February 2022 Update

MacBook

Tricks and Tips

For MacBook, MacBook Pro & MacBook Air

Features macOS Monterey

Advanced Tutorials & Guides

Expert Pro Tips & Hacks

Next Level Secrets & Fixes

Over 423 Secrets & Hacks

Are you an iPhone user?
Then don't miss our latest essential user guide on Readly today!

NEW
iPhone
+iOS15
The Definitive Guide
Your essential guide to Apple's iPhones, new apps and iOS 15
Over 160 Pages
100% INDEPENDENT
Discover new uses and functionality with step-by-step guides
Essential tutorials and insider tips for every iOS 15 app
All your questions for iPhone answered and problems solved

MacBook
Tricks and Tips

Welcome to the next level of understanding and expansion of your user experience!

For some it is enough to master the basics of your new device, software or hobby. Yet for many, like you, that's just the start! Advancing your skill set is the goal of all users of consumer technology and our team of long term industry experts will help you achieve exactly that. Over this extensive series of titles we will be looking in greater depth at how you make the absolute most from the latest consumer electronics, software, hobbies and trends! We will guide you step-by-step through using all the advanced aspects of the technology that you may have been previously apprehensive at attempting. Let our expert guide help you build your understanding of technology and gain the skills to take you from a confident user to an experienced expert.

Over the page our journey continues, and we will be with you at every stage to advise, inform and ultimately inspire you to go further.

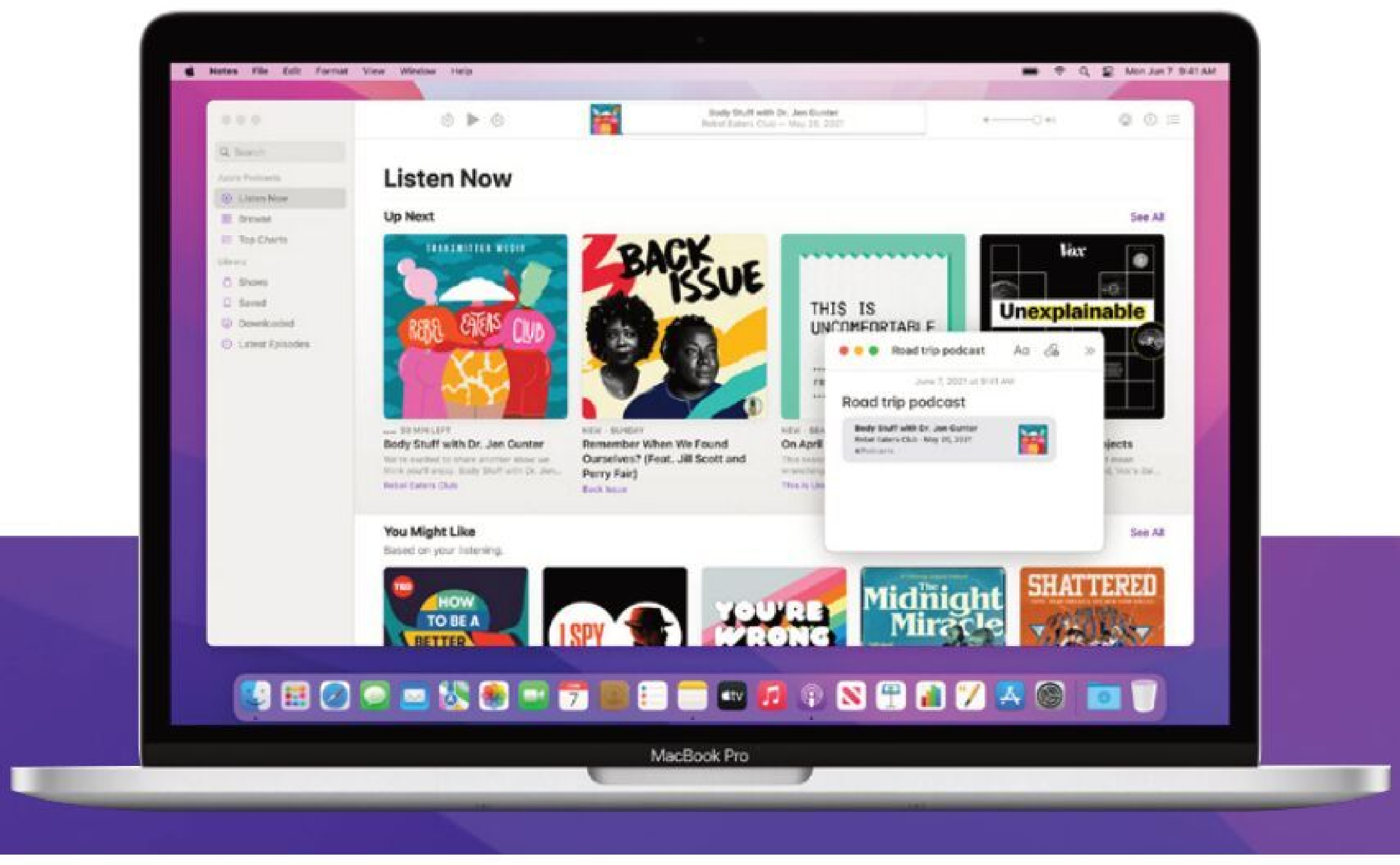
Contents

6 **MacBook's Key Apps**

8 **Contacts** – Your Address Book
10 **Calendar** – Plan Your Events
11 **Creating a Backup**
14 **Reminders** – Never Forget Again
16 **Messages** – For On-screen Chats
20 **Books** – Buy & Read eBooks
21 **Shared with You**
23 **Adding PDF's to Books**
24 **FaceTime** – Video & Audio Calls
27 **FaceTime Audio Calls**
28 **Maps** – Plan Your Routes
28 **Getting Traffic Information**
32 **TV App** – Watch on Your Mac
34 **Notes** – Store Your Jottings
37 **Collaborative Notes & Folders**
38 **Quick Note** – Speedy Jottings
40 **Find My** – Find Your Gear
42 **App Store** – Buy More Software
44 **Pages** – Word Processor
50 **Numbers** – Spreadsheet App
56 **Keynote** – For Presentations

60 **Going Further with MacBook and macOS Monterey**

62 **macOS Monterey's System Preferences**
68 **Multi-use Touch Bar** – On a MacBook Pro
70 **Split View Screens** – macOS Multitasking
72 **Managing Your Desktop**
74 **Continuity Feature** – On Apple Devices
75 **Calling from a Mac**
76 **SMS and MMS Messaging**
77 **Universal Clipboard** – Copy and Share
78 **Universal Control** – On Macs and iPads
79 **Using Universal Control**
80 **Sidecar** – With Your iPad
81 **Using the iPad as an Input**
82 **Continuity Camera** – Use That Photo
82 **Scanning Documents**
83 **The App Switcher** – Speed Your Workflow
84 **Using iCloud** – For Storage & Syncing
85 **Sharing an iCloud File**
86 **The iCloud Keychain**
87 **Upgrade Your iCloud Drive**
88 **Apple's iCloud+ Service**
90 **iCloud Desktop** – Documents & Folders
91 **The Siri Feature** – Your Digital PA
93 **Siri Dictation Commands**
94 **Shortcuts on Your Mac**
95 **Going Further with Shortcuts**



96 **Live Text** – Pics to Words
98 **Focus** – Reduce Distractions
100 **iPad Apps on an M1 Mac**
101 **Search for an App**
102 **The Time Machine** – Back Up & Restore
103 **Backing Up to Time Machine**
104 **External Hard Drives Advice**
105 **Setting Up a New Mac**
106 **The Keyboard** – Customised Shortcuts
106 **Display and Accessibility**
108 **Update macOS to Monterey**
110 **Top Tips for macOS Monterey**
111 **System-Wide Translation**
112 **Shared Files and Folders**
113 **Maintenance and Troubleshooting**
114 **Clearing a Frozen Screen**
115 **Using the Recovery Drive**
116 **Problems with Wi-Fi**
117 **Resetting the SMC**
118 **Glossary of Mac and Computing Terms**

Desktop
Maps
MacBook Pro

"Our guides to Monterey's key apps cover both the basics and their advanced features. We cover Monterey's brand new features too, like Universal Control, Live Text, Focus, Quick Notes, iCloud+ and more. With our help, you'll soon be using your Mac like a pro."

Can You Run macOS Monterey?

Older Macs cannot be updated to the new operating system, so if you want to upgrade your Mac to macOS Monterey, it must be one of the following models:

MacBook	Early 2016 and later
MacBook Air	Early 2015 and later
MacBook Pro	Early 2015 and later
All Apple Silicon Macs	

ian@bdmpublications.com @bdmpubs BDM Publications www.bdmpublications.com

FaceTime
Edit
Video
Window
Help
leeandnim.co
KITCHEN
Monocle...
COLLECTIO
Dream Team
6 People Active
LEE&NIM
Adam
MacBook Pro

To: Dream Team

We've been trying to get designs together for the new season's lineup.

Konstantin Babichev

Nice! 👍

Juan, how'd the shoot go? I'd love to see what we could put on the landing page.

Juan Carlos

6 Photos

iMessage

MacBook's Key Apps

One of the best things about the MacBook is that it comes with a wealth of preinstalled applications, or 'apps'. There's the Safari web browser, the Mail email client, productivity apps such as Calendar, Notes and Reminders, entertainment apps like Apple TV, Music and books, and more. Here we tell you all about them.

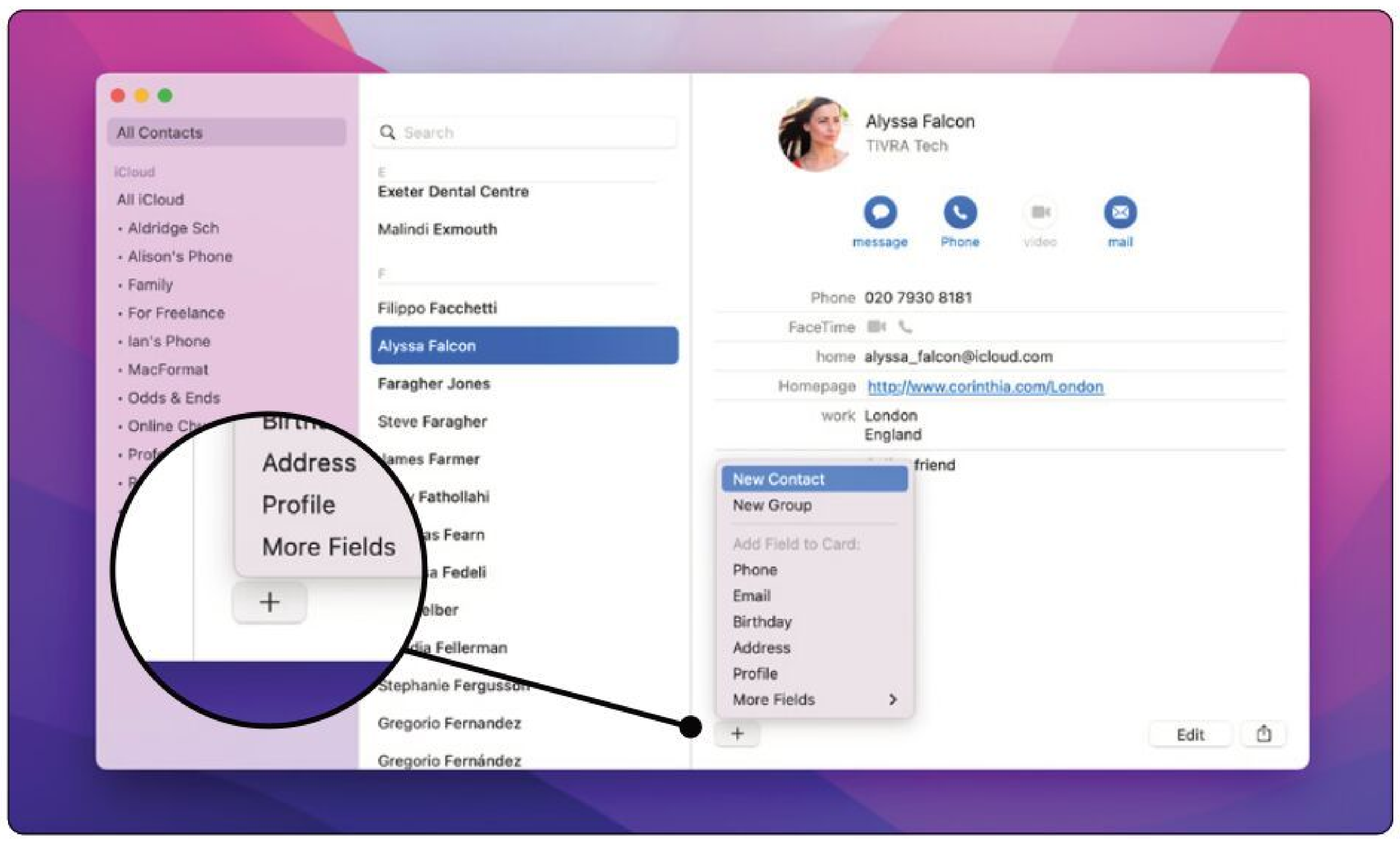
Learn more >

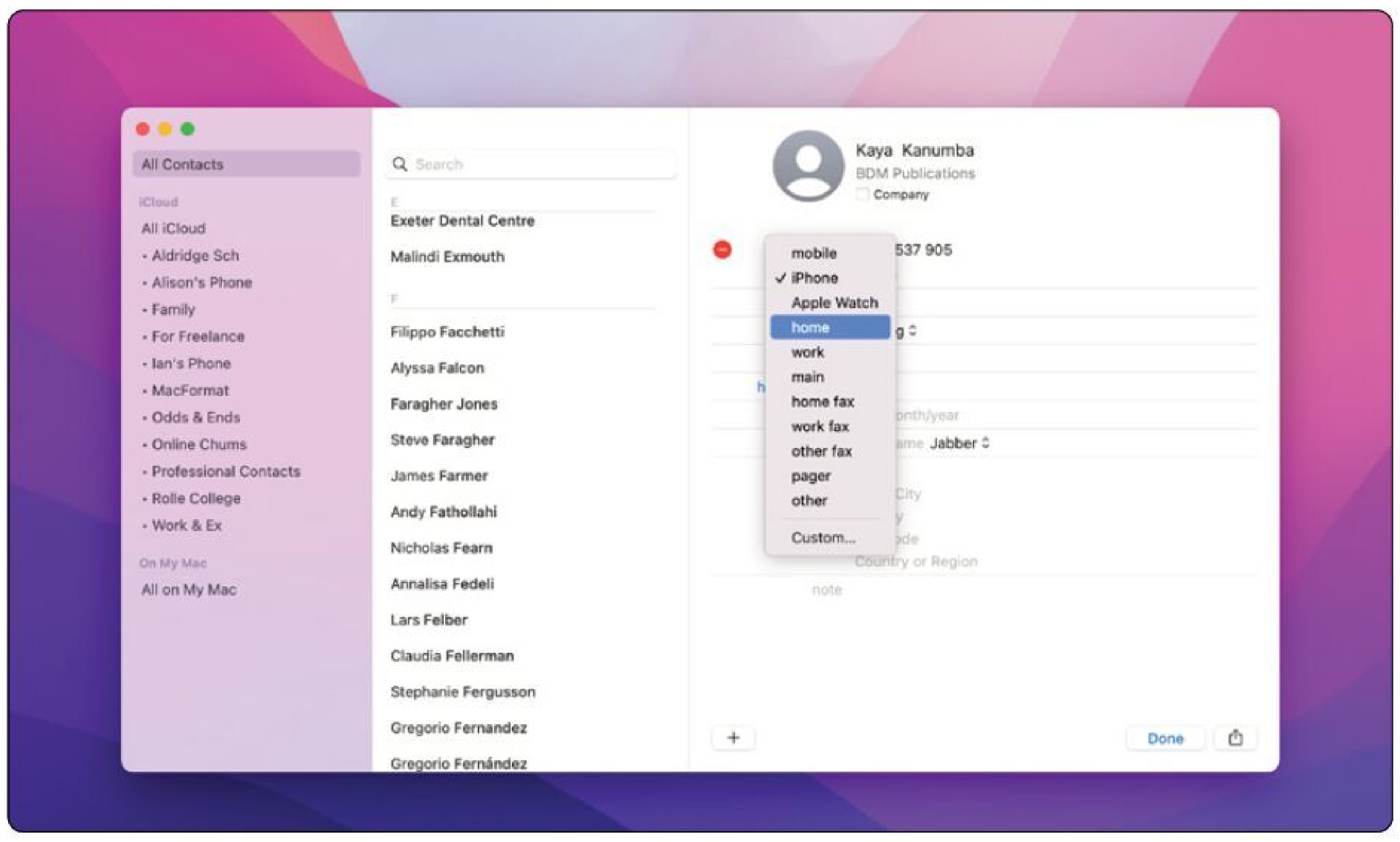
Contacts

Your Address Book

Contacts is your digital address book, in which you can store contact details for friends, family, workmates, professional associates and more. You can add addresses, telephone numbers, social media accounts and other such information, and store your contacts in user-defined categories.

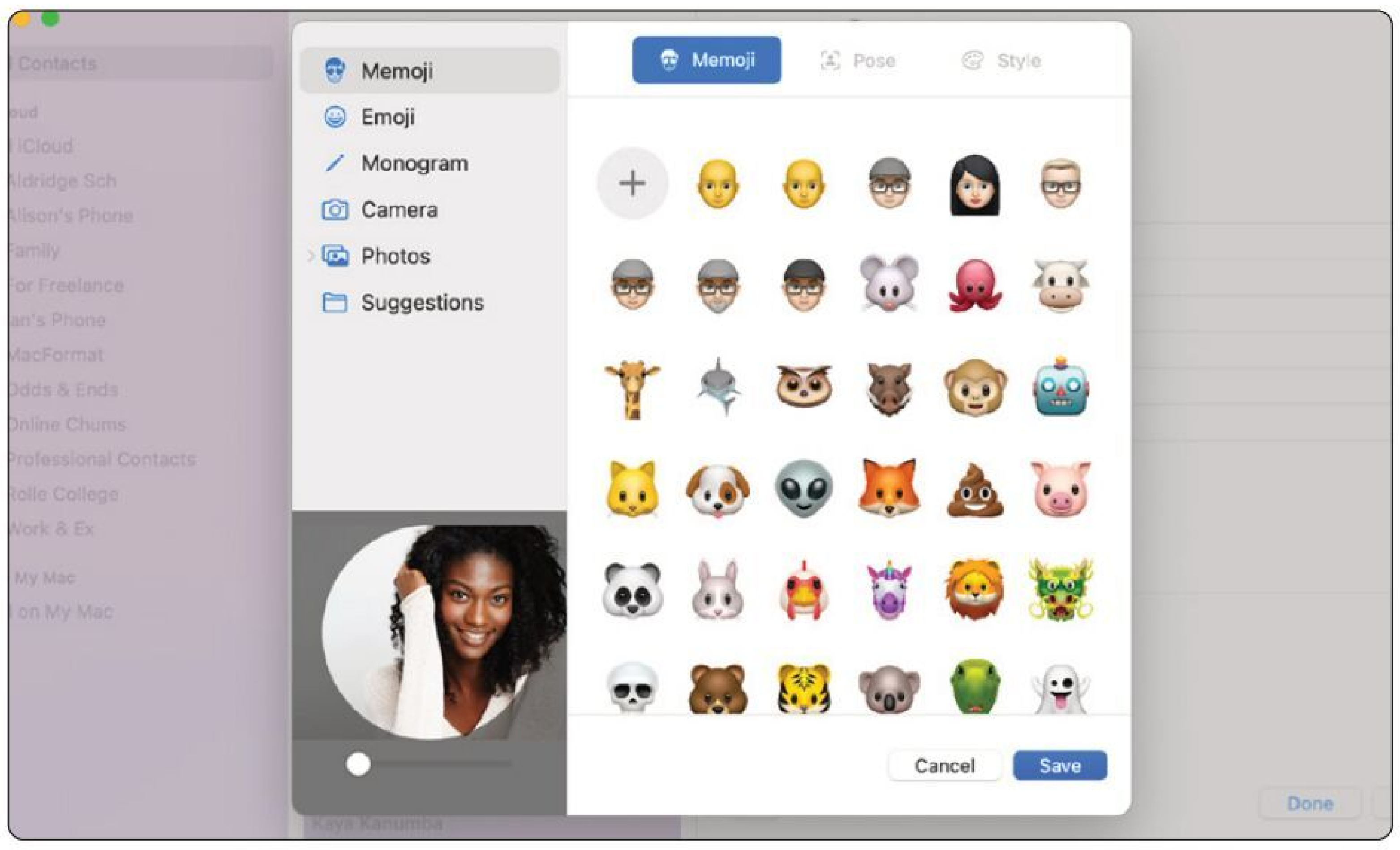
Managing and Maintaining Contacts

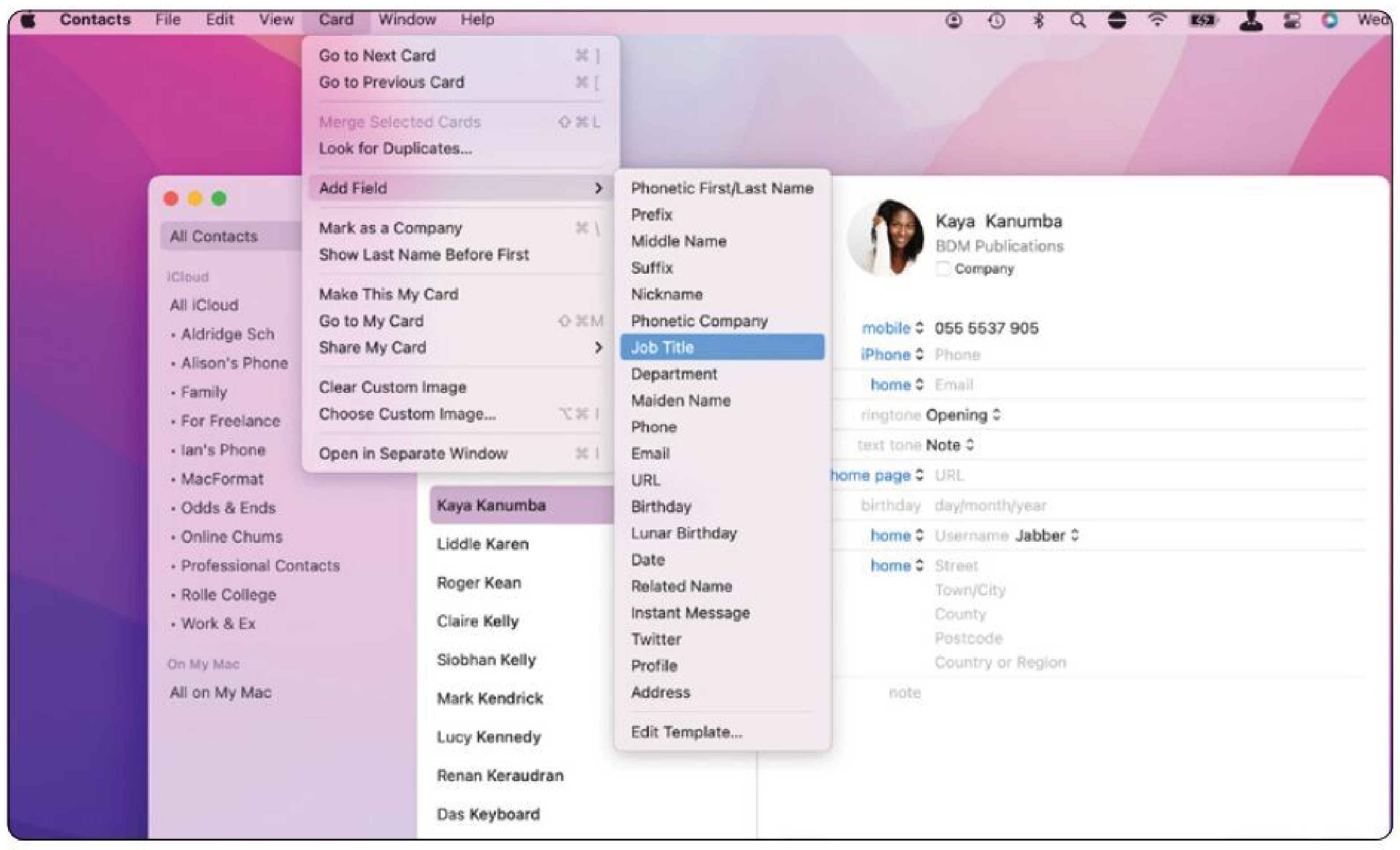

Address
Profile
More Fields
New Contact
New Group
Add Field to Card:
Phone
Email
Birthday
Address
Profile
More Fields



1 This guide shows you to how to add new contacts to your Contacts address book, edit existing ones and share a completed contact card with other people. To create a new contact card, click on the plus button in the bottom left of the current card. Select New Contact from the window that pops up and you're given a blank card to fill in.

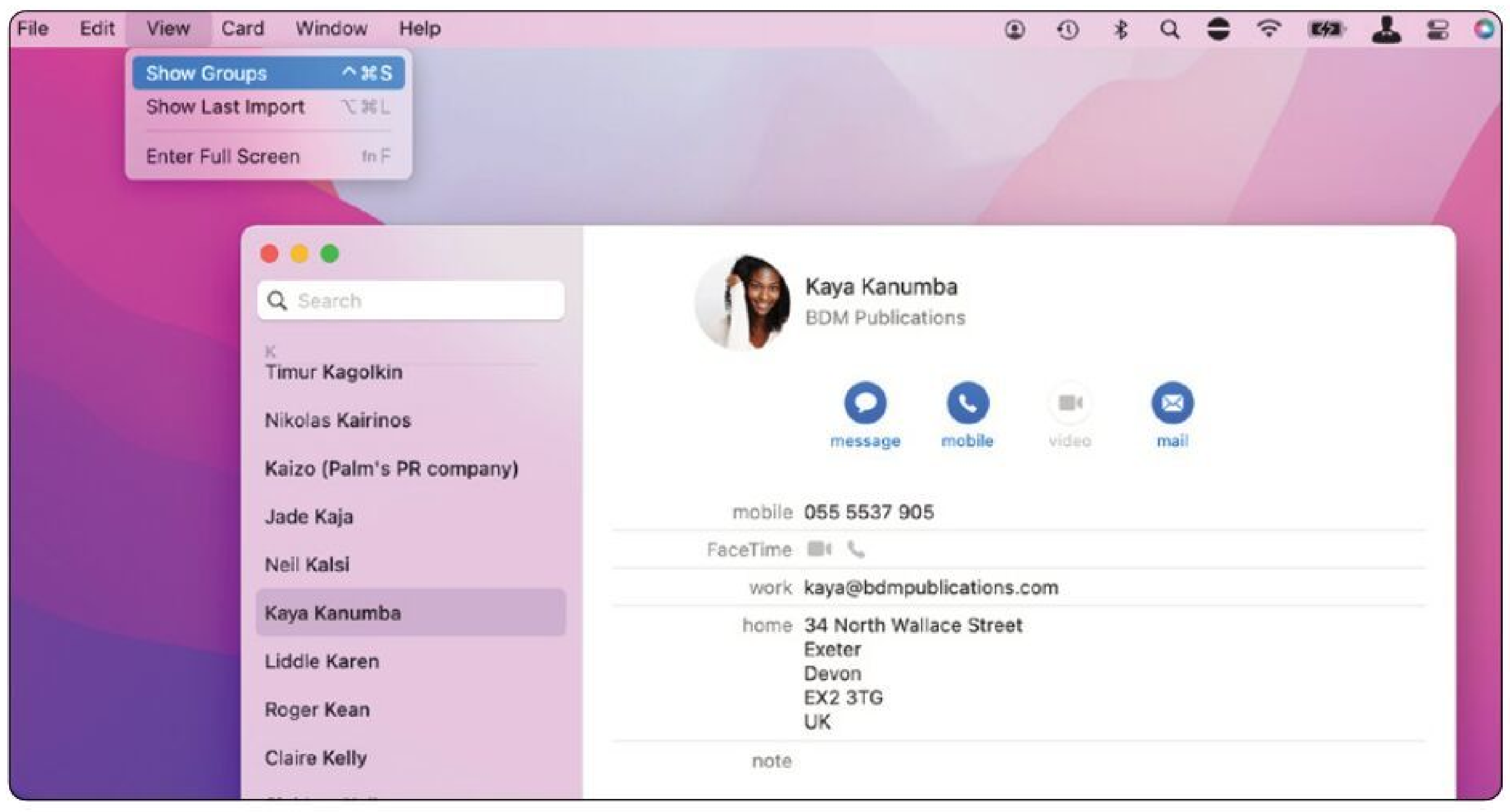
2 To add details, click on the field and then type in the information. After entering a phone number or address, another blank is offered, in case you want to add a second one. Click on the name of the detail (in blue) for a pop-up window that lets you change it. When you're finished, click Done. To change or add information to a card you've completed, click Edit.


Memoji
Emoji
Monogram
Camera
Photos
Suggestions
Pose
Style
Cancel
Save



3 To add a photo to a contact card, which is then displayed against messages, incoming calls and emails from that contact, drag a picture onto the grey circle then crop and resize it to your requirements. You can also click on this circle or the Picture tab and navigate to a photo or default image or even take a new one.

4 If you need a piece of information in a contact card that doesn't currently have a blank field, open the Card menu from the top bar and go to Add Field. You can then choose one of the options on offer, such as: Maiden Name, Nickname or Twitter name. This new field is then added to the card, for you to fill in.

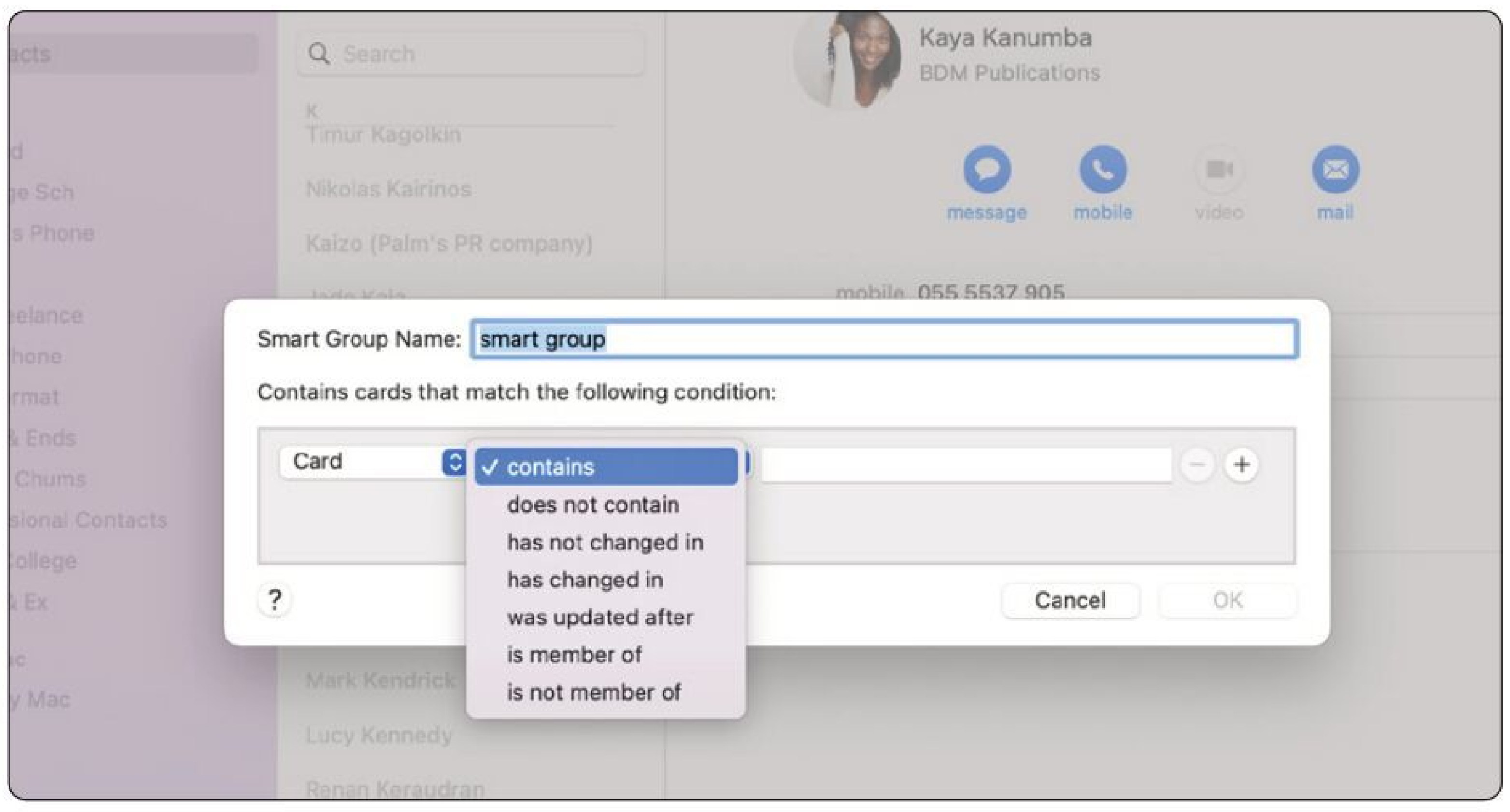

File
Edit
View
Card
Window
Help
Show Groups ^⌘S
Show Last Import ⌥⌘L
Enter Full Screen fn F
Search
message
mobile
video
mail

K
Timur Kagolkin
Nikolas Kairinos
Kaizo (Palm's PR company)
Jade Kaja
Neil Kalsi
Kaya Kanumba
Liddle Karen
Roger Kean
Claire Kelly

Kaya Kanumba
BDM Publications

mobile 055 5537 905
FaceTime
work kaya@bdmpublications.com
home 34 North Wallace Street
Exeter
Devon
EX2 3TG
UK
note

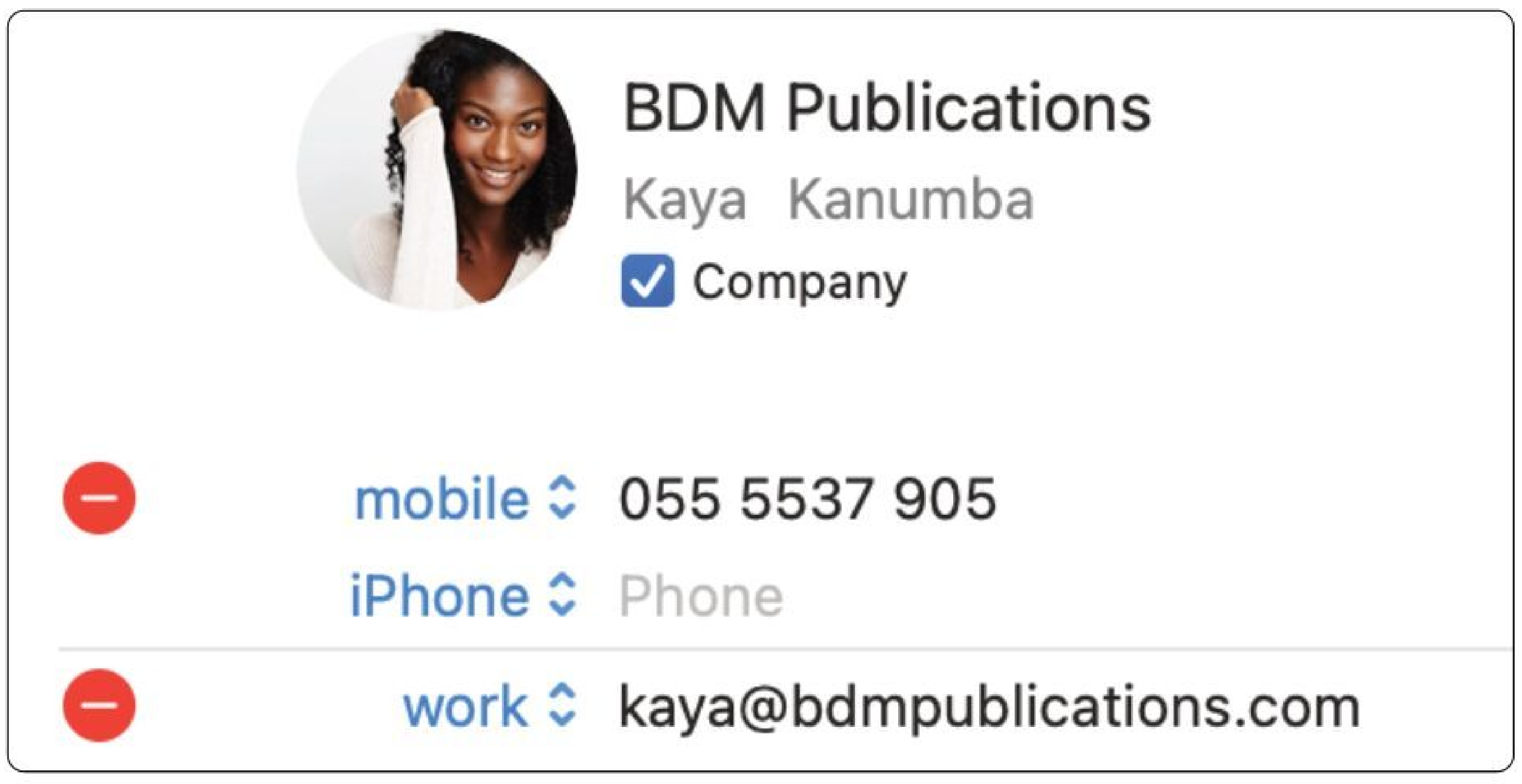
5 You can organise your contact cards into groups. To show and hide the Groups panel, click on the View menu and select Show/Hide Groups. To add a contact to a group, simply drag it from the middle panel onto the group in question. A card can be in more than one group at a time, without being duplicated.


Search
message
mobile
video
mail
Card
✓ contains
does not contain
has not changed in
has changed in
was updated after
is member of
is not member of
?
Cancel
OK

Smart Group Name: smart group

Contains cards that match the following condition:

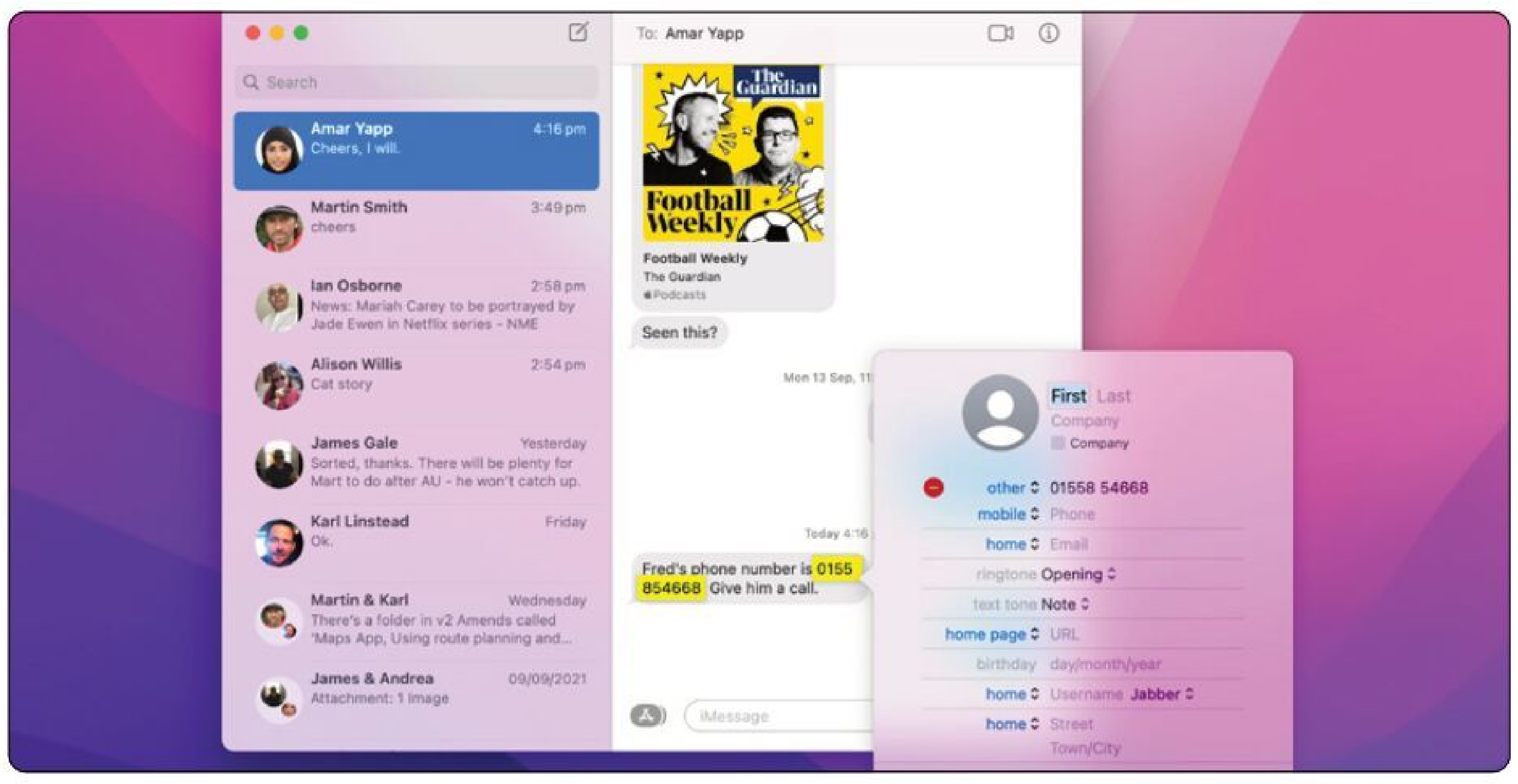
6 Smart Groups are groups with a set of rules. They automatically include every card that satisfies the parameters of chosen rules. Go to File > New Smart Group to open one. Here we're making a Smart Group for every contact that says 'Xmas card' in the notes. Great for sending out greetings cards at Christmas!



BDM Publications
Kaya Kanumba
☑ Company

mobile 055 5537 905
iPhone Phone
work kaya@bdmpublications.com

7 To set up a card from a company rather than an individual or display a contact according to the person's employer instead of his or her name, check the box marked Company at the top of the card. This reverses the name and company details of the contact and indexes them according to the company name.


Search
Football Weekly
The Guardian
Podcasts
iMessage

To: Amar Yapp

Amar Yapp 4:16 pm
Cheers, I will.

Martin Smith 3:49 pm
cheers

Ian Osborne 2:58 pm
News: Mariah Carey to be portrayed by Jade Ewen in Netflix series - NME

Alison Willis 2:54 pm
Cat story

James Gale Yesterday
Sorted, thanks. There will be plenty for Mart to do after AU - he won't catch up.

Karl Linstead Friday
Ok.

Martin & Karl Wednesday
There's a folder in v2 Amends called 'Maps App, Using route planning and...

James & Andrea 09/09/2021
Attachment: 1 Image

Seen this?

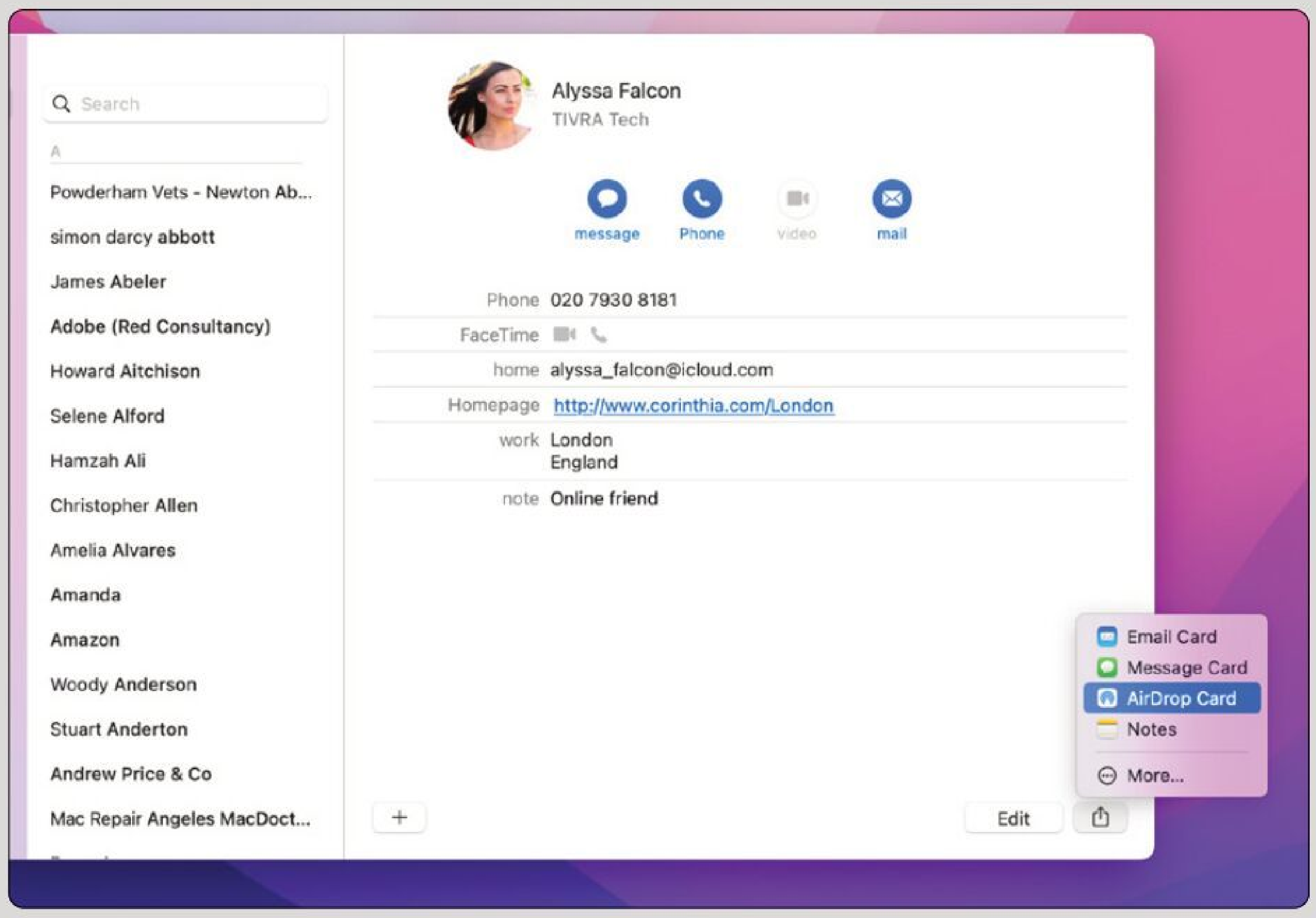
Fred's phone number is 0155 854668 Give him a call.

First Last
Company
☐ Company
other 01558 54668
mobile Phone
home Email
ringtone Opening
text tone Note
home page URL
birthday day/month/year
home Username Jabber
home Street
Town/City

8 If you get an email, a message or other communication with contact details in them, you can add them directly to Contacts. Click on the details in question, and a pop-up window lets you start a new Contacts card with those details already in place. If you want to add the details to an existing card, click Contacts and click on it in the new sidebar.

Sharing Contacts.

If you want to share a contact card with someone else, click the icon showing a box with an up-pointing arrow and choose a sharing option. You can send the contact as a v-card by AirDrop, Mail, Messages and more. The person receiving it then double-clicks the v-card to add it to their own address book.


Search
message
Phone
video
mail
Email Card
Message Card
AirDrop Card
Notes
More...
+
Edit

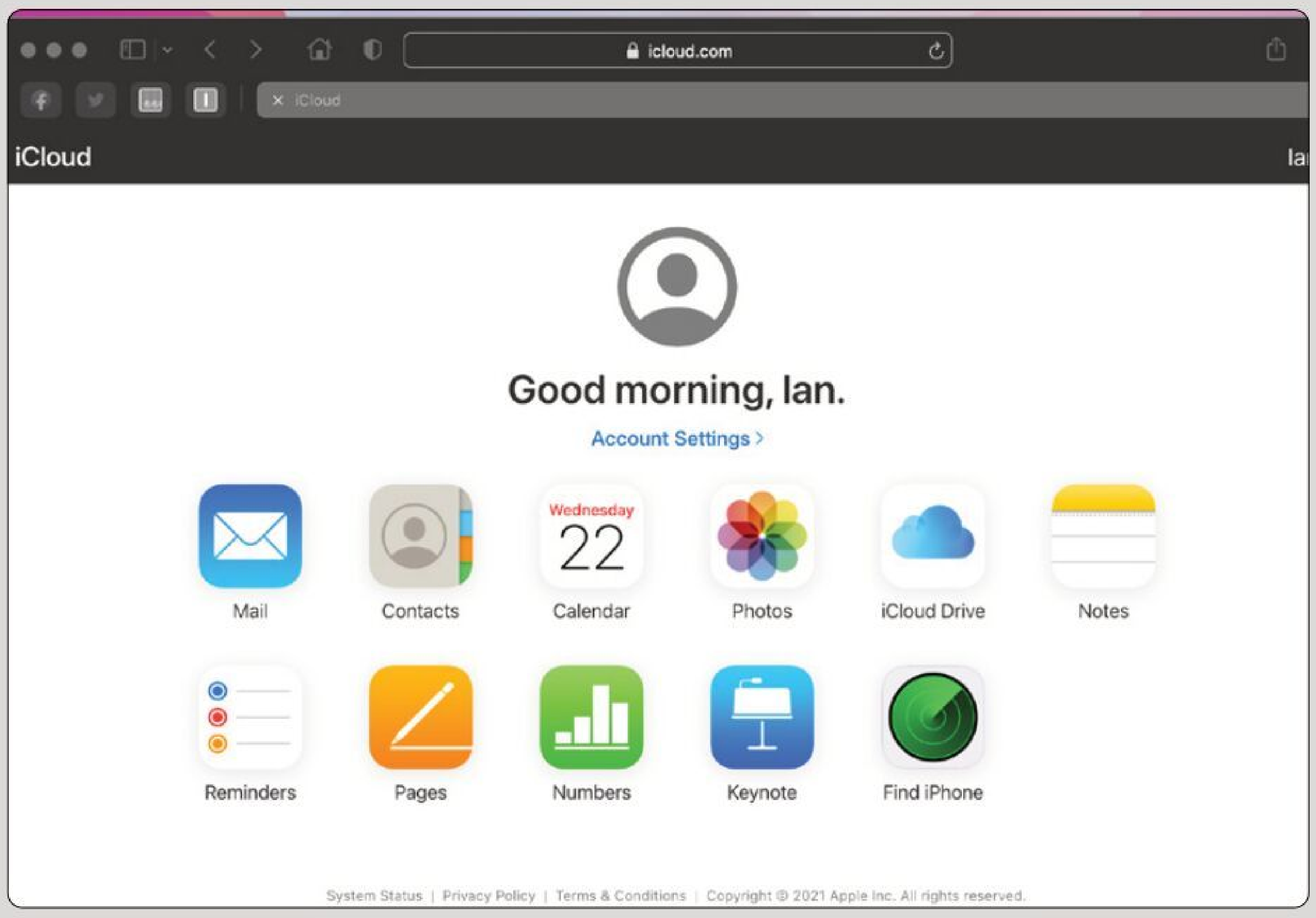
A
Powderham Vets - Newton Ab...
simon darcy abbott
James Abeler
Adobe (Red Consultancy)
Howard Aitchison
Selene Alford
Hamzah Ali
Christopher Allen
Amelia Alvares
Amanda
Amazon
Woody Anderson
Stuart Anderton
Andrew Price & Co
Mac Repair Angeles MacDoct...

Alyssa Falcon
TIVRA Tech

Phone 020 7930 8181
FaceTime
home alyssa_falcon@icloud.com
Homepage http://www.corinthia.com/London
work London
England
note Online friend

Using Contacts on iCloud.

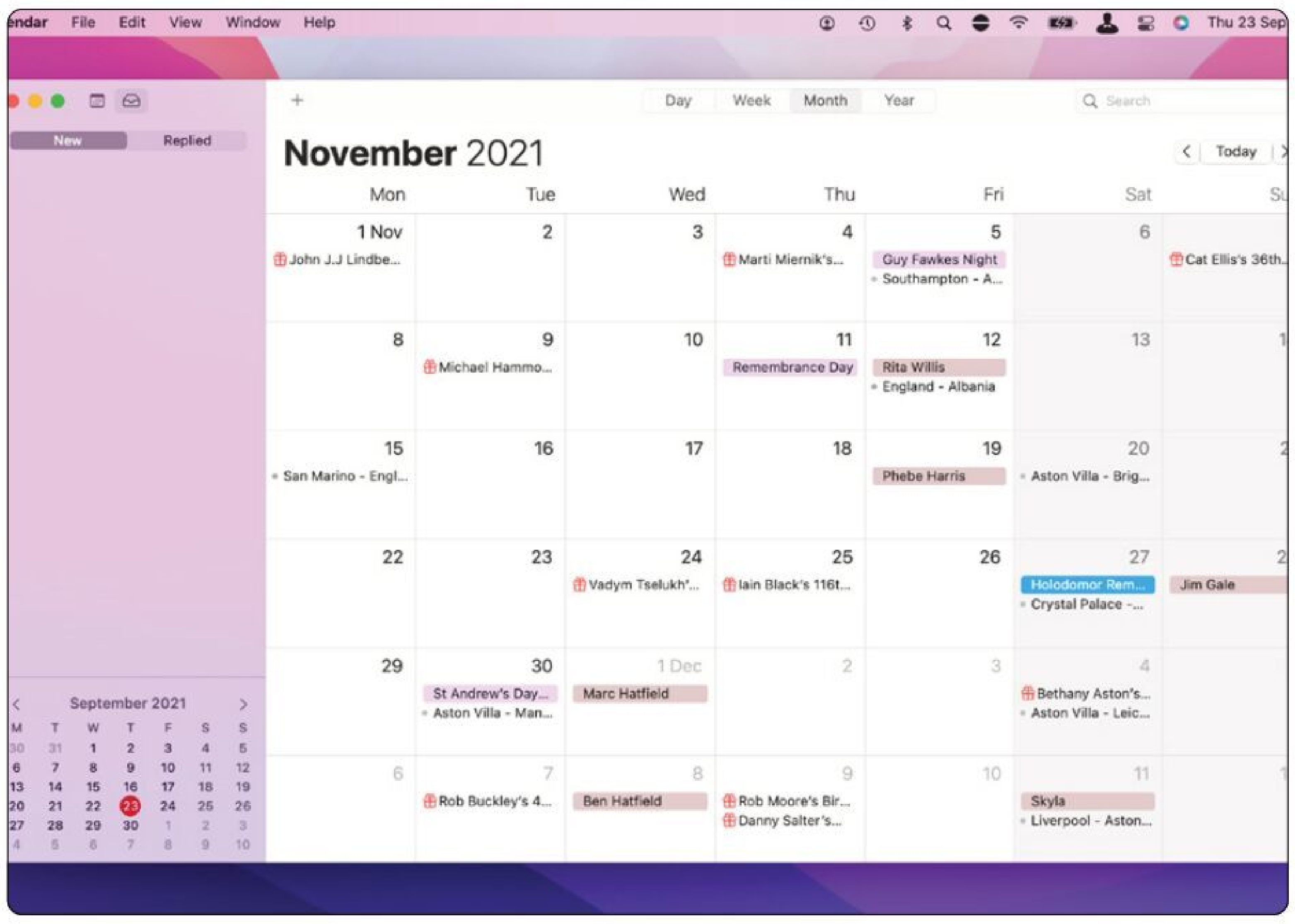
You can also access your contacts using a web browser on any computer, tablet or smartphone that's connected to the Internet. Just go to www.icloud.com, enter your details and then click on Contacts. Only cards stored under iCloud in your Contacts app appear here, so bear this in mind when adding cards.

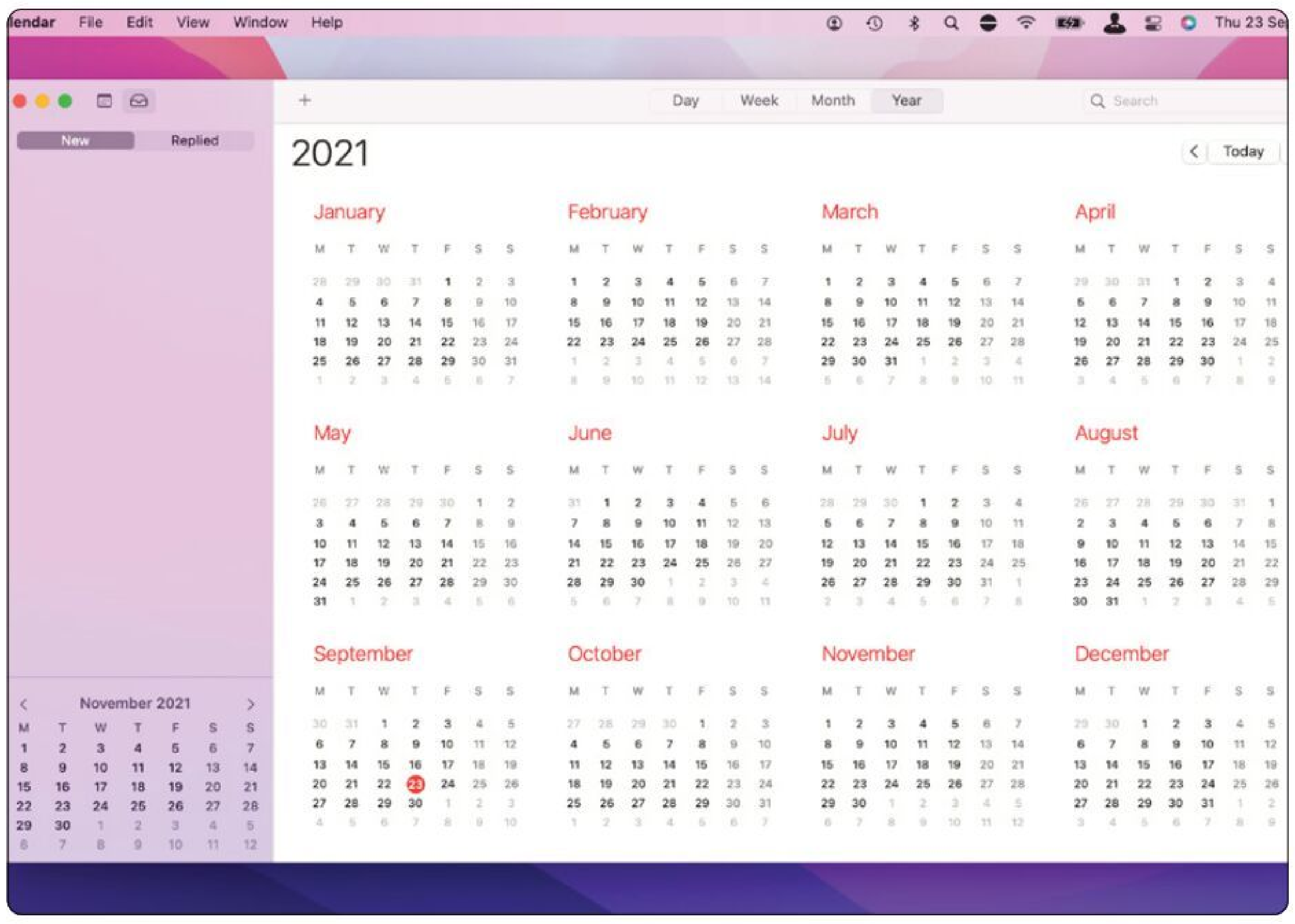

icloud.com
iCloud
iCloud
Good morning, Ian.
Account Settings >
Mail
Contacts
Wednesday
22
Calendar
Photos
iCloud Drive
Notes
Reminders
Pages
Numbers
Keynote
Find iPhone
System Status | Privacy Policy | Terms & Conditions | Copyright © 2021 Apple Inc. All rights reserved.

Calendar
Plan Your Events

The Calendar app, as you'd expect, is there to help you organise your life. With it you can add events, set reminders and synchronise your calendars with your iPad or iPhone. Birthdays and anniversaries can be stored and you're able to set annually reoccurring events, as well as scheduled alerts.

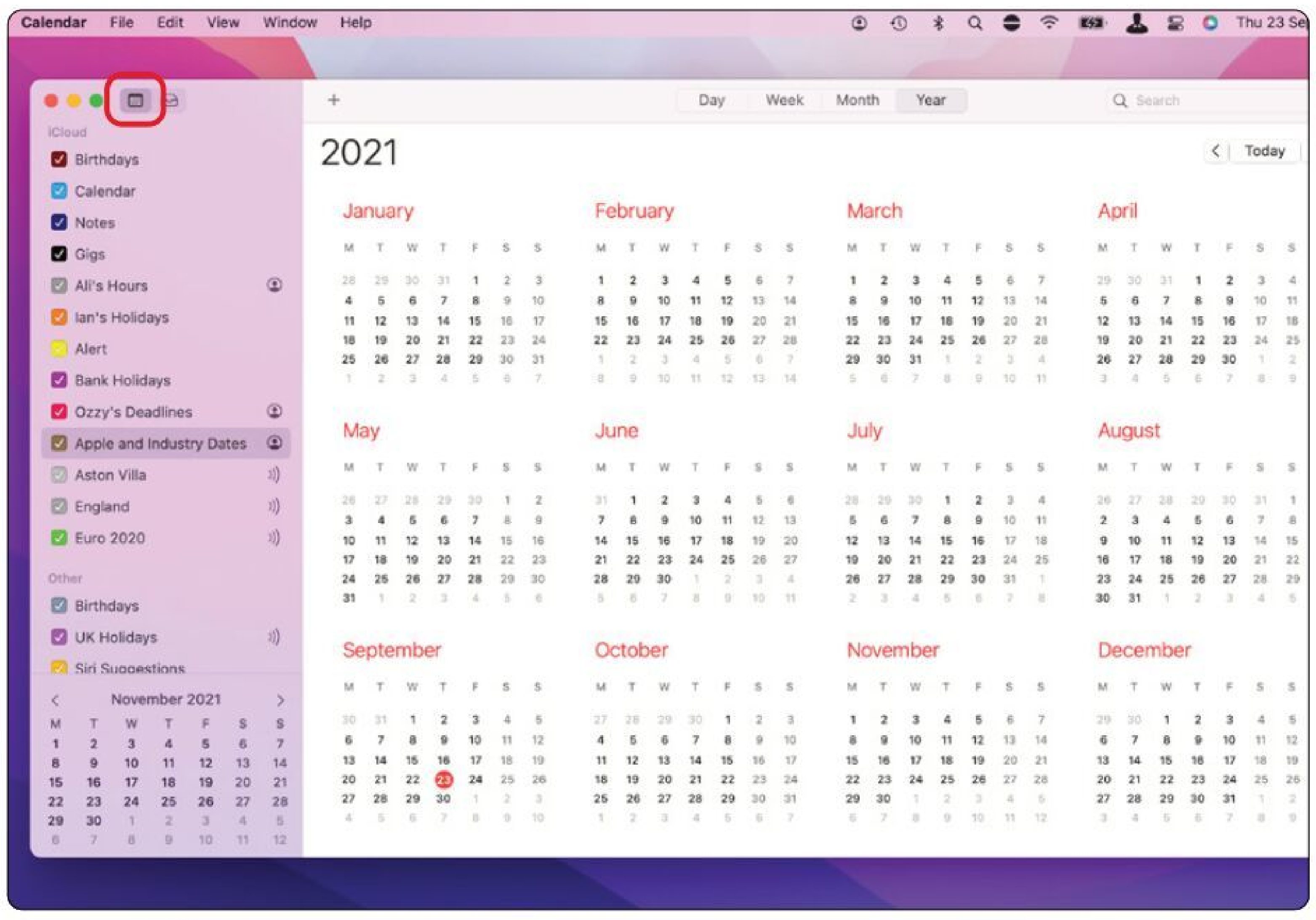
Changing the View

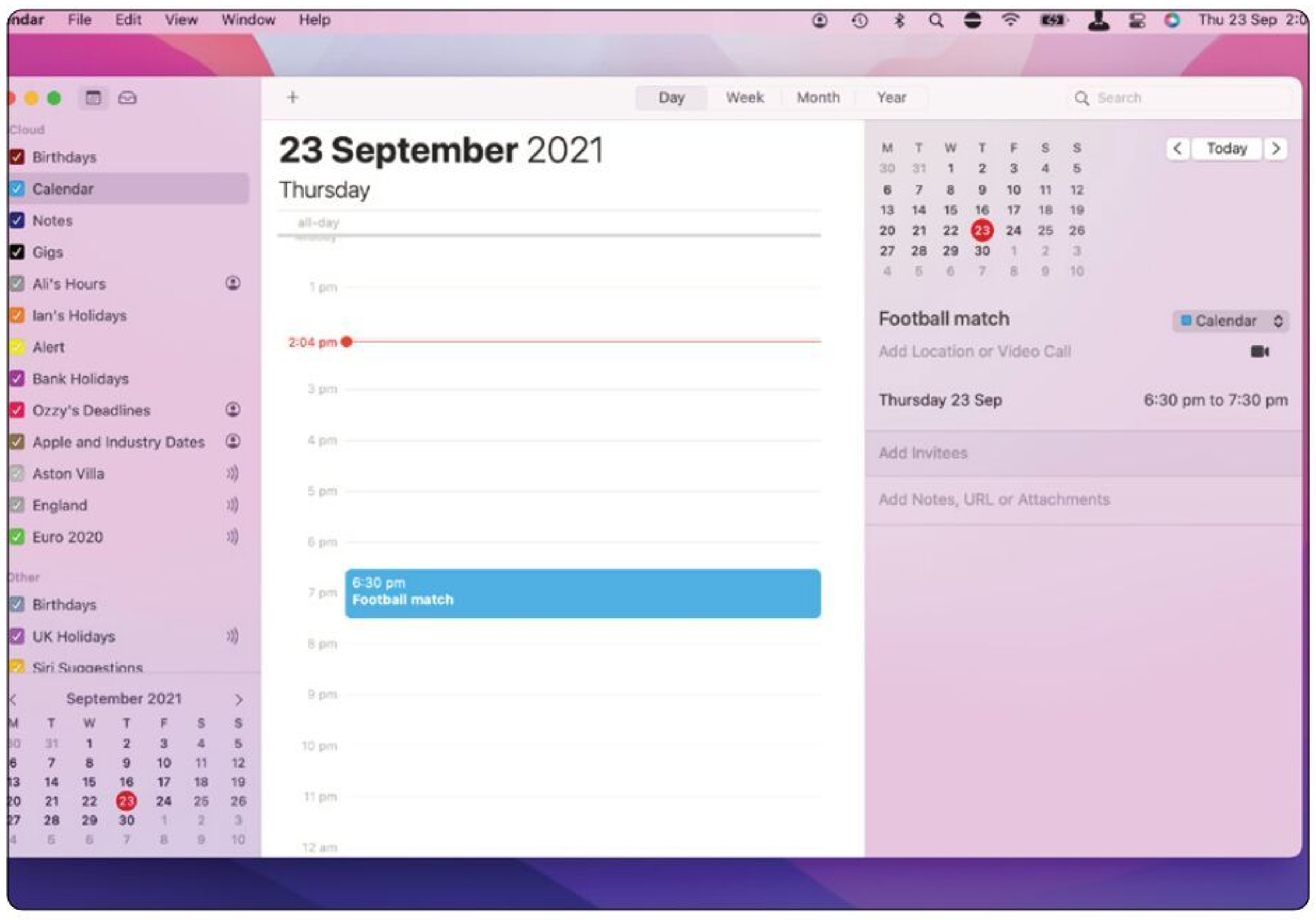

Day
Week
Month
Year
Today
November 2021
Mon
Tue
Wed
Thu
Fri
Sat
September 2021


Day
Week
Month
Year
Today
2021
January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
December
November 2021

1 There are several different ways to view your calendars. To move between Day, Week, Month and Year views, you can use the corresponding buttons that appear in the top bar of the Calendar application.

2 The Year view shows you a complete year in a single window. Clicking on the title bar for any month takes you to its Month view. Double-click a specific day in either Year, Week or Month view to open its page in the Day view.

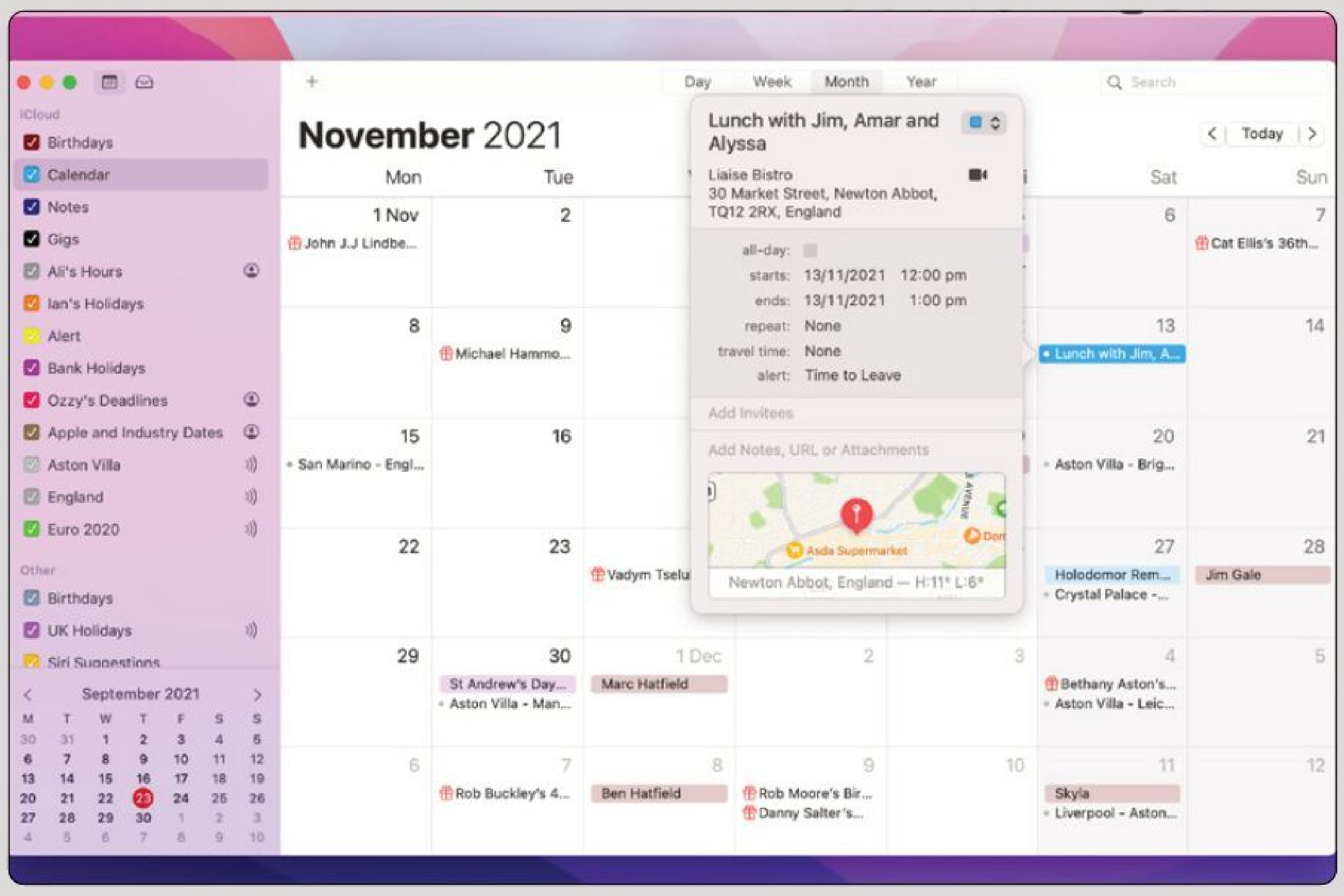

iCloud
Birthdays
Calendar
Notes
Gigs
Ali's Hours
Ian's Holidays
Alert
Bank Holidays
Ozzy's Deadlines
Apple and Industry Dates
Aston Villa
England
Euro 2020
Other
Birthdays
UK Holidays
Siri Suggestions
2021
November 2021


23 September 2021
Thursday
all-day
2:04 pm
6:30 pm
Football match
Today
Calendar
Add Location or Video Call
Thursday 23 Sep
6:30 pm to 7:30 pm
Add Invitees
Add Notes, URL or Attachments
September 2021

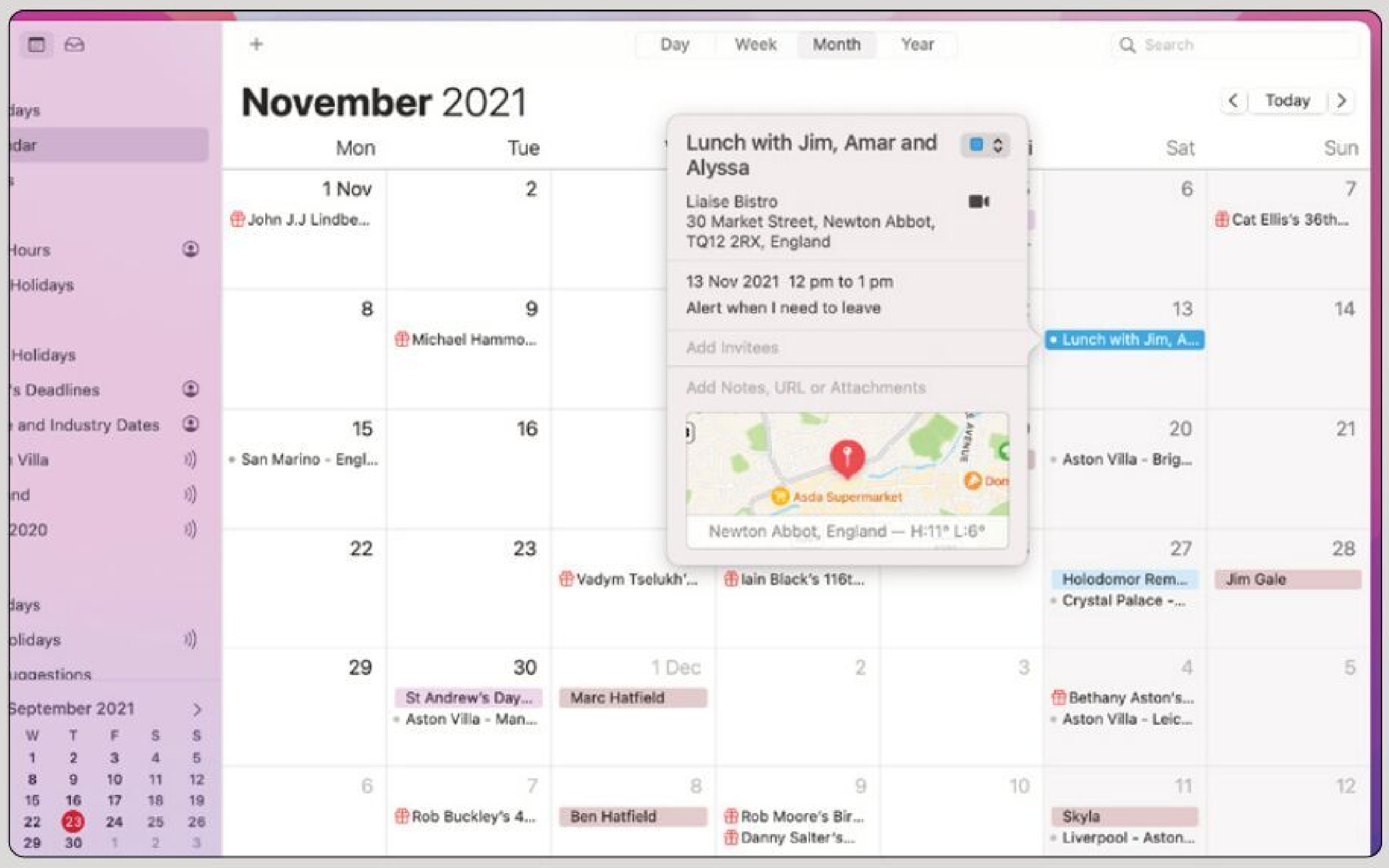
3 Click the Calendars button (top left) to open and close the sidebar, as shown here. This sidebar is visible regardless of whether you're in Day, Week, Month or Year view and lets you mute or reveal individual calendars and more.

4 Click the Today button in the top right corner to get to the Day, Week, Month or Year (depending on view) with the current day in it. The arrows either side take you forward or back one year, month, week or day at a time; depending on the display.

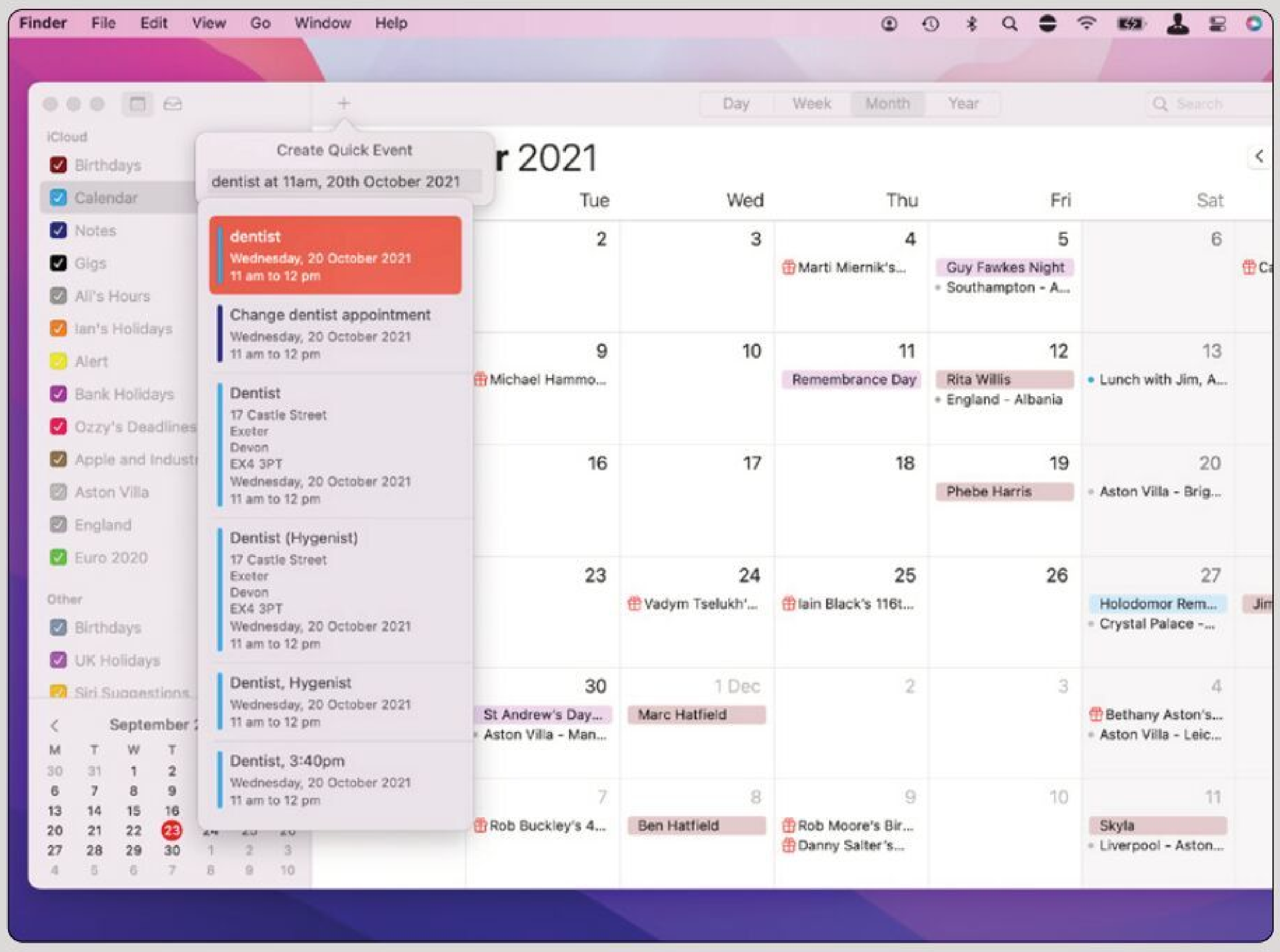
Creating an Event.


Day
Week
Month
Year
Search
November 2021
Today
Lunch with Jim, Amar and Alyssa
Liaise Bistro
30 Market Street, Newton Abbot, TQ12 2RX, England
all-day:
starts: 13/11/2021 12:00 pm
ends: 13/11/2021 1:00 pm
repeat: None
travel time: None
alert: Time to Leave
Add Invitees
Add Notes, URL or Attachments
Newton Abbot, England — H:11° L:6°
iCloud
Birthdays
Calendar
Notes
Gigs
Ali's Hours
Ian's Holidays
Alert
Bank Holidays
Ozzy's Deadlines
Apple and Industry Dates
Aston Villa
England
Euro 2020
Other
Birthdays
UK Holidays
Siri Suggestions
September 2021

1 In Day and Week views, to add an event double-click the time slot, then drag and/or expand/contract it into place. The hours are divided into quarter-hour sections for adding events. For all-day events, click the top bar.

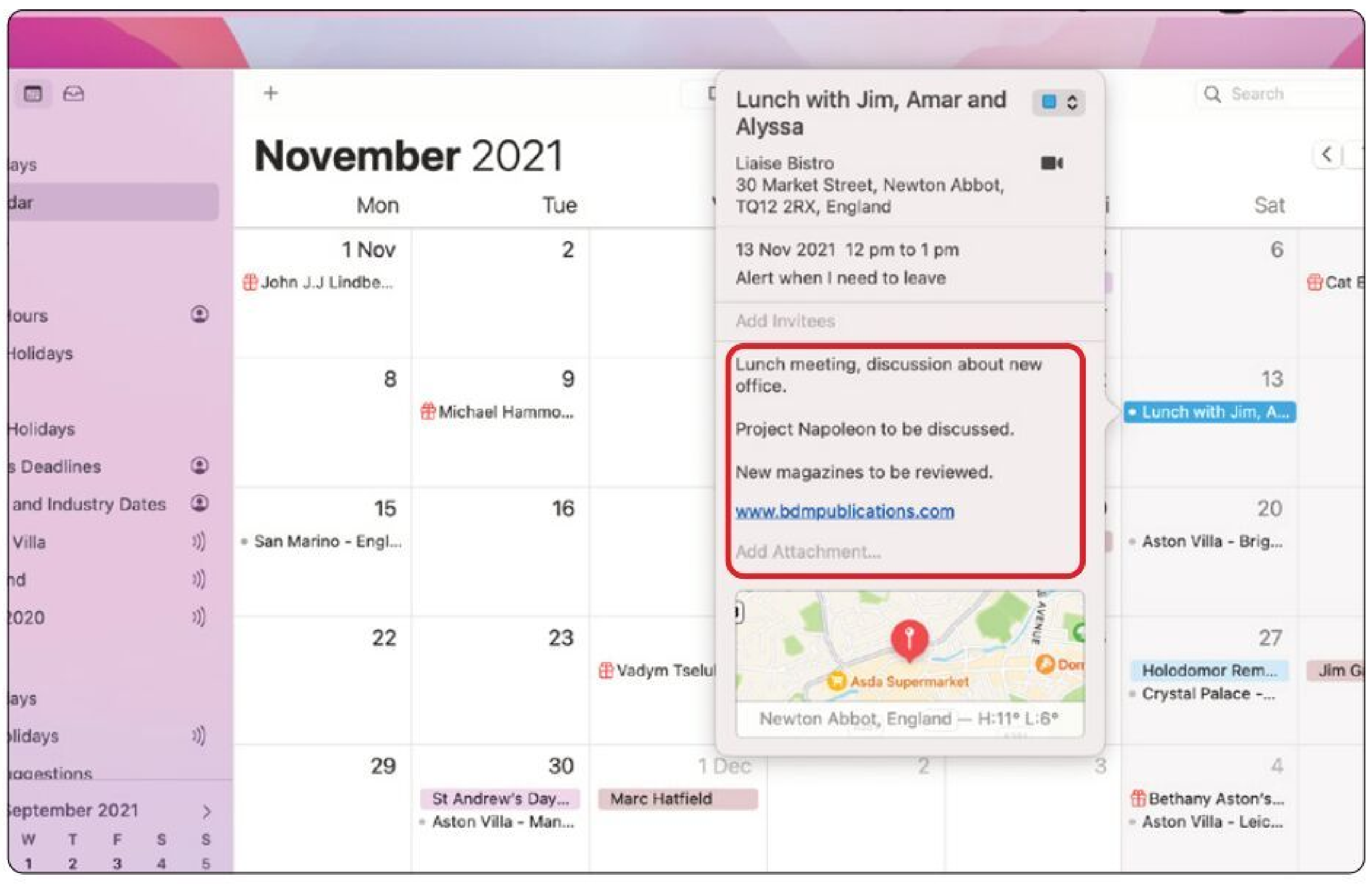

Day
Week
Month
Year
Search
November 2021
Today
Lunch with Jim, Amar and Alyssa
Liaise Bistro
30 Market Street, Newton Abbot, TQ12 2RX, England
13 Nov 2021 12 pm to 1 pm
Alert when I need to leave
Add Invitees
Add Notes, URL or Attachments
Newton Abbot, England — H:11° L:6°

2 Double-click on an event to add and edit all sorts of details in a pop-up window; including the title, location, alerts, notes, URLs and more. The pull-down menu in the top right of this window lets you change which calendar it's stored in.


Finder
File
Edit
View
Go
Window
Help
Create Quick Event
dentist at 11am, 20th October 2021
dentist
Wednesday, 20 October 2021
11 am to 12 pm
Change dentist appointment
Dentist
17 Castle Street
Exeter
Devon
EX4 3PT
Dentist (Hygienist)
Dentist, Hygenist
Dentist, 3:40pm

3 Clicking the '+' button in the toolbar lets you create a quick event. Type in a title or brief description, day and or time and Calendar intelligently enters it at the appropriate place. For example, type 'Dentist, 10th May, 11am' and it's added.

Searching Calendar


Lunch with Jim, Amar and Alyssa

Liaise Bistro
30 Market Street, Newton Abbot, TQ12 2RX, England

13 Nov 2021 12 pm to 1 pm
Alert when I need to leave

Add Invitees

Lunch meeting, discussion about new office.

Project Napoleon to be discussed.

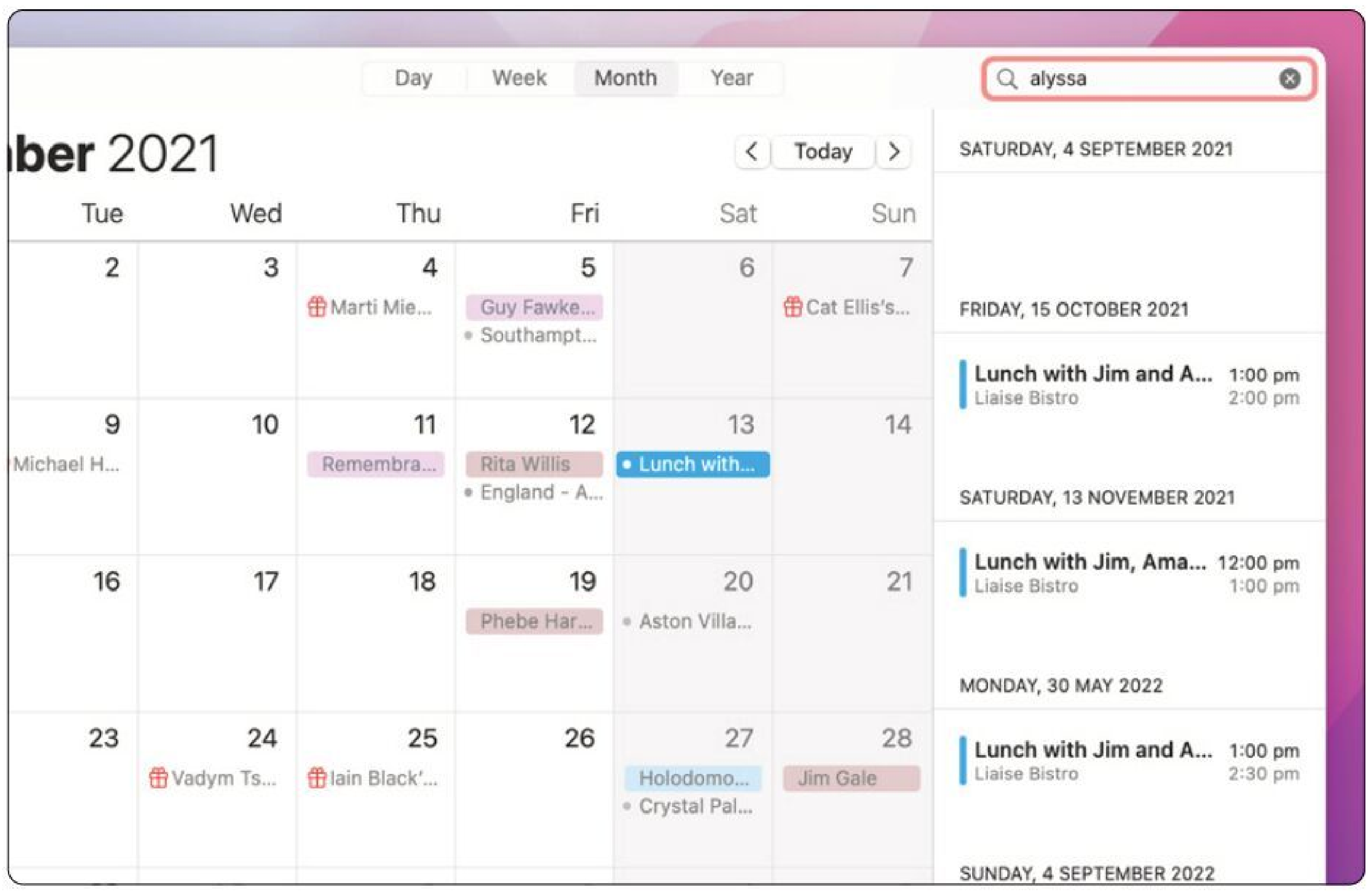
New magazines to be reviewed.

www.bdmpublications.com

Add Attachment...

November 2021
Newton Abbot, England — H:11° L:6°

1 Make your events more easily searchable by labelling them clearly and adding details in the notes section. The search function scans both event names and notes for keywords, so the more details you put in, the easier they are to find.


Day
Week
Month
Year
alyssa
Today
ber 2021

SATURDAY, 4 SEPTEMBER 2021

FRIDAY, 15 OCTOBER 2021
Lunch with Jim and A... 1:00 pm 2:00 pm
Liaise Bistro

SATURDAY, 13 NOVEMBER 2021
Lunch with Jim, Ama... 12:00 pm 1:00 pm
Liaise Bistro

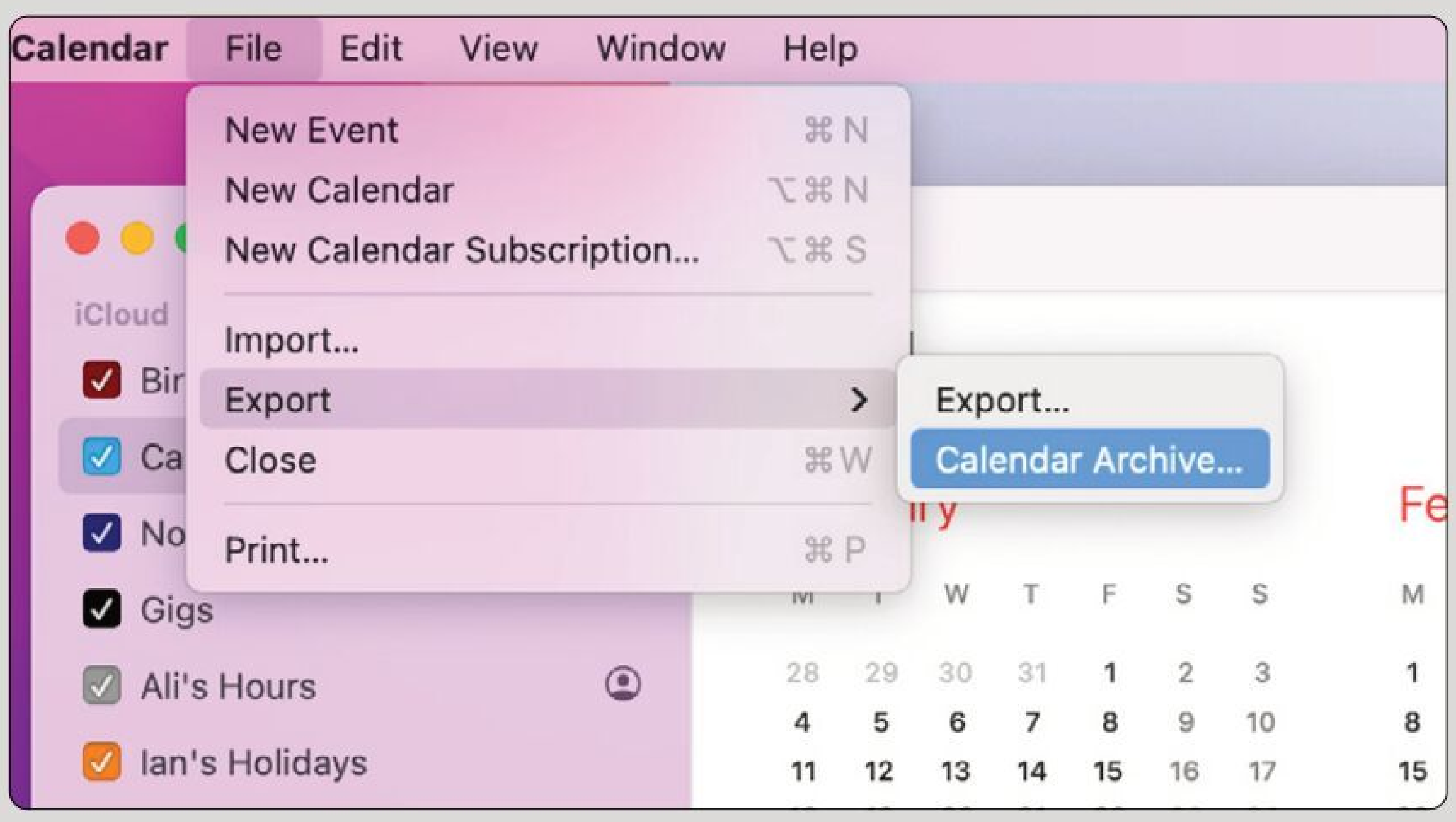
MONDAY, 30 MAY 2022
Lunch with Jim and A... 1:00 pm 2:30 pm
Liaise Bistro

SUNDAY, 4 SEPTEMBER 2022

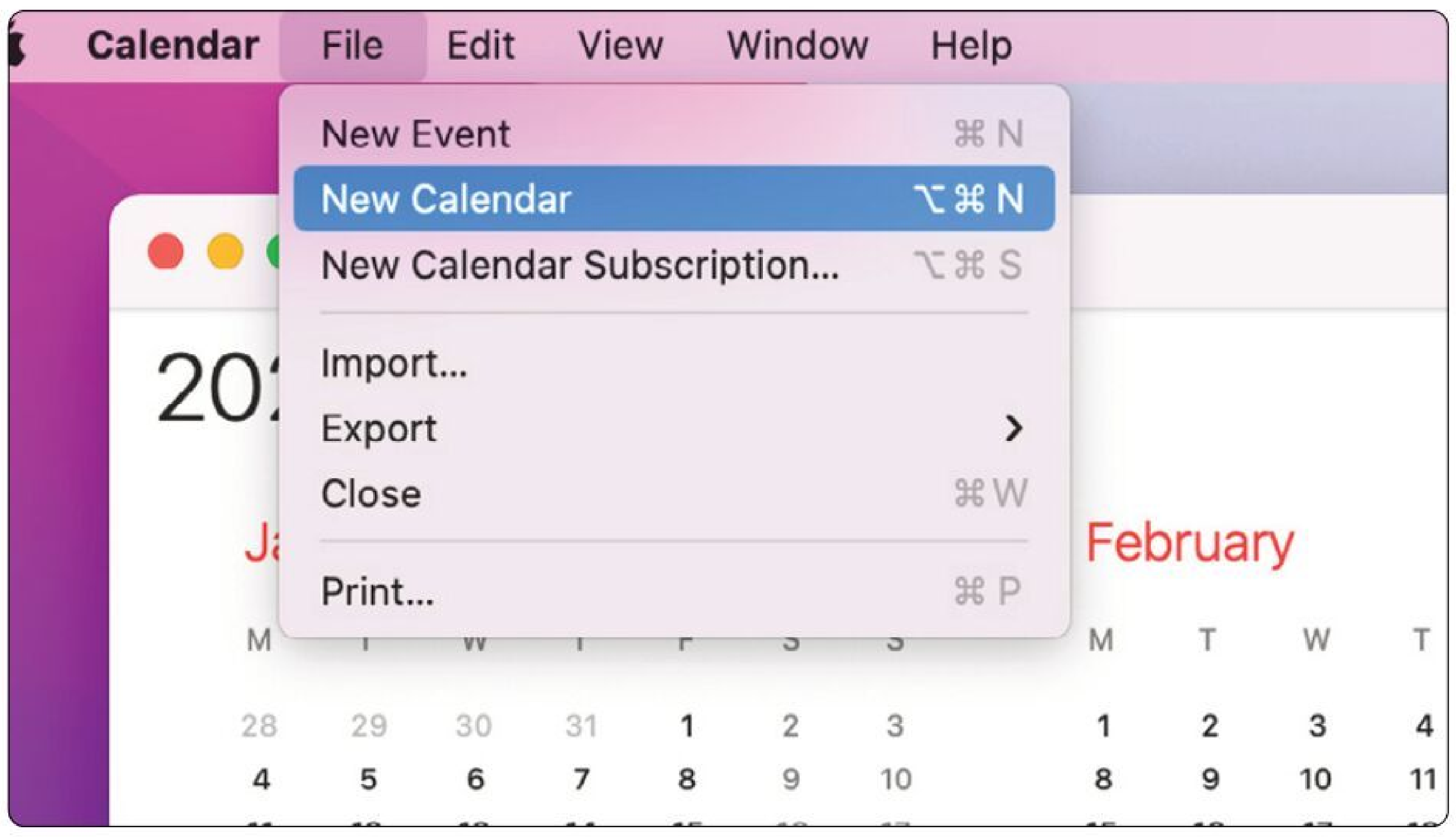
2 Type any keywords into the search field to the right of the top bar of the Calendar window. All results appear instantly in a pane at the bottom of the main window. The more keywords you type in, the more unwanted results are filtered out.

Creating a Backup.

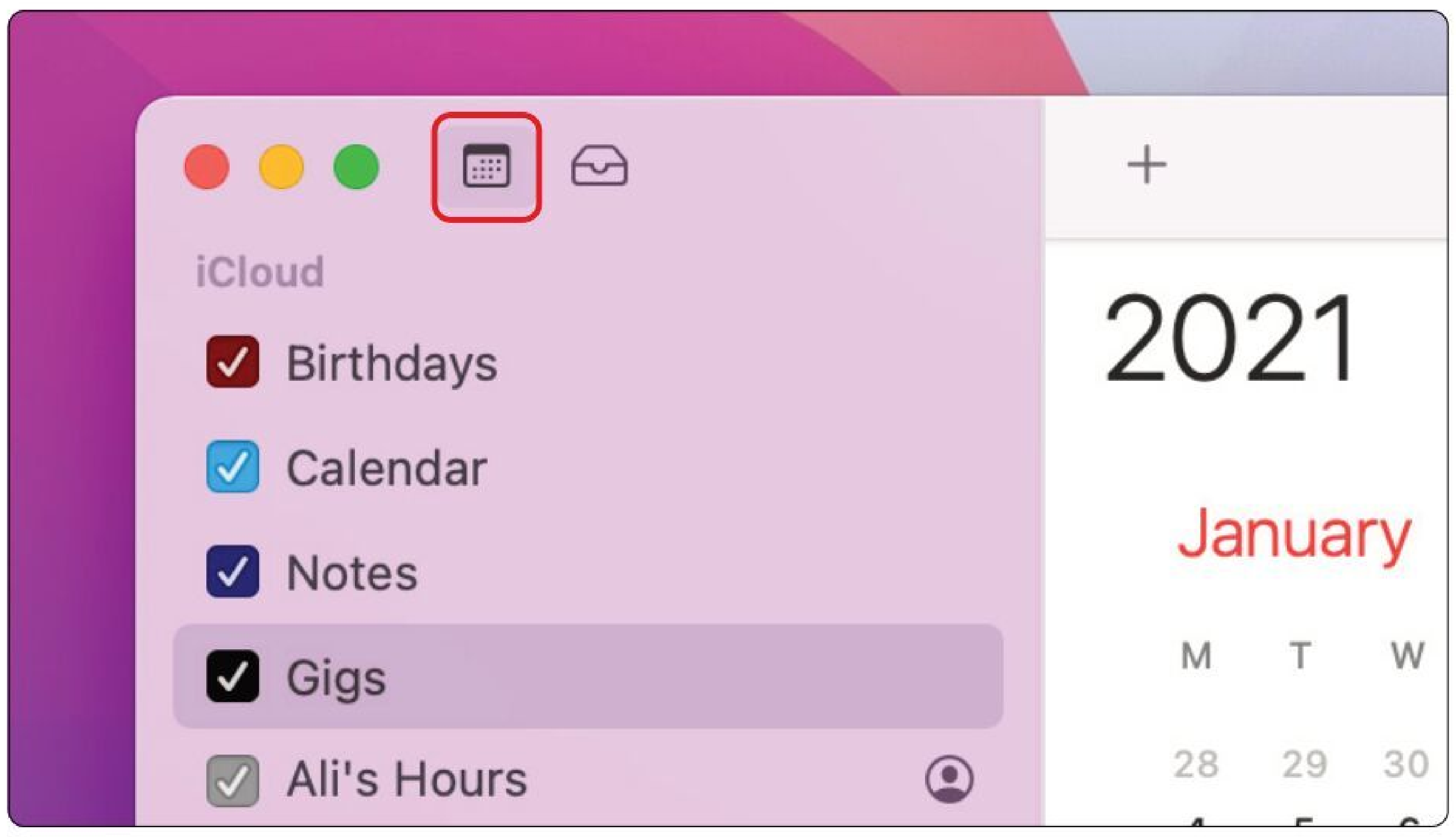
You can manually create a complete backup of all the calendars in your Calendars app. Open the File menu, choose Export and select Calendar Archive. You can rename the file and select a location to save it to. To load it again, use the Import option.


Calendar
File
Edit
View
Window
Help
New Event ⌘N
New Calendar ⌥⌘N
New Calendar Subscription... ⌥⌘S
Import...
Export
Close ⌘W
Print... ⌘P
Export...
Calendar Archive...
iCloud
Gigs
Ali's Hours
Ian's Holidays

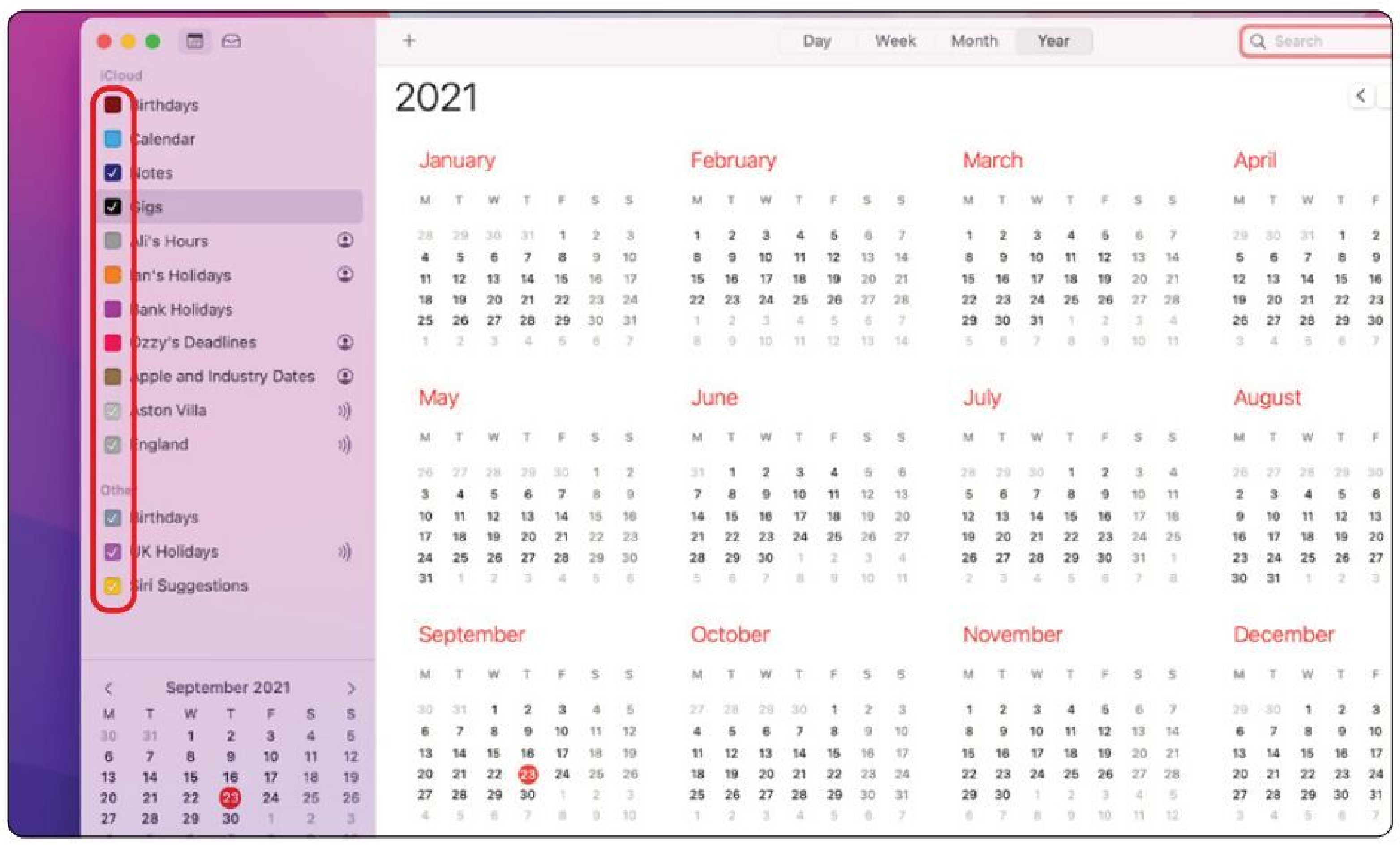
Adding and Viewing Additional Calendars


Calendar
File
Edit
View
Window
Help
New Event ⌘N
New Calendar ⌥⌘N
New Calendar Subscription... ⌥⌘S
Import...
Export
Close ⌘W
Print... ⌘P
February

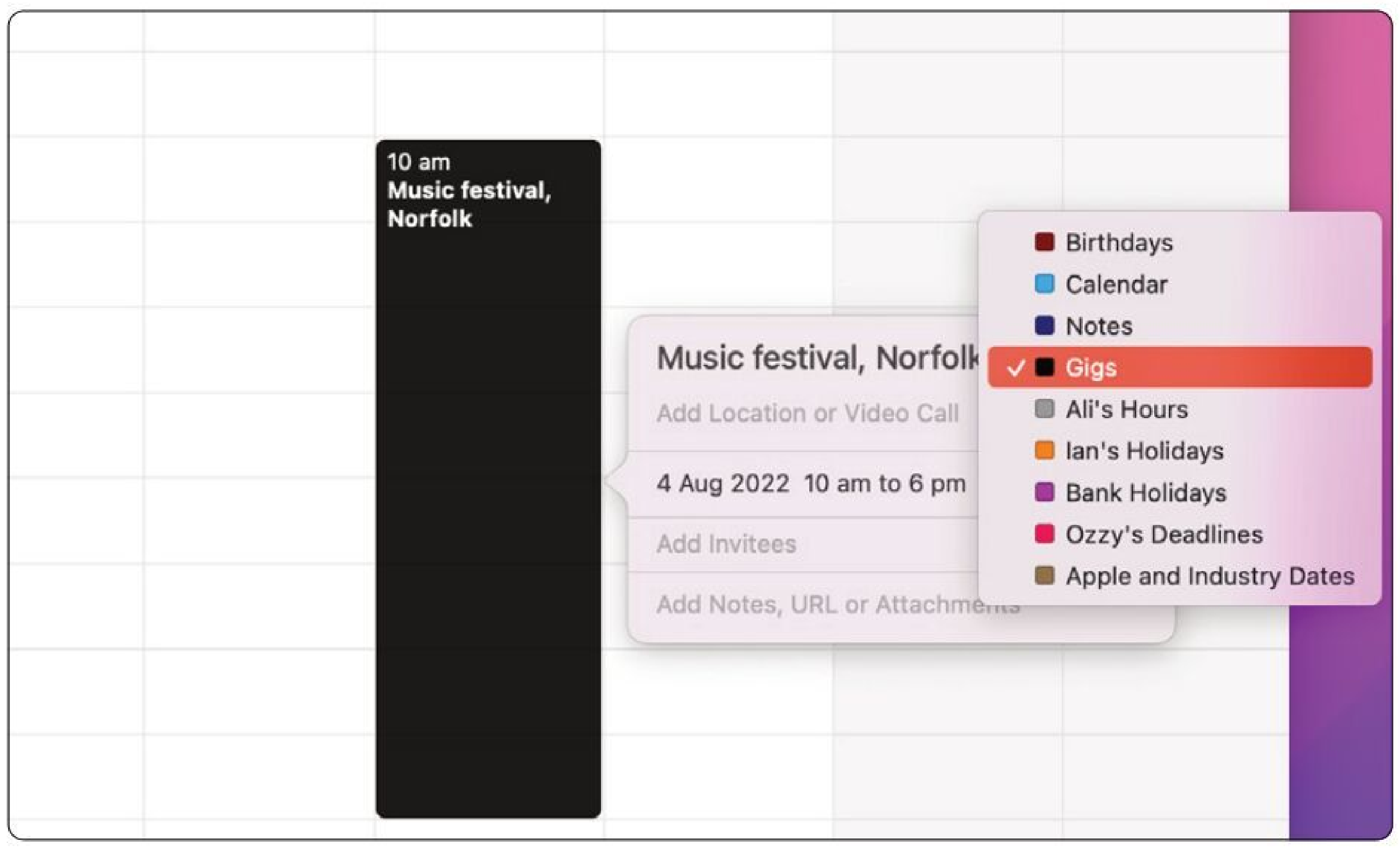
1 The flexible, versatile Calendar app lets you add as many different calendars as you want and use them for different things. To add a new calendar, open the File menu and select New Calendar. A box appears, prompting you to enter a name for your new calendar.


iCloud
Birthdays
Calendar
Notes
Gigs
Ali's Hours
2021
January

2 To see a complete list of all the calendars you've created in the Calendars app, click the calendars button on the left side of the top bar of the Calendar window, shown as a calendar icon. A sidebar on the left of the window is revealed, showing all the calendars you currently have set up.

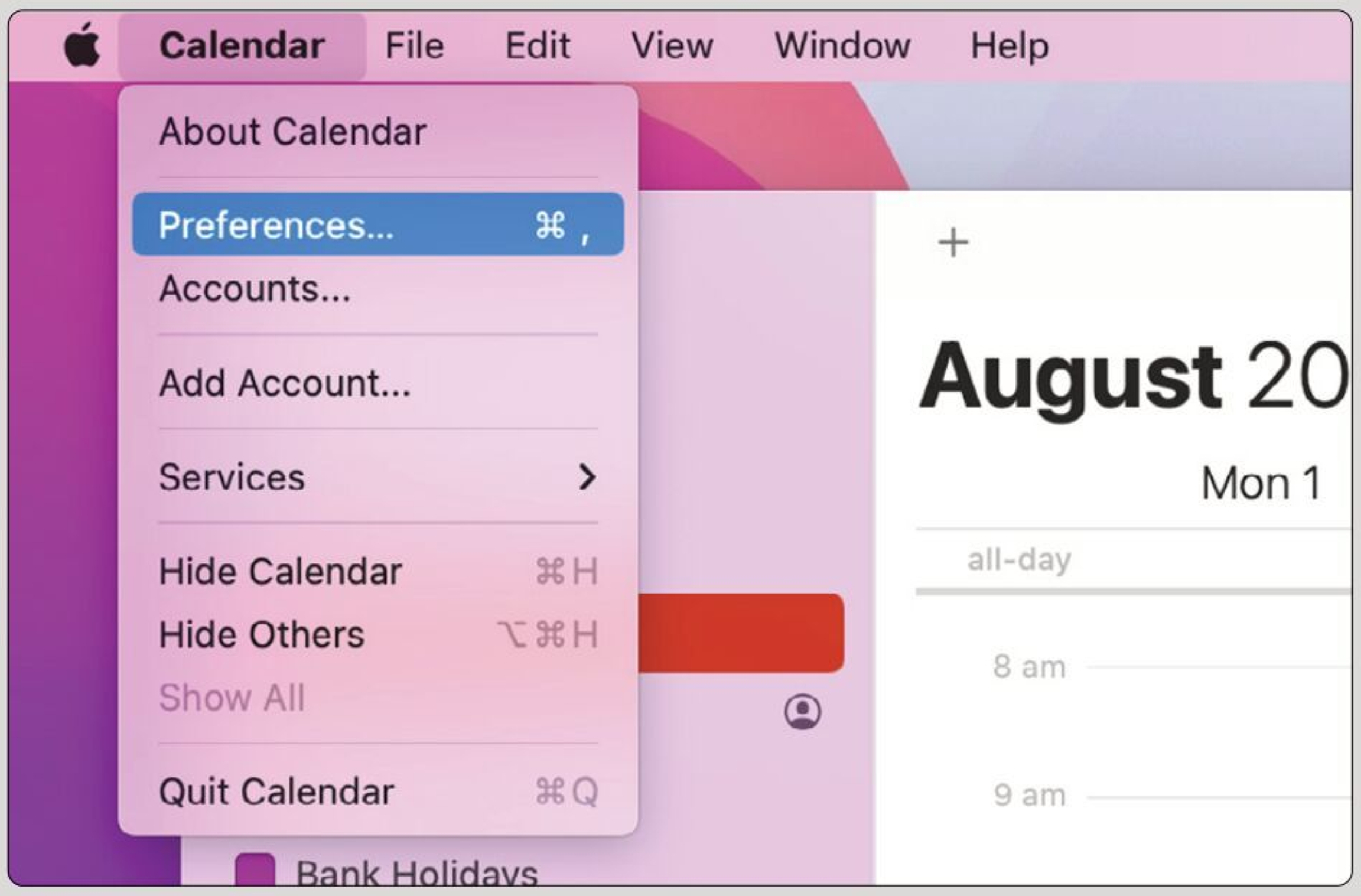

2021
January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
December

3 To select which calendars you want to appear active in the main view, check or uncheck the boxes as appropriate. Each calendar is colour-coded, as are their events. Unchecked calendars aren't erased; you can check them again later if you wish.

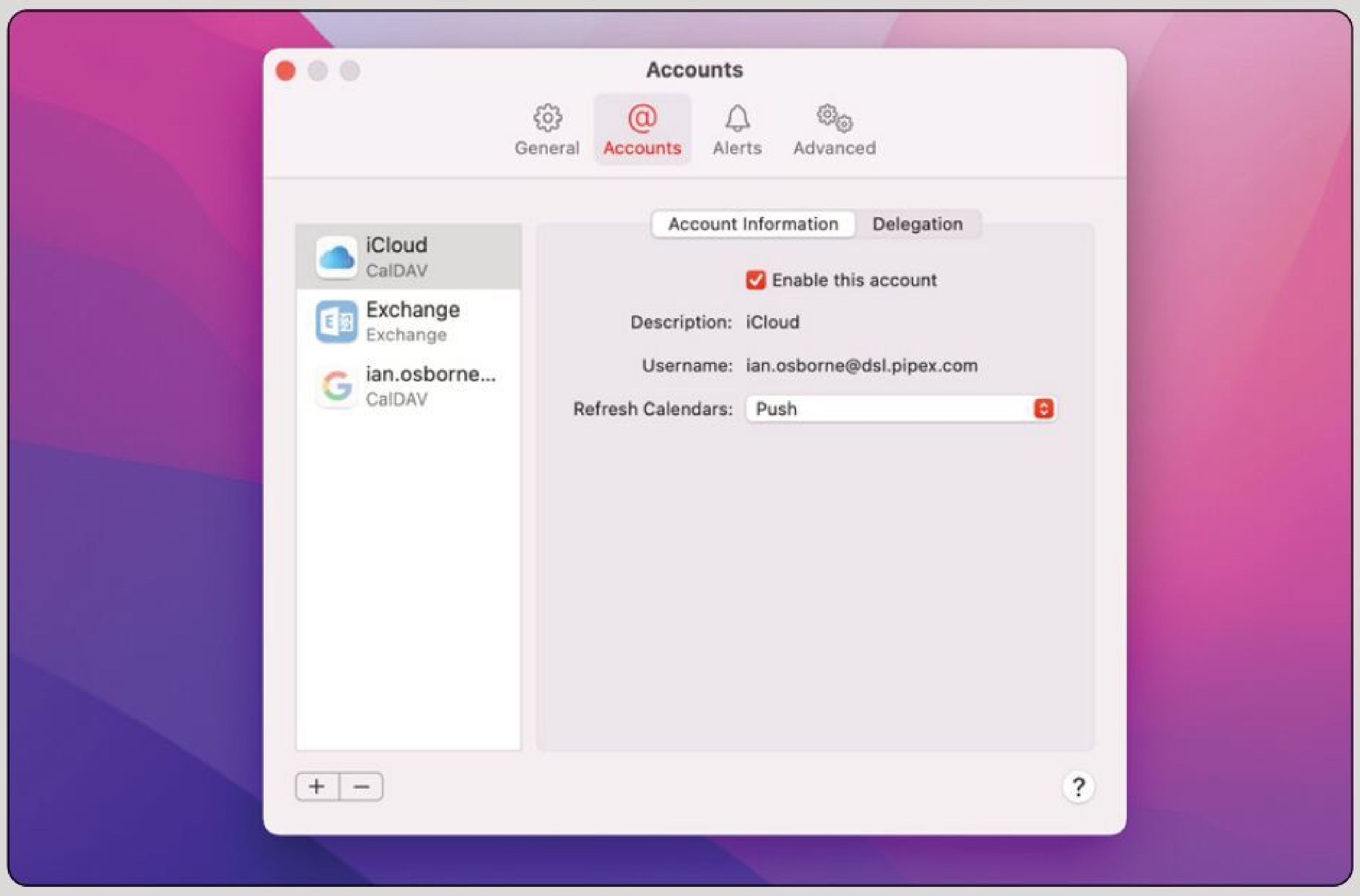

10 am
Music festival, Norfolk
Music festival, Norfolk
Add Location or Video Call
4 Aug 2022 10 am to 6 pm
Add Invitees
Add Notes, URL or Attachments
Birthdays
Calendar
Notes
✓ Gigs
Ali's Hours
Ian's Holidays
Bank Holidays
Ozzy's Deadlines
Apple and Industry Dates

4 To change the calendar under which an event is listed, double-click the event to edit it then select a different calendar from the drop-down menu. Alternatively, right or ctrl-click the event, go to Calendar on the pop-up menu and select a new one.

Calendar Preferences.


Calendar
File
Edit
View
Window
Help
About Calendar
Preferences... ⌘,
Accounts...
Add Account...
Services
Hide Calendar ⌘H
Hide Others ⌥⌘H
Show All
Quit Calendar ⌘Q
August 20
Mon 1
all-day
8 am
9 am
Bank Holidays

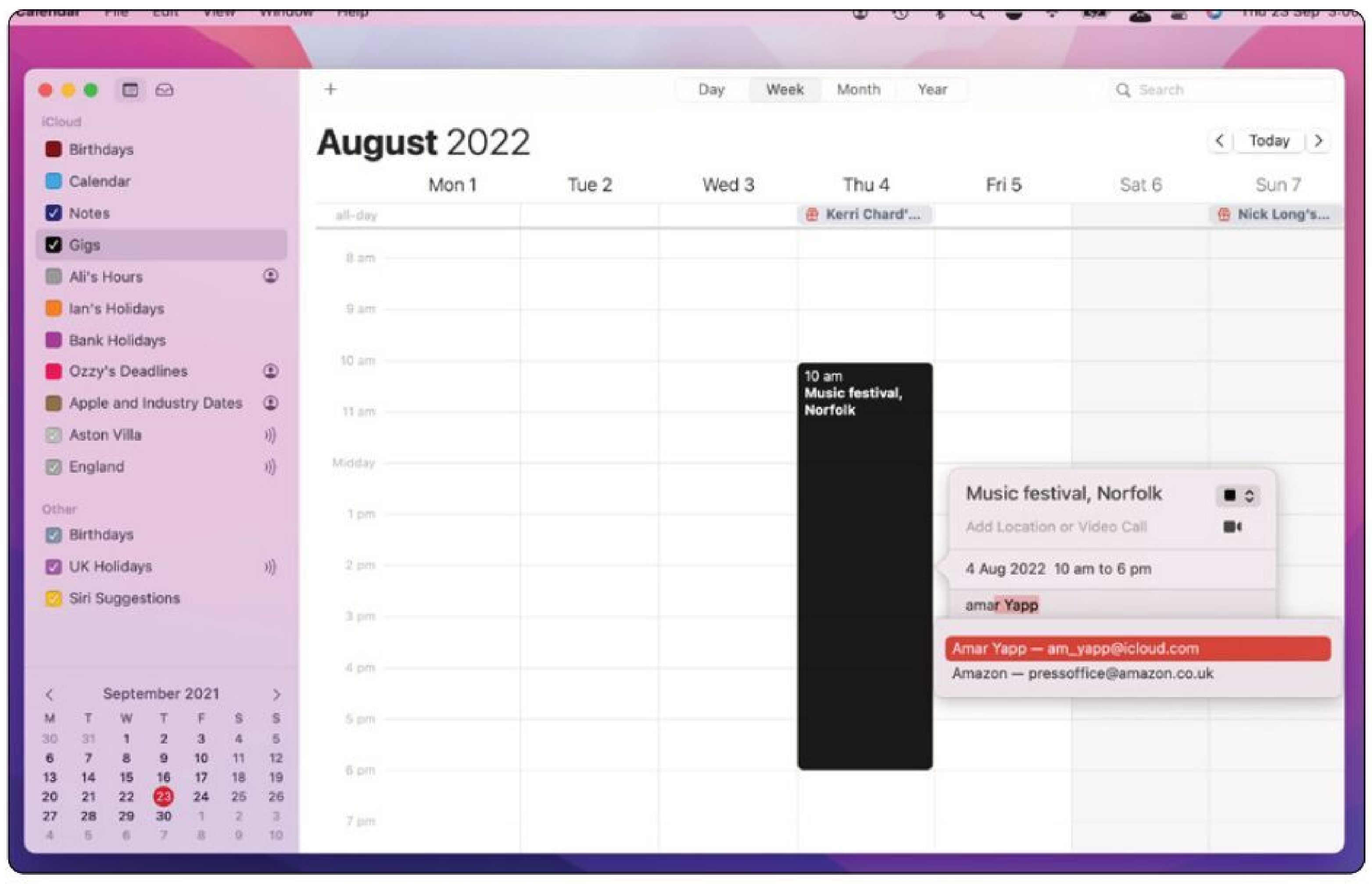
To open the Calendar Preferences, use the Calendar menu as shown. Under the General tab, you can change the way the app presents itself, set when a day starts and ends, change the default calendar and even switch to a Chinese, Hebrew or Islamic calendar.


Accounts
General
Accounts
Alerts
Advanced
iCloud
CalDAV
Exchange
Exchange
ian.osborne...
CalDAV
Account Information
Delegation

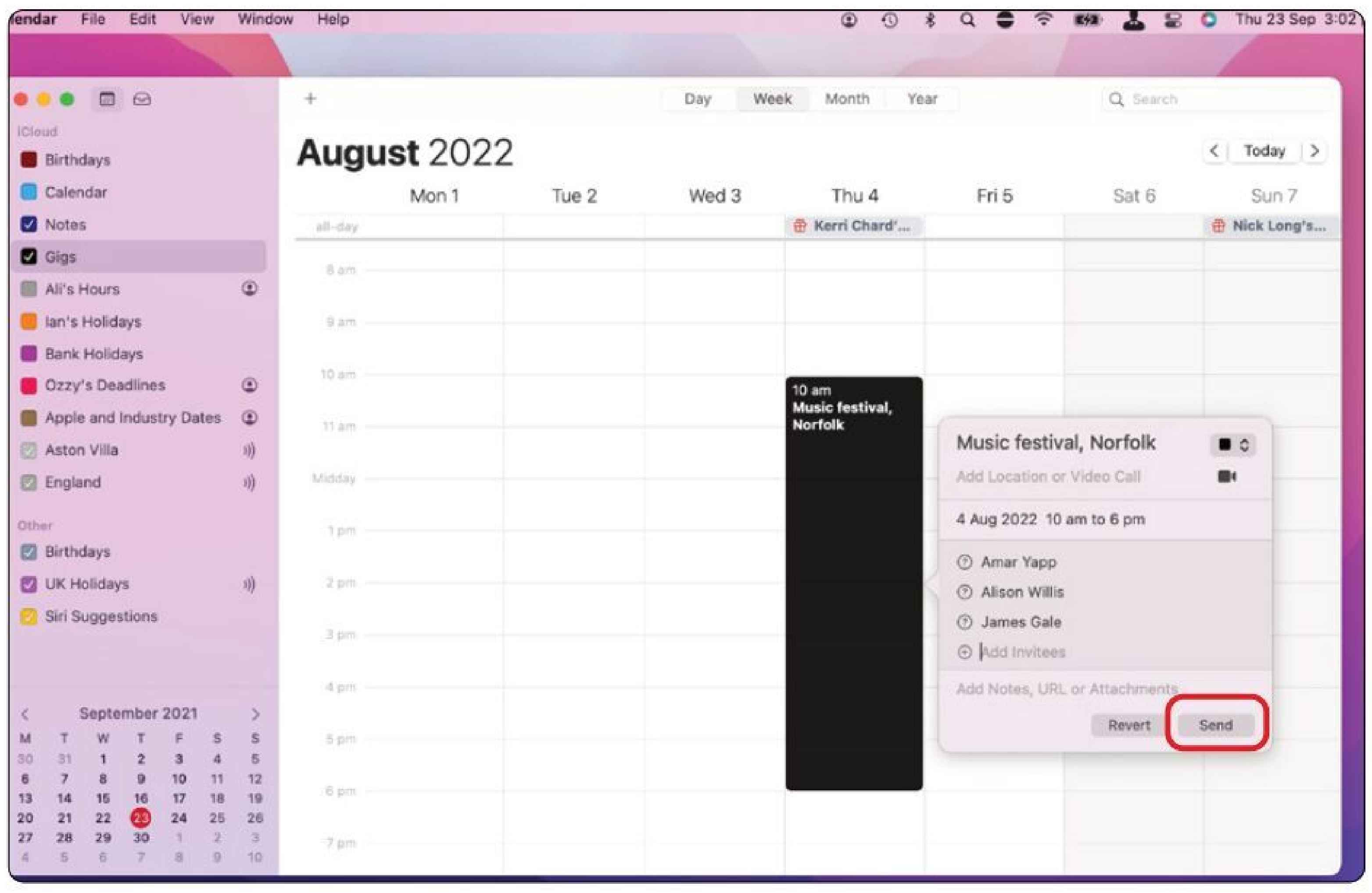
☑ Enable this account
Description: iCloud
Username: ian.osborne@dsl.pipex.com
Refresh Calendars: Push

Under the Accounts tab, you can disable calendars you don't wish to be active on the Mac in question, and also choose how each calendar account refreshes. The Alerts tab lets you set default alert settings, and under 'Advanced' you can make more customisations.

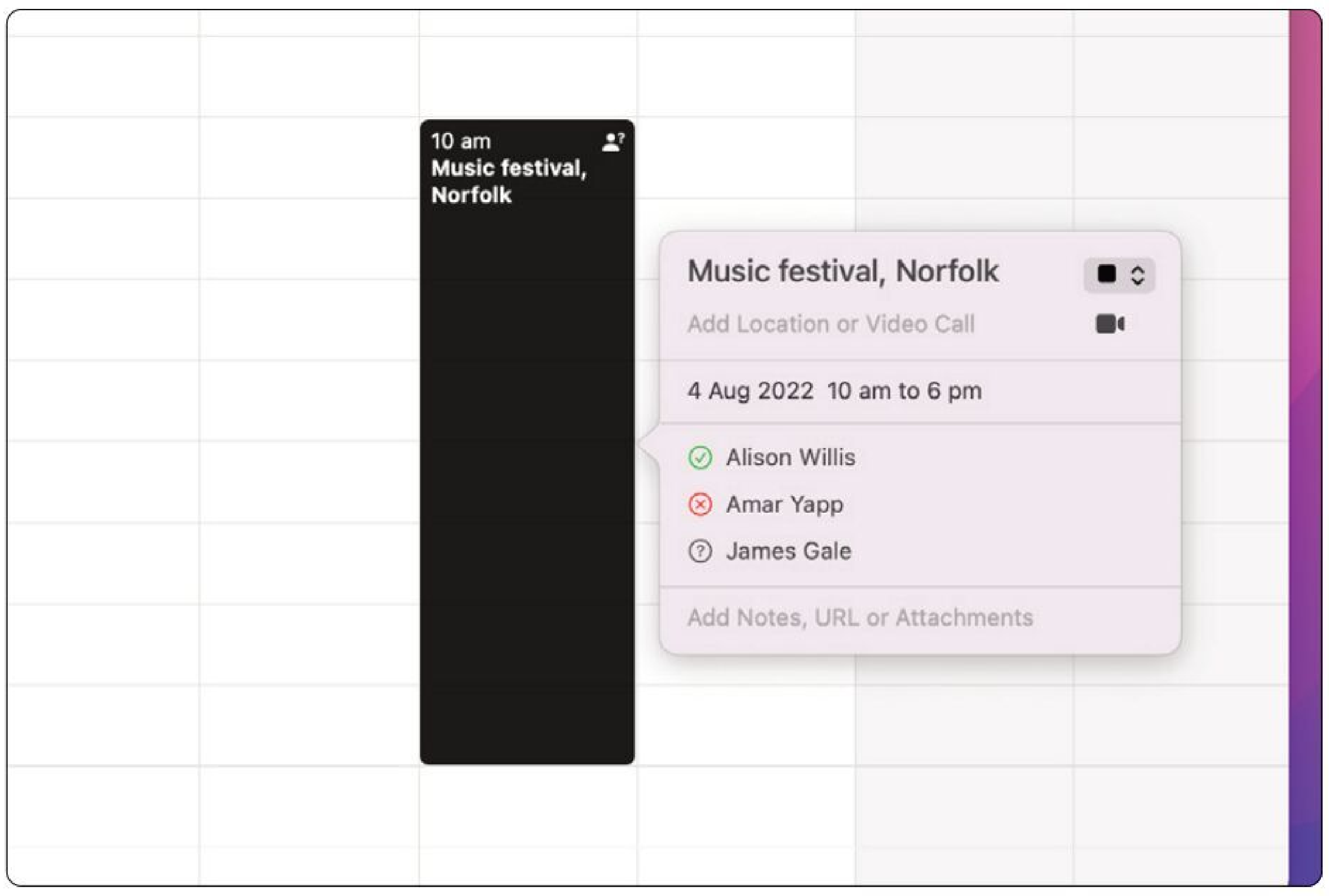
Sending Invitations


August 2022
Day
Week
Month
Year
Today
Music festival, Norfolk
Add Location or Video Call
4 Aug 2022 10 am to 6 pm
amar Yapp
Amar Yapp — am_yapp@icloud.com
Amazon — pressoffice@amazon.co.uk

1 Double-click an event you created. In the pop-up window that appears, click Add Invitees and begin typing the name of a person in your Contacts whom you'd like to invite; or if the person isn't in your contacts, enter their email address instead.

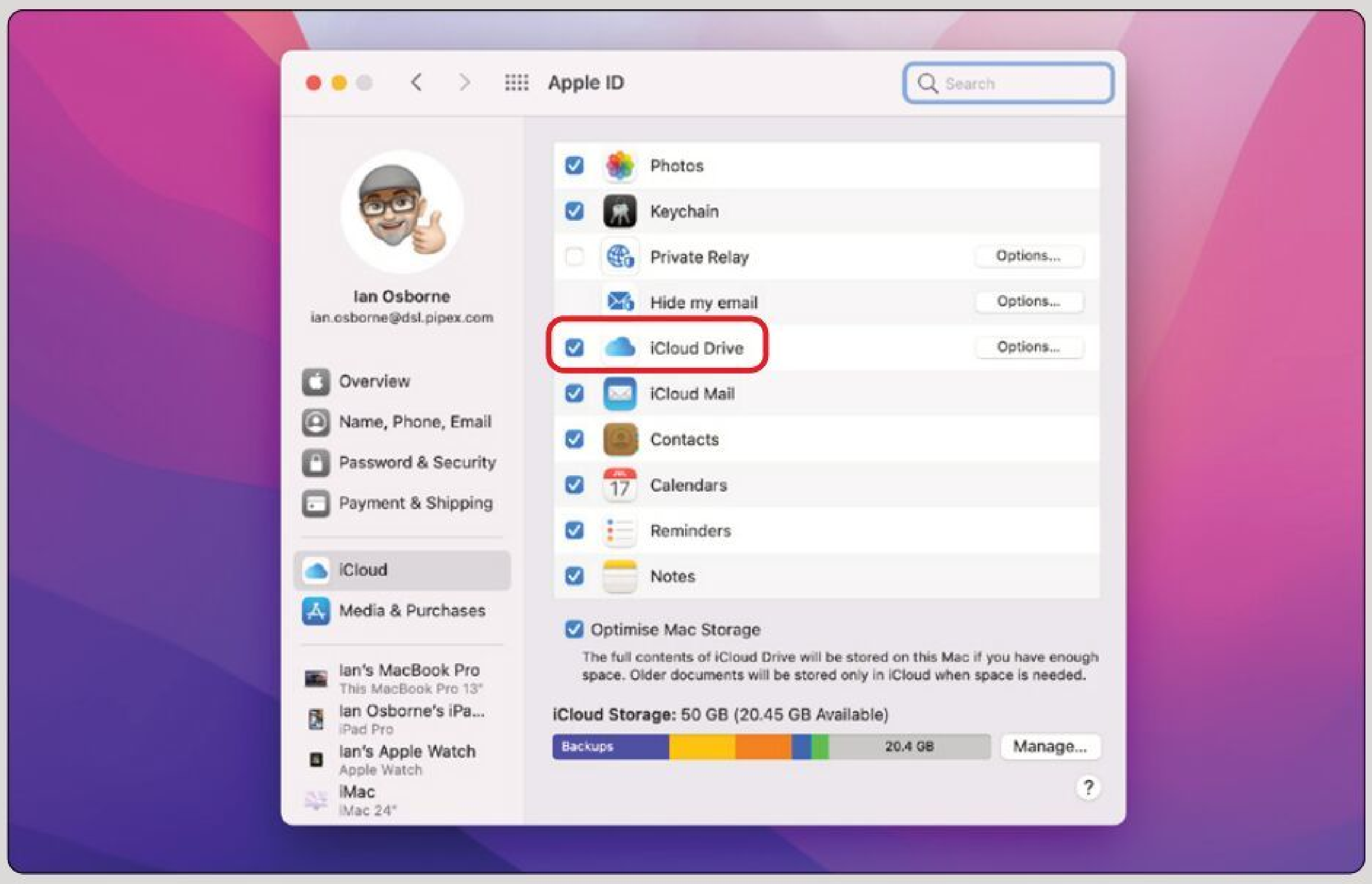

August 2022
Music festival, Norfolk
Add Location or Video Call
4 Aug 2022 10 am to 6 pm
Amar Yapp
Alison Willis
James Gale
Add Invitees
Add Notes, URL or Attachments
Revert
Send

2 When you've finished adding all the people you intend to invite to your Calendar event, click on the Send button and an invitation is sent to everyone on the list. You'll get notifications of responses. You can cancel invitations or send them to more of your contacts later if you wish.

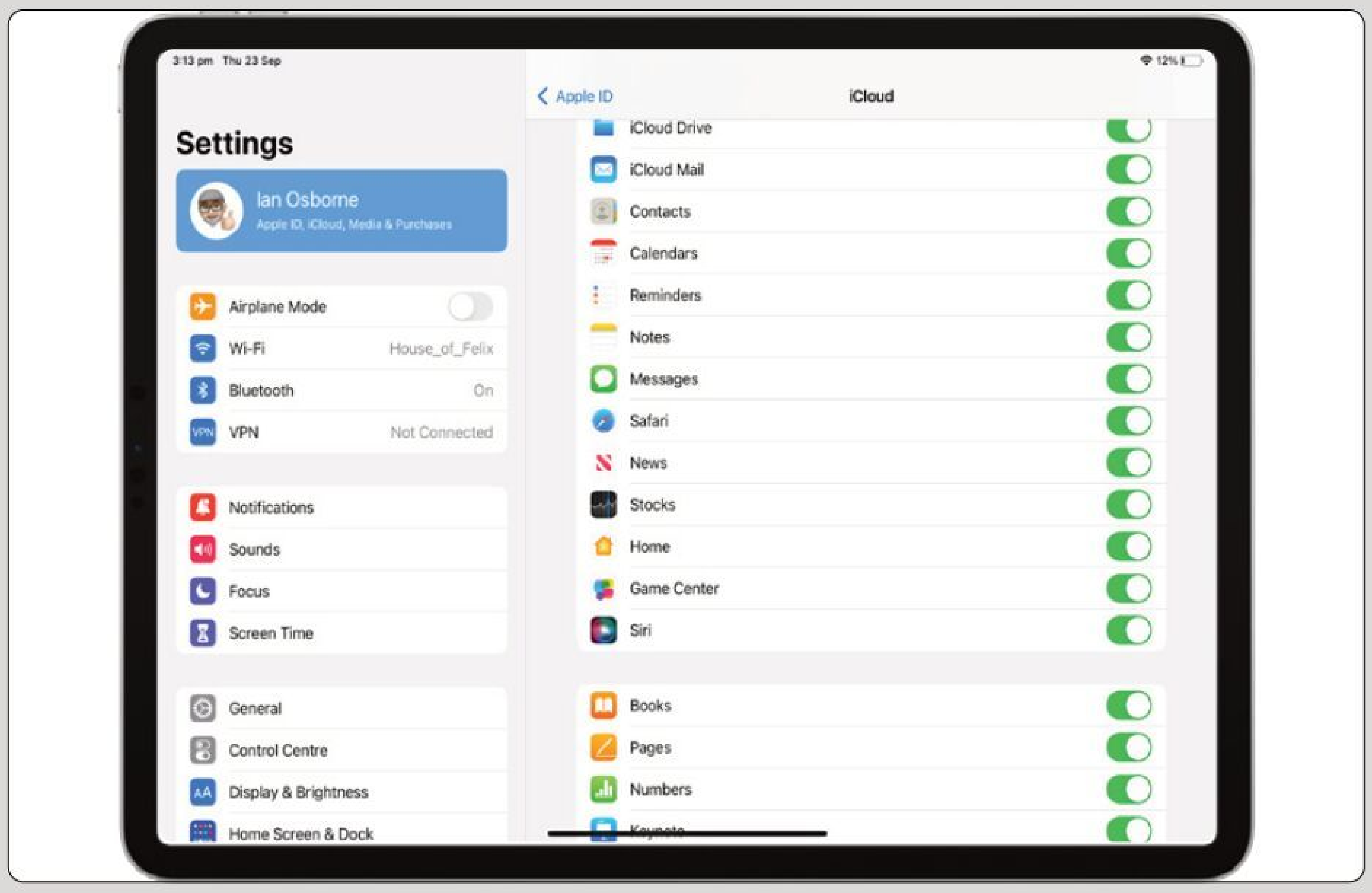

10 am
Music festival, Norfolk
Music festival, Norfolk
Add Location or Video Call
4 Aug 2022 10 am to 6 pm
Alison Willis
Amar Yapp
James Gale
Add Notes, URL or Attachments

3 Your calendar entry shows who you've invited, and whether they've replied. If your invitee has an iCloud email, the event is automatically added to their Calendar app and updated whenever you make edits.

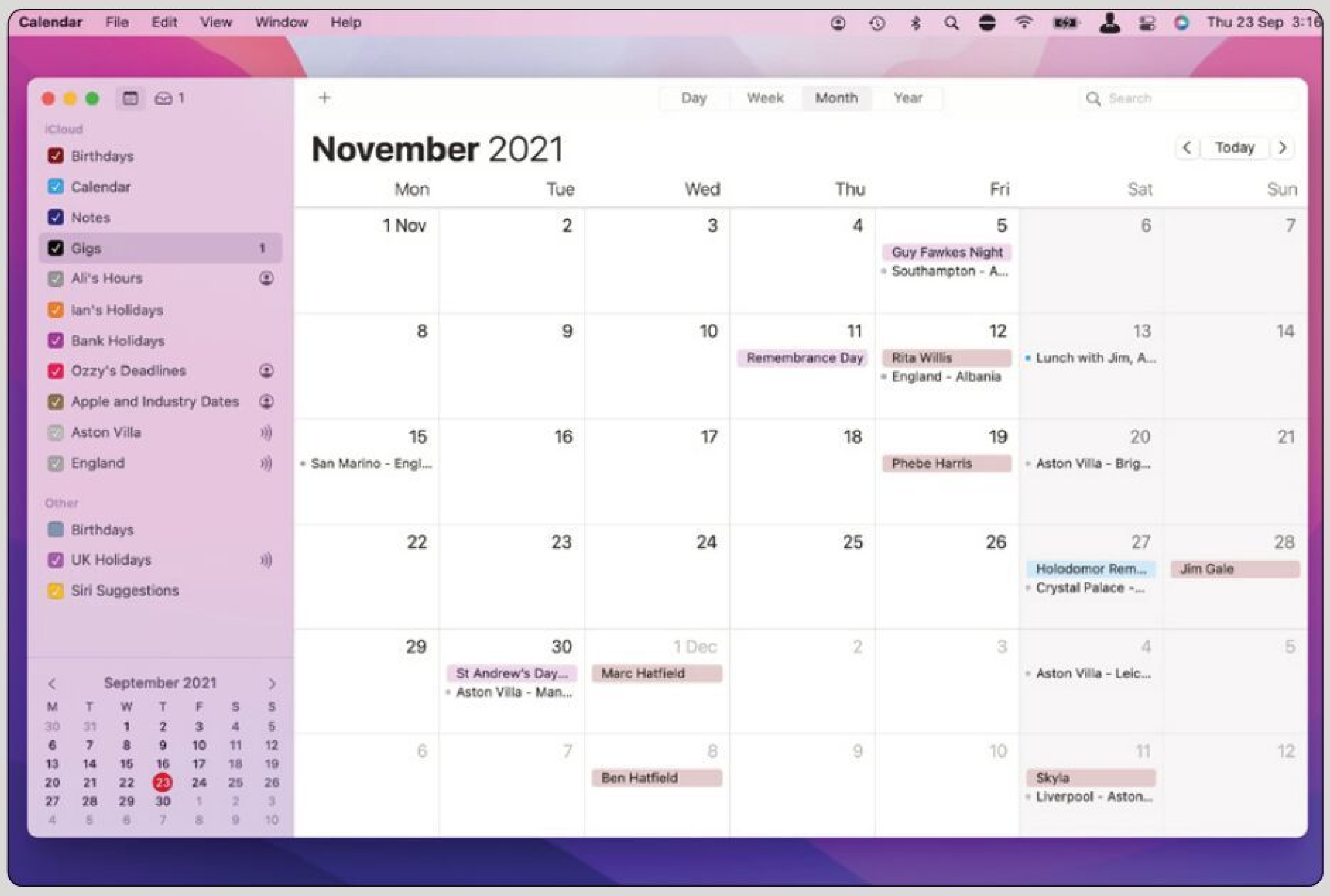
iCloud Calendar.


Apple ID
Ian Osborne
Overview
Name, Phone, Email
Password & Security
Payment & Shipping
iCloud
Media & Purchases
Photos
Keychain
Private Relay
Hide my email
iCloud Drive
iCloud Mail
Contacts
Calendars
Reminders
Notes
Optimise Mac Storage
iCloud Storage: 50 GB (20.45 GB Available)
Manage...

1 First of all, open System Preferences from the Apple menu as shown. Click on the Apple ID preference pane, found in the top right, and then, in the next window, click on iCloud in the sidebar. Make sure the Calendar checkbox is ticked.


Settings
Ian Osborne
Airplane Mode
Wi-Fi
Bluetooth
VPN
Notifications
Sounds
Focus
Screen Time
General
Control Centre
Display & Brightness
Home Screen & Dock
iCloud
iCloud Drive
iCloud Mail
Contacts
Calendars
Reminders
Notes
Messages
Safari
News
Stocks
Home
Game Center
Siri
Books
Pages
Numbers

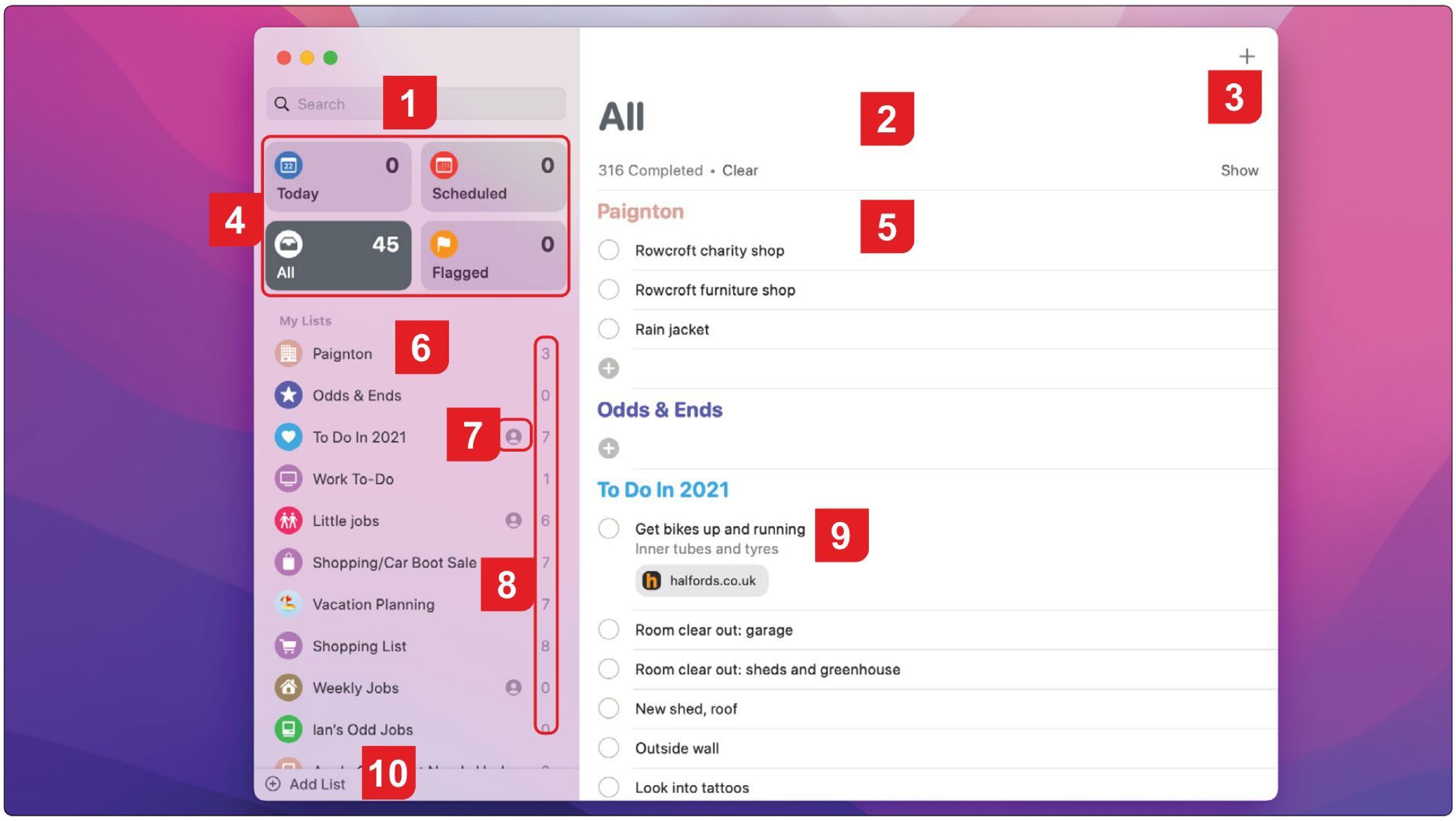
2 To activate iCloud syncing on an iPadOS or iOS device, open Settings, tap your name at the top and then tap iCloud. Make sure the Calendars switch is on. If it isn't, switch it on to sync your calendars between the device in question and all other Macs and iOS devices with syncing on.


November 2021
Today

3 Now, when you return to your Calendar app, all the entries you made on your iOS devices are also shown on your Mac and vice versa. It's a great way of keeping your computer and your tablet or smartphone calendars in sync.

Reminders Never Forget Again

If you want to make a shopping list, set up a regular reminder or schedule an alert, you need the Reminders app. It syncs across your Apple devices using iCloud, so you can add a reminder on your Mac and get an alert when you're out and about with your iPhone, and it's straightforward to use too.


Search
1
Today 0
Scheduled 0
All 45
Flagged 0
4
My Lists
Paignton 3
Odds & Ends 0
To Do In 2021 7
Work To-Do 1
Little jobs 6
Shopping/Car Boot Sale 7
Vacation Planning 7
Shopping List 8
Weekly Jobs 0
Ian's Odd Jobs 0
6
7
8
Add List
10
All
2
+
3
316 Completed • Clear
Show
Paignton
5
Rowcroft charity shop
Rowcroft furniture shop
Rain jacket
Odds & Ends
To Do In 2021
Get bikes up and running
Inner tubes and tyres
halfords.co.uk
9
Room clear out: garage
Room clear out: sheds and greenhouse
New shed, roof
Outside wall
Look into tattoos

1 This is your search field. Use it to search your reminders, regardless of which list they're organised in.

2 This is the Reminders app's front page, showing smart lists as well as the lists you've created yourself. A 'list' is a group of reminders you've set up and can be titled anything you like.

3 Click the plus sign to add a reminder to the open list. You can call it anything you like. When added, it appears in that list until you mark it as done.

4 These boxes at the top of the sidebar are your smart lists. Click on one to open it. 'Today' is all reminders scheduled for that day, 'Scheduled' shows reminders due in the future, 'All' lists all your reminders and 'Flagged' shows those that you've flagged.

5 Here, you can see the currently selected list or smart list displayed in the main Reminders window. As 'All' is the currently selected smart list, this column shows all of your reminders, regardless of where they're stored.

6 Your lists can be called anything you like. Click one to open it and see the reminders you've added, mark reminders you've done as complete and also add new ones.

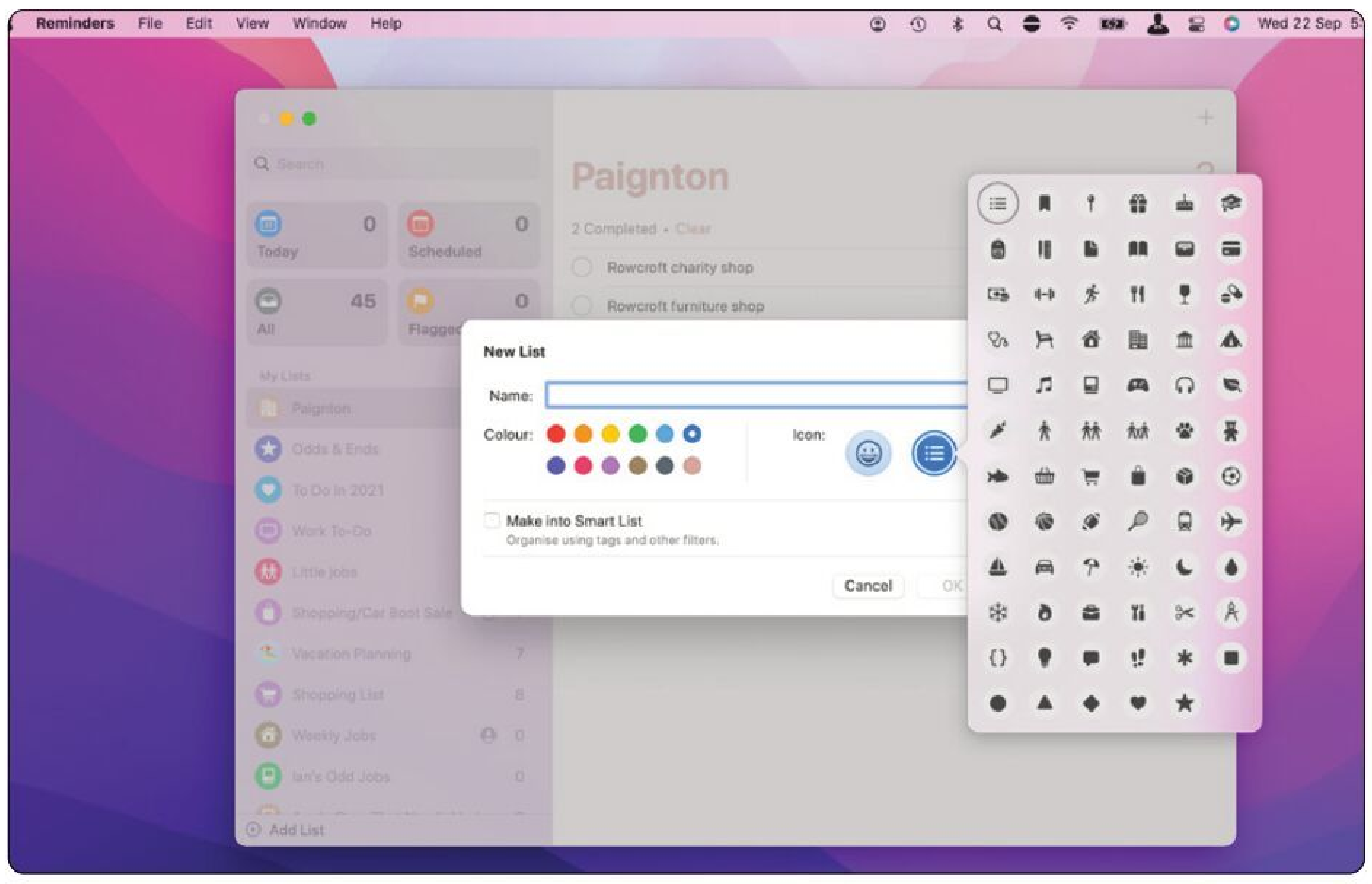
7 These icons show a Reminders list is shared. You can share a list with anyone with a Mac or iOS/iPadOS device. The list then appears in their own Reminders app.

8 The numbers on the right of each list show how many outstanding reminders it contains. When you mark one as done, it's removed from the list.

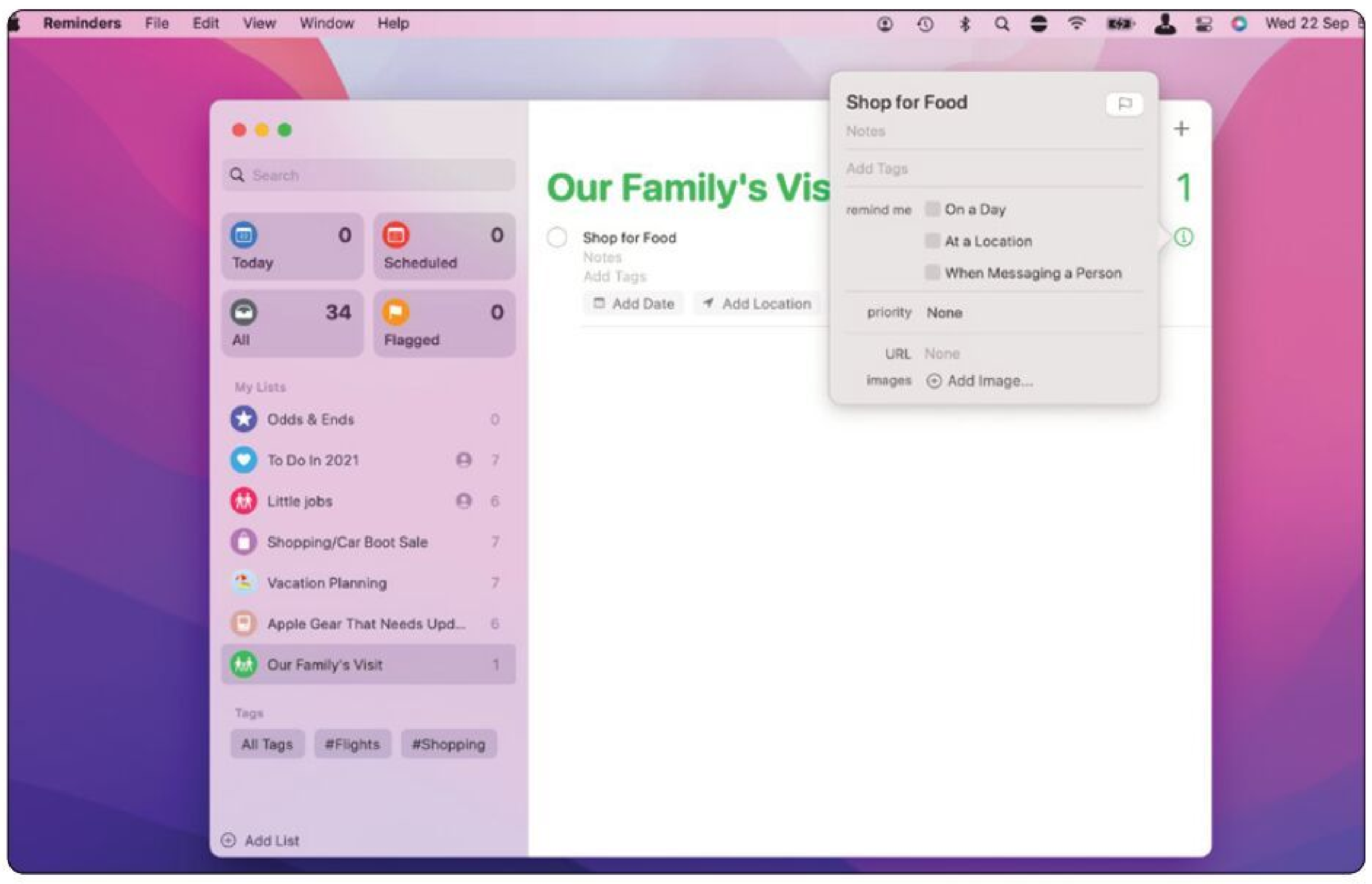
9 To mark a reminder as done, click the circle next to it and it disappears from the list. If you want to get it back, click Show (top right), and then click a filled circle to clear it.

10 Click here to create a new list, which appears in the My Lists section of the Reminders home page. You can then add reminders to this list in the usual way.

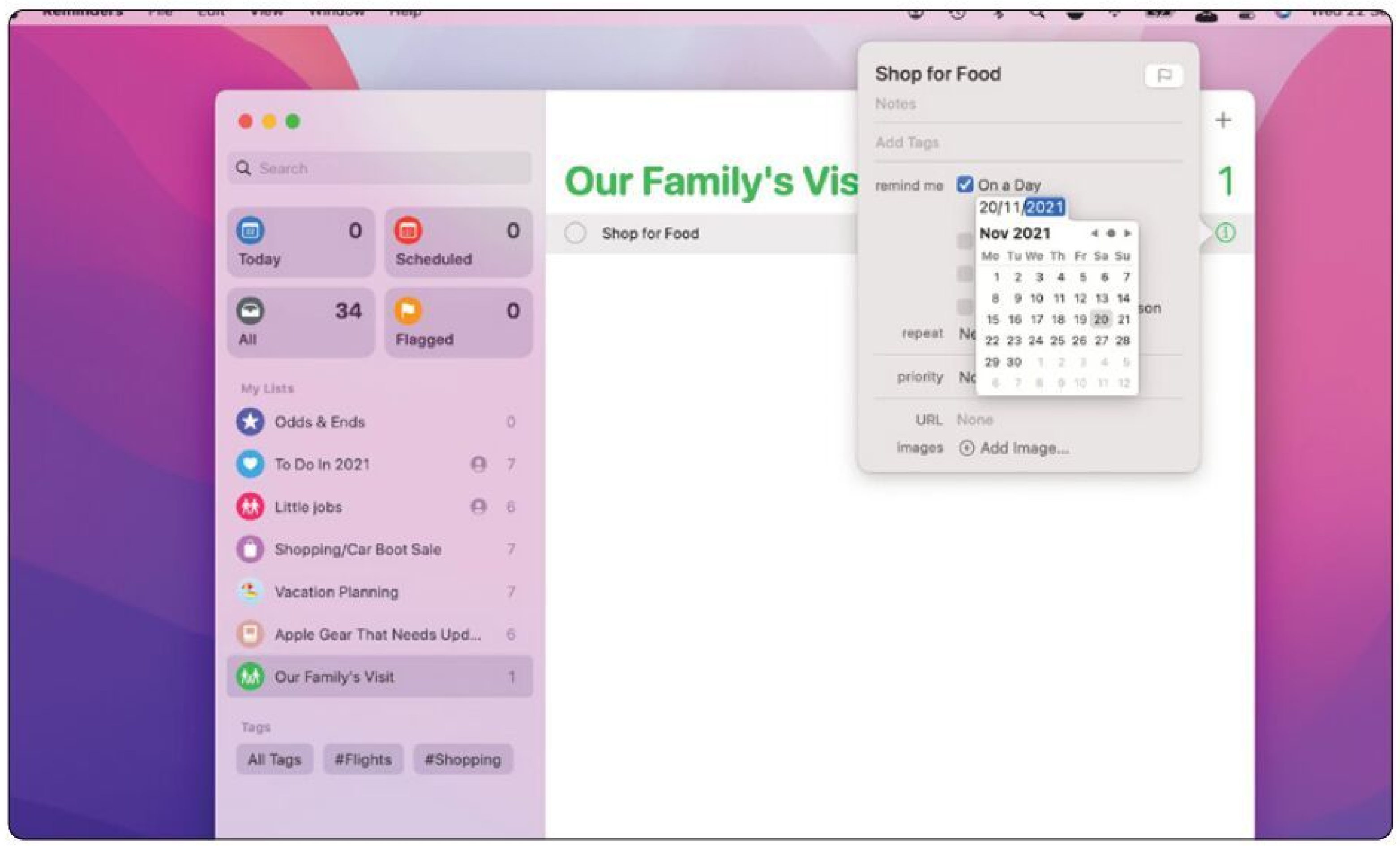
Creating and Using Reminders


Paignton
New List
Name:
Colour:
Icon:
Make into Smart List
Cancel
Add List

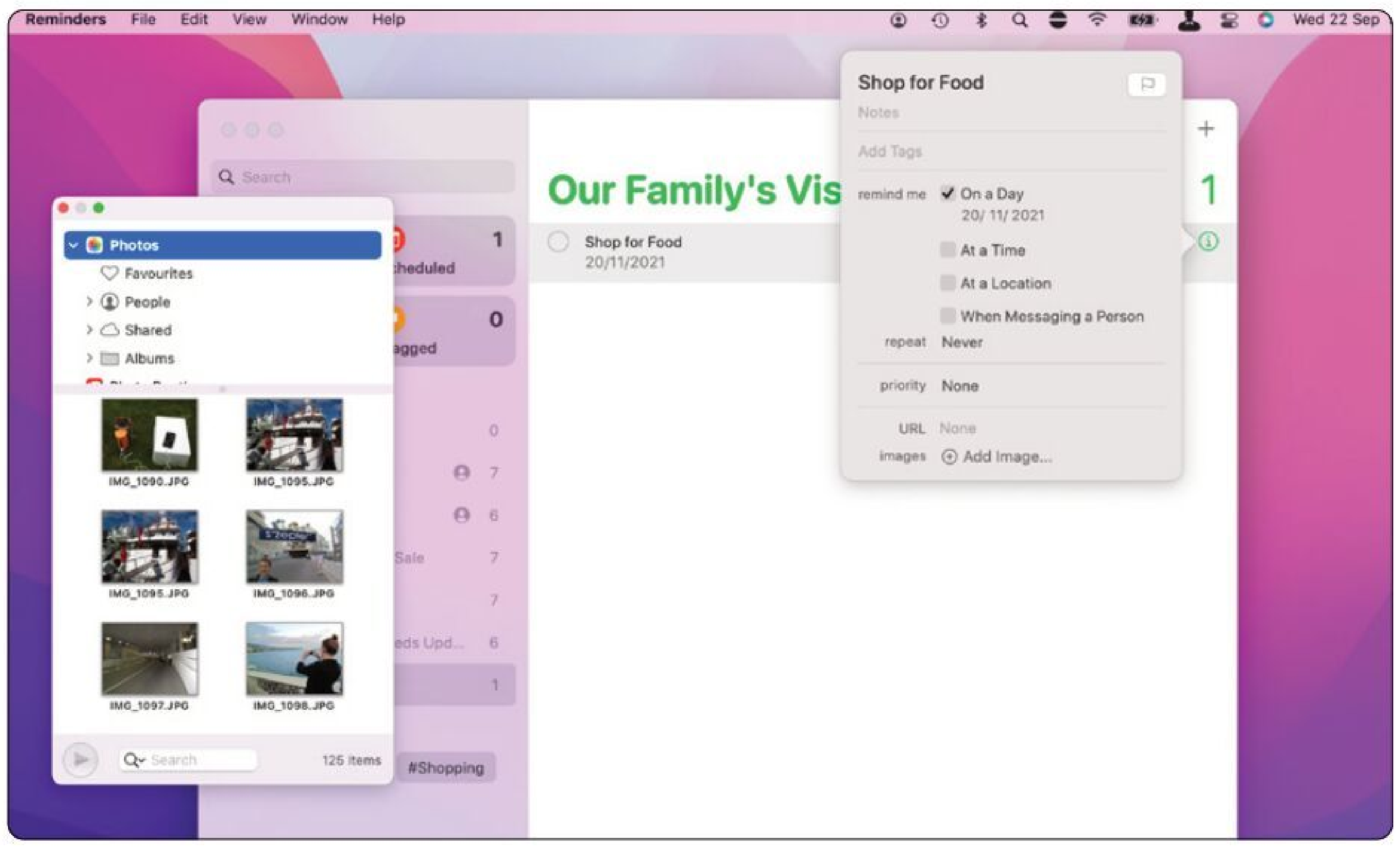
1 To create a new list, click the Add List link in the bottom left. Add a title, choose a colour and click on the smiley or the three lines to add an emoticon or an icon. Check the 'Make into Smart List box', if you want to create a Smart List based on tags or filters.


Our Family's Vis
Shop for Food
Notes
Add Tags
remind me
On a Day
At a Location
When Messaging a Person
priority
None
URL
None
images
Add Image...
Today
Scheduled
All
Flagged
My Lists
Odds & Ends
To Do In 2021
Little jobs
Shopping/Car Boot Sale
Vacation Planning
Apple Gear That Needs Upd...
Our Family's Visit
Tags
All Tags
#Flights
#Shopping
Add List

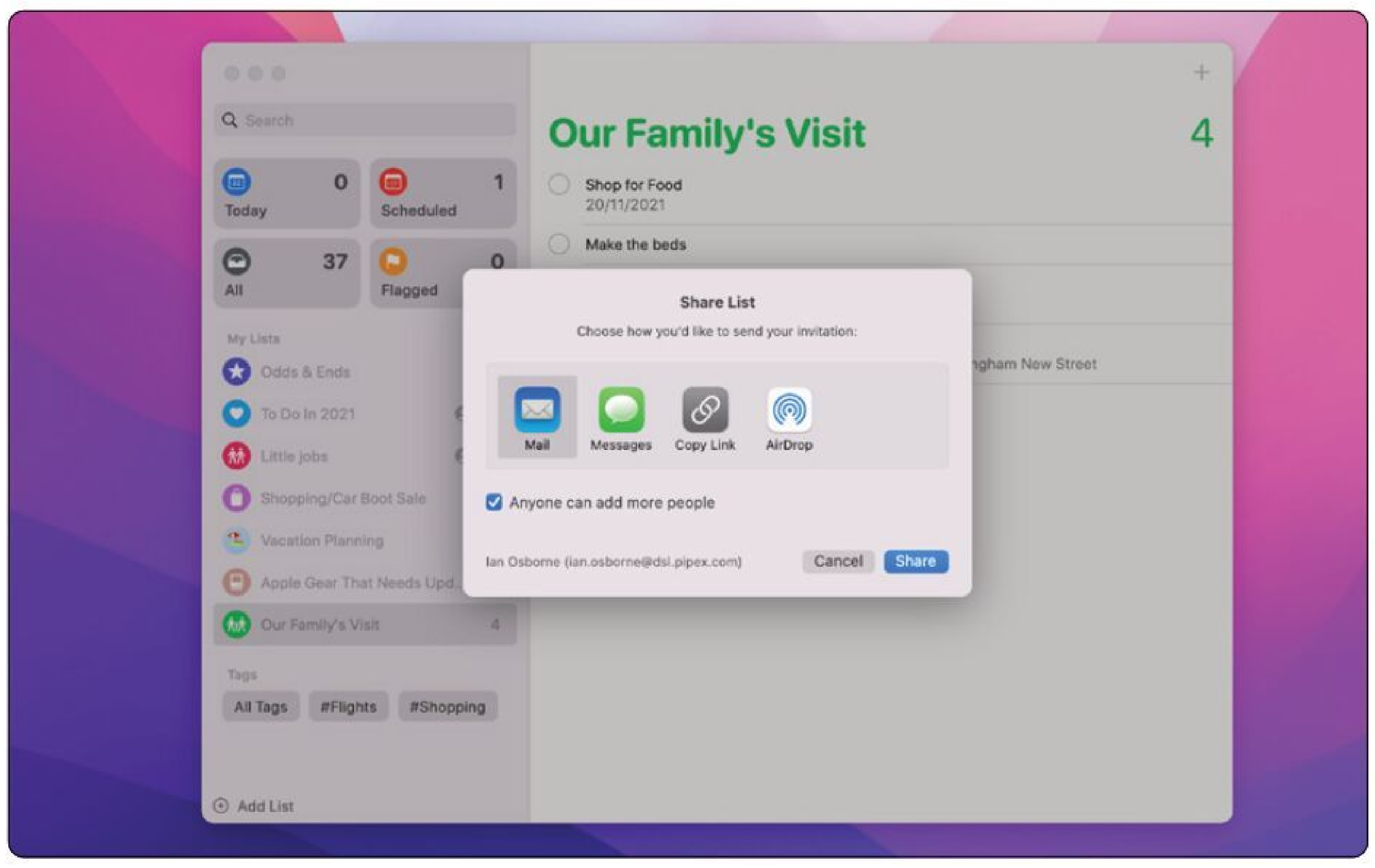
2 To add a reminder to a list, click the Plus button (top right). Add a name and, if you wish, tap the 'i' icon next to it to: add notes, a URL or a flag or tag, set a priority as low, medium or high and more. When you've carried out the task, tap the circle to its left to check and dismiss it.


Our Family's Vis
Shop for Food
remind me
On a Day
20/11/2021
Nov 2021
repeat
priority
URL
None
images
Add Image...

3 To schedule a reminder, click it, tap the 'i' icon that appears and then switch on 'Remind me on a day'. You can add an alarm, set a date and time and set it to repeat, if necessary. You can also be reminded when you reach or leave a location or when messaging a certain person.


Photos
Favourites
People
Shared
Albums
Our Family's Vis
Shop for Food
20/11/2021
remind me
On a Day
20/ 11/ 2021
At a Time
At a Location
When Messaging a Person
repeat
Never
priority
None
URL
None
images
Add Image...
126 items

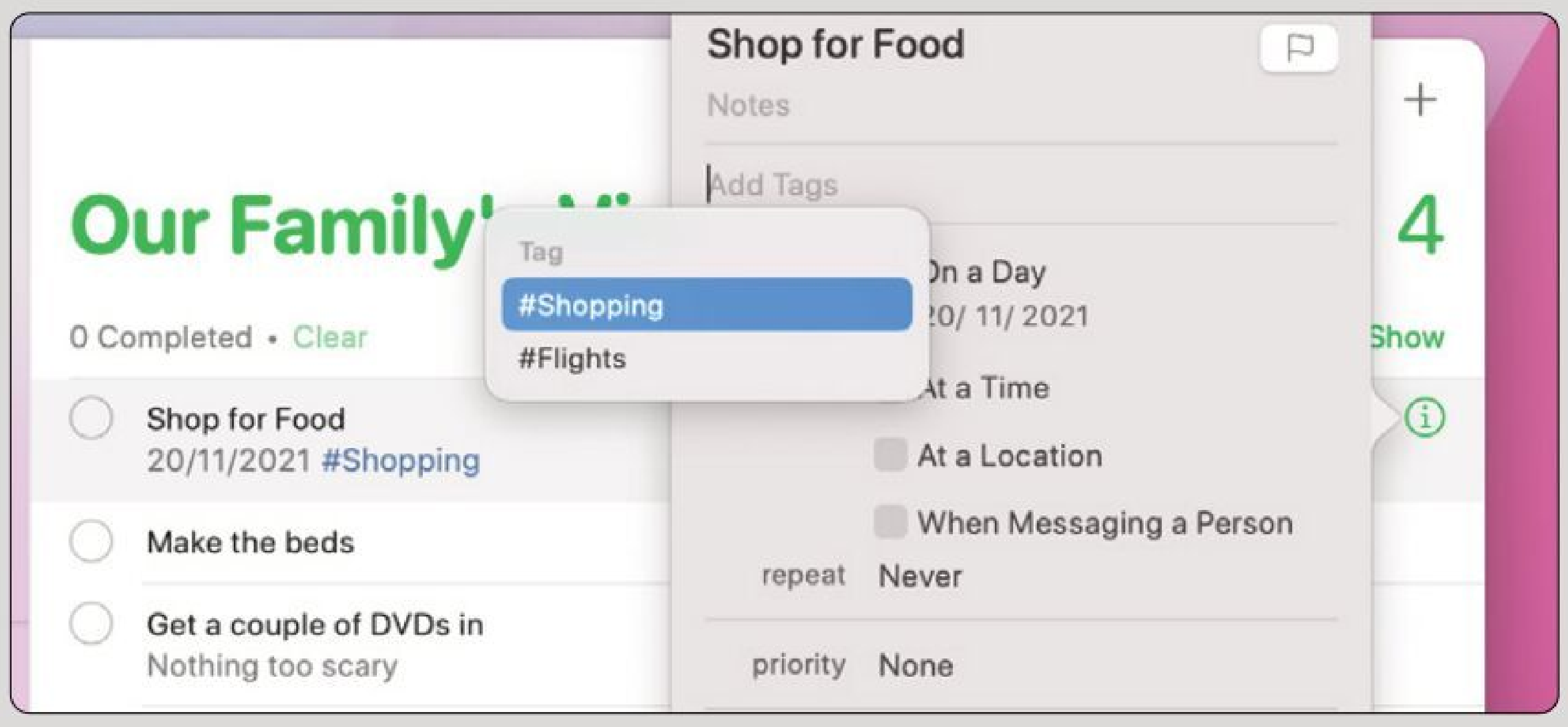
4 Also in the 'i' menu, click the Add Image link near the bottom of the Details window and you can add a photo, take a new one or scan a document. Click Notes and you can type a short note, and if you click URL near the bottom you can add a web address too.


Our Family's Visit
Shop for Food
20/11/2021
Make the beds
Share List
Choose how you'd like to send your invitation.
Mail
Messages
Copy Link
AirDrop
Anyone can add more people
Cancel
Share
Add List

5 To share a list with another Mac or iOS user, hover over the list in the sidebar, then click on the Silhouette icon that appears. Choose a method of inviting people. Reminders created in Monterey are compatible with macOS Catalina but not earlier than that.

Using Tags.

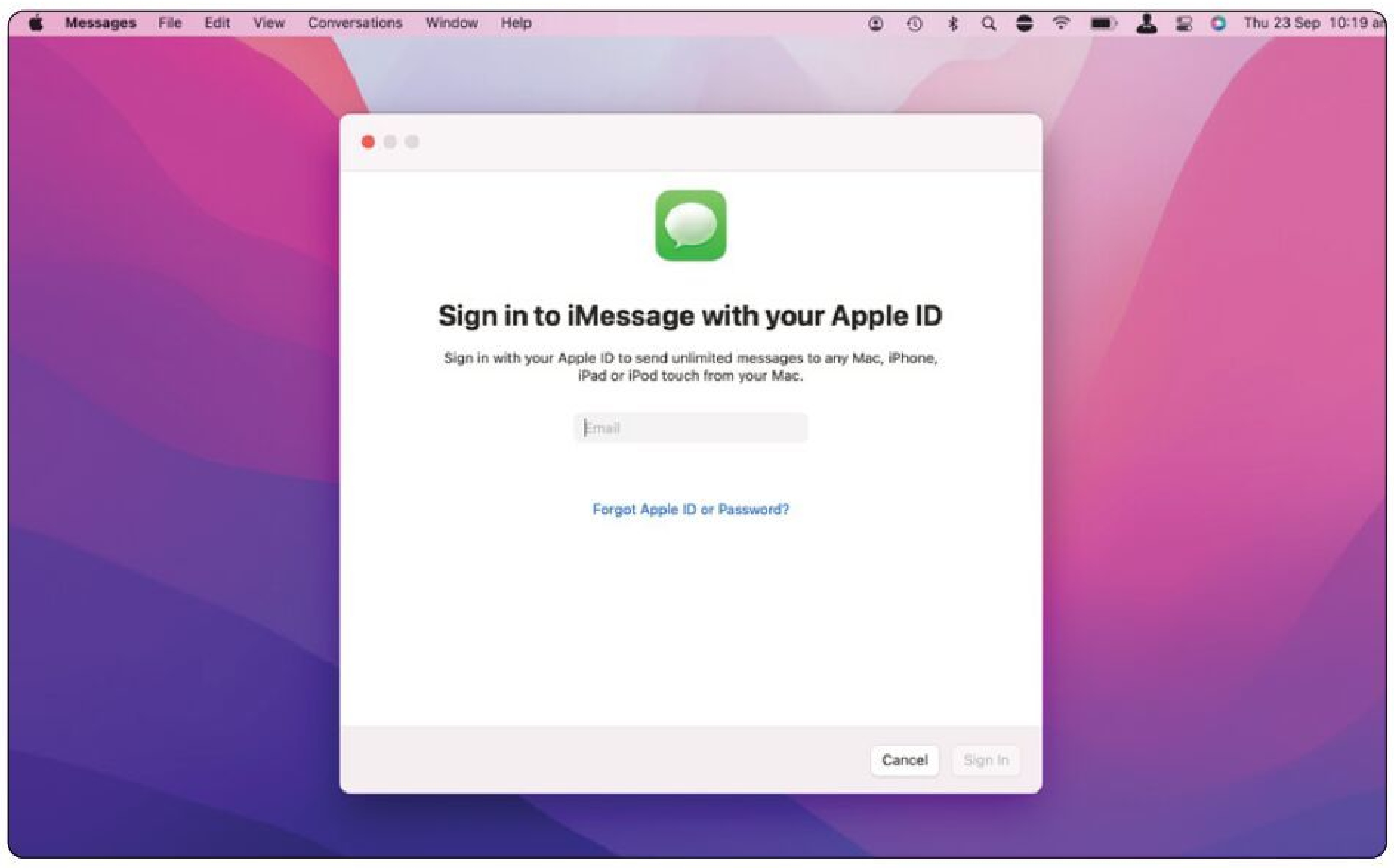
If you have a lot of reminders you'd like to group but they're distributed throughout your lists, use Tags. Tap a reminder's 'i' icon, and either type a new tag, or choose an existing one from the list that appears. You can then click on one of your tags at the foot of the sidebar to see all the reminders on which you've used that tag.


Shop for Food
Notes
Add Tags
Our Family
0 Completed • Clear
Tag
#Shopping
#Flights
On a Day
20/ 11/ 2021
At a Time
At a Location
When Messaging a Person
repeat
Never
priority
None
4
Show
Shop for Food
20/11/2021 #Shopping
Make the beds
Get a couple of DVDs in
Nothing too scary

Messages
For On-screen Chats

Messages is one of the most popular apps in macOS. With it, you can exchange short text messages with friends, family and colleagues, attach photos, web links and more and brighten up your messages with emoticons and emojis. If you're sending to another Apple device, they're free too.

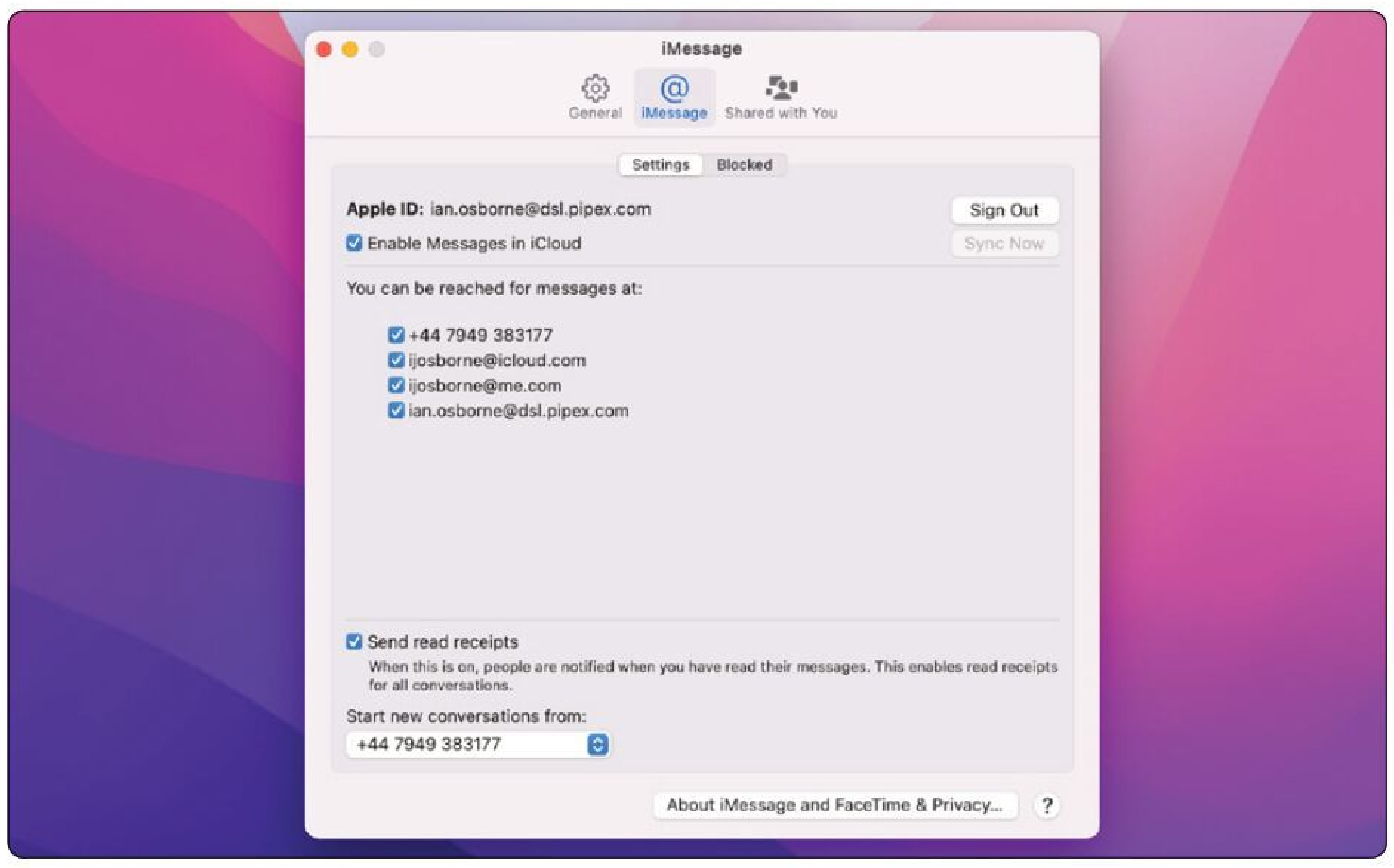
Setting Up Messages


Messages File Edit View Conversations Window Help
Thu 23 Sep 10:19 am
Email
Forgot Apple ID or Password?
Cancel
Sign In

Sign in to iMessage with your Apple ID

Sign in with your Apple ID to send unlimited messages to any Mac, iPhone, iPad or iPod touch from your Mac.

1 When you first open Messages, you might need to sign in with your Apple ID. If you're not asked to do so, you're already signed in. Open Messages and select Preferences from the Messages menu in the top bar, or press cmd-comma on your keyboard. The Preferences window appears.


iMessage
General
iMessage
Shared with You
Settings
Blocked
Sign Out
Sync Now
About iMessage and FaceTime & Privacy...
?

Apple ID: ian.osborne@dsl.pipex.com

☑ Enable Messages in iCloud

You can be reached for messages at:

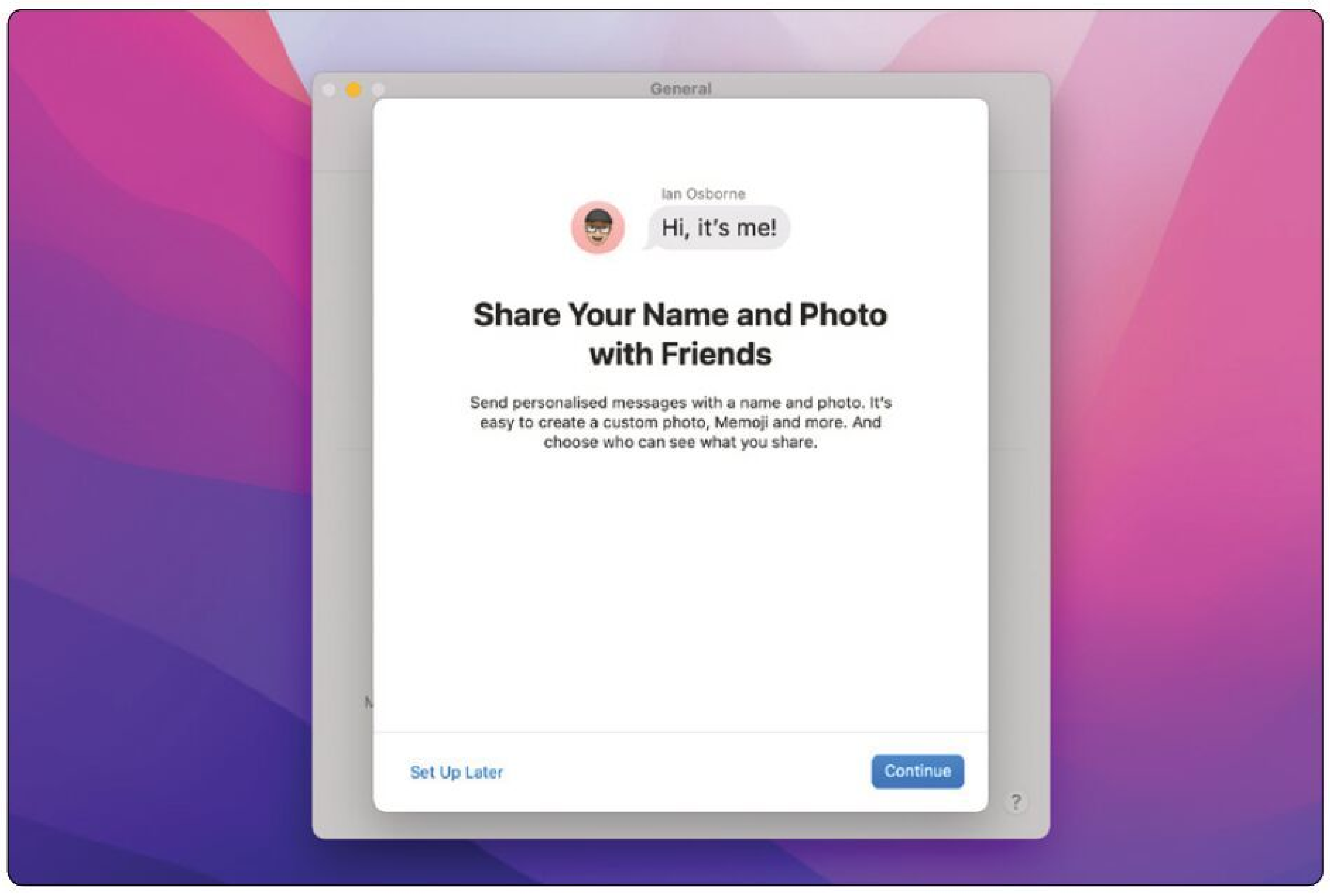
☑ +44 7949 383177
☑ ijosborne@icloud.com
☑ ijosborne@me.com
☑ ian.osborne@dsl.pipex.com

☑ Send read receipts

When this is on, people are notified when you have read their messages. This enables read receipts for all conversations.

Start new conversations from: +44 7949 383177

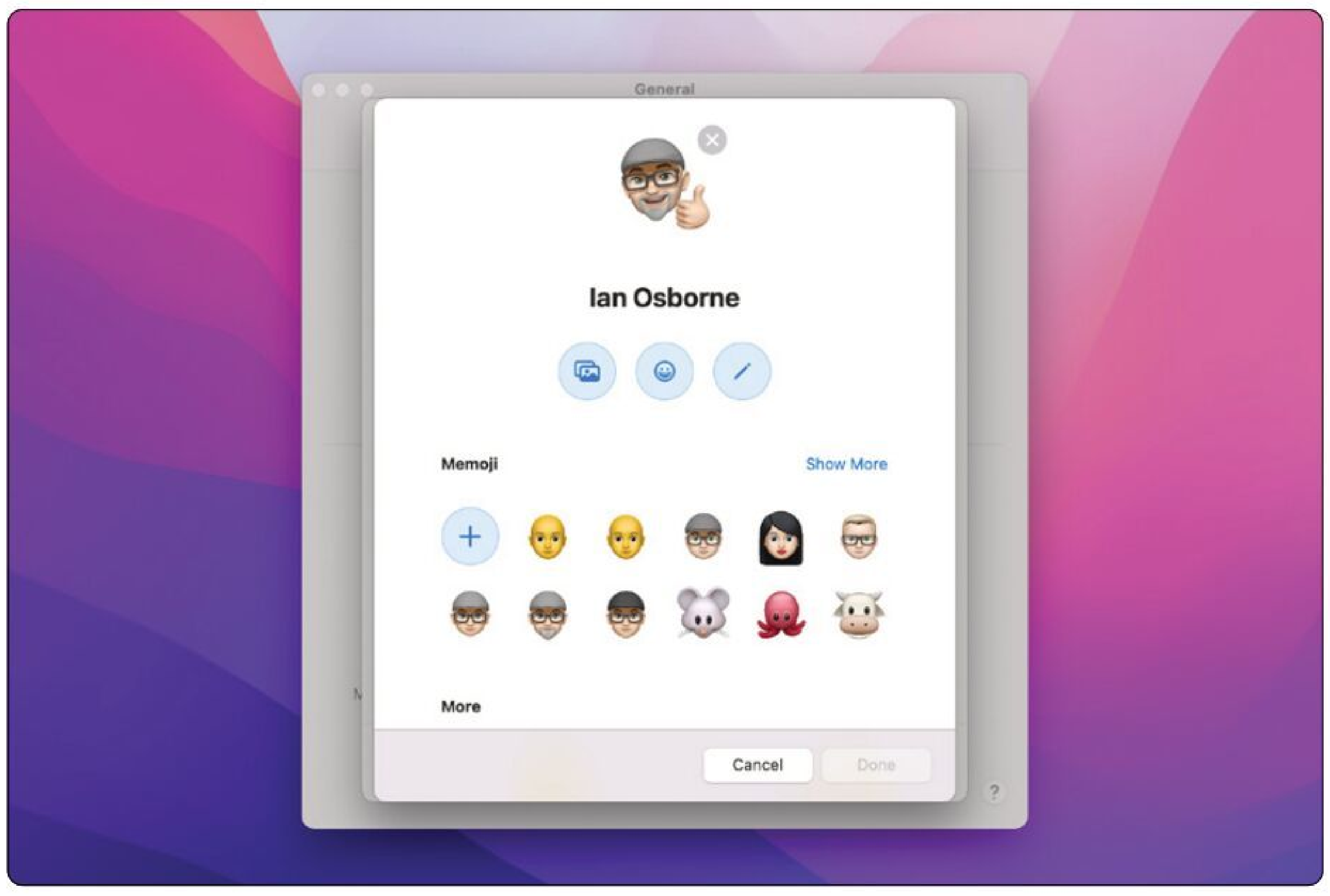
2 Click the iMessage tab and ensure the email address associated with your Apple ID is enabled. Set more than one email address and phone number, so messages sent to them appear on your Mac. Check the Enable Messages in the iCloud box, to sync Messages with your other Apple gear.


General
Ian Osborne
Hi, it's me!
Set Up Later
Continue
?

Share Your Name and Photo with Friends

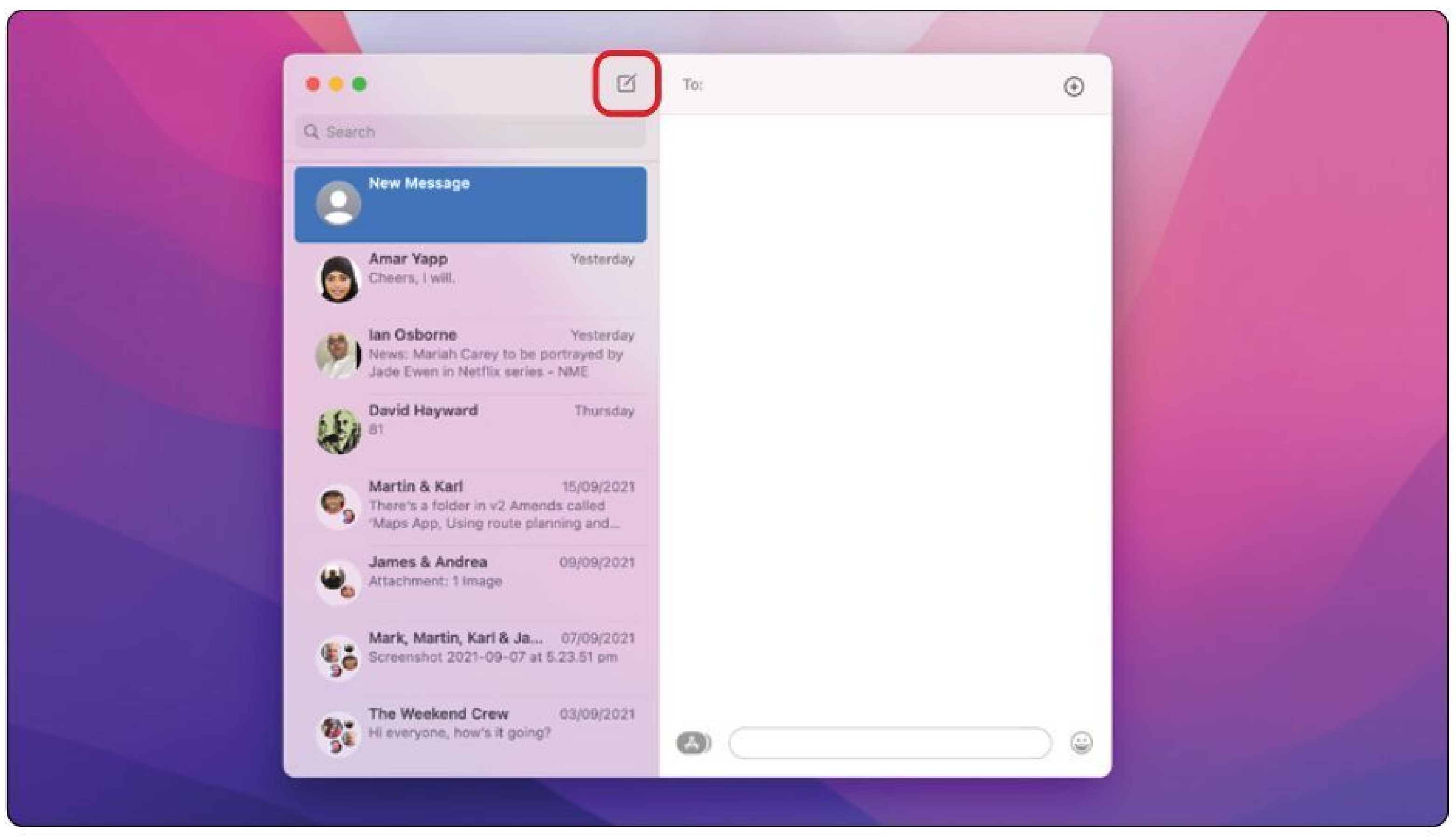
Send personalised messages with a name and photo. It's easy to create a custom photo, Memoji and more. And choose who can see what you share.

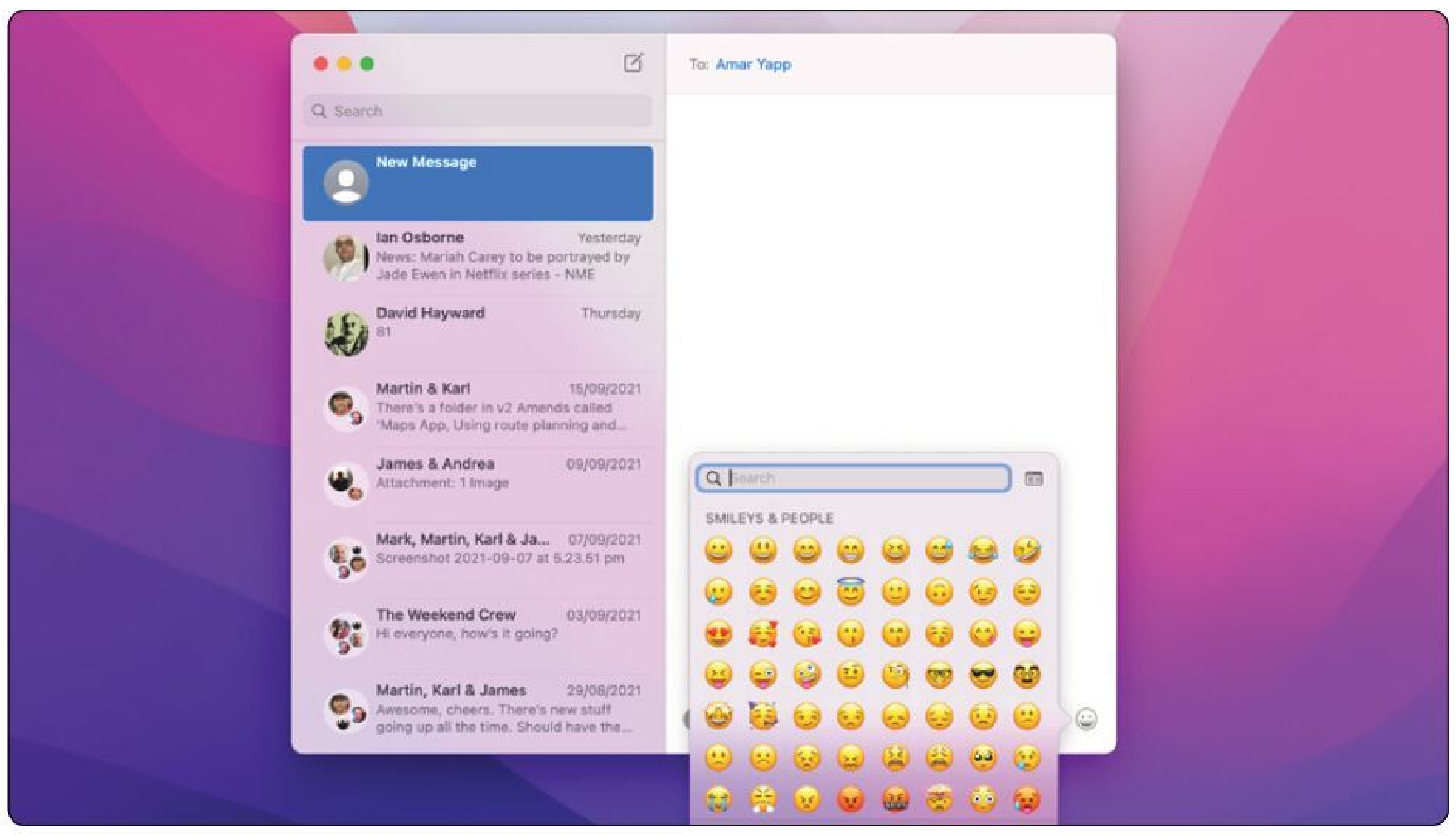
3 Once you're signed in, click back to the General tab and click on the Set up Name and Photo Sharing button. This opens a setup wizard that guides you through the process of setting up personalised messages with a name and photo. It's not essential, but it's a useful thing to do.


General
Ian Osborne
Memoji
Show More
More
Cancel
Done
?

4 You can change your Messages image, which appears on outgoing messages, to any picture on your Mac, as well as the Memoji that are available through macOS Monterey. You're also able to create your own unique Memoji via the new Memoji Editor.

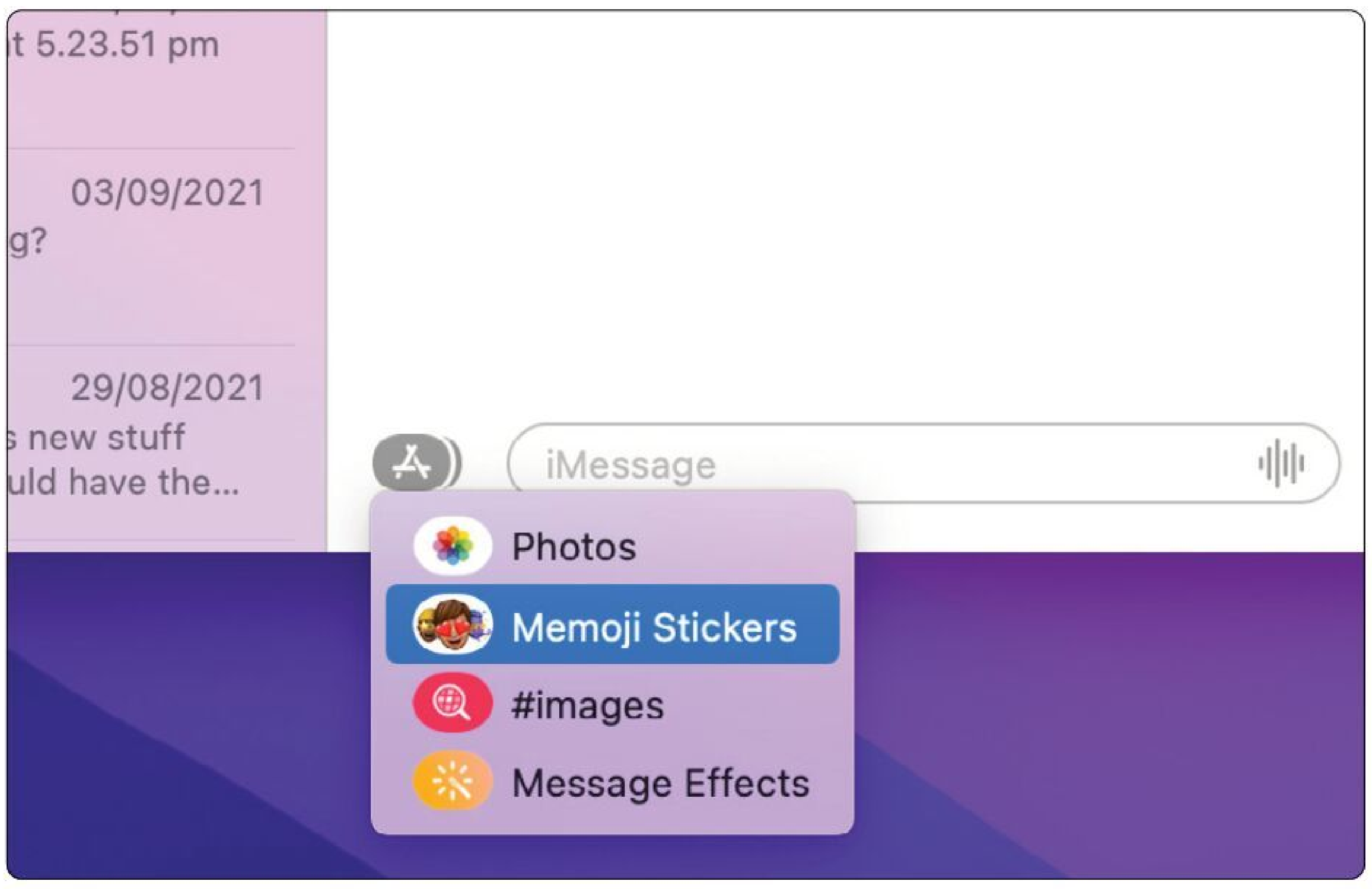
Start a Conversation

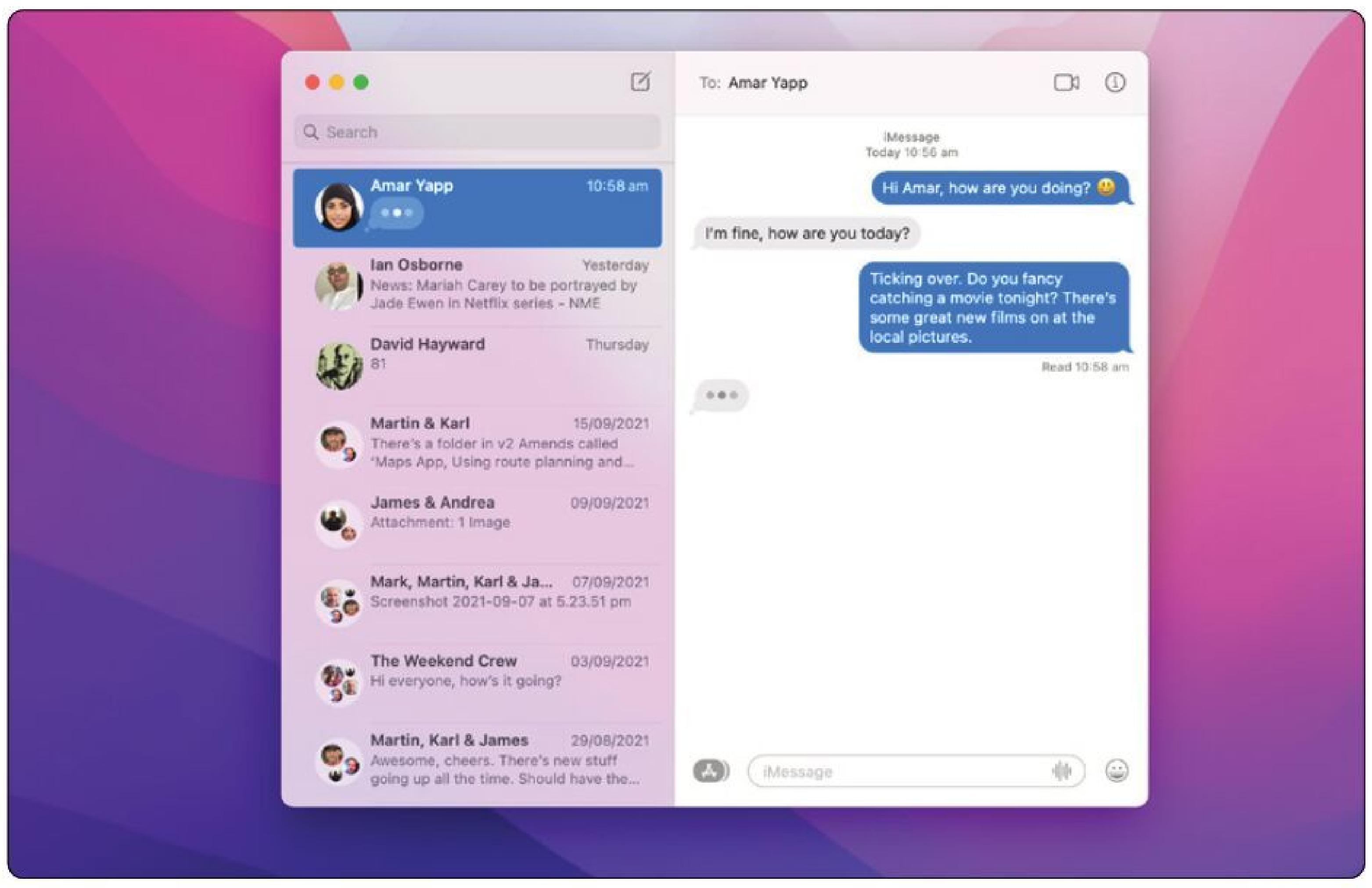




1 To message someone you're already chatting with, click their name on the left. To start a new message, click on the pencil and paper icon for a blank message. Type the email address, phone number or name (if they're in your Contacts app) of the person you want to message in the To field.

2 Type your message into the text field at the bottom of the window. Click the wave form icon in the right of the text field to send a voice message instead of text. Record your message then click the Stop icon. Click on the smiling face on the right-hand side of the text field to add an emoticon.





To: Amar Yapp

iMessage
Today 10:56 am

Hi Amar, how are you doing? 😃

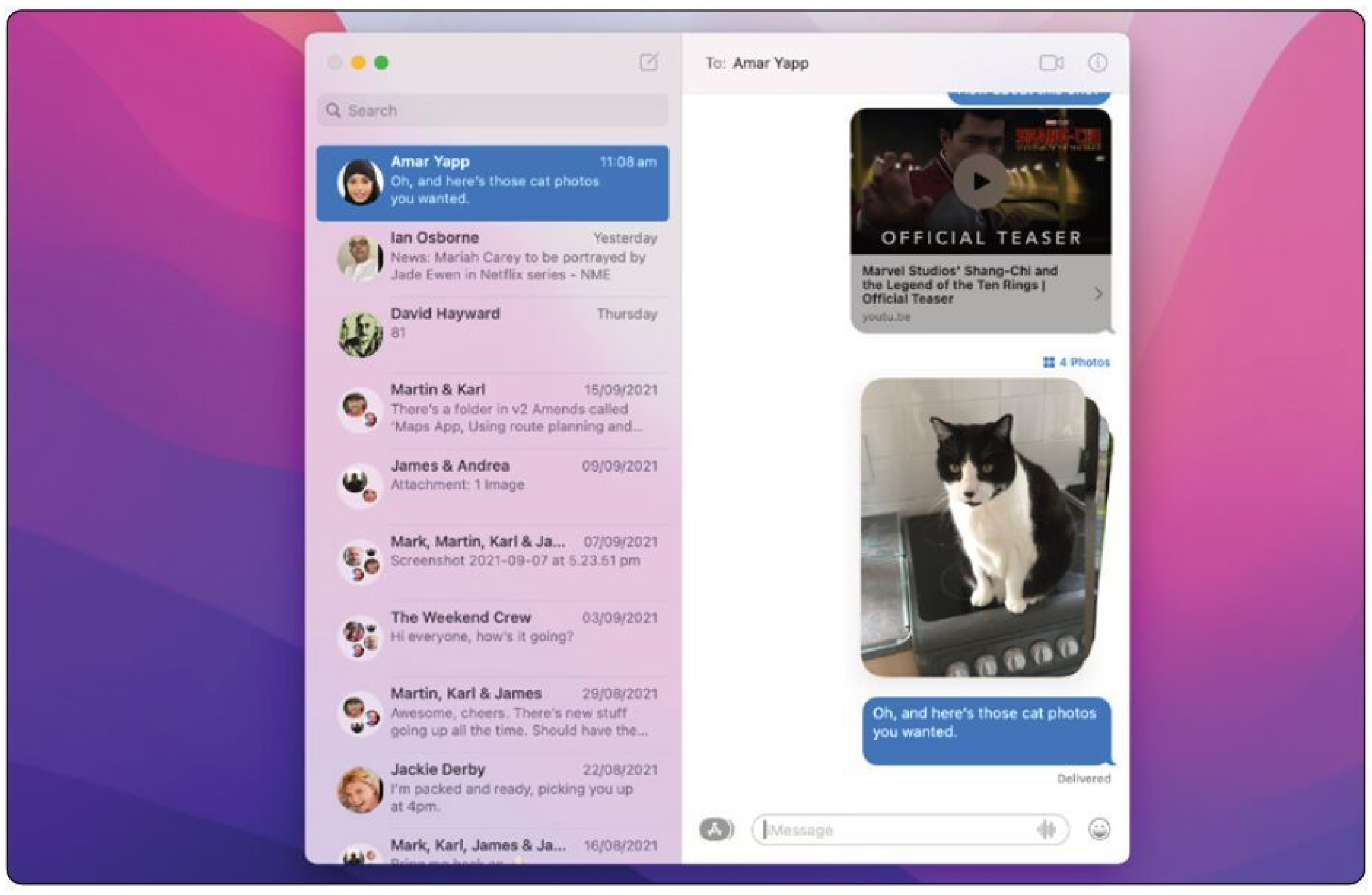
I'm fine, how are you today?

Ticking over. Do you fancy catching a movie tonight? There's some great new films on at the local pictures.

Read 10:58 am

3 Click on the button to the left of the text entry box for a pop-up box where you can opt to add a Memoji, add a photo, Message Effect or the #Image option for pictures and memes. When you've finished making your message, click the up-pointing arrow in the text field or tap return to send it.

4 When conversing, messages you've sent are shown on the right-hand side of the conversation window, and replies are shown in grey on the left. Under your last message, you're shown when it was read. While your contact is typing, a three-dots speech bubble is shown.



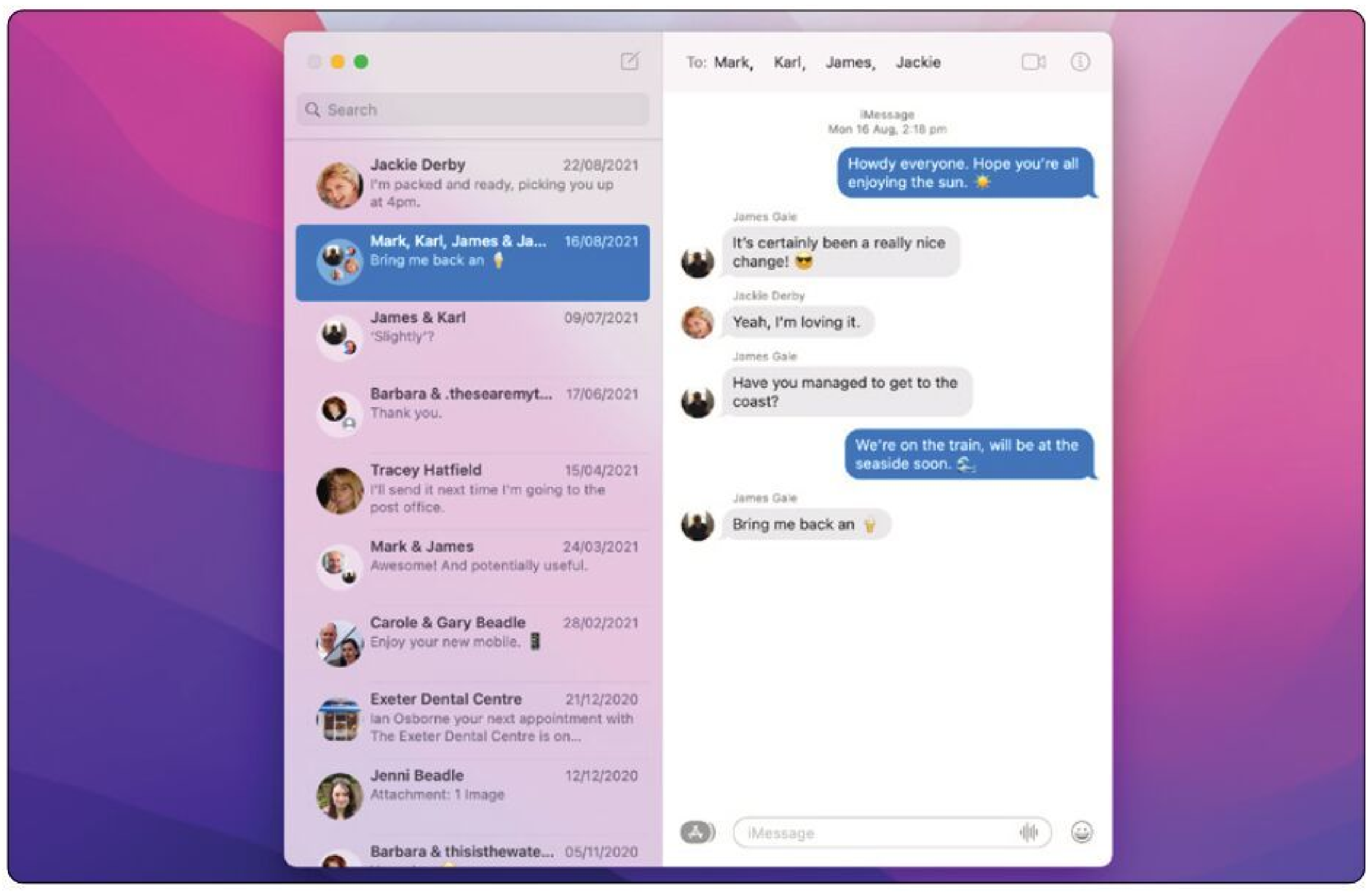
To: Amar Yapp

OFFICIAL TEASER

Marvel Studios' Shang-Chi and the Legend of the Ten Rings | Official Teaser

Oh, and here's those cat photos you wanted.

Delivered



To: Mark, Karl, James, Jackie

iMessage
Mon 16 Aug, 2:18 pm

Howdy everyone. Hope you're all enjoying the sun. ☀️

James Gale
It's certainly been a really nice change! 😎

Jackie Derby
Yeah, I'm loving it.

James Gale
Have you managed to get to the coast?

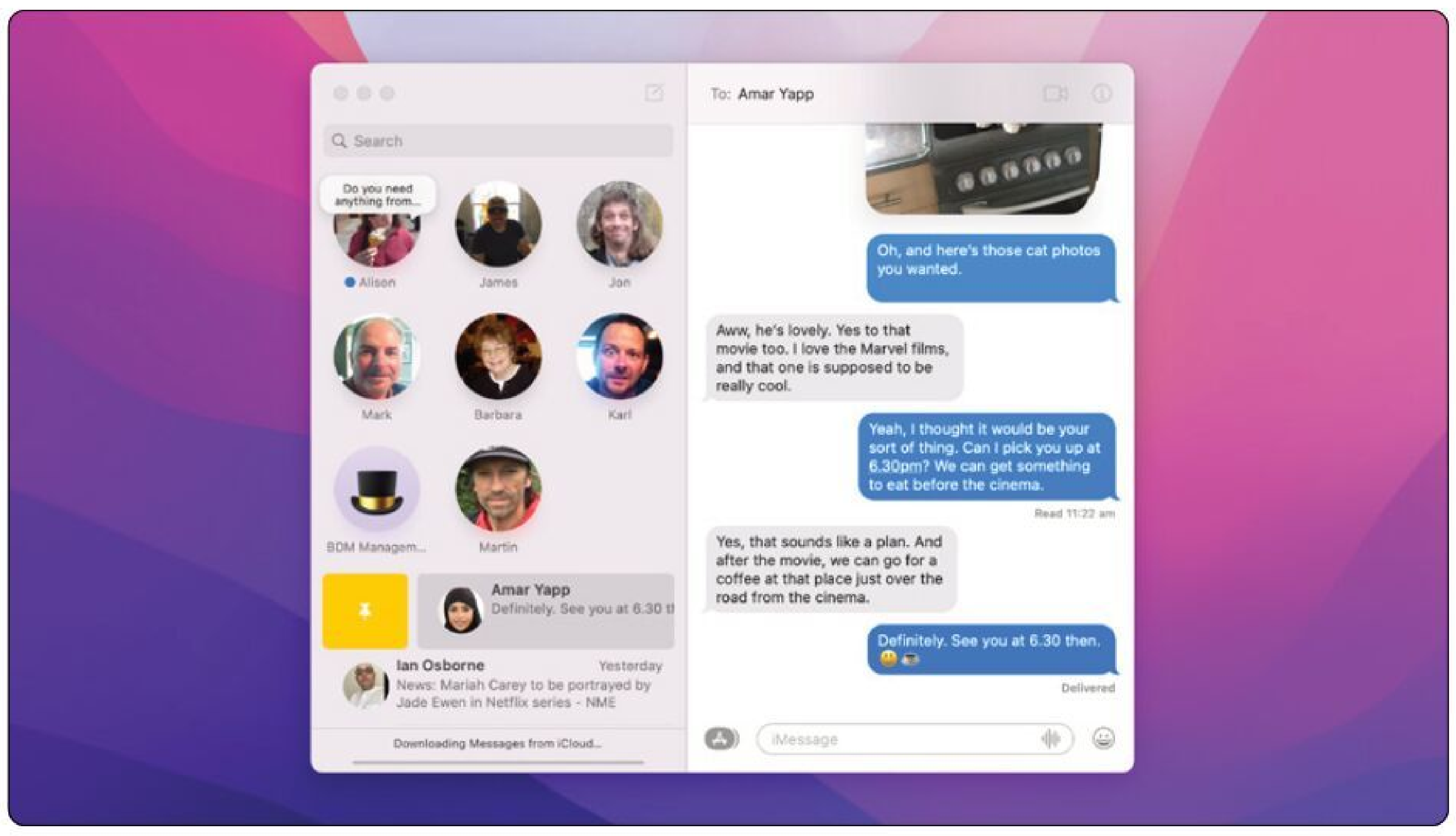
We're on the train, will be at the seaside soon. 🌊

James Gale
Bring me back an 🍦

5 Paste a web link into a message, and a site preview is shown. Paste a link to a video and it can be played within Messages or clicked on to go to the site. You can drag photos onto the conversation and send them as an attachment too. Click on the icon above the pics to see their thumbnails.

6 Type more than one person's details into the To field and you can start a group conversation. Your outgoing messages are sent to everyone in the group, and their replies in grey show the picture and the name of the person who sent it; so you can see who said what.

More Messages Tips


To: Amar Yapp

Oh, and here's those cat photos you wanted.

Aww, he's lovely. Yes to that movie too. I love the Marvel films, and that one is supposed to be really cool.

Yeah, I thought it would be your sort of thing. Can I pick you up at 6.30pm? We can get something to eat before the cinema.

Read 11:22 am

Yes, that sounds like a plan. And after the movie, we can go for a coffee at that place just over the road from the cinema.

Definitely. See you at 6.30 then. 😀☕

Delivered

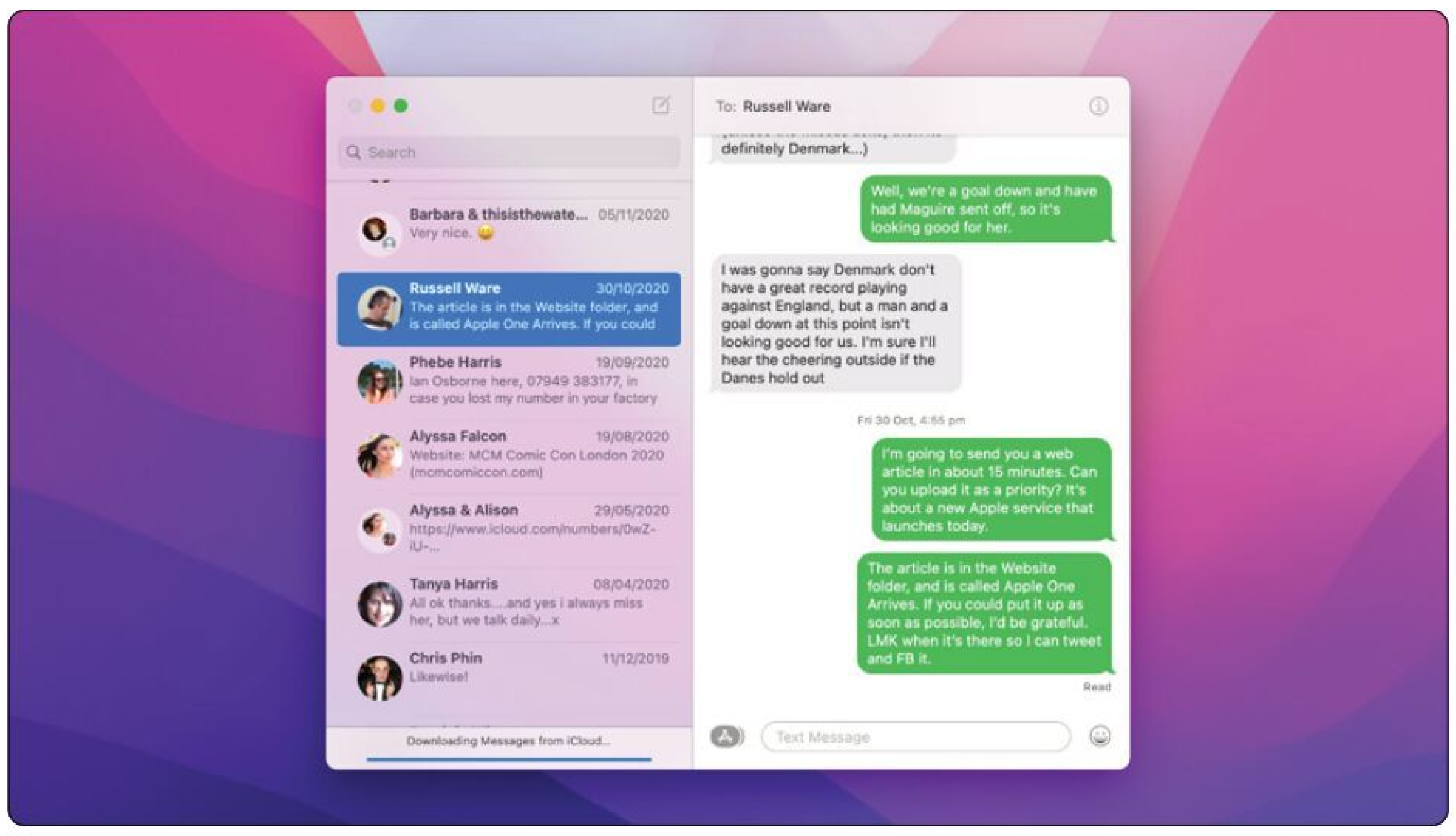
Do you need anything from...

Amar Yapp
Definitely. See you at 6.30 t

Ian Osborne — Yesterday
News: Mariah Carey to be portrayed by Jade Ewen in Netflix series - NME

Downloading Messages from iCloud...

1 You can pin up to nine conversations, so they're always at the top of the list; swipe a conversation left and click the yellow pin icon. To unpin, right-click a pinned chat and choose that option. Click a pin to open that chat. Incoming messages from pinned chats are shown on the pin.


To: Russell Ware

definitely Denmark...)

Well, we're a goal down and have had Maguire sent off, so it's looking good for her.

I was gonna say Denmark don't have a great record playing against England, but a man and a goal down at this point isn't looking good for us. I'm sure I'll hear the cheering outside if the Danes hold out

Fri 30 Oct, 4:55 pm

I'm going to send you a web article in about 15 minutes. Can you upload it as a priority? It's about a new Apple service that launches today.

The article is in the Website folder, and is called Apple One Arrives. If you could put it up as soon as possible, I'd be grateful. LMK when it's there so I can tweet and FB it.

Read

Barbara & thisisthewate... — 05/11/2020
Very nice. 😀

Russell Ware — 30/10/2020
The article is in the Website folder, and is called Apple One Arrives. If you could

Phebe Harris — 19/09/2020
Ian Osborne here, 07949 383177, in case you lost my number in your factory

Alyssa Falcon — 19/08/2020
Website: MCM Comic Con London 2020 (mcmcomiccon.com)

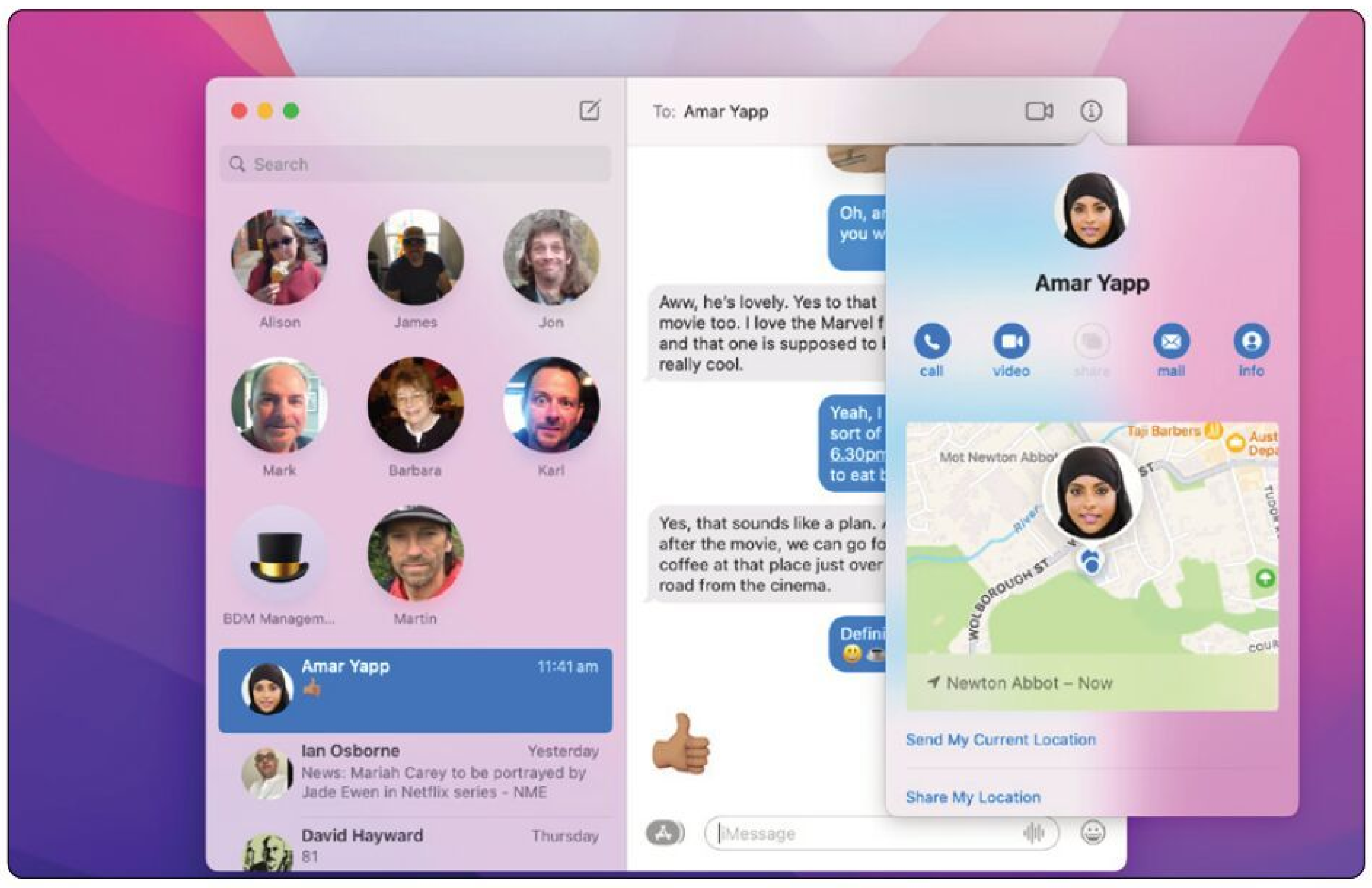
Alyssa & Alison — 29/05/2020
https://www.icloud.com/numbers/0wZ-iU-...

Tanya Harris — 08/04/2020
All ok thanks....and yes i always miss her, but we talk daily....x

Chris Phin — 11/12/2019
Likewise!

Downloading Messages from iCloud...

2 Messages sent by you appear as blue or green speech bubbles. If the bubble is blue, your message is being sent to an Apple device. These messages are free, as they're sent over the Internet. If the bubbles are green, they're sent to a non-Apple device and might incur SMS charges.


To: Amar Yapp

Amar Yapp

Newton Abbot – Now

Send My Current Location

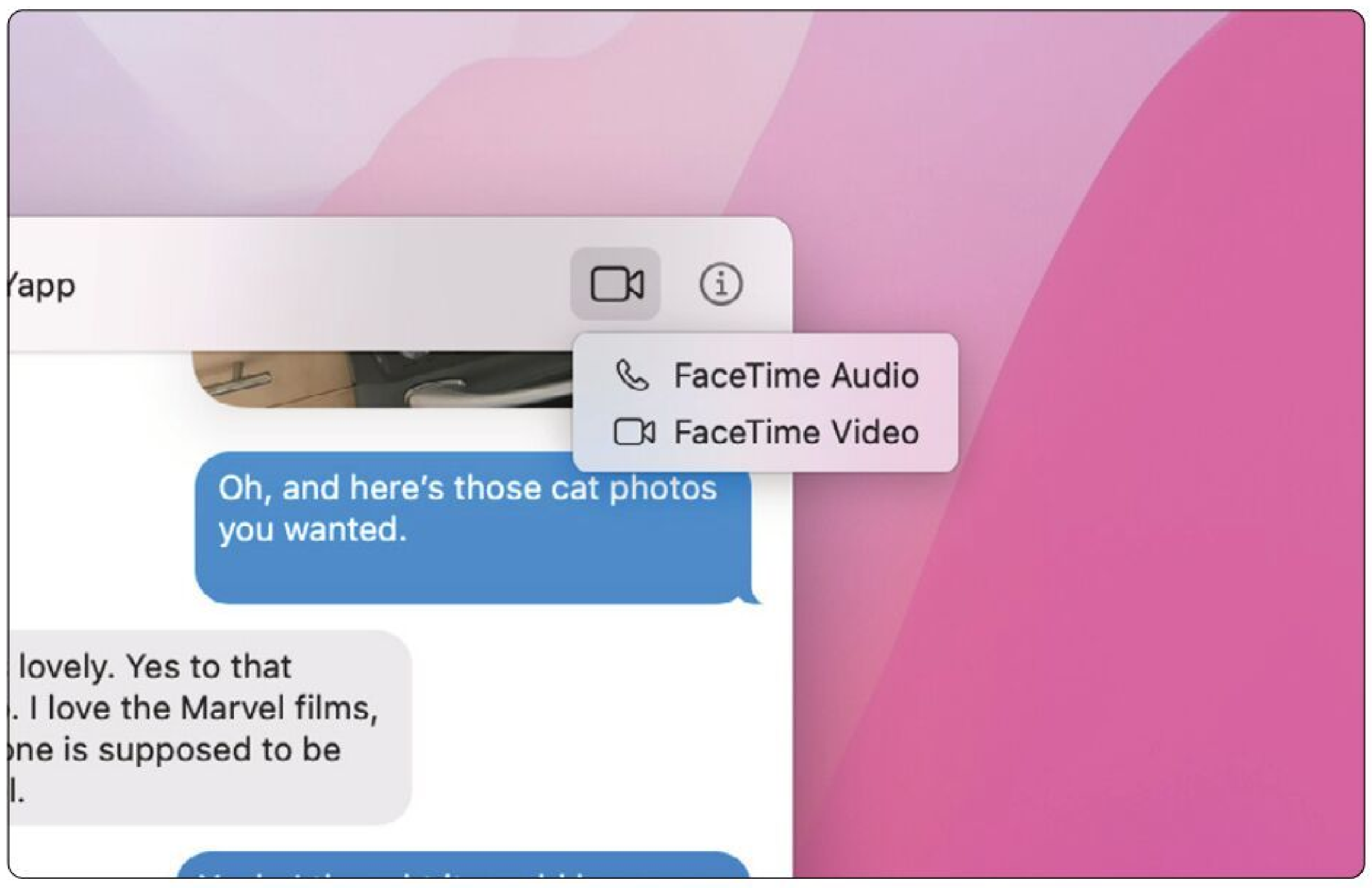
Share My Location

Amar Yapp — 11:41 am
👍

Ian Osborne — Yesterday
News: Mariah Carey to be portrayed by Jade Ewen in Netflix series - NME

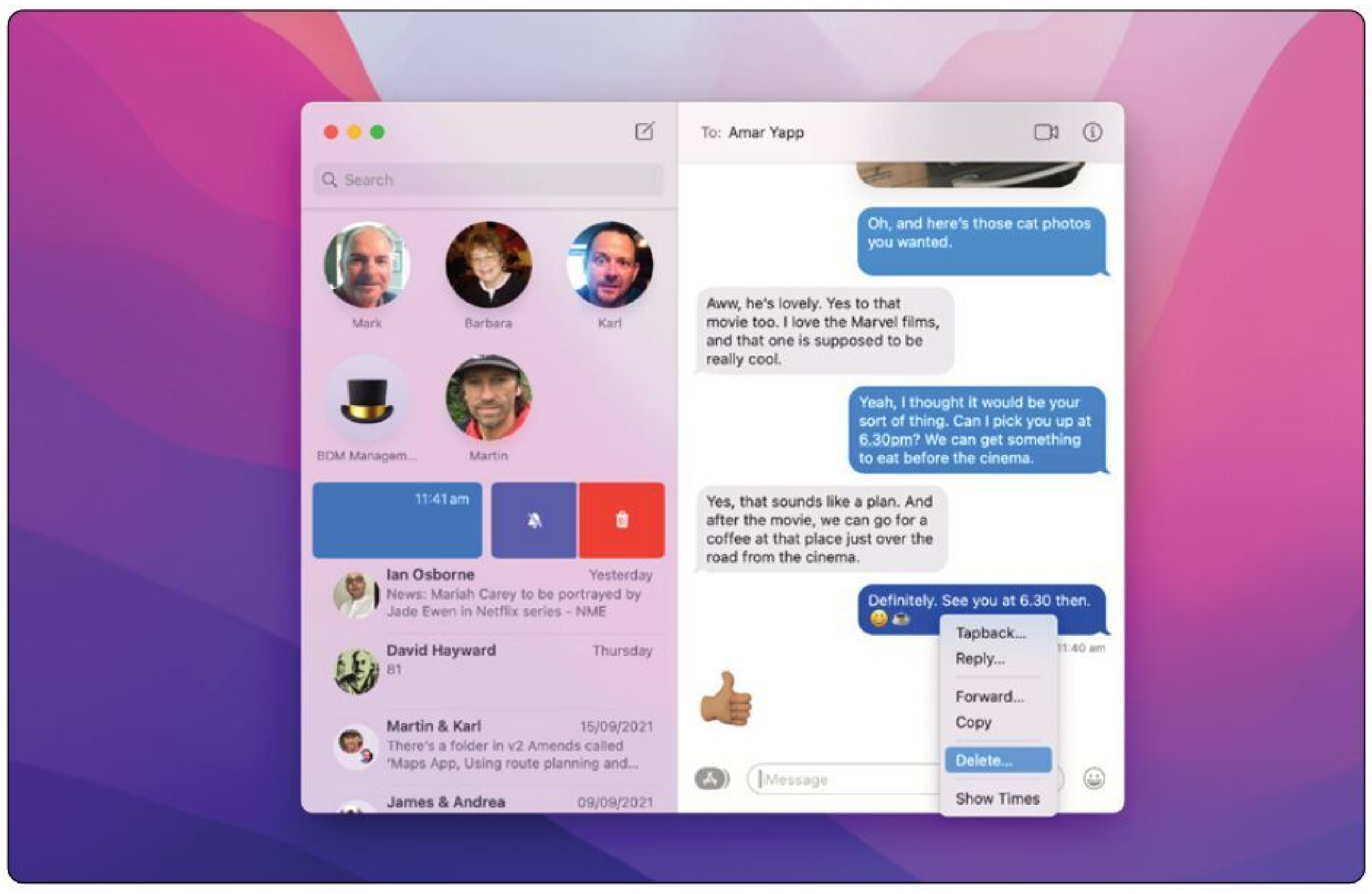
David Hayward — Thursday
81

3 In a conversation, click the 'i' in the top right corner for a details window on that person. This window shows their location (if they're sharing it) and buttons to contact them by phone, video, email and more. Scroll up to see photos, links and other attachments you've shared with each other.


Oh, and here's those cat photos you wanted.

lovely. Yes to that
. I love the Marvel films,
ne is supposed to be
l.

4 Click the video camera icon in the top-right of the window to initiate a FaceTime call to the person you're messaging with. The pop-up window that appears lets you make a FaceTime video or audio call. This icon only appears when the person you're messaging with also has an Apple device.


To: Amar Yapp

Oh, and here's those cat photos you wanted.

Aww, he's lovely. Yes to that movie too. I love the Marvel films, and that one is supposed to be really cool.

Yeah, I thought it would be your sort of thing. Can I pick you up at 6.30pm? We can get something to eat before the cinema.

Yes, that sounds like a plan. And after the movie, we can go for a coffee at that place just over the road from the cinema.

Definitely. See you at 6.30 then. 😀☕

11:40 am

Ian Osborne — Yesterday
News: Mariah Carey to be portrayed by Jade Ewen in Netflix series - NME

David Hayward — Thursday
81

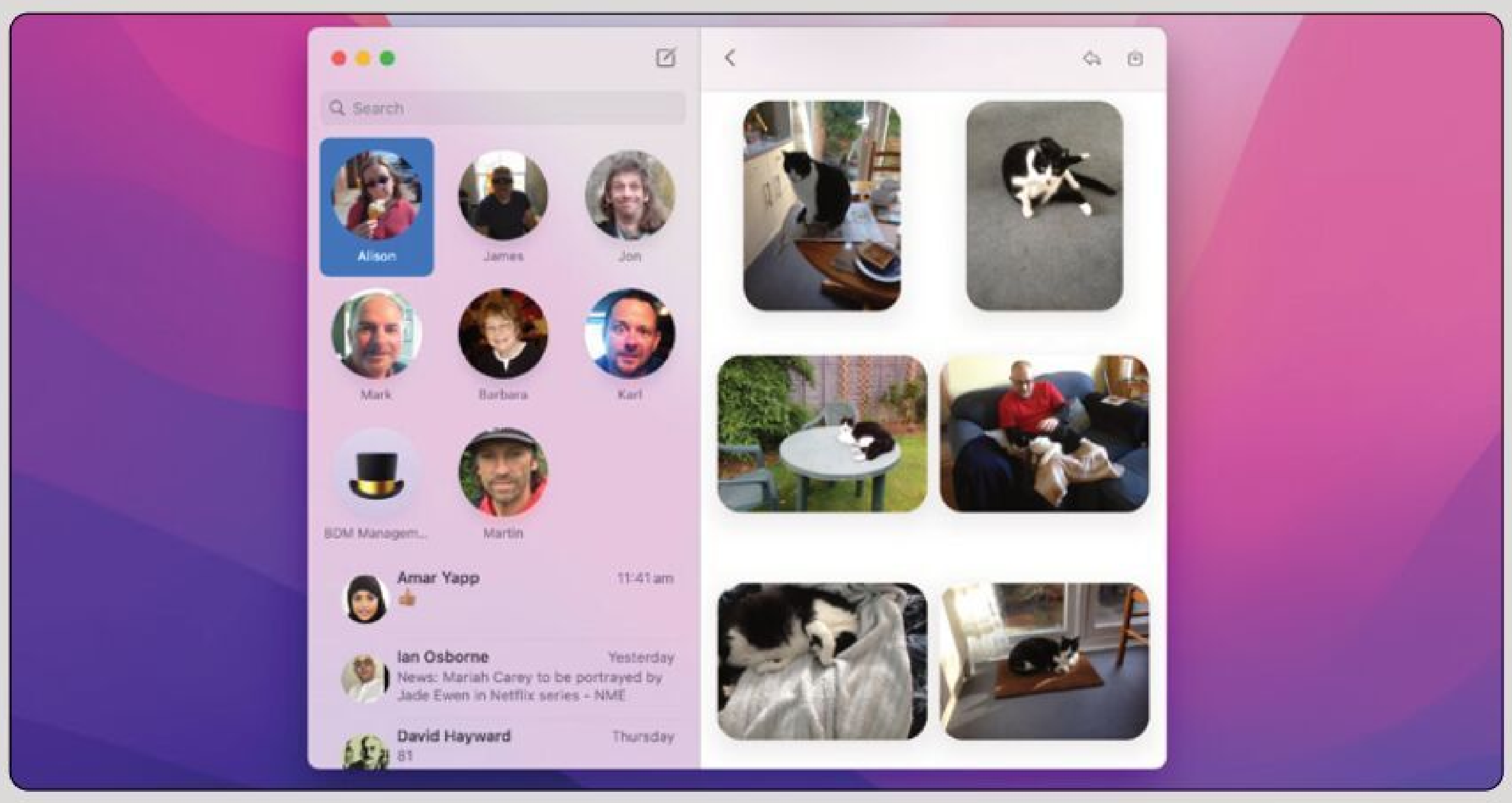
Martin & Karl — 15/09/2021
There's a folder in v2 Amends called 'Maps App, Using route planning and...

James & Andrea — 09/09/2021

5 If you want to delete an individual speech bubble, right-click on it and select Delete from the contextual menu. To delete an entire conversation, swipe it left in the left-hand panel and click the dustbin icon. The bell icon mutes notifications from that conversation. Repeat to unmute it.

Photo Stacks.

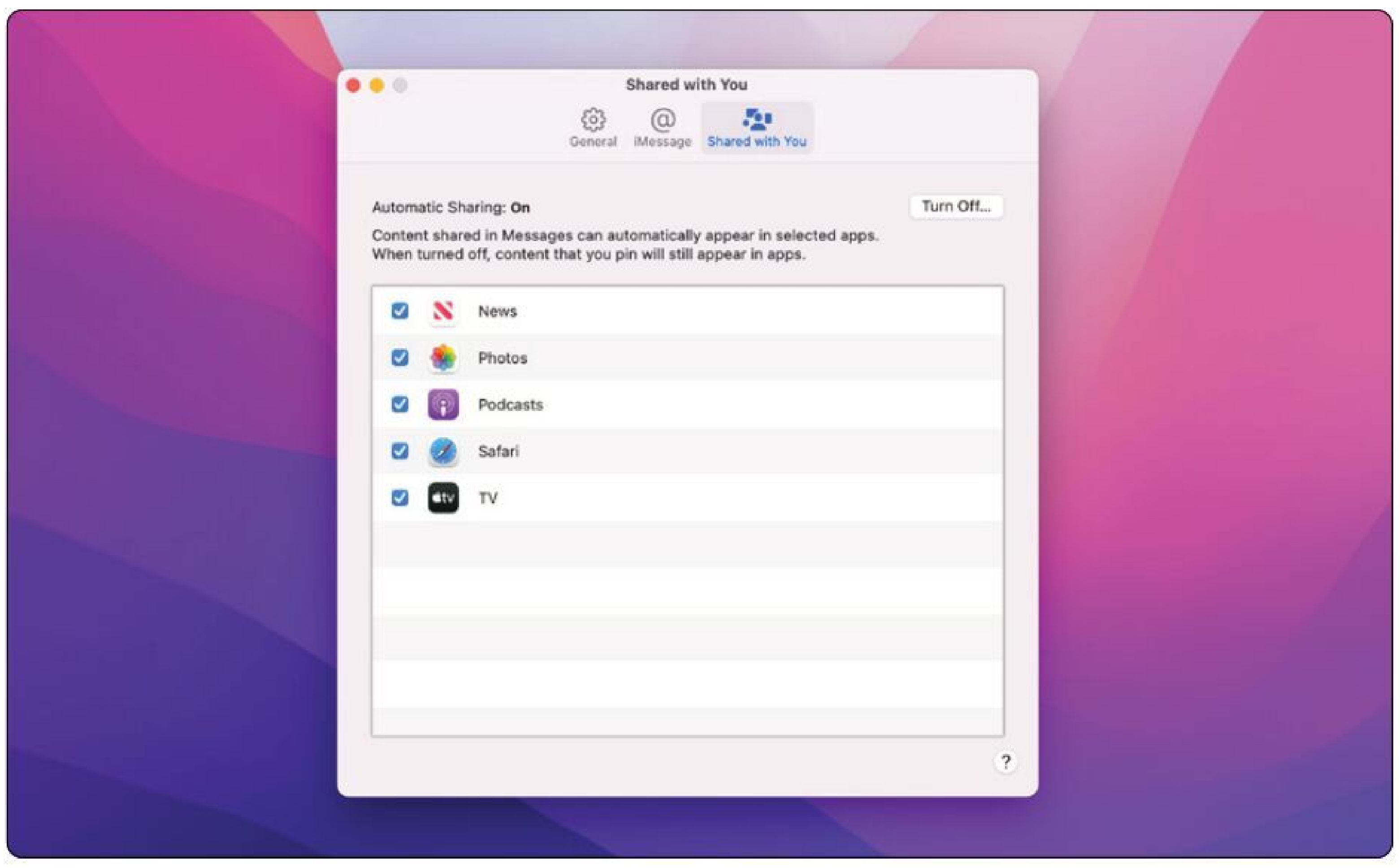
If someone sends you several photos at once, they appear in the Messages conversation as a stack of fanned thumbnails. Double-click on this stack to open them in Preview. Above the stack is an icon and an indication of how many photos are stacked. Click this for thumbnails.


Amar Yapp — 11:41 am
👍

Ian Osborne — Yesterday
News: Mariah Carey to be portrayed by Jade Ewen in Netflix series - NME

David Hayward — Thursday
81

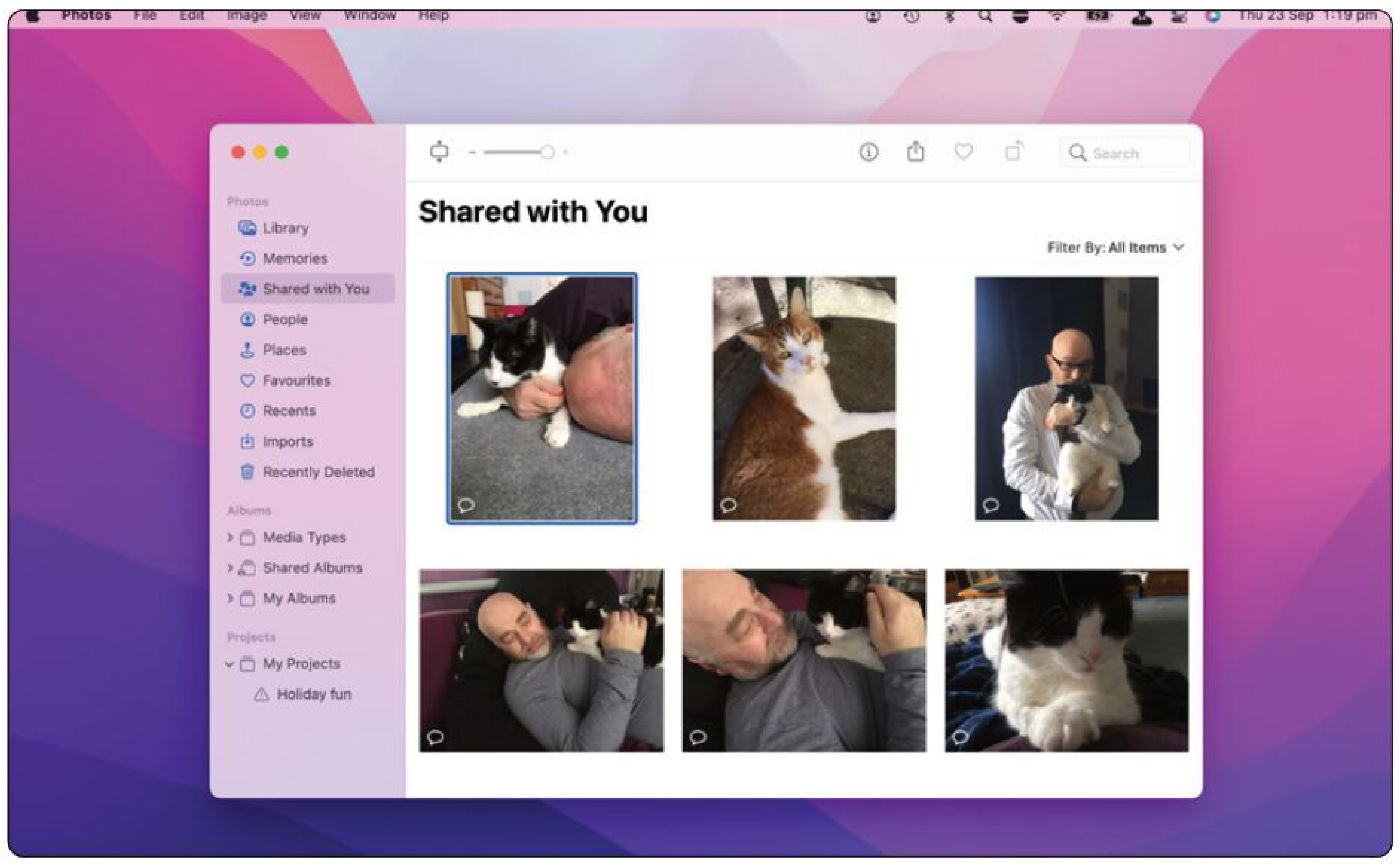
Shared with You


Shared with You
General
iMessage
Shared with You
Turn Off...
?

Automatic Sharing: On

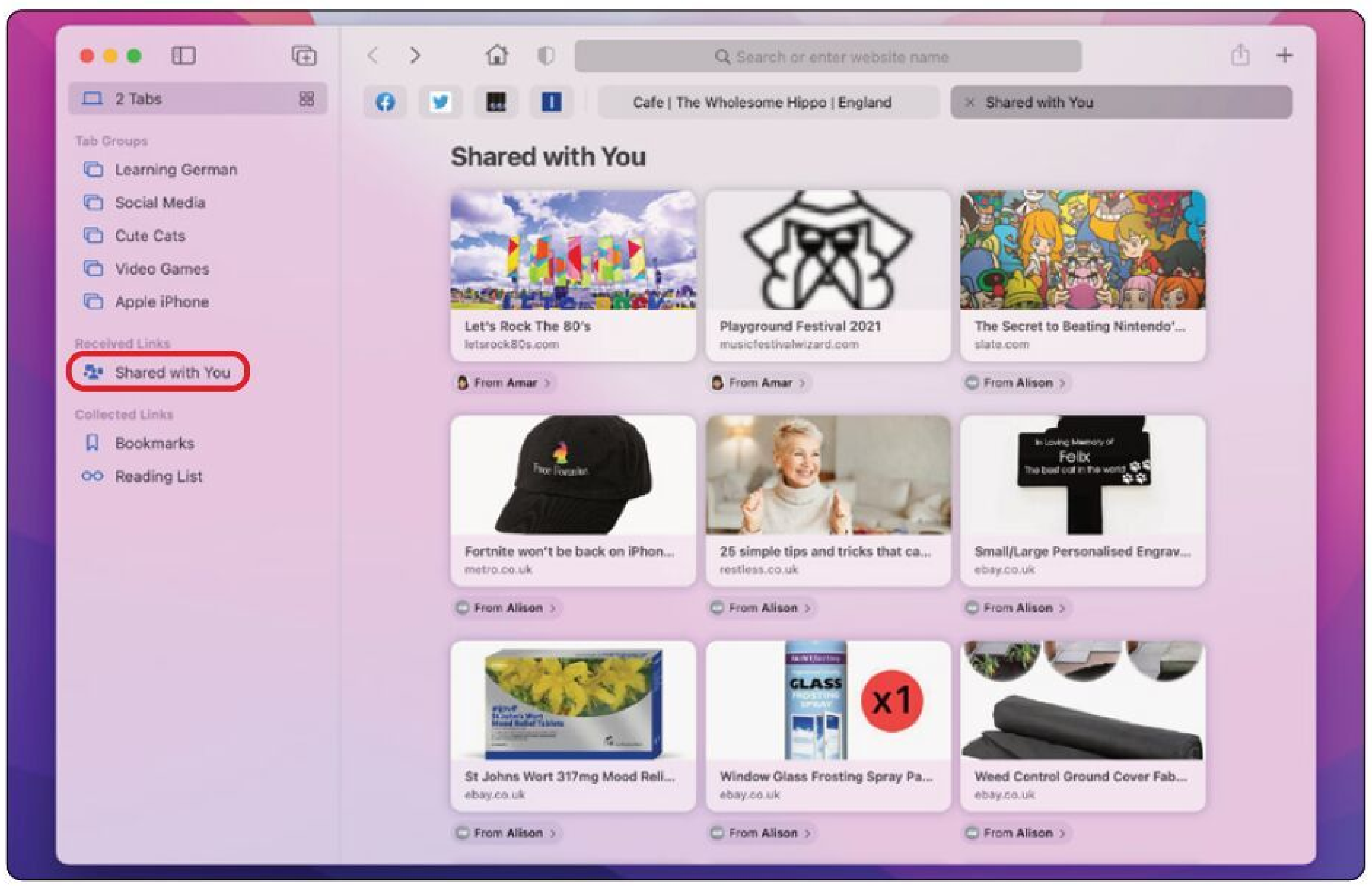
Content shared in Messages can automatically appear in selected apps. When turned off, content that you pin will still appear in apps.

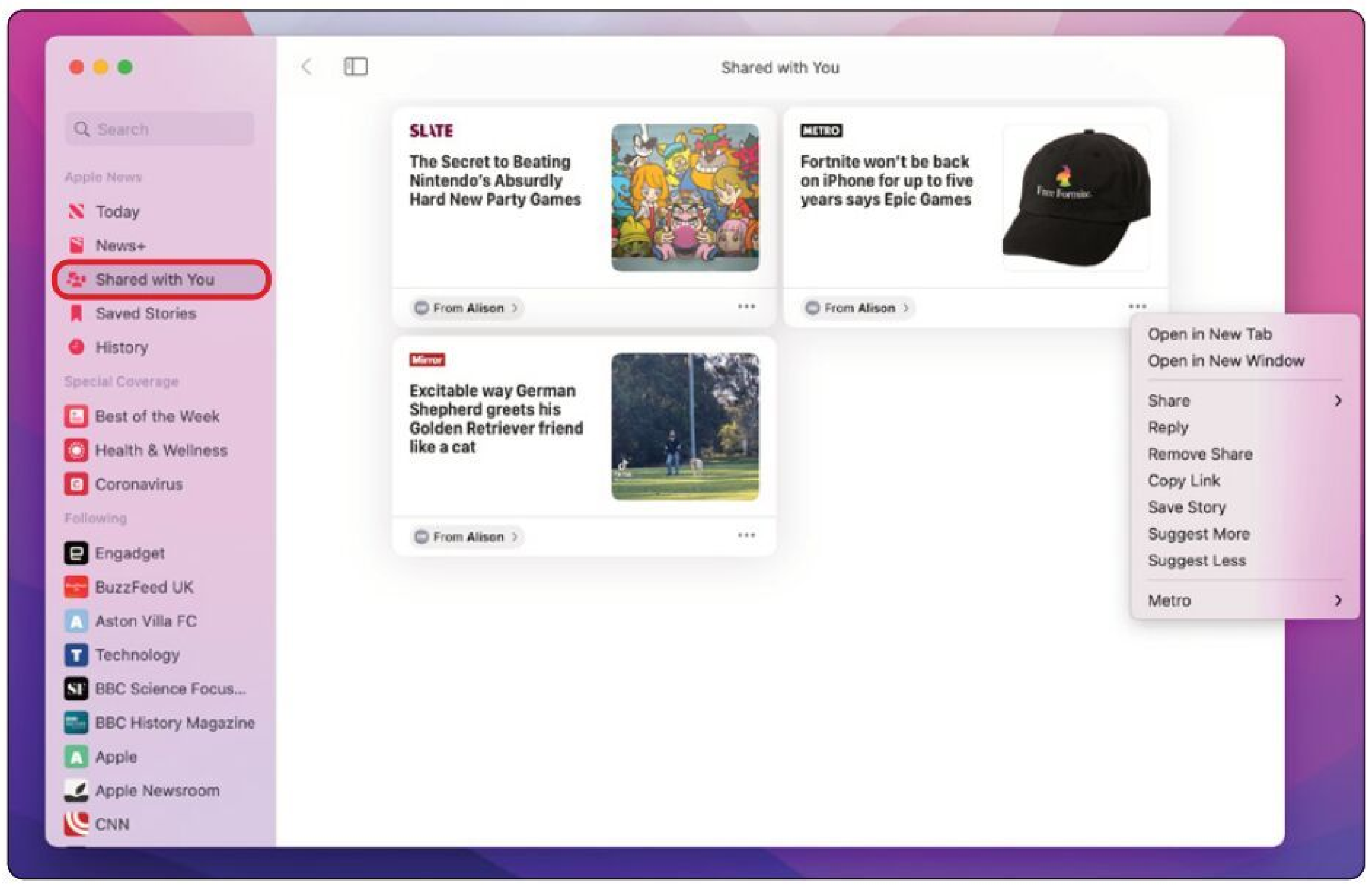
☑ News
☑ Photos
☑ Podcasts
☑ Safari
☑ TV


Shared with You
Filter By: All Items
Library
Memories
Shared with You
People
Places
Favourites
Recents
Imports
Recently Deleted
Media Types
Shared Albums
My Albums
My Projects
Holiday fun

1 Photos, Podcasts, web links, Apple News and Apple TV shared in Messages are now shown in their respective apps too. If you don't want this, you can disable it on a per-app basis by opening Messages preferences, clicking Shared with You at the top and unchecking apps.

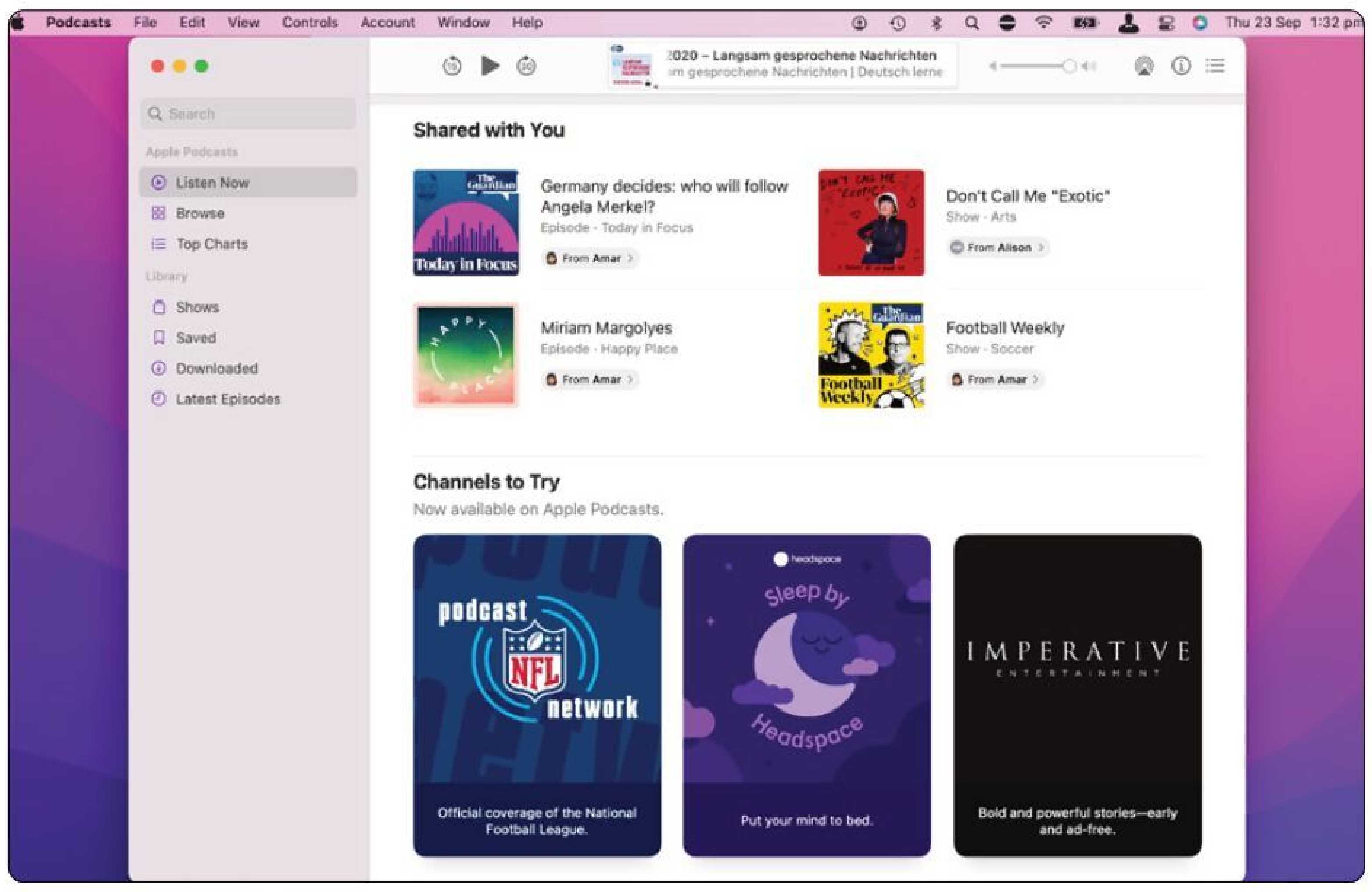
2 **Photos**: In the Photos app, click on Shared with You in the left-hand sidebar, and pictures that have been sent to you in the Messages app are shown in the main window. Double click to open one and see who sent it. Right-click for further options like forwarding or sharing.

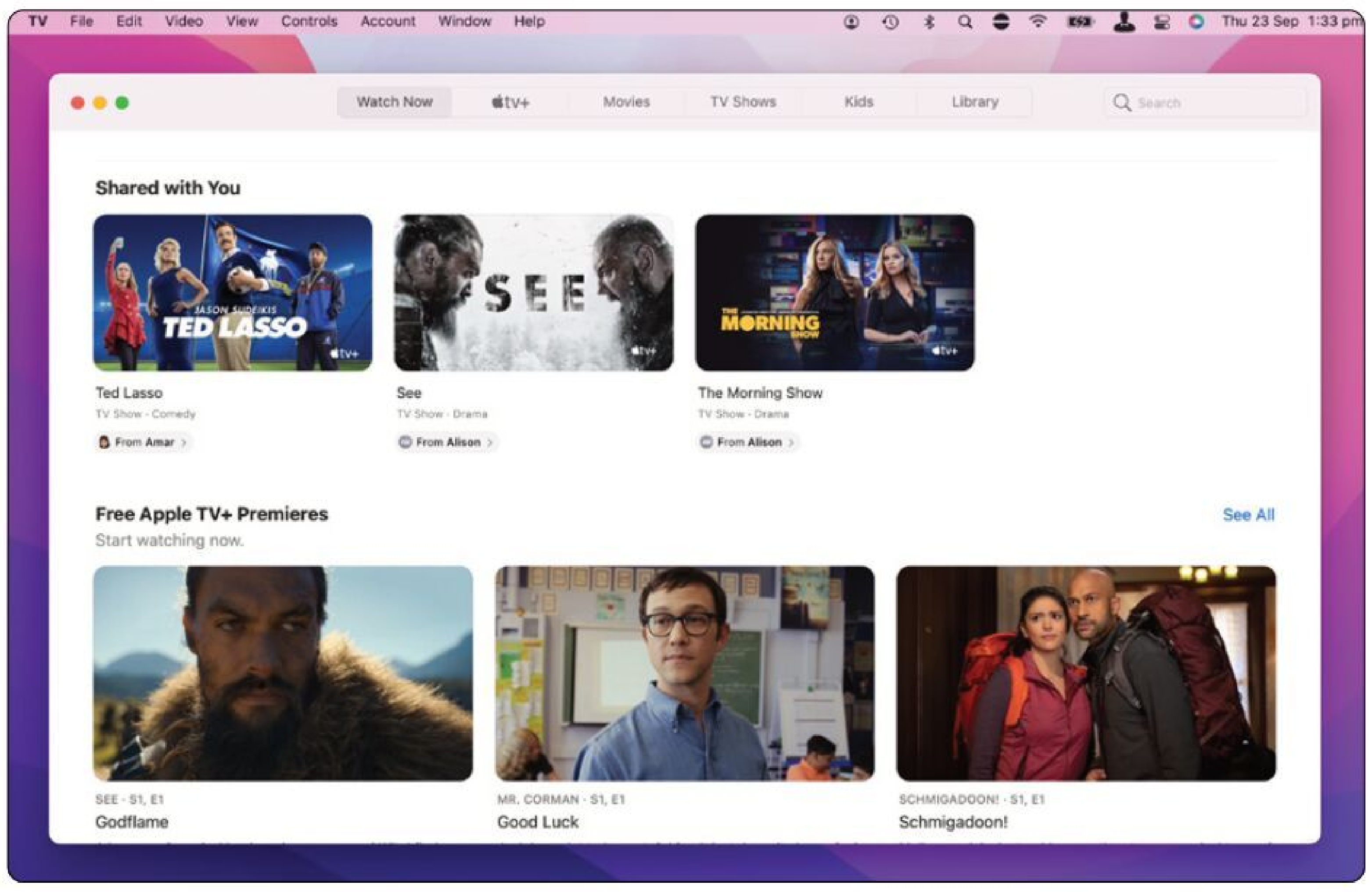

Shared with You
2 Tabs
Learning German
Social Media
Cute Cats
Video Games
Apple iPhone
Shared with You
Bookmarks
Reading List
Let's Rock The 80's
Playground Festival 2021
The Secret to Beating Nintendo'...
Fortnite won't be back on iPhon...
25 simple tips and tricks that ca...
Small/Large Personalised Engrav...
St Johns Wort 317mg Mood Reli...
Window Glass Frosting Spray Pa...
Weed Control Ground Cover Fab...
From Amar
From Alison


Shared with You
Today
News+
Shared with You
Saved Stories
History
The Secret to Beating Nintendo's Absurdly Hard New Party Games
Fortnite won't be back on iPhone for up to five years says Epic Games
Excitable way German Shepherd greets his Golden Retriever friend like a cat
From Alison
Open in New Tab
Open in New Window
Share
Reply
Remove Share
Copy Link
Save Story
Suggest More
Suggest Less
Metro

3 **Safari:** Open the sidebar and click Shared with You. Thumbnails of websites sent to you through Messages are shown. Click one to open it, click the 'From' bubble underneath to open the Messages conversation and right-click for more options.

4 **Apple News**: Click on the Shared with You option in the sidebar to see Apple News articles that have been shared with you in Messages. Click the person's name underneath to return to the Messages chat, or click the three dots icon for extra options.


Shared with You
Listen Now
Browse
Top Charts
Shows
Saved
Downloaded
Latest Episodes
Germany decides: who will follow Angela Merkel?
Don't Call Me "Exotic"
Miriam Margolyes
Football Weekly
From Amar
From Alison
Channels to Try
Now available on Apple Podcasts.


Watch Now
Movies
TV Shows
Kids
Library
Shared with You
Ted Lasso
See
The Morning Show
From Amar
From Alison
Free Apple TV+ Premieres
Start watching now.
See All
Godframe
Good Luck
Schmigadoon!

5 **Podcasts**: In the Podcasts app, Shared with You is found in the Listen Now section; scroll up until you see 'Shared with You'. The person who sent it to you in Messages is once again stated underneath. Click it to return to the conversation.

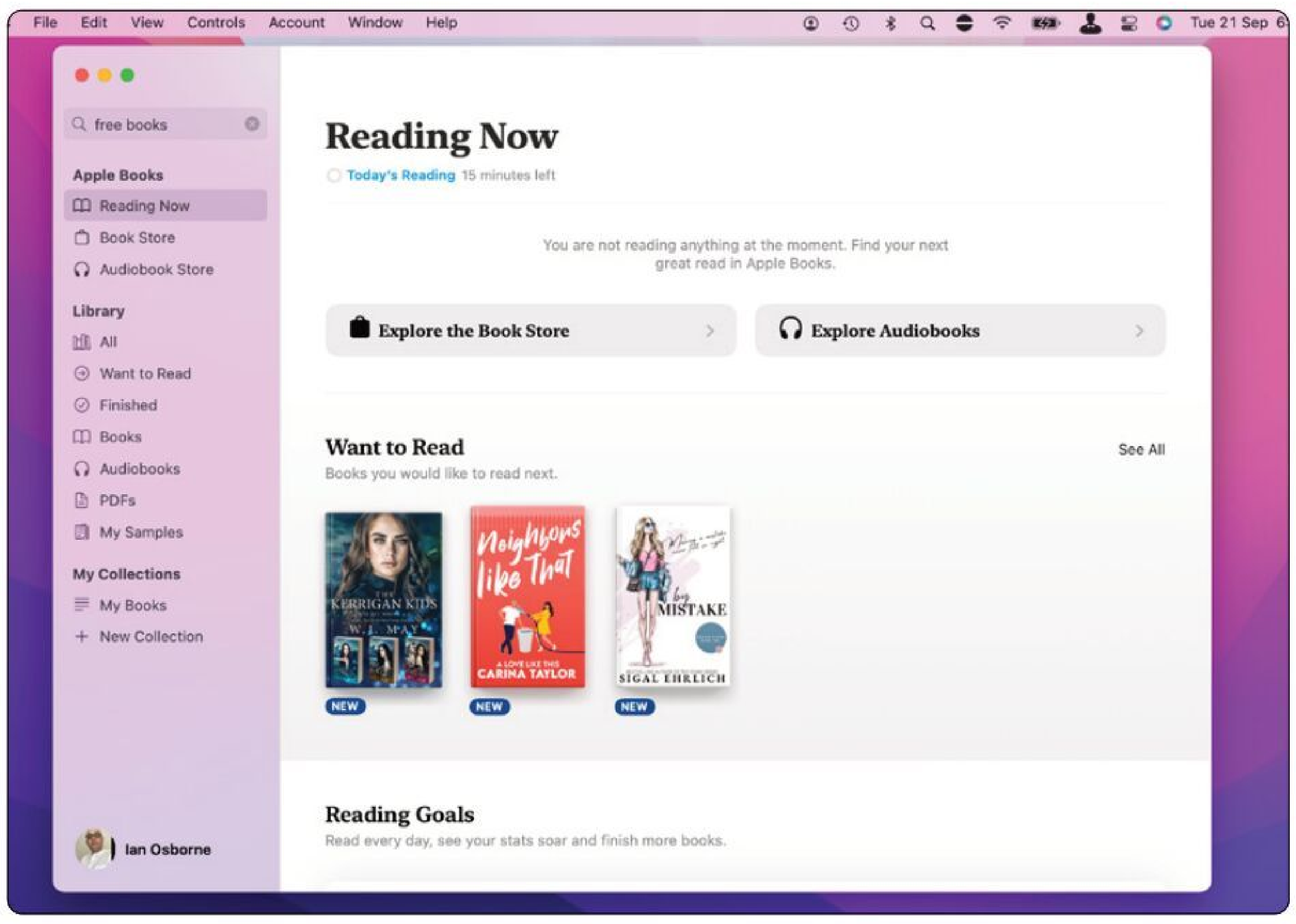
6 **Apple TV**: The Shared with You section is found under the Watch Now tab at the top of the window. Scroll up to find it. Click on a show to be taken to its home page, and click the name of the person who sent it, to chat in Messages.

Books

Buy & Read eBooks

The Books app offers much more than simply being a portal to viewing your collection of electronic literature. You're can browse a huge library of titles, buy new eBooks, sample content and organise your ever-growing collection, and even add PDFs to your Books app; all of which syncs between your Apple gear.

First Steps with Books

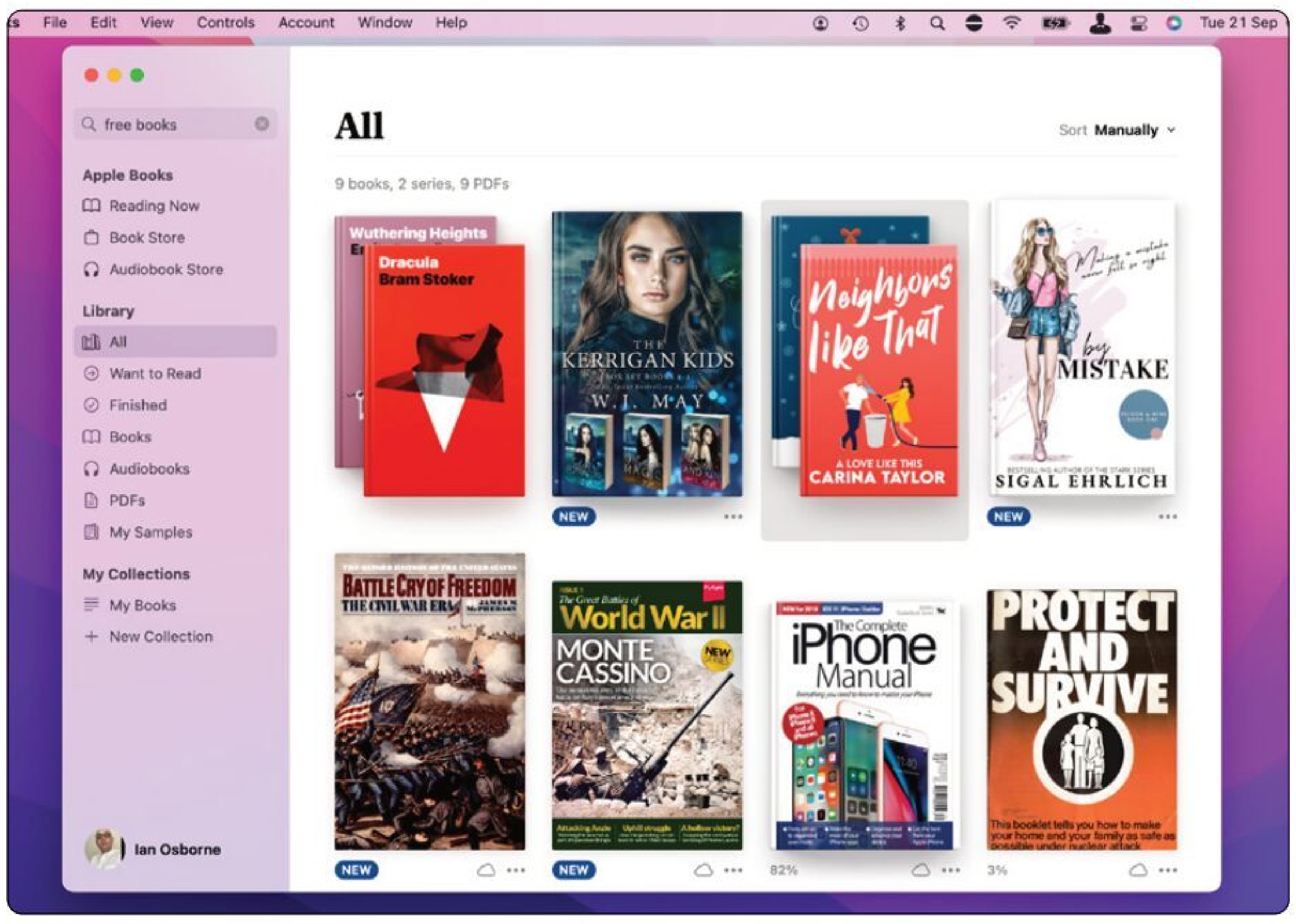

File
Edit
View
Controls
Account
Window
Help
Tue 21 Sep
free books
Apple Books
Reading Now
Book Store
Audiobook Store
Library
All
Want to Read
Finished
Books
Audiobooks
PDFs
My Samples
My Collections
My Books
New Collection
Ian Osborne
Reading Now
Today's Reading 15 minutes left
Explore the Book Store
Explore Audiobooks
Want to Read
See All
NEW
Reading Goals

You are not reading anything at the moment. Find your next great read in Apple Books.

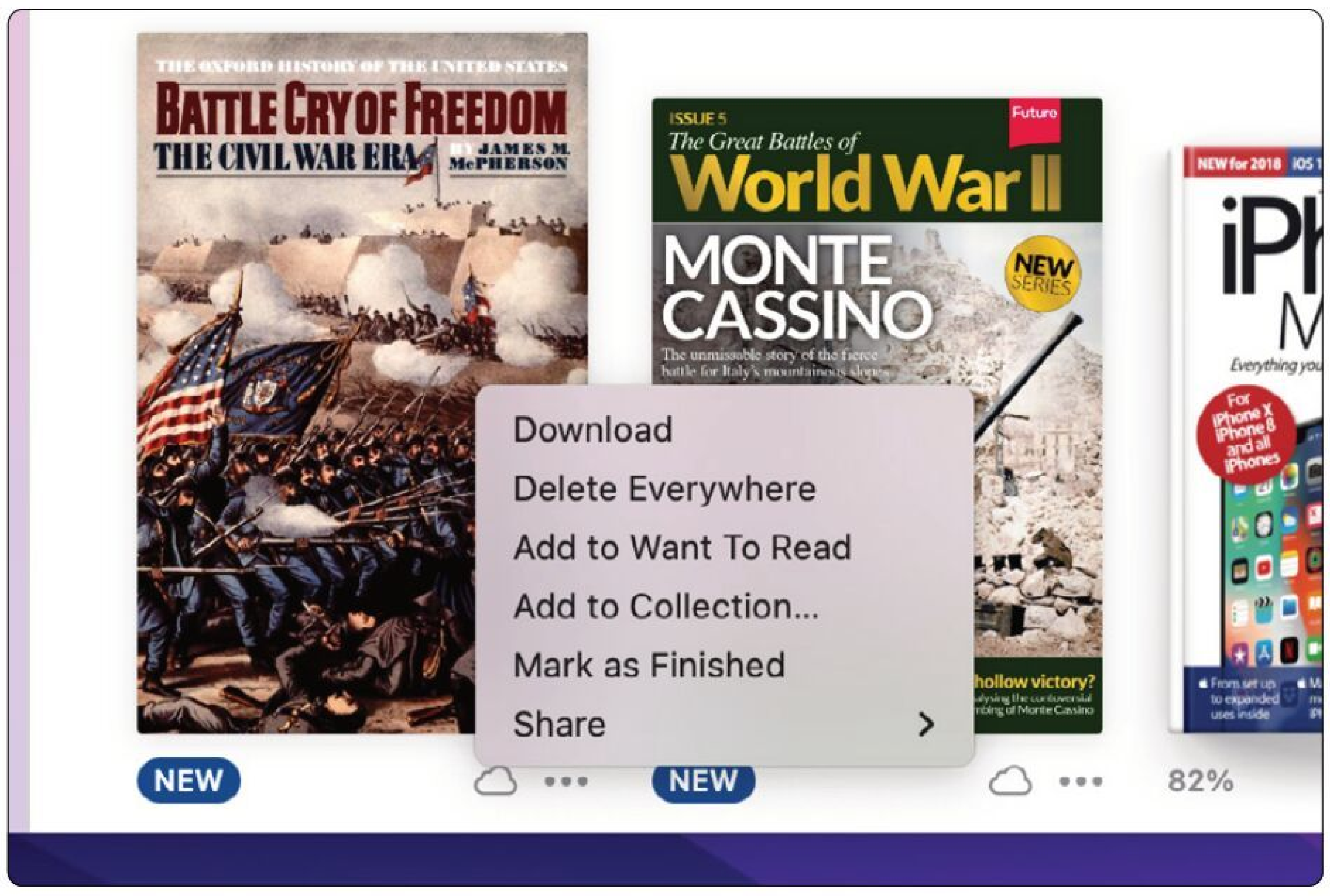
Books you would like to read next.

Read every day, see your stats soar and finish more books.

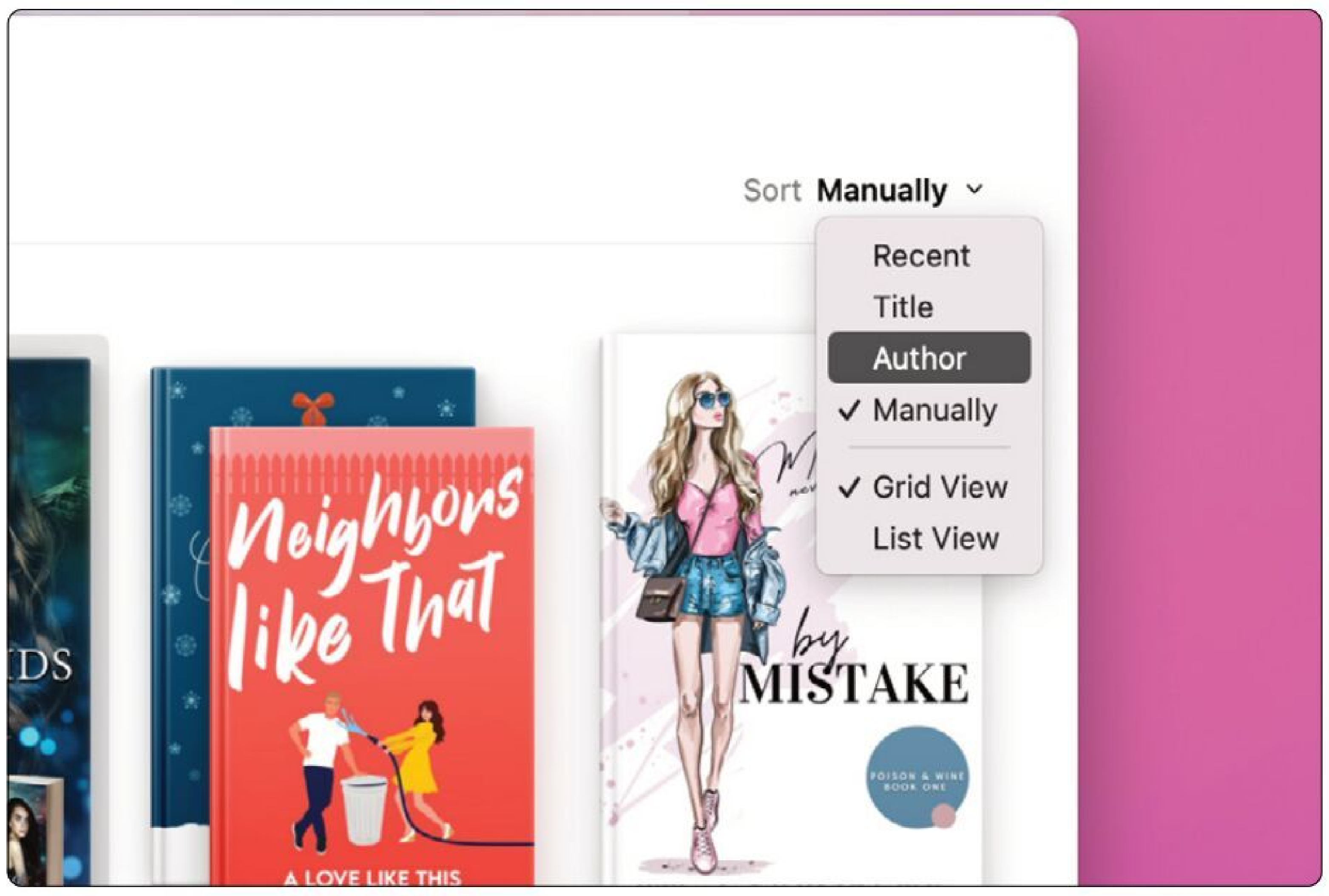
1 The Books app's sidebar is divided into three sections; Apple Books shows what you're reading now and offers two shop options; Library lets you view your book collection; In My Collections, you can organise them into categories.


File
Edit
View
Controls
Account
Window
Help
Tue 21 Sep
free books
Apple Books
Reading Now
Book Store
Audiobook Store
Library
All
Want to Read
Finished
Books
Audiobooks
PDFs
My Samples
My Collections
My Books
New Collection
Ian Osborne
All
Sort Manually
9 books, 2 series, 9 PDFs
NEW
82%
3%

2 If you're already a Books user on your iPad or iPhone, you can access your books by clicking the All Books option under Library. Here you can see your book collection. Books not currently on your Mac have a cloud under the cover.

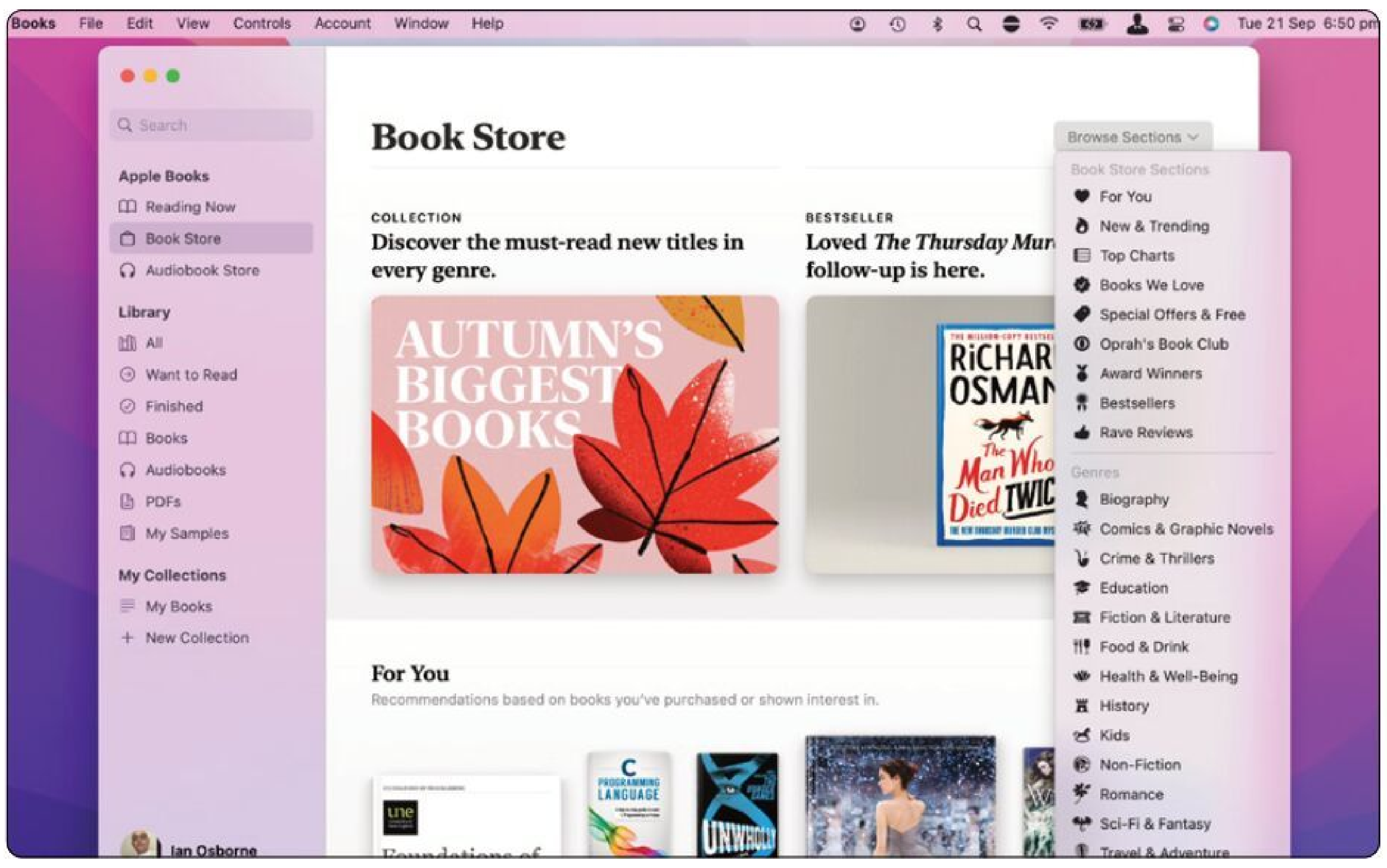

Download
Delete Everywhere
Add to Want To Read
Add to Collection...
Mark as Finished
Share
NEW
NEW
82%

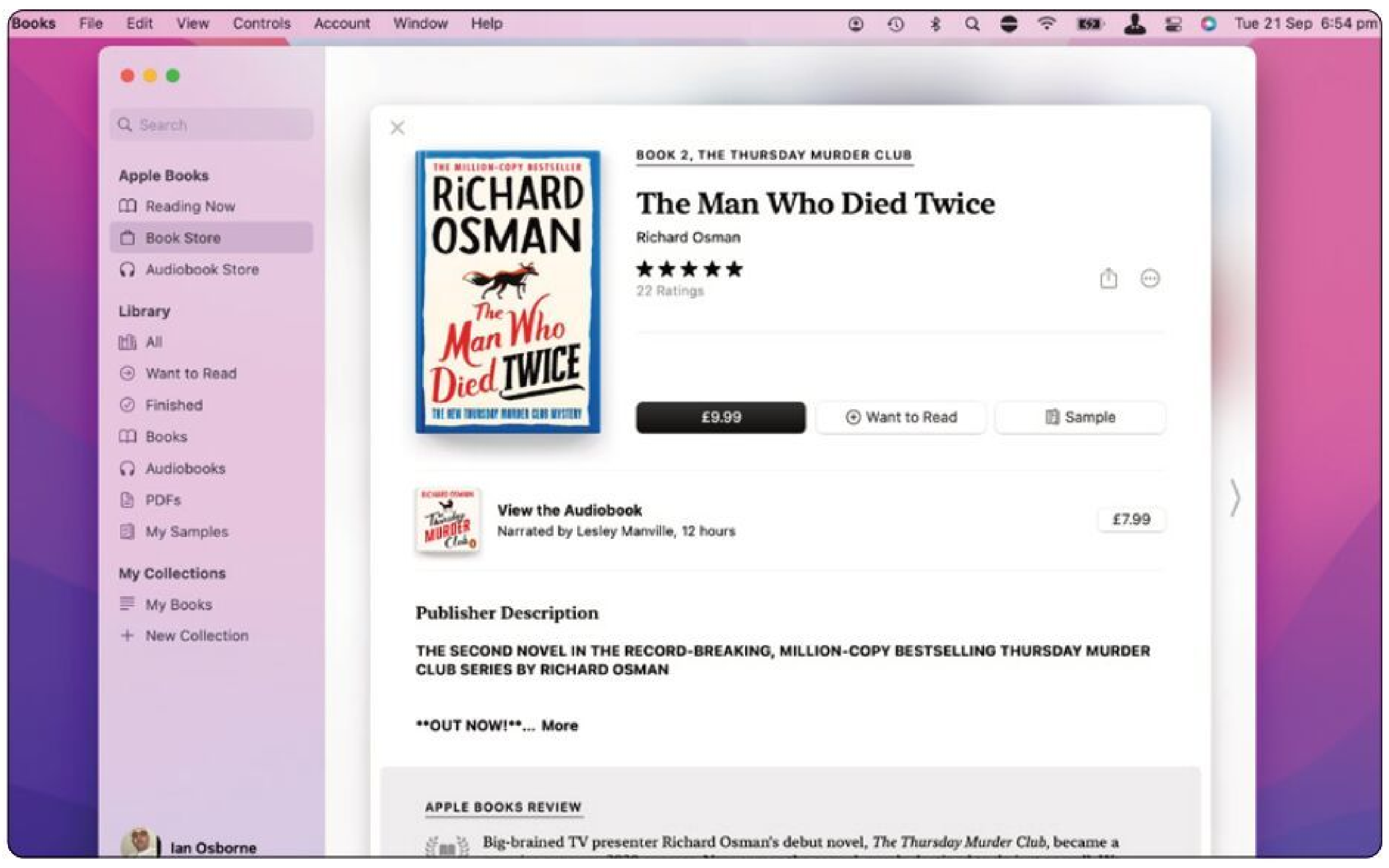
3 Click on a cloud, or the three-dots icon next to it, for options to download a book to your Mac, delete it from your Mac (it remains on iCloud, so you can download it again later) or add it to Library categories like Want to Read.


Sort Manually
Recent
Title
Author
✓ Manually
✓ Grid View
List View

4 Click the chevron in the top-right corner for a menu. Here you can change the way the books are sorted; according to when you got them, their author or manually by dragging them into place. You can also switch between a Grid and List view.

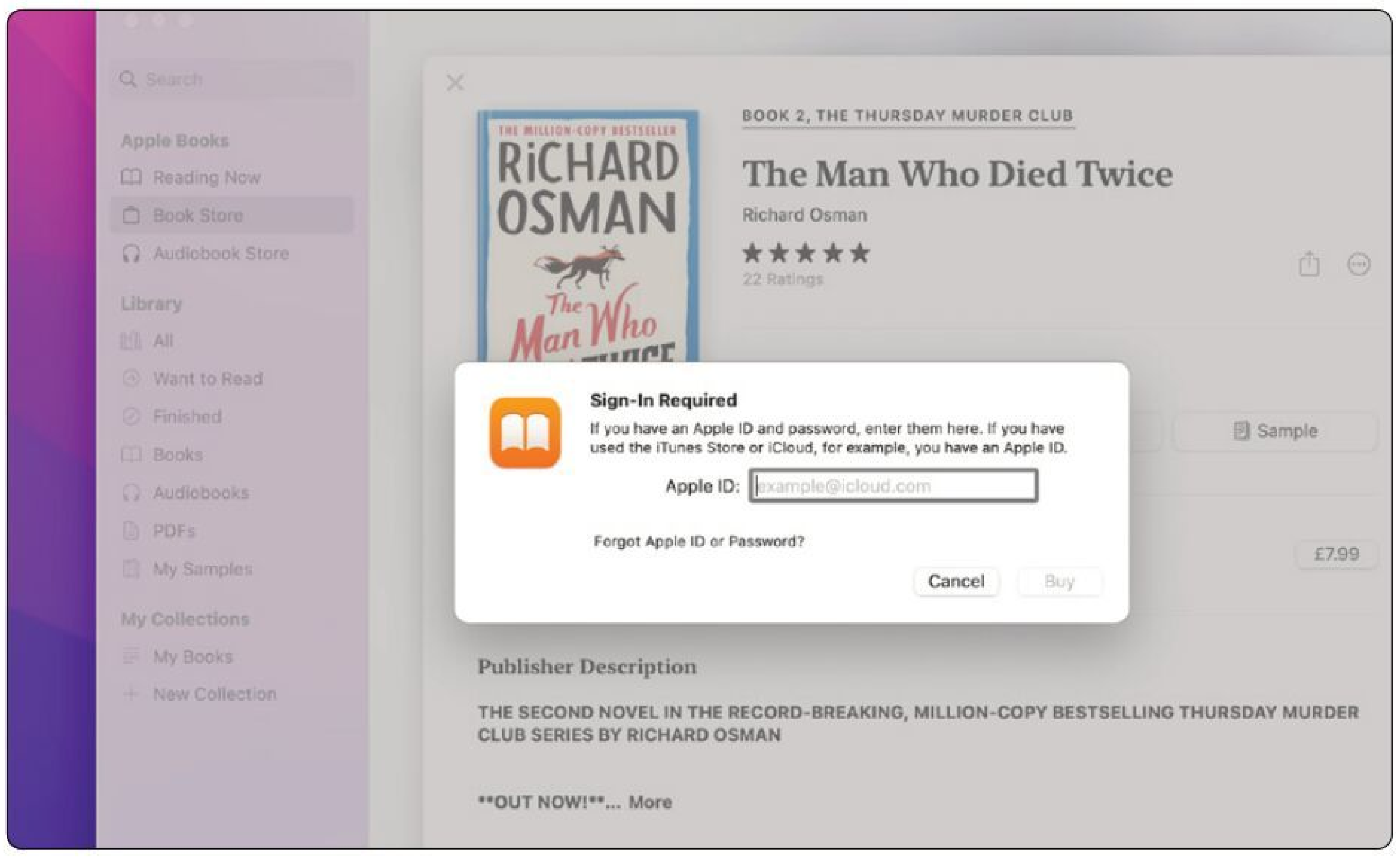
Buying Books in the Books App

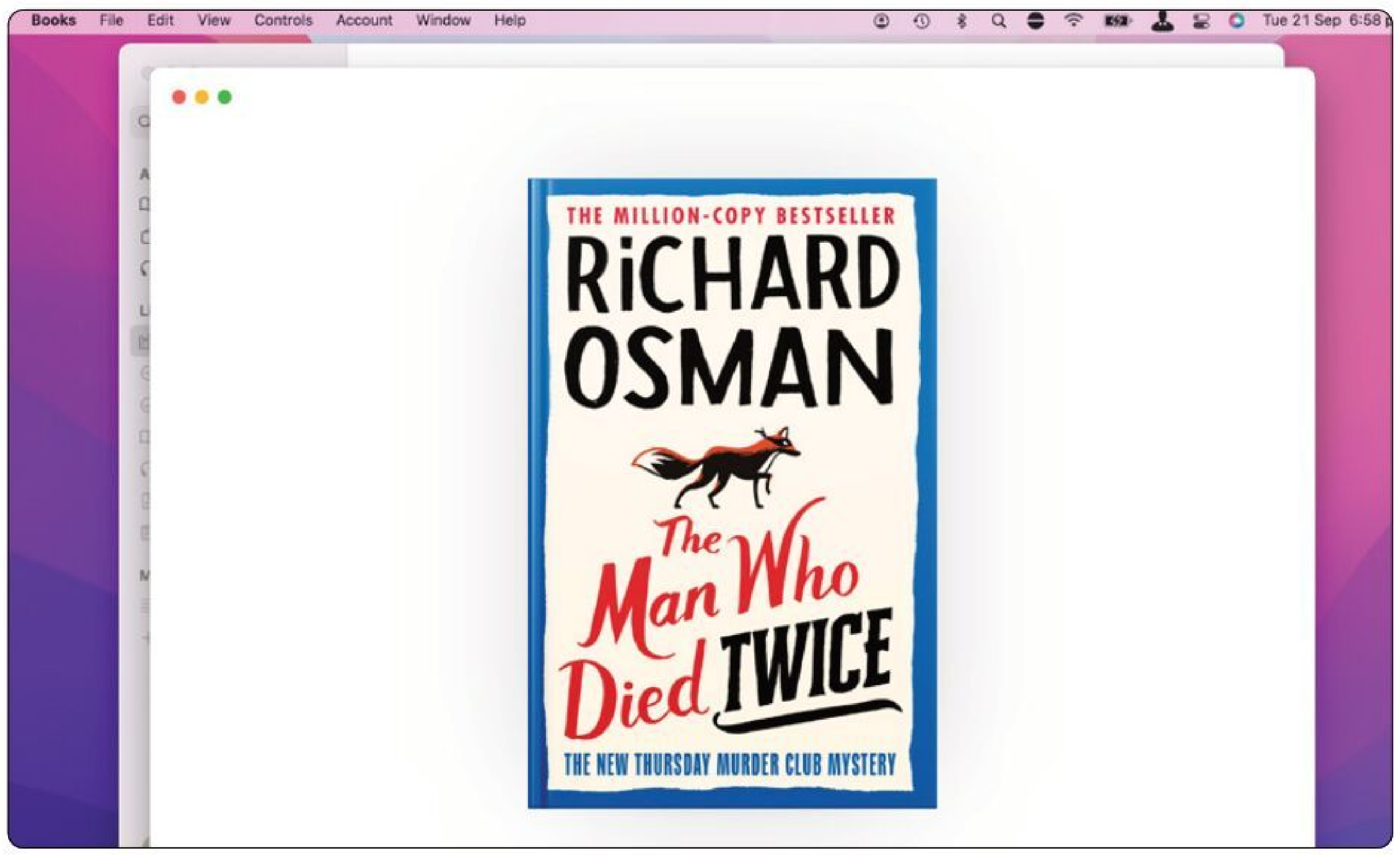

Book Store
Browse Sections
COLLECTION
Discover the must-read new titles in every genre.
BESTSELLER
Loved The Thursday Murder Club? Its follow-up is here.
AUTUMN'S BIGGEST BOOKS
For You
Recommendations based on books you've purchased or shown interest in.
Book Store Sections
For You
New & Trending
Books We Love
Top Charts
Special Offers & Free
Oprah's Book Club
Award Winners
Bestsellers
Rave Reviews
Genres
Biography
Comics & Graphic Novels
Crime & Thrillers
Education
Fiction & Literature
Food & Drink
Health & Well-Being
History
Kids
Non-Fiction
Romance
Sci-Fi & Fantasy
Travel & Adventure
Apple Books
Reading Now
Book Store
Audiobook Store
Library
All
Want to Read
Finished
Books
Audiobooks
PDFs
My Samples
My Collections
My Books
New Collection
Ian Osborne


BOOK 2, THE THURSDAY MURDER CLUB
The Man Who Died Twice
Richard Osman
22 Ratings
£9.99
Want to Read
Sample
View the Audiobook
Narrated by Lesley Manville, 12 hours
£7.99
Publisher Description
THE SECOND NOVEL IN THE RECORD-BREAKING, MILLION-COPY BESTSELLING THURSDAY MURDER CLUB SERIES BY RICHARD OSMAN
OUT NOW!... More
APPLE BOOKS REVIEW

1 If you know what you're looking for, use the Search bar in the top-left. Otherwise, click Book Store in the sidebar to go to the Apple Book Store. Click Browse Sections (top right) to browse according to genre and other categories.

2 When you've found a book you like, click on it to be taken to its page. As well as buying it (or downloading it for free in some cases), you can use this page to add it to your Want to Read list, and/or download a free sample.


Sign-In Required
If you have an Apple ID and password, enter them here. If you have used the iTunes Store or iCloud, for example, you have an Apple ID.
Apple ID:
example@icloud.com
Forgot Apple ID or Password?
Cancel
Buy
The Man Who Died Twice
Sample
£7.99
Publisher Description

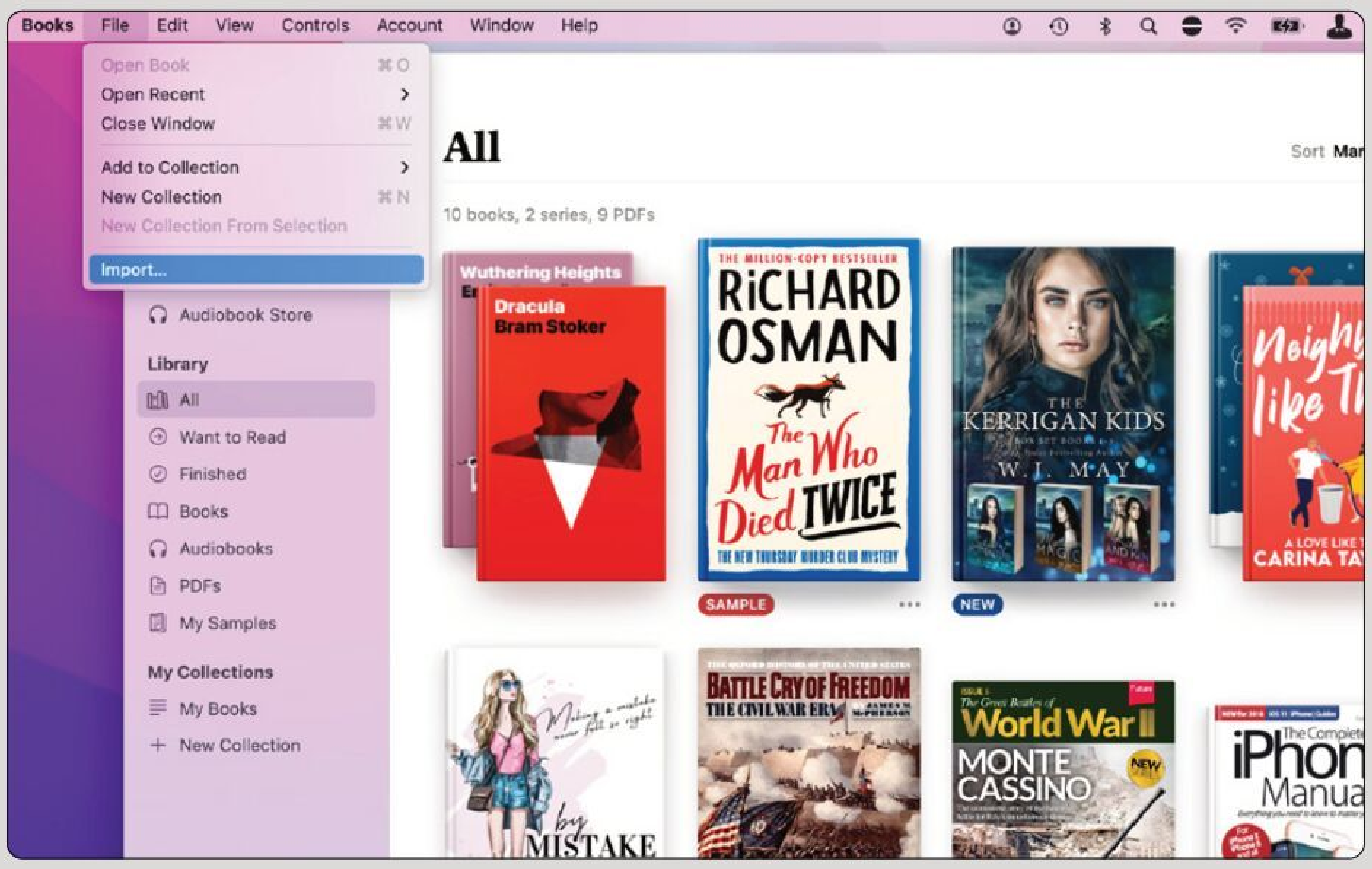

THE MILLION-COPY BESTSELLER
RICHARD OSMAN
The Man Who Died TWICE
THE NEW THURSDAY MURDER CLUB MYSTERY

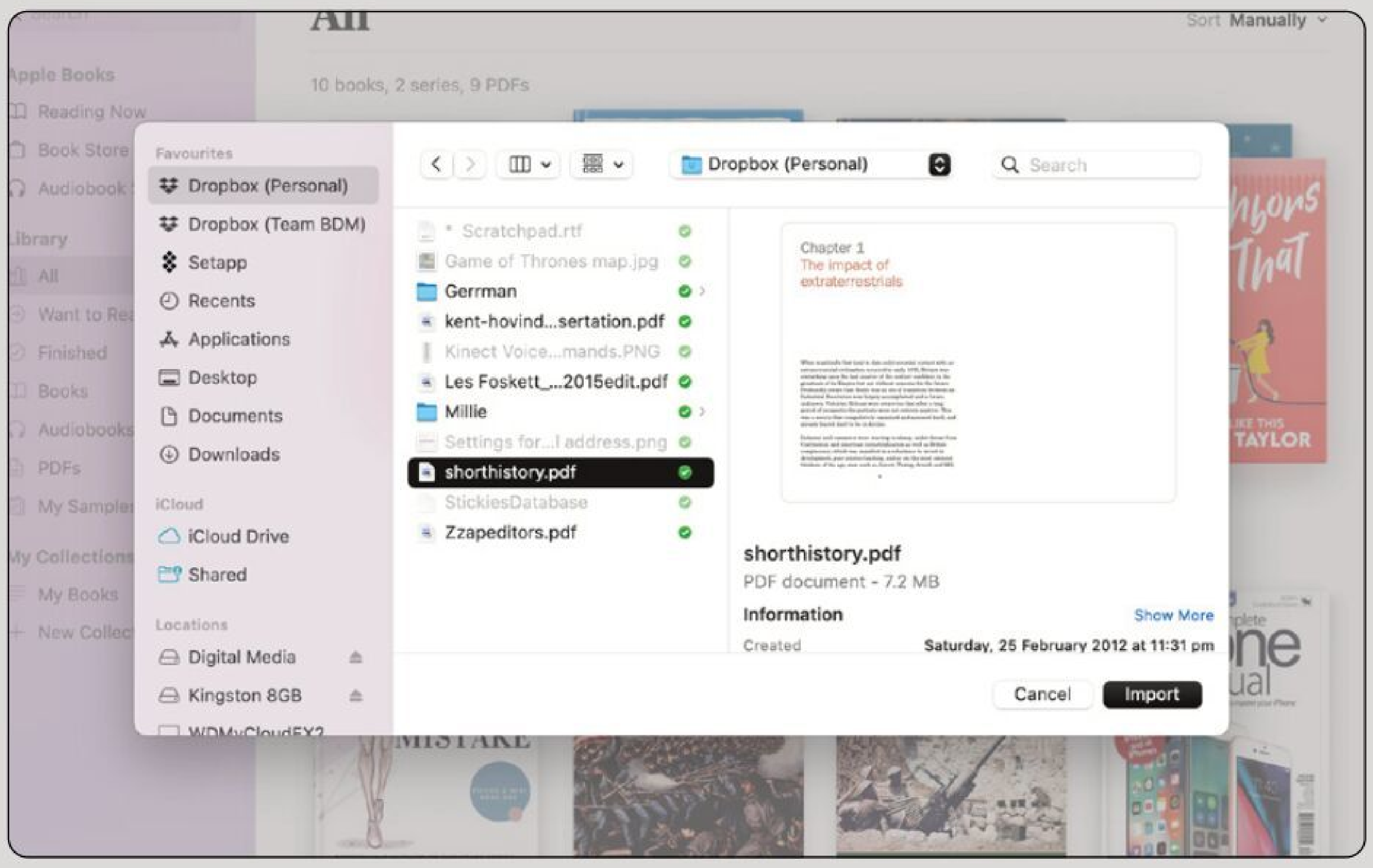
3 When you're ready to make a purchase (or download for free), click the price button (or Get for free books). A sign-in might be required; if so, use your Apple ID. It works the same way as buying apps or iTunes media for your Mac.

4 When the book or sample has downloaded, it opens so you can read it. It's also placed in your book library, which is synced between your Apple devices using iCloud. You can download it on an iPad or iPhone without paying again.

Adding PDFs to Books.

You can copy PDF documents onto your Mac and into the Books app and sync them using your iCloud account.

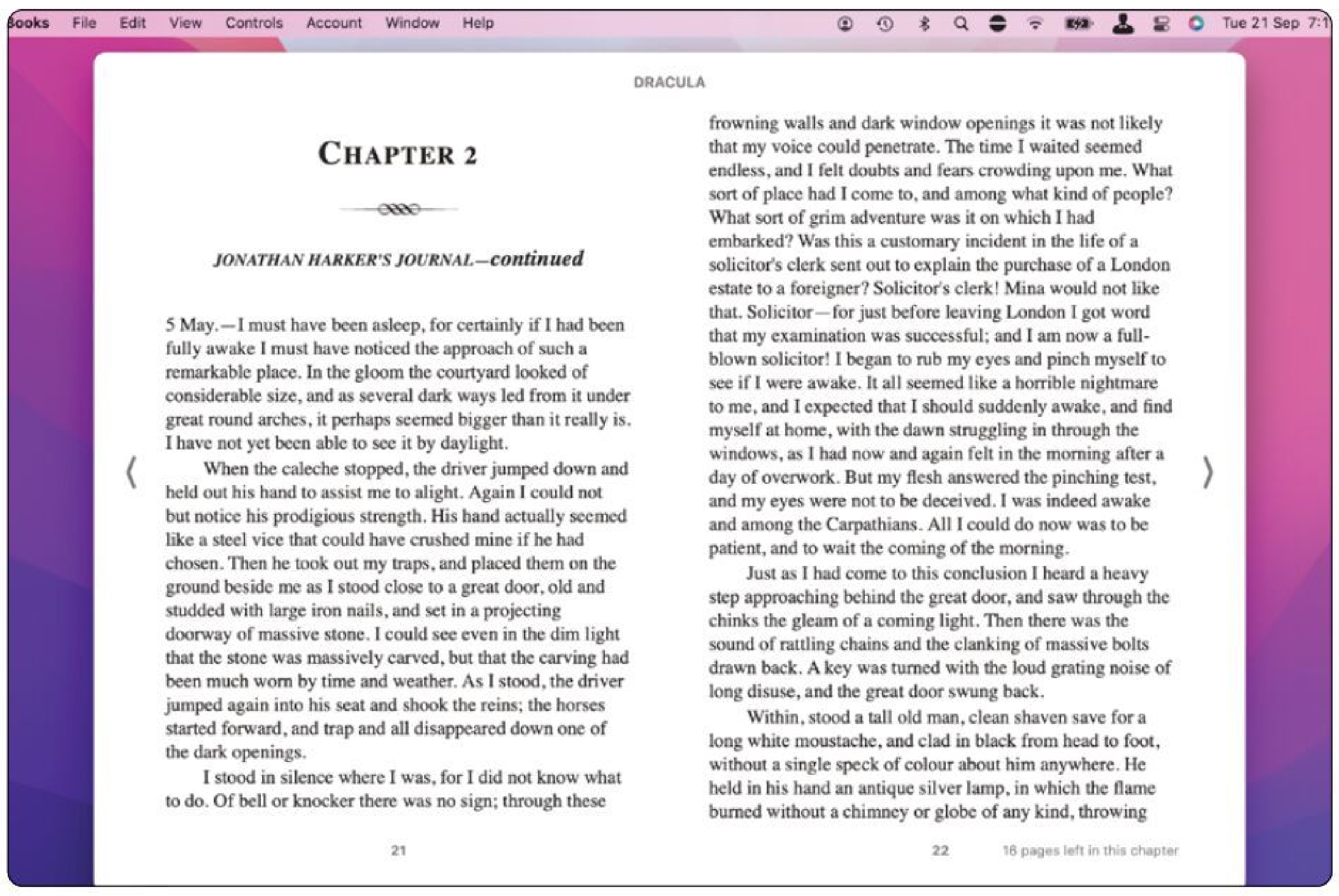

Books File Edit View Controls Account Window Help
Open Book
Open Recent
Close Window
Add to Collection
New Collection
New Collection From Selection
Import...
All
10 books, 2 series, 9 PDFs
Audiobook Store
Library
All
Want to Read
Finished
Books
Audiobooks
PDFs
My Samples
My Collections
My Books
New Collection

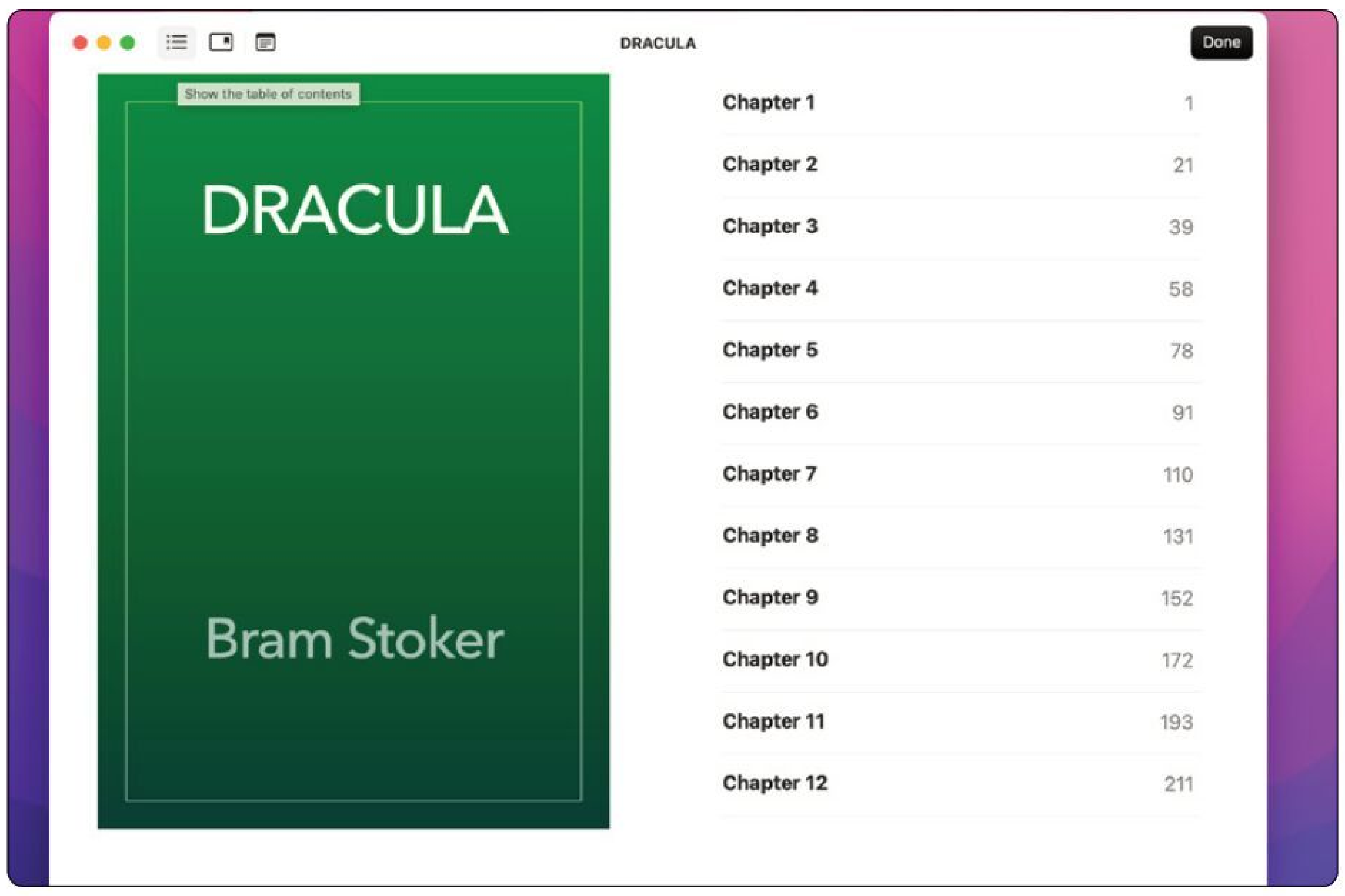

Favourites
Dropbox (Personal)
Dropbox (Team BDM)
Setapp
Recents
Applications
Desktop
Documents
Downloads
iCloud
iCloud Drive
Shared
Locations
Digital Media
Kingston 8GB
Scratchpad.rtf
Game of Thrones map.jpg
Gerrman
kent-hovind...sertation.pdf
Kinect Voice...mands.PNG
Les Foskett_...2015edit.pdf
Millie
Settings for...l address.png
shorthistory.pdf
StickiesDatabase
Zzapeditors.pdf
shorthistory.pdf
PDF document - 7.2 MB
Information
Show More
Created
Saturday, 25 February 2012 at 11:31 pm
Cancel
Import

In the Books app's File menu, select the Import option at the bottom. In the window that pops up, navigate to the PDF file on your Mac, and click on it.

Now click the Import button in the bottom right corner of this window. The PDF is imported into your Books app, and can be opened and read from your Library.

Viewing Titles in Books

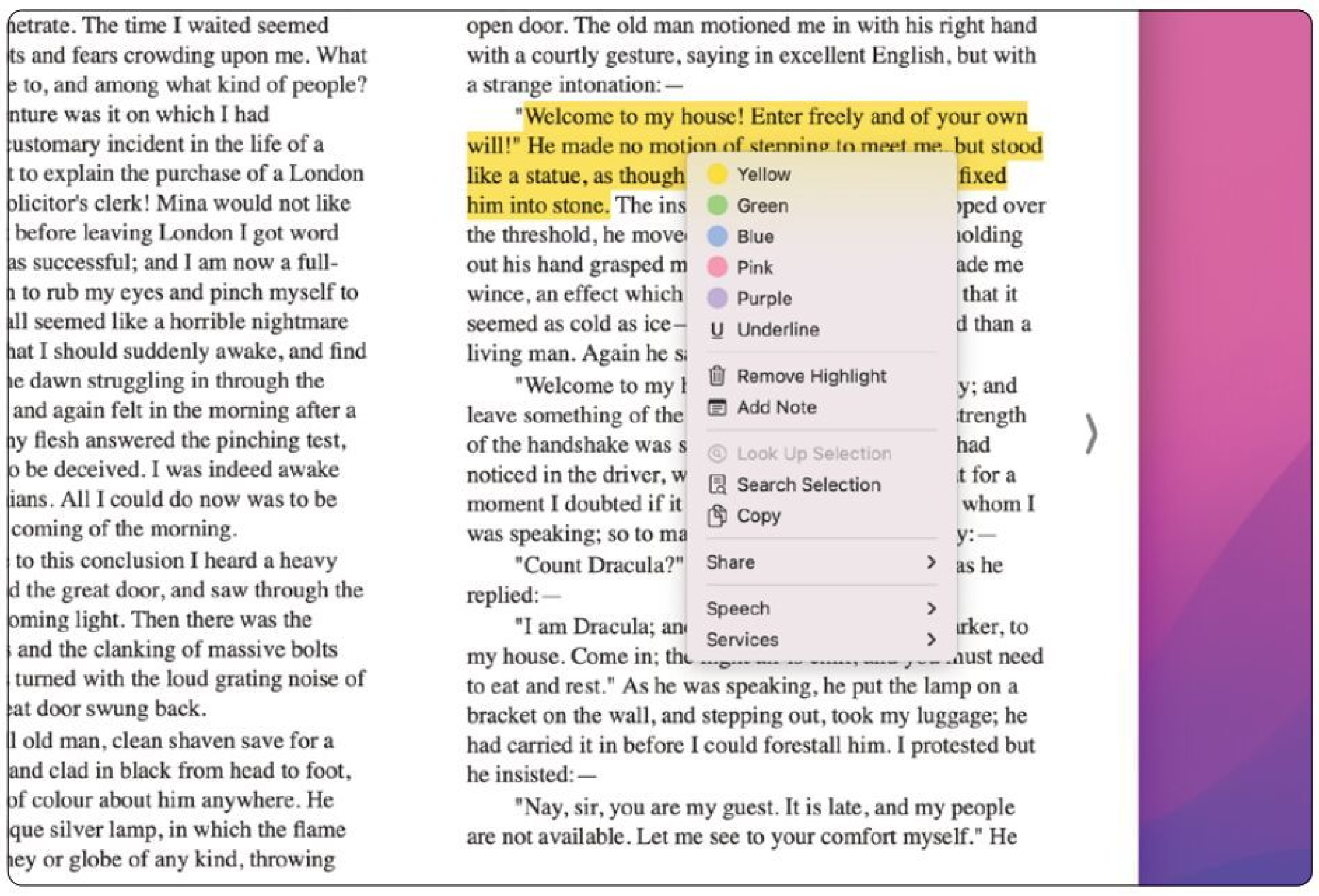

Books File Edit View Controls Account Window Help
Tue 21 Sep
DRACULA
CHAPTER 2
JONATHAN HARKER'S JOURNAL—continued
21
22
16 pages left in this chapter

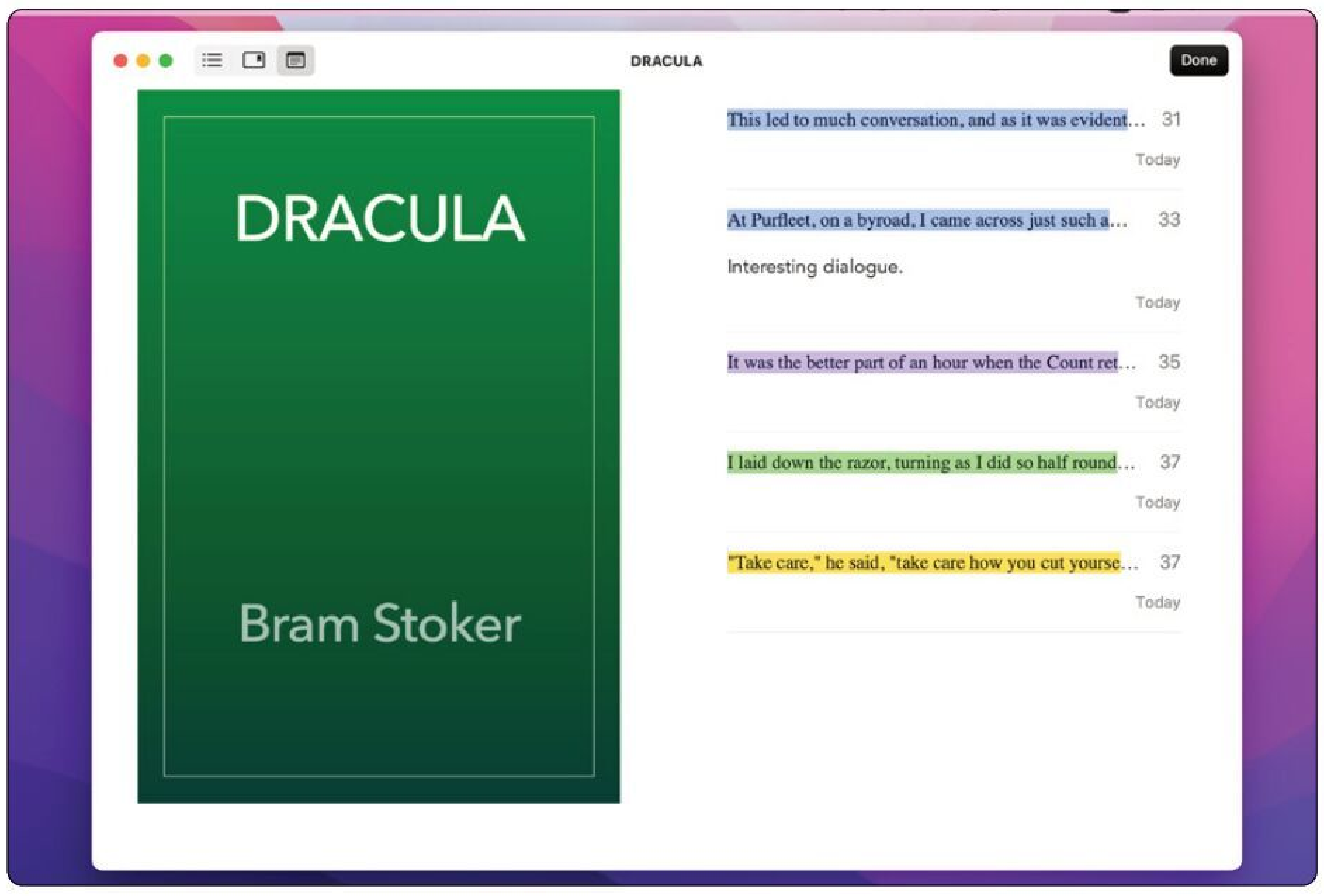

Show the table of contents
DRACULA
Done
DRACULA
Bram Stoker

Chapter 1	1
Chapter 2	21
Chapter 3	39
Chapter 4	58
Chapter 5	78
Chapter 6	91
Chapter 7	110
Chapter 8	131
Chapter 9	152
Chapter 10	172
Chapter 11	193
Chapter 12	211

1 To open a book, go to your Library and click on it. It automatically opens at the start of the book or at the last page you read to, if you've already started it. The control icons are revealed by dragging the pointer over the book.

2 Navigate the pages by clicking the right or left chevron to turn the page, or using the slider at the bottom of the screen. Skip back to the table of contents using the first icon in the top left. Return to reading by clicking Done (top right).


Yellow
Green
Blue
Pink
Purple
Underline
Remove Highlight
Add Note
Look Up Selection
Search Selection
Copy
Share
Speech
Services


DRACULA
Done
DRACULA
Bram Stoker

This led to much conversation, and as it was evident... 31
Today

At Purfleet, on a byroad, I came across just such a... 33
Interesting dialogue.
Today

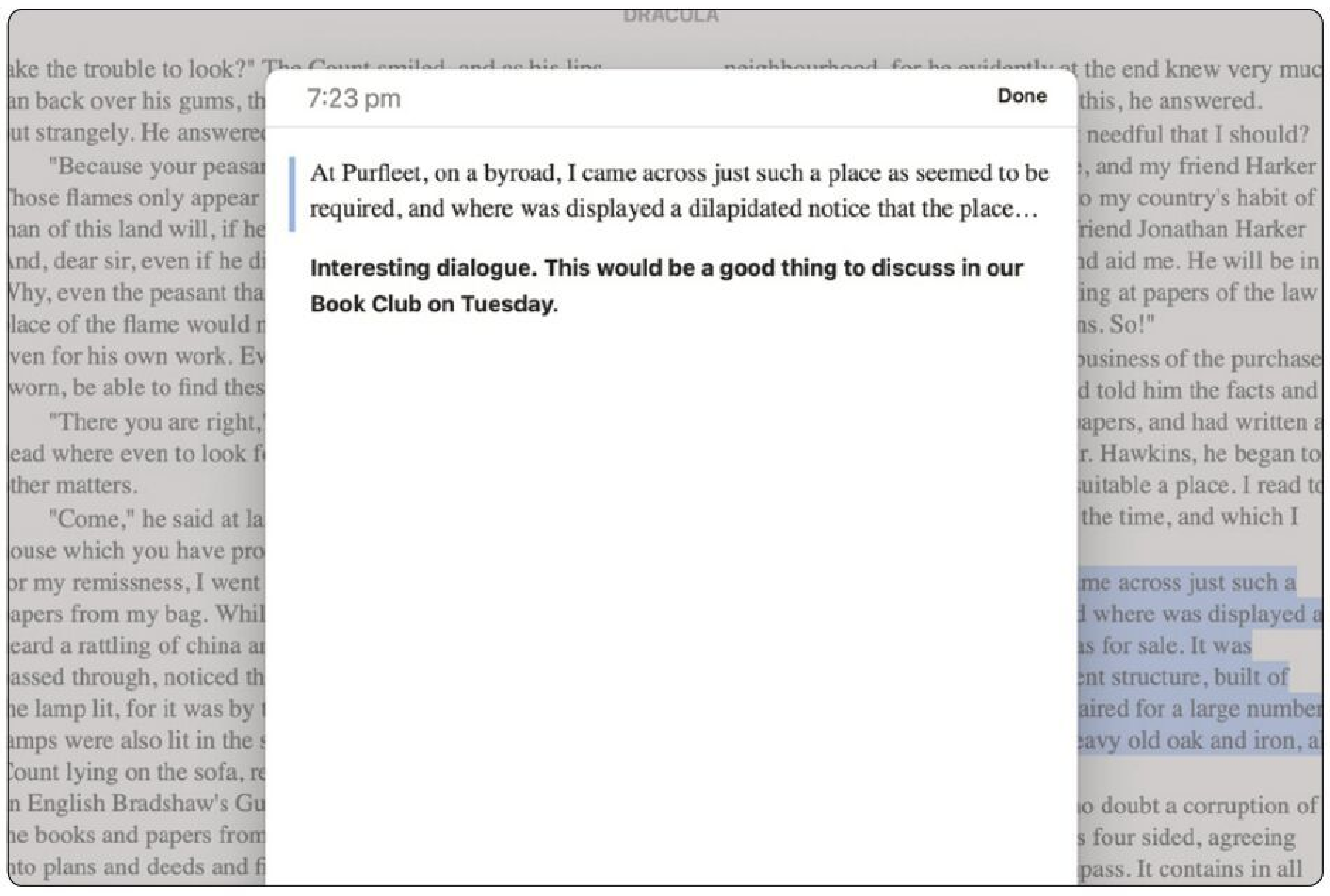
It was the better part of an hour when the Count ret... 35
Today

I laid down the razor, turning as I did so half round... 37
Today

"Take care," he said, "take care how you cut yourse... 37
Today

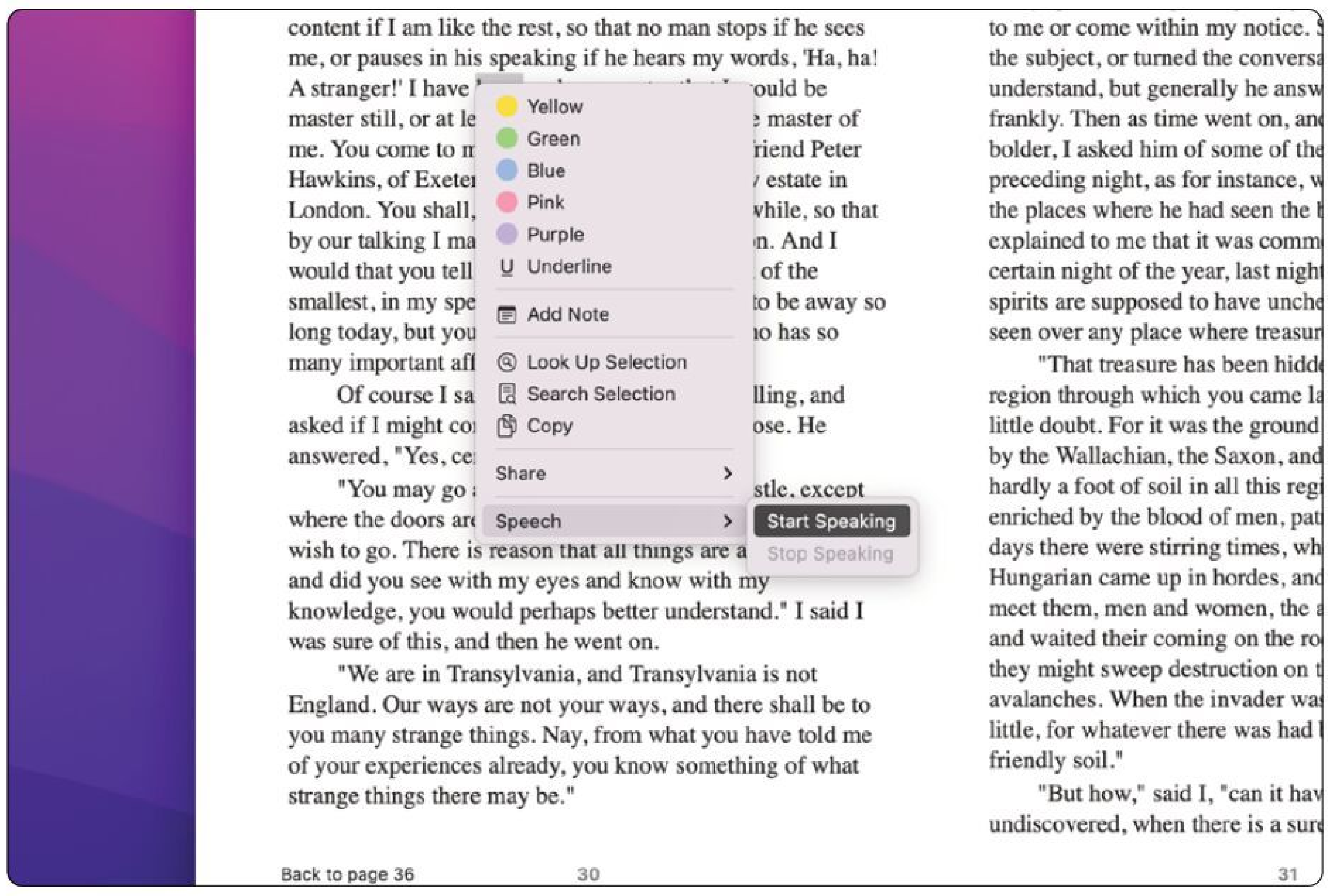
3 Click and drag your pointer over a portion of text to select it, then right-click on the selected text. This brings up an options window where you can add a note, highlight the text, remove a highlight, copy or share it and more.

4 To view your notes and highlights, click on the third icon in the top-left of the toolbar. Your notes and highlights are shown on the left. Click on one of these notes or highlights to be taken directly to that place in the book.


DRACULA
7:23 pm
Done

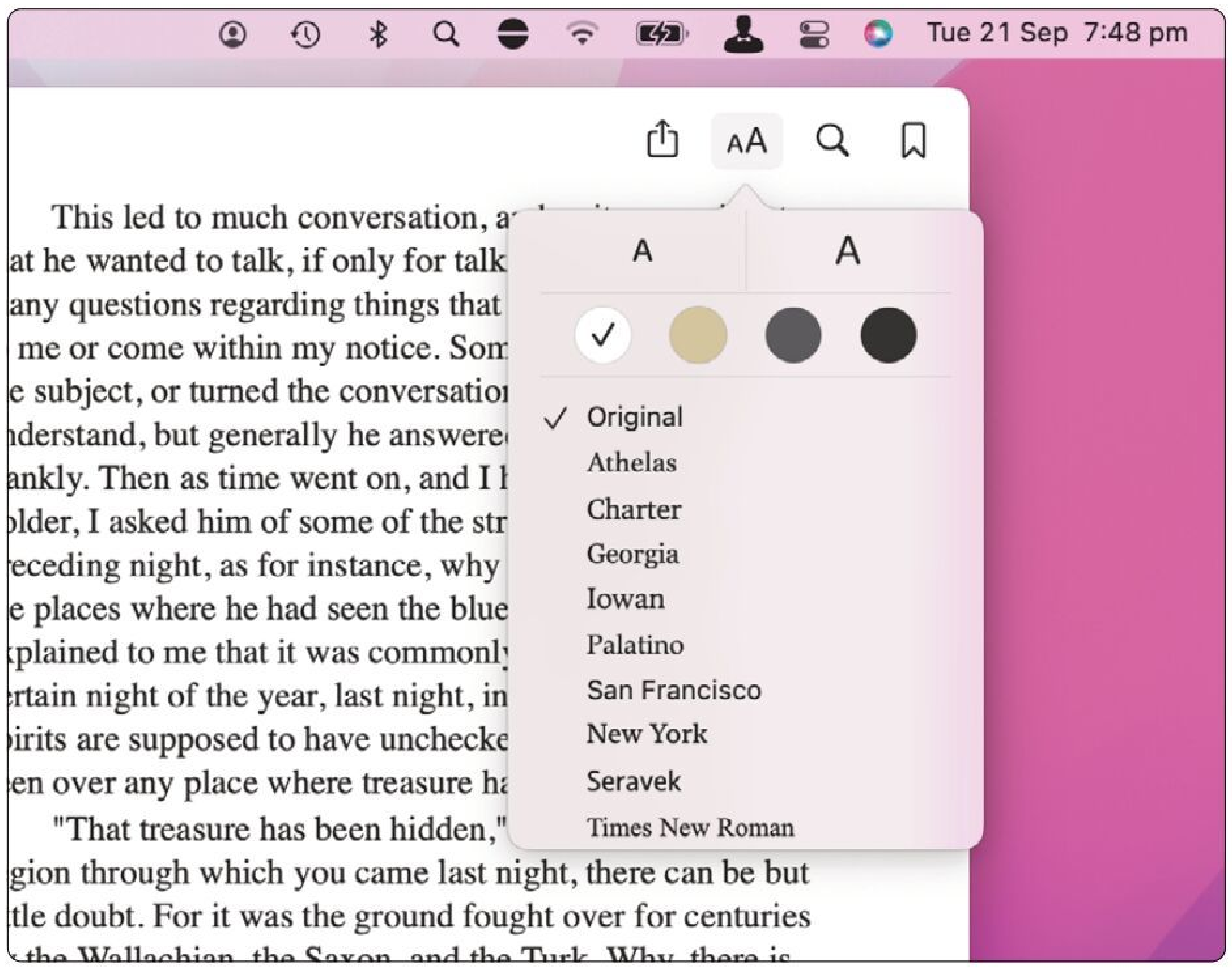
At Purfleet, on a byroad, I came across just such a place as seemed to be required, and where was displayed a dilapidated notice that the place…

Interesting dialogue. This would be a good thing to discuss in our Book Club on Tuesday.


Yellow
Green
Blue
Pink
Purple
Underline
Add Note
Look Up Selection
Search Selection
Copy
Share
Speech
Start Speaking
Stop Speaking
Back to page 36
30
31

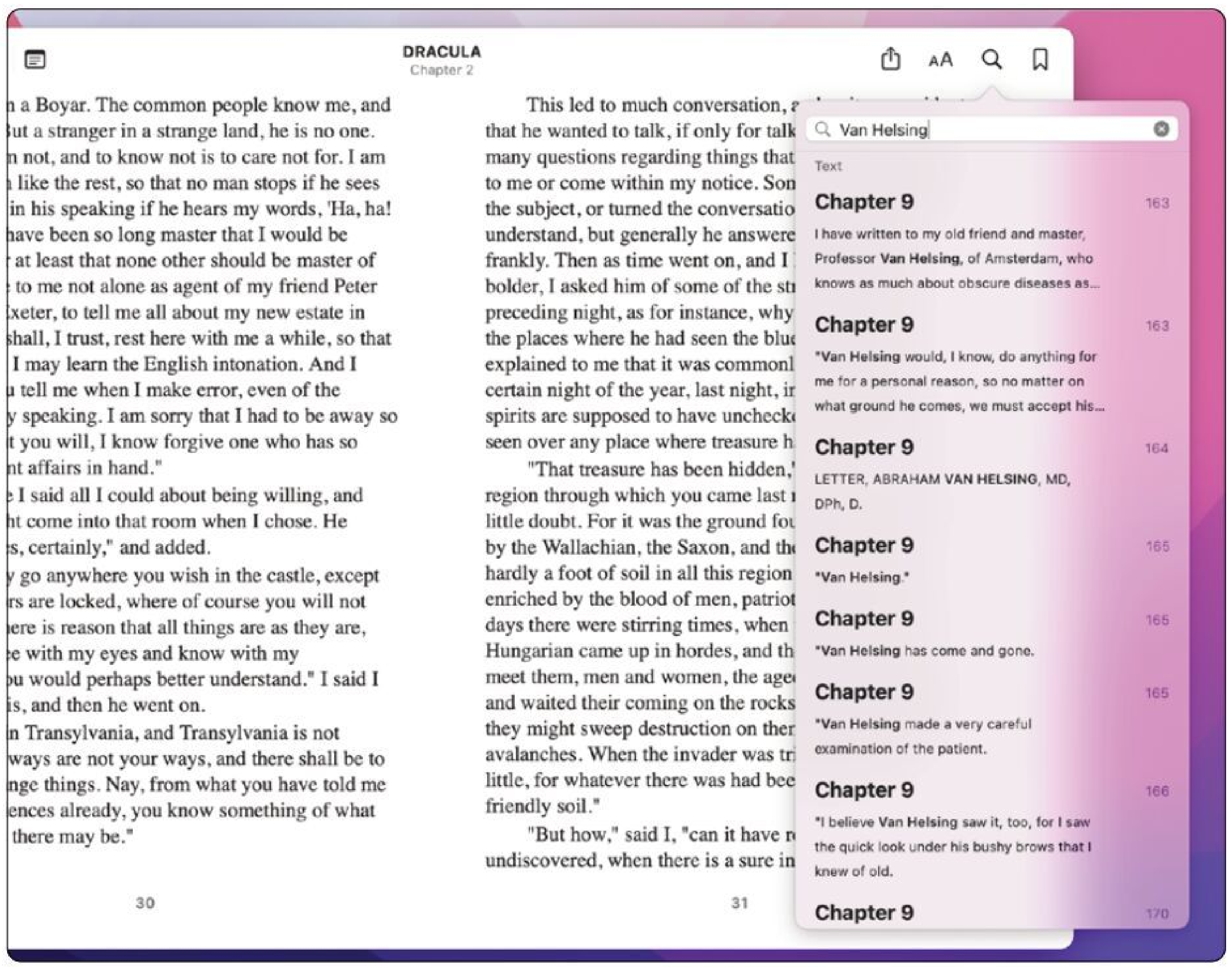
5 When looking at a note added to your book, there's a coloured square in the margin next to the highlighted text. Click on it to open a pop-up page showing a snippet of the text and the entire note, which you can add to here if you wish.

6 Right/Ctrl click anywhere on the page and you can use the pop-up menu to have the text spoken to you via the Mac's own speech software. Simply select Speech > Start Speaking, then Speech > Stop Speaking to stop again.



This led to much conversation, a
at he wanted to talk, if only for talk
any questions regarding things that
me or come within my notice. Som
e subject, or turned the conversatio
nderstand, but generally he answere
ankly. Then as time went on, and I
older, I asked him of some of the str
eceding night, as for instance, why
e places where he had seen the blue
plained to me that it was commonl
rtain night of the year, last night, in
pirits are supposed to have unchecke
en over any place where treasure ha
"That treasure has been hidden,"
gion through which you came last night, there can be but
tle doubt. For it was the ground fought over for centuries
the Wallachian, the Saxon, and the Turk. Why, there is

7 Click on the 'aA' icon (top right) for a window that lets you increase or decrease the font size (the small and large 'A' at the top), change the background colour to beige, grey or black and change the font to one of the others available.


DRACULA
Chapter 2

n a Boyar. The common people know me, and
ut a stranger in a strange land, he is no one.
n not, and to know not is to care not for. I am
like the rest, so that no man stops if he sees
in his speaking if he hears my words, 'Ha, ha!
have been so long master that I would be
at least that none other should be master of
to me not alone as agent of my friend Peter
xeter, to tell me all about my new estate in
hall, I trust, rest here with me a while, so that
I may learn the English intonation. And I
u tell me when I make error, even of the
y speaking. I am sorry that I had to be away so
t you will, I know forgive one who has so
nt affairs in hand."
I said all I could about being willing, and
ht come into that room when I chose. He
s, certainly," and added.
y go anywhere you wish in the castle, except
rs are locked, where of course you will not
ere is reason that all things are as they are,
e with my eyes and know with my
u would perhaps better understand." I said I
s, and then he went on.
n Transylvania, and Transylvania is not
ways are not your ways, and there shall be to
nge things. Nay, from what you have told me
ences already, you know something of what
there may be."

30

This led to much conversation, a
that he wanted to talk, if only for talk
many questions regarding things that
to me or come within my notice. Son
the subject, or turned the conversatio
understand, but generally he answere
frankly. Then as time went on, and I
bolder, I asked him of some of the str
preceding night, as for instance, why
the places where he had seen the blu
explained to me that it was commonl
certain night of the year, last night, ir
spirits are supposed to have unchecke
seen over any place where treasure h
"That treasure has been hidden,"
region through which you came last n
little doubt. For it was the ground fou
by the Wallachian, the Saxon, and th
hardly a foot of soil in all this region
enriched by the blood of men, patriot
days there were stirring times, when
Hungarian came up in hordes, and th
meet them, men and women, the age
and waited their coming on the rocks
they might sweep destruction on ther
avalanches. When the invader was tr
little, for whatever there was had bee
friendly soil."
"But how," said I, "can it have r
undiscovered, when there is a sure in

31

Van Helsing

Text

Chapter 9 163
I have written to my old friend and master, Professor **Van Helsing**, of Amsterdam, who knows as much about obscure diseases as...

Chapter 9 163
"**Van Helsing** would, I know, do anything for me for a personal reason, so no matter on what ground he comes, we must accept his...

Chapter 9 164
LETTER, ABRAHAM **VAN HELSING**, MD, DPh, D.

Chapter 9 165
"**Van Helsing**."

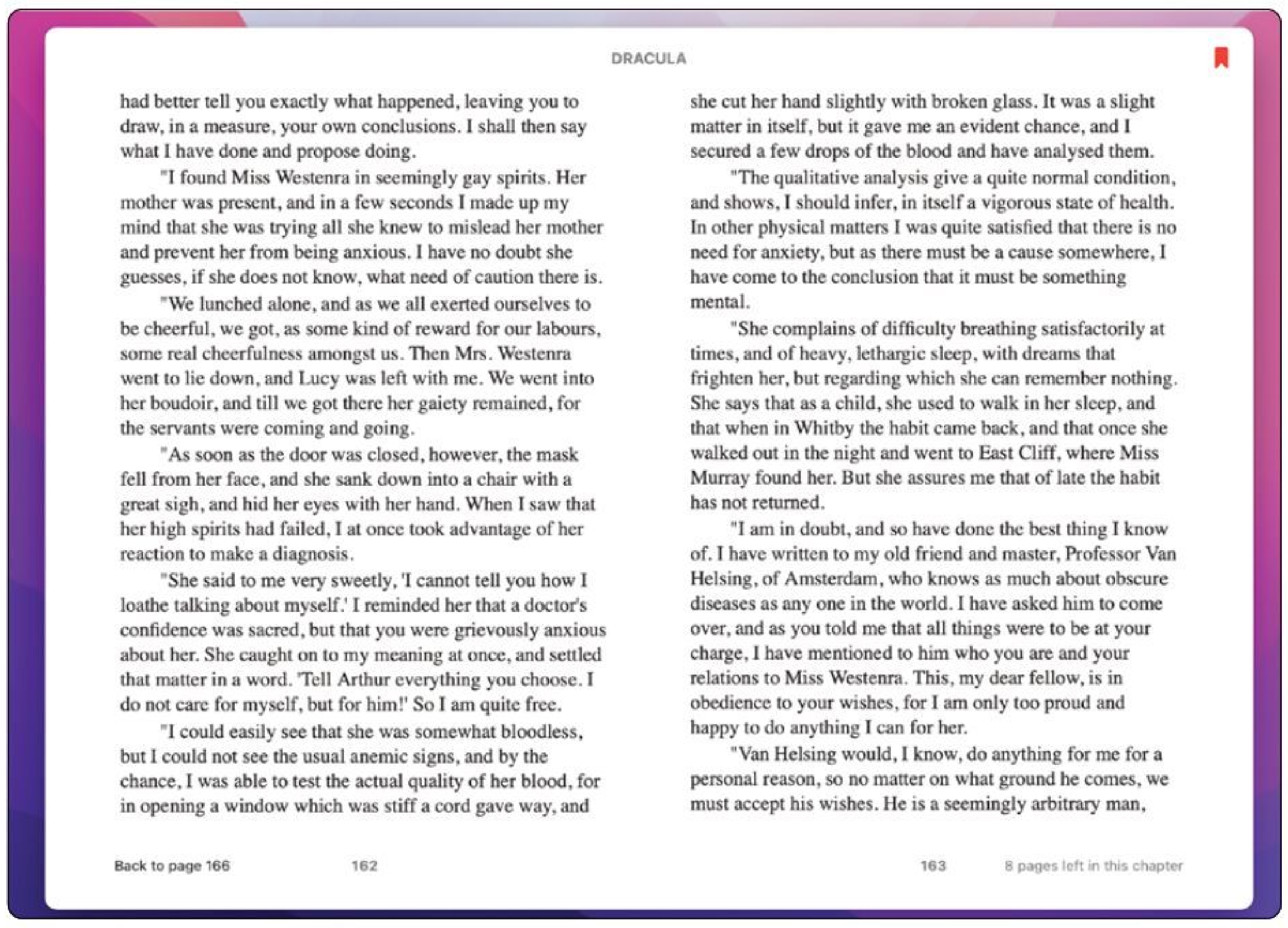
Chapter 9 165
"**Van Helsing** has come and gone.

Chapter 9 165
"**Van Helsing** made a very careful examination of the patient.

Chapter 9 166
"I believe **Van Helsing** saw it, too, for I saw the quick look under his bushy brows that I knew of old.

Chapter 9 170

8 Also in the top-right is the Search option (the magnifying glass icon). Click it and type a word or phrase, and all occurrences of that search term in the book are listed. Click on one to go to that page; the search term is highlighted.


DRACULA

had better tell you exactly what happened, leaving you to draw, in a measure, your own conclusions. I shall then say what I have done and propose doing.

"I found Miss Westenra in seemingly gay spirits. Her mother was present, and in a few seconds I made up my mind that she was trying all she knew to mislead her mother and prevent her from being anxious. I have no doubt she guesses, if she does not know, what need of caution there is.

"We lunched alone, and as we all exerted ourselves to be cheerful, we got, as some kind of reward for our labours, some real cheerfulness amongst us. Then Mrs. Westenra went to lie down, and Lucy was left with me. We went into her boudoir, and till we got there her gaiety remained, for the servants were coming and going.

"As soon as the door was closed, however, the mask fell from her face, and she sank down into a chair with a great sigh, and hid her eyes with her hand. When I saw that her high spirits had failed, I at once took advantage of her reaction to make a diagnosis.

"She said to me very sweetly, 'I cannot tell you how I loathe talking about myself.' I reminded her that a doctor's confidence was sacred, but that you were grievously anxious about her. She caught on to my meaning at once, and settled that matter in a word. 'Tell Arthur everything you choose. I do not care for myself, but for him!' So I am quite free.

"I could easily see that she was somewhat bloodless, but I could not see the usual anemic signs, and by the chance, I was able to test the actual quality of her blood, for in opening a window which was stiff a cord gave way, and

Back to page 166 162

she cut her hand slightly with broken glass. It was a slight matter in itself, but it gave me an evident chance, and I secured a few drops of the blood and have analysed them.

"The qualitative analysis give a quite normal condition, and shows, I should infer, in itself a vigorous state of health. In other physical matters I was quite satisfied that there is no need for anxiety, but as there must be a cause somewhere, I have come to the conclusion that it must be something mental.

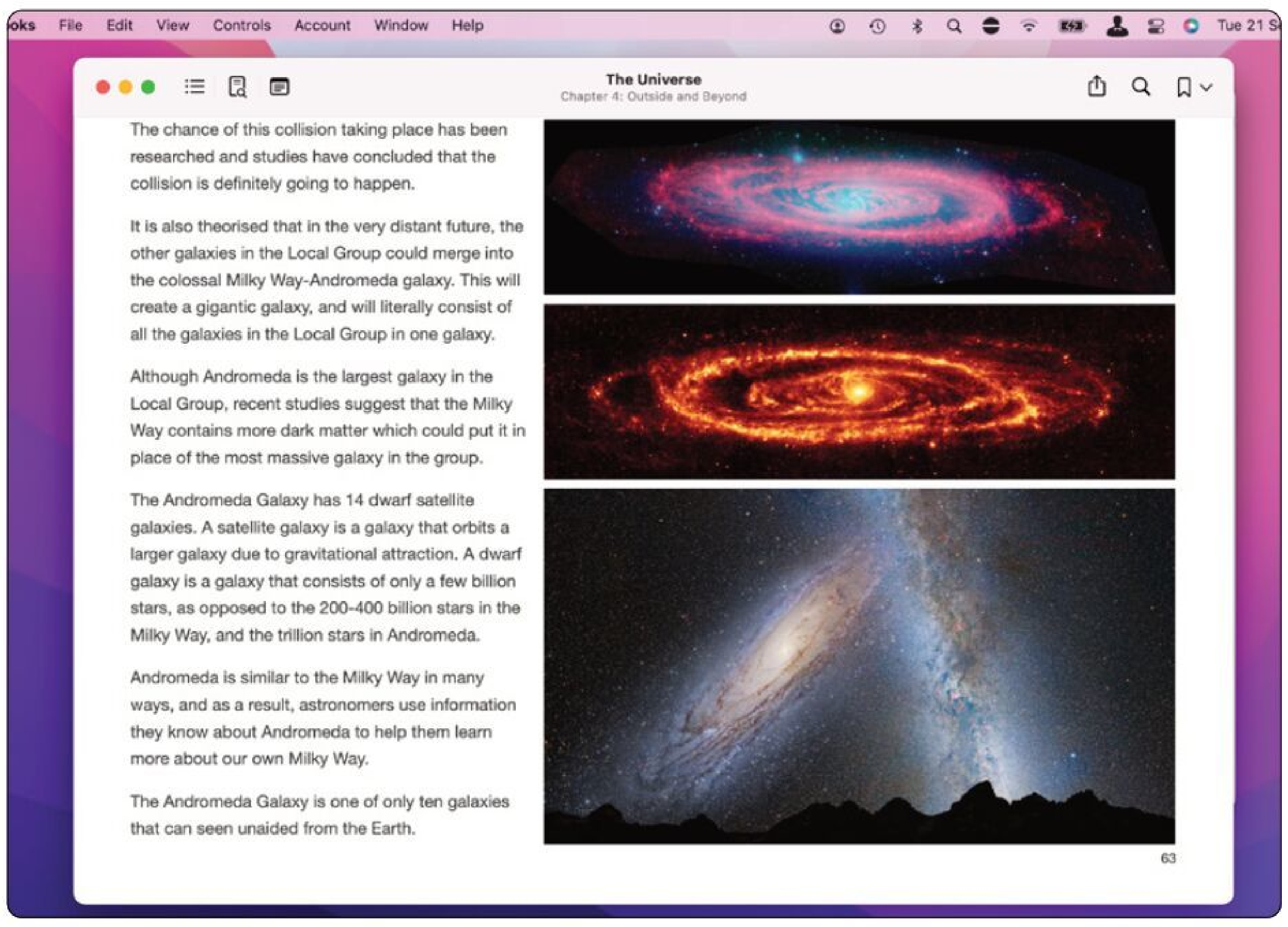
"She complains of difficulty breathing satisfactorily at times, and of heavy, lethargic sleep, with dreams that frighten her, but regarding which she can remember nothing. She says that as a child, she used to walk in her sleep, and that when in Whitby the habit came back, and that once she walked out in the night and went to East Cliff, where Miss Murray found her. But she assures me that of late the habit has not returned.

"I am in doubt, and so have done the best thing I know of. I have written to my old friend and master, Professor Van Helsing, of Amsterdam, who knows as much about obscure diseases as any one in the world. I have asked him to come over, and as you told me that all things were to be at your charge, I have mentioned to him who you are and your relations to Miss Westenra. This, my dear fellow, is in obedience to your wishes, for I am only too proud and happy to do anything I can for her.

"Van Helsing would, I know, do anything for me for a personal reason, so no matter on what ground he comes, we must accept his wishes. He is a seemingly arbitrary man,

163 8 pages left in this chapter

9 The final top-right icon is Bookmark (the ribbon). Click it to place a bookmark on the current page. To see your bookmarks, click on the middle icon in the top-left to see them listed (you can have more than one). Click on one to go there.



The Universe
Chapter 4: Outside and Beyond

The chance of this collision taking place has been researched and studies have concluded that the collision is definitely going to happen.

It is also theorised that in the very distant future, the other galaxies in the Local Group could merge into the colossal Milky Way-Andromeda galaxy. This will create a gigantic galaxy, and will literally consist of all the galaxies in the Local Group in one galaxy.

Although Andromeda is the largest galaxy in the Local Group, recent studies suggest that the Milky Way contains more dark matter which could put it in place of the most massive galaxy in the group.

The Andromeda Galaxy has 14 dwarf satellite galaxies. A satellite galaxy is a galaxy that orbits a larger galaxy due to gravitational attraction. A dwarf galaxy is a galaxy that consists of only a few billion stars, as opposed to the 200-400 billion stars in the Milky Way, and the trillion stars in Andromeda.

Andromeda is similar to the Milky Way in many ways, and as a result, astronomers use information they know about Andromeda to help them learn more about our own Milky Way.

The Andromeda Galaxy is one of only ten galaxies that can seen unaided from the Earth.

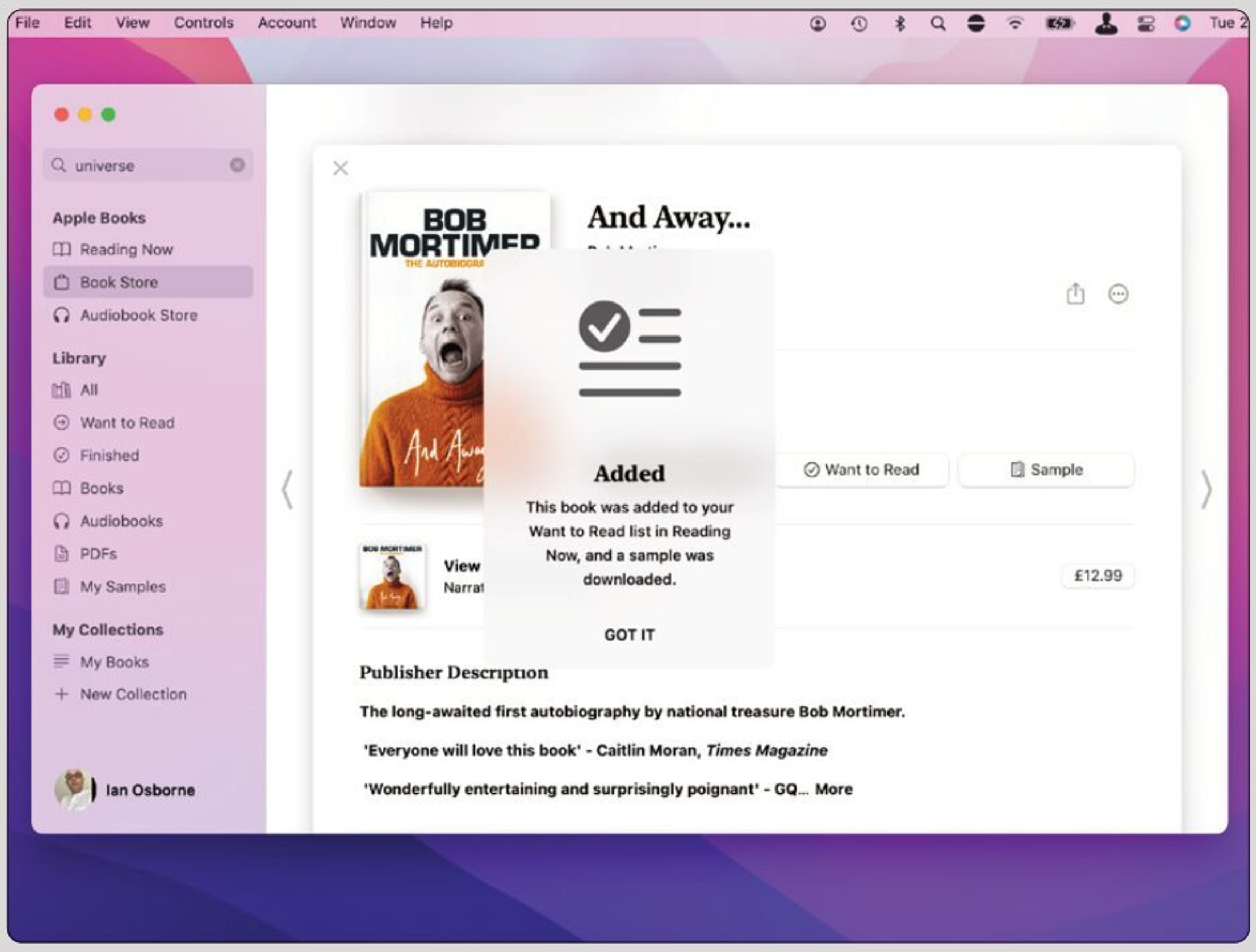
63

10 Some books have integrated content such as images and videos presented within their pages. These are viewed by following the specific instructions given by the book title in question, such as pressing the Play button on video clips.

Sharing eBooks and Using the Books Wish List.

When you find a title in the Apple Books Store that you wish to share with a friend, or if you are a little short on funds and want to add the title to your Wish List to remind you at a later date, you can use the following features. When you are on a title's home page, click on the button marked 'Want to Read' to add it to your Want to Read list, accessed in the sidebar. To remove a book from Want to Read, click the three-dots icon to its right and select Remove from Want to Read.

Also on the book's home page is the Share icon, the square with the up-pointing arrow. Click on this and you can add a note or a reminder about the book, or use the Mail or Messages app to send an email or a message to your friends and family to recommend it, or not.



And Away...

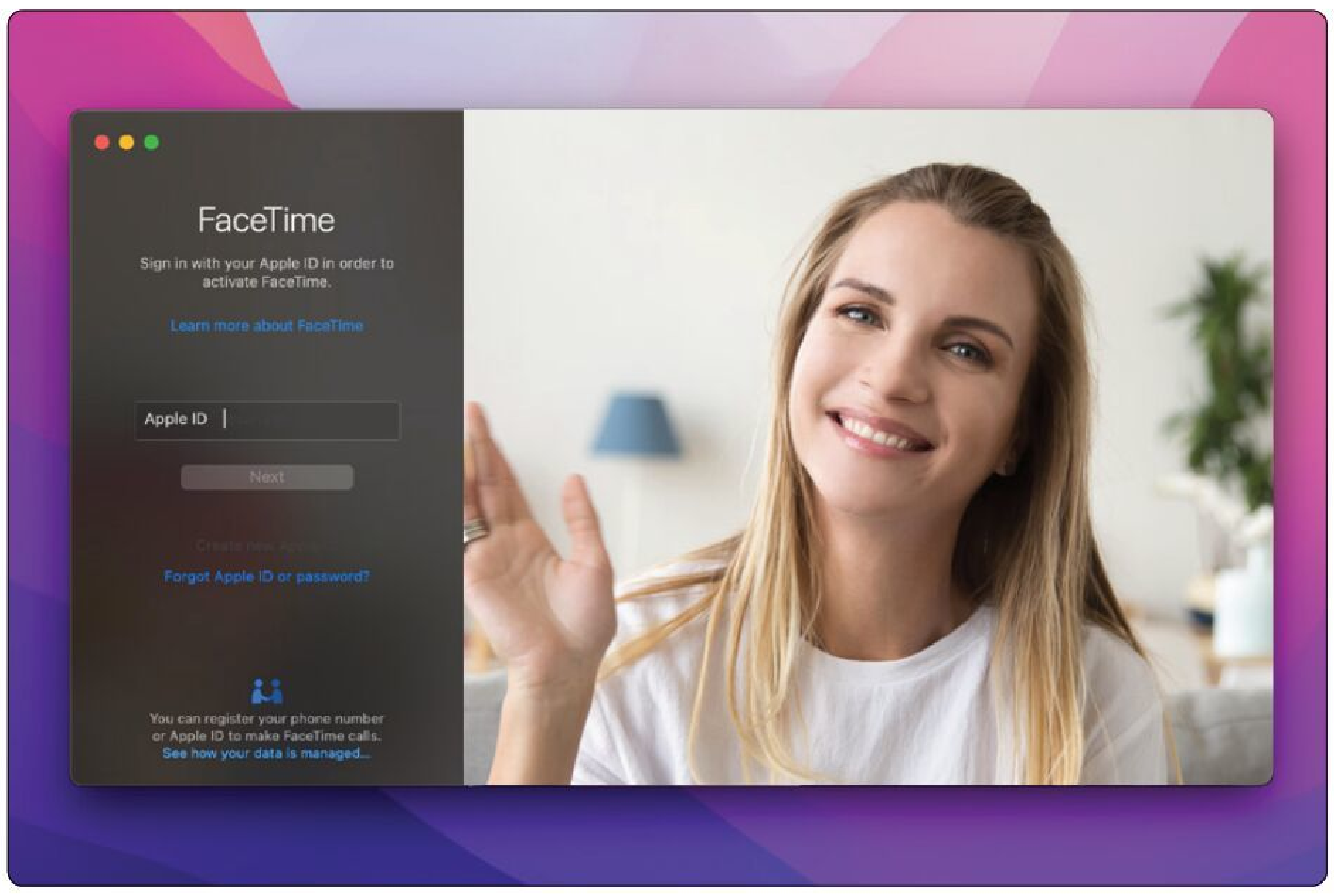
Added
This book was added to your Want to Read list in Reading Now, and a sample was downloaded.

Publisher Description
The long-awaited first autobiography by national treasure Bob Mortimer.
'Everyone will love this book' - Caitlin Moran, *Times Magazine*
'Wonderfully entertaining and surprisingly poignant' - GQ... More

FaceTime
Video & Audio Calls

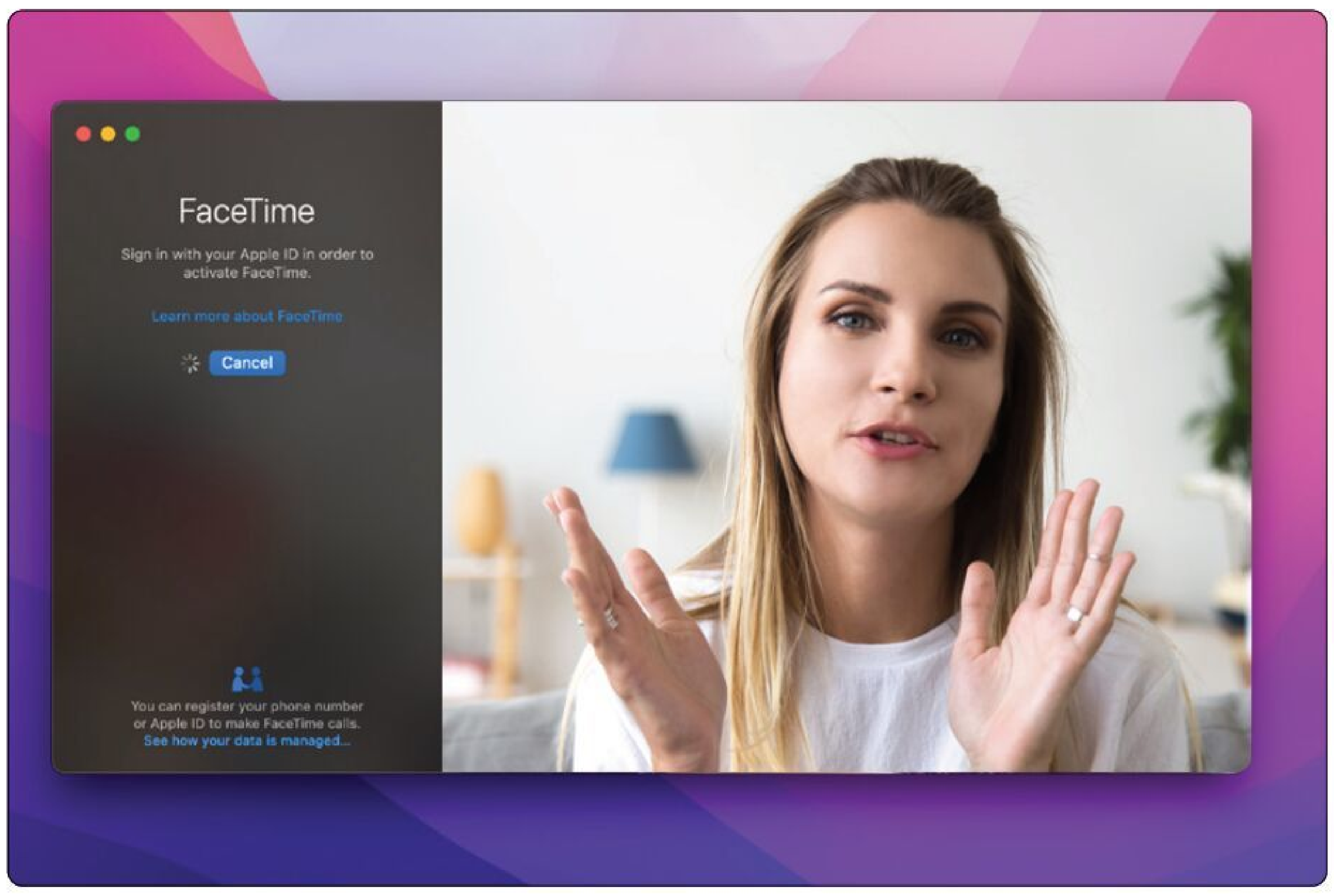
Video chat has grown in popularity during the global pandemic, and Apple's own FaceTime video chat app has grown with Monterey. It's now even more powerful and feature-packed, and you can even take (but not initiate), FaceTime calls on Android and Windows devices. Let's take a look at it.

Using FaceTime


Sign in with your Apple ID in order to activate FaceTime.

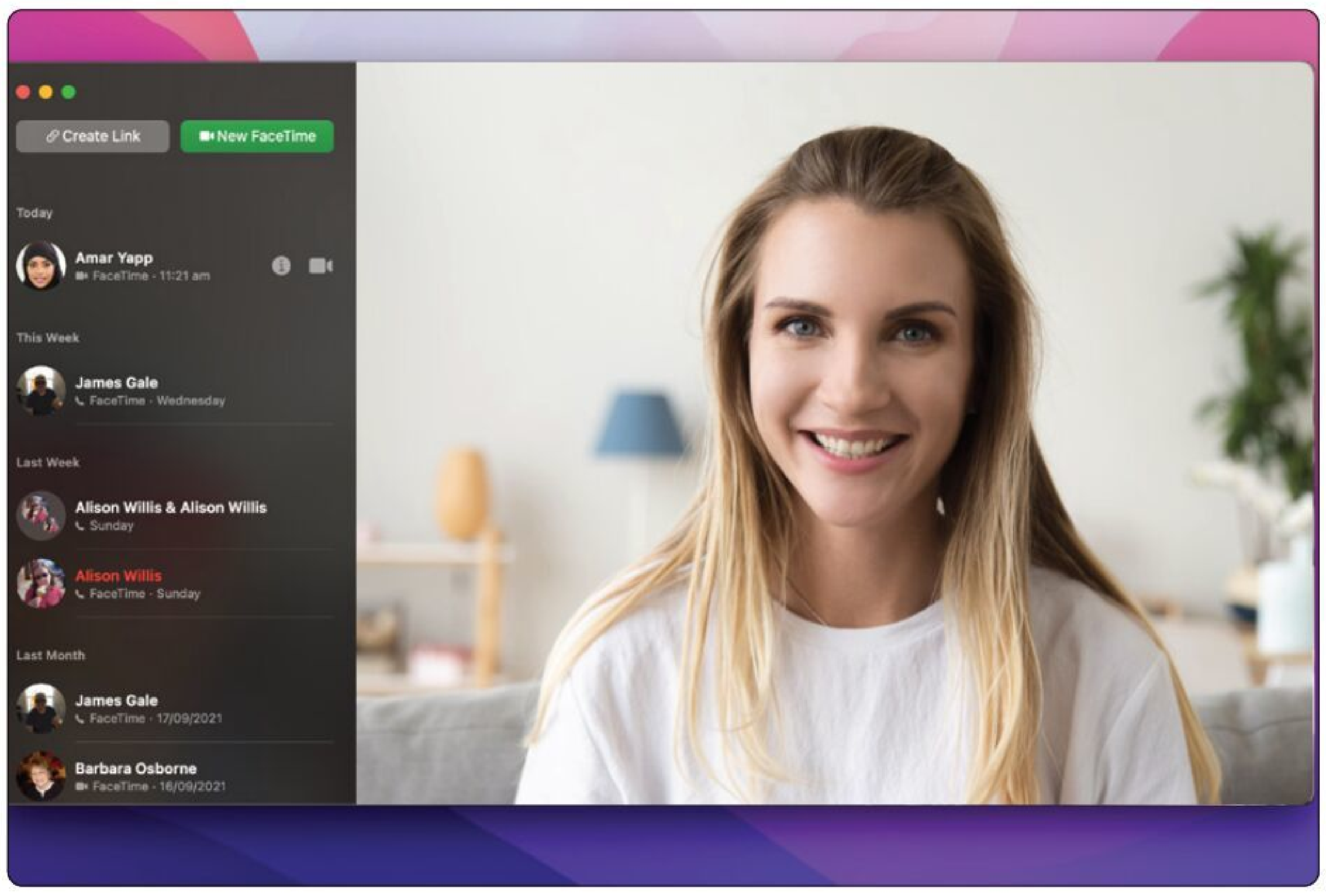
You can register your phone number or Apple ID to make FaceTime calls.
FaceTime
Learn more about FaceTime
Apple ID
Next
Forgot Apple ID or password?
See how your data is managed...

1 Click on the FaceTime app to launch the program. It should start straight away, and you'll see your own face on the screen, as well as a panel inviting you to log in with your Apple ID. Type in your Apple ID password and click OK.

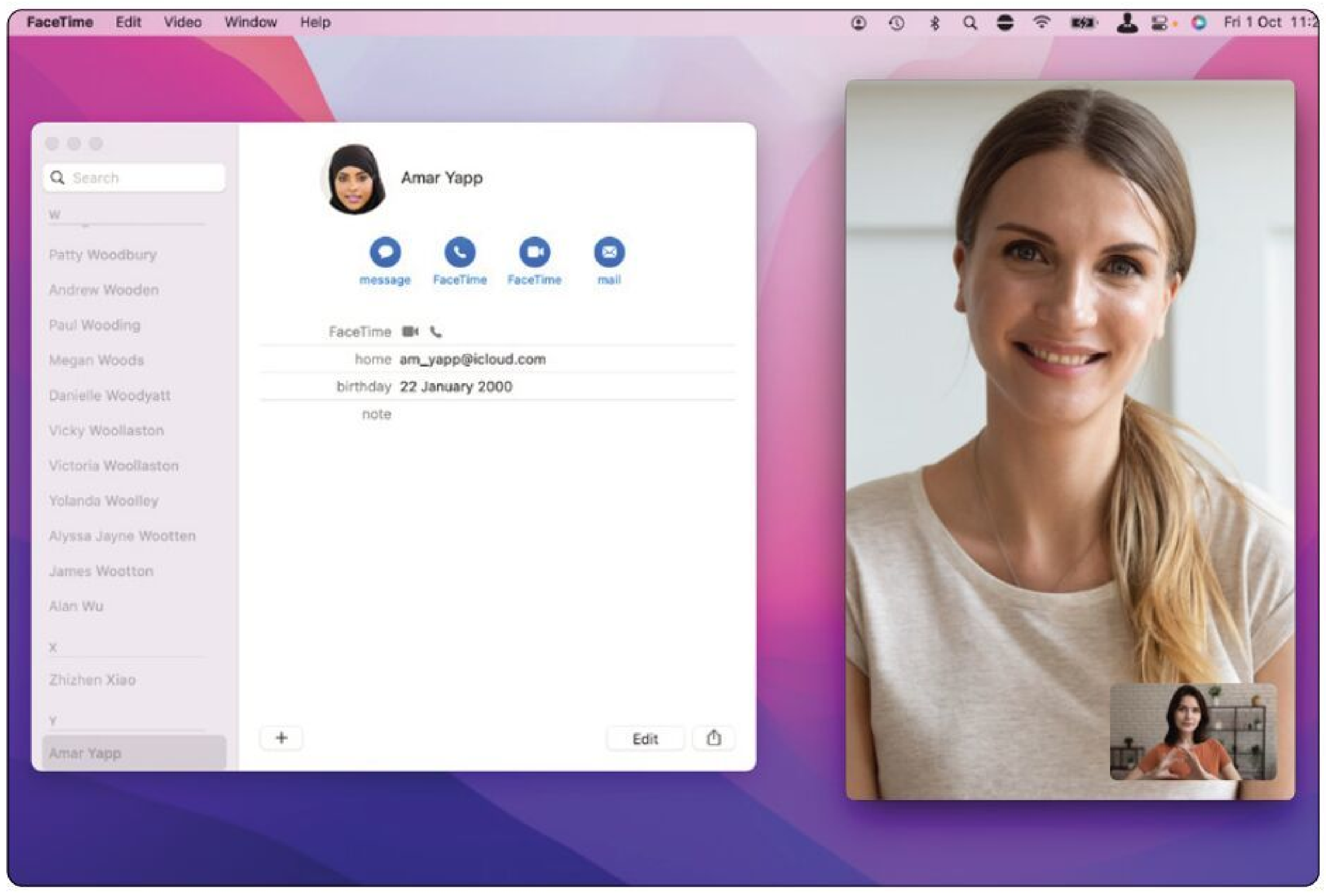

Sign in with your Apple ID in order to activate FaceTime.

You can register your phone number or Apple ID to make FaceTime calls.
FaceTime
Learn more about FaceTime
Cancel
See how your data is managed...

2 Next you'll need to log on with your Apple ID. People can use your Apple ID email to call you through the FaceTime app. There might be a brief pause while FaceTime verifies your details and logs you on.


Create Link
New FaceTime
Today
Amar Yapp
FaceTime - 11:21 am
This Week
James Gale
FaceTime - Wednesday
Last Week
Alison Willis & Alison Willis
Sunday
Alison Willis
FaceTime - Sunday
Last Month
James Gale
FaceTime - 17/09/2021
Barbara Osborne
FaceTime - 16/09/2021

3 Before you make a video call, it's a good idea to make sure they can see you properly. Using the camera view shown here, make sure there are no distracting bright lights behind you and your face is well lit. You don't need to light up like a movie studio, but turning on a desk light could help.

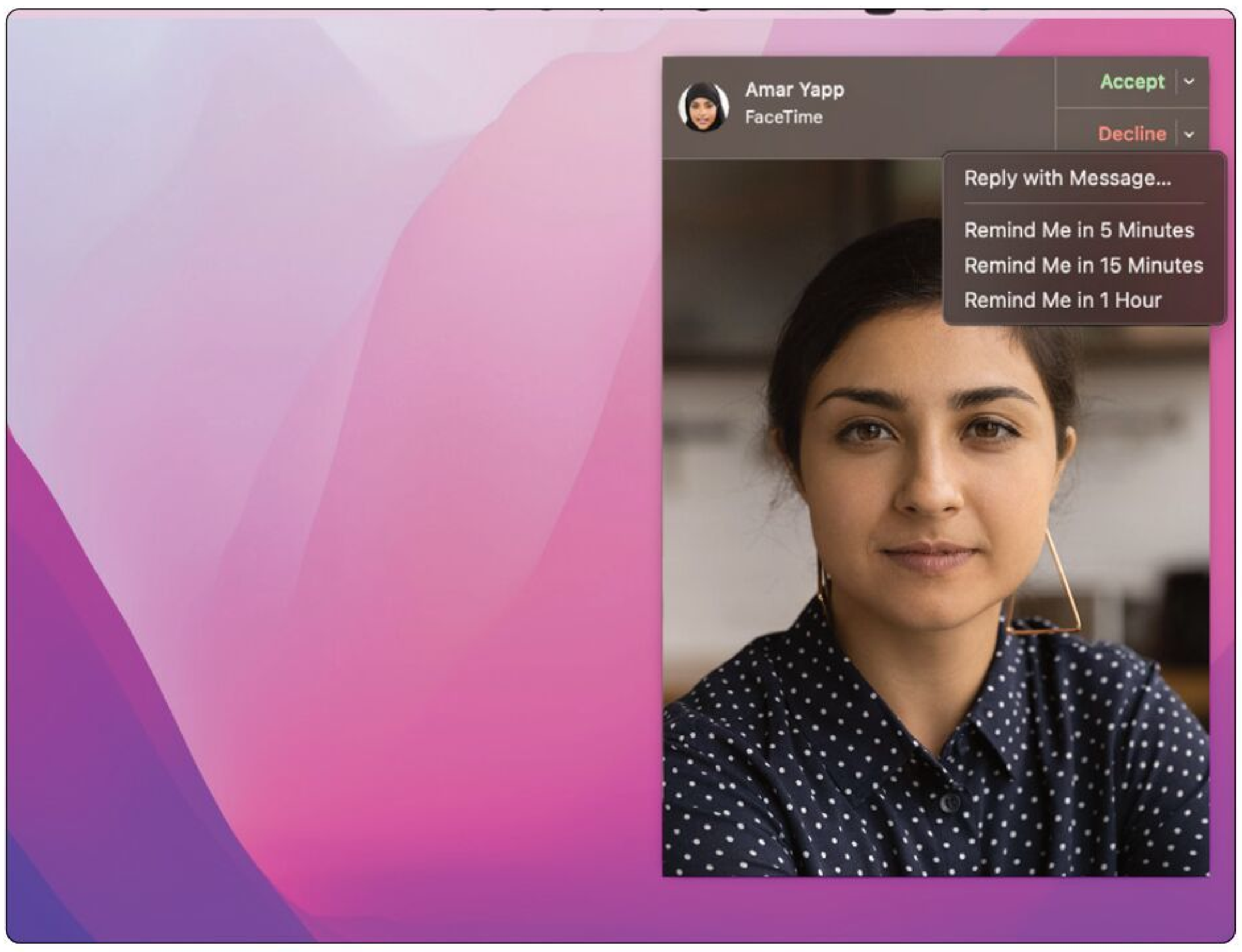

Amar Yapp

home am_yapp@icloud.com

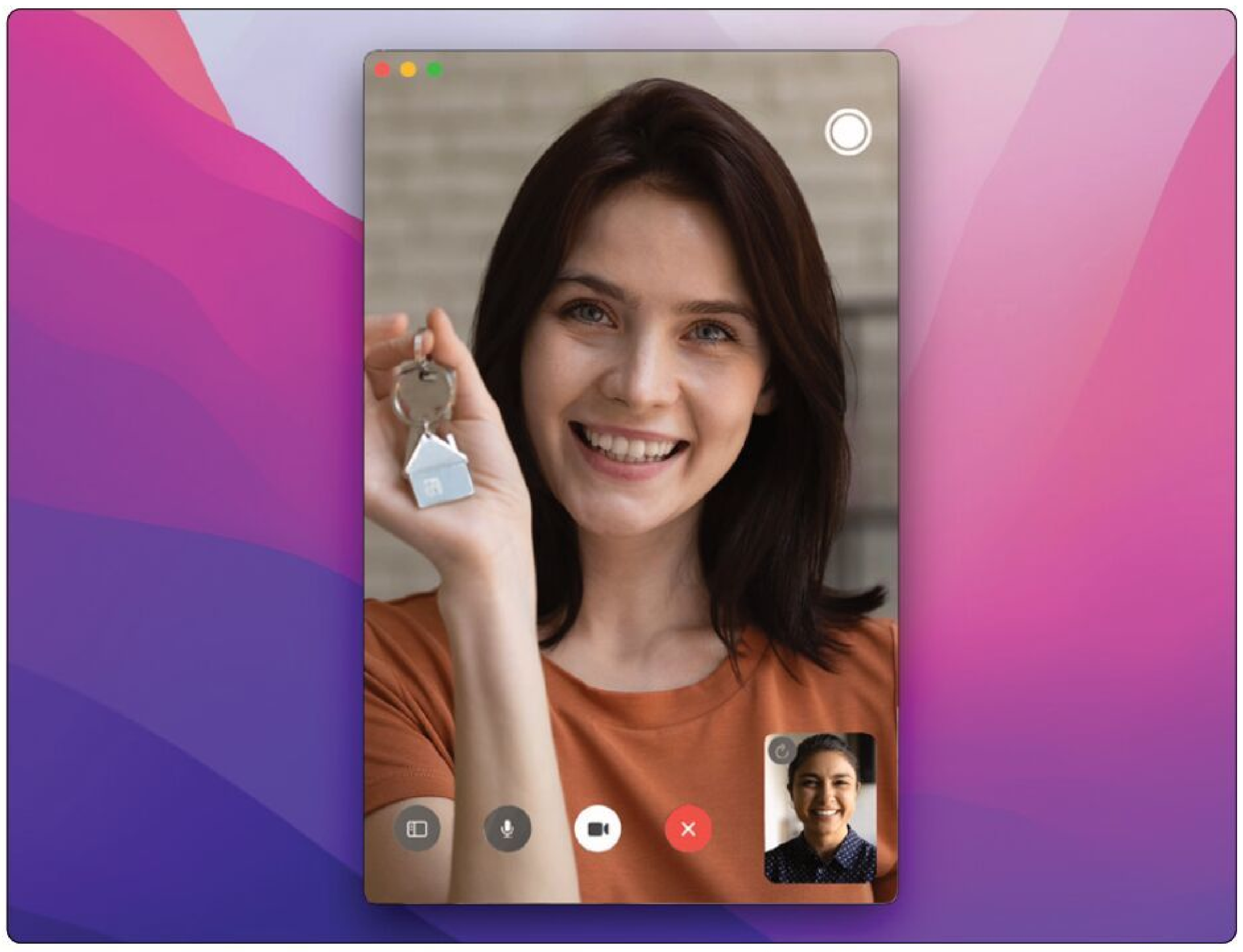
birthday 22 January 2000

note
FaceTime
Edit
Video
Window
Help
Search
W
Patty Woodbury
Andrew Wooden
Paul Wooding
Megan Woods
Danielle Woodyatt
Vicky Woollaston
Victoria Woollaston
Yolanda Woolley
Alyssa Jayne Wootten
James Wootton
Alan Wu
X
Zhizhen Xiao
Y
Amar Yapp
message
FaceTime
FaceTime
mail
FaceTime
+
Edit

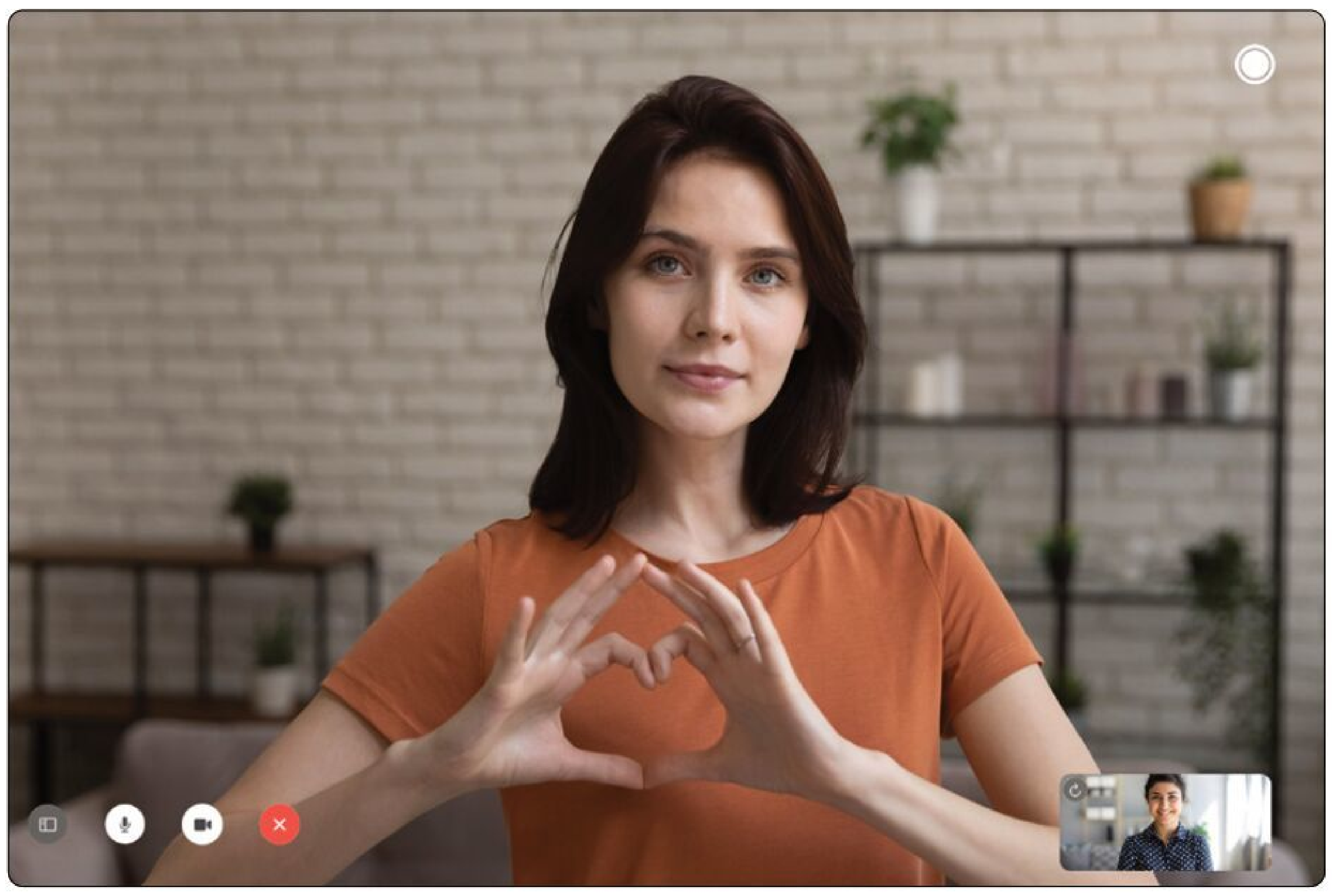
4 To start, look up the person you want to call in your Contacts list, scroll down and you find the FaceTime call button. If the person in question isn't in your Contacts app, you can call them by typing their name, email address or phone number in the field provided and pressing Return.


Amar Yapp
FaceTime
Accept
Decline
Reply with Message...
Remind Me in 5 Minutes
Remind Me in 15 Minutes
Remind Me in 1 Hour

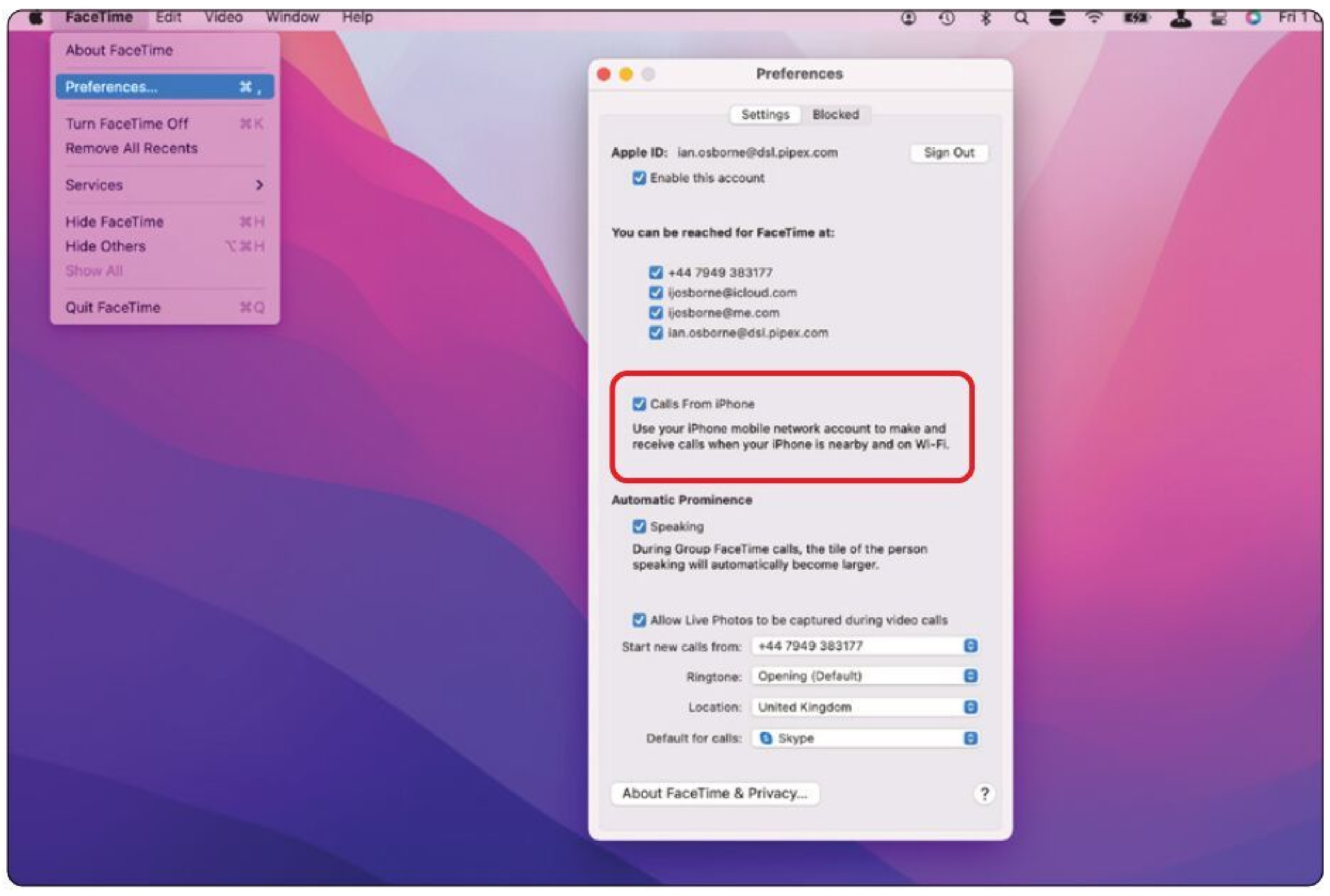
5 Accepting a call in FaceTime is also extremely simple. When you receive a call, the app automatically opens and you're given several options. These are Accept or Decline the call, and under the chevron, Remind me in five minutes, 15 minutes or an hour, or Reply with Message. You also see your camera view in a small inset window.



6 Whilst you're in the call you can mute the microphone by hovering your pointer over the picture and clicking the icon that appears at the bottom. Hover over the inset video feed of yourself and you can toggle between landscape and portrait modes. Take a Live Photo with the button at the bottom left. To end the call click on the red button.



7 Hover over the FaceTime window and click the green gumdrop in the top left corner to go full-screen with your video chat. If the other person's chat is shown in portrait mode, it's because they're holding an iOS device in that orientation. Ask them to turn it to landscape mode for a bigger picture.


FaceTime
Edit
Video
Window
Help
About FaceTime
Preferences...
Turn FaceTime Off
Remove All Recents
Services
Hide FaceTime
Hide Others
Show All
Quit FaceTime
Preferences
Settings
Blocked
Sign Out
About FaceTime & Privacy...

Apple ID: ian.osborne@dsl.pipex.com

☑ Enable this account

You can be reached for FaceTime at:

☑ +44 7949 383177
☑ ijosborne@icloud.com
☑ ijosborne@me.com
☑ ian.osborne@dsl.pipex.com

☑ Calls From iPhone
Use your iPhone mobile network account to make and receive calls when your iPhone is nearby and on Wi-Fi.

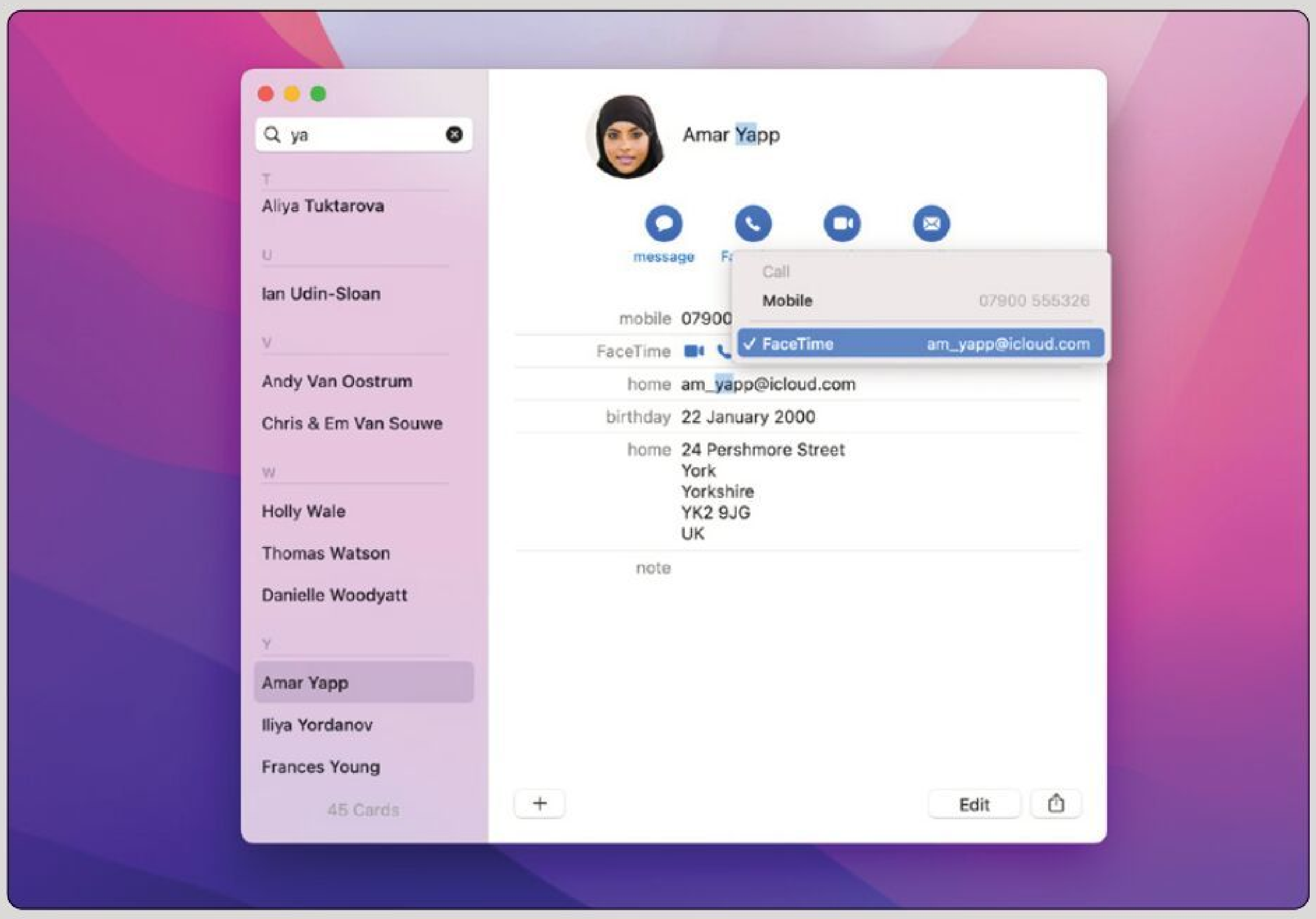
Automatic Prominence
☑ Speaking
During Group FaceTime calls, the tile of the person speaking will automatically become larger.

☑ Allow Live Photos to be captured during video calls
Start new calls from: +44 7949 383177
Ringtone: Opening (Default)
Location: United Kingdom
Default for calls: Skype

8 You can use FaceTime to make and receive regular phone calls on your Mac, as long as it's signed into the same Apple ID as your iPhone, and your phone is nearby and on Wi-Fi. Click the FaceTime menu and select Preferences. In the window that appears, check the box marked Calls From iPhone.

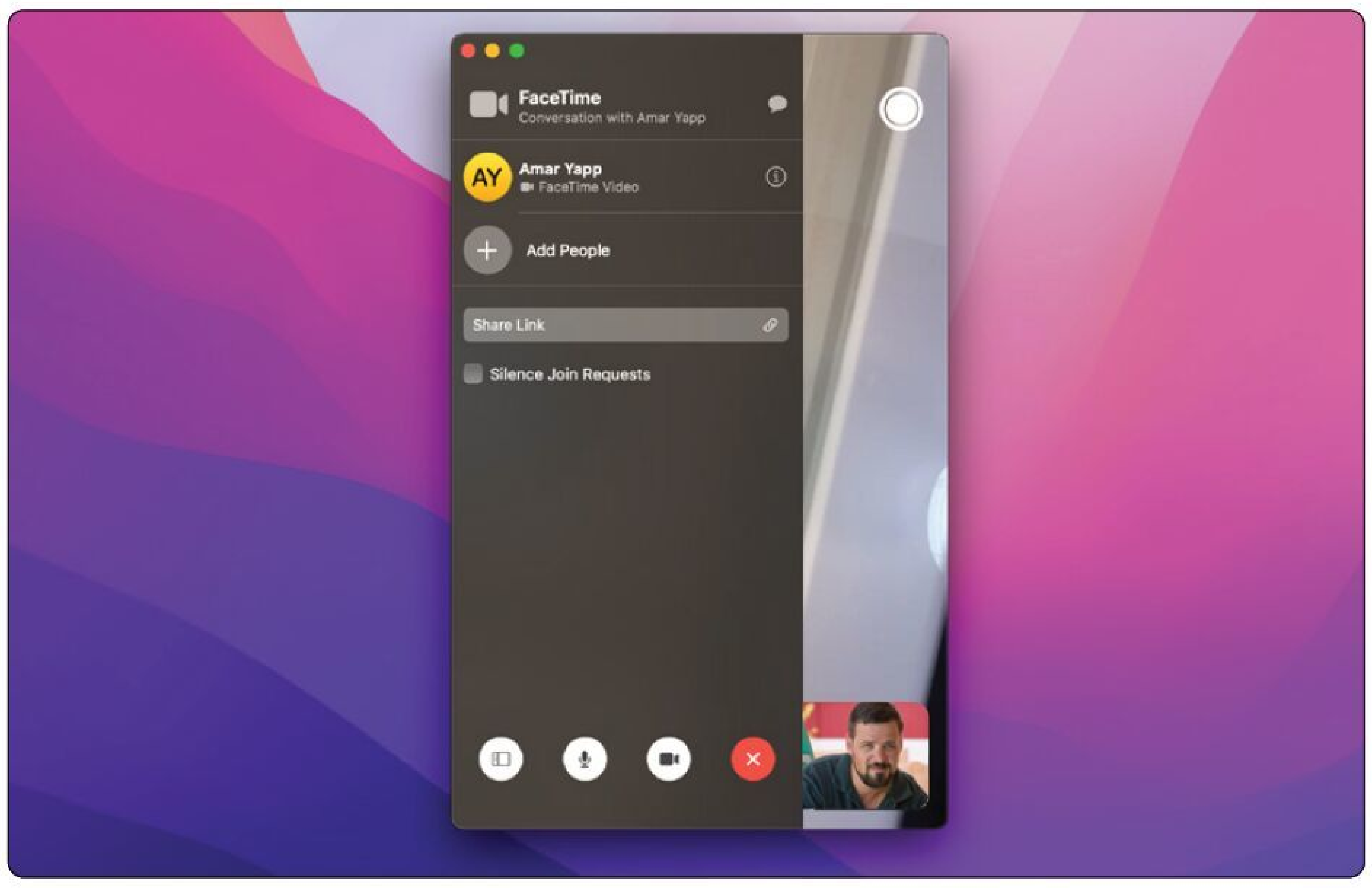
FaceTime Audio Calls.

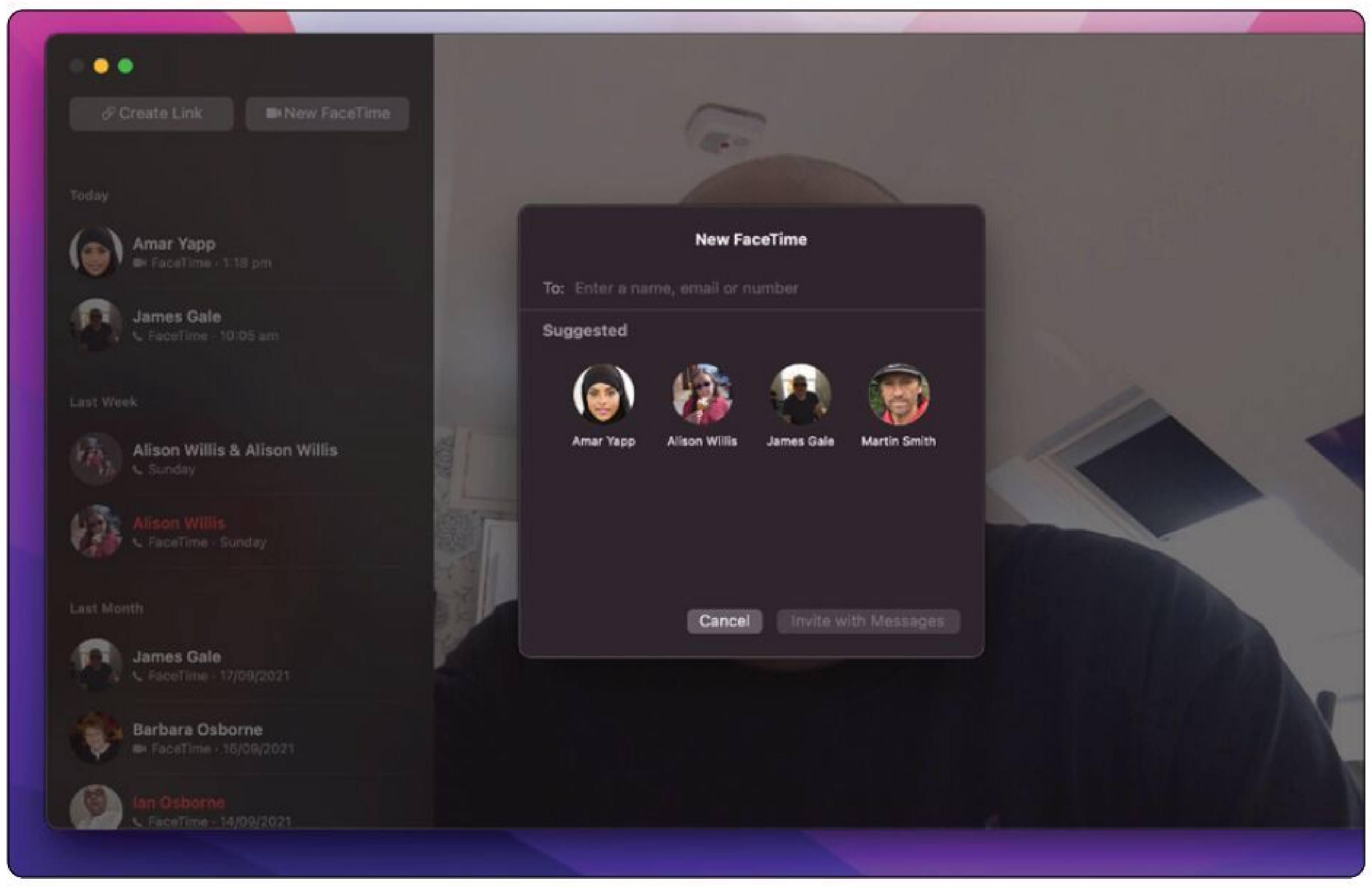
It's also possible to make audio only FaceTime calls. From the Contacts app, find the person you want to call and right-click on the telephone receiver icon at the top. Choose the option for a FaceTime Audio call. Alternatively, in the FaceTime app, right-click on a previous video conversation found in the left-hand sidebar, and select FaceTime Audio. If the entry shows a telephone receiver icon, it was already an audio conversation, so you can just click it to repeat the call. Naturally, you can enter an email or phone number in the top field and as long as the other person has registered that email or number with their FaceTime account, you can make the FaceTime call. Because they're made over the Internet, FaceTime calls, audio and video, are free.


ya
T
Aliya Tuktarova
U
Ian Udin-Sloan
V
Andy Van Oostrum
Chris & Em Van Souwe
W
Holly Wale
Thomas Watson
Danielle Woodyatt
Y
Amar Yapp
Iliya Yordanov
Frances Young
45 Cards
message
Call
Mobile 07900 555326
✓ FaceTime am_yapp@icloud.com
Edit

Amar Yapp
mobile 07900
FaceTime
home am_yapp@icloud.com
birthday 22 January 2000
home 24 Pershmore Street
York
Yorkshire
YK2 9JG
UK
note

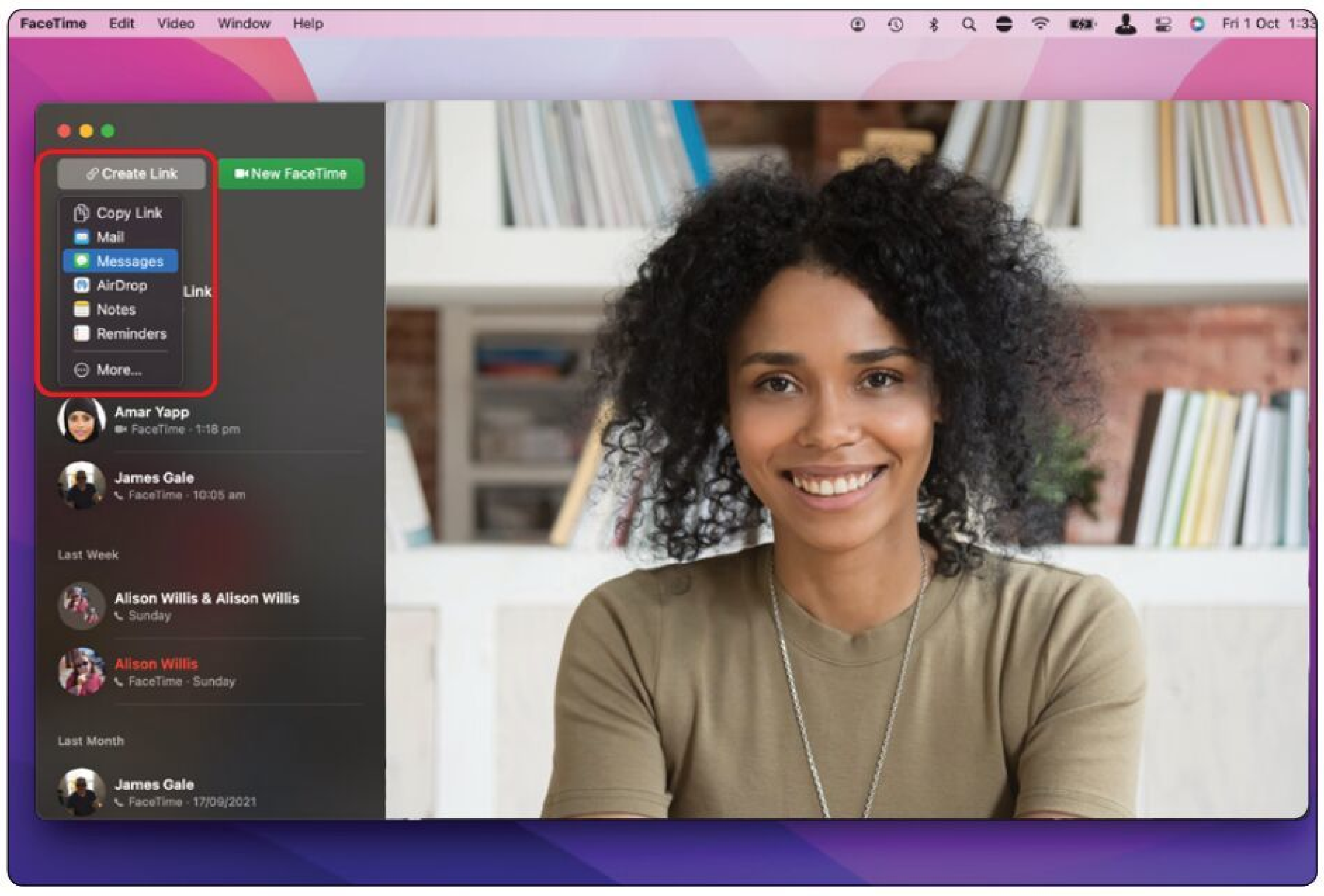
Group FaceTime Calls

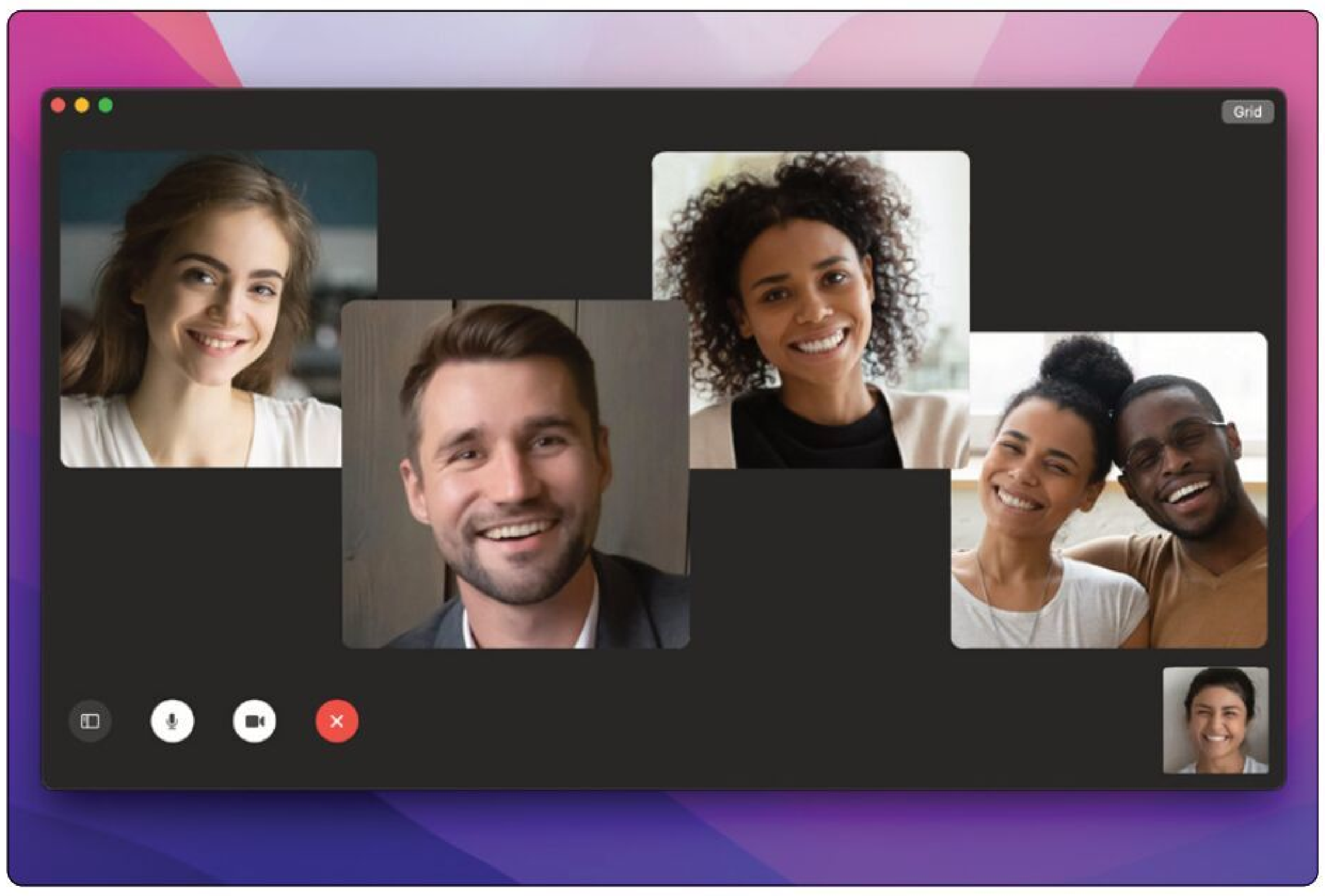

FaceTime
Conversation with Amar Yapp
Amar Yapp
FaceTime Video
Add People
Share Link
Silence Join Requests


Create Link
New FaceTime
New FaceTime
To: Enter a name, email or number
Suggested
Amar Yapp
Alison Willis
James Gale
Martin Smith
Cancel
Invite with Messages

1 To add another person to a FaceTime chat, drag the pointer onto the FaceTime window and open the sidebar. Click Add Person and then enter their details, followed by Add. That person then gets a call and can join the chat, alongside the person you're already chatting with.

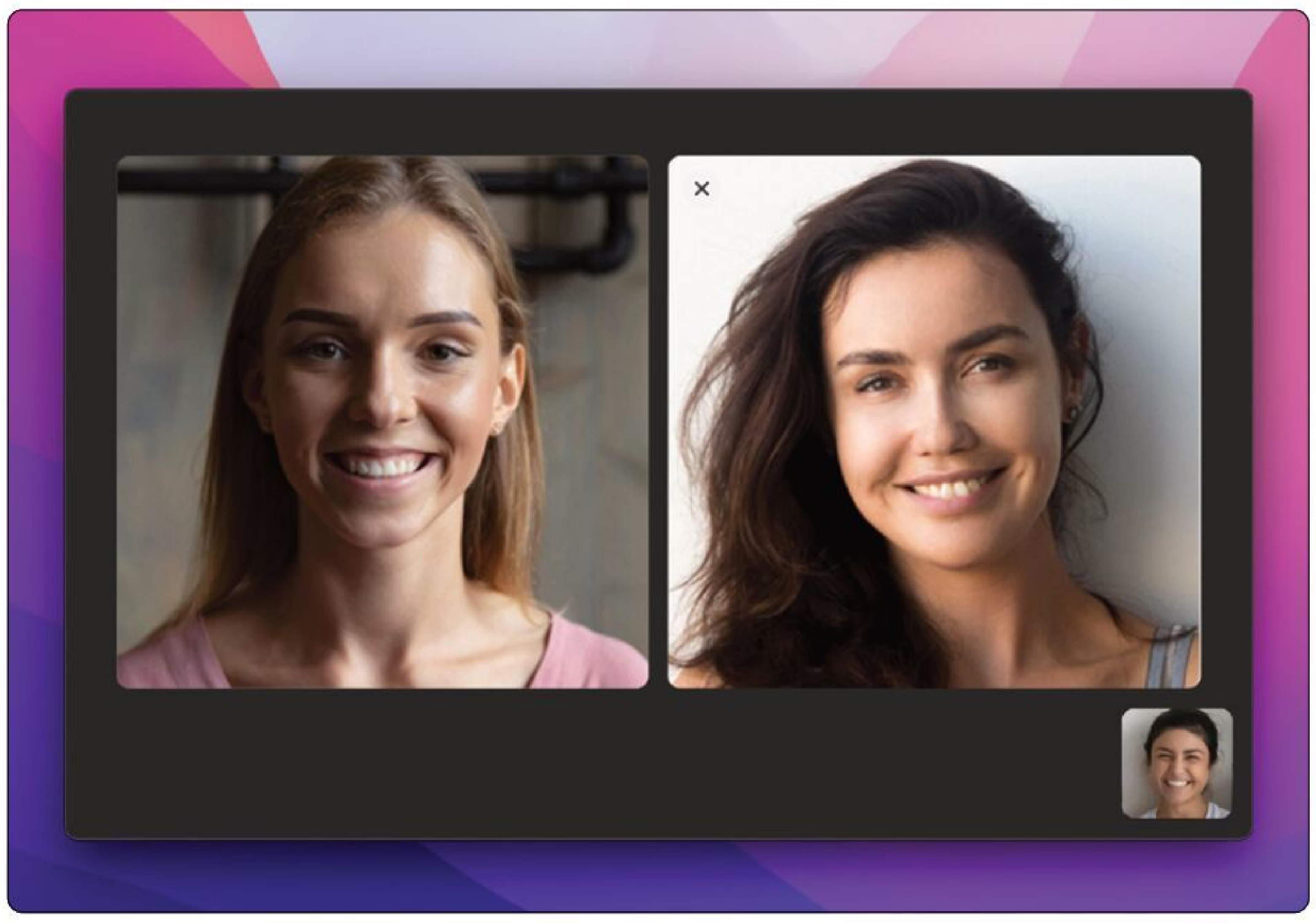
2 To launch a Group FaceTime Chat, click the New FaceTime button, and then add as many people as you like in the New FaceTime window, either from the suggestions or using their name, email or number. Tap FaceTime to send a text message inviting them to the chat.


FaceTime
Edit
Video
Window
Help
Create Link
New FaceTime
Copy Link
Mail
Messages
AirDrop
Notes
Reminders
More...
Amar Yapp
James Gale
Last Week
Alison Willis & Alison Willis
Alison Willis
Last Month
James Gale



3 To invite people to a chat that's to take place in the future, on the FaceBook window, click the button marked Create Link. You can send this link with a range of apps, or copy it to distribute another way. This link can be used to join a Group Chat, immediately or at an agreed time.

4 Up to 32 people can join a Group FaceTime chat. To leave, click on the red button marked with an 'X'. The rest of the group is unaffected. During a Group Chat, the tile of the person who's speaking automatically becomes larger, but you can turn this off in FaceTime Preferences.

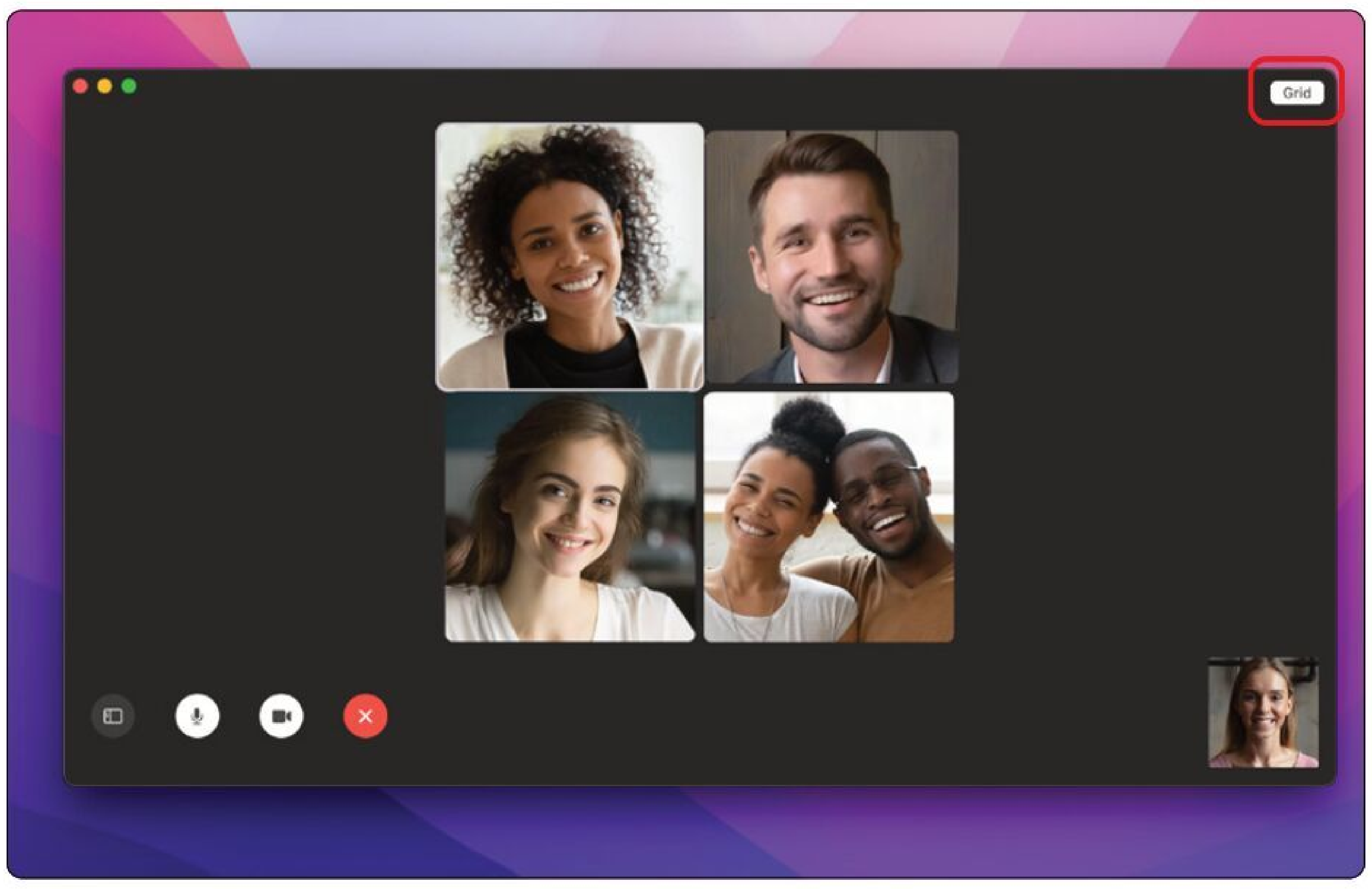


3:39
Alyssa Falcon
home

5 Providing your operating systems are up to date, you can mix Macs, iPhones, iPads and iPod touches, and even Android and Windows devices in Group Chats. They all work fine.

6 You can even Group FaceTime from an Apple Watch or a HomePod speaker, though as these devices don't have built-in cameras, you are limited to audio chat only.

New for Monterey



Grid View

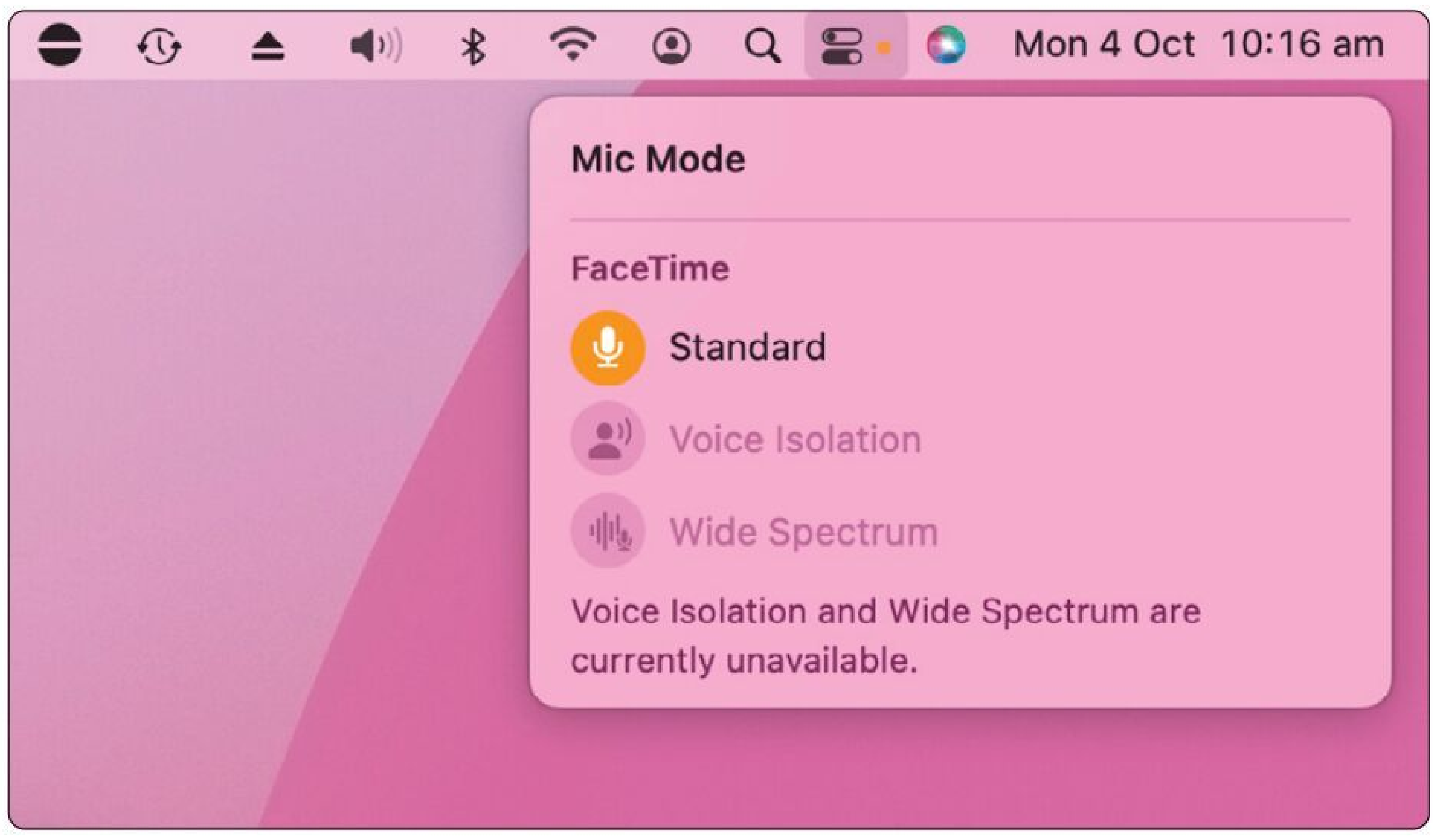
macOS Monterey brings a host of improvements and new features to the FaceTime app. In a Group Chat, toggle the floating tiles and have a regular grid that gives everyone the same space by clicking the Grid button in the top-right. Click it again to go back to the default view.

Windows & Android

You can take a FaceTime video call initiated on a device running macOS Monterey, iOS 15 or iPadOS 15, on a Windows or Android device. The Apple users sends a link, and the Windows/Android user opens it in a Google Chrome or Microsoft Edge web browser.

Spacial Audio

Spacial Audio makes the voices of those you're chatting to sound like they're coming from the direction in which they're placed on the screen. The person on the right sounds like they're on your right, and so on. This makes for a much more natural conversation in FaceTime.



Mon 4 Oct 10:16 am

Mic Mode

FaceTime

Standard

Voice Isolation

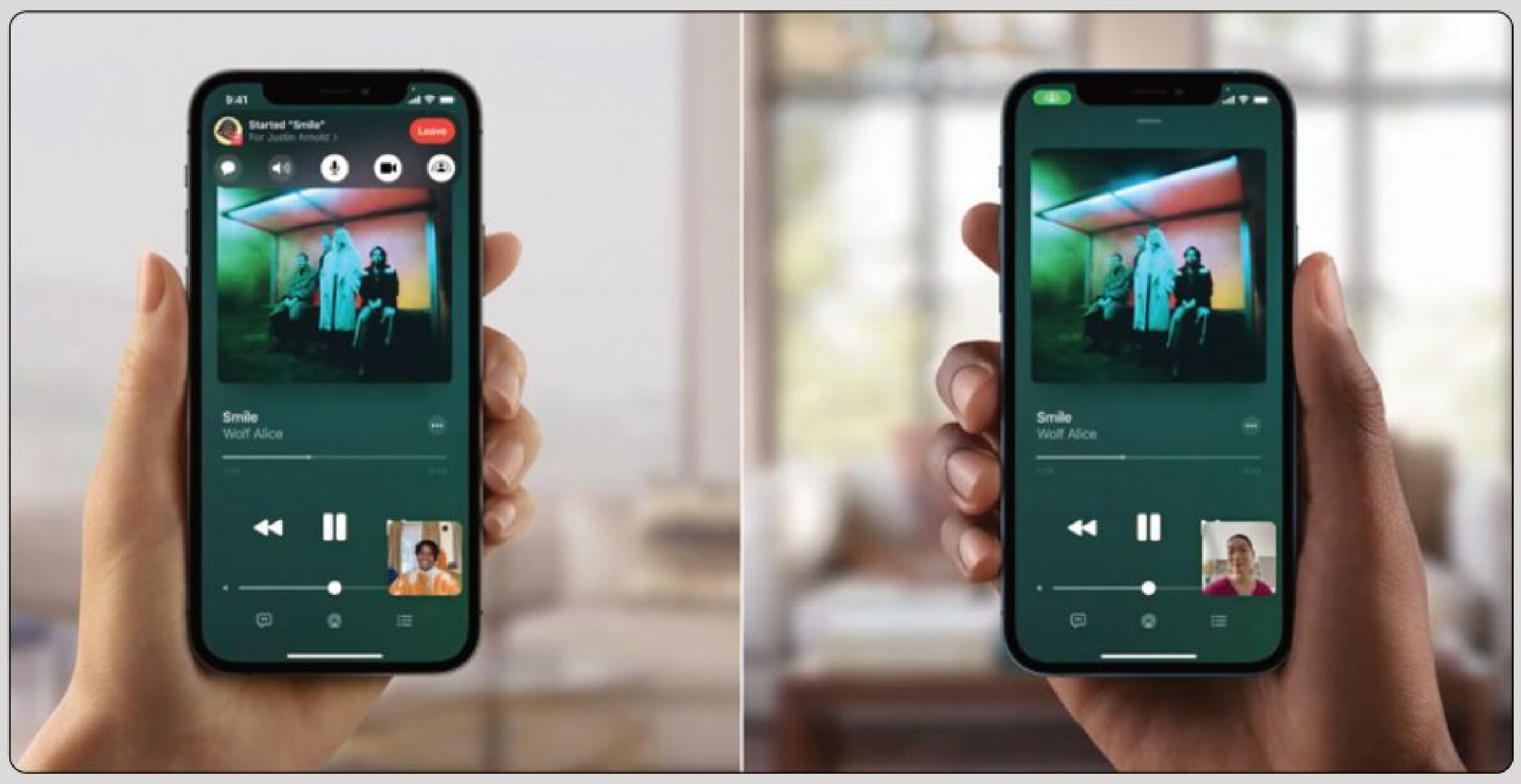
Wide Spectrum

Voice Isolation and Wide Spectrum are currently unavailable.

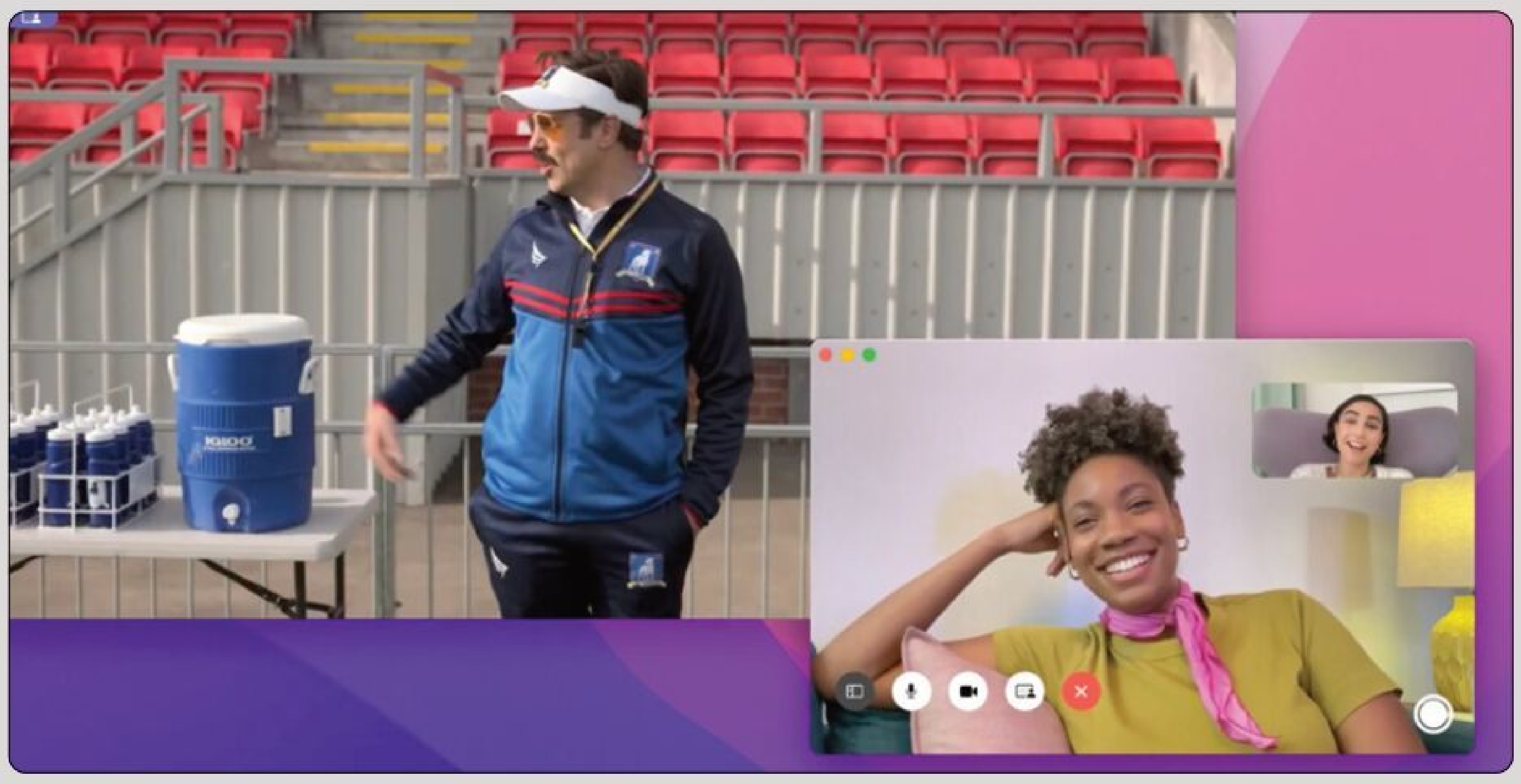
New Mic Modes

You can use three different mic modes in FaceTime calls. Open Control Centre and click on Mic Modes to switch between Standard, Voice Isolation (which only picks up your voice), and Wide Spectrum Mode (picks up every sound going on around you).

SharePlay.



The SharePlay feature, coming with a future Monterey update, lets you play your movies, TV shows and music with your friends over a FaceTime chat. Your media is played in sync, so you can chat about it as you enjoy it.

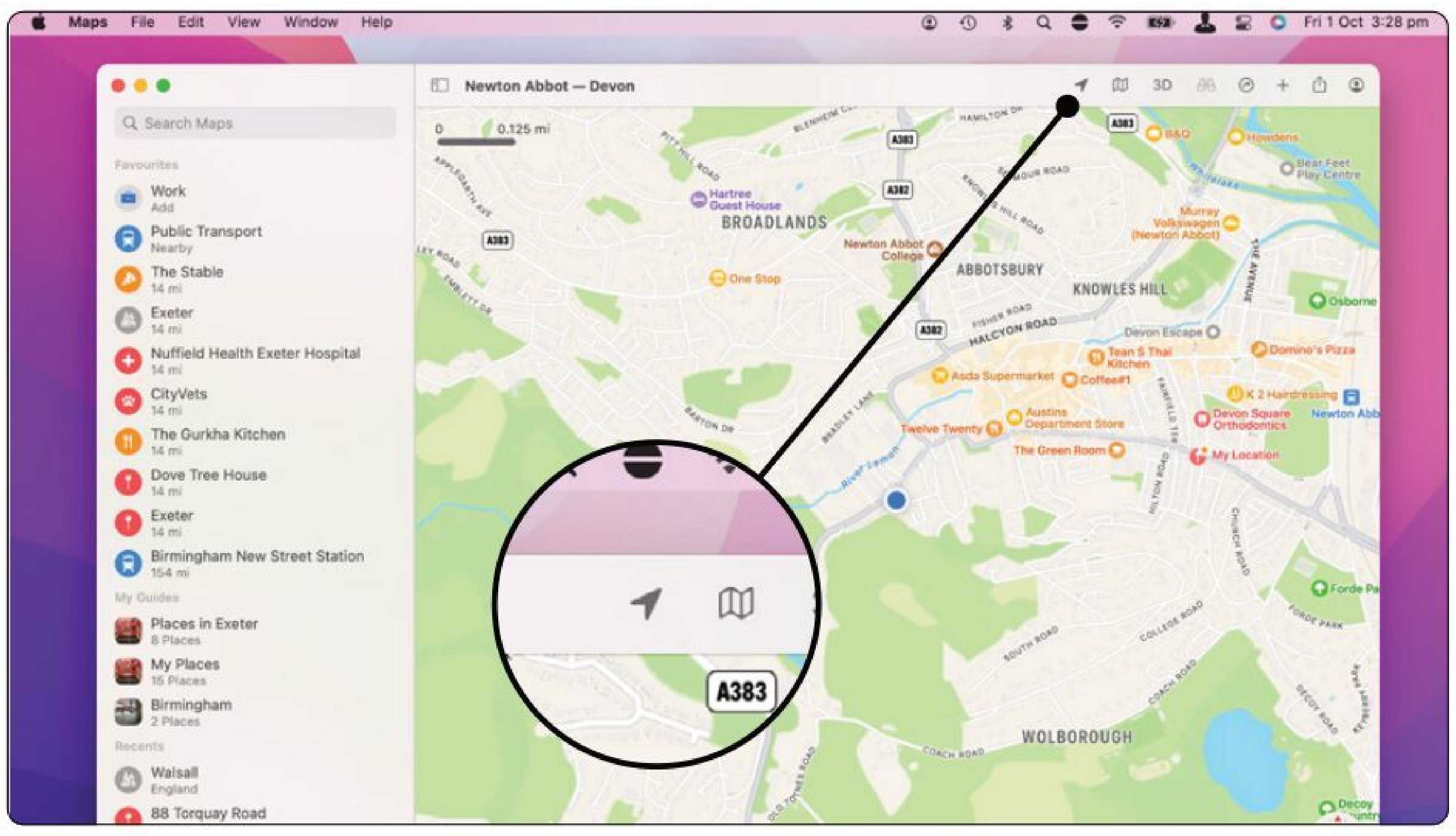


To share movies and TV shows during a FaceTime chat, open the TV app or a compatible third-party TV app and press Play. For audio, open Apple Music, find a track or album and press Play. Everyone can add and queue songs.

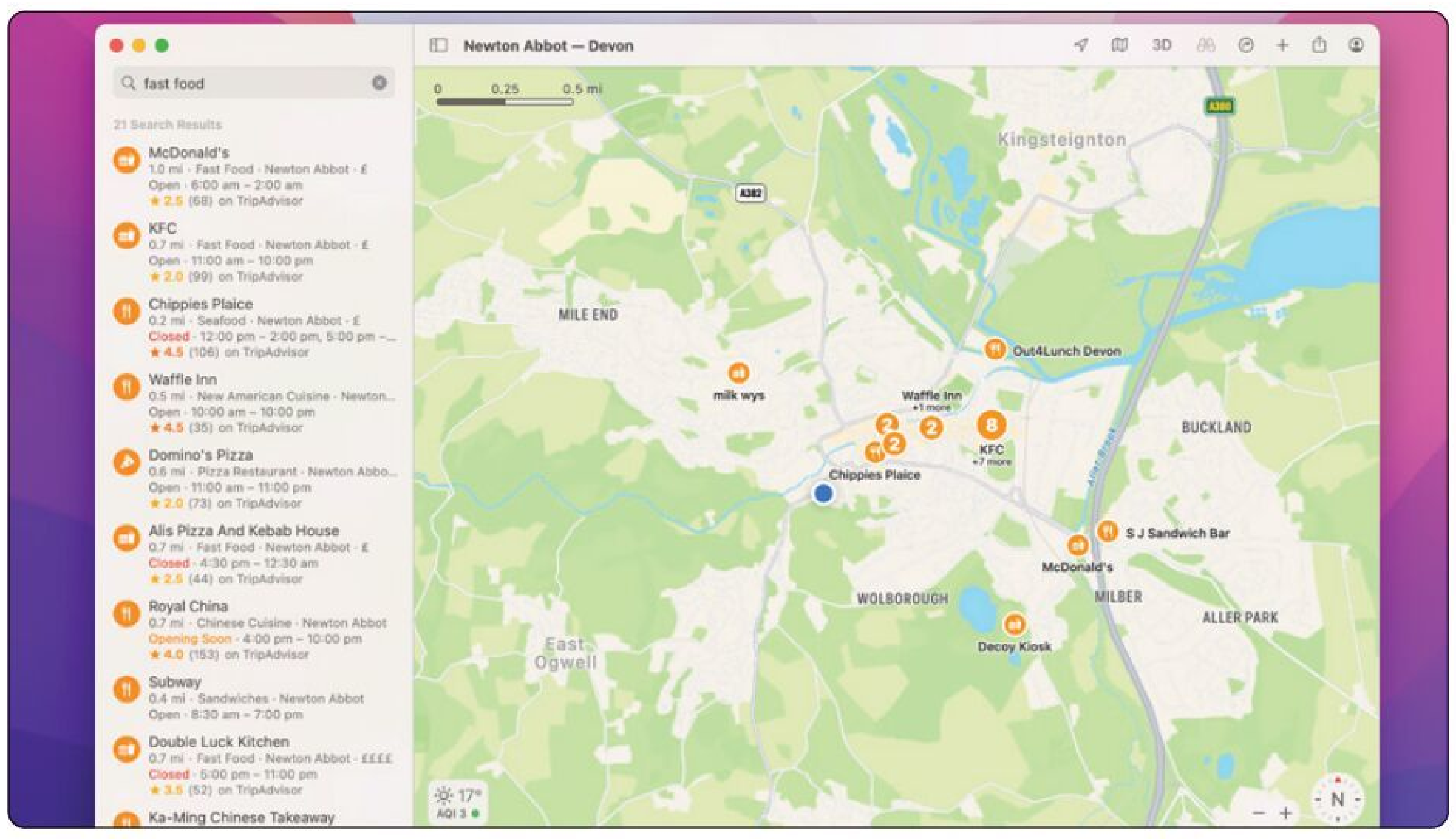
Maps
Plan Your Routes

macOS Monterey brings some new features to the Maps app. Major cities such as San Francisco, Los Angeles, New York and London enjoy greater detail; showing roads, trees and buildings. Its 3D capabilities have been enhanced, public transport now shows nearby stations and transit times and more.

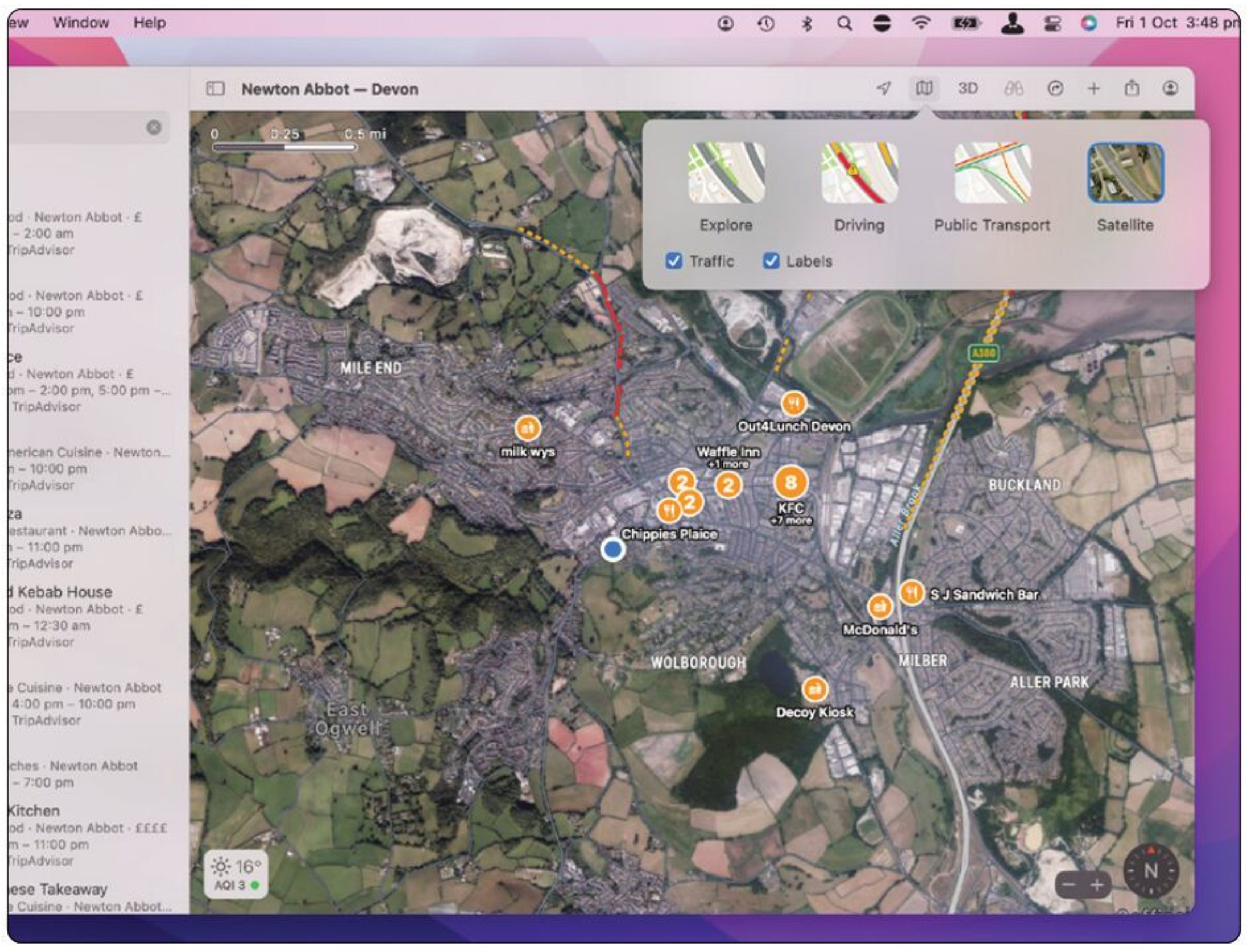
Finding Places with Maps


Newton Abbot — Devon
Search Maps
Favourites
Work
Public Transport
The Stable
Exeter
My Guides
Recents
A383

1 To focus the view on your current location, click the arrow icon in the toolbar. The map zooms to your current whereabouts. To search for a specific location, type the address, postcode/zip code or road name into the search field. Possible matches are shown as you type.


fast food
Newton Abbot — Devon
McDonald's
KFC
Chippies Plaice
Waffle Inn
Domino's Pizza
Subway
Double Luck Kitchen
Ka-Ming Chinese Takeaway

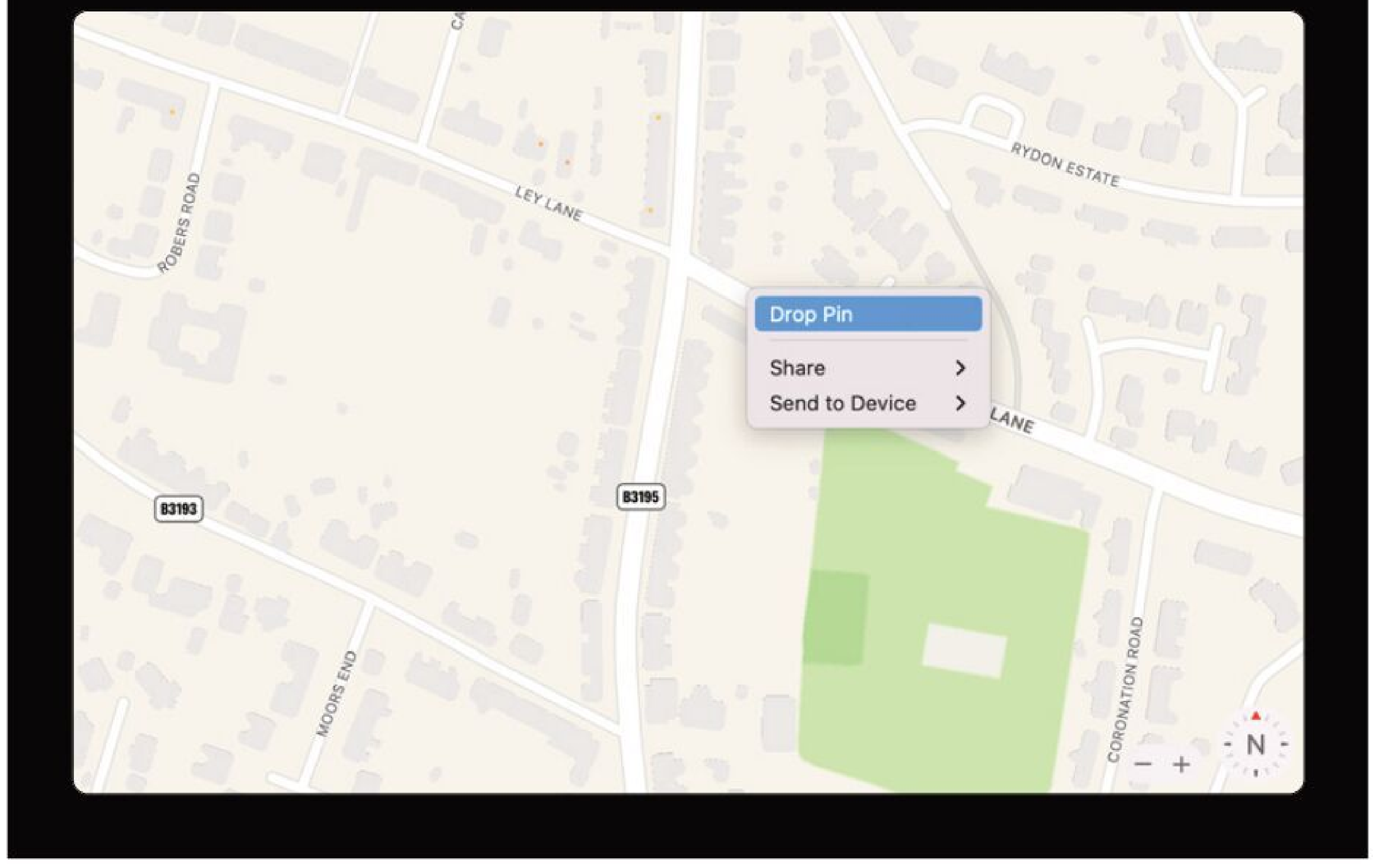
2 You can search for a business by entering the business name or type, for example 'Fast Food', into the search field. Icons appear on the map indicating all matching businesses in the area. To get more information, click on an icon, then on any relevant information that accompanies it.


Newton Abbot — Devon
Explore
Driving
Public Transport
Satellite
☑ Traffic
☑ Labels

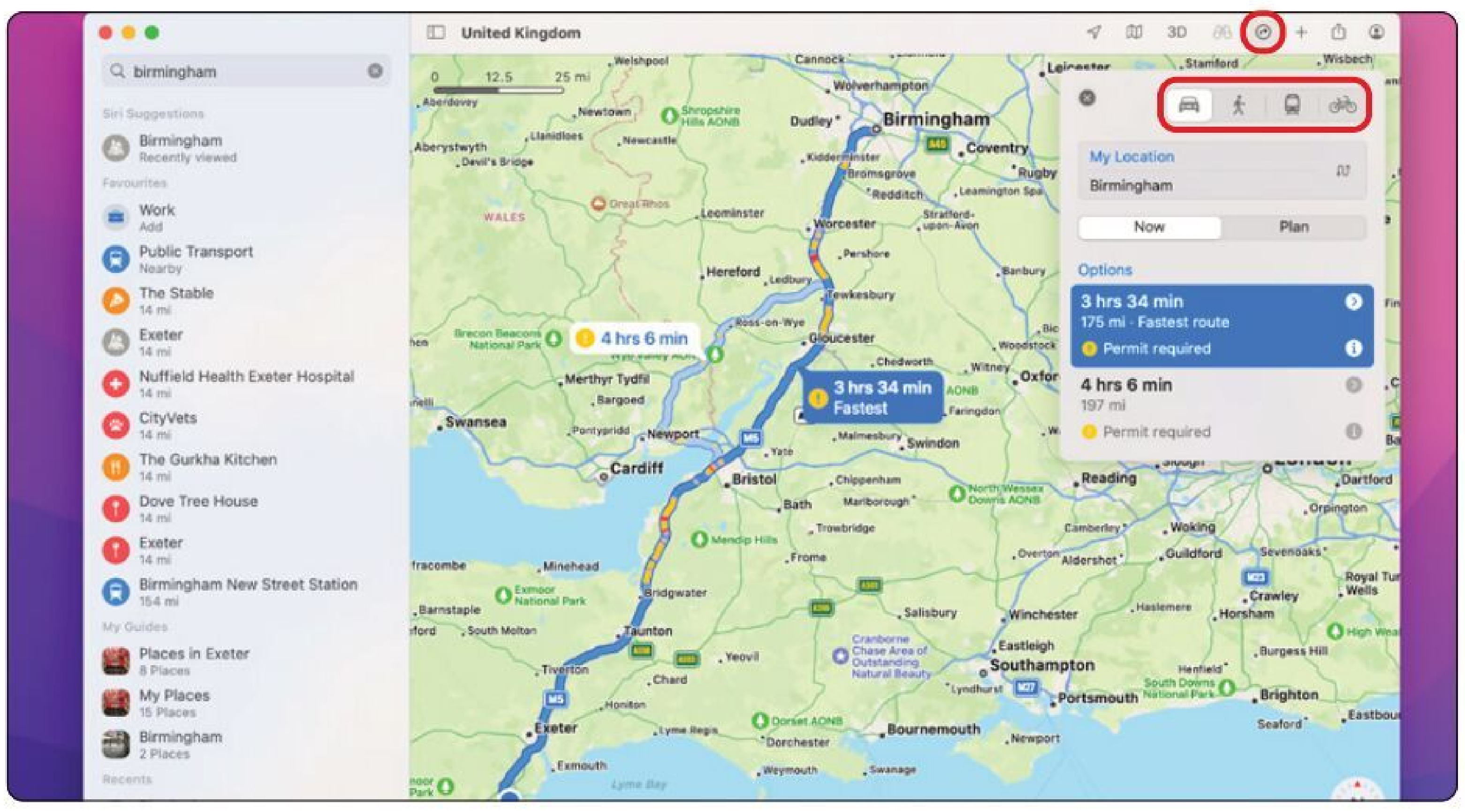
3 To change the view, click the map icon at the top of the pane. The options are: Explore, for a simple graphical map; Driving, for motorists; Public Transport, for transport options; and Satellite, which displays a photographic map.

Drop a Pin.

To add a pin to your map, right-click and choose Drop Pin. A pin is placed where you clicked, giving access to an information box like the one shown here. To remove the pin, right-click on it and choose Remove Pin.


Drop Pin
Share
Send to Device
LEY LANE
RYDON ESTATE
B3193
B3195

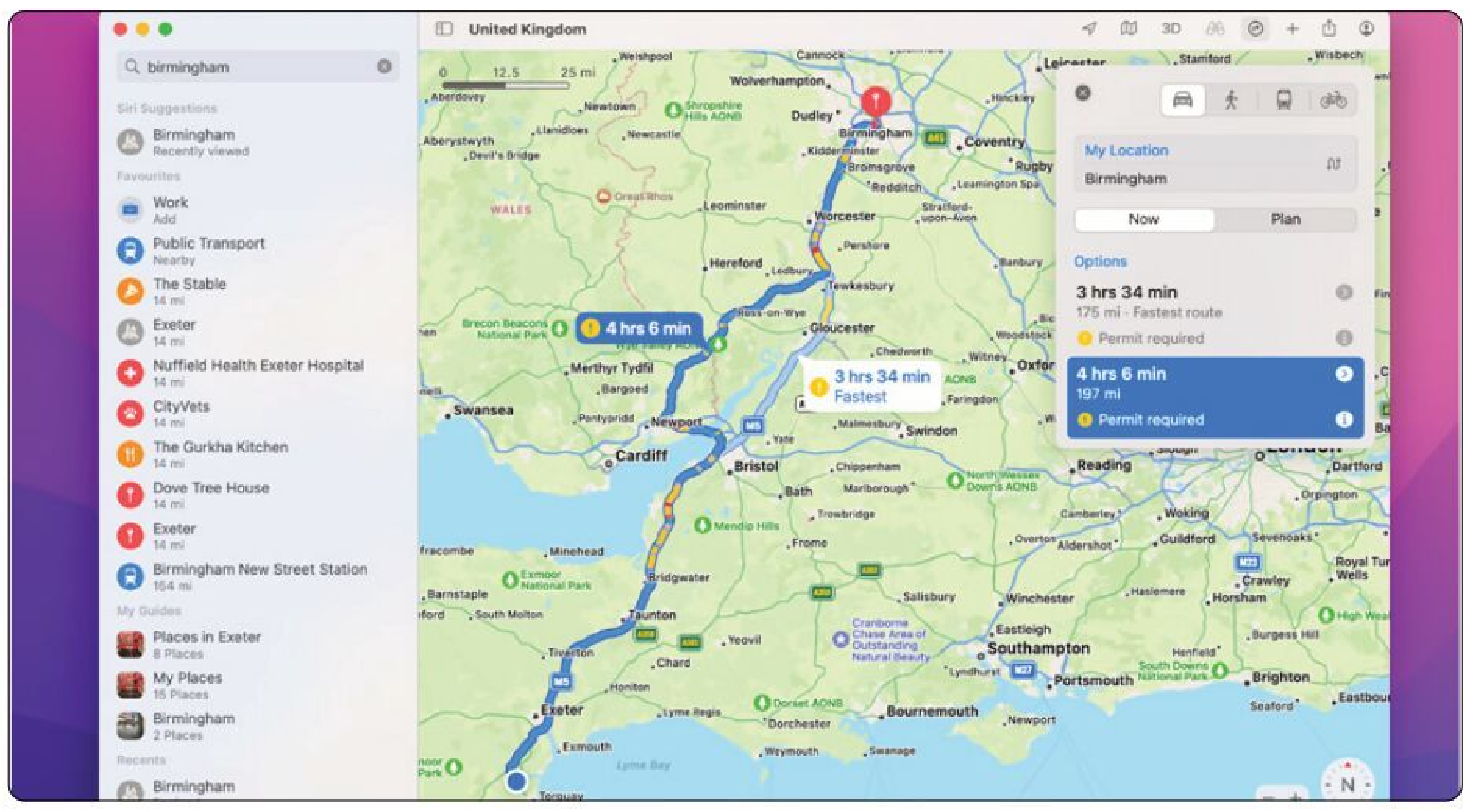
Route Planning Explained


United Kingdom
My Location
Birmingham
Now
Plan
Options

3 hrs 34 min
175 mi · Fastest route
Permit required

4 hrs 6 min
197 mi
Permit required

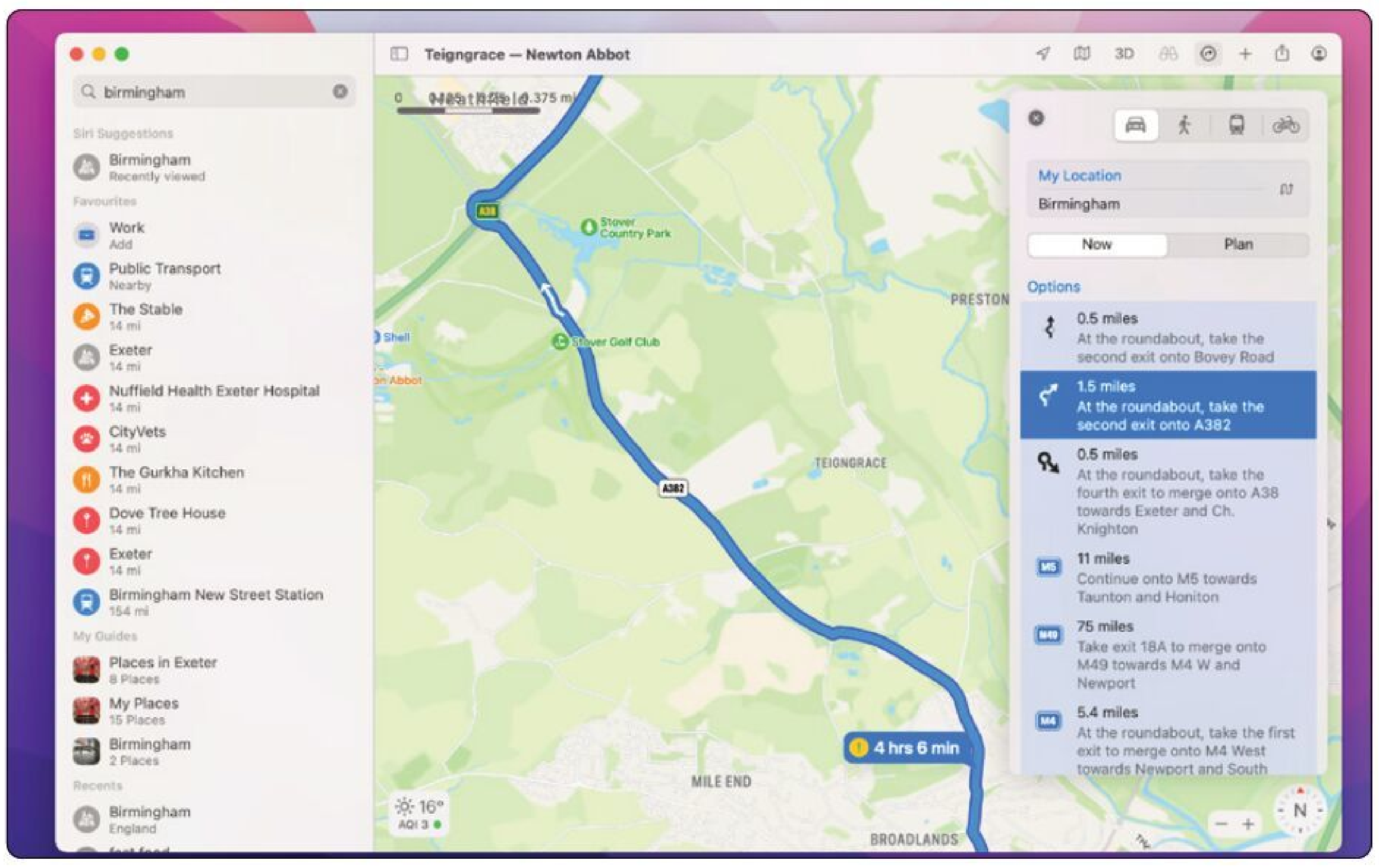
1 For directions, click the Directions button (arrow in a circle), and enter your start (if it's not your current location), and finish points. Alternatively, search for your destination and click Directions in the pop-up. Choose your transport method with the four buttons in the window.


United Kingdom
My Location
Birmingham
Now
Plan
Options

3 hrs 34 min
175 mi · Fastest route
Permit required

4 hrs 6 min
197 mi
Permit required

2 Maps calculates the best route, based on your chosen transport. It's displayed on the map as a blue line. The distance and travel time are also offered. If alternative routes are available, they're shown as lighter blue lines. You can switch between routes by clicking on a light blue line.


Teigngrace — Newton Abbot
My Location
Birmingham
Now
Plan
Options

0.5 miles
At the roundabout, take the second exit onto Bovey Road

1.5 miles
At the roundabout, take the second exit onto A382

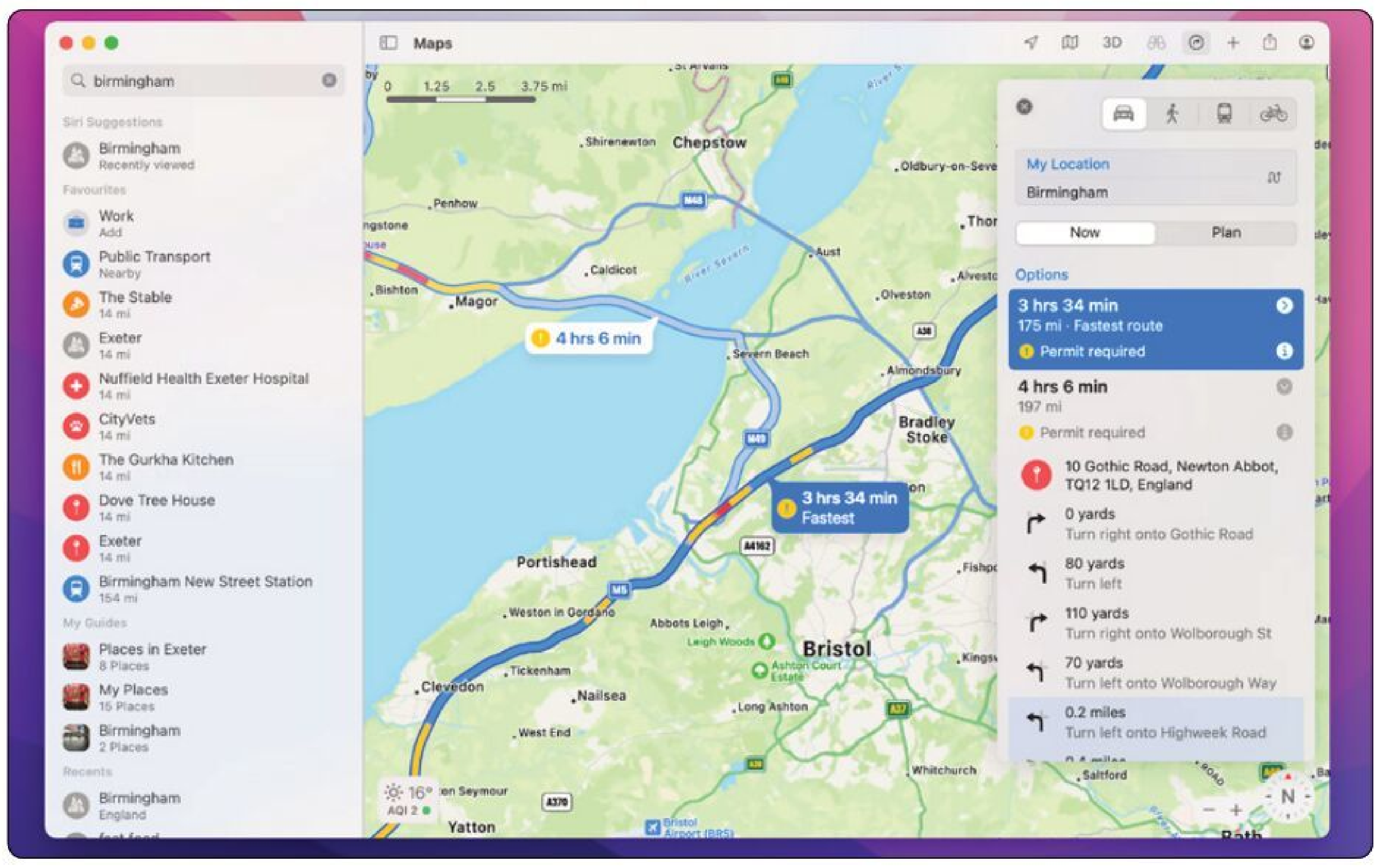
0.5 miles
At the roundabout, take the fourth exit to merge onto A38 towards Exeter and Ch. Knighton

11 miles
Continue onto M5 towards Taunton and Honiton

75 miles
Take exit 18A to merge onto M49 towards M4 W and Newport

5.4 miles
At the roundabout, take the first exit to merge onto M4 West towards Newport and South

3 When you've chosen a route, click on the right-facing chevron next to the route in the window to expand the details. You can view a step-by-step breakdown of the journey. Click on any of these points to be taken to that stage on the route.


Maps
My Location
Birmingham
Now
Plan
Options

3 hrs 34 min
175 mi · Fastest route
Permit required

4 hrs 6 min
197 mi
Permit required

10 Gothic Road, Newton Abbot, TQ12 1LD, England

0 yards
Turn right onto Gothic Road

80 yards
Turn left

110 yards
Turn right onto Wolborough St

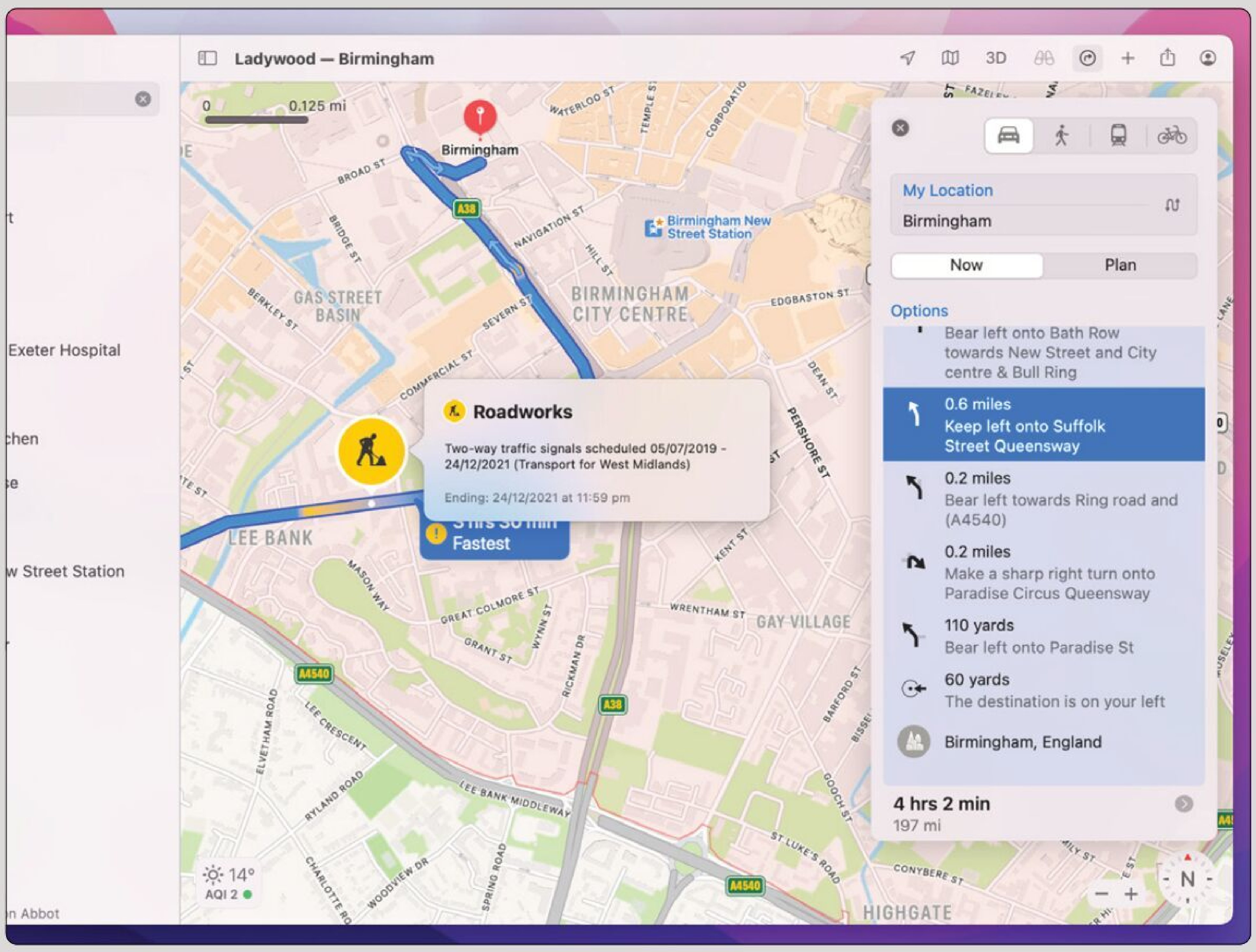
70 yards
Turn left onto Wolborough Way

0.2 miles
Turn left onto Highweek Road

4 If there are alternative branches leading off your chosen route, they're displayed as lighter blue lines once more. Again, you can opt to follow these alternative routes by clicking on them, causing Maps to change your route.

Getting and Using Traffic Information.

When on a road journey, there's nothing worse than getting caught up in a traffic jam or running into major roadworks. Luckily, Maps covers that one too. You can add or remove real-time traffic information in the View menu at the top of the screen. Just select Show/Hide Traffic. When traffic information is turned on, closed roads are shown as no-entry signs, roadworks as road men and accidents as a red sign. Click on one of these indicators for more details, including possible length of delays and for how long the works is likely to continue. Where traffic is heavier than usual, an orange line is added on the road. If it's very heavy, a red line is used.


Ladywood — Birmingham
Birmingham
Birmingham New Street Station
BIRMINGHAM CITY CENTRE
GAY VILLAGE
HIGHGATE
Fastest
My Location
Birmingham
Now
Plan
Options

Roadworks
Two-way traffic signals scheduled 05/07/2019 - 24/12/2021 (Transport for West Midlands)
Ending: 24/12/2021 at 11:59 pm

Bear left onto Bath Row towards New Street and City centre & Bull Ring

0.6 miles
Keep left onto Suffolk Street Queensway

0.2 miles
Bear left towards Ring road and (A4540)

0.2 miles
Make a sharp right turn onto Paradise Circus Queensway

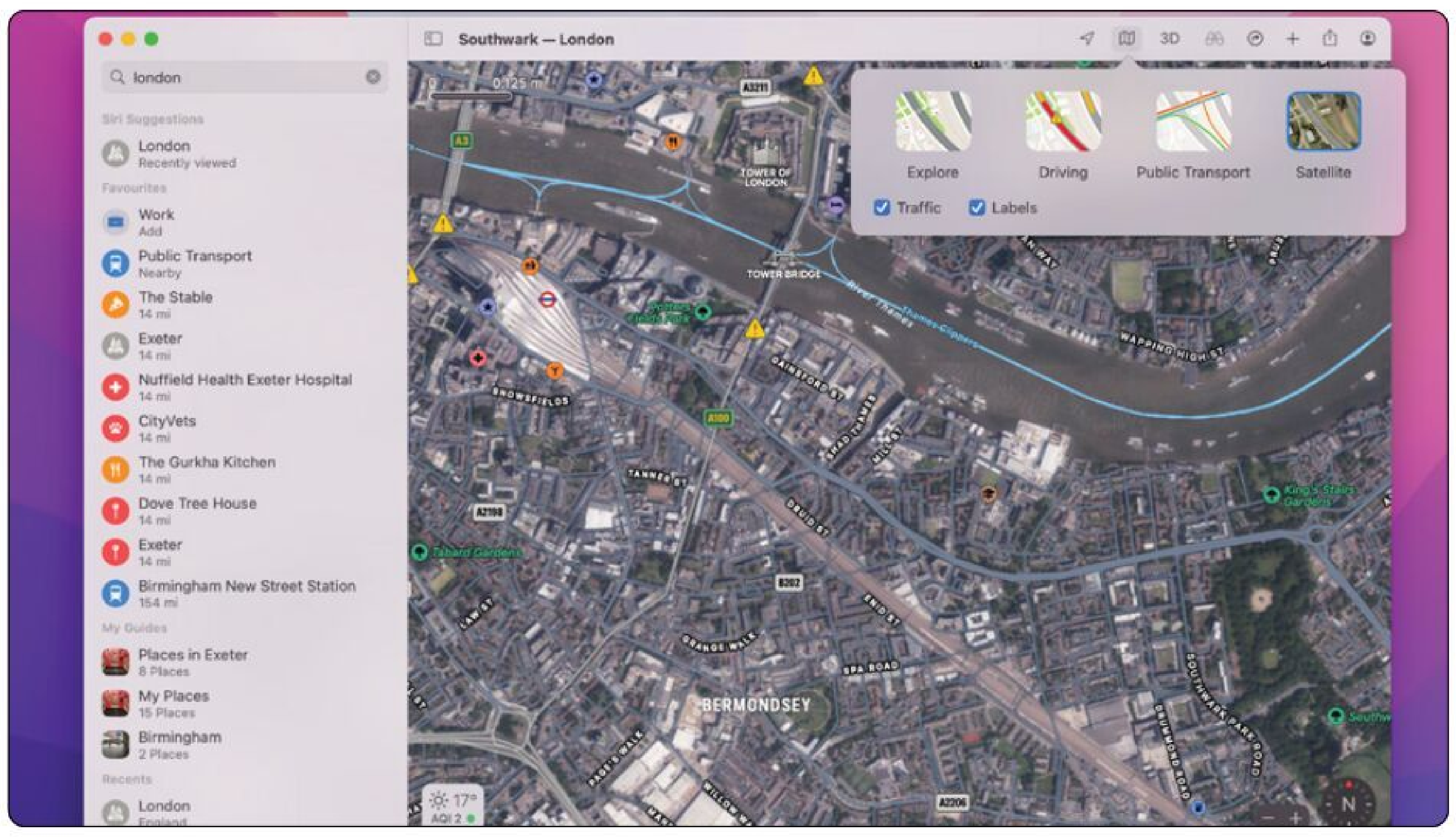
110 yards
Bear left onto Paradise St

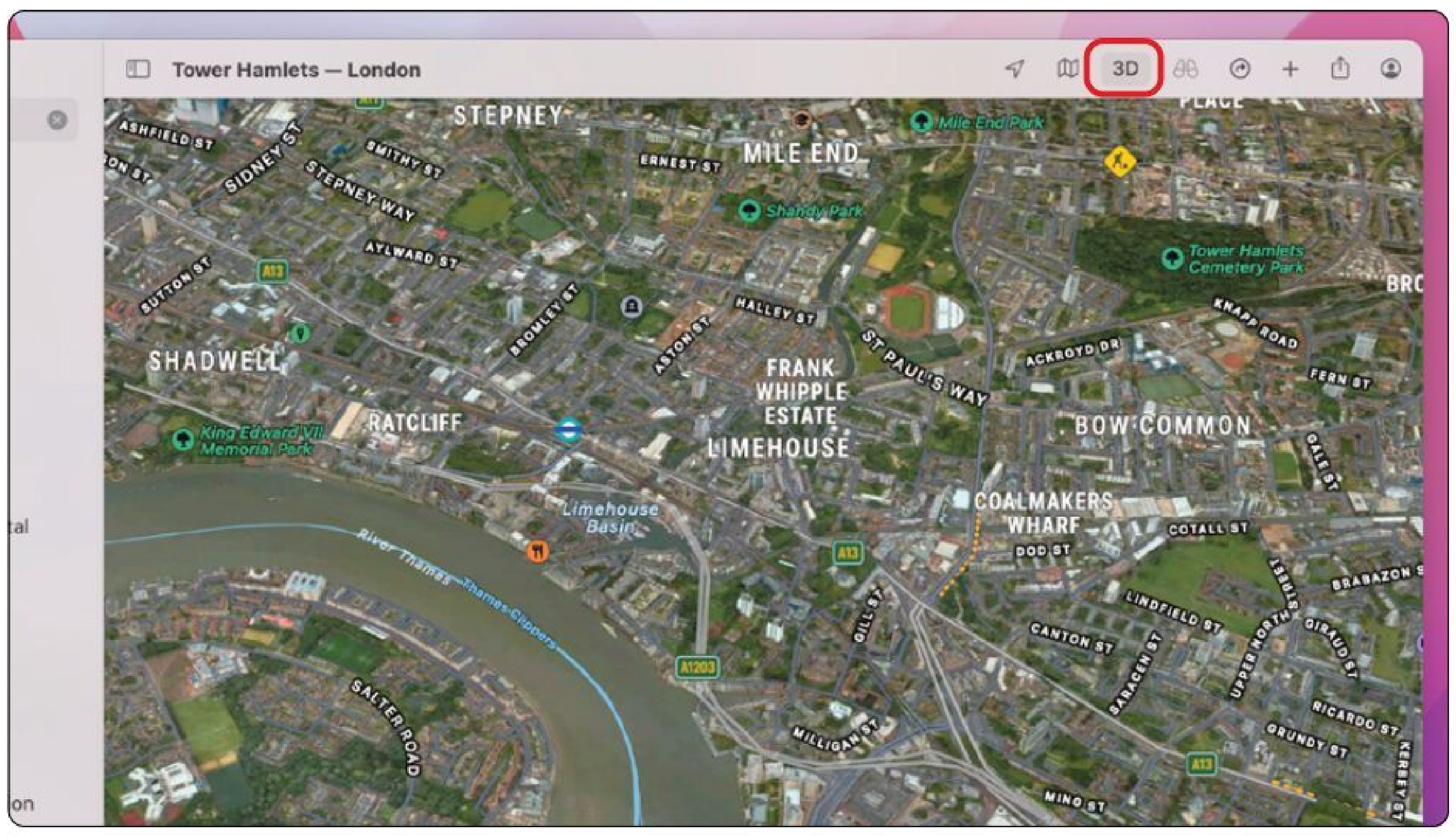
60 yards
The destination is on your left

Birmingham, England

4 hrs 2 min
197 mi

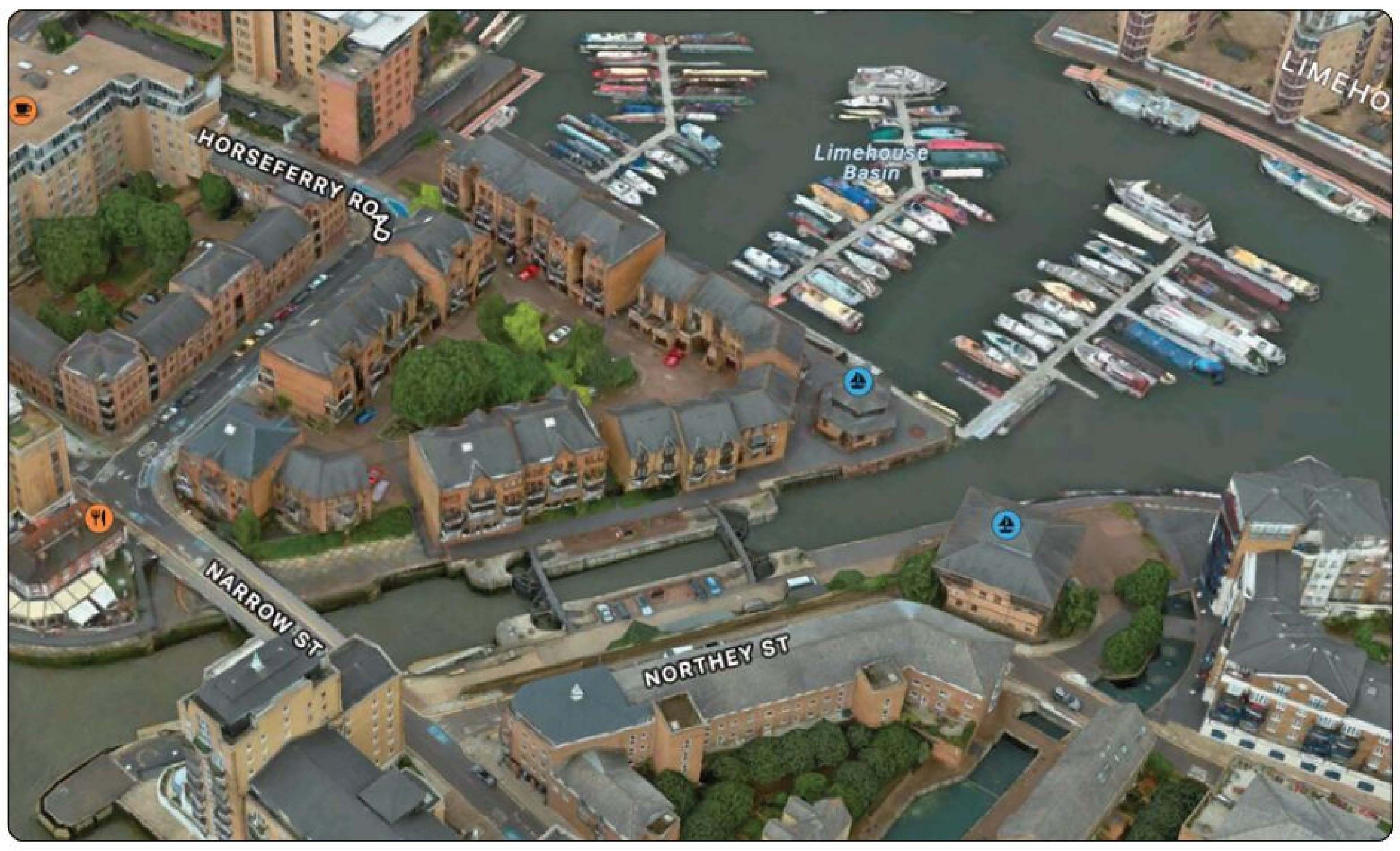
Viewing Maps in 3D

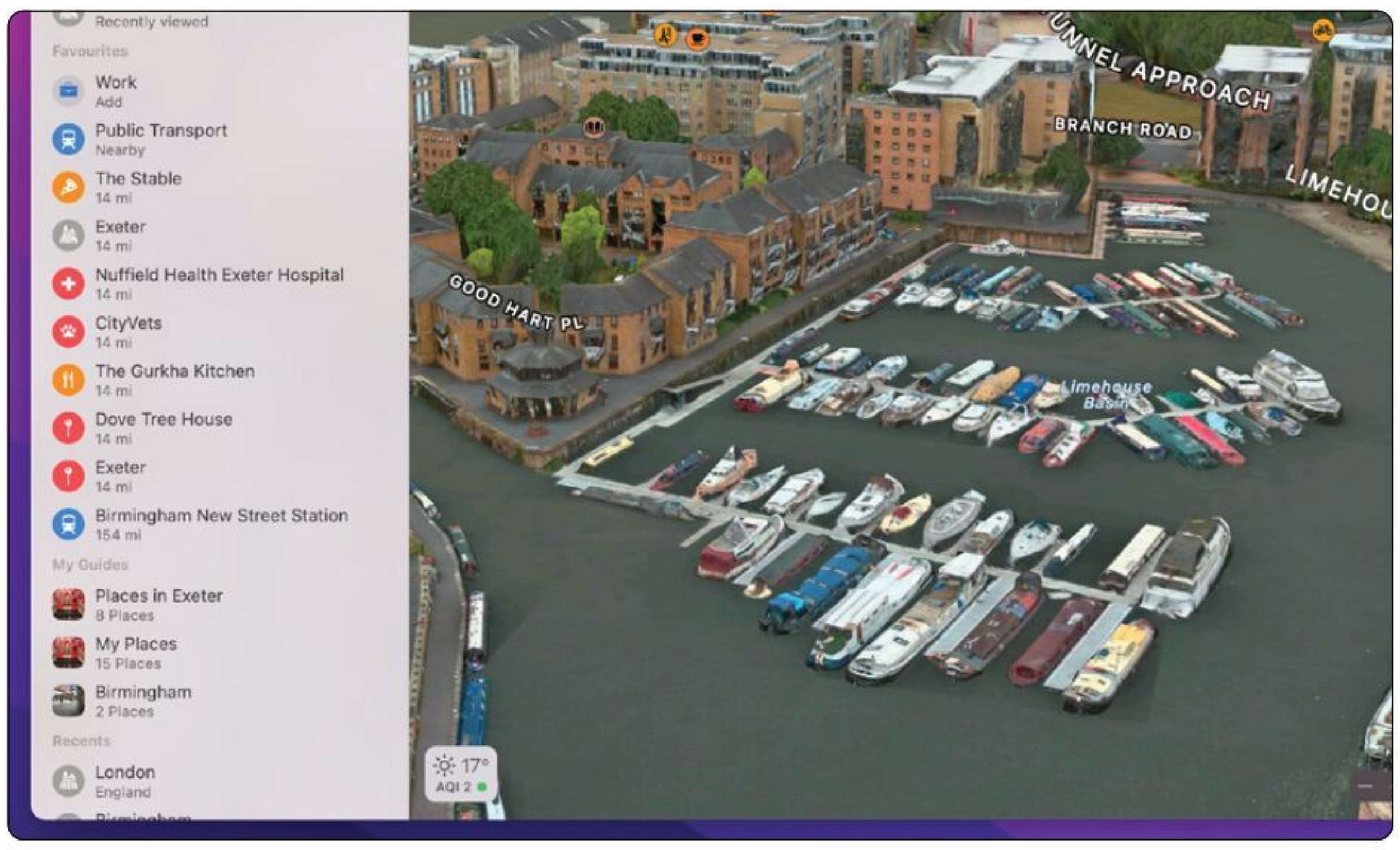

Southwark – London
Explore
Driving
Public Transport
Satellite
☑ Traffic
☑ Labels
BERMONDSEY


Tower Hamlets – London
3D
STEPNEY
MILE END
SHADWELL
RATCLIFF
LIMEHOUSE
BOW COMMON

1 To get the best effect when viewing the maps in 3D, switch to Satellite view. You can show or hide the labels such as the street names and feature locations using the View top-bar menu or the checkboxes under the map options.

2 To now switch to 3D view, click the 3D button next to the map selection icon in the top bar. The camera angle will shift when you do this but if you're zoomed out too far, you'll hardly notice any difference.

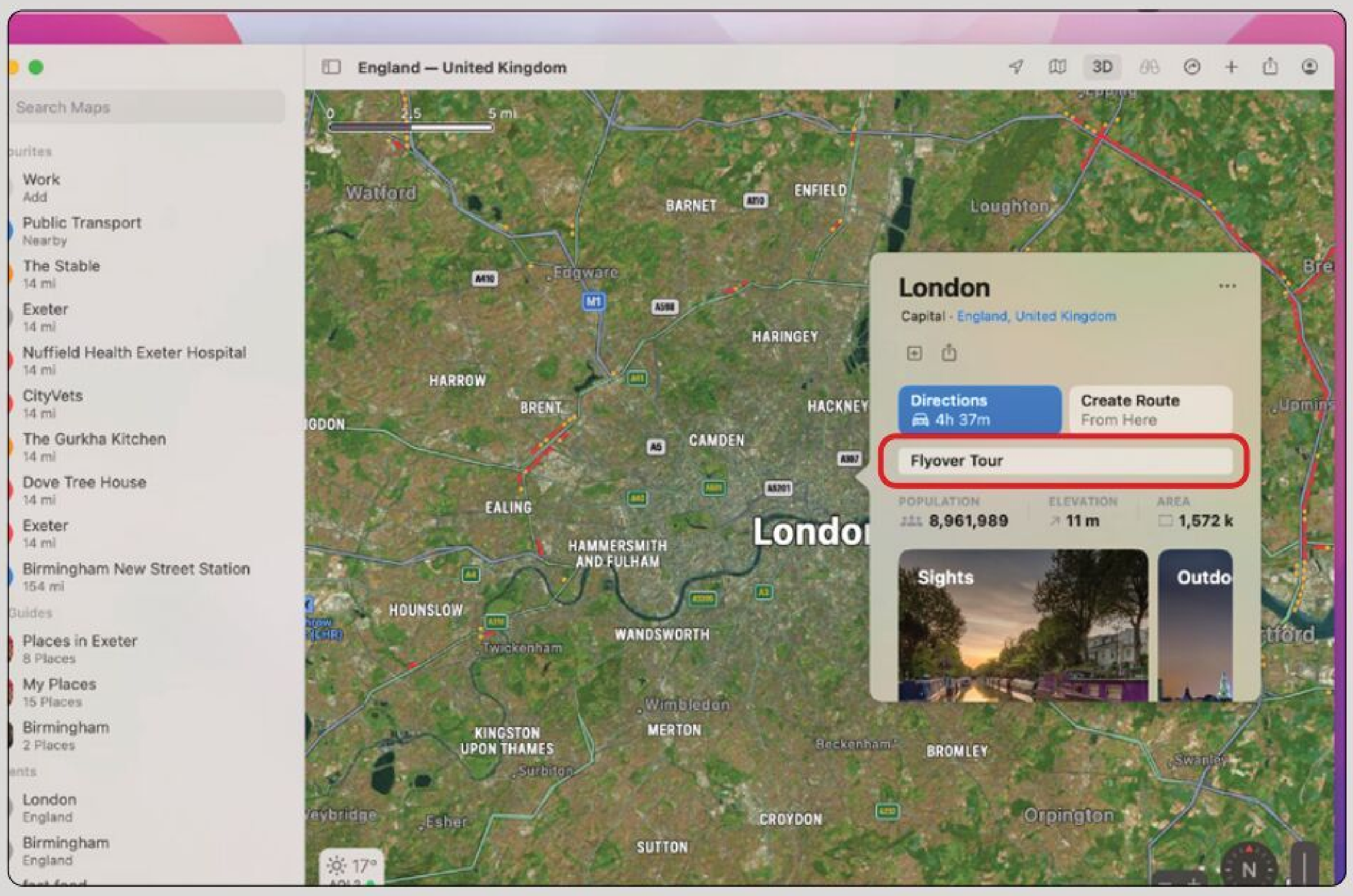

HORSEFERRY ROAD
Limehouse Basin
NARROW ST
NORTHEY ST

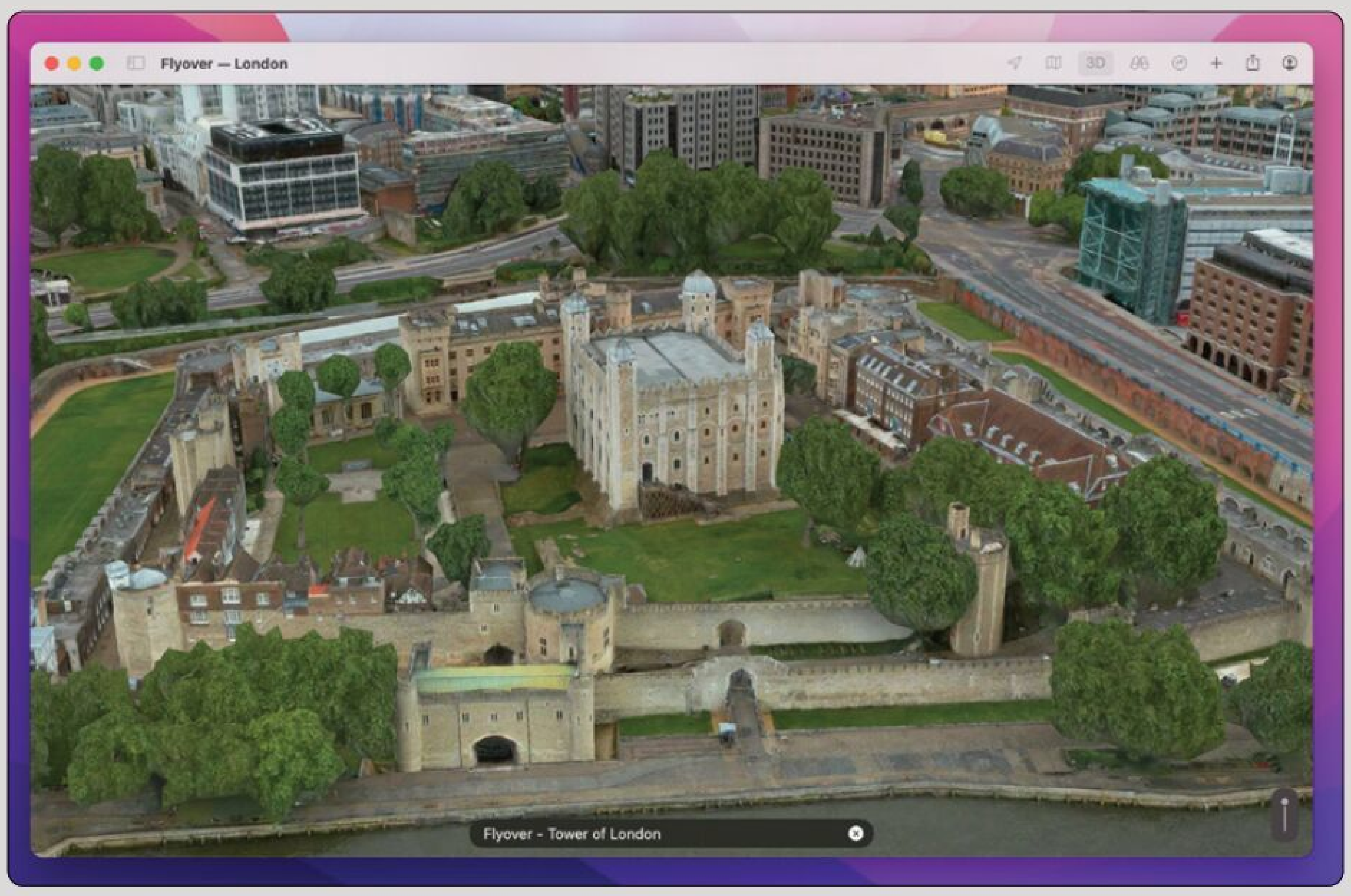

GOOD HART PL
BRANCH ROAD
Limehouse Basin

3 Zoom in and the 3D aspect begins to unfold. While not everything on the planet is rendered in 3D, you can get to see some of the more famous buildings and locations, usually within major cities and with major landmarks. It's like you're there, minus the crowds!

4 You can use trackpad gestures such as pinch in and out to zoom and twist to rotate the camera and see different parts of buildings and features. You can also tilt the camera by using the slider located next to the compass, in the bottom-right of the map screen.

3D Flyover Tours.

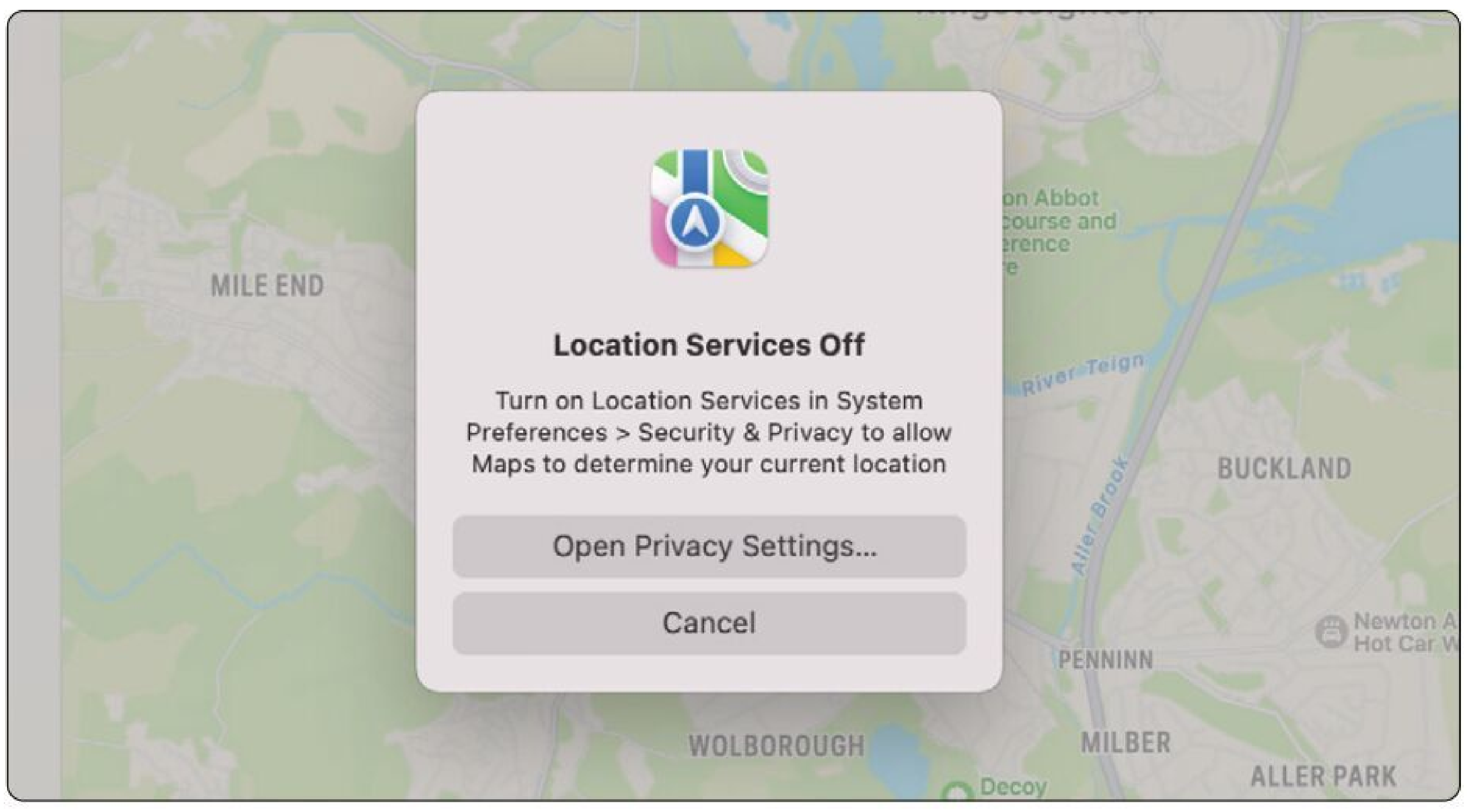

England – United Kingdom
London
Capital · England, United Kingdom
Directions 4h 37m
Create Route From Here
Flyover Tour
POPULATION 8,961,989
ELEVATION 11 m
AREA 1,572 k
Sights


Flyover – London
Flyover - Tower of London

Some of the world's major cities offer Flyover Tours. To start a 3D Flyover Tour search for a city by name, and on the window that appears, click the Flyover Tour button. If it's not there, that city doesn't offer Flyover Tours.

The 3D camera flies over major features and attractions, showing them off in great detail. What you're looking at is indicated in a panel at the foot of the Maps window. To end a Flyover Tour, click the 'x' found at the end of this panel.

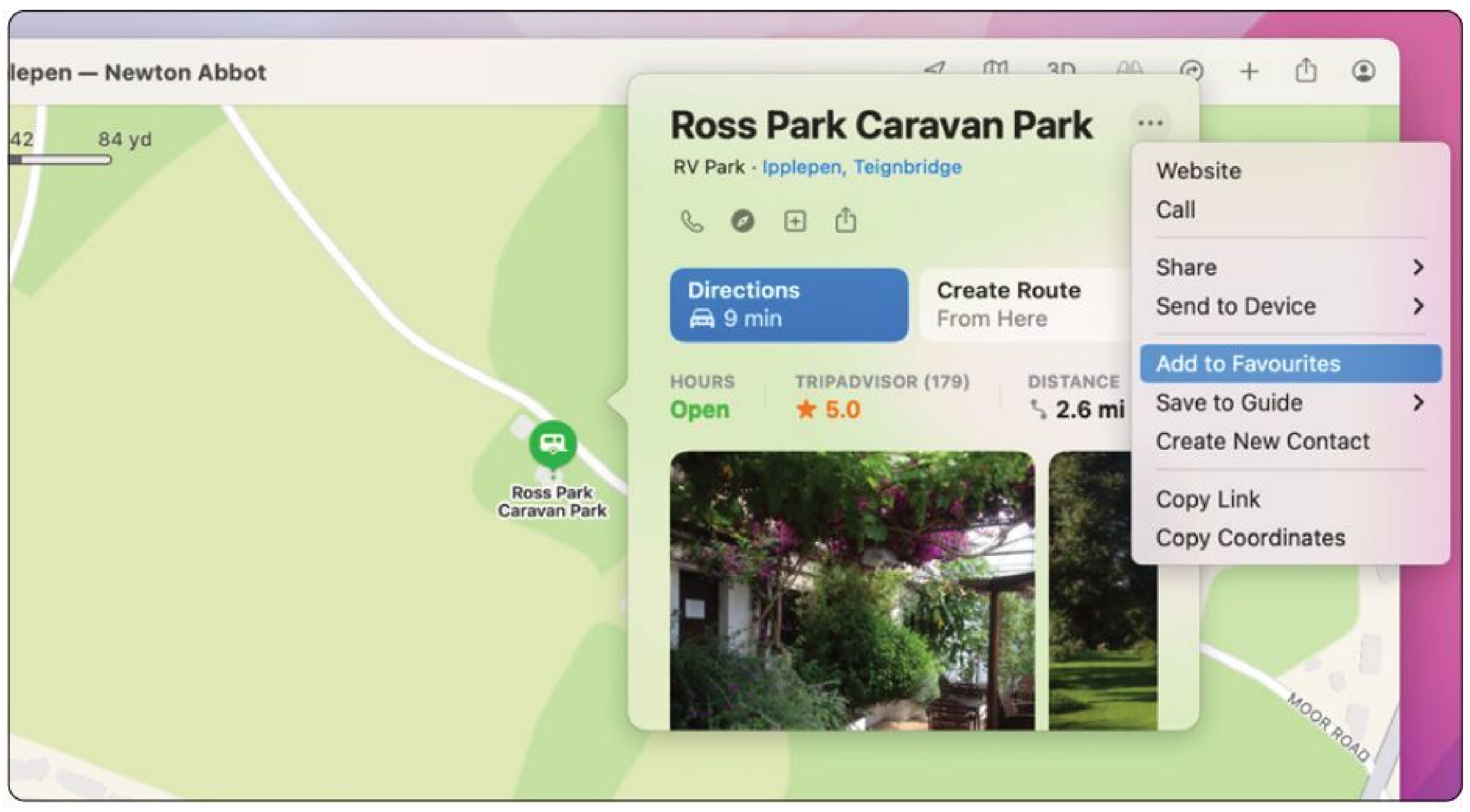
Customising the Maps App



Location Services Off

Turn on Location Services in System Preferences > Security & Privacy to allow Maps to determine your current location

Open Privacy Settings...
Cancel
MILE END
BUCKLAND
PENNINN
WOLBOROUGH
MILBER
ALLER PARK
Decoy



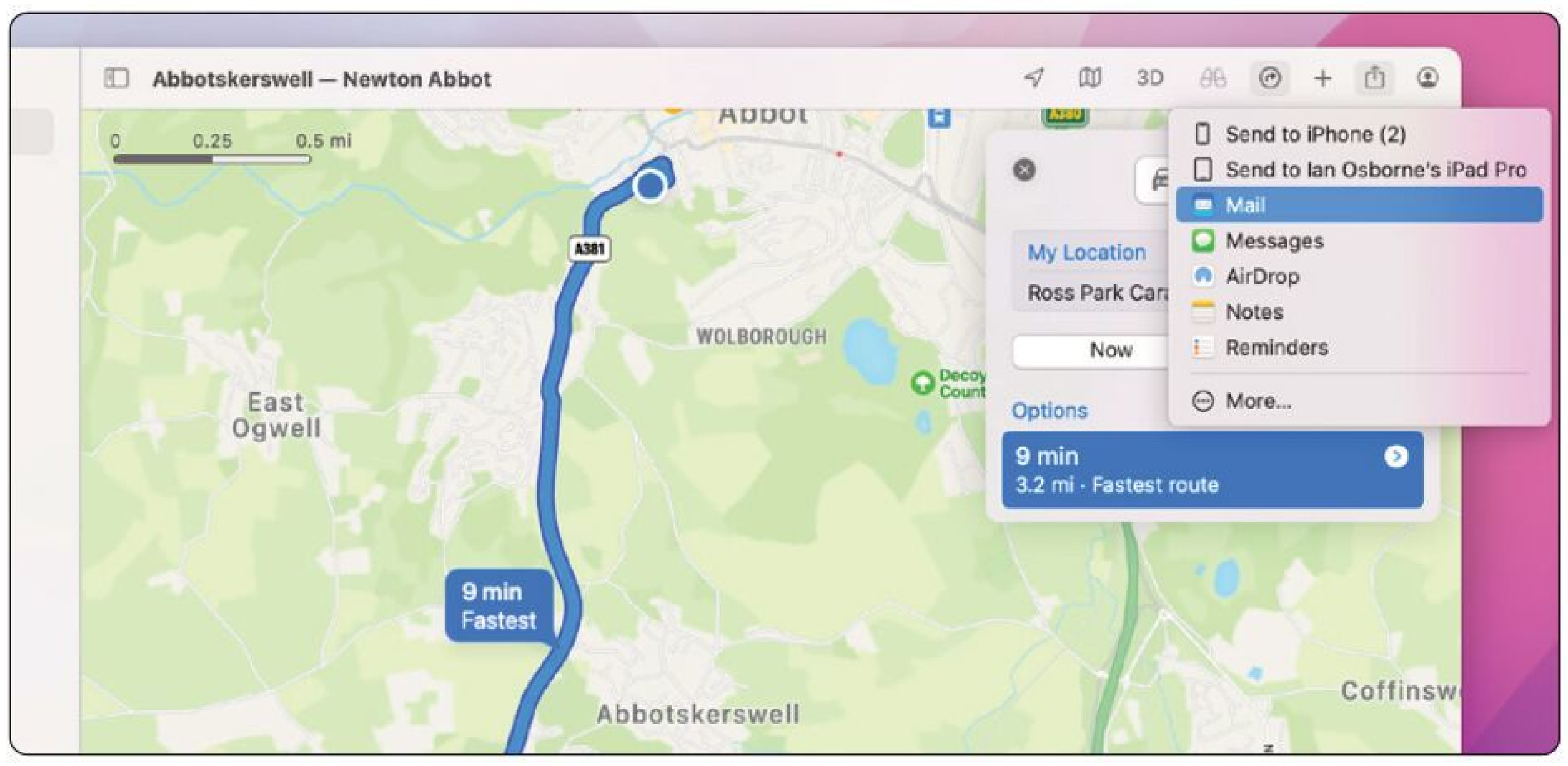
lepen — Newton Abbot
Ross Park Caravan Park
RV Park · Ipplepen, Teignbridge
Directions
9 min
Create Route
From Here
HOURS
Open
TRIPADVISOR (179)
★ 5.0
DISTANCE
2.6 mi
Website
Call
Share
Send to Device
Add to Favourites
Save to Guide
Create New Contact
Copy Link
Copy Coordinates
Ross Park Caravan Park

Location Aware

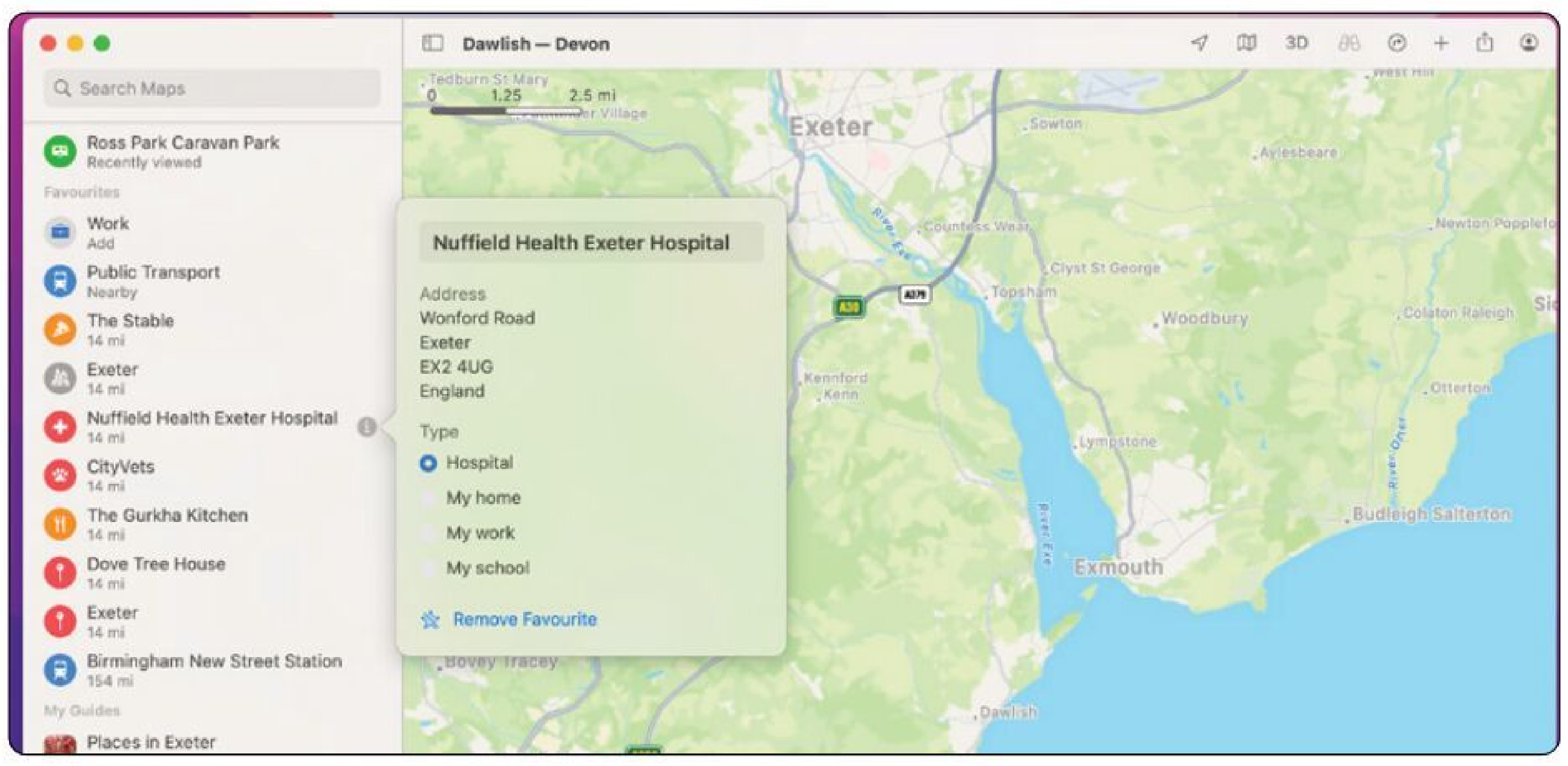
If Maps isn't authorised to access your location, you get a message. Several of the options covered in this tutorial won't work unless you authorise the Location Services function. Click Open Privacy Settings, then the lock in the bottom left corner and enter your admin password. In the right-hand panel, tick Maps.

Adding and Removing Favourites

To bookmark a location, click on its icon or right-click to Drop a Pin if there isn't one. In the information window, click the three horizontal dots. From the pop-up menu, select Add to Favourites. Once a Favourite is added, it appears in the left-panel; click the 'i' then Remove Favourite to delete it.



Abbotskerswell — Newton Abbot
Send to iPhone (2)
Send to Ian Osborne's iPad Pro
Mail
Messages
AirDrop
Notes
Reminders
More...
My Location
Ross Park Cara
Now
Options
9 min
3.2 mi · Fastest route
9 min
Fastest
East Ogwell
WOLBOROUGH
Abbotskerswell
Coffinsw



Dawlish — Devon
Search Maps
Ross Park Caravan Park
Recently viewed
Favourites
Work
Public Transport
The Stable
Exeter
Nuffield Health Exeter Hospital
CityVets
The Gurkha Kitchen
Dove Tree House
Exeter
Birmingham New Street Station
My Guides
Places in Exeter
Nuffield Health Exeter Hospital
Address
Wonford Road
Exeter
EX2 4UG
England
Type
Hospital
My home
My work
My school
Remove Favourite
Exeter
Exmouth

Sharing Routes

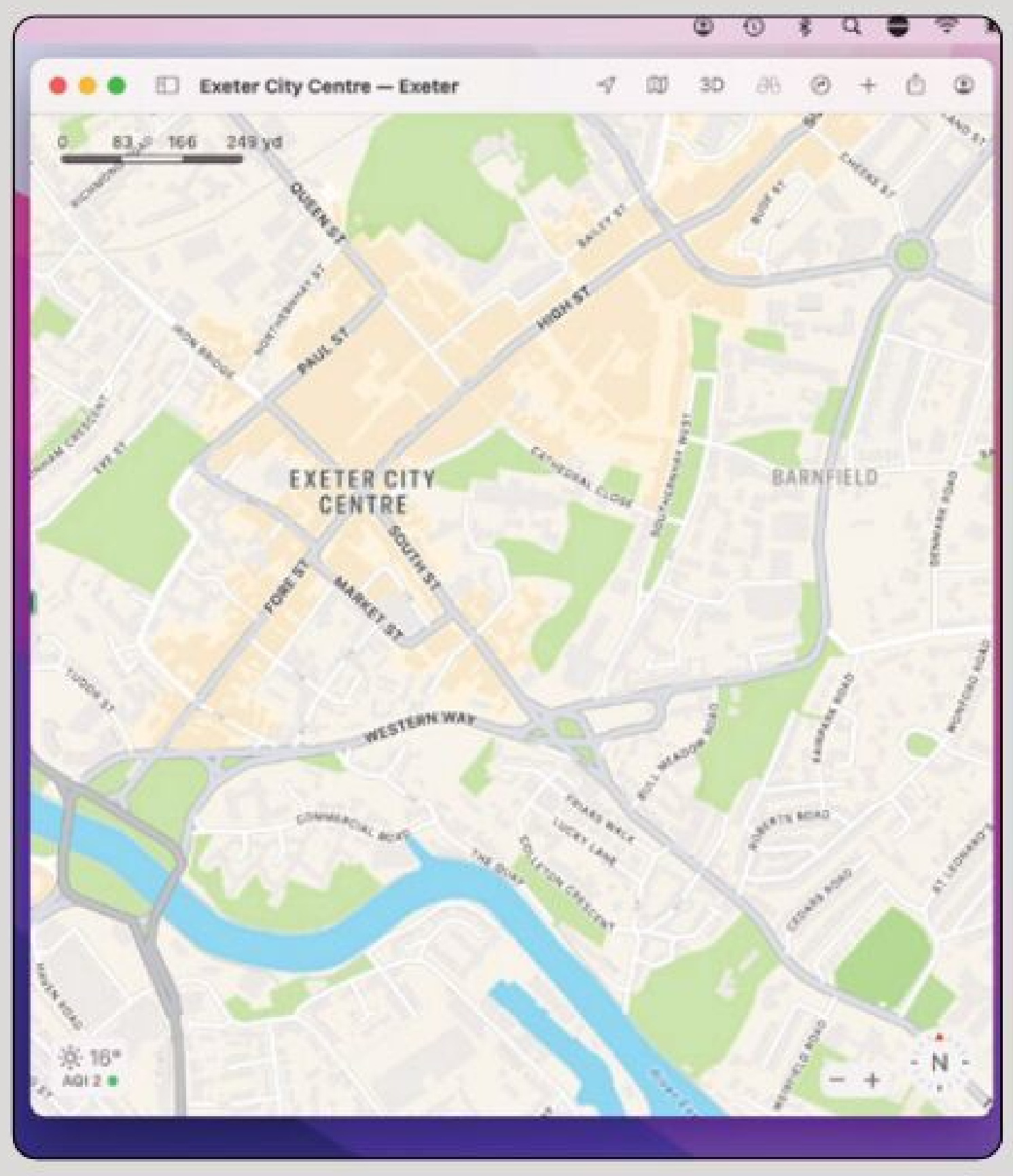
Having selected your choice of route, you can share it via social media or email or send directly to other macOS, OS X or iOS devices. The recipient receives a message with a link which, when accessed, opens the Maps app to display the route.

Using Maps Favourites

Your Favourites are located in the left-pane, click the 'i' next to one of them for more information. You can create a Type: Work, Home, School and rename it to something more meaningful if you want to find it again easily.

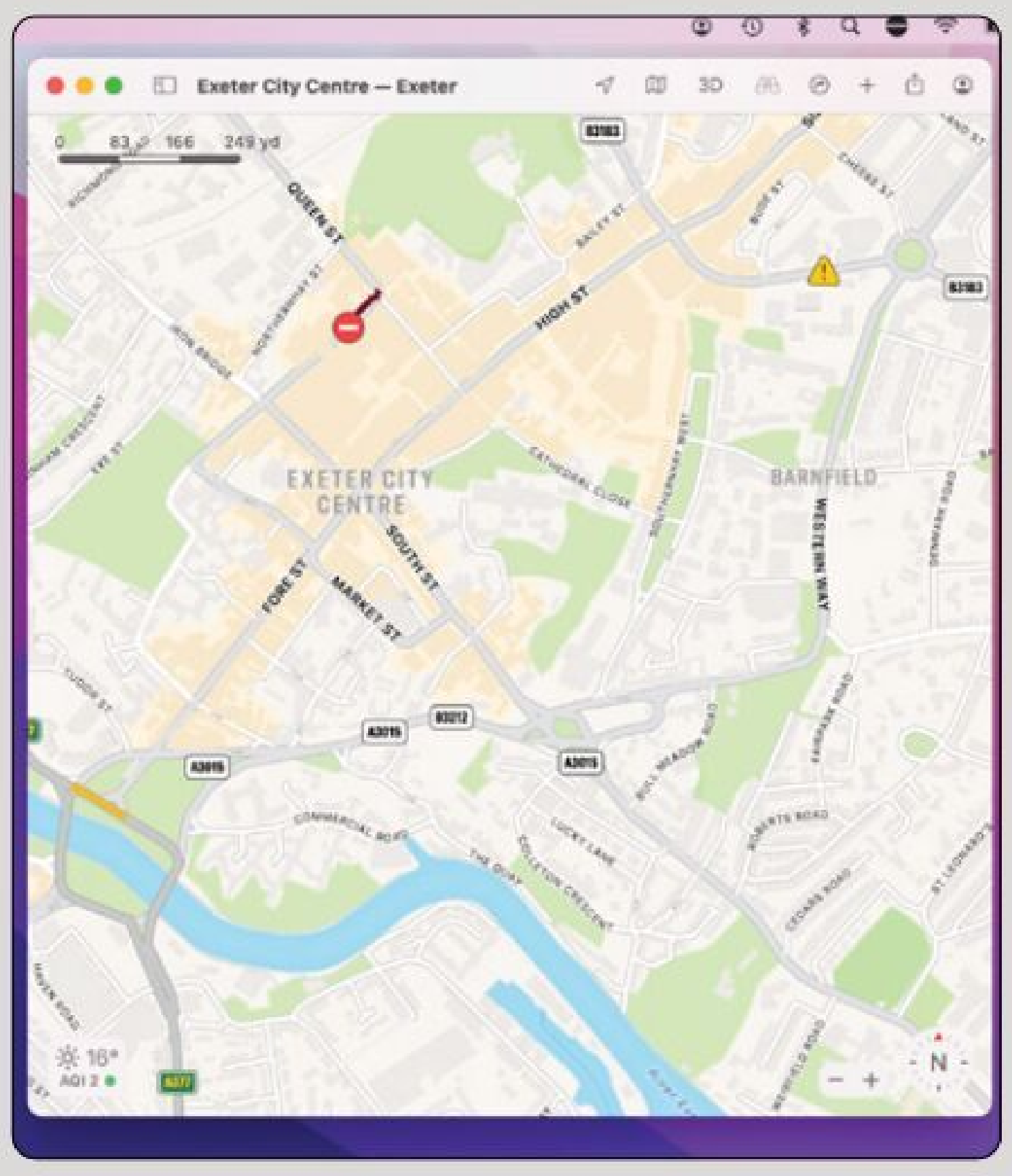
Changing the View.

Click on the icon that looks like a folded-out map in the toolbar to access the different viewing options available in the Maps app. There are four types of map available, ranging from a regular line drawing to a satellite view taken from above.



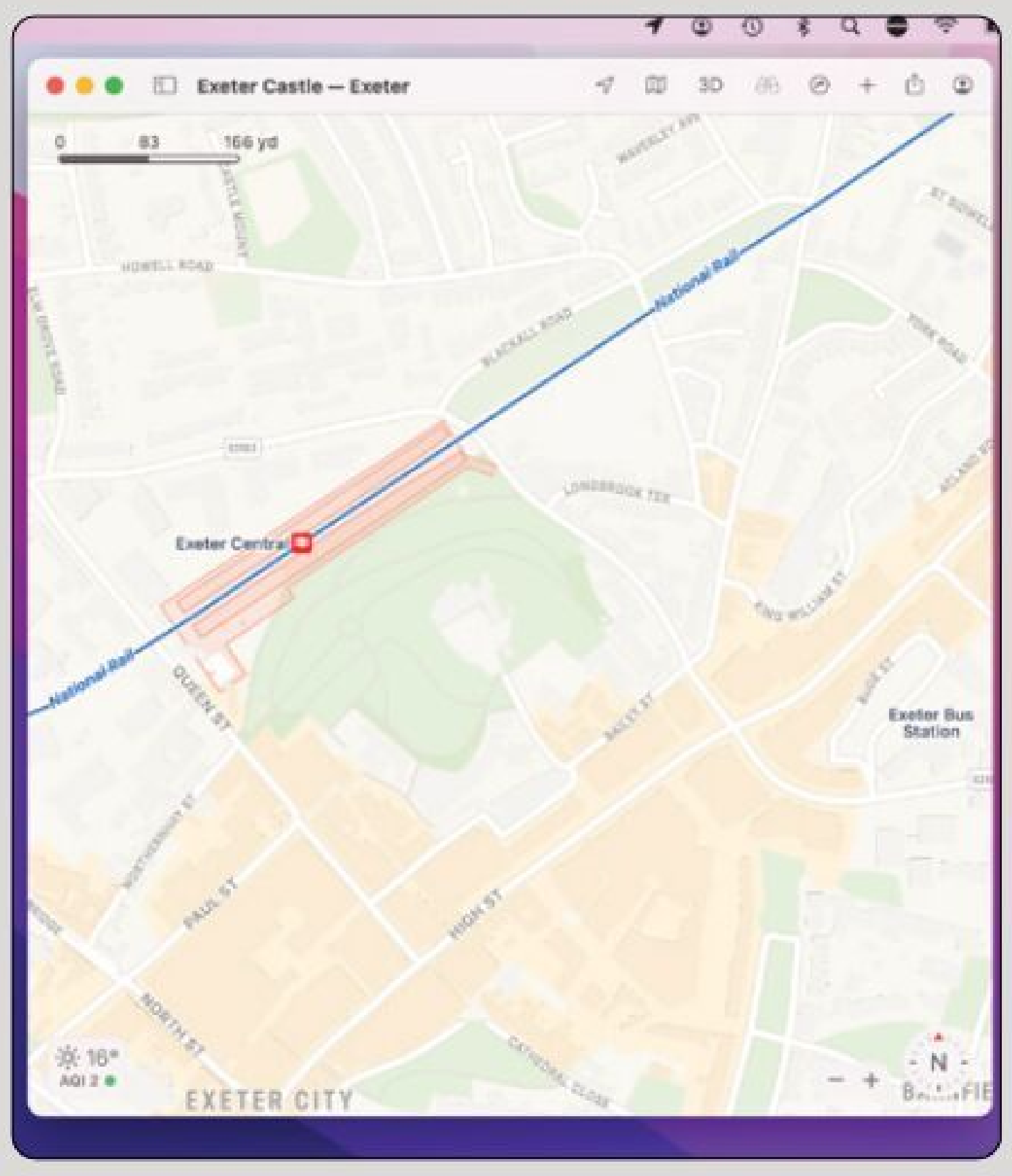
Exeter City Centre — Exeter
EXETER CITY CENTRE

Explore: A regular map that looks just like the ones you buy from a shop.



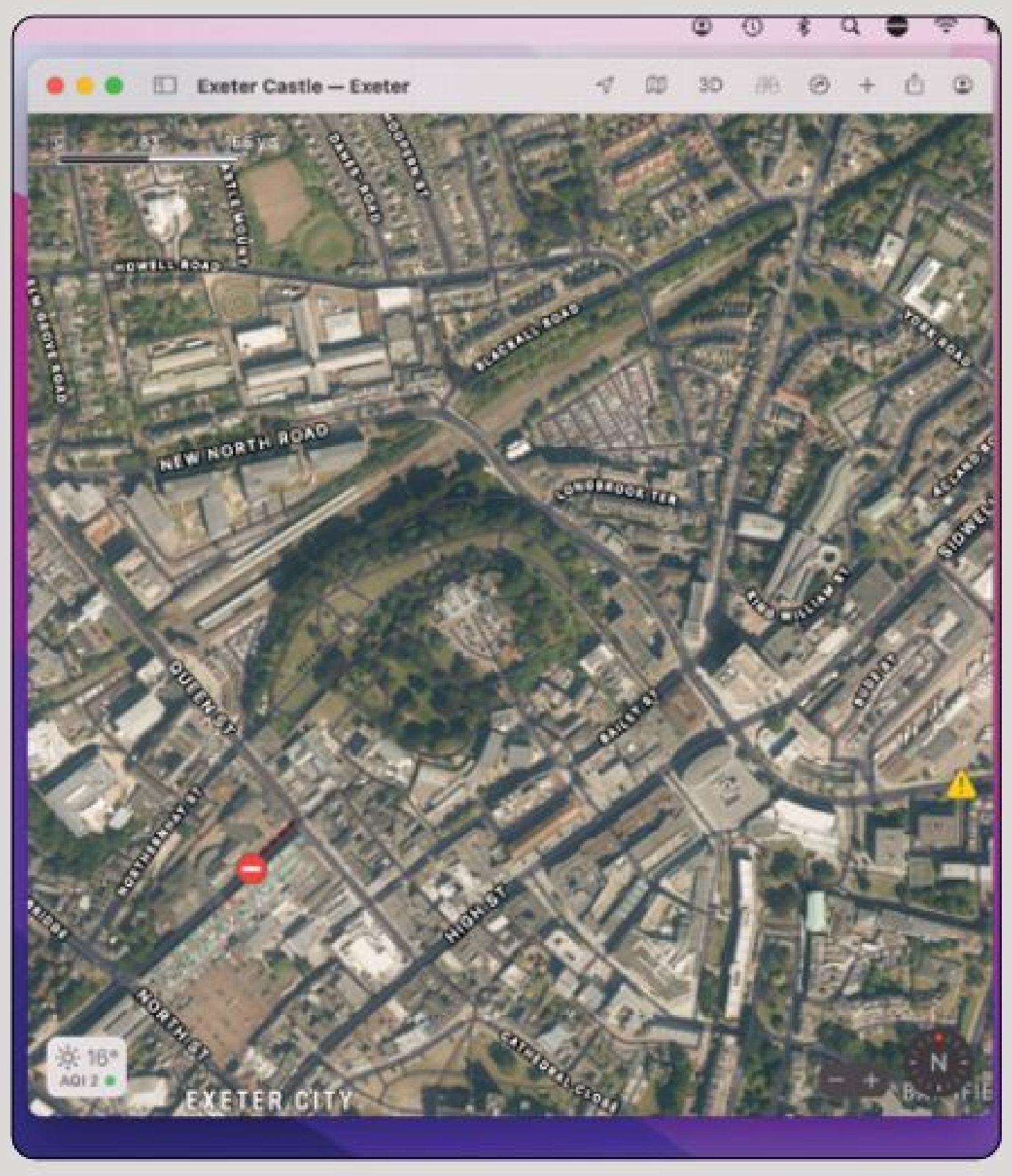
Exeter City Centre — Exeter
EXETER CITY CENTRE

Driving: Similar to Explore, but with traffic and roadworks information added.



Exeter Castle — Exeter
Exeter Central
EXETER CITY

Public Transport: Here bus and rail information is conveniently displayed.

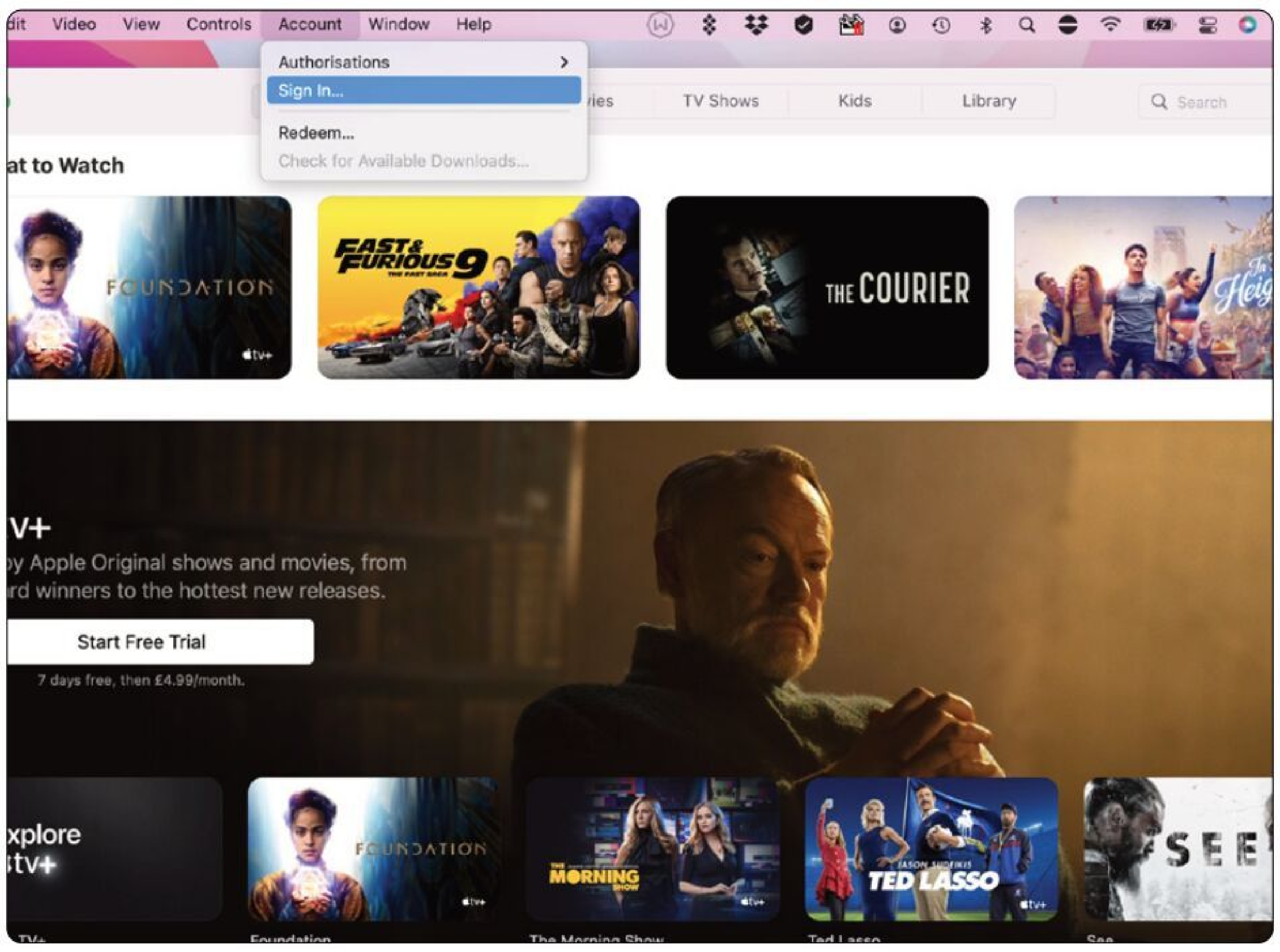


Exeter Castle — Exeter
EXETER CITY

Satellite: A view made up of photographs. Zoom in and out for detail.

TV App
Watch on Your Mac

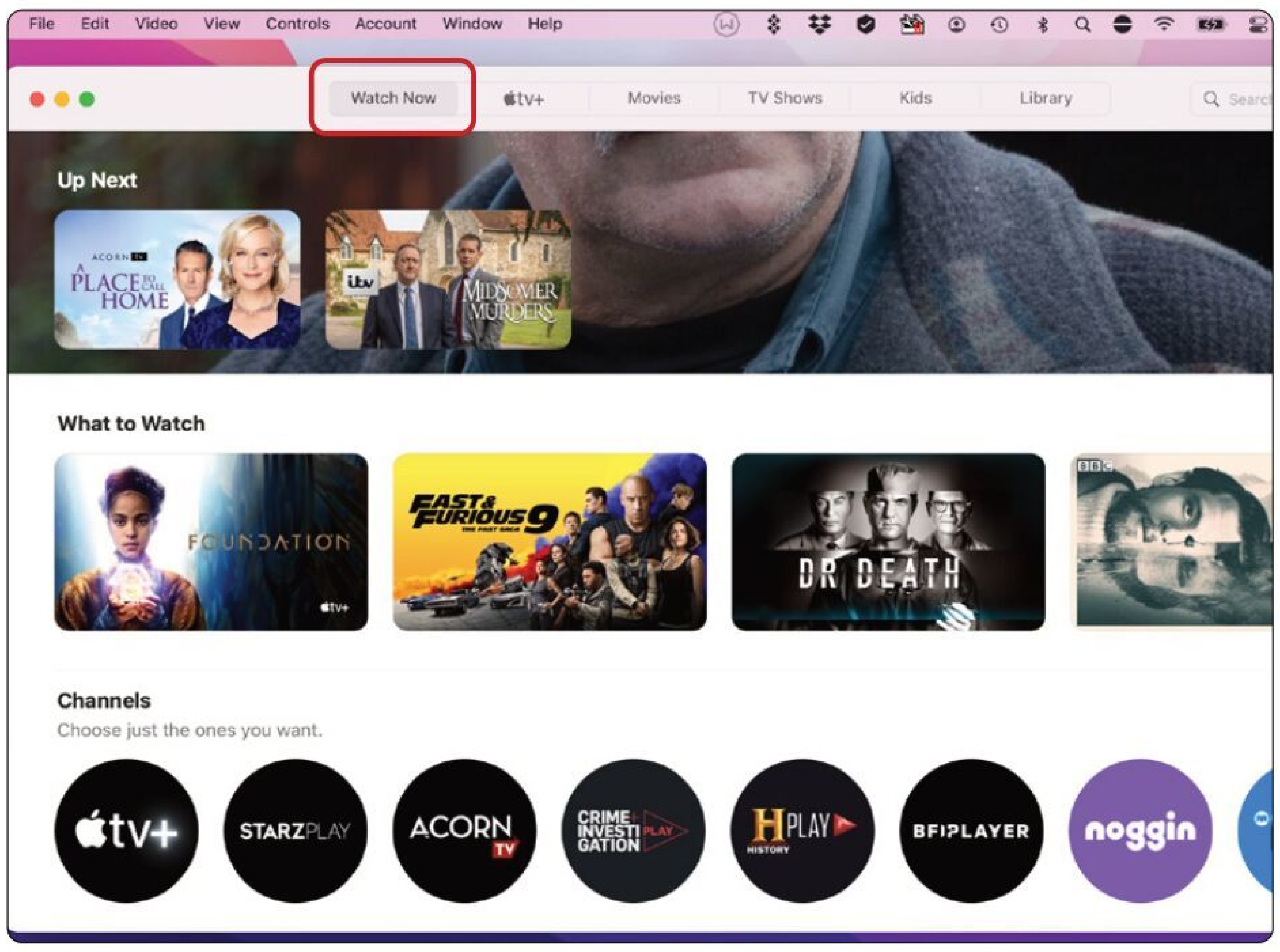
The TV app has long been a popular means of buying and watching television shows and movies on iOS, and now it's come to the Mac. If you've already bought video media on the iTunes Store, in macOS Monterey, you'll find it in the TV app. How does it work? Let's tune in and find out.


dit Video View Controls Account Window Help
Authorisations
Sign In...
Redeem...
Check for Available Downloads...
ies TV Shows Kids Library
Search
at to Watch
FOUNDATION
FAST & FURIOUS 9
THE COURIER
V+
Start Free Trial
xplore
tv+
FOUNDATION
THE MORNING SHOW
TED LASSO
SEE

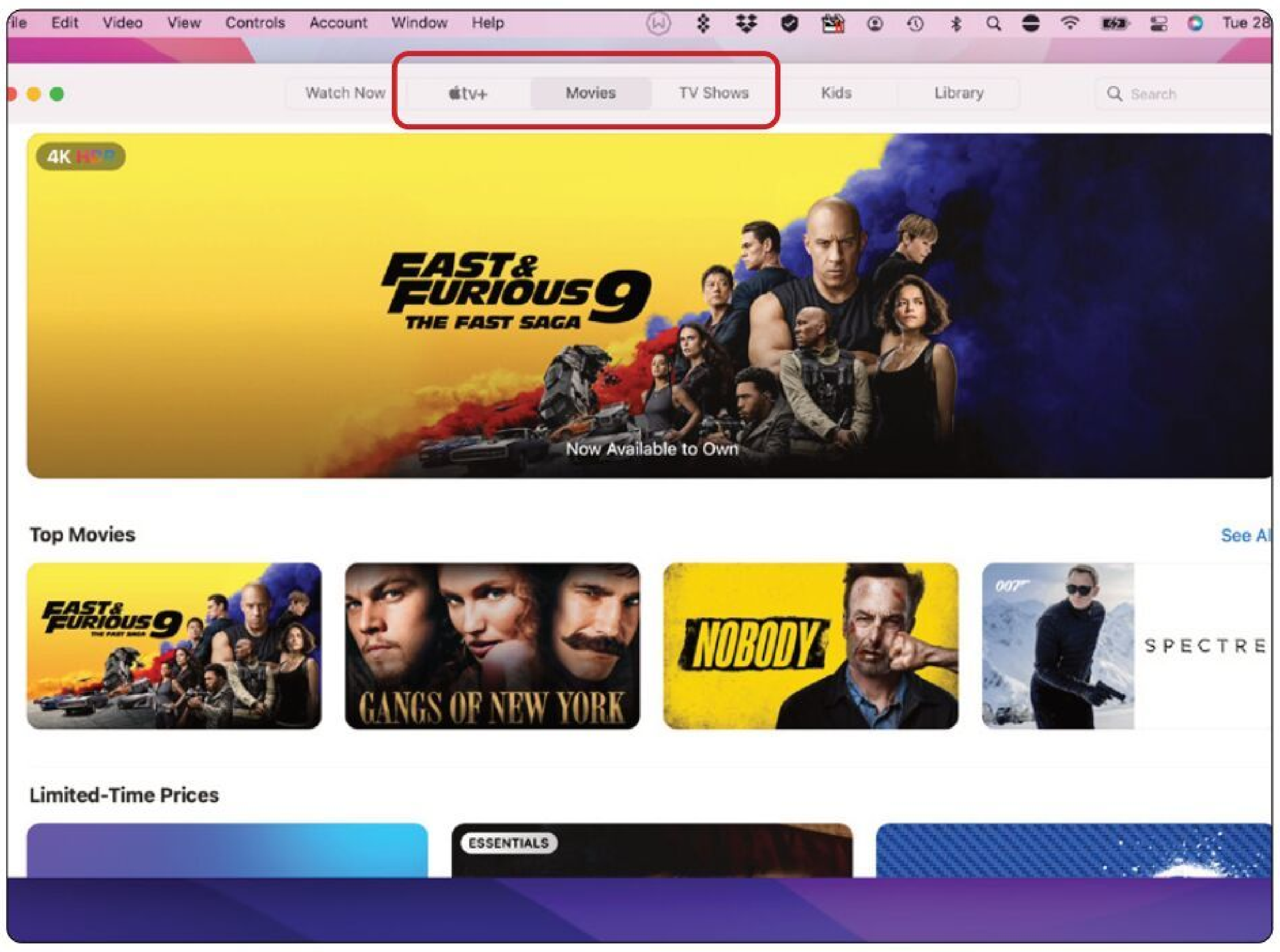
y Apple Original shows and movies, from rd winners to the hottest new releases.

7 days free, then £4.99/month.

1 Open the TV app, and click on the Account menu in the top bar. If you're not signed into your Apple account, select Sign In and enter your Apple ID and Password in the fields provided, then click the Sign In button below them.

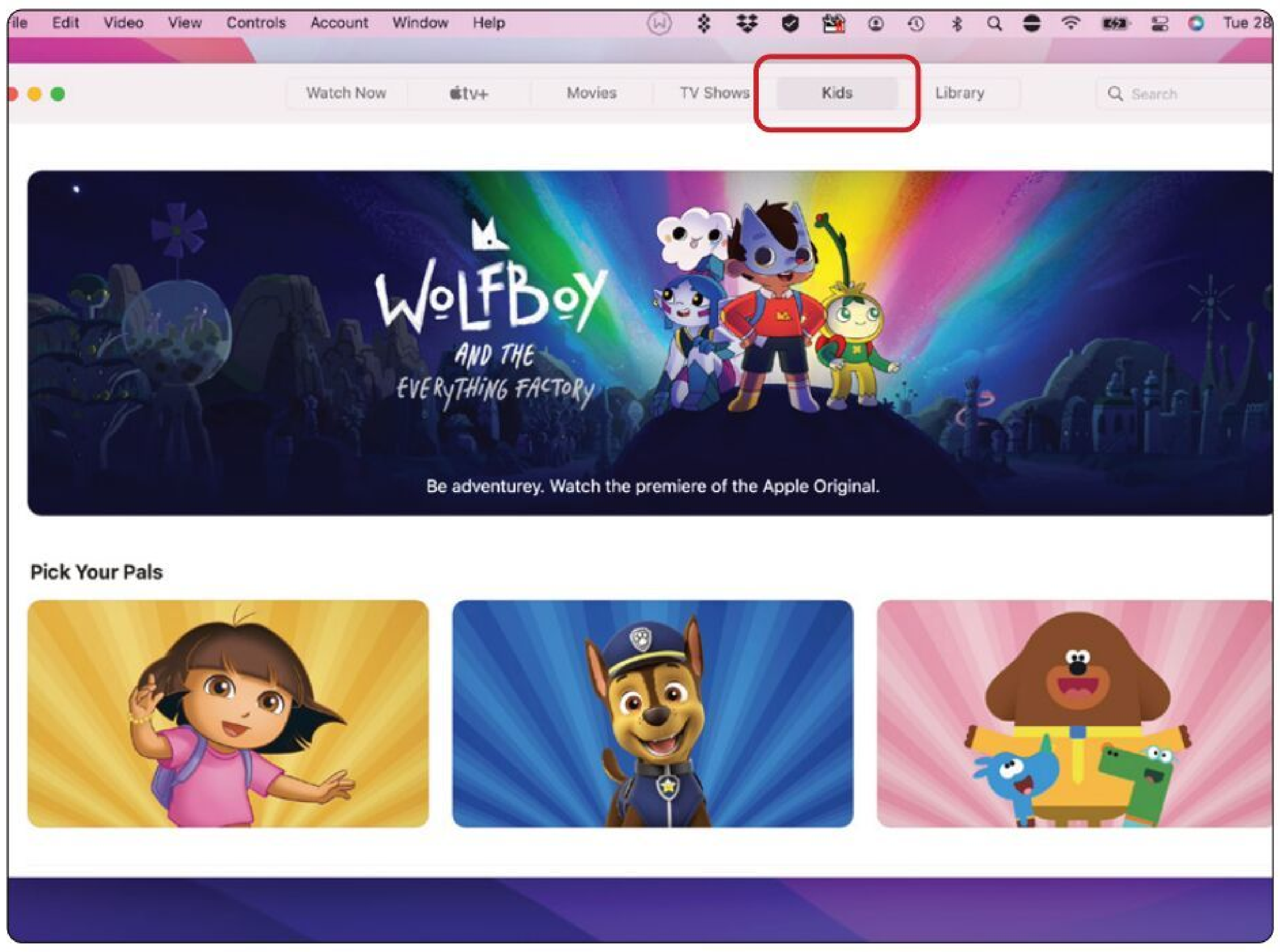

File Edit Video View Controls Account Window Help
Watch Now
tv+
Movies
TV Shows
Kids
Library
Search
Up Next
PLACE TO CALL HOME
MIDSOMER MURDERS
What to Watch
FOUNDATION
FAST & FURIOUS 9
DR DEATH
Channels
Choose just the ones you want.
tv+
STARZPLAY
ACORN TV
CRIME INVESTIGATION PLAY
H PLAY
BFI PLAYER
noggin

2 Look at the tabs at the top of the window. Watch Now is the TV app's front page, showing movies and TV shows you've previously bought alongside those available to buy or rent from the app. Scroll up for more suggestions.


ile Edit Video View Controls Account Window Help
Tue 28
Watch Now
tv+
Movies
TV Shows
Kids
Library
Search
4K
FAST & FURIOUS 9 THE FAST SAGA
Top Movies
See Al
FAST & FURIOUS 9
GANGS OF NEW YORK
NOBODY
SPECTRE
Limited-Time Prices
ESSENTIALS

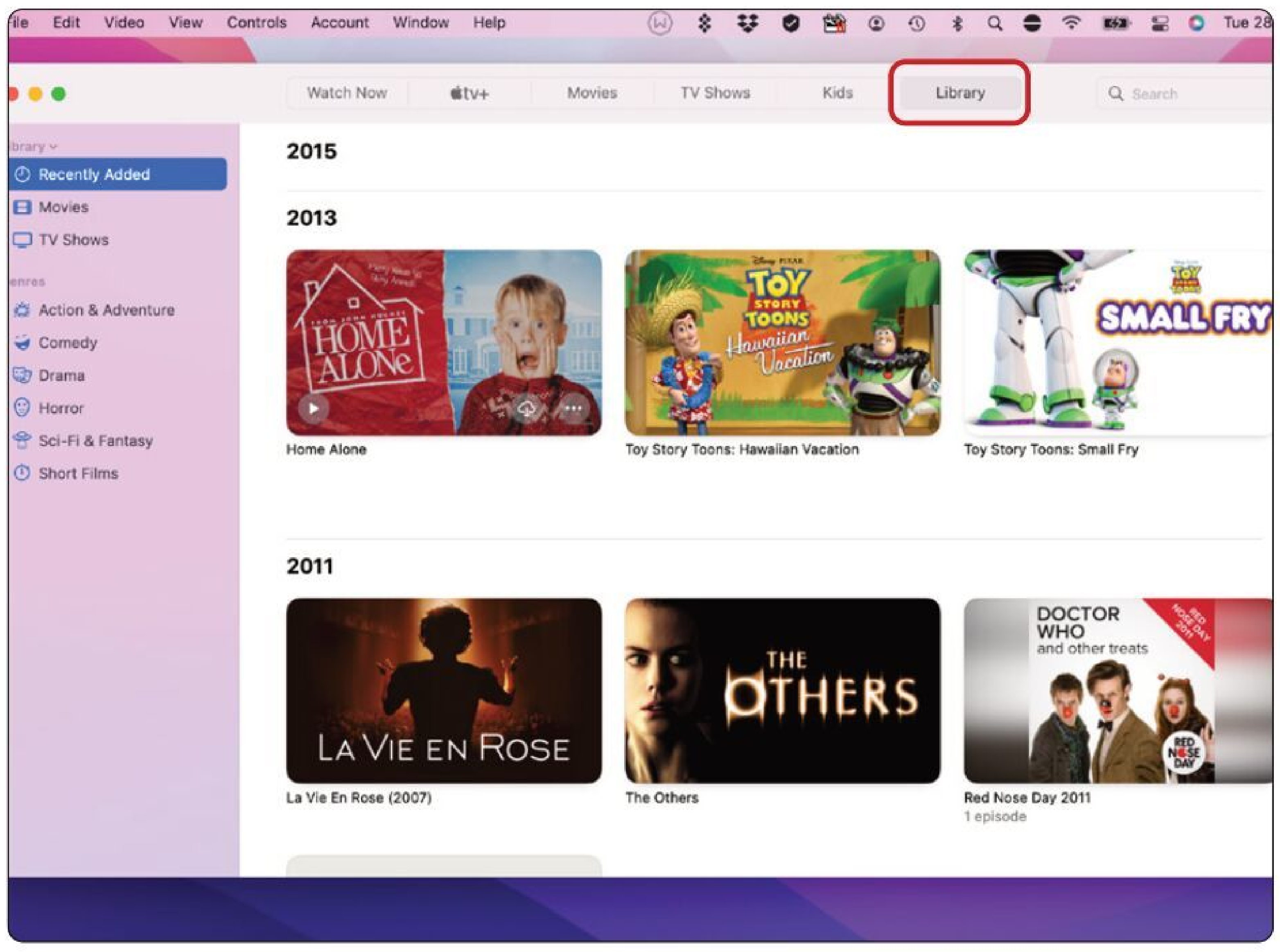
Now Available to Own

3 If you subscribe, watch TV+ in the tab. Under the Movies and TV shows tabs you can buy and/or rent films and programmes. TV shows can be bought individually or on a per-series basis; scroll up for available episodes.

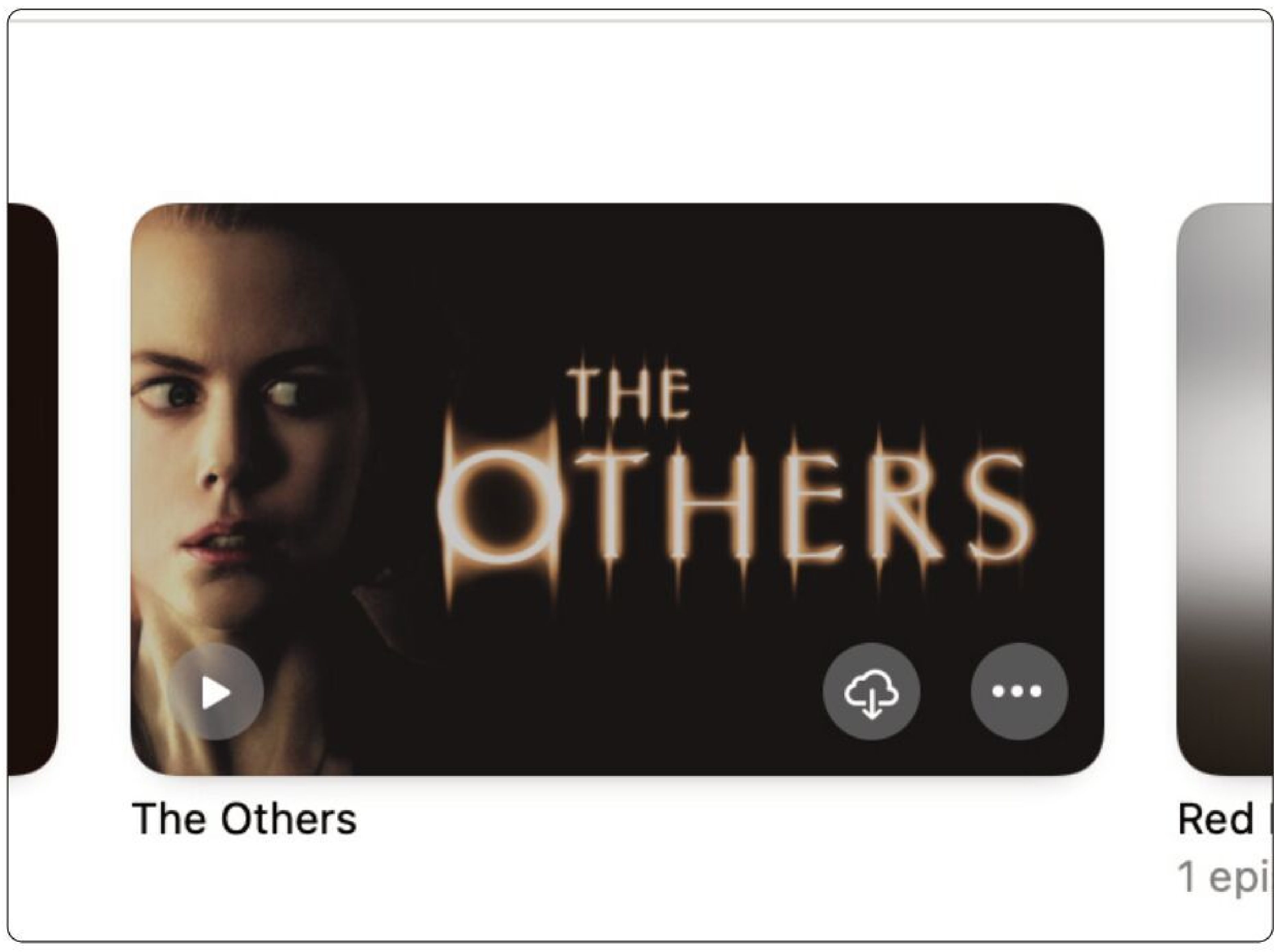

ile Edit Video View Controls Account Window Help
Tue 28
Watch Now
tv+
Movies
TV Shows
Kids
Library
Search
WolfBoy AND THE EVERYTHING FACTORY
Pick Your Pals

Be adventurey. Watch the premiere of the Apple Original.

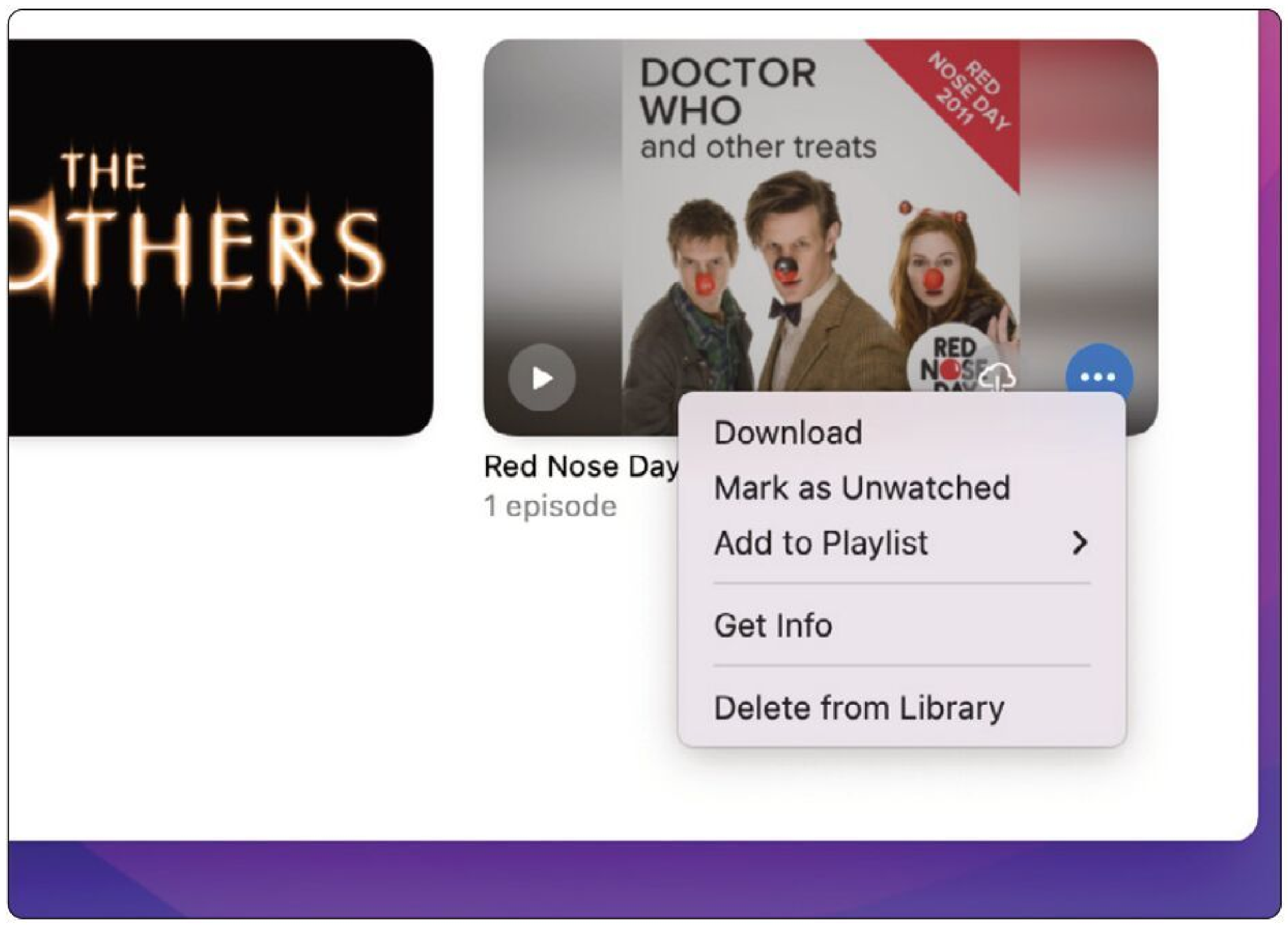
4 The Kids tab is, unsurprisingly, for children's programmes. Again, click a show, and scroll up to see which episodes are available. Click the triangle next to the Season number and you can switch to a different season.


Watch Now
tv+
Movies
TV Shows
Kids
Library
Search
Recently Added
Movies
TV Shows
Action & Adventure
Comedy
Drama
Horror
Sci-Fi & Fantasy
Short Films
2015
2013
Home Alone
Toy Story Toons: Hawaiian Vacation
Toy Story Toons: Small Fry
2011
La Vie En Rose (2007)
The Others
Red Nose Day 2011
1 episode

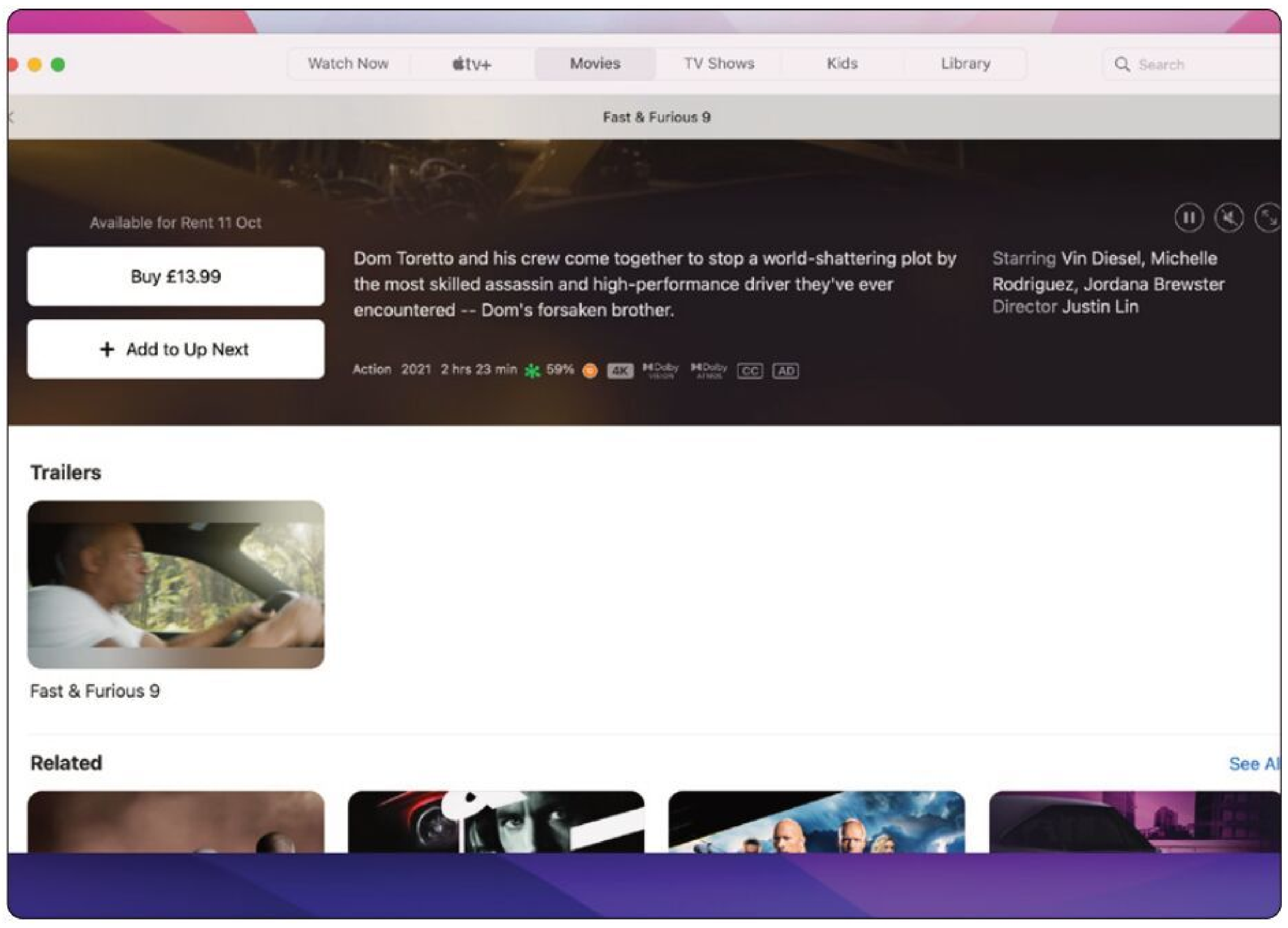
5 The Library tab takes you to your collection of movies and shows, those you've purchased previously. In the left hand sidebar, you can view according to when you added them, films only, TV only, or according to genre.


The Others
Red
1 epi

6 Hover the mouse pointer over a movie or TV show in your library and you get these icons. Click on the Play icon to play it. The cloud with the arrow on it lets you download it for later viewing. This is essential if you watch offline.


THE OTHERS
DOCTOR WHO and other treats
RED NOSE DAY 2011
Red Nose Day
1 episode
Download
Mark as Unwatched
Add to Playlist
Get Info
Delete from Library

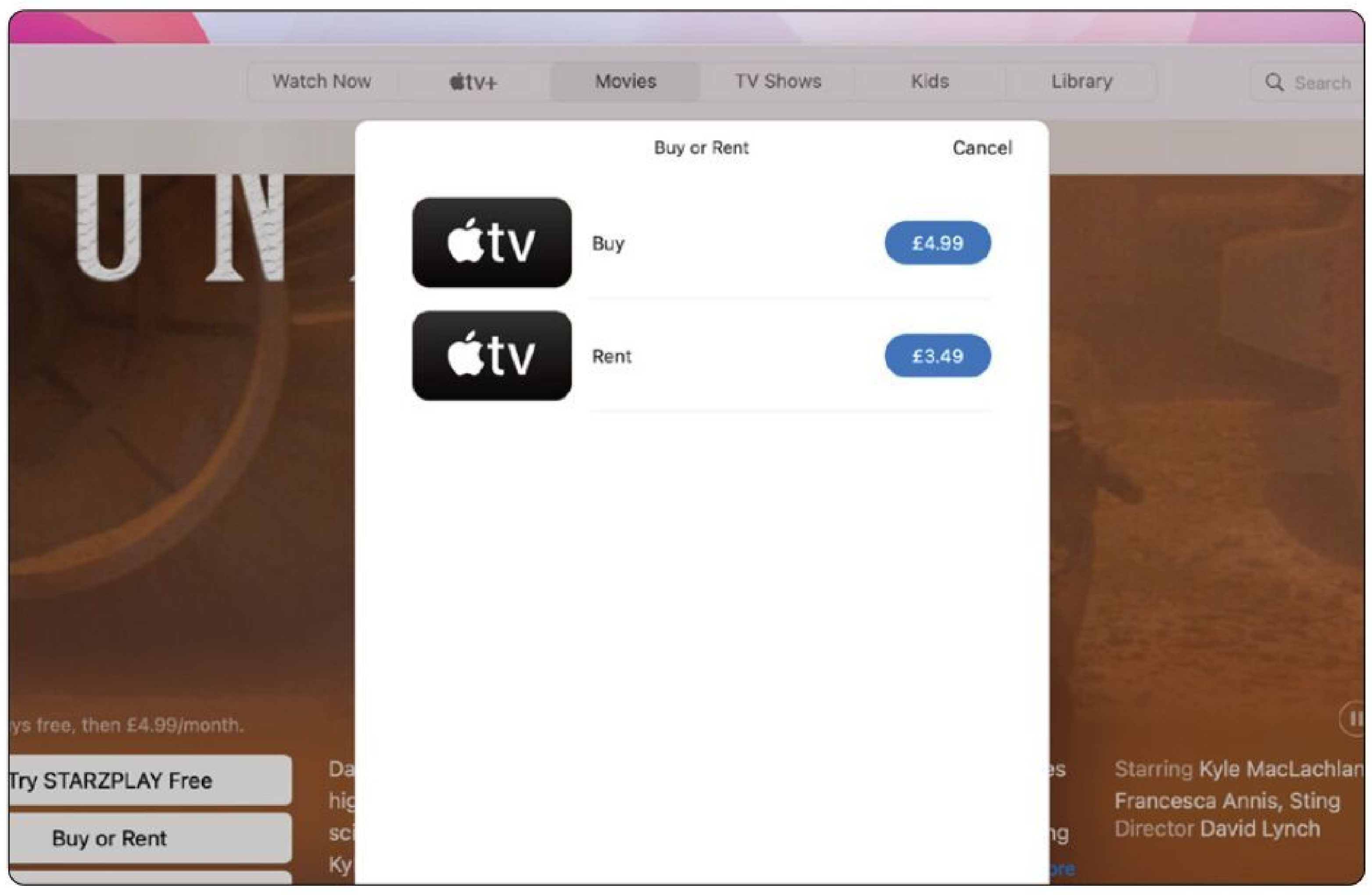
7 Click on the Three-dots icon, found by hovering over a show, and you get a pop-up menu. This lets you download the show, mark it as watched or unwatched, add it to a playlist, get an interesting information window and more.


Watch Now
tv+
Movies
TV Shows
Kids
Library
Search
Fast & Furious 9
Available for Rent 11 Oct
Buy £13.99
+ Add to Up Next
Action 2021 2 hrs 23 min 59% 4K CC AD
Trailers
Fast & Furious 9
Related
See All

Dom Toretto and his crew come together to stop a world-shattering plot by the most skilled assassin and high-performance driver they've ever encountered -- Dom's forsaken brother.

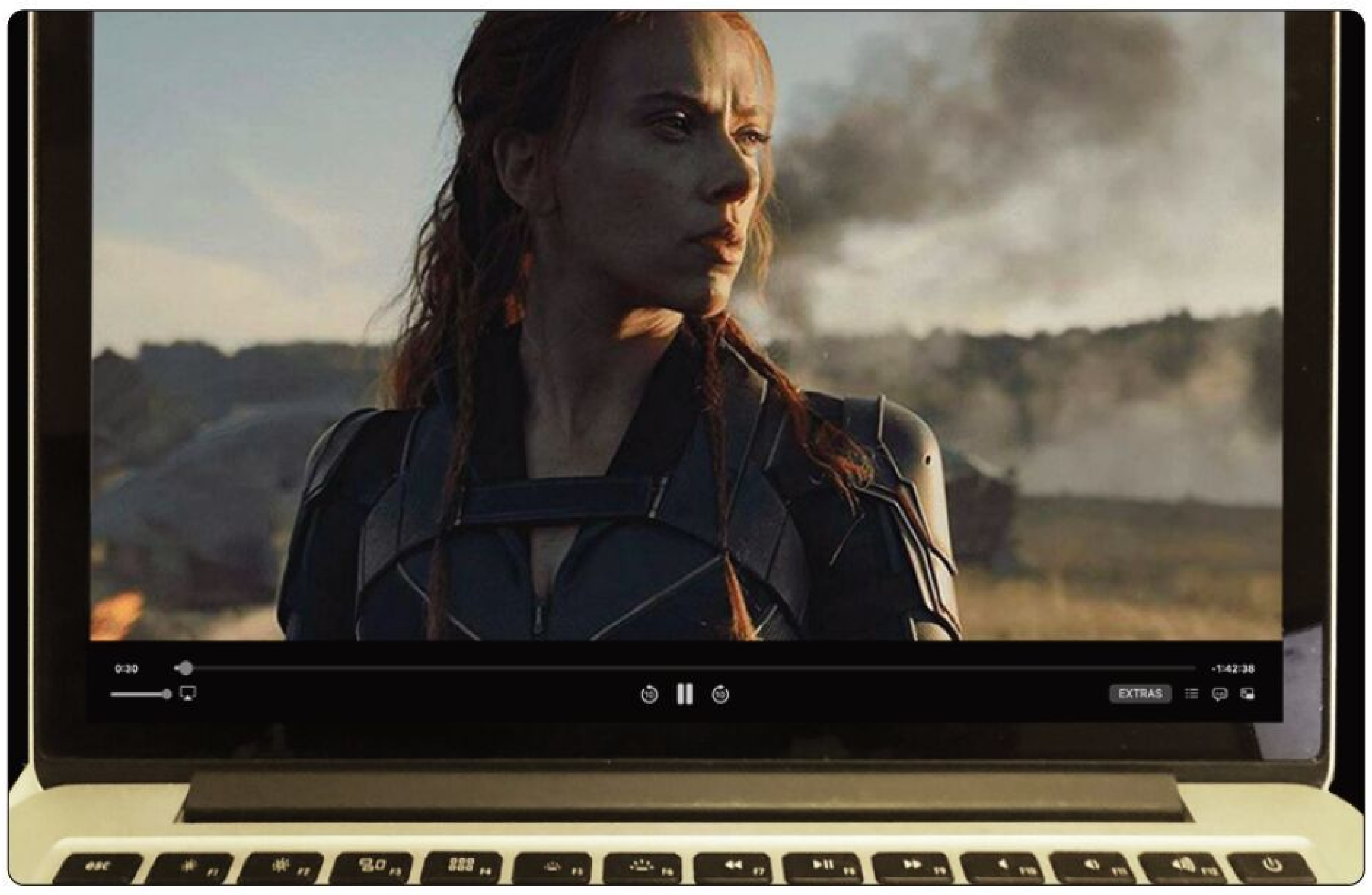
Starring Vin Diesel, Michelle Rodriguez, Jordana Brewster
Director Justin Lin

8 When looking at a movie to buy or rent, scroll up and you might find a trailer. These, of course, can be viewed for free. The Add To Up Next button adds them to your Up Next list, which is found at the top of the Watch Now screen.


Watch Now
tv+
Movies
TV Shows
Kids
Library
Search
Buy or Rent
Cancel
Buy
£4.99
Rent
£3.49
Try STARZPLAY Free
Buy or Rent

Starring Kyle MacLachlan, Francesca Annis, Sting
Director David Lynch

9 Click a Buy or Rent button and a window appears, showing you how much it is to do each. Click one of the prices to do so. Rented media is removed 30 days after renting it, or 48 hours after you start watching it, whichever is sooner.



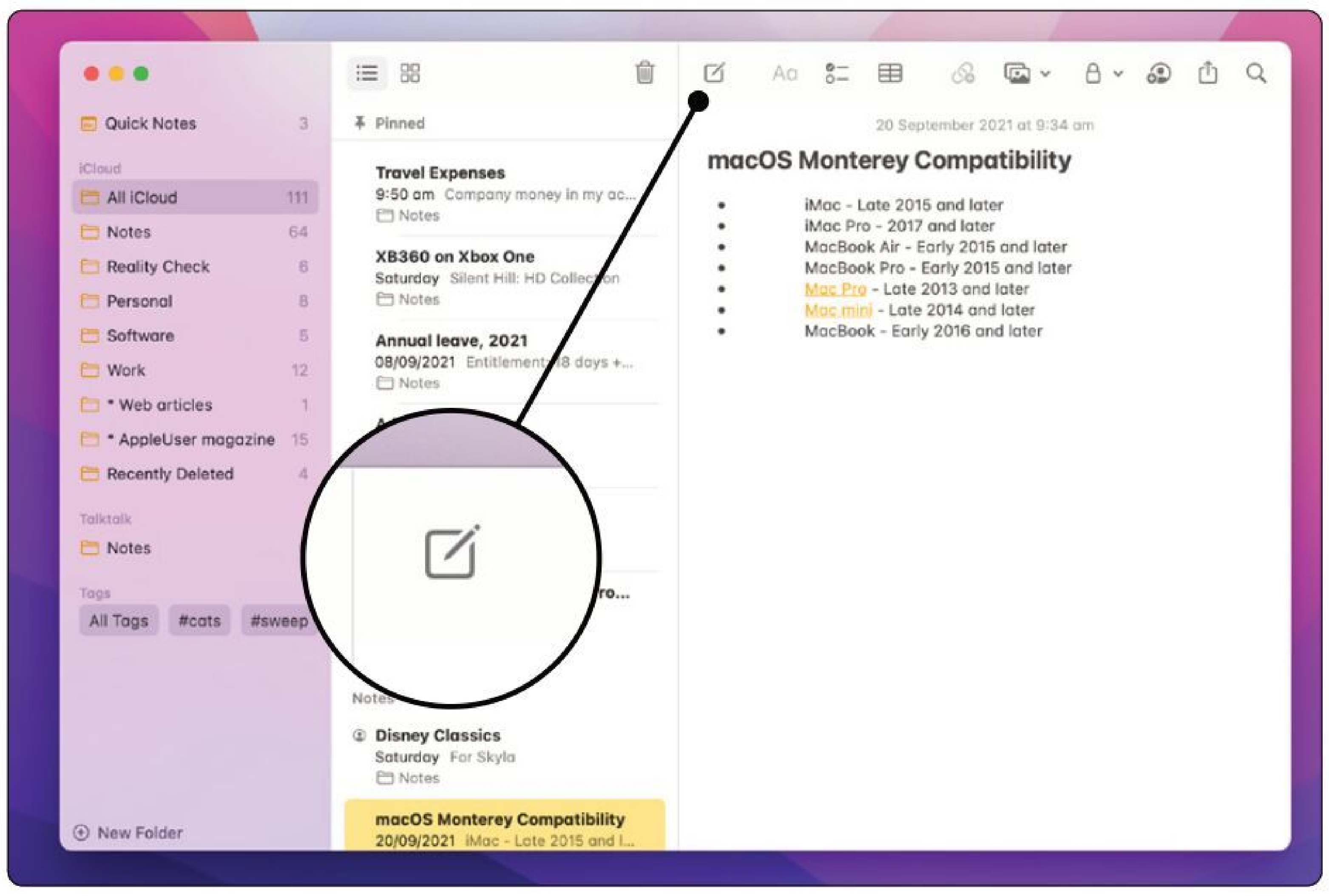
10 When watching a show, move the mouse pointer for controls. These include pause/play, skip forward or backward, close the viewing window, add subtitles, and watch the show in a small window that floats on top of the desktop.

Notes

Store Your Jottings

The Notes app is a remarkably powerful, yet simple, virtual notepad. With it you can jot down your thoughts and ideas or create complex notes that are easily edited and fully searchable; and you can also sync your notes to your iCloud account. There's more to Notes than first meets the eye.

Creating, Editing and Searching Notes

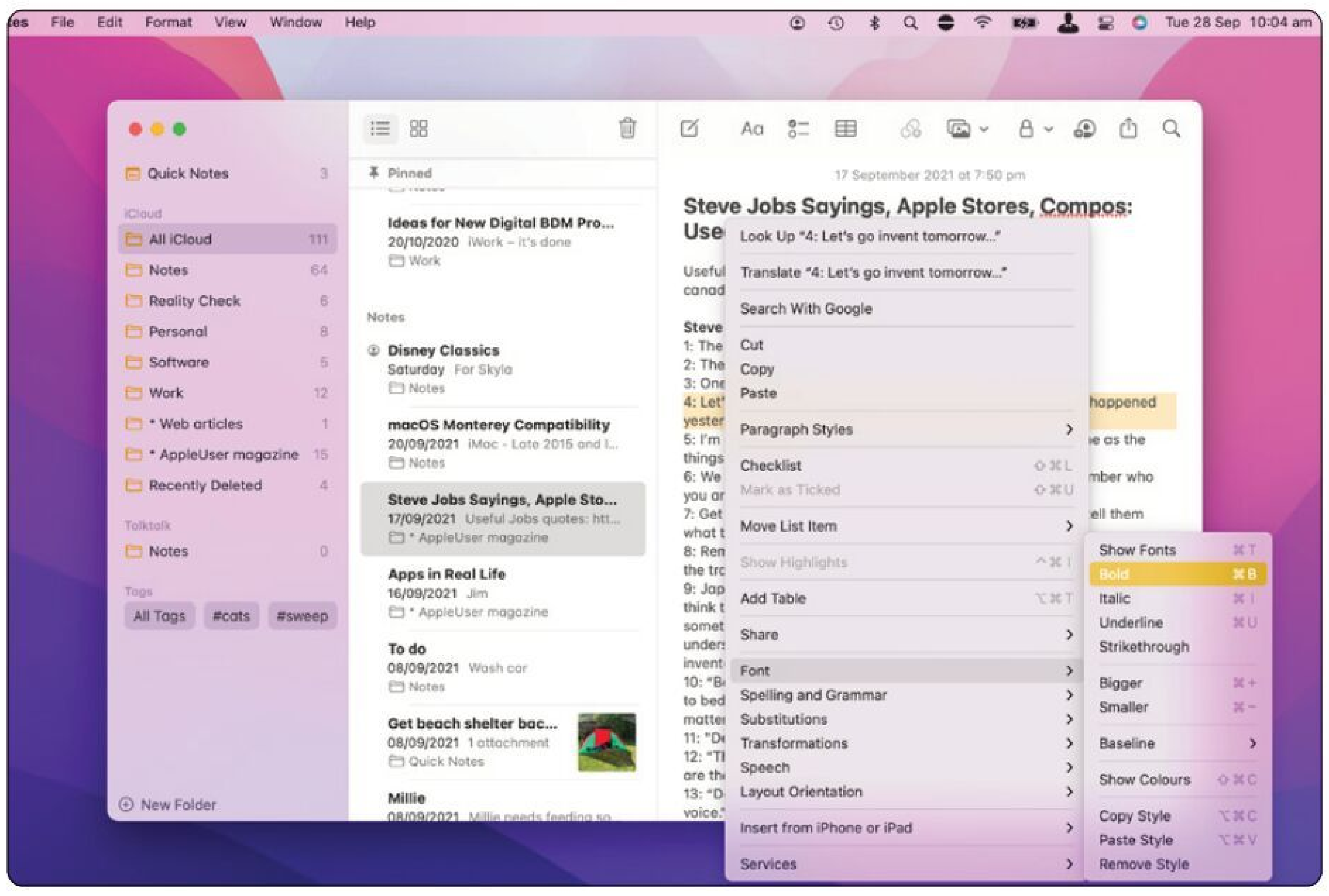

Quick Notes
iCloud
All iCloud
Notes
Reality Check
Personal
Software
Work
* Web articles
* AppleUser magazine
Recently Deleted
Talktalk
Notes
Tags
All Tags
#cats
#sweep
New Folder
Pinned
Travel Expenses
9:50 am Company money in my ac...
XB360 on Xbox One
Saturday Silent Hill: HD Collection
Annual leave, 2021
08/09/2021 Entitlement: 18 days +...
Disney Classics
Saturday For Skyla
macOS Monterey Compatibility
20/09/2021 iMac - Late 2015 and l...

20 September 2021 at 9:34 am

macOS Monterey Compatibility

- iMac - Late 2015 and later
- iMac Pro - 2017 and later
- MacBook Air - Early 2015 and later
- MacBook Pro - Early 2015 and later
- Mac Pro - Late 2013 and later
- Mac mini - Late 2014 and later
- MacBook - Early 2016 and later

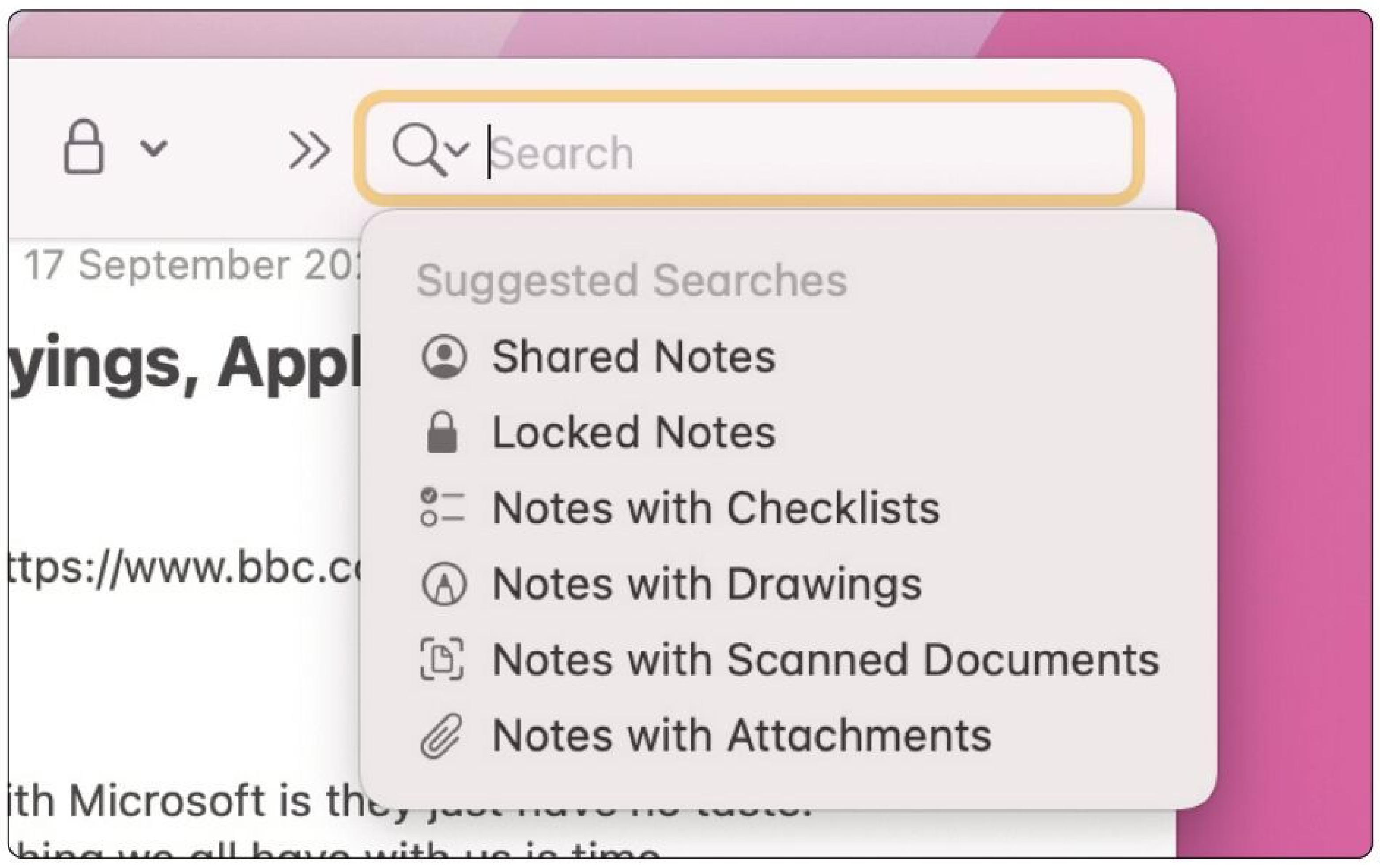
1 To create a new note, first of all, click on the pen-and-paper symbol found in the toolbar at the top of the Notes window. A new blank note appears. Start typing your note. The first line of a new note is used as its title in the notes list, so bear this in mind.


File
Edit
Format
View
Window
Help
Tue 28 Sep 10:04 am
Ideas for New Digital BDM Pro...
Disney Classics
macOS Monterey Compatibility
Steve Jobs Sayings, Apple Sto...
Apps in Real Life
To do
Get beach shelter bac...
Millie
Look Up "4: Let's go invent tomorrow..."
Translate "4: Let's go invent tomorrow..."
Search With Google
Cut
Copy
Paste
Paragraph Styles
Checklist
Mark as Ticked
Move List Item
Show Highlights
Add Table
Share
Font
Spelling and Grammar
Substitutions
Transformations
Speech
Layout Orientation
Insert from iPhone or iPad
Services
Show Fonts
Bold
Italic
Underline
Strikethrough
Bigger
Smaller
Baseline
Show Colours
Copy Style
Paste Style
Remove Style

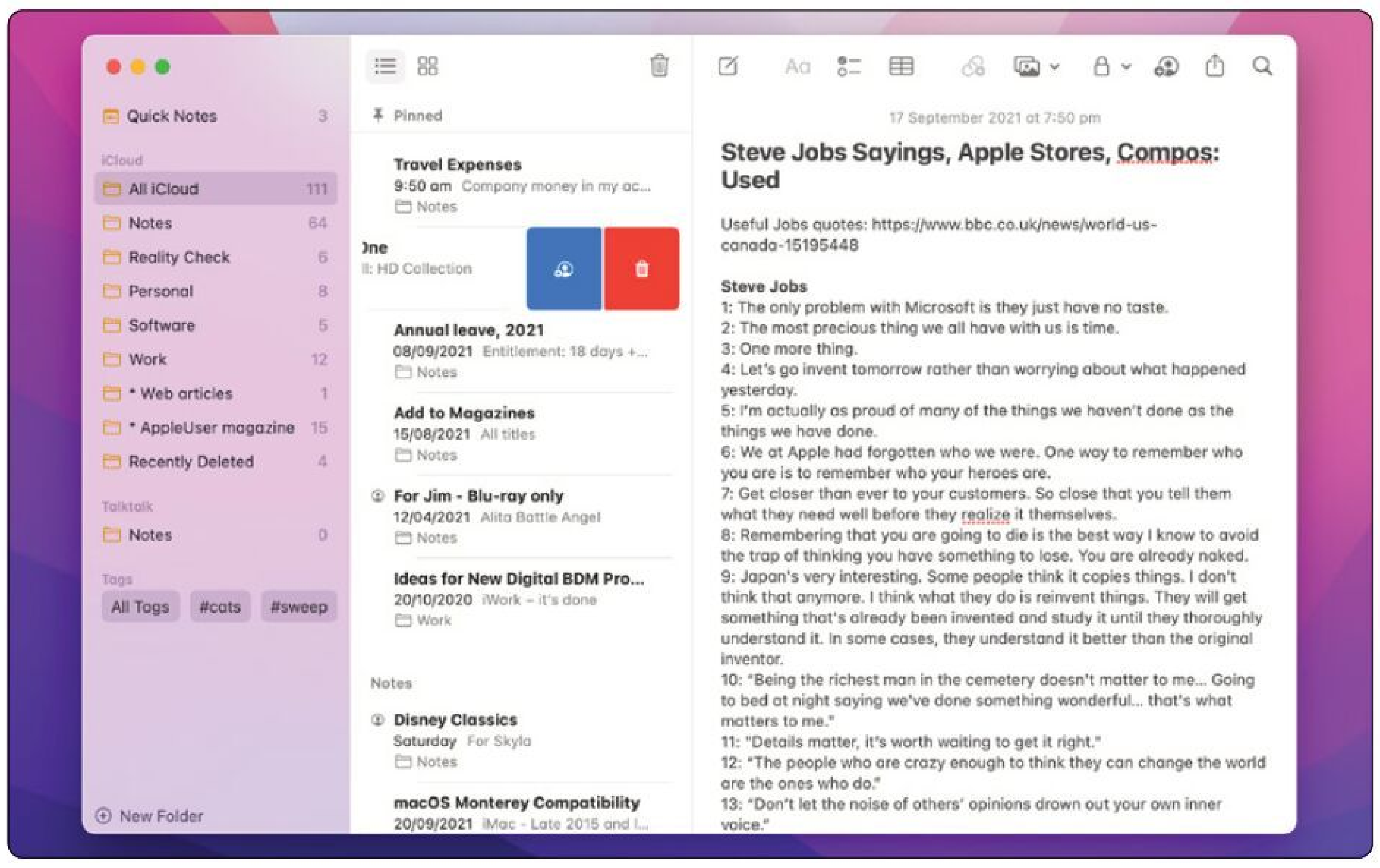
17 September 2021 at 7:50 pm

Steve Jobs Sayings, Apple Stores, Compos: Used

2 Your notes are listed in the left-hand pane. Click on a note to open it. To change the font or use bold, underline or italicise, select the text and right-click or ctrl-click for a menu; these options are found under Font. To attach an image, simply drag it onto the note or copy and paste it.


Search
17 September 20
yings, Appl
ttps://www.bbc.c
ith Microsoft is the
Suggested Searches
Shared Notes
Locked Notes
Notes with Checklists
Notes with Drawings
Notes with Scanned Documents
Notes with Attachments

3 To search notes, use the search icon (the magnifying glass) in the top right. Searches cover all your notes, not just the titles. Searches are very powerful and can recognise objects and scenes in attached images. When you click on the search field, you get a window that helps you focus your search.


Quick Notes
All iCloud
Pinned
Travel Expenses
Annual leave, 2021
Add to Magazines
For Jim - Blu-ray only
Ideas for New Digital BDM Pro...
Disney Classics
macOS Monterey Compatibility
New Folder

17 September 2021 at 7:50 pm

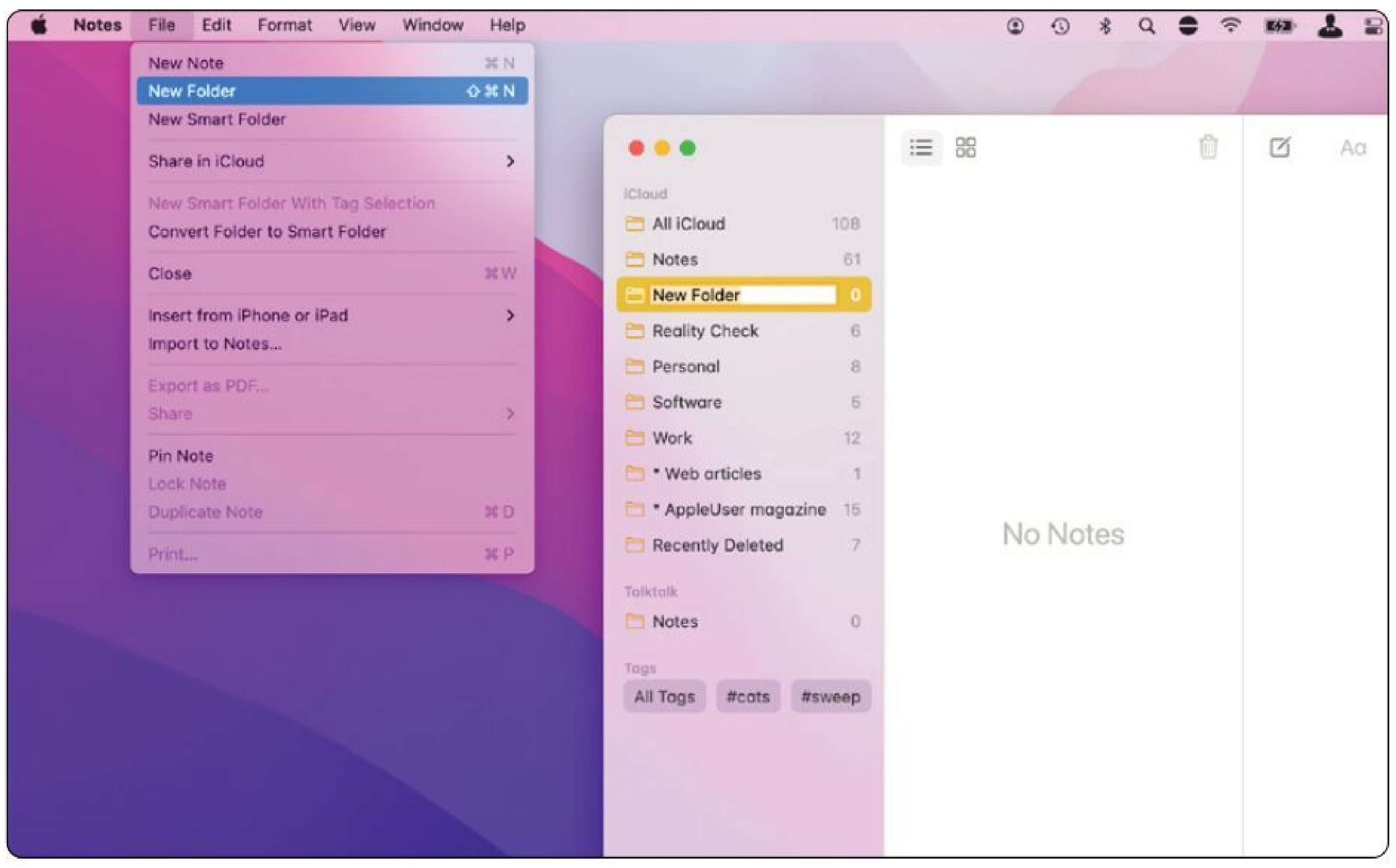
Steve Jobs Sayings, Apple Stores, Compos: Used

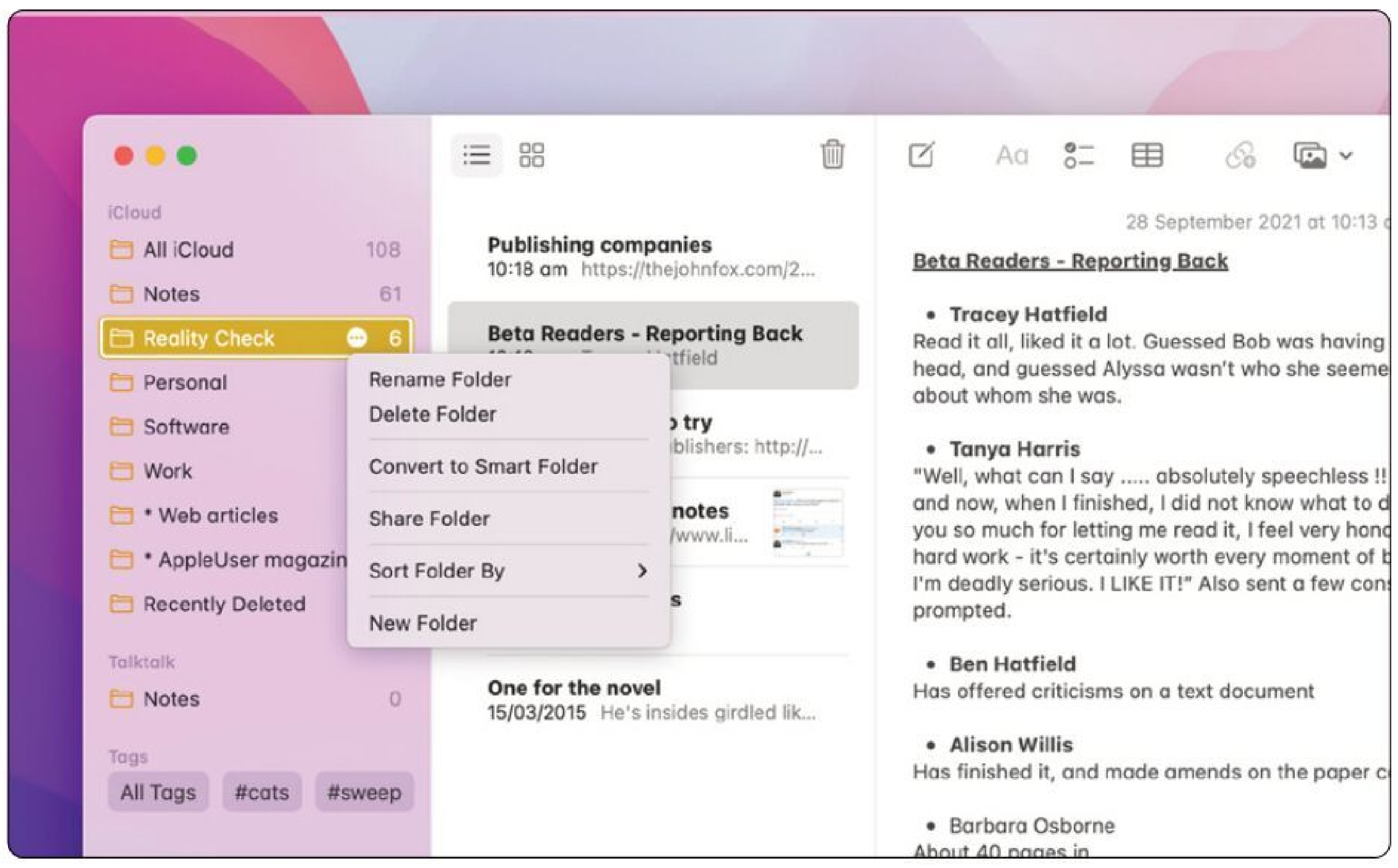
Useful Jobs quotes: https://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-us-canada-15195448

Steve Jobs
1: The only problem with Microsoft is they just have no taste.
2: The most precious thing we all have with us is time.
3: One more thing.
4: Let's go invent tomorrow rather than worrying about what happened yesterday.
5: I'm actually as proud of many of the things we haven't done as the things we have done.
6: We at Apple had forgotten who we were. One way to remember who you are is to remember who your heroes are.
7: Get closer than ever to your customers. So close that you tell them what they need well before they realize it themselves.
8: Remembering that you are going to die is the best way I know to avoid the trap of thinking you have something to lose. You are already naked.
9: Japan's very interesting. Some people think it copies things. I don't think that anymore. I think what they do is reinvent things. They will get something that's already been invented and study it until they thoroughly understand it. In some cases, they understand it better than the original inventor.
10: "Being the richest man in the cemetery doesn't matter to me... Going to bed at night saying we've done something wonderful... that's what matters to me."
11: "Details matter, it's worth waiting to get it right."
12: "The people who are crazy enough to think they can change the world are the ones who do."
13: "Don't let the noise of others' opinions drown out your own inner voice."

4 To delete a note, open it and use the Delete option in the Edit menu, the dustbin button in the toolbar or swipe it left and click the dustbin. Deleted notes are kept in the Recently Deleted folder for 30 days. To email a note or share it in Messages, click on the Share button.

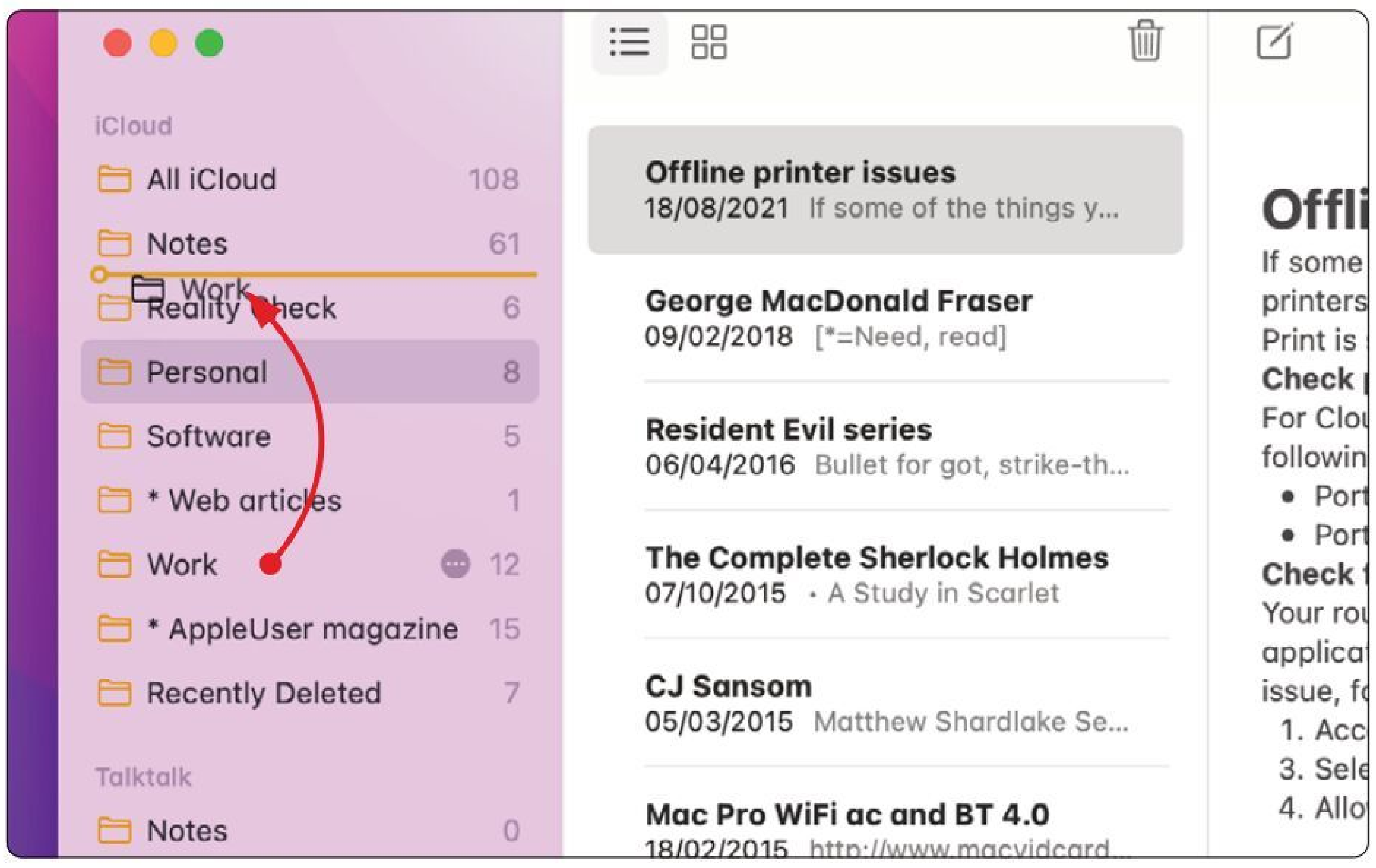
Using Folders

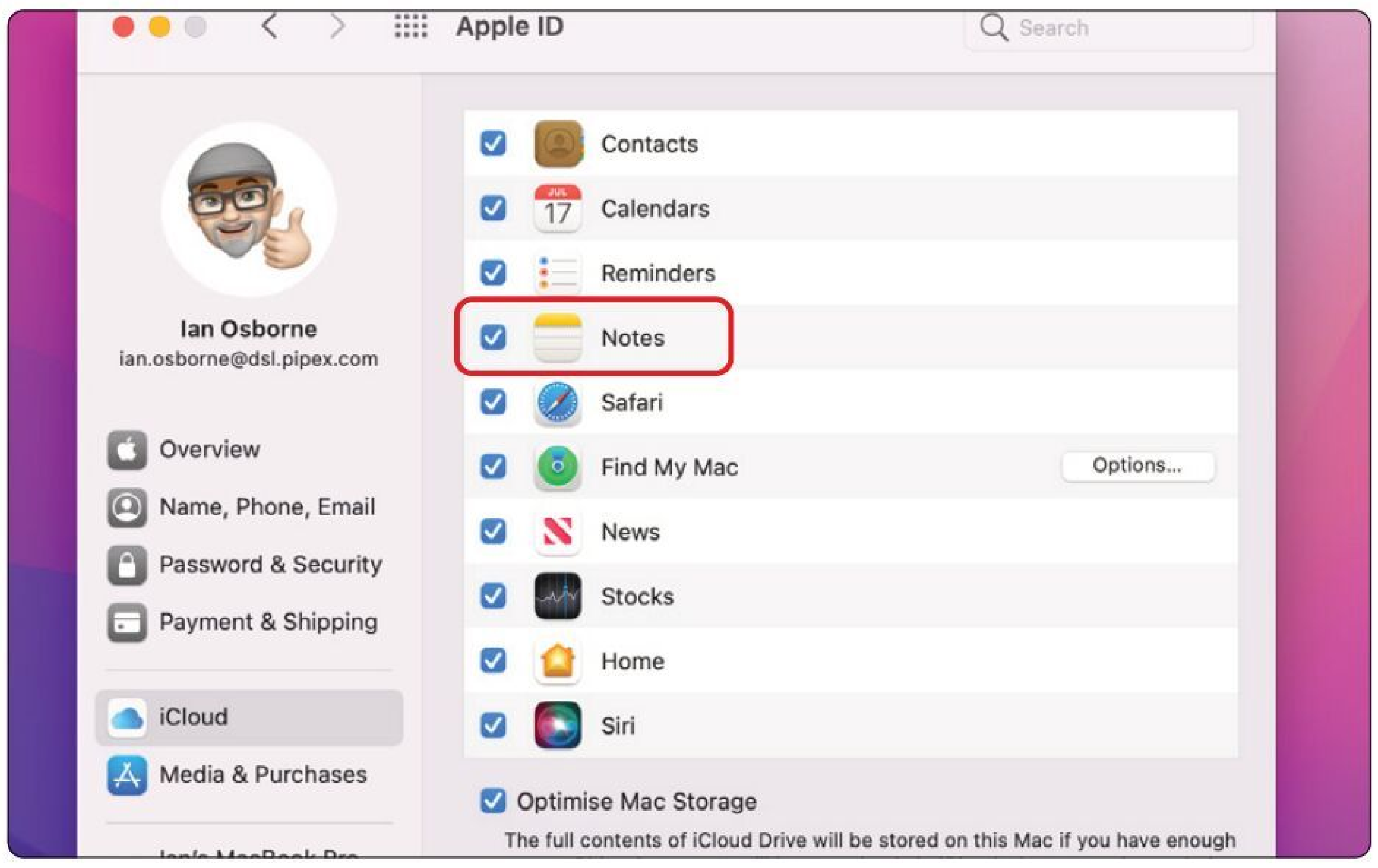

Notes
File
Edit
Format
View
Window
Help
New Note
New Folder
New Smart Folder
Share in iCloud
New Smart Folder With Tag Selection
Convert Folder to Smart Folder
Close
Insert from iPhone or iPad
Import to Notes...
Export as PDF...
Share
Pin Note
Lock Note
Duplicate Note
Print...
iCloud
All iCloud
Notes
New Folder
Reality Check
Personal
Software
Work
* Web articles
* AppleUser magazine
Recently Deleted
Talktalk
Notes
Tags
All Tags
#cats
#sweep
No Notes


iCloud
All iCloud
Notes
Reality Check
Personal
Software
Work
* Web articles
* AppleUser magazine
Recently Deleted
Talktalk
Notes
Tags
All Tags
#cats
#sweep
Rename Folder
Delete Folder
Convert to Smart Folder
Share Folder
Sort Folder By
New Folder
Publishing companies
Beta Readers - Reporting Back
One for the novel
Beta Readers - Reporting Back

1 There are several ways to create a new folder in your sidebar. Press cmd-N, use the New Folder in the File menu or press the New Folder link in the bottom left corner. Notes created in the iCloud section are stored on your iCloud and can be synced with other Apple devices.

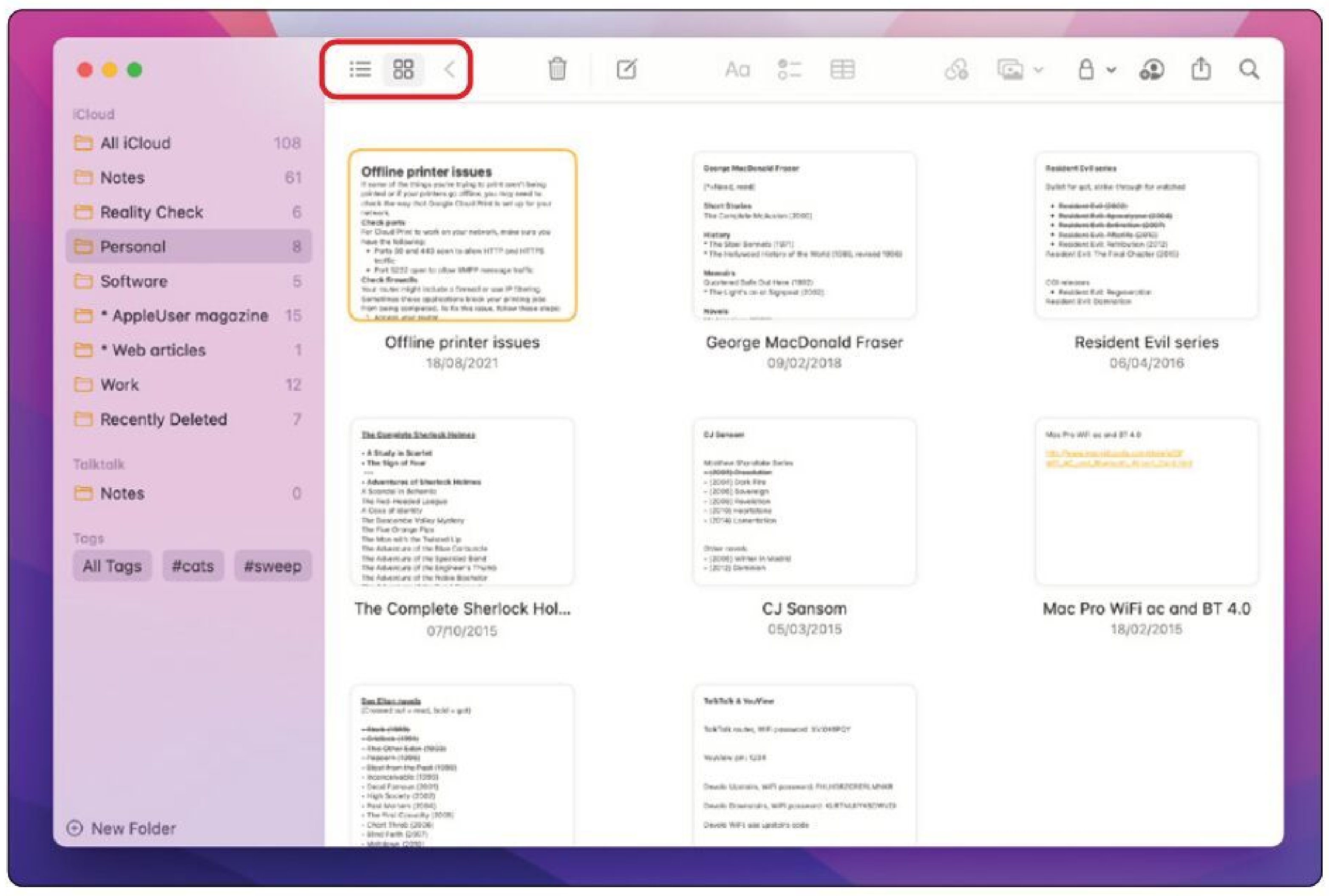
2 Highlight a folder by clicking on it to view all the notes in that folder. Click on the All option at the top of each category to list every note stored there, including those in individual folders. Click on a folder and then on the three-dots icon that's revealed when you hover over it for more folder options.


iCloud
All iCloud 108
Notes 61
Work
Reality Check 6
Personal 8
Software 5
* Web articles 1
Work 12
* AppleUser magazine 15
Recently Deleted 7
Talktalk
Notes 0
Offline printer issues
18/08/2021 If some of the things y...
George MacDonald Fraser
09/02/2018 [*=Need, read]
Resident Evil series
06/04/2016 Bullet for got, strike-th...
The Complete Sherlock Holmes
07/10/2015 · A Study in Scarlet
CJ Sansom
05/03/2015 Matthew Shardlake Se...
Mac Pro WiFi ac and BT 4.0


Apple ID
Search
Ian Osborne
ian.osborne@dsl.pipex.com
Overview
Name, Phone, Email
Password & Security
Payment & Shipping
iCloud
Media & Purchases
☑ Contacts
☑ Calendars
☑ Reminders
☑ Notes
☑ Safari
☑ Find My Mac
Options...
☑ News
☑ Stocks
☑ Home
☑ Siri
☑ Optimise Mac Storage
The full contents of iCloud Drive will be stored on this Mac if you have enough

3 You can edit the name of a folder by clicking on it to highlight it, then clicking on its name to turn it into a text field. You can then type in your new name. You can also reorder folders by dragging them up and down the folders list, and dropping them into a new position.

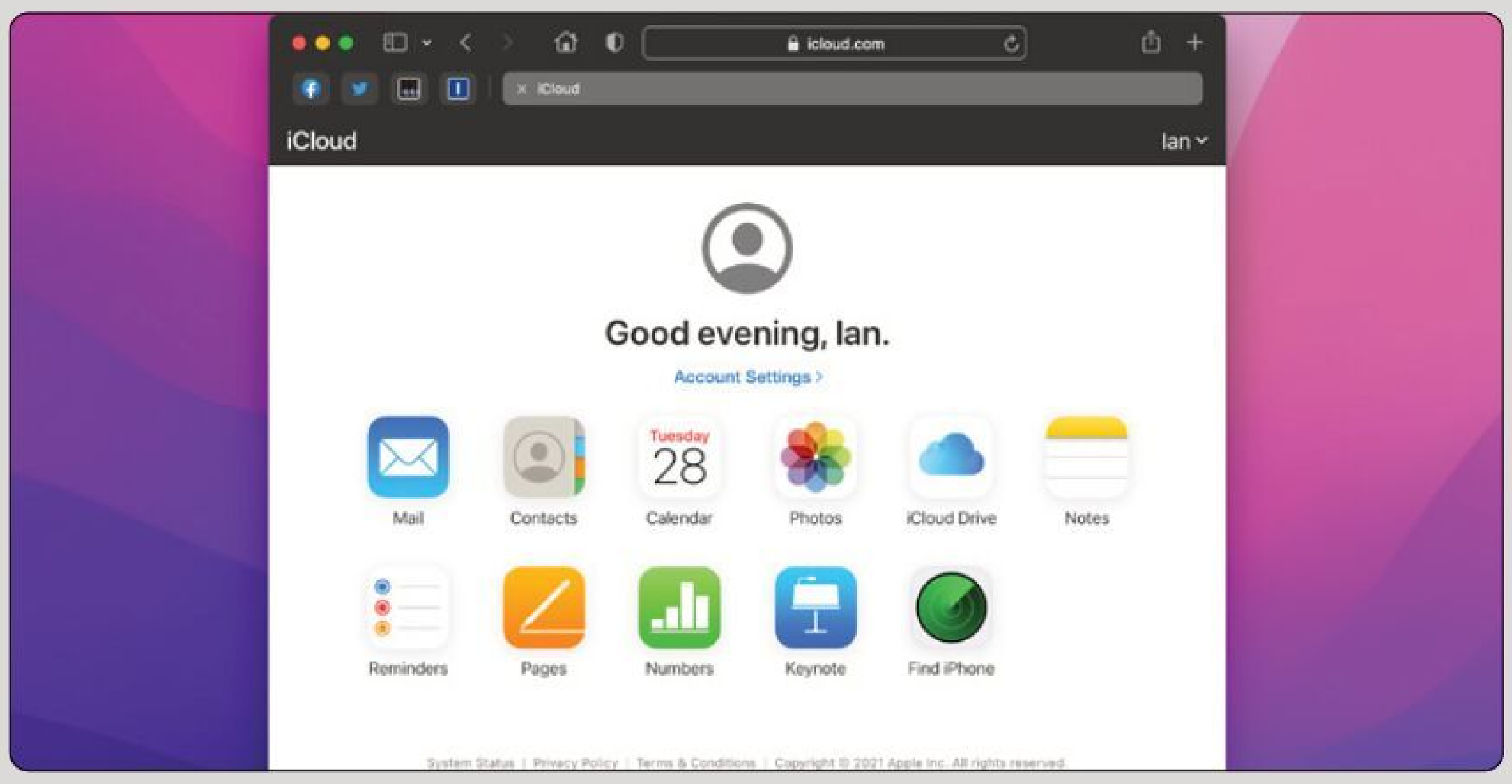
4 If you're syncing your notes with iCloud, they sync with other Macs and iOS devices logged into the same iCloud account. In System Preferences, click on Apple ID > iCloud and then make sure Notes is ticked. This is useful if you use an iPhone, as the note is always in your pocket.


iCloud
All iCloud
Notes
Reality Check
Personal
Software
* AppleUser magazine
* Web articles
Work
Recently Deleted
Talktalk
Notes
Tags
All Tags
#cats
#sweep
New Folder
Offline printer issues
18/08/2021
George MacDonald Fraser
09/02/2018
Resident Evil series
06/04/2016
The Complete Sherlock Hol...
07/10/2015
CJ Sansom
05/03/2015
Mac Pro WiFi ac and BT 4.0
18/02/2015

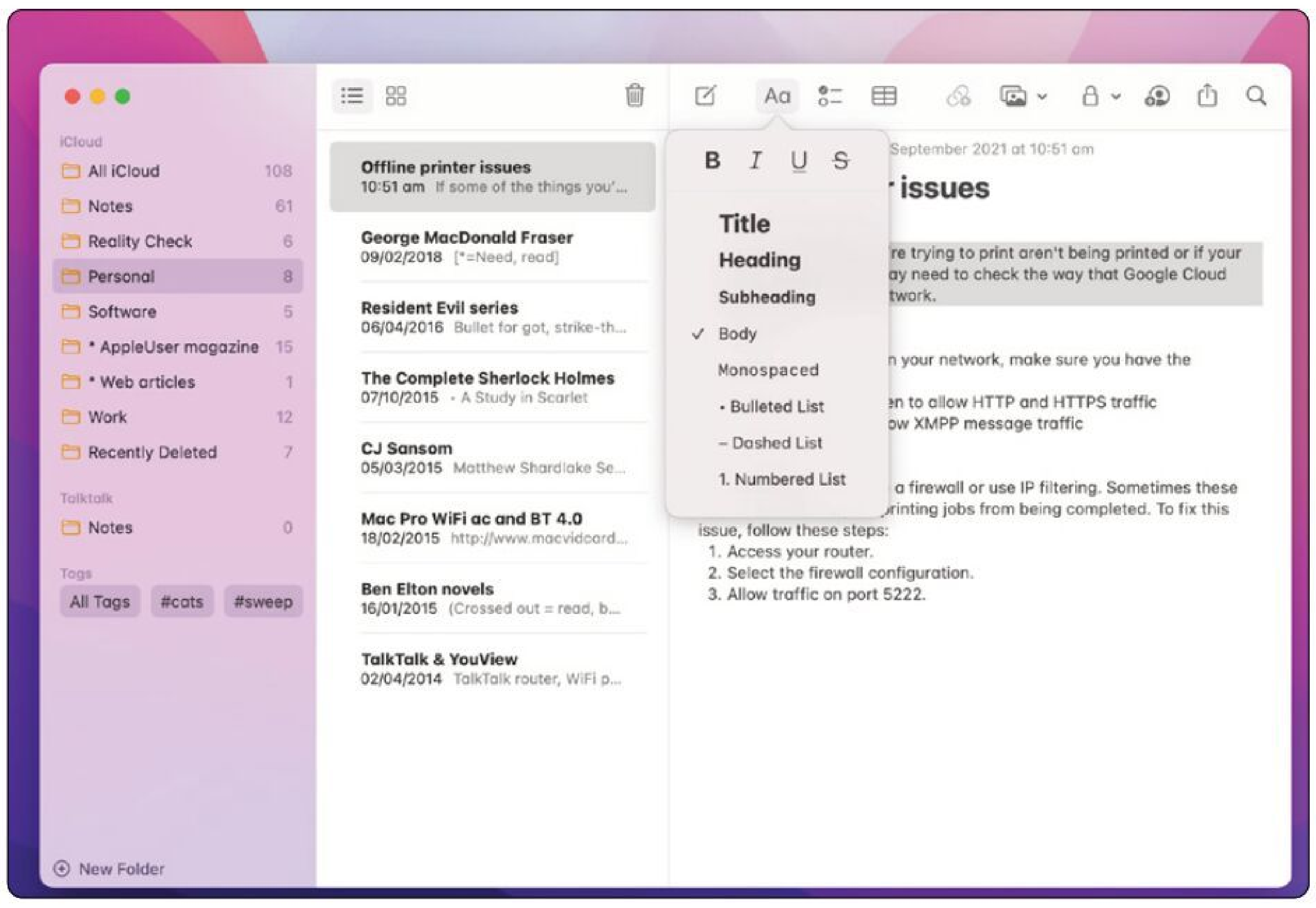
5 You can view your notes either as a list or as thumbnails. To switch between the two, use the buttons at the top of the Folders panel. Click the left-hand button, showing lines, for a list or the right-hand button, showing four squares, for thumbnails.

Notes Online.

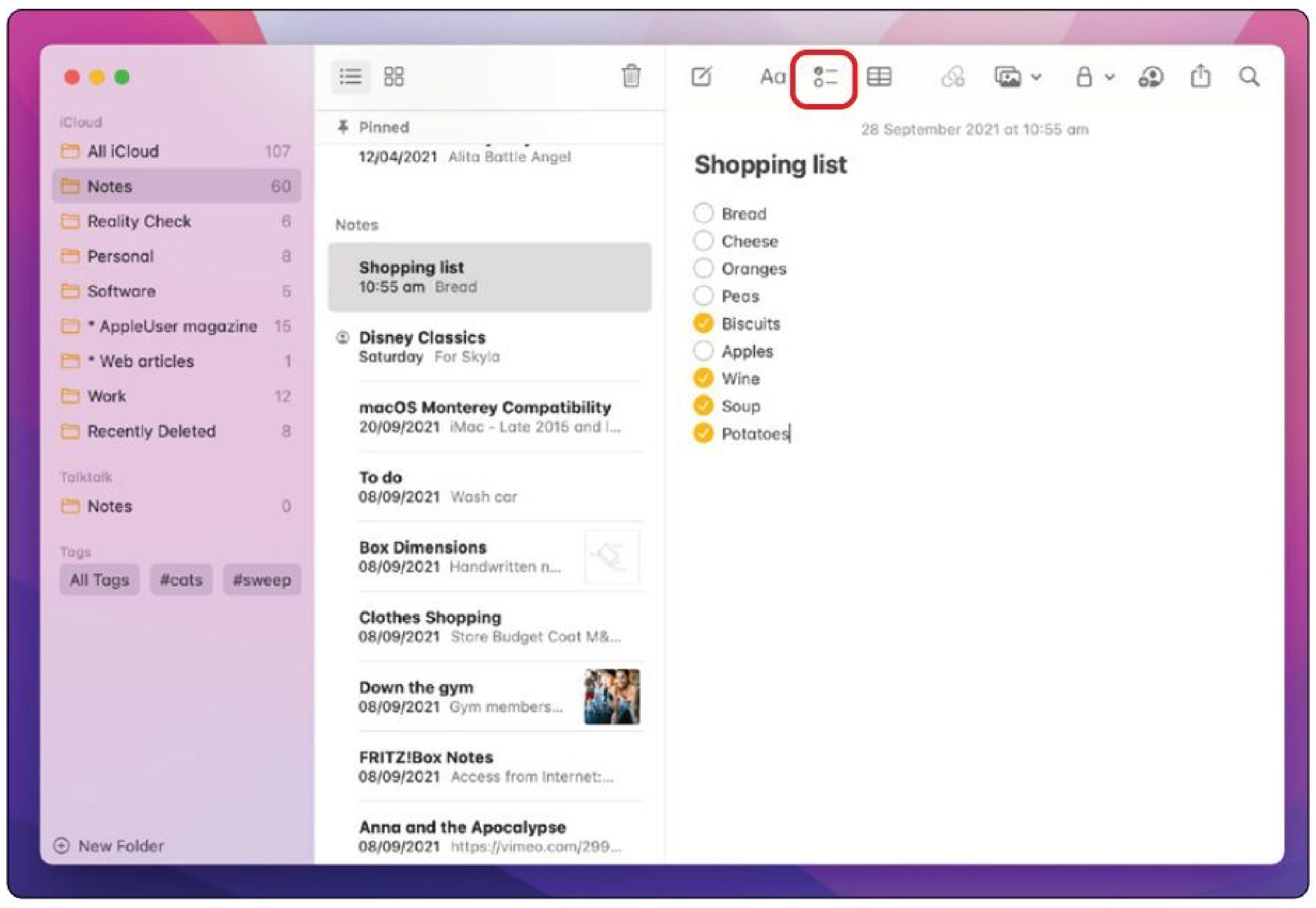
You can view and edit your iCloud notes from any computer or mobile device with Internet access and a web browser. Just go to www.icloud.com and sign in with your Apple ID, then click on the Notes option. All your iCloud-synced notes are there.


icloud.com
iCloud
Ian
Good evening, Ian.
Account Settings
Mail
Contacts
Calendar
Photos
iCloud Drive
Notes
Reminders
Pages
Numbers
Keynote
Find iPhone

Advanced Notes Features


B I U S
Title
Heading
Subheading
✓ Body
Monospaced
• Bulleted List
– Dashed List
1. Numbered List

1 To format a piece of text, highlight it then press the Aa icon. In the pop-up window, you can make several formatting changes. You can also highlight a word or phrase and use cmd-I, B or U to make it Italic, Bold or Underlined.

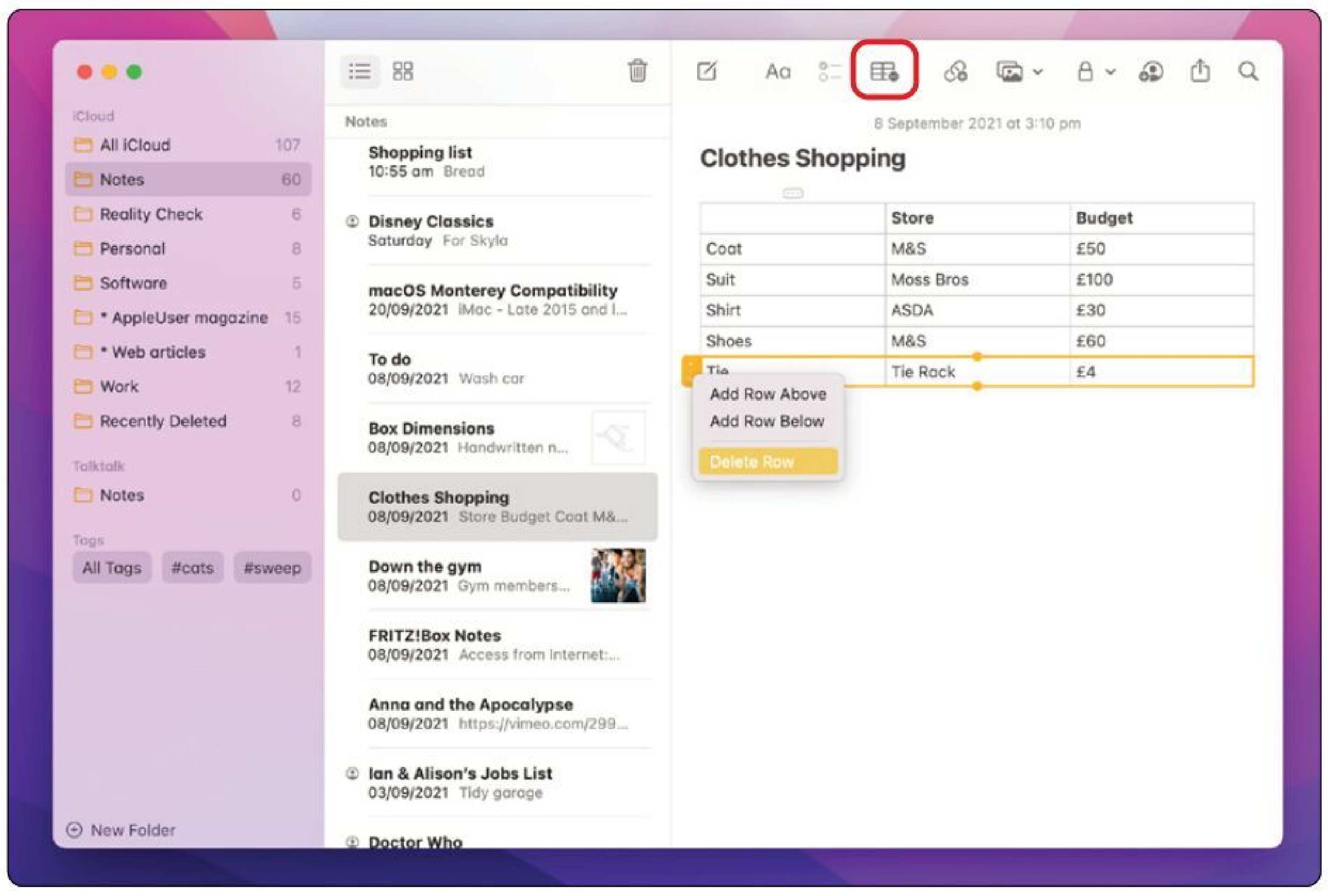


28 September 2021 at 10:55 am

Shopping list

○ Bread
○ Cheese
○ Oranges
○ Peas
● Biscuits
○ Apples
● Wine
● Soup
● Potatoes

2 You can turn any list into a handy checklist. Highlight all the items in a list, then click on the lines-and-ticks icon. Your list becomes a checklist. Click a circle to tick and untick it. You can reorder lists by dragging items up and down within it.



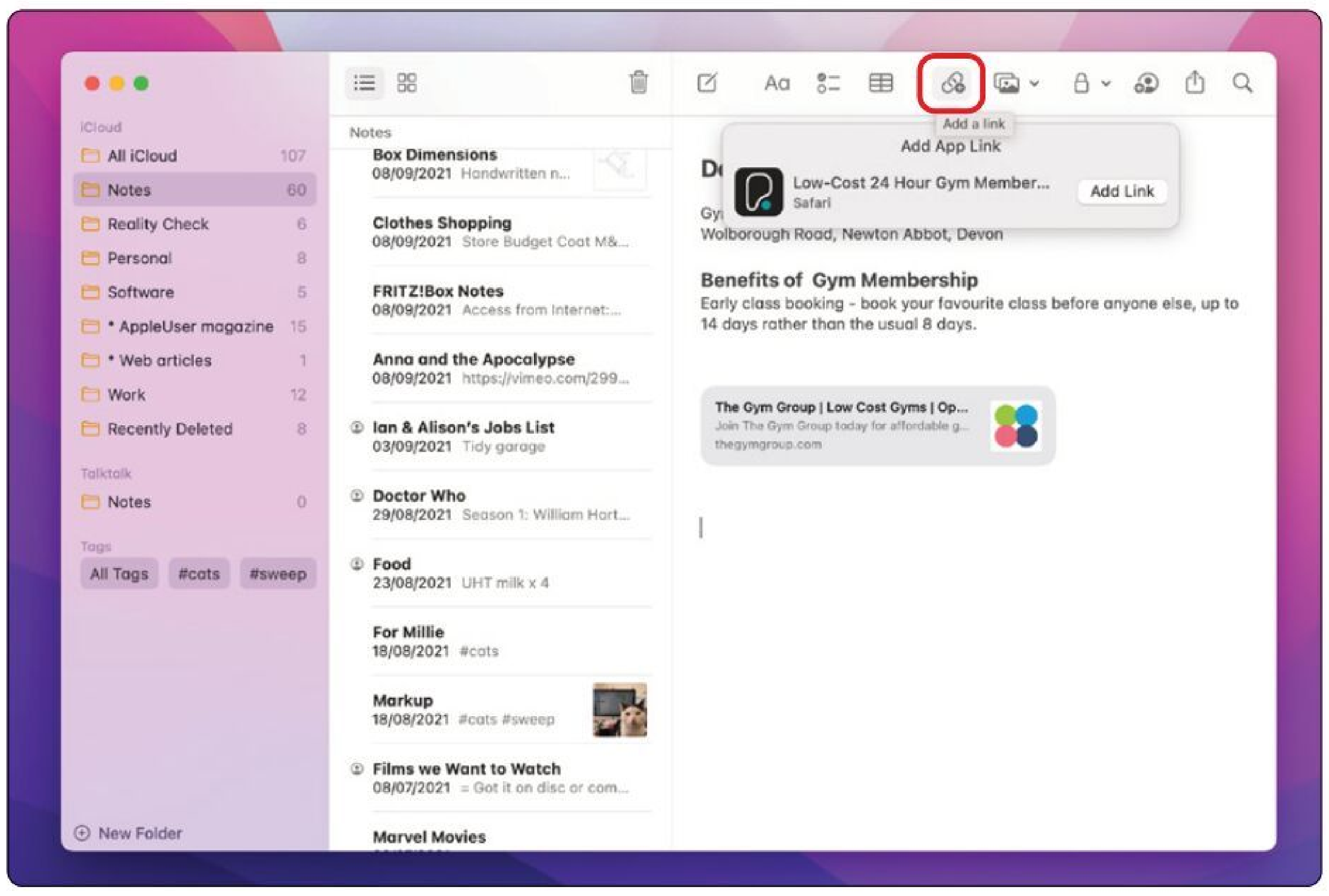
8 September 2021 at 3:10 pm

Clothes Shopping

	Store	Budget
Coat	M&S	£50
Suit	Moss Bros	£100
Shirt	ASDA	£30
Shoes	M&S	£60
Tie	Tie Rack	£4

Add Row Above
Add Row Below
Delete Row

3 Click on the grid icon for a table. You can type in each of the table's cells. Click on a row or column, then the small icon that appears and drag it to move. Click this icon, then the chevron that appears for options to delete it or add another.


Add a link
Add App Link
Low-Cost 24 Hour Gym Member...
Safari
Add Link

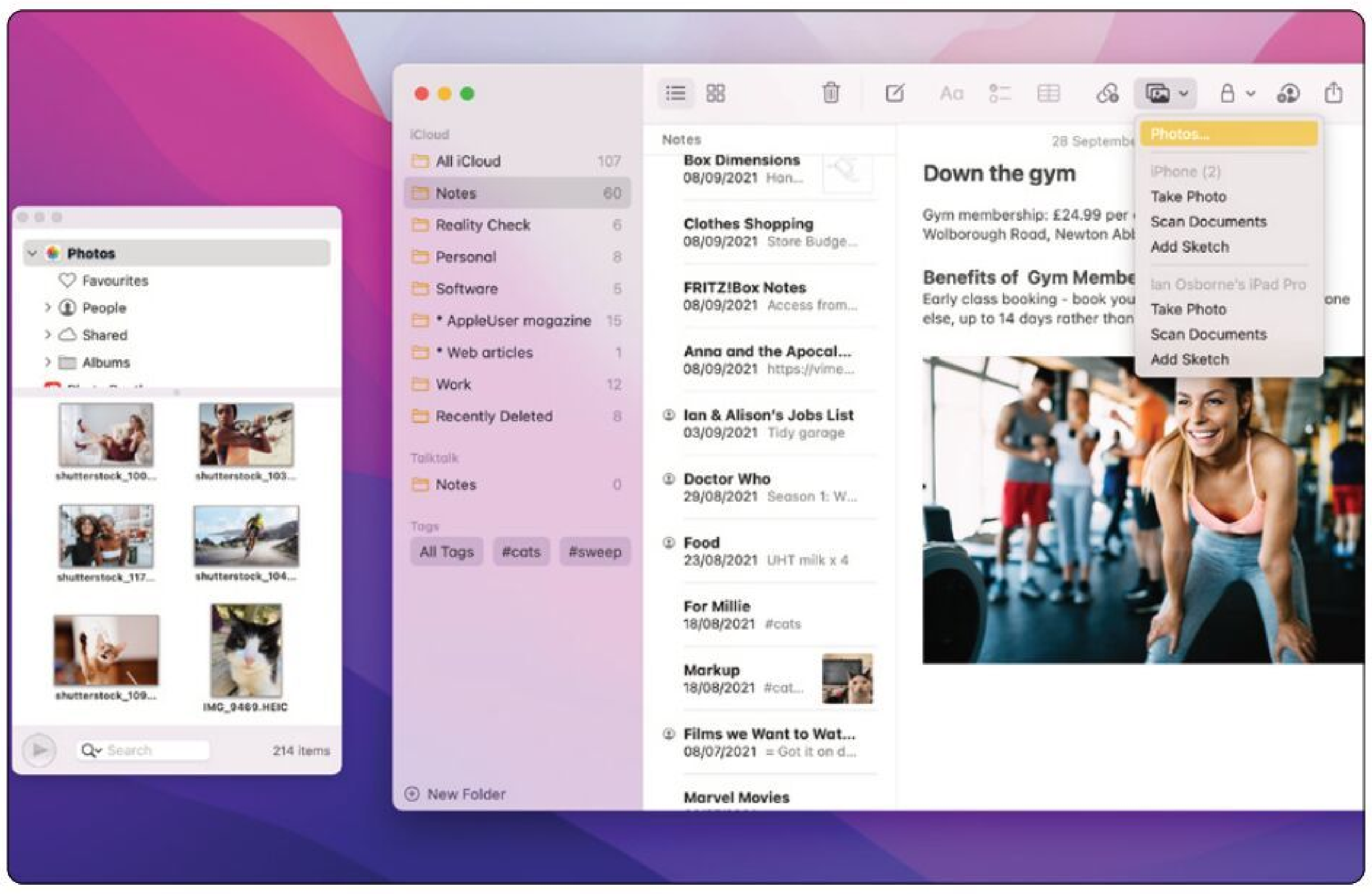
Wolborough Road, Newton Abbot, Devon

Benefits of Gym Membership

Early class booking - book your favourite class before anyone else, up to 14 days rather than the usual 8 days.

The Gym Group | Low Cost Gyms | Op...

4 If you have a Safari window open, you can paste a link into a note using the Add Link icon. Click it, and you're invited to add a link to your note, which appears as an attractive preview instead of a regular underlined URL.


Photos
Favourites
People
Shared
Albums
214 items
Photos...
Take Photo
Scan Documents
Add Sketch

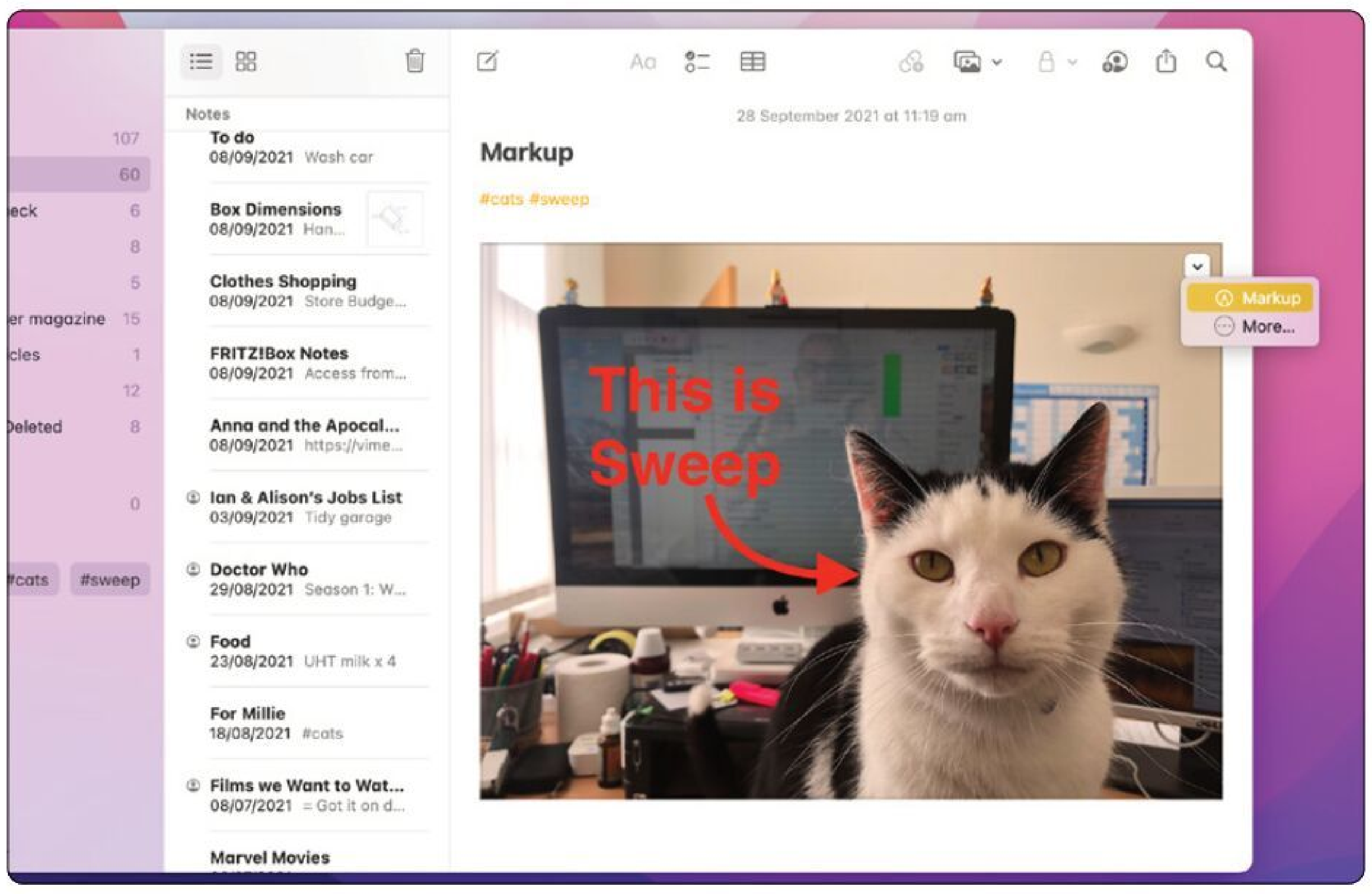
Down the gym

Gym membership: £24.99 per...

Wolborough Road, Newton Ab...

Benefits of Gym Membe...

5 You can drag pictures onto your Notes from anywhere. There's also a Photo Browser for using pics from your Photos app. Choose Photos from the Photos icon in the toolbar and drag photos from the browser into your notes.



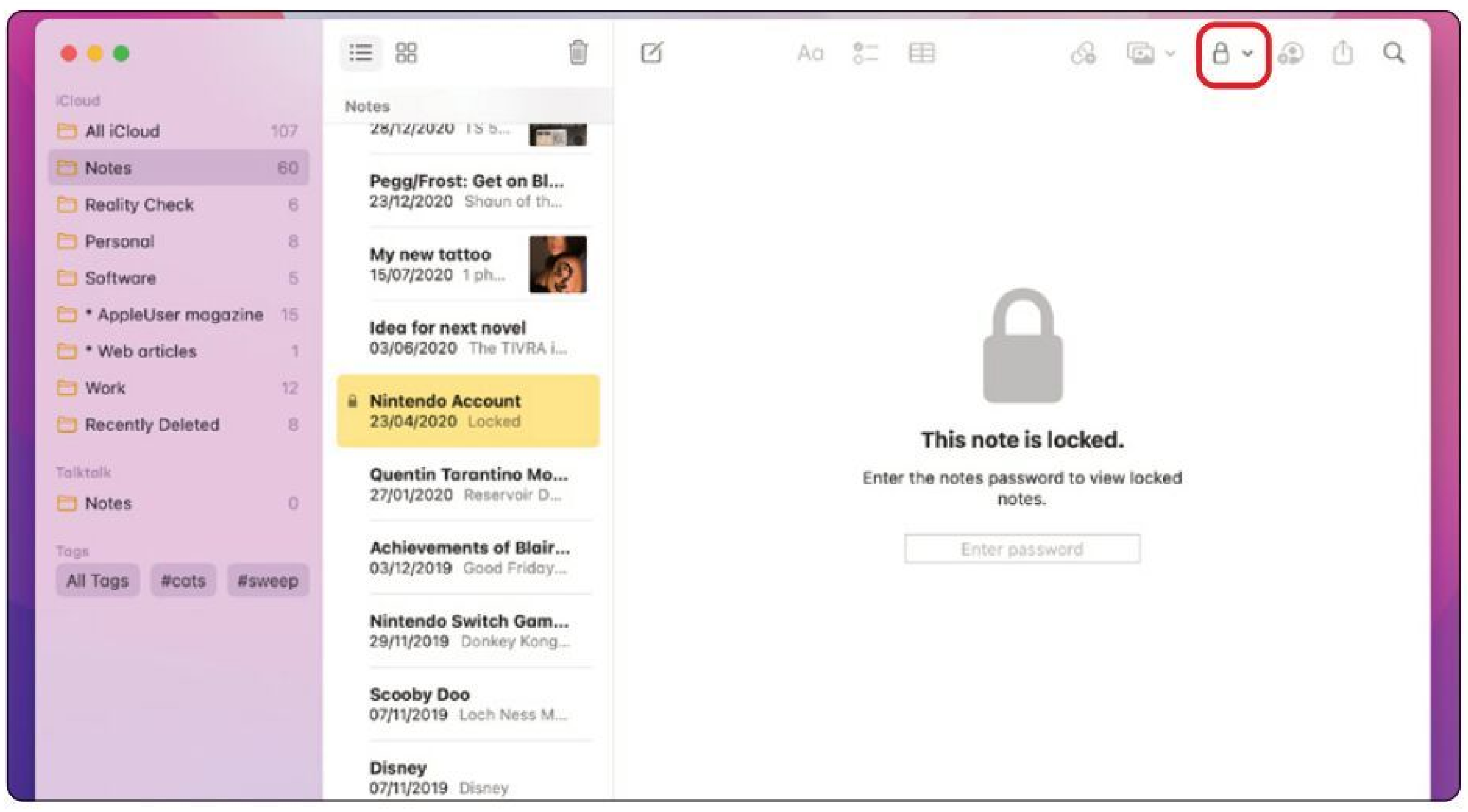
28 September 2021 at 11:19 am

Markup

#cats #sweep

This is Sweep
Markup
More...

6 Click on a photo in a note and then click on the button that appears in the top-right corner for the Markup feature. This lets you scribble on and add text to the picture, using the Markup drawing tools, just like those in the Mail app.

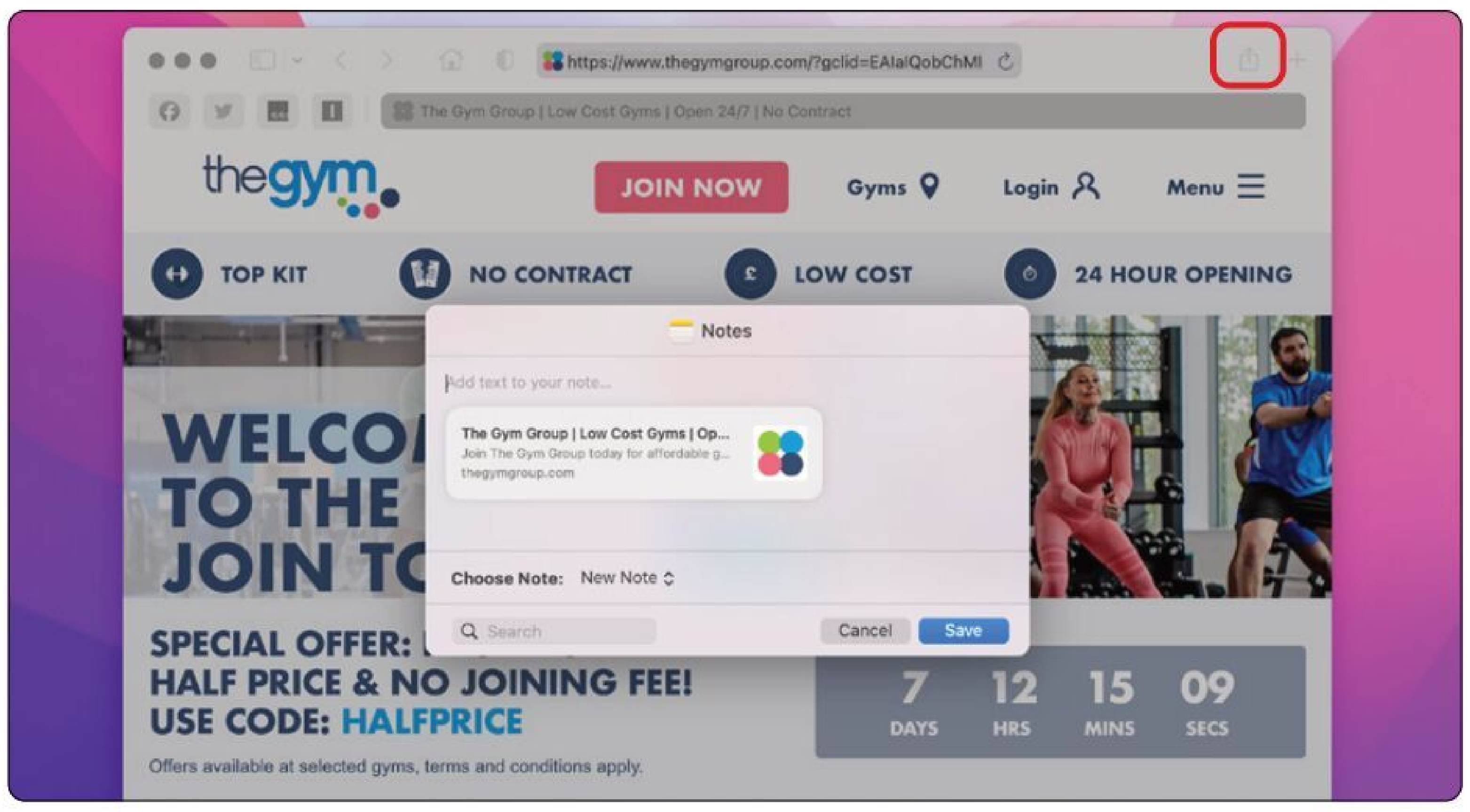


This note is locked.

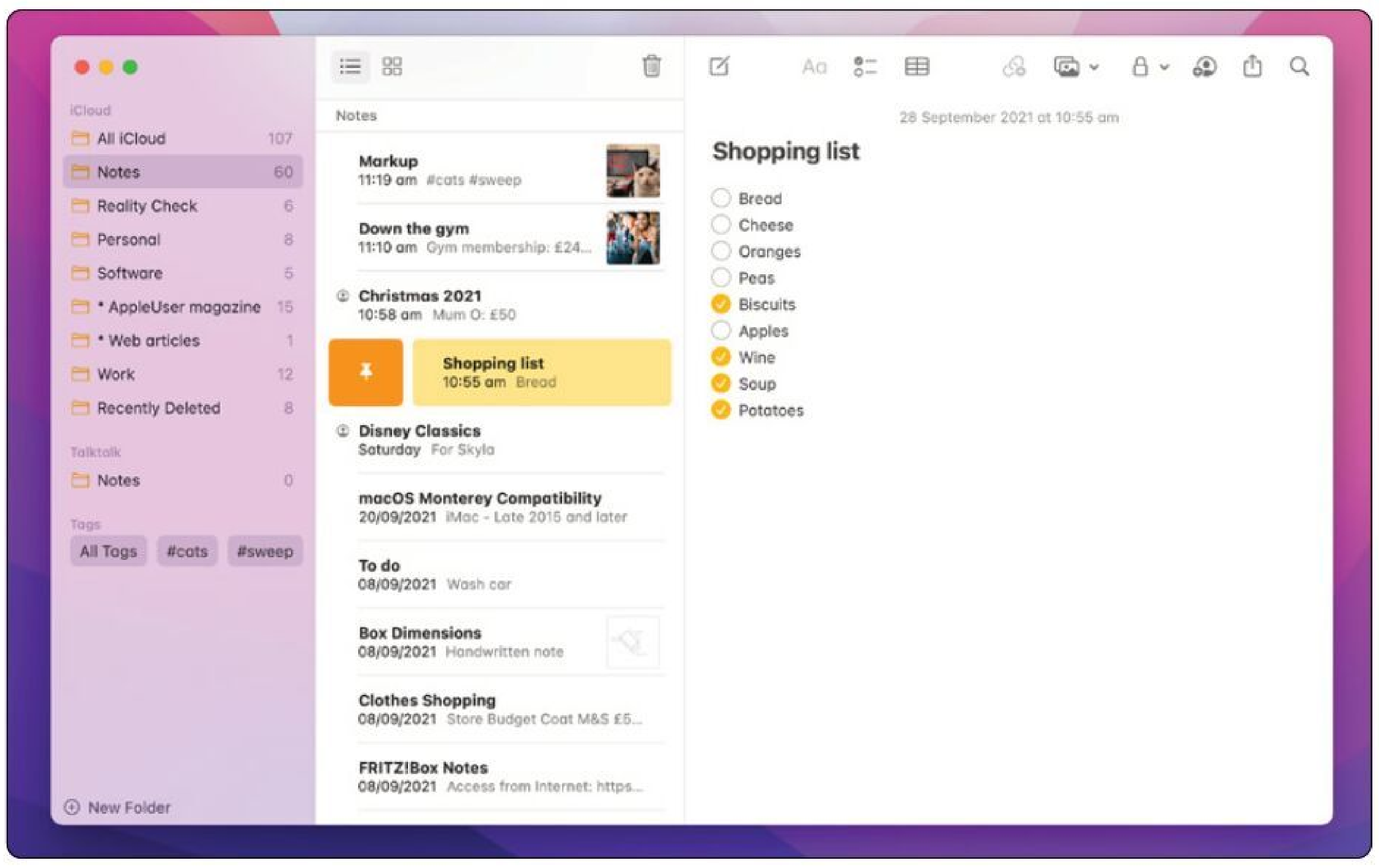
Enter the notes password to view locked notes.

Enter password

7 To password-protect a note, click the lock icon and select Lock Note. You can then set a password for the Notes app. Then you can only open locked notes with that password. Also use the lock icon to open and close all locked notes, and remove a lock.



8 The Share icon lets you send a note to someone else using Mail, Messages or AirDrop; or add it to a reminder. You can make a note with an attachment from another app using the Share icon in the app in question; just select Notes. Here we did it with a website.

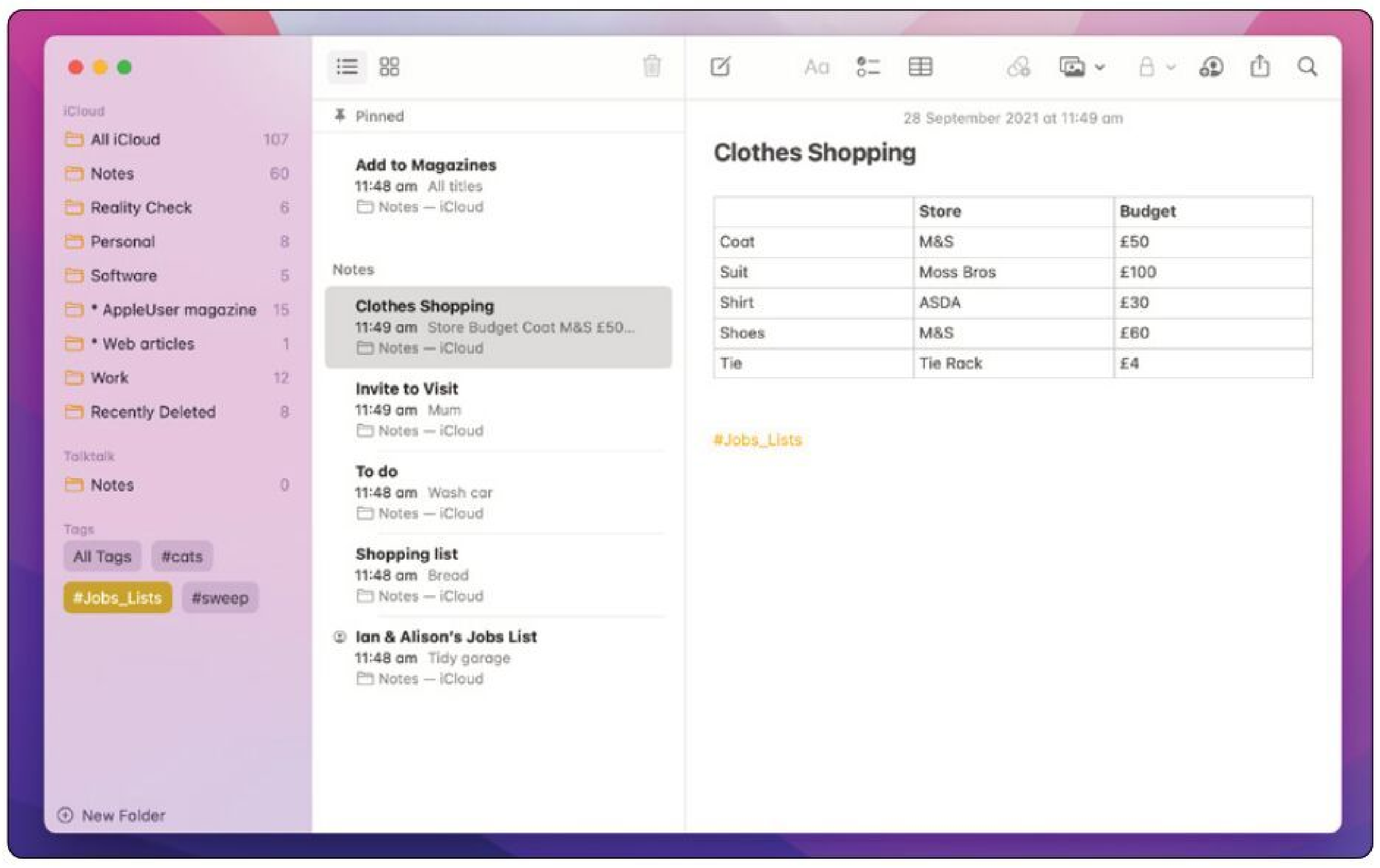


28 September 2021 at 10:55 am

Shopping list

- ○ Bread
- ○ Cheese
- ○ Oranges
- ○ Peas
- ● Biscuits
- ○ Apples
- ● Wine
- ● Soup
- ● Potatoes

9 You can pin a note, so it always appears at the top of your list, regardless of how that list is sorted. To do this, swipe the note right and click the Pin icon. To unpin a note, repeat this step. You can pin as many notes this way as you like.



28 September 2021 at 11:49 am

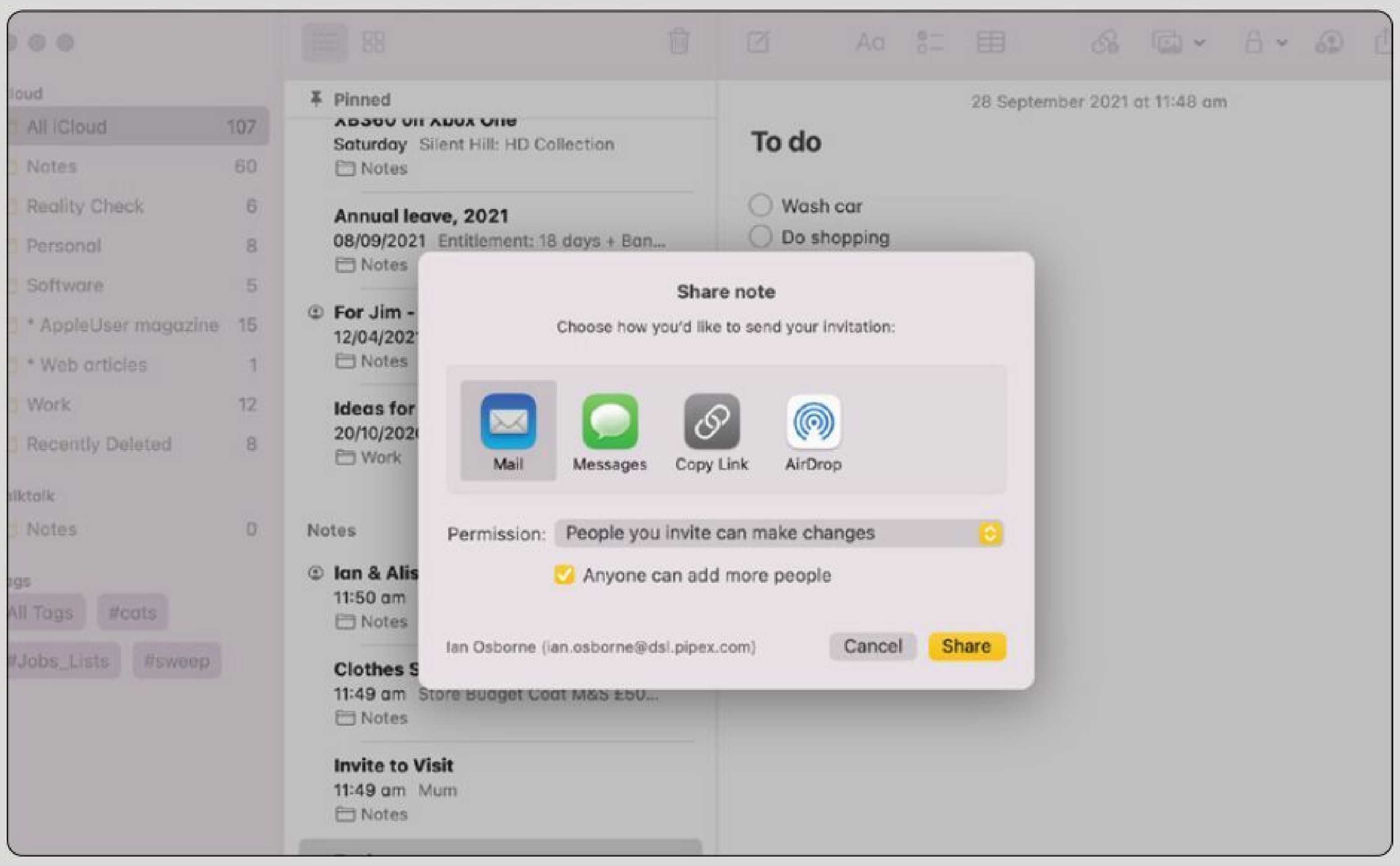
Clothes Shopping

	Store	Budget
Coat	M&S	£50
Suit	Moss Bros	£100
Shirt	ASDA	£30
Shoes	M&S	£60
Tie	Tie Rack	£4

#Jobs_Lists

10 Type a word with a hash (#) at the front and it becomes a tag. Tags you've created are listed at the foot of the left-hand panel. Click on a tag to see all notes that share that tag. A note can have more than one tag if you wish.

Collaborative Notes and Folders.



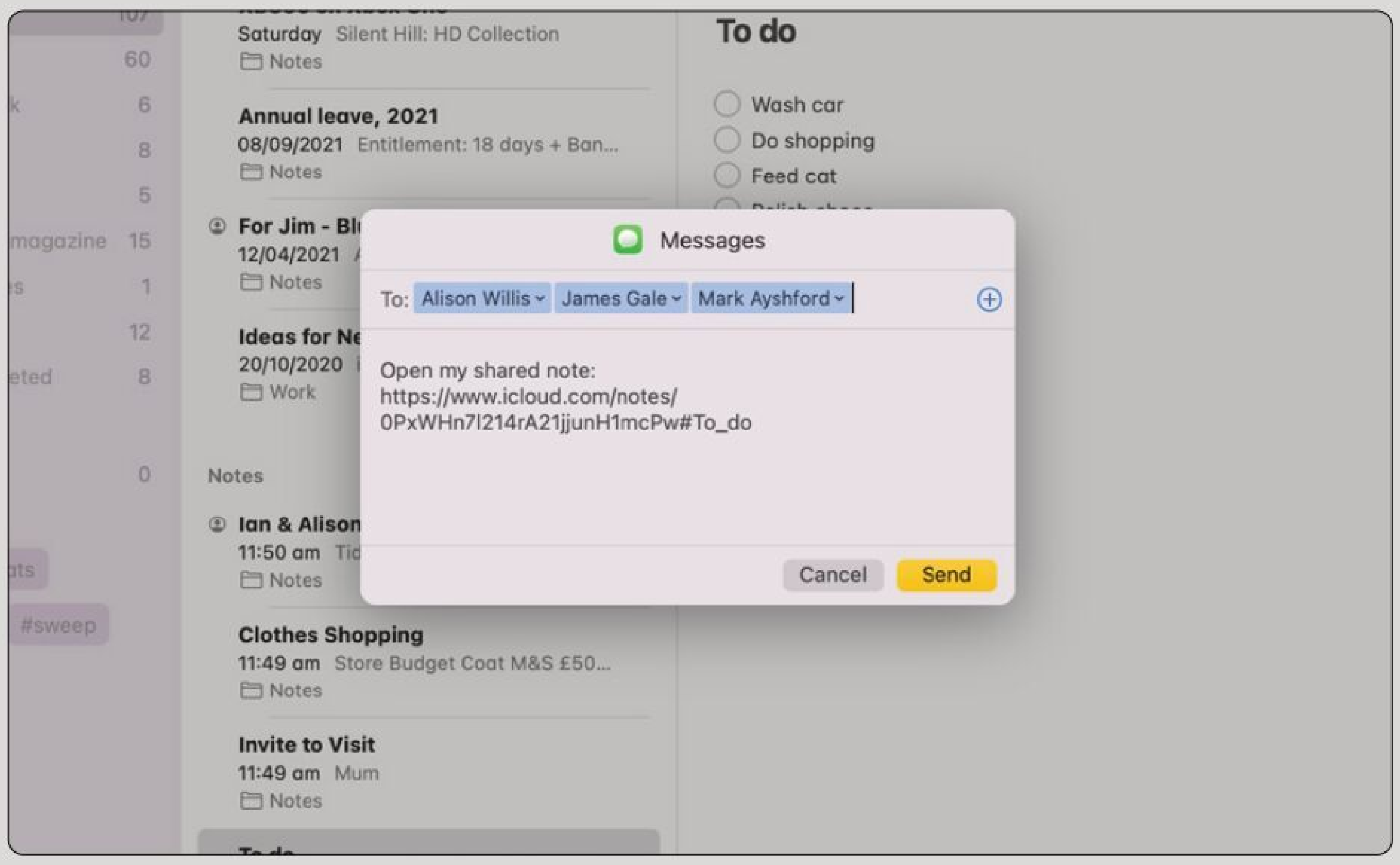
Share note

Choose how you'd like to send your invitation:

Permission: People you invite can make changes

☑ Anyone can add more people

Ian Osborne (ian.osborne@dsl.pipex.com)



Messages

To: Alison Willis James Gale Mark Ayshford

Open my shared note:
https://www.icloud.com/notes/
0PxWHn7l214rA21jjunH1mcPw#To_do

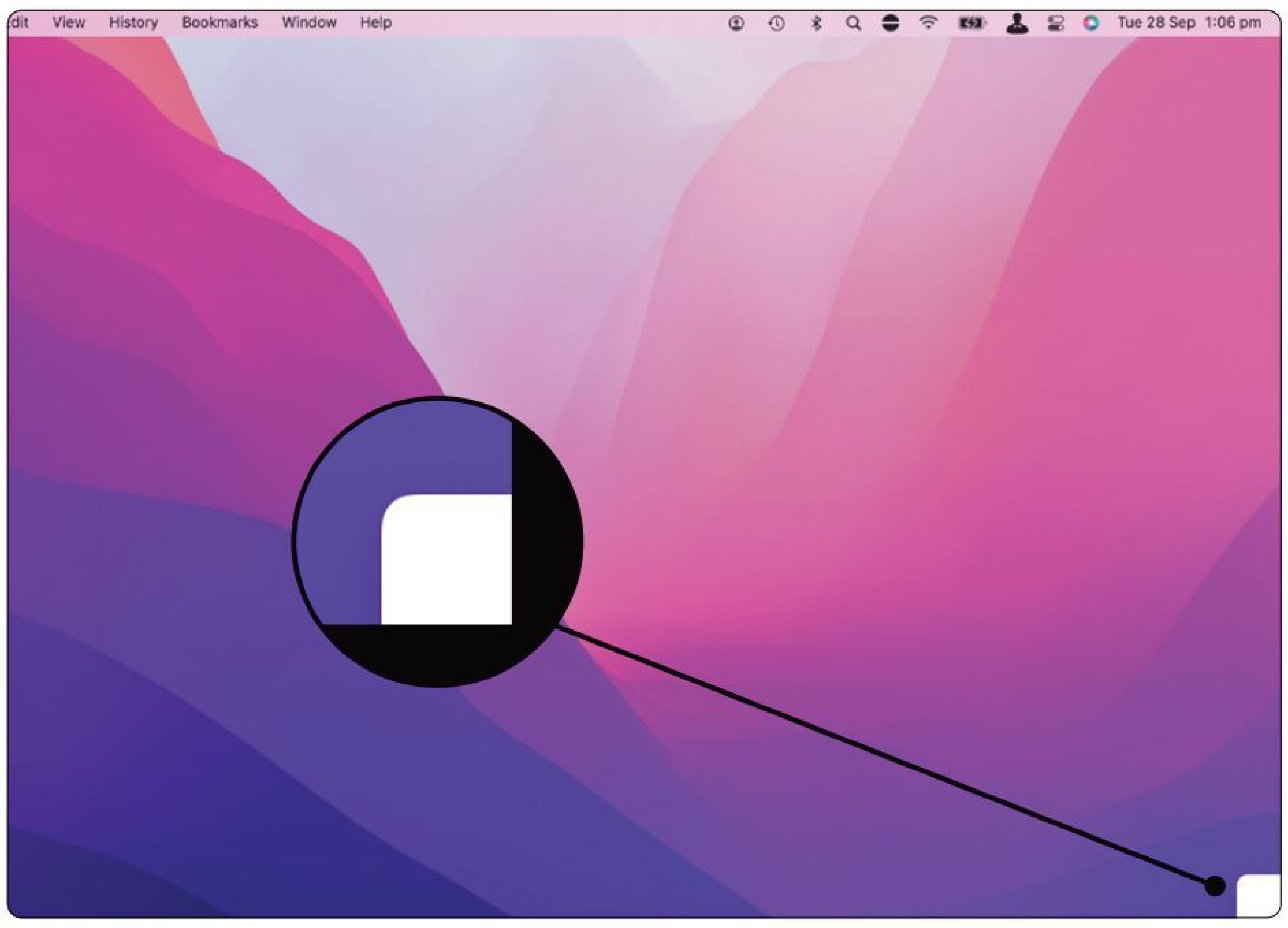
Collaborative Notes are shared with other people, and can be edited by more than one person too. You can also make a folder collaborative, and share notes and folders giving read-only rights too. Open a note, or highlight a folder, and click the button with a head and a plus sign on it.

Use the permission pull-down to decide who can make changes, and use the checkbox to decide whether anyone can add more people. Choose how you want to send the invite, click Share, then enter their details and they're sent an invitation. Once accepted, they can share the note or folder.

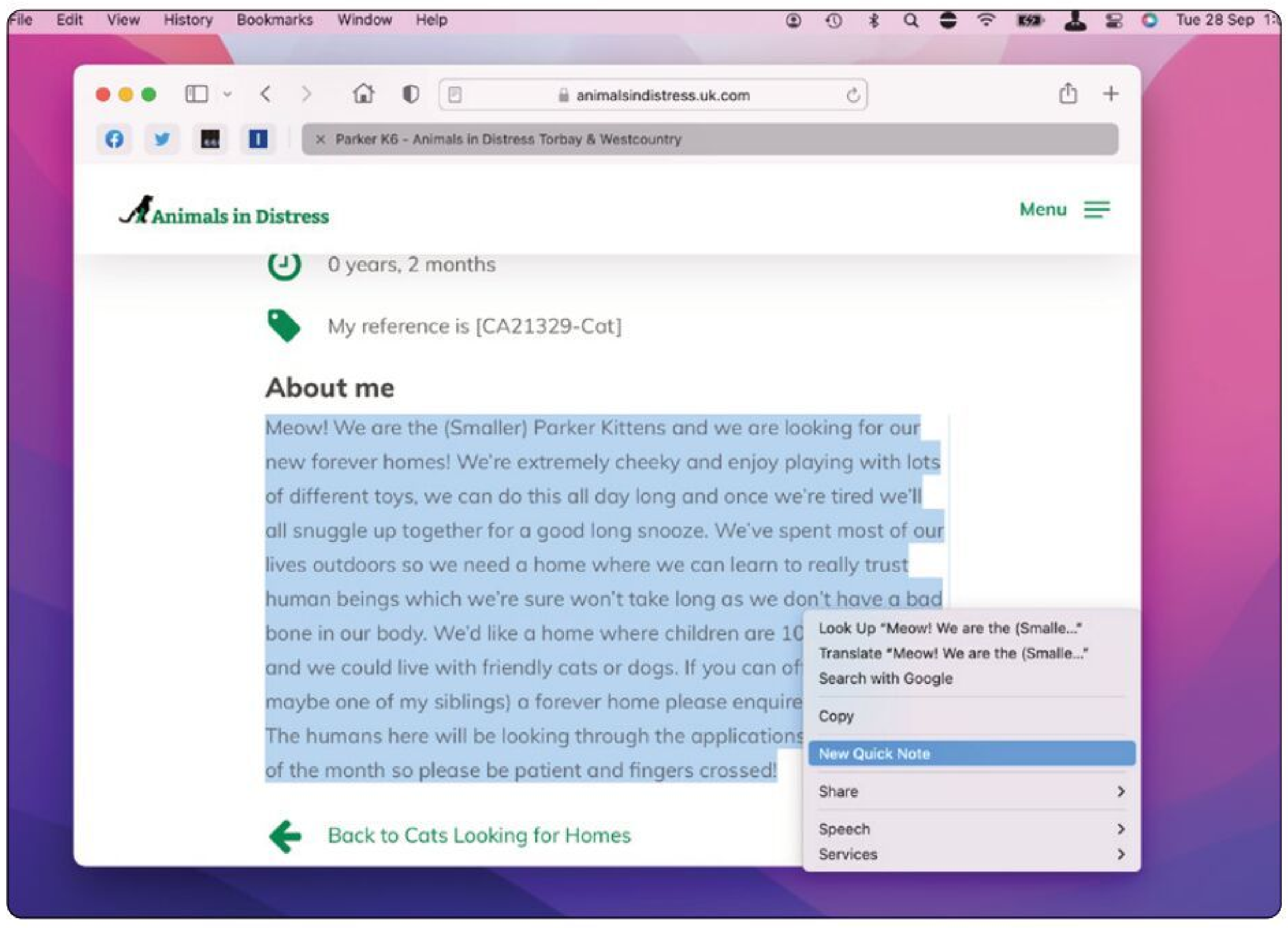
Quick Note
Speedy Jottings

When using your Mac, have you ever wanted to jot down a phone number, save a website or simply scribble down a thought as soon as it comes to you? That's where Quick Note comes in. This new feature, introduced with macOS Monterey, is perfect for speedy jottings you can review later.

Getting Started with Quick Note


dit View History Bookmarks Window Help
Tue 28 Sep 1:06 pm

1 You can open a Quick Note from anywhere on your Mac, and access it in the Notes app. There are three ways of opening a Quick Note. The easiest is to drag your pointer to the bottom-right corner and click the white box that appears.


File Edit View History Bookmarks Window Help
Tue 28 Sep 1
animalsindistress.uk.com
Parker K6 - Animals in Distress Torbay & Westcountry
Animals in Distress
Menu
Look Up "Meow! We are the (Smalle..."
Translate "Meow! We are the (Smalle..."
Search with Google
Copy
New Quick Note
Share
Speech
Services

0 years, 2 months

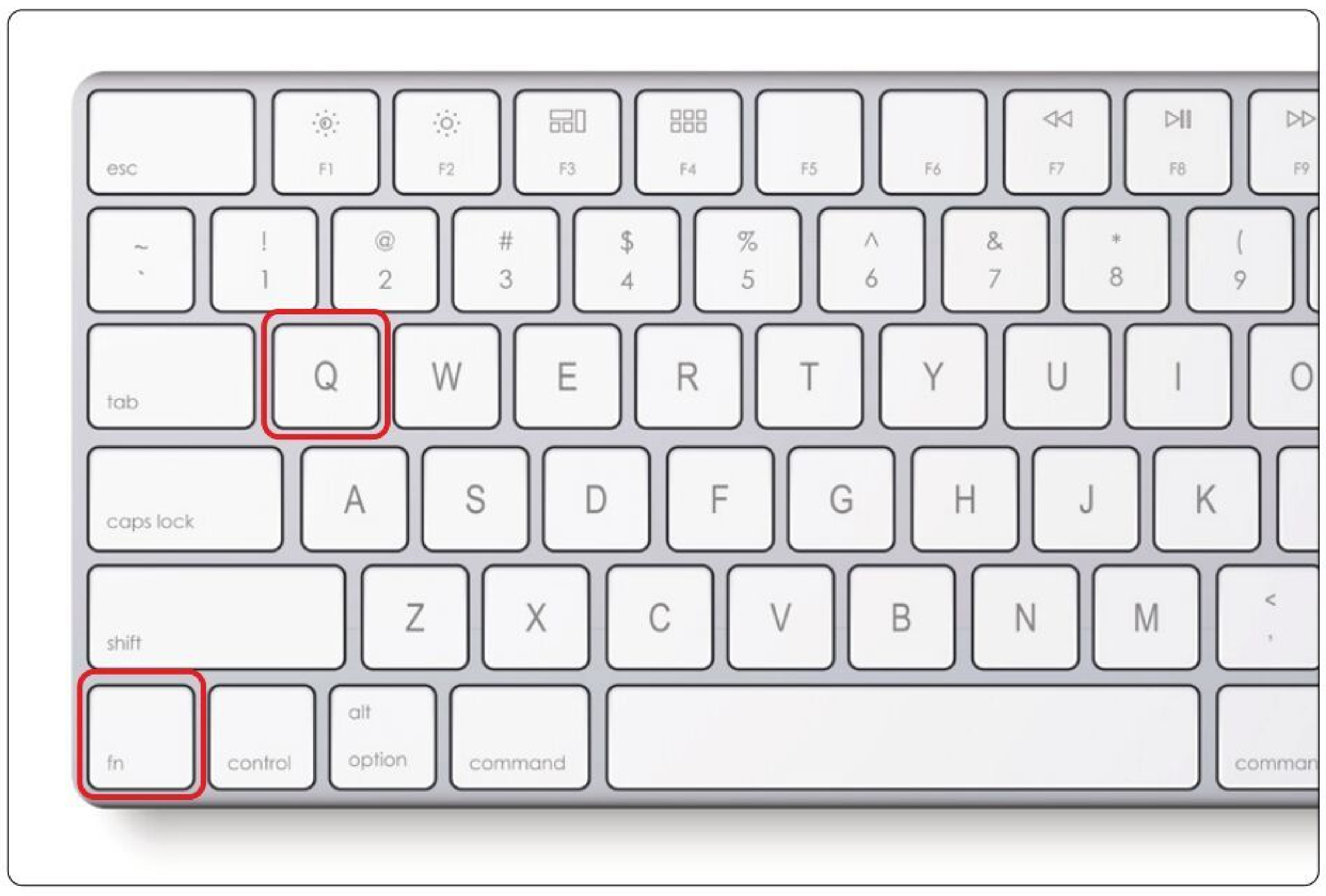
My reference is [CA21329-Cat]

About me

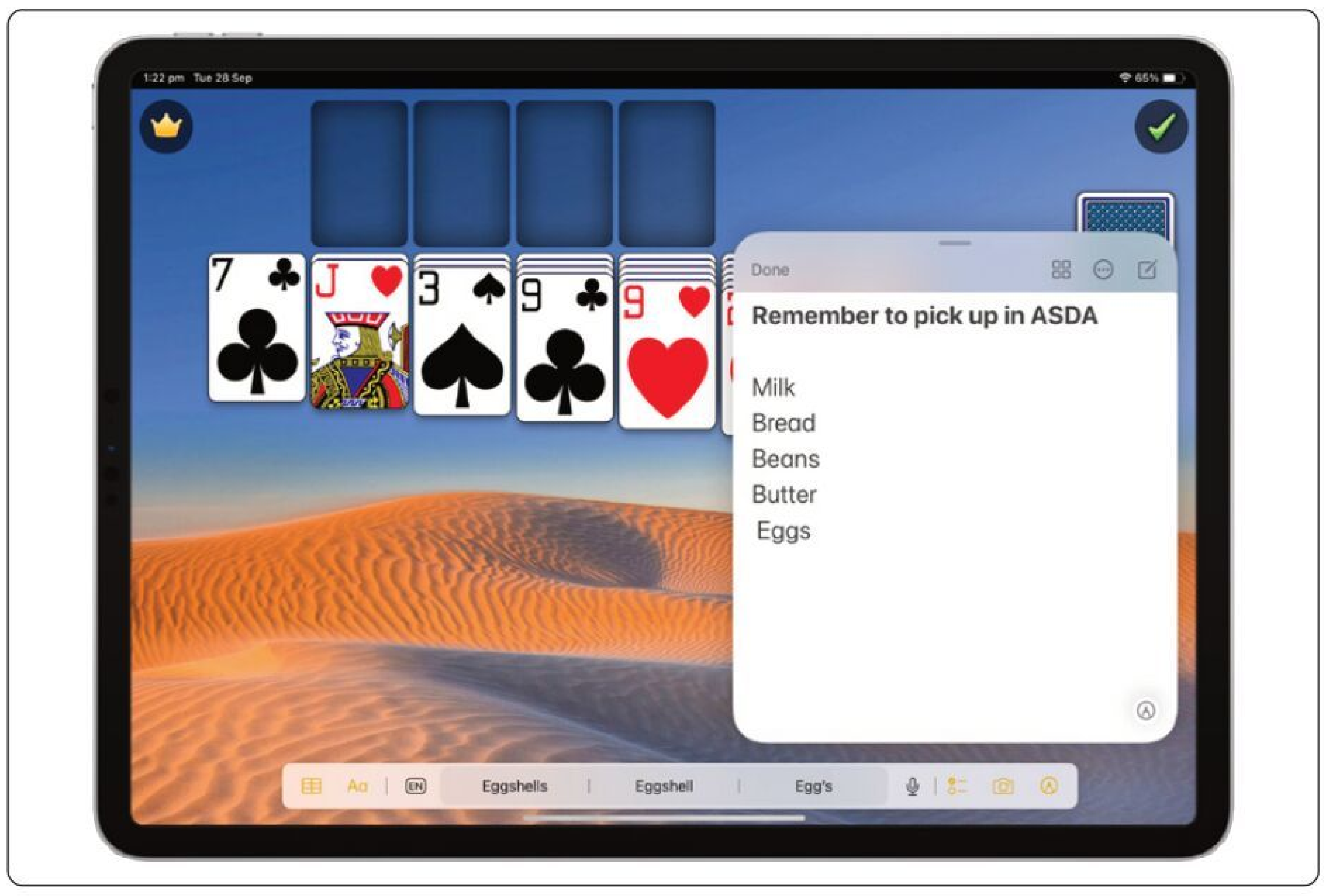
Meow! We are the (Smaller) Parker Kittens and we are looking for our new forever homes! We're extremely cheeky and enjoy playing with lots of different toys, we can do this all day long and once we're tired we'll all snuggle up together for a good long snooze. We've spent most of our lives outdoors so we need a home where we can learn to really trust human beings which we're sure won't take long as we don't have a bad bone in our body. We'd like a home where children are 10 and we could live with friendly cats or dogs. If you can of maybe one of my siblings) a forever home please enquire The humans here will be looking through the applications of the month so please be patient and fingers crossed!

Back to Cats Looking for Homes

2 In the Safari app, you can highlight a piece of text, right-click or ctrl-click on it and select New Quick Note from the contextual menu. A Quick Note is created containing both the text and the URL from which it came.


esc
F1
F2
F3
F4
F5
F6
F7
F8
F9
tab
Q
W
E
R
T
Y
U
I
O
caps lock
A
S
D
F
G
H
J
K
shift
Z
X
C
V
B
N
M
fn
control
alt
option
command

3 You can open your Quick Notes using a key command; Fn-Q. However you open a Quick Note, the last one you created is opened. If you need to start a new one, type cmd-N. A blank Quick Note appears, which you can fill in.

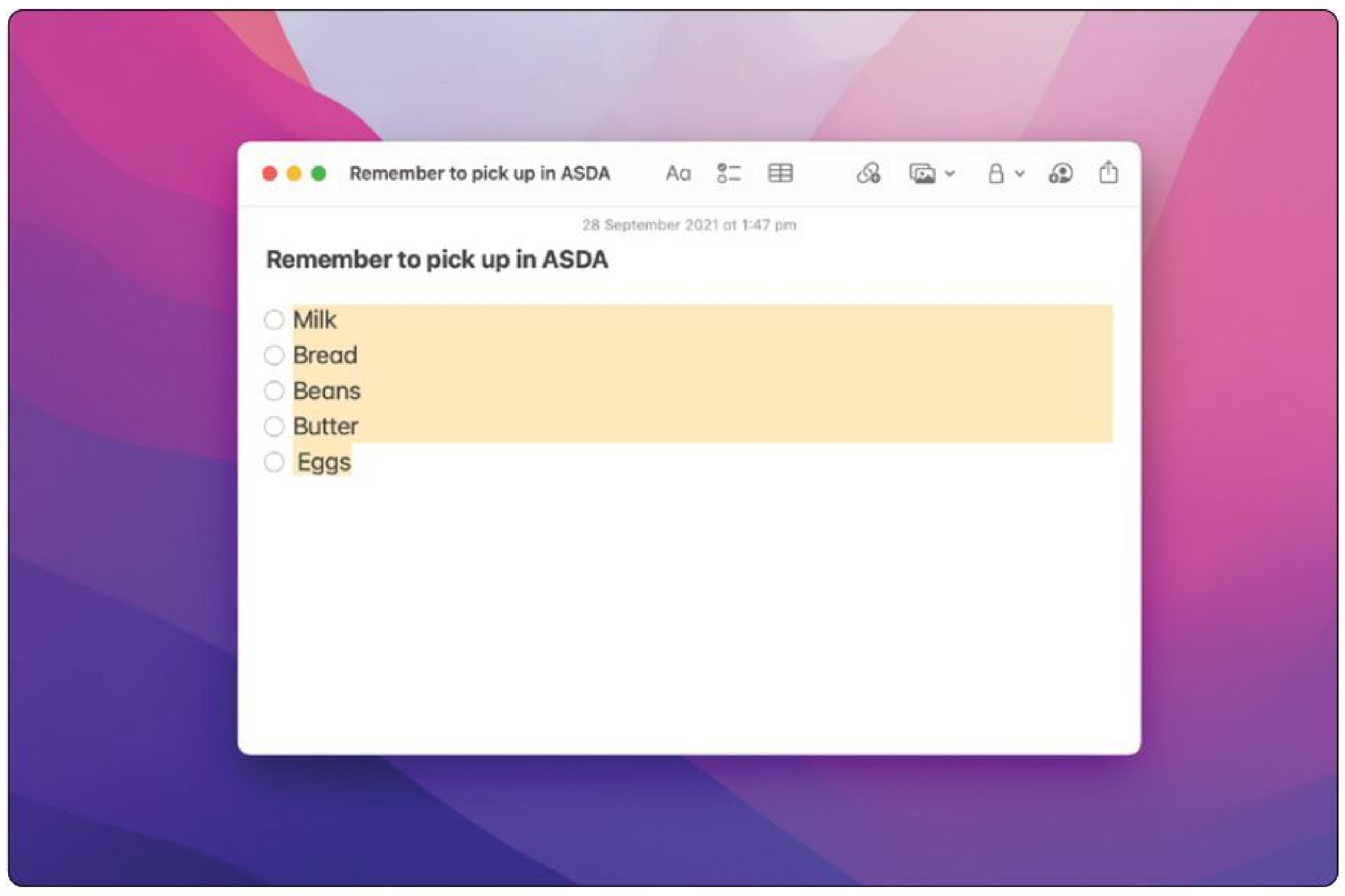

1:22 pm Tue 28 Sep
65%
Done
Eggshells
Eggshell
Egg's

Remember to pick up in ASDA

Milk
Bread
Beans
Butter
Eggs

4 You can also open and use a Quick Note on your iPad, as long as it's running iPadOS 15 or later. Just swipe into the screen from the bottom-right corner. Quick Notes are synced through iCloud, so you can open it on your Mac.

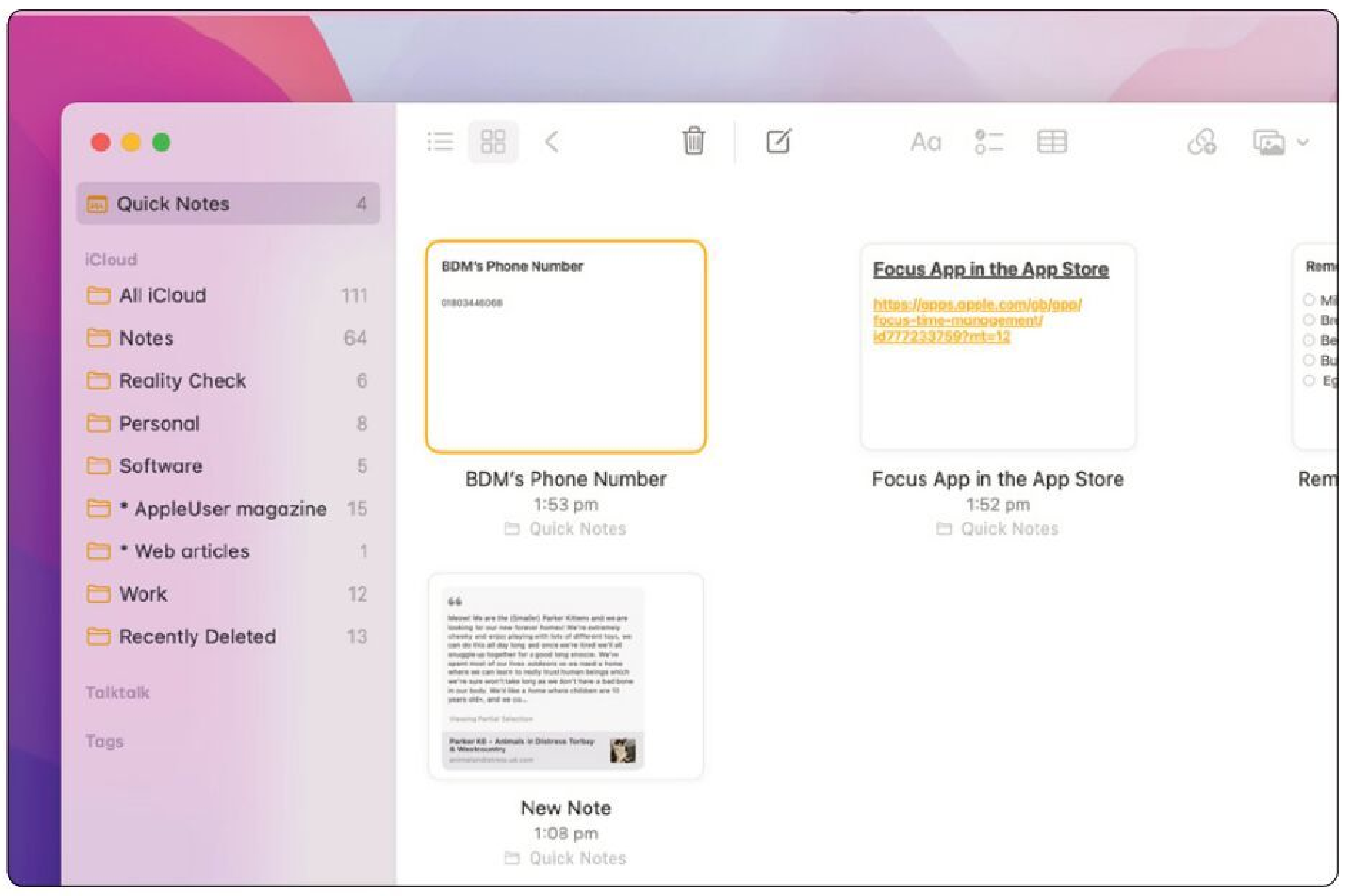
More About Quick Note


Remember to pick up in ASDA

28 September 2021 at 1:47 pm

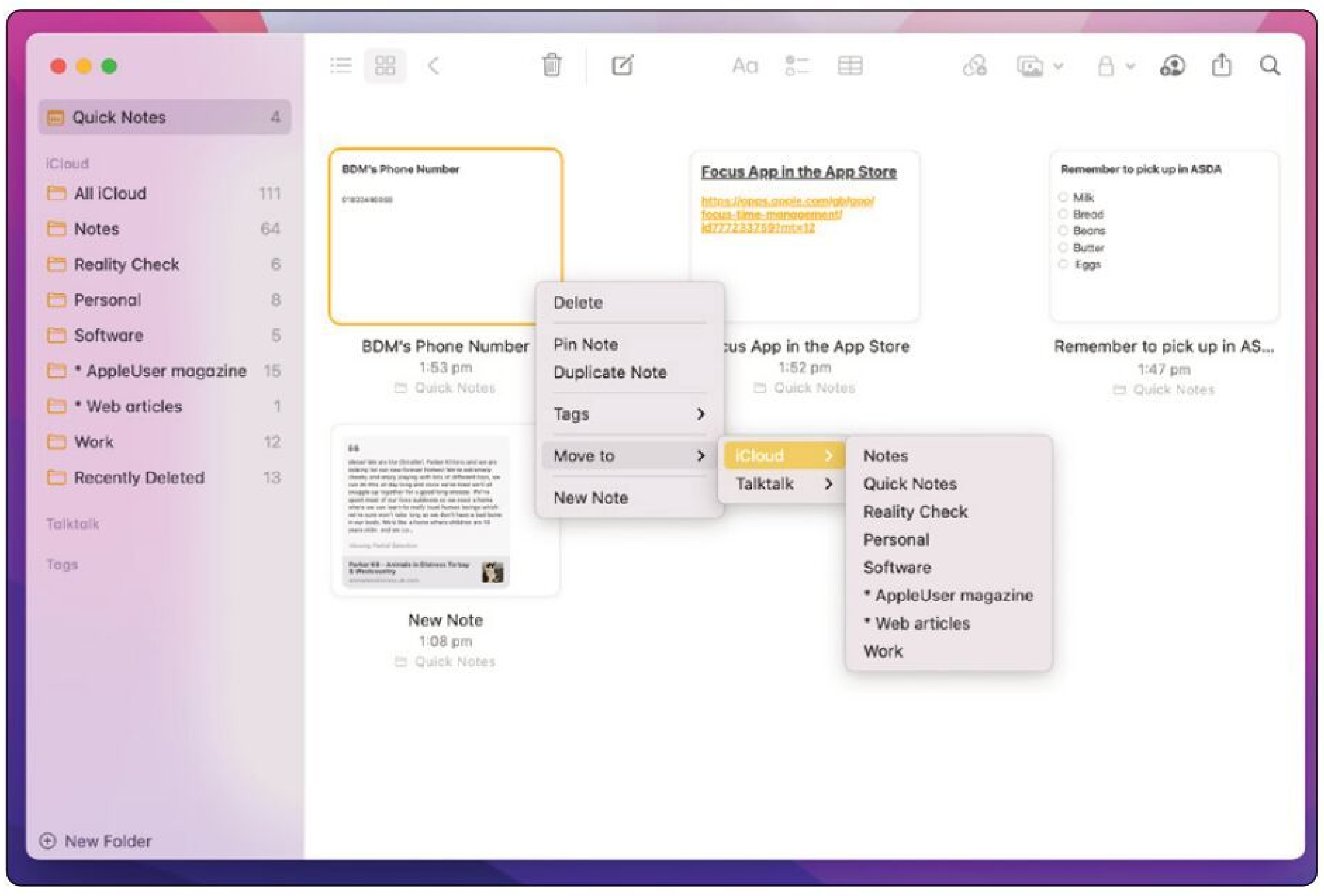
Remember to pick up in ASDA

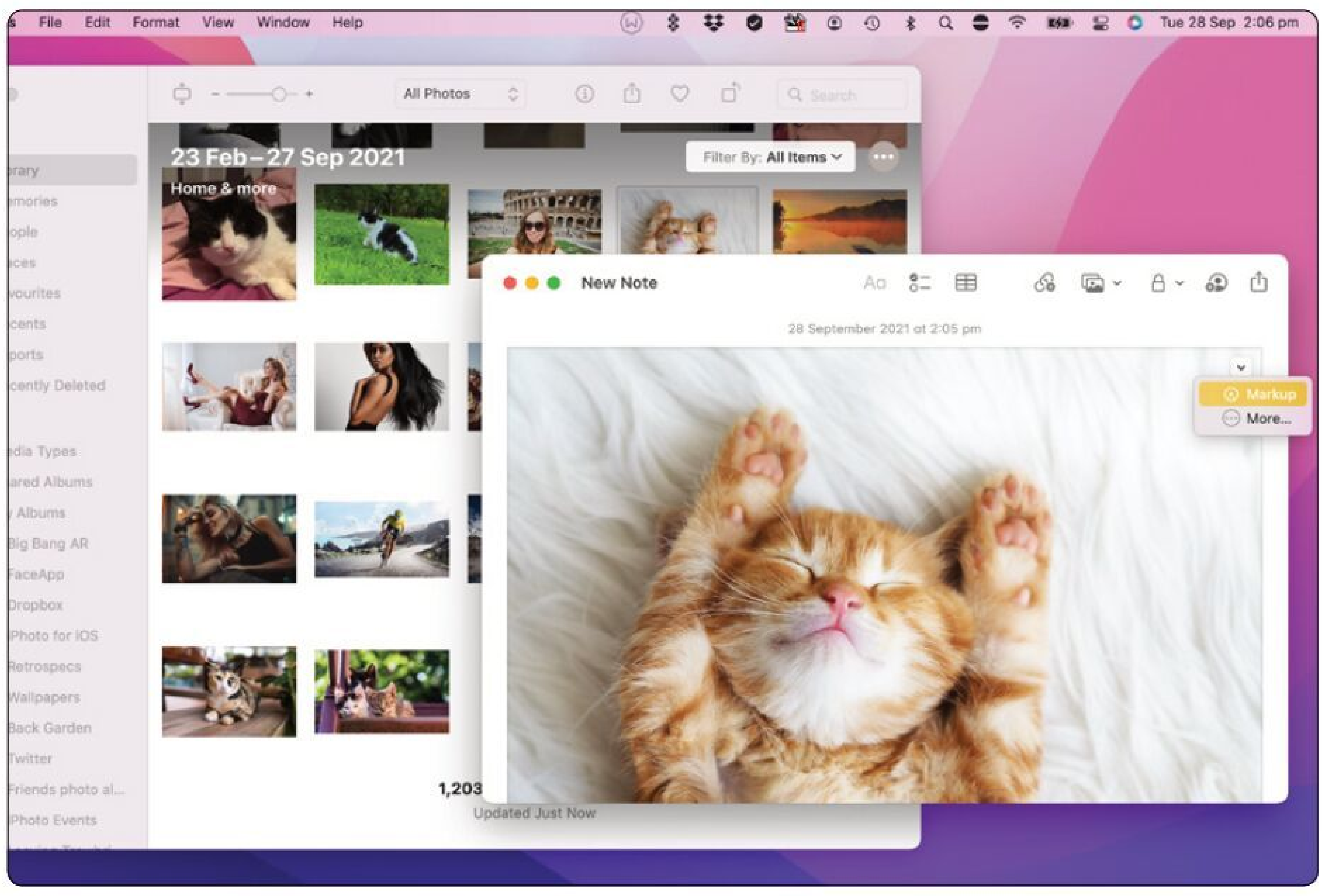
○ Milk
○ Bread
○ Beans
○ Butter
○ Eggs


Quick Notes 4
iCloud
All iCloud 111
Notes 64
Reality Check 6
Personal 8
Software 5
* AppleUser magazine 15
* Web articles 1
Work 12
Recently Deleted 13
Talktalk
Tags
BDM's Phone Number
1:53 pm
Quick Notes
Focus App in the App Store
1:52 pm
Quick Notes
New Note
1:08 pm
Quick Notes

1 At the top of a Quick Note, you'll see the same tool icons you get in the Notes app, such as formatting, make a checklist, set up a table and more. You can use these in exactly the same way as you do with regular notes.

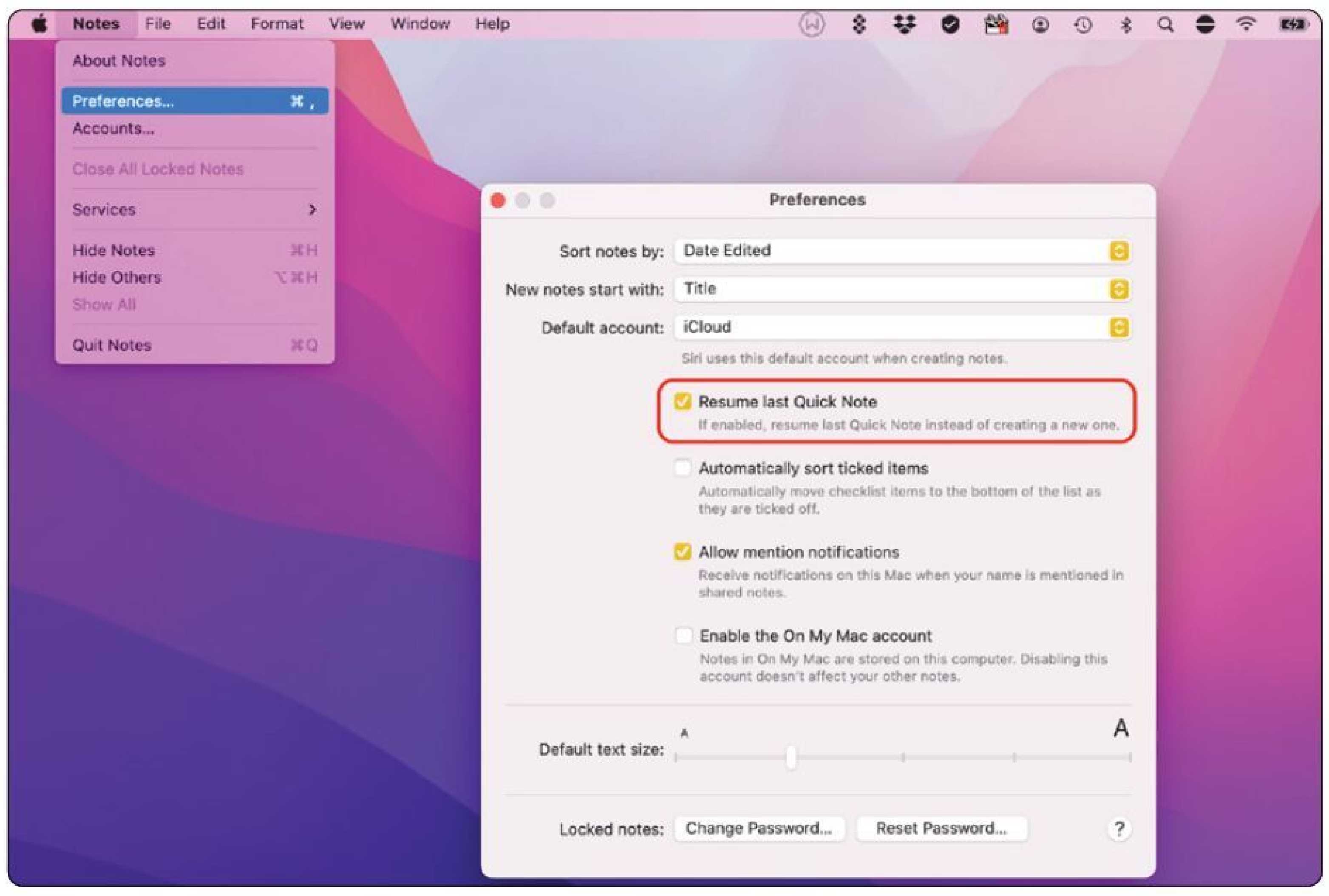
2 When you open the Notes app, at the top of the folders column on the left-hand side, you'll see a new entry; Quick Notes. Click on it and you can review and edit your Quick Notes. They open like a regular note; just double click on one.


Quick Notes 4
iCloud
All iCloud 111
Notes 64
Reality Check 6
Personal 8
Software 5
* AppleUser magazine 15
* Web articles 1
Work 12
Recently Deleted 13
Talktalk
Tags
New Folder
BDM's Phone Number
Focus App in the App Store
Remember to pick up in ASDA
Delete
Pin Note
Duplicate Note
Tags
Move to
New Note
iCloud
Talktalk
Notes
Quick Notes
Reality Check
Personal
Software
* AppleUser magazine
* Web articles
Work


File
Edit
Format
View
Window
Help
Tue 28 Sep 2:06 pm
All Photos
23 Feb–27 Sep 2021
Home & more
Filter By: All Items
New Note
28 September 2021 at 2:05 pm
Markup
More...
1,203
Updated Just Now

3 If you'd rather change one of your Quick Notes into a regular note, you can do that too. Right-click or ctrl-click on it, move the pointer down to the Move To option and from there, navigate to a folder in your Notes app.

4 You can drag a picture onto a Quick Note, and it appears as an attachment, just like in regular Notes. Also like in regular notes, you can click on a picture, click on the chevron in the top-right corner and then mark it up.


Notes
File
Edit
Format
View
Window
Help
About Notes
Preferences...
Accounts...
Close All Locked Notes
Services
Hide Notes
Hide Others
Show All
Quit Notes

Preferences

Sort notes by: Date Edited
New notes start with: Title
Default account: iCloud
Siri uses this default account when creating notes.

☑ Resume last Quick Note
If enabled, resume last Quick Note instead of creating a new one.

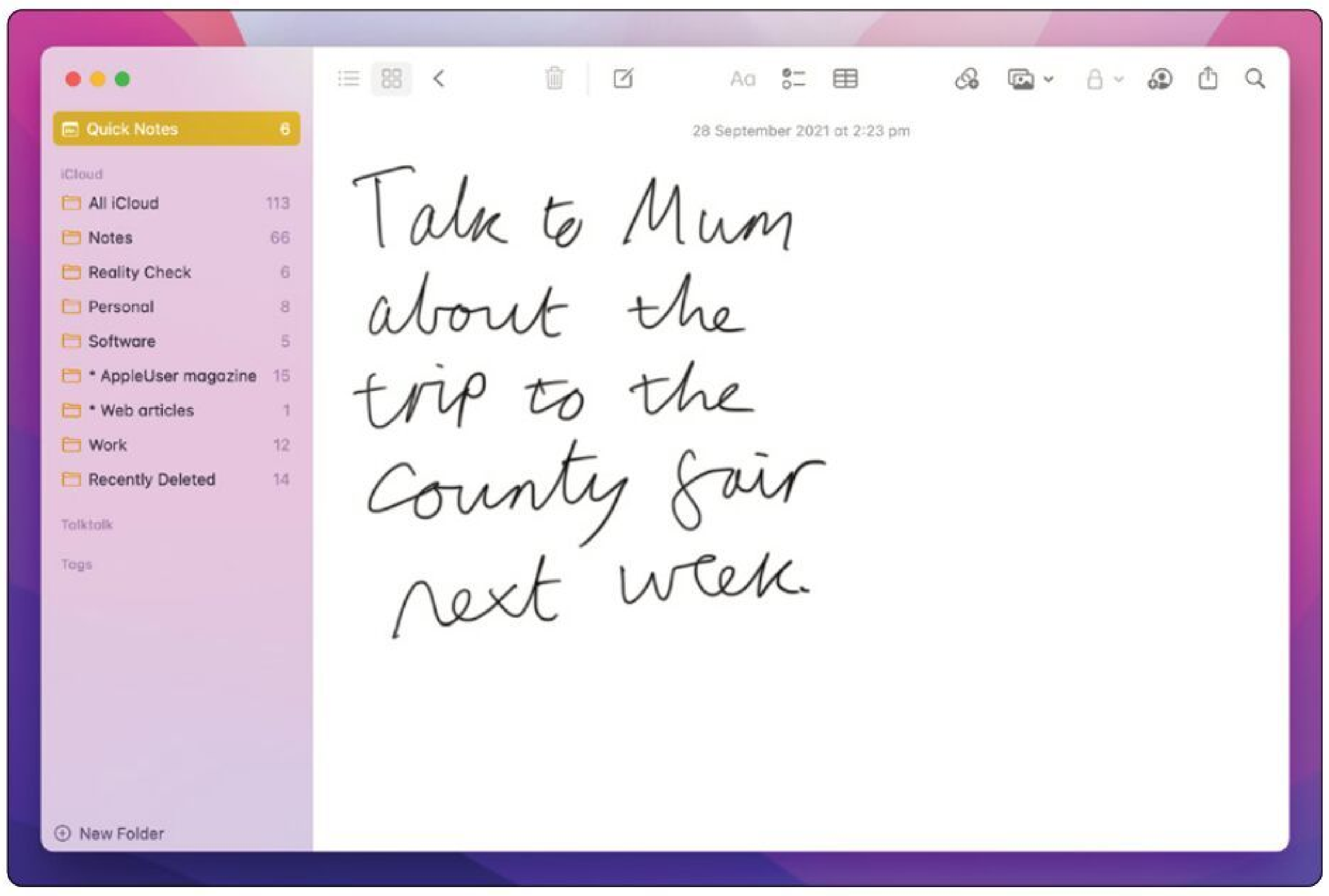
☐ Automatically sort ticked items
Automatically move checklist items to the bottom of the list as they are ticked off.

☑ Allow mention notifications
Receive notifications on this Mac when your name is mentioned in shared notes.

☐ Enable the On My Mac account
Notes in On My Mac are stored on this computer. Disabling this account doesn't affect your other notes.

Default text size:

Locked notes: Change Password... Reset Password...


Quick Notes 6
iCloud
All iCloud 113
Notes 66
Reality Check 6
Personal 8
Software 5
* AppleUser magazine 15
* Web articles 1
Work 12
Recently Deleted 14
Talktalk
Tags
New Folder

28 September 2021 at 2:23 pm

Talk to Mum
about the
trip to the
County fair
next week.

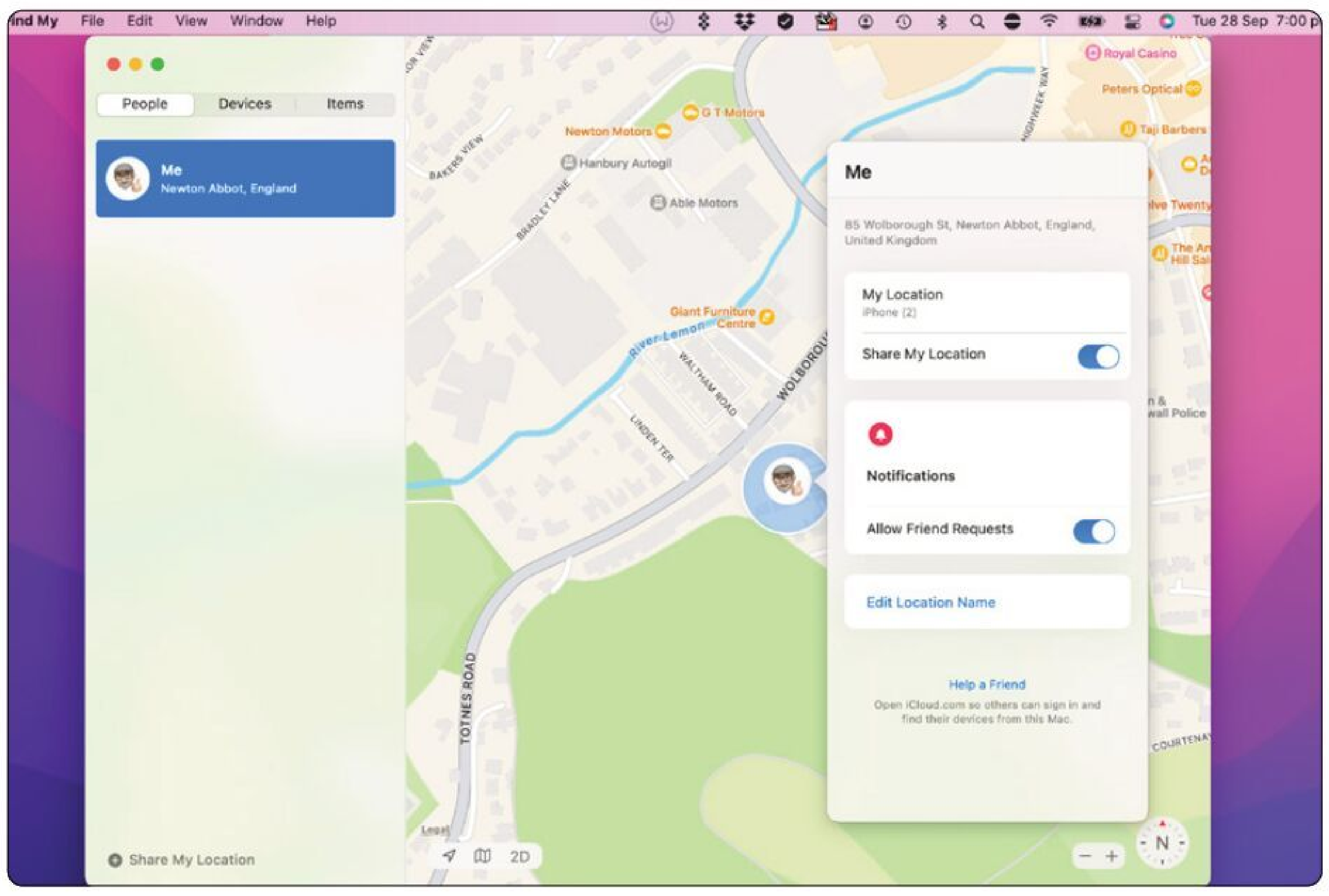
5 If you'd rather a new note appear when you open your Quick Note instead of the last one you created being opened, in the Notes app, under the Notes menu open Preferences. Uncheck the first checkbox, Resume last Quick Note.

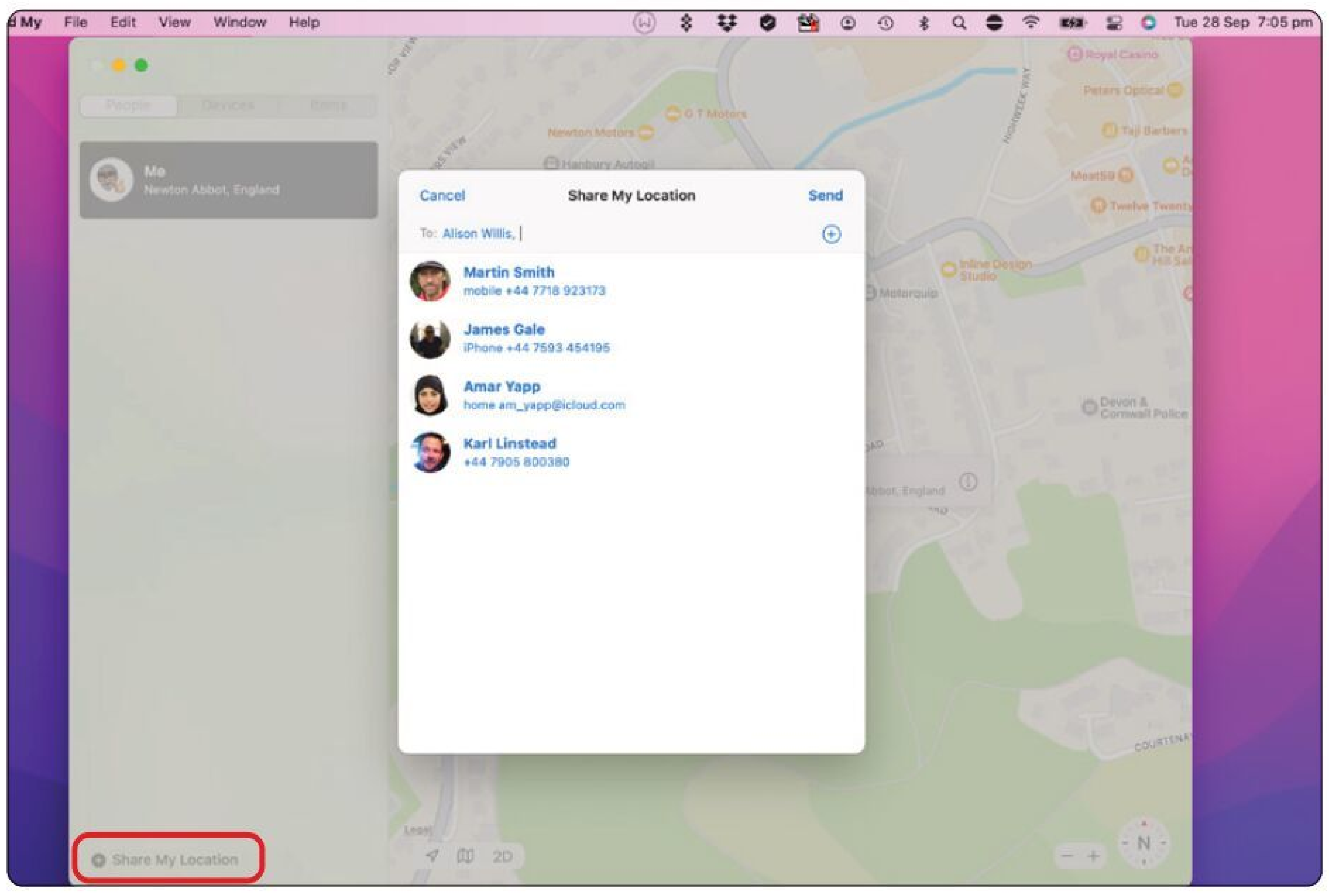
6 Quick Notes are synced between your Apple devices, though as the iPhone doesn't offer the feature, they appear as regular notes there. You can scribble on an iPad Quick Note using an Apple Pencil, and it appears as such on your Mac.

Find My
Find Your Gear

With Find My, you can keep track of your friends' whereabouts, and they can keep an eye on yours. You can also track down a missing Mac, iPad, iPhone or Apple Watch, find your missing AirPods and keep track of your AirTags. It's great if you're arranging a meeting, or finding lost or stolen Apple gear.

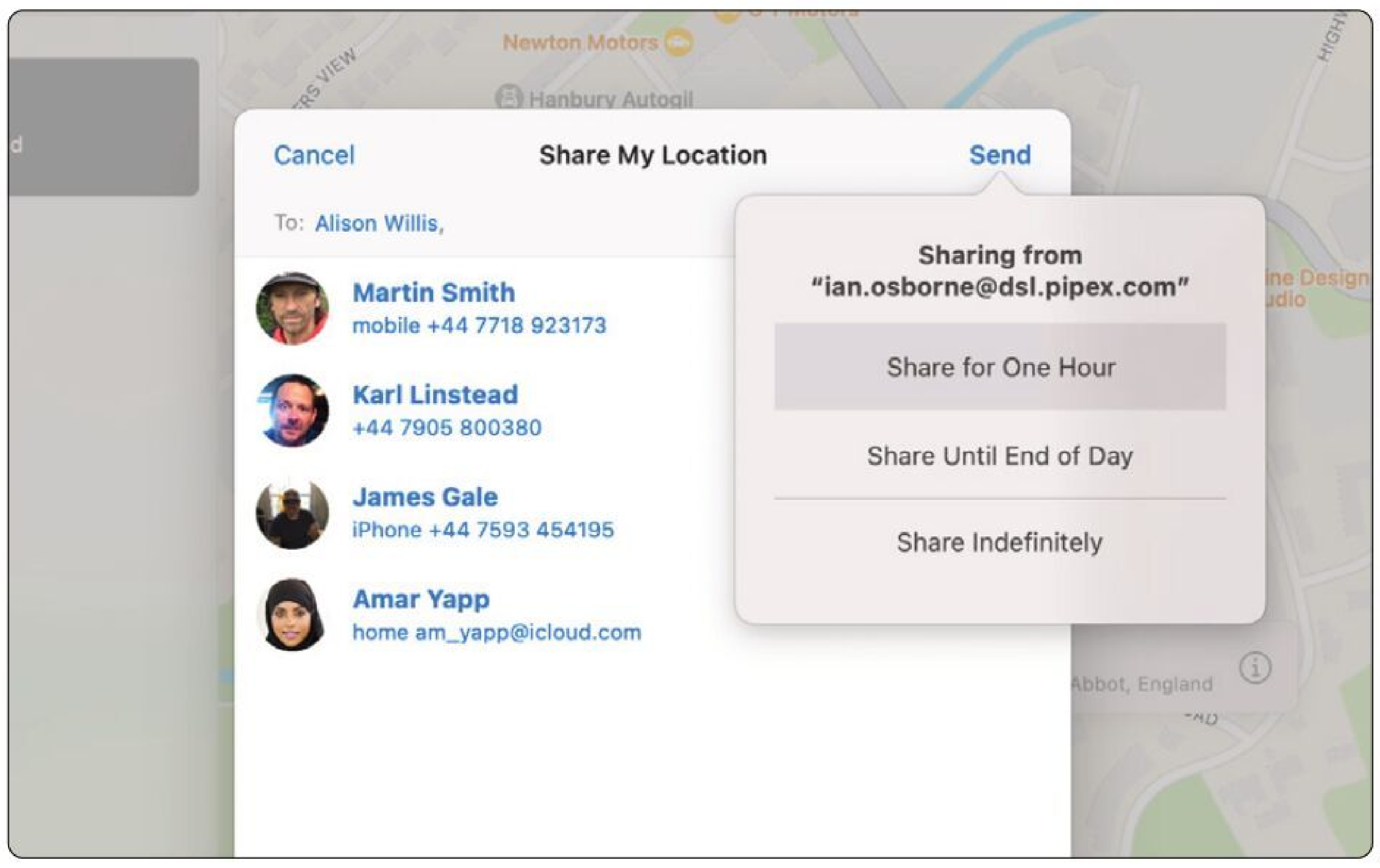
The People Tab

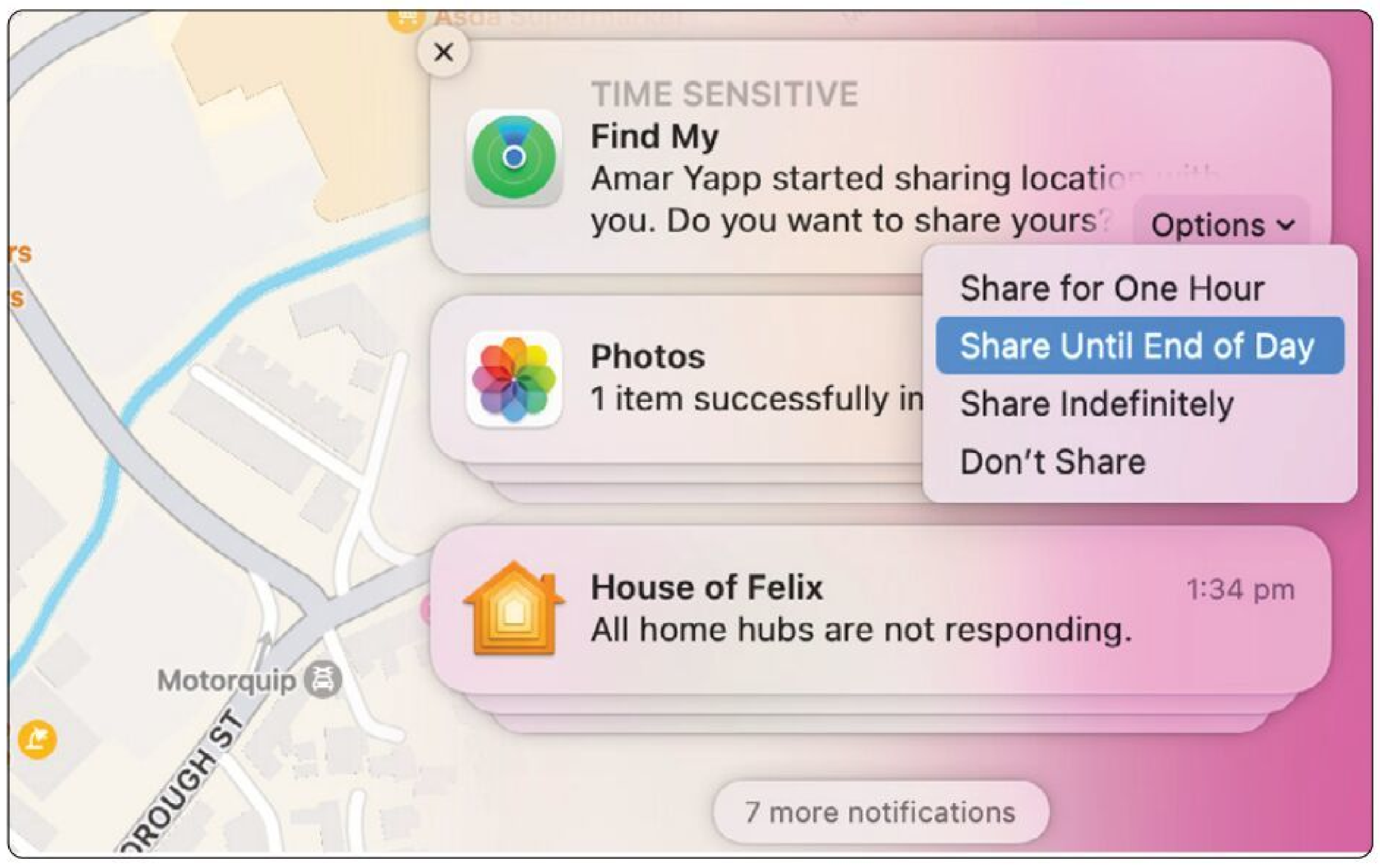

People
Devices
Items
Me
Newton Abbot, England
Me
85 Wolborough St, Newton Abbot, England, United Kingdom
My Location
iPhone (2)
Share My Location
Notifications
Allow Friend Requests
Edit Location Name
Help a Friend
Open iCloud.com so others can sign in and find their devices from this Mac.
Share My Location
Tue 28 Sep 7:00 pm


Cancel
Share My Location
Send
To: Alison Willis,
Martin Smith
mobile +44 7718 923173
James Gale
iPhone +44 7593 454195
Amar Yapp
home am_yapp@icloud.com
Karl Linstead
+44 7905 800380
Share My Location
Tue 28 Sep 7:05 pm

1 Click the People tab. Click on your own picture in the left-hand sidebar, and click on the 'i' in the window that pops up on the map. In the next window, you can change the device through which your location is represented, switch off sharing, Notifications and more.

2 To start sharing your location with someone else, click Share My Location in the bottom-left corner, Enter the name, phone number or email of another Apple user in the To field or navigate to their details using the + icon. People with whom you've recently shared your location are listed below.

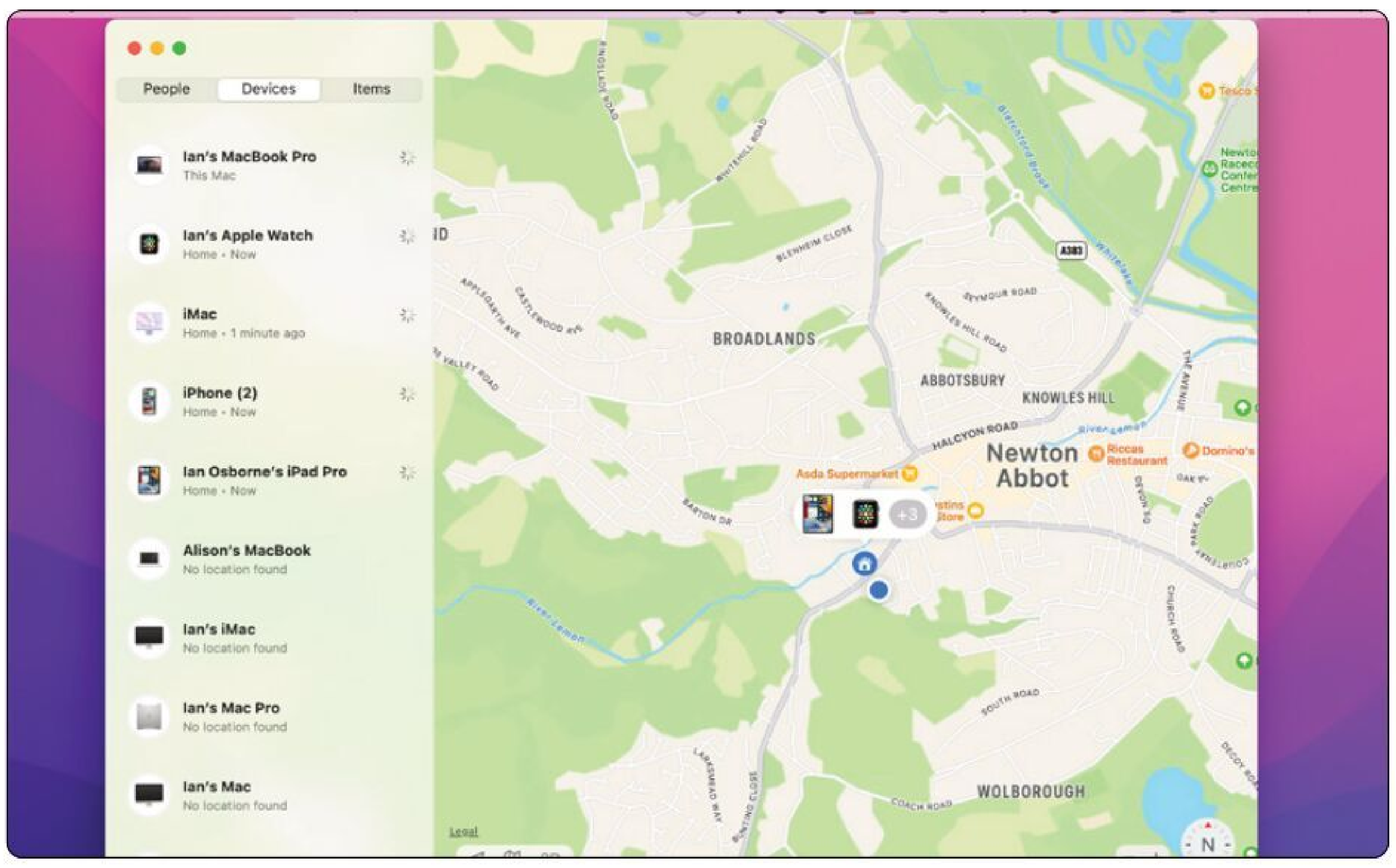

Cancel
Share My Location
Send
To: Alison Willis,
Martin Smith
mobile +44 7718 923173
Karl Linstead
+44 7905 800380
James Gale
iPhone +44 7593 454195
Amar Yapp
home am_yapp@icloud.com
Sharing from "ian.osborne@dsl.pipex.com"
Share for One Hour
Share Until End of Day
Share Indefinitely


TIME SENSITIVE
Find My
Amar Yapp started sharing location with you. Do you want to share yours?
Options
Share for One Hour
Share Until End of Day
Share Indefinitely
Don't Share
Photos
1 item successfully in
House of Felix
1:34 pm
All home hubs are not responding.
7 more notifications
Motorquip

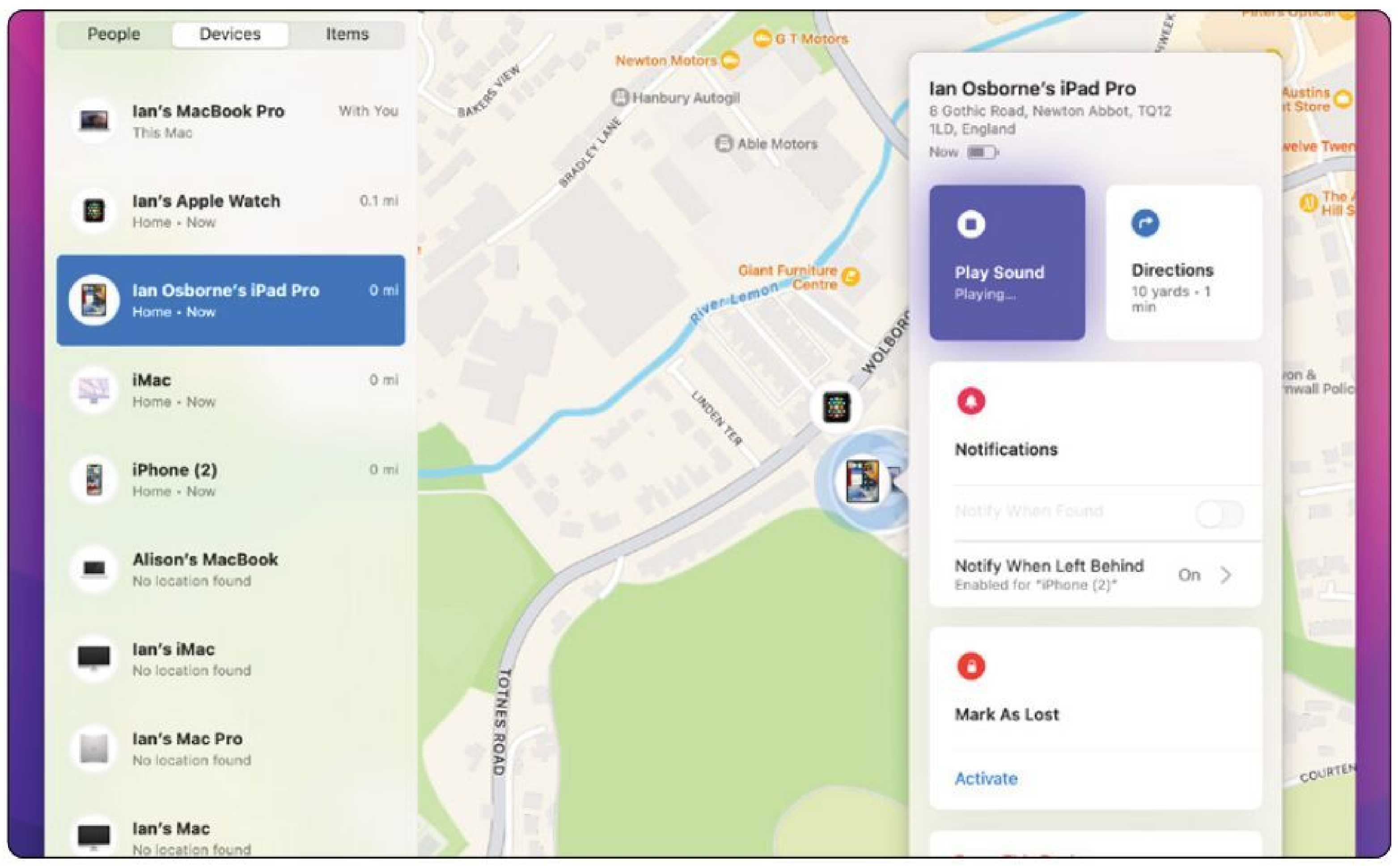
3 Decide whether to share for an hour, the rest of the day or indefinitely, and your location is shared with that person. If they reciprocate, you can see their whereabouts on the map in the right-hand side of the window. Click their picture, then the 'i' for information on them.

4 If someone starts sharing their location with you, you get a notification letting you know. Using this notification – or by opening that person's information window in the Find My app itself – you can choose to share your location with them too; so they can see where you are.

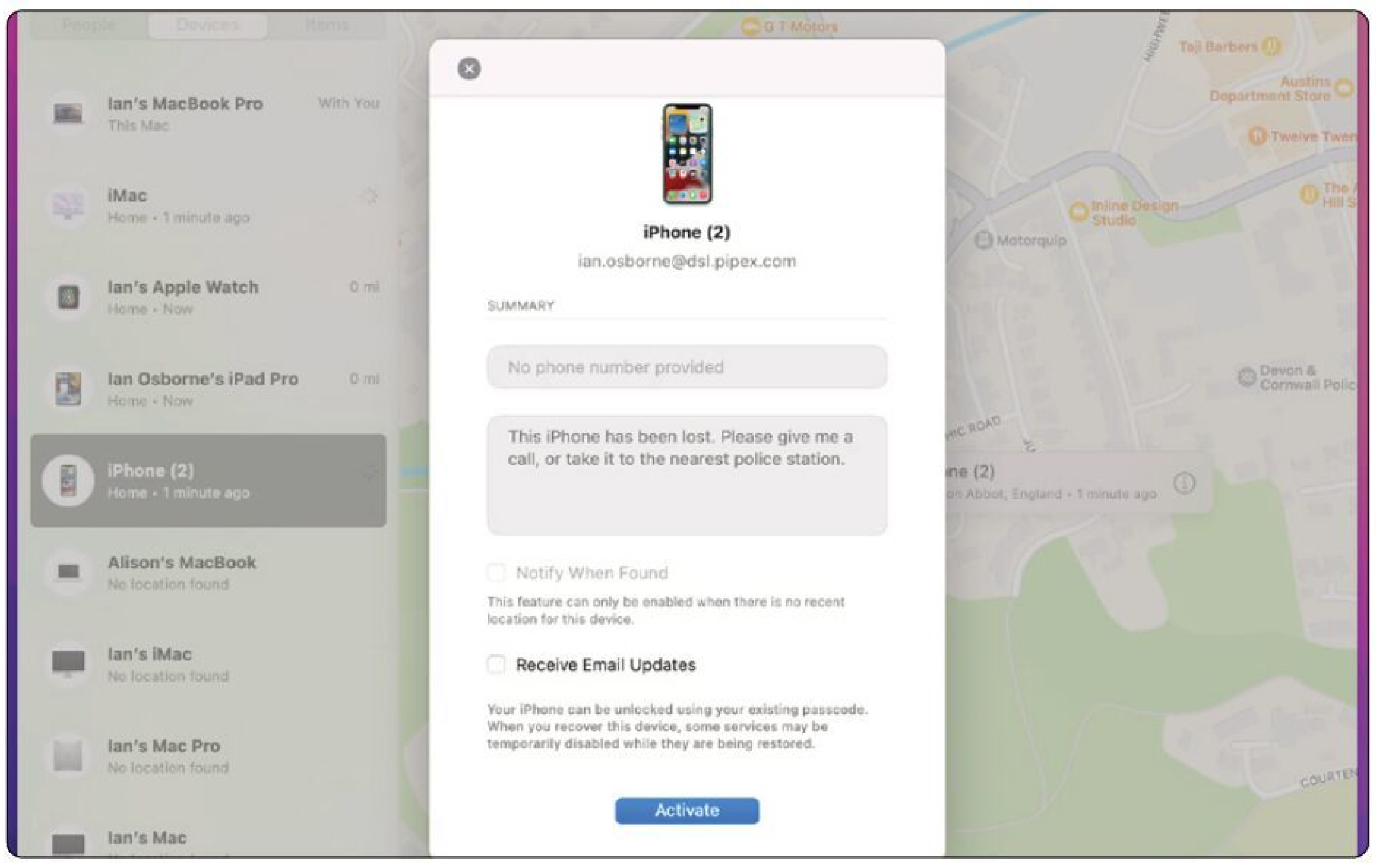
The Devices and Items Tabs


People
Devices
Items
Ian's MacBook Pro
This Mac
Ian's Apple Watch
Home • Now
iMac
Home • 1 minute ago
iPhone (2)
Home • Now
Ian Osborne's iPad Pro
Home • Now
Alison's MacBook
No location found
Ian's iMac
No location found
Ian's Mac Pro
No location found
Ian's Mac
No location found
BROADLANDS
Newton Abbot
WOLBOROUGH

1 The Devices and Items tabs work in the same way, with Devices being for Macs, iPhones, iPads, AirPods and Apple Watches, and Items being for gear you've protected by attaching an Apple AirTag to it. Click on either tab to see your property's current whereabouts.


People
Devices
Items
Ian's MacBook Pro
This Mac
With You
Ian's Apple Watch
Home • Now
0.1 mi
Ian Osborne's iPad Pro
Home • Now
0 mi
iMac
Home • Now
iPhone (2)
Home • Now
Alison's MacBook
No location found
Ian's iMac
No location found
Ian's Mac Pro
No location found
Ian's Mac
No location found
Ian Osborne's iPad Pro
6 Gothic Road, Newton Abbot, TQ12 1LD, England
Now
Play Sound
Playing...
Directions
10 yards • 1 min
Notifications
Notify When Found
Notify When Left Behind
Enabled for "iPhone (2)"
On
Mark As Lost
Activate

2 If you've mislaid something in the house, click on it in the left-hand sidebar and then click the device's 'i' icon on the map. In the window that pops up, click Play Sound in the top-left and the missing device beeps, allowing you to locate it. Just follow the sounds.


Ian's MacBook Pro
This Mac
With You
iMac
Home • 1 minute ago
Ian's Apple Watch
Home • Now
Ian Osborne's iPad Pro
Home • Now
iPhone (2)
Home • 1 minute ago
Alison's MacBook
No location found
Ian's iMac
No location found
Ian's Mac Pro
No location found
Ian's Mac
iPhone (2)
ian.osborne@dsl.pipex.com
SUMMARY
No phone number provided
Activate

This iPhone has been lost. Please give me a call, or take it to the nearest police station.

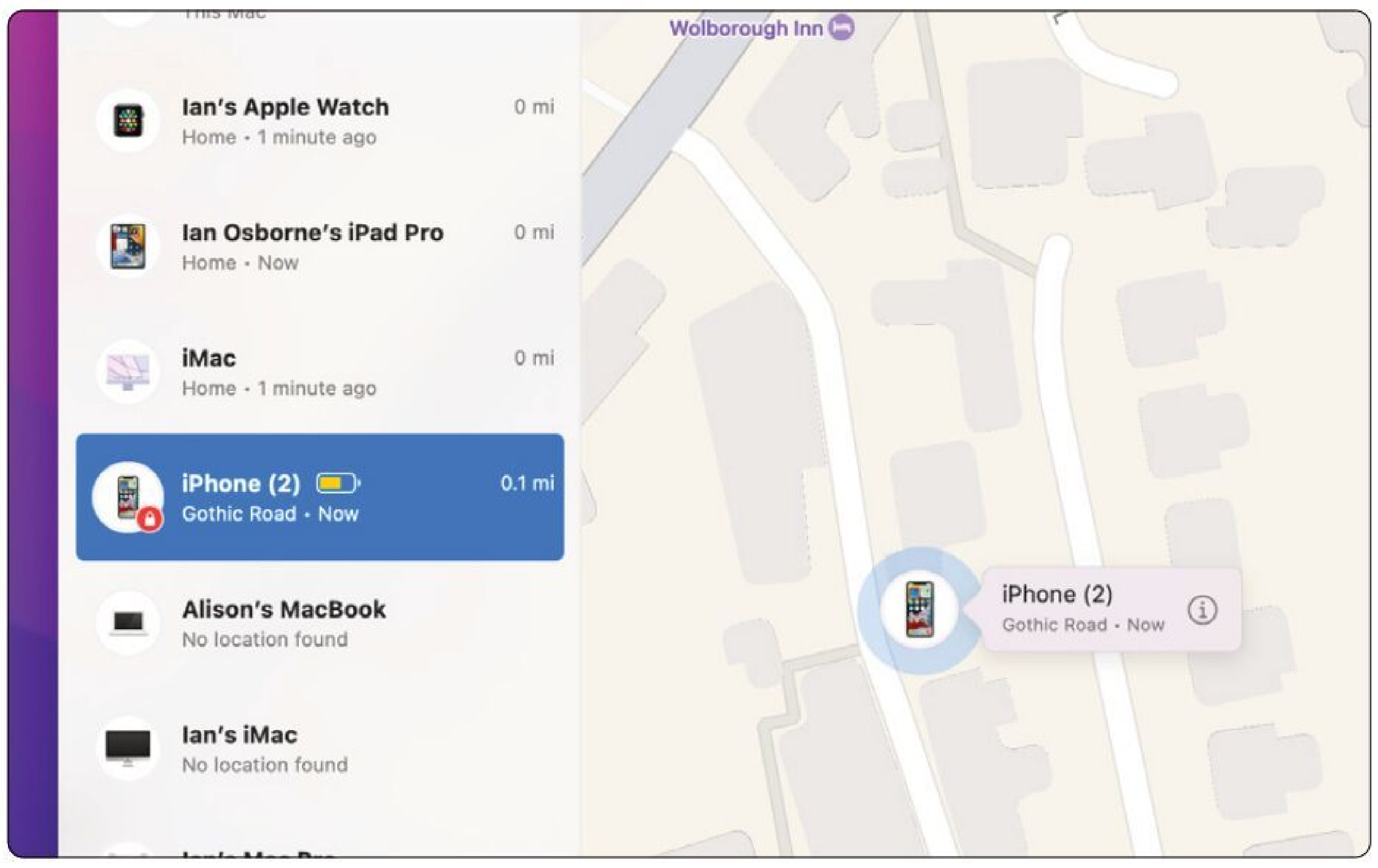
☐ Notify When Found

This feature can only be enabled when there is no recent location for this device.

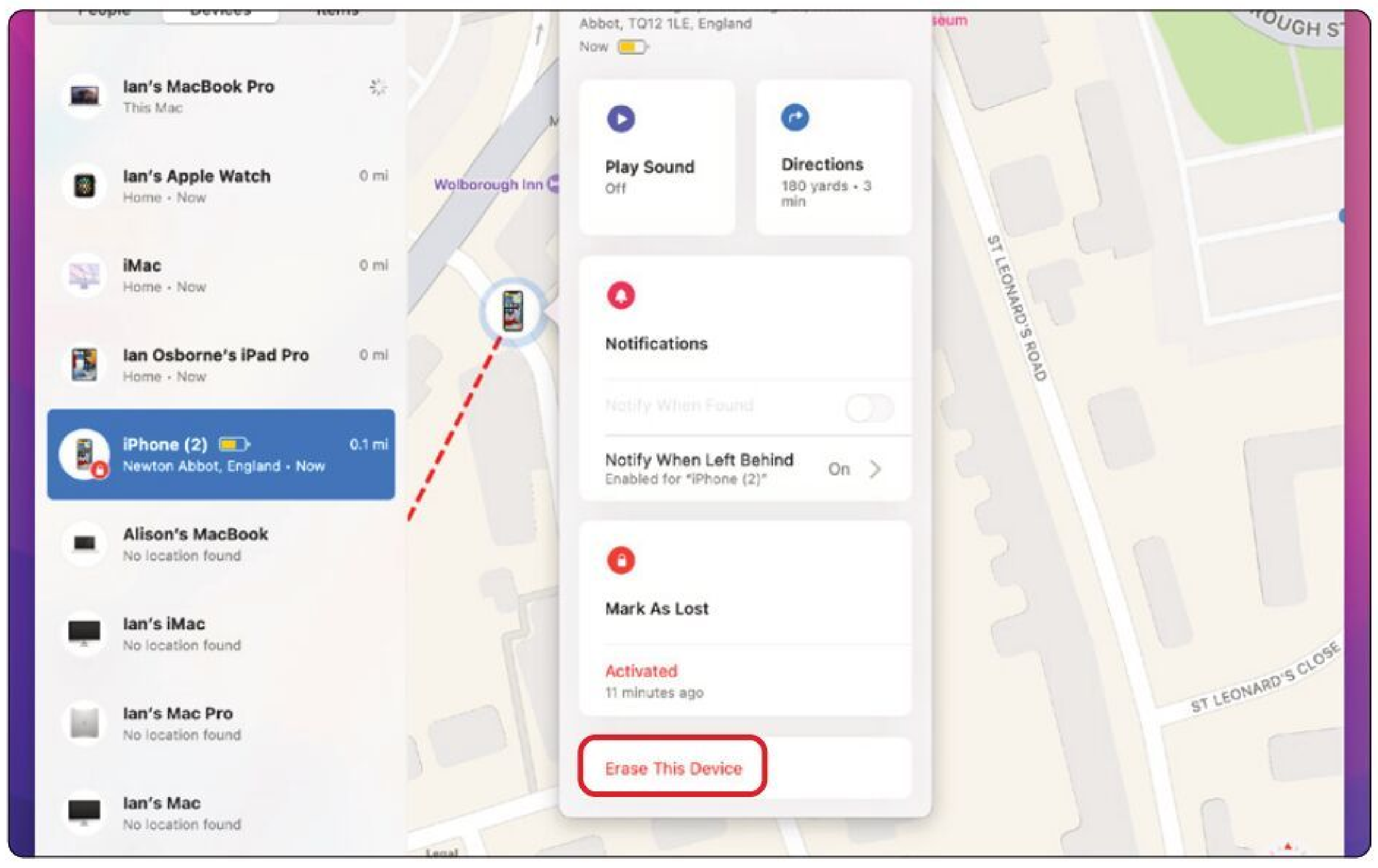
☐ Receive Email Updates

Your iPhone can be unlocked using your existing passcode. When you recover this device, some services may be temporarily disabled while they are being restored.

3 If one of your gadgets is missing, in its information window, click Activate under Mark as Lost. You can then (optionally) add a phone number that can be used if someone finds your device and a message for the finder. You can then click Activate to mark it as lost.


Wolborough Inn
Ian's Apple Watch
Home • 1 minute ago
0 mi
Ian Osborne's iPad Pro
Home • Now
0 mi
iMac
Home • 1 minute ago
0 mi
iPhone (2)
Gothic Road • Now
0.1 mi
Alison's MacBook
No location found
Ian's iMac
No location found
iPhone (2)
Gothic Road • Now

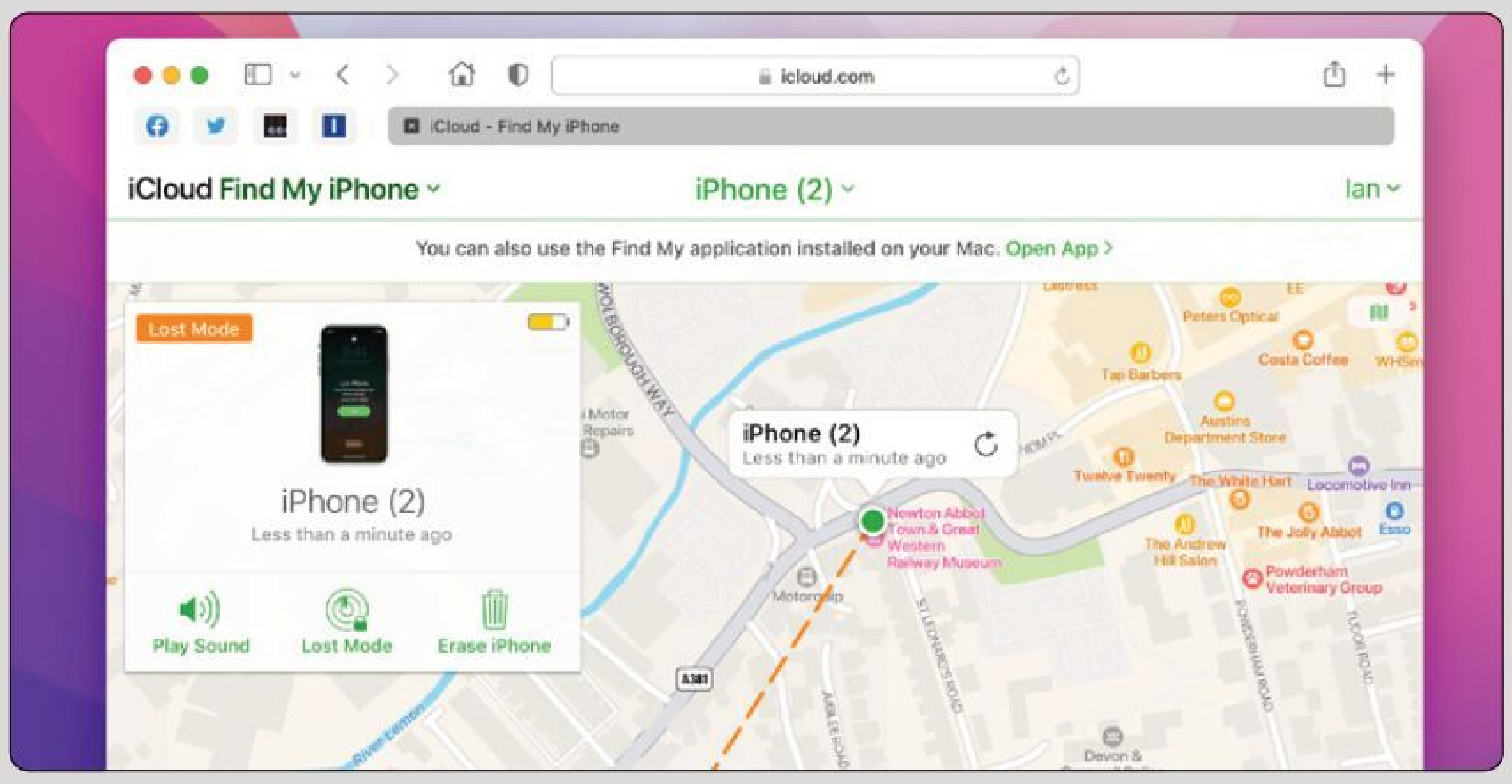
4 A lost device is marked by a red lock on your Find My app. It cannot be used without your passcode, so a thief cannot make use of your missing gadget. You can also follow its whereabouts on the map, so you've an excellent chance of getting it back.


Ian's MacBook Pro
This Mac
Ian's Apple Watch
Home • Now
0 mi
iMac
Home • Now
0 mi
Ian Osborne's iPad Pro
Home • Now
0 mi
iPhone (2)
Newton Abbot, England • Now
0.1 mi
Alison's MacBook
No location found
Ian's iMac
No location found
Ian's Mac Pro
No location found
Ian's Mac
No location found
Abbot, TQ12 1LE, England
Now
Play Sound
Off
Directions
180 yards • 3 min
Notifications
Notify When Found
Notify When Left Behind
Enabled for "iPhone (2)"
On
Mark As Lost
Activated
11 minutes ago
Erase This Device
Wolborough Inn
ST LEONARD'S ROAD
ST LEONARD'S CLOSE

5 If you think your device is lost forever, click Erase This Device in its information window. This wipes it clean, so your information can't be accessed from it. You can no longer track it in the Find My app, though, so don't use this option unless you've given up hope of seeing it again.

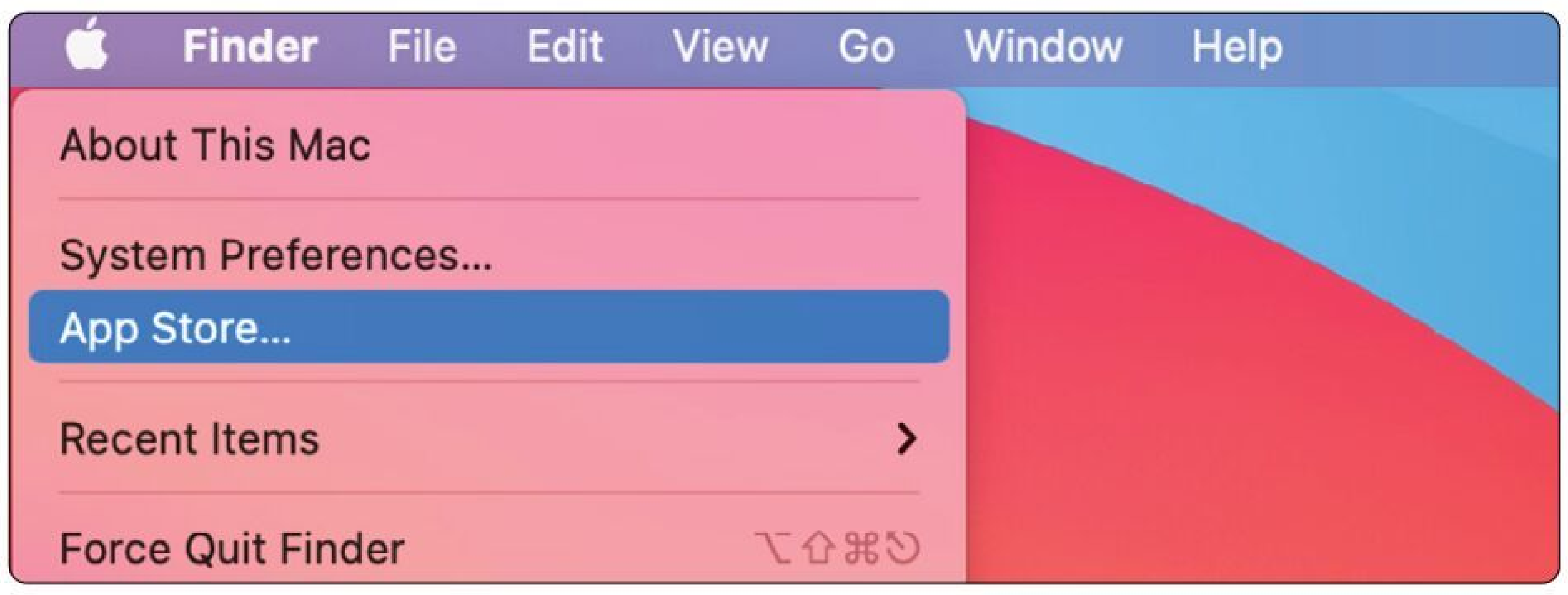
Find My Online.

You can find your missing Apple gear using any device with a web browser. Go to www.icloud.com, log in with your apple I.D. details and click Find My iPhone. Using this online version of the app, you can find a lost or stolen Apple device, whether or not it's actually an iPhone.

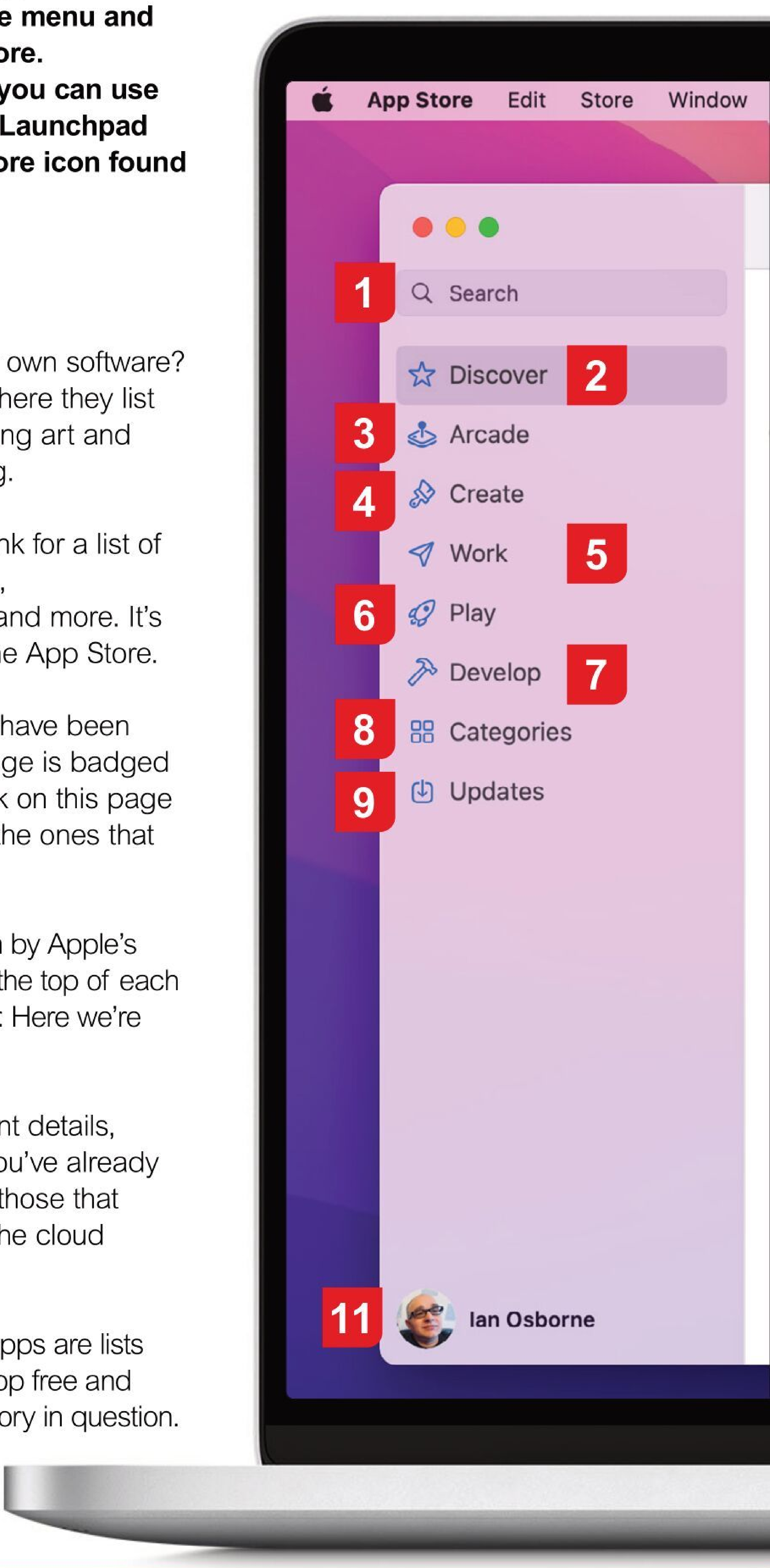

icloud.com
iCloud - Find My iPhone
iCloud Find My iPhone
iPhone (2)
Ian
You can also use the Find My application installed on your Mac. Open App
Lost Mode
iPhone (2)
Less than a minute ago
Play Sound
Lost Mode
Erase iPhone
iPhone (2)
Less than a minute ago

App Store
Buy More Software

The App Store is the best place to download applications for your Mac. It's quick and secure, and has an easy-to-use interface so you can find all those obscure apps and utilities you've been wondering about. There's some great software out there to discover, purchase and download in the App Store.



To open the App Store, click the Apple menu and select App Store. Alternatively, you can use the Monterey Launchpad or the App Store icon found in the Dock.



1 If you know the name of the application you're looking for, type it in the Search Bar to go straight to it. Suggestions are offered as you type, so click on one to select it. You can search for developers here too.

2 Click on Discover for the App Store's main page, where you can see Apple's picks of the best and most essential apps for your Mac.

3 For a monthly fee, Apple's all-you-can-eat Arcade gaming subscription service lets you play as many games as you want, for as long as you want.

4 Click Create to look for apps designed for creativity, such as image editing, music making, photography, video editing, desktop publishing and more.

5 Under Work you'll find the App Store's productivity apps, such as note taking apps, software for getting things done, apps to organise your life and more.

6 Unsurprisingly, the Play section is for video games. The number and quality of games on the Mac has increased dramatically over the last few years, and this is where you get them.

7 Ever wanted to write your own software? The Develop section is where they list the apps for developers, including art and drawing tools, as well as coding.

8 Click on the Categories link for a list of genres such as Business, Entertainment, Finance, Music and more. It's another easy way to navigate the App Store.

9 If any apps on your Mac have been updated, the Updates page is badged in the sidebar, as it is here. Click on this page to update these apps and see the ones that have been recently updated.

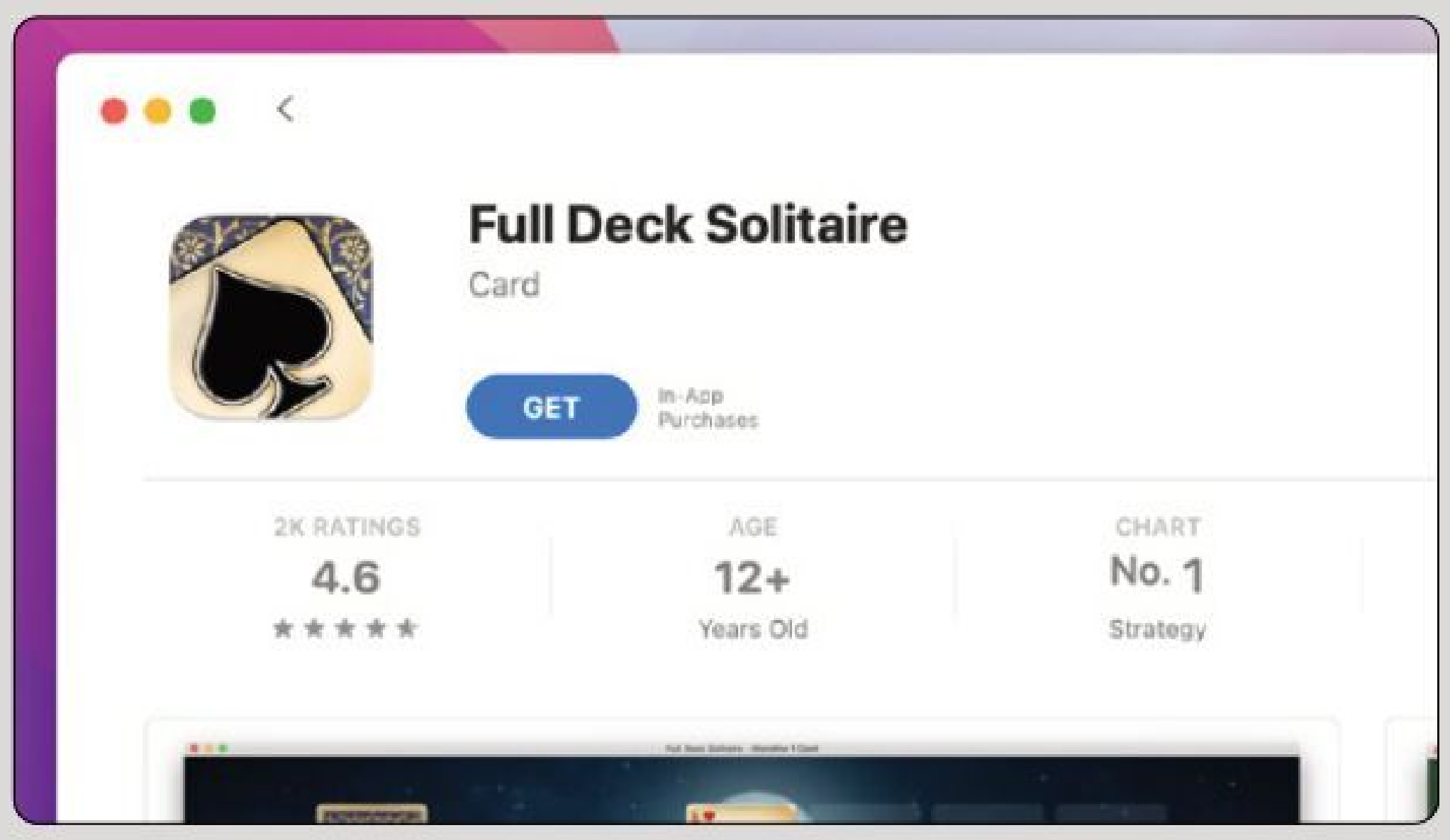
10 Featured Apps are chosen by Apple's editors, and are shown at the top of each of the pages listed in the sidebar. Here we're showing the Discover page.

11 Click here for your account details, including a list of apps you've already purchased. You can download those that aren't on your Mac by clicking the cloud symbol next to the app.

12 Underneath the featured apps are lists showing the top paid-for, top free and editor's choice apps in the category in question. Click See All for the full list.

Install Applications.

When you've found an app you want to install, click on its icon to open the details page. To install the app, simply click the price button under the app's title (or 'Get' for free apps), followed by the Install button that replaces it, then input your Apple ID.

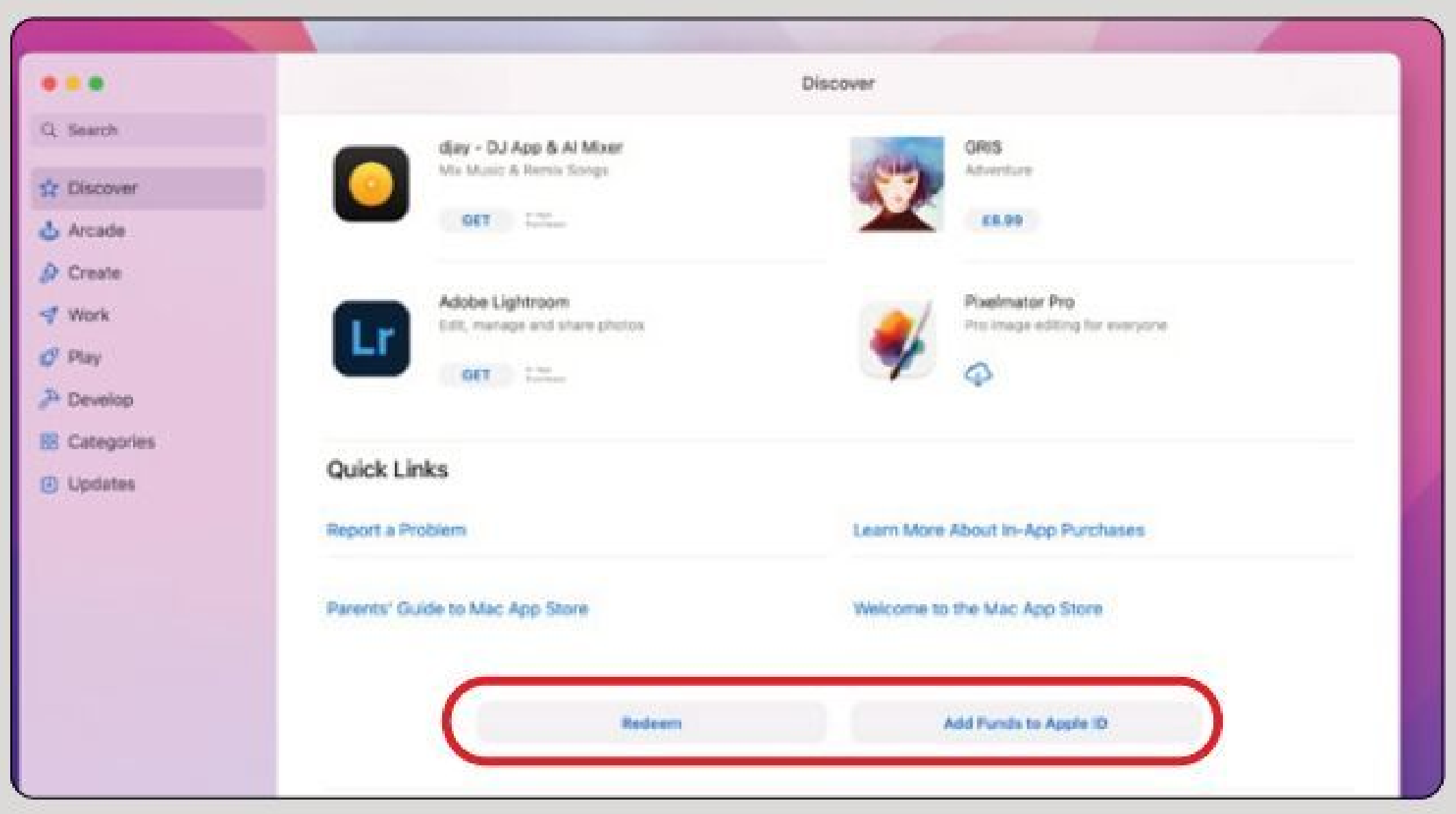


Full Deck Solitaire
Card
GET In-App Purchases

2K RATINGS	AGE	CHART
4.6 ★★★★★	12+ Years Old	No. 1 Strategy

Redeem/Add Funds.

In the App Store, if you scroll all the way to the bottom of the page, you see two buttons: Redeem and Add Funds to Apple ID. The Redeem button is for adding the value of an iTunes gift card to your account. Add Funds to Apple ID lets you pay money in by other means.


Search
Discover
Arcade
Create
Work
Play
Develop
Categories
Updates
djay - DJ App & AI Mixer
Mix Music & Remix Songs
GET
GRIS
Adventure
£8.99
Adobe Lightroom
Edit, manage and share photos
GET
Pixelmator Pro
Pro image editing for everyone

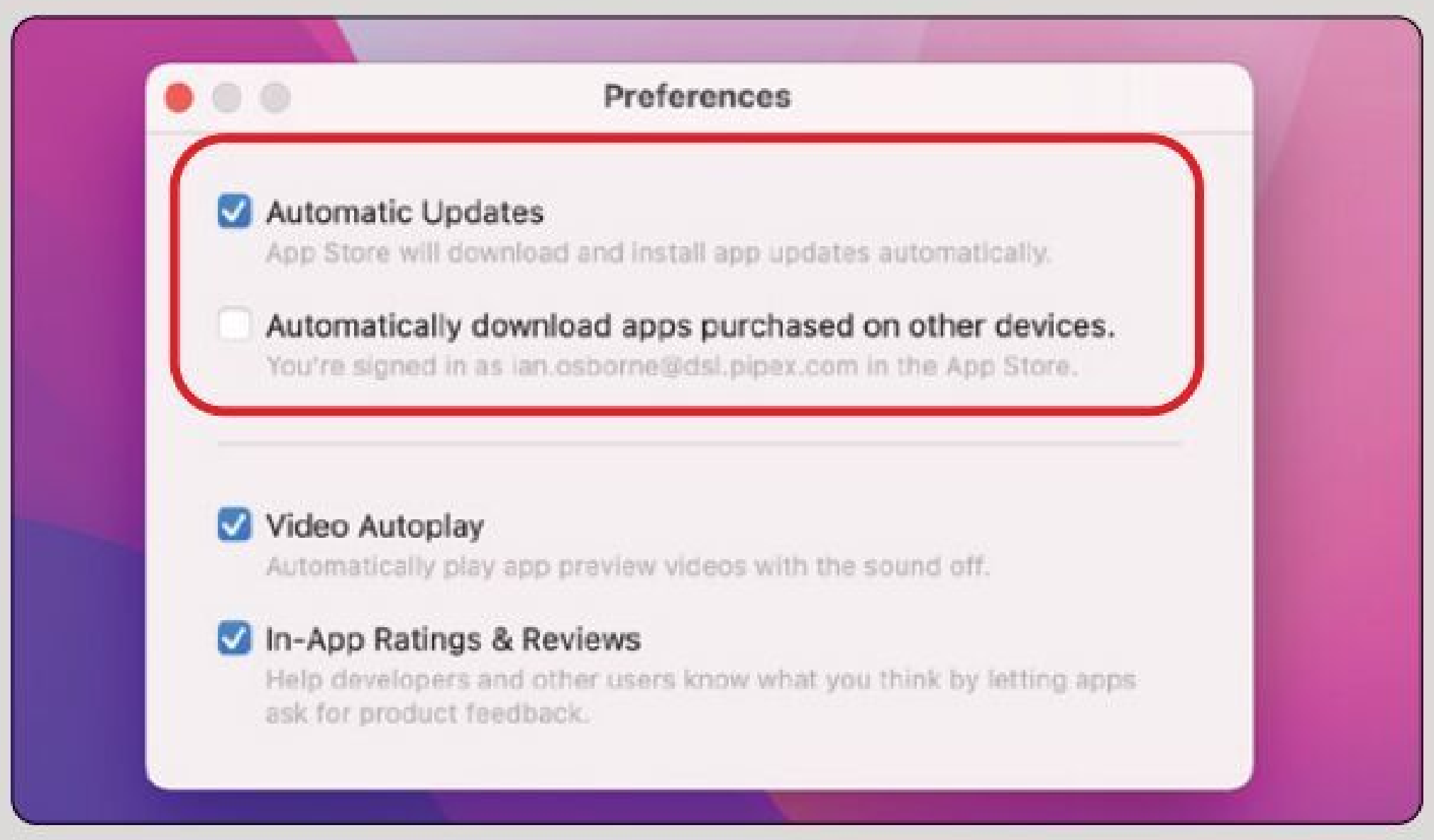
Discover

Quick Links
Report a Problem
Learn More About In-App Purchases
Parents' Guide to Mac App Store
Welcome to the Mac App Store

Redeem | Add Funds to Apple ID

Auto App Updates.

You can update your apps in the background, removing the need to check for app updates manually. To activate this very useful addition, open the App Store preferences from the App Store menu and ensure that the Automatic Updates option is selected.



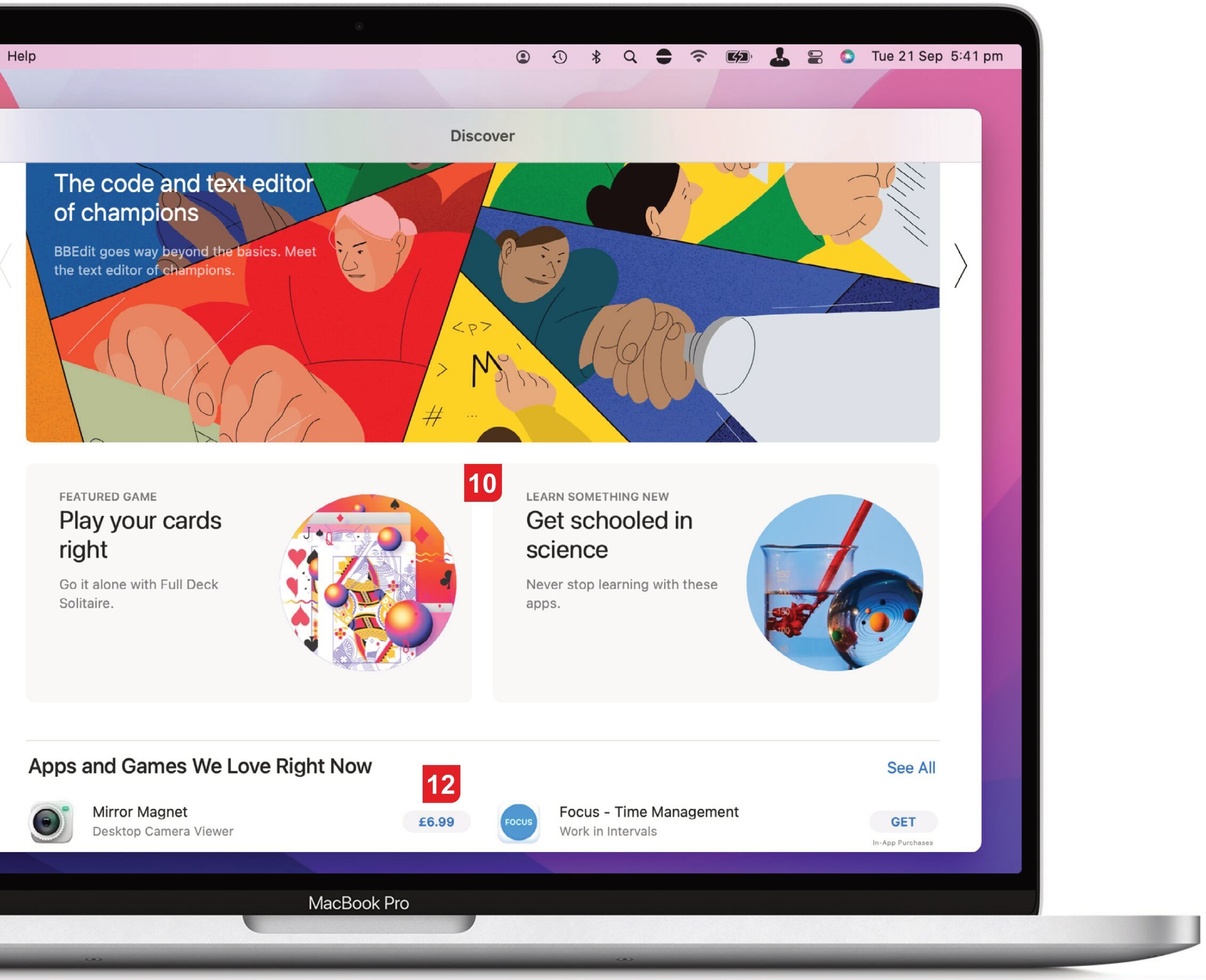
Preferences

☑ Automatic Updates
App Store will download and install app updates automatically.

☐ Automatically download apps purchased on other devices.
You're signed in as ian.osborne@dsl.pipex.com in the App Store.

☑ Video Autoplay
Automatically play app preview videos with the sound off.

☑ In-App Ratings & Reviews
Help developers and other users know what you think by letting apps ask for product feedback.


Help
Tue 21 Sep 5:41 pm
10
12
MacBook Pro

Discover

The code and text editor of champions

BBEdit goes way beyond the basics. Meet the text editor of champions.

FEATURED GAME
Play your cards right
Go it alone with Full Deck Solitaire.

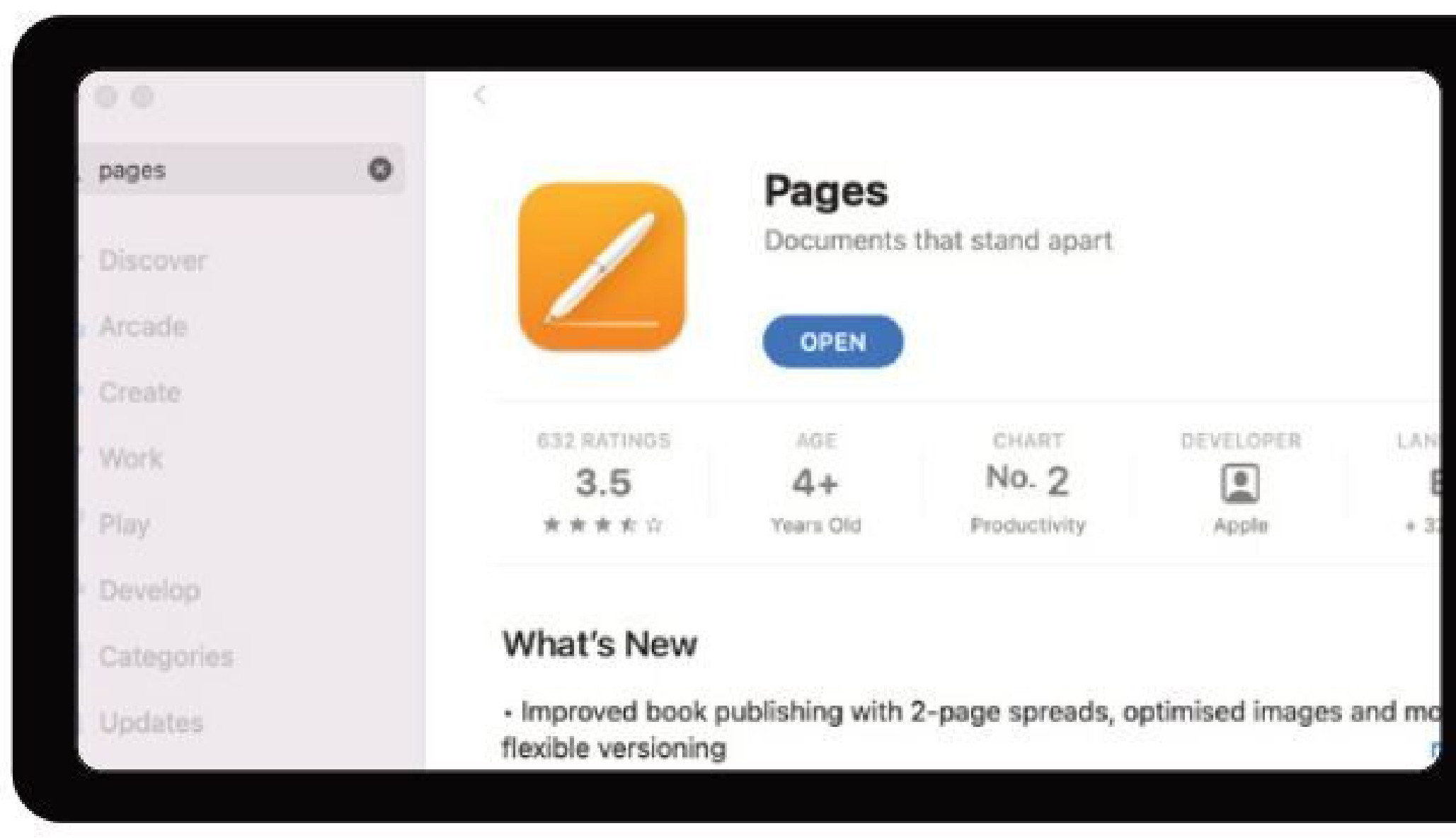
LEARN SOMETHING NEW
Get schooled in science
Never stop learning with these apps.

Apps and Games We Love Right Now — See All

Mirror Magnet	Desktop Camera Viewer	£6.99
Focus - Time Management	Work in Intervals	GET In-App Purchases

Pages
Word Processor

Apple's own Pages is the Mac's premiere word processor, and it's free too. Download it from the App Store and you can write letters, design leaflets and flyers, import photos and pictures, and even produce an illustrated book, Pages is the app to get it done and published.


pages
Discover
Arcade
Create
Work
Play
Develop
Categories
Updates
Pages
Documents that stand apart
OPEN
832 RATINGS
3.5
AGE
4+
Years Old
CHART
No. 2
Productivity
DEVELOPER
Apple
What's New

• Improved book publishing with 2-page spreads, optimised images and mo flexible versioning

You need to download Pages from the App Store as it isn't pre-installed, but it's free.

Pages at a Glance

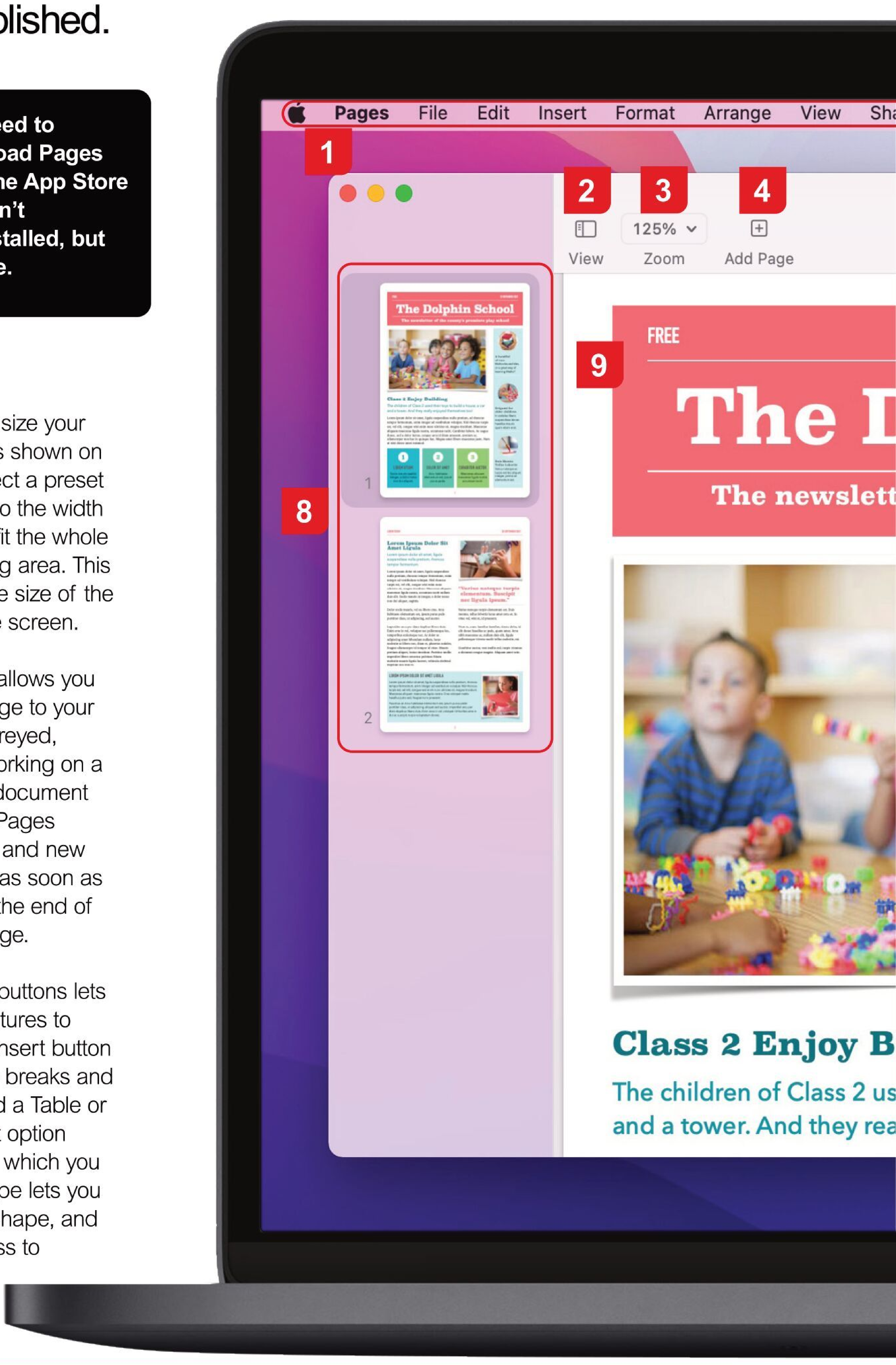
1 Every app on the Mac has its own pull-down menus, and Pages is no exception. When you see a reference to a pull-down menu in the tutorials, this is where you'll find them. For example, you can open a new document in the File pull-down menu. To do this, click on the word 'File' in this top bar and select New from the menu that appears.

2 The View button, found here, opens a menu with several options about showing and hiding on-screen tools and guides. You can choose between thumbnails and a list of contents in the left-hand sidebar, or hide it altogether. You can also show or hide comments, the word count, an on-screen ruler, the Find & Replace window and more. Take a look at this menu and familiarise yourself with these options as they come in very useful as you design your documents.

3 Choose the size your document is shown on the screen, or select a preset option such as fit to the width of the window, or fit the whole page in the viewing area. This doesn't change the size of the document; just the screen.

4 This button allows you to add a page to your document. If it's greyed, you're probably working on a word processing document (as opposed to a Pages layout document), and new pages are added as soon as your text reaches the end of the current last page.

5 This row of buttons lets you add features to your layouts. The Insert button lets you add page breaks and more. You can add a Table or Chart and the Text option gives you a box in which you can type text. Shape lets you add a geometric shape, and Media gives access to


Pages
File
Edit
Insert
Format
Arrange
View
Sha
1
2
3
4
View
125%
Zoom
Add Page
8
9
1
2
The Dolphin School
FREE
The D
The newslett
Class 2 Enjoy B
The children of Class 2 us
and a tower. And they rea

photos, videos, audio clips and more. Highlight a piece of text or an object on the page, and you can add a comment.

6 If you want to collaborate on your document with another Pages user, click this button and send an invite. You can set whether they can edit or just view the document.

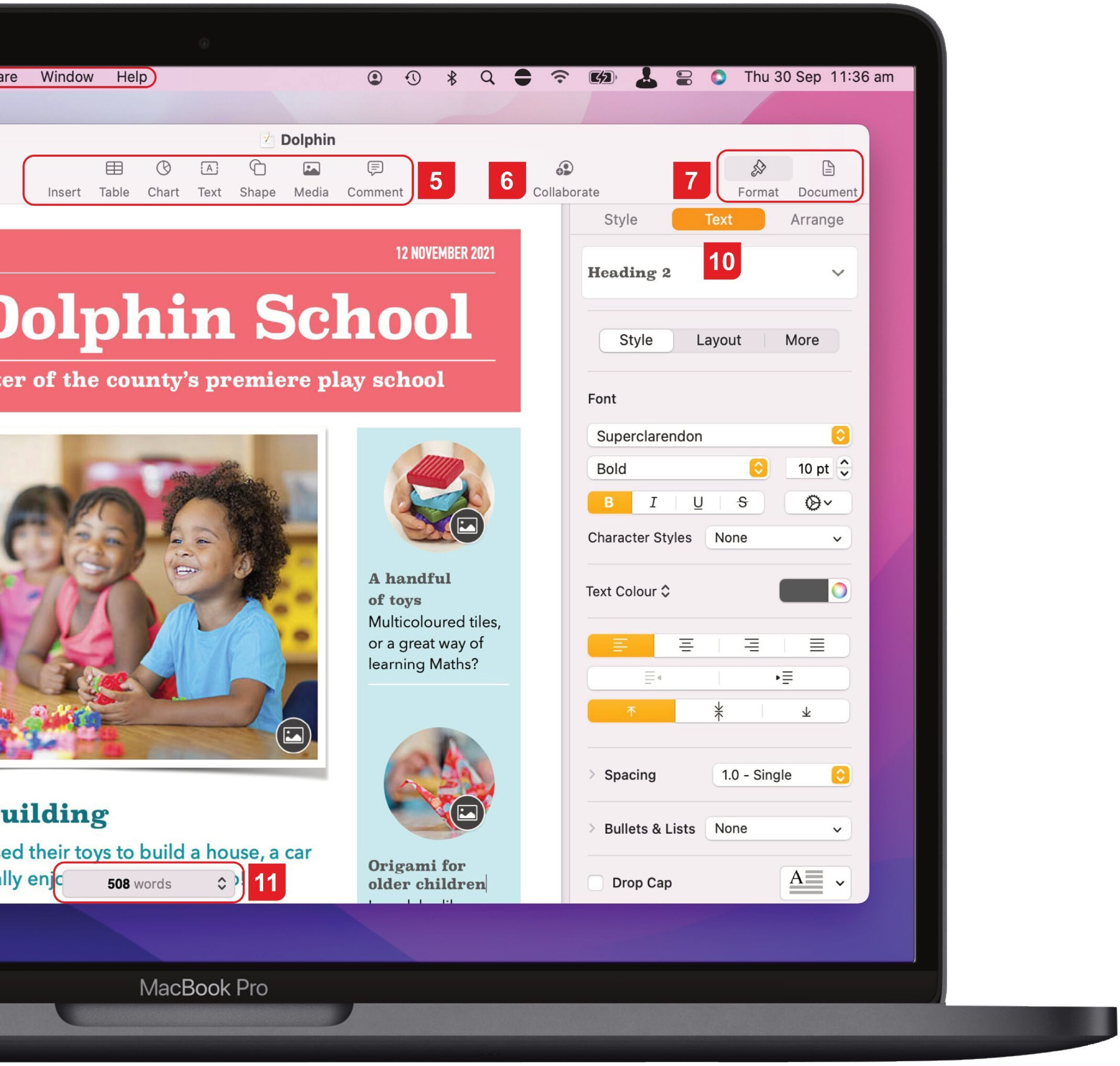
7 The Format and Document controls appear in the right-hand sidebar when you click their respective buttons. Format lets you work on specific elements within the document, while the Document button sets parameters for the document as a whole.

8 The left-hand sidebar shows the individual pages in your document. Click on one to zoom to it. You can drag and reorder the pages here too, and using the View button above it, can switch to showing a contents listing or hiding it altogether.

9 The document you're currently working on. Click on an element such as a box, text or a picture to make changes. You can scroll it up and down, and/or left and right if it's not all on the screen.

10 The right-hand sidebar shows a wide range of controls relating to the document's formatting and its parameters. You can make changes such as changing a font, making your copy bold, italicised and lots of other formatting options.

11 The Word Count, shows how many words there are in your document. Highlight a piece of text or click on a text box to show how many words are in that section, click on the chevrons to switch to character counts. Hide this window in the View menu or by pressing Shift-cmd-W.



12 NOVEMBER 2021

Dolphin School

er of the county's premiere play school

A handful of toys
Multicoloured tiles, or a great way of learning Maths?

uilding

ed their toys to build a house, a car

lly enj

Origami for older children

508 words

Heading 2

Font: Superclarendon

Bold

10 pt

Character Styles: None

Text Colour

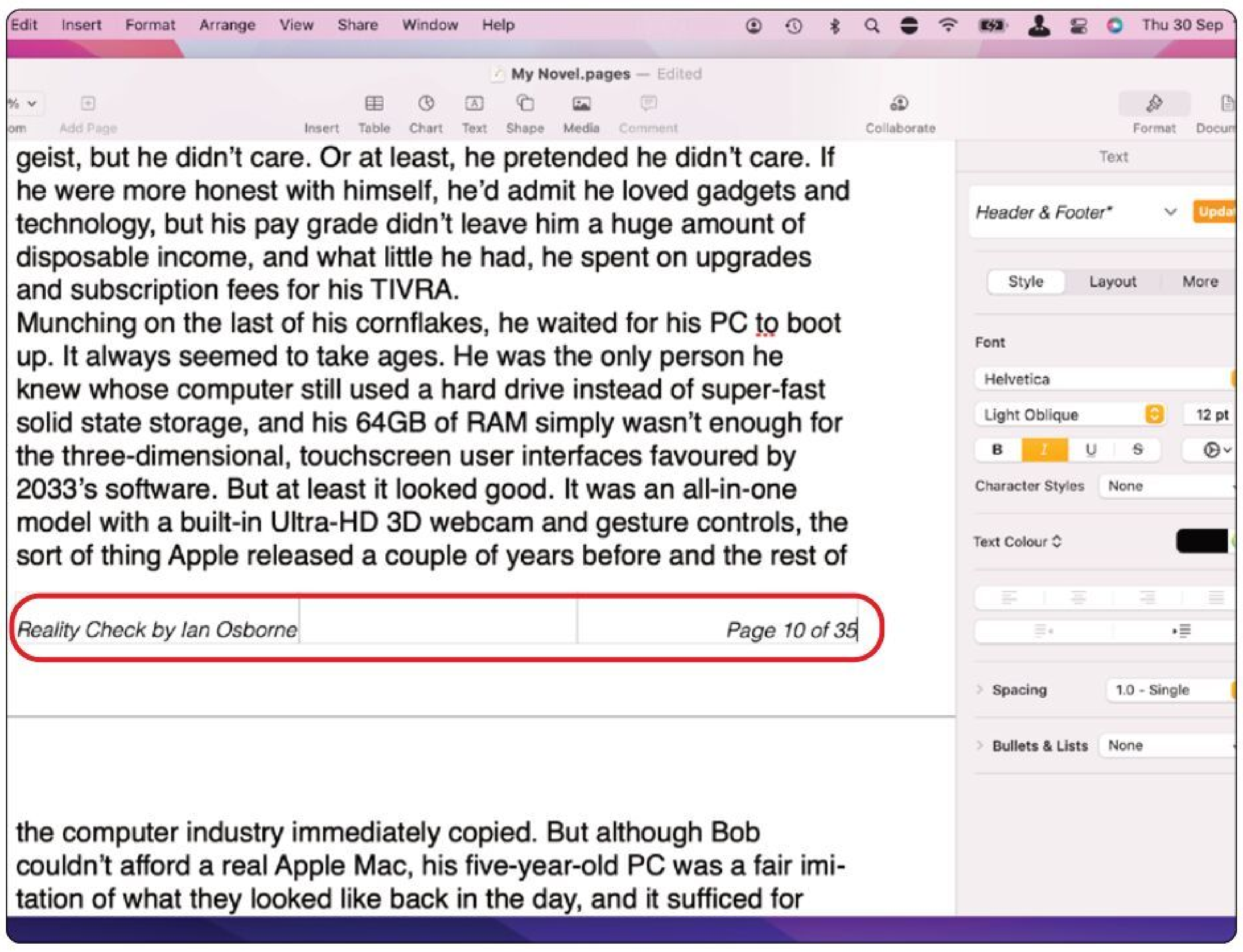
Spacing: 1.0 - Single

Bullets & Lists: None

Top Tips for Pages

There's so much to learn about Pages. Here's a round-up of some tips and tricks to help you get even more from the word processor.

Headers and Footers


Edit Insert Format Arrange View Share Window Help
Thu 30 Sep
My Novel.pages — Edited
Add Page
Insert Table Chart Text Shape Media Comment
Collaborate
Format Docum
Text
Header & Footer*
Update
Style Layout More
Font
Helvetica
Light Oblique
12 pt
B I U S
Character Styles None
Text Colour
Spacing 1.0 - Single
Bullets & Lists None

geist, but he didn't care. Or at least, he pretended he didn't care. If he were more honest with himself, he'd admit he loved gadgets and technology, but his pay grade didn't leave him a huge amount of disposable income, and what little he had, he spent on upgrades and subscription fees for his TIVRA.

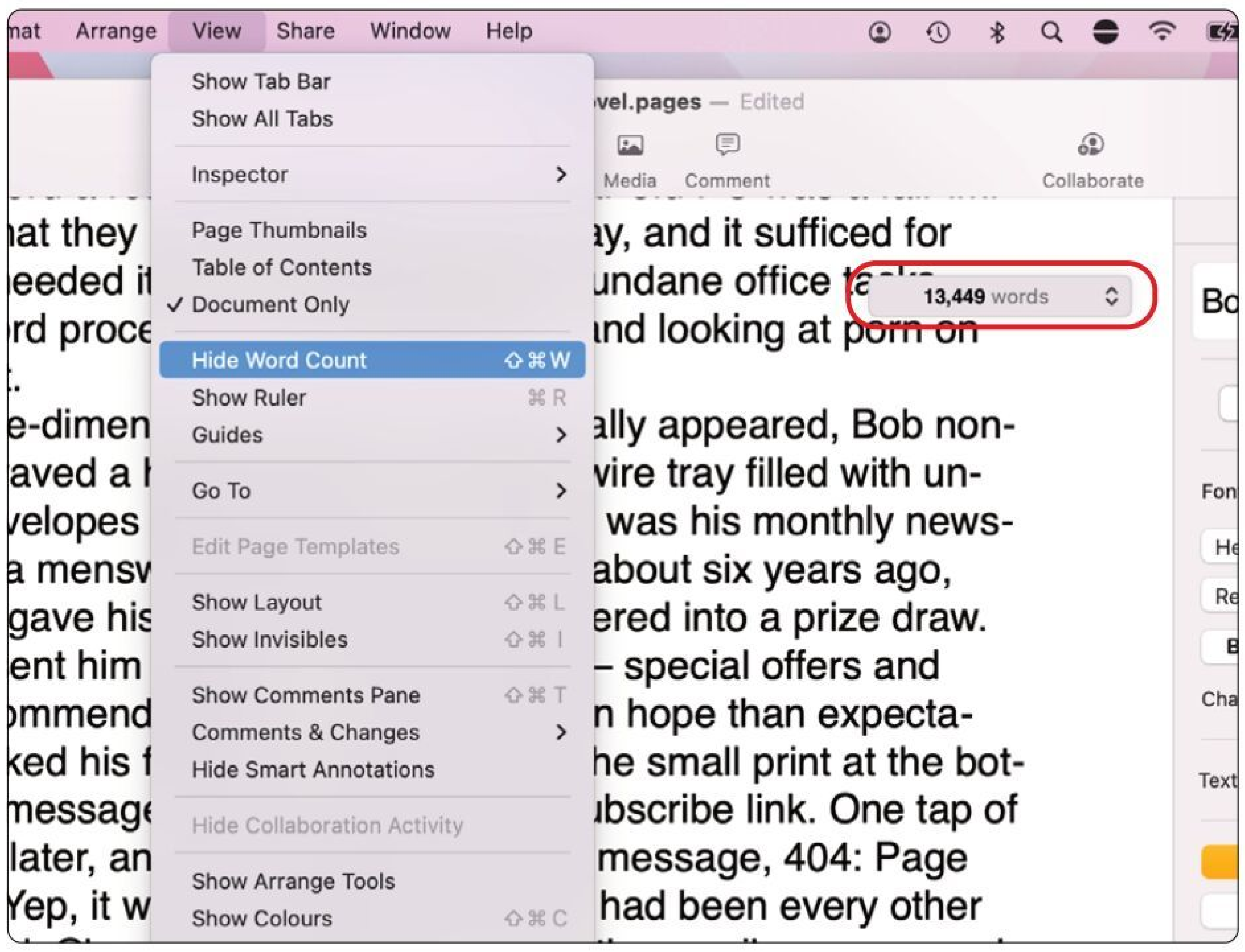
Munching on the last of his cornflakes, he waited for his PC to boot up. It always seemed to take ages. He was the only person he knew whose computer still used a hard drive instead of super-fast solid state storage, and his 64GB of RAM simply wasn't enough for the three-dimensional, touchscreen user interfaces favoured by 2033's software. But at least it looked good. It was an all-in-one model with a built-in Ultra-HD 3D webcam and gesture controls, the sort of thing Apple released a couple of years before and the rest of

Reality Check by Ian Osborne *Page 10 of 35*

the computer industry immediately copied. But although Bob couldn't afford a real Apple Mac, his five-year-old PC was a fair imitation of what they looked like back in the day, and it sufficed for

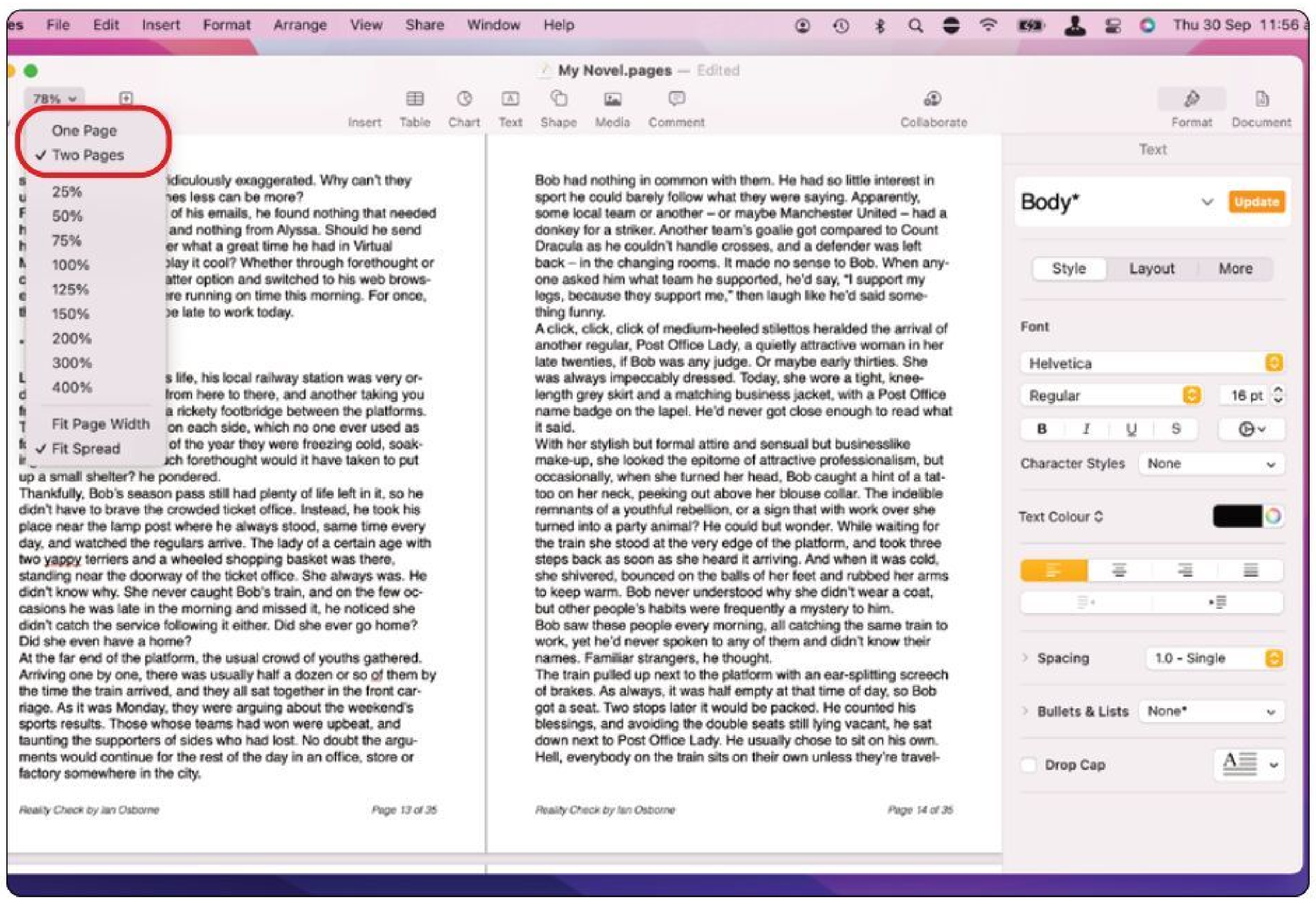
Hover over the top or bottom of a Pages document and a row of three rectangular boxes are shown. This is for headers and footers. Whatever you type in these boxes appears on every page in the document. Click a blank box and an optional button for inserting page numbers appears. With this you can add automatically-applied page numbers in various formats.

Word Count


Arrange View Share Window Help
Show Tab Bar
Show All Tabs
Inspector
Page Thumbnails
Table of Contents
✓ Document Only
Hide Word Count ⇧⌘W
Show Ruler ⌘R
Guides
Go To
Edit Page Templates ⇧⌘E
Show Layout ⇧⌘L
Show Invisibles ⇧⌘I
Show Comments Pane ⇧⌘T
Comments & Changes
Hide Smart Annotations
Hide Collaboration Activity
Show Arrange Tools
Show Colours ⇧⌘C
vel.pages — Edited
Media Comment
Collaborate
13,449 words

Under the view pull-down menu, there's an option to show or hide the word count. This is a movable window that shows how many words there are in your document as a whole, or a piece of highlighted text. Click the chevrons for a menu that lets you switch between showing words, characters with and without spaces, paragraphs or pages.

Show One or Two Pages

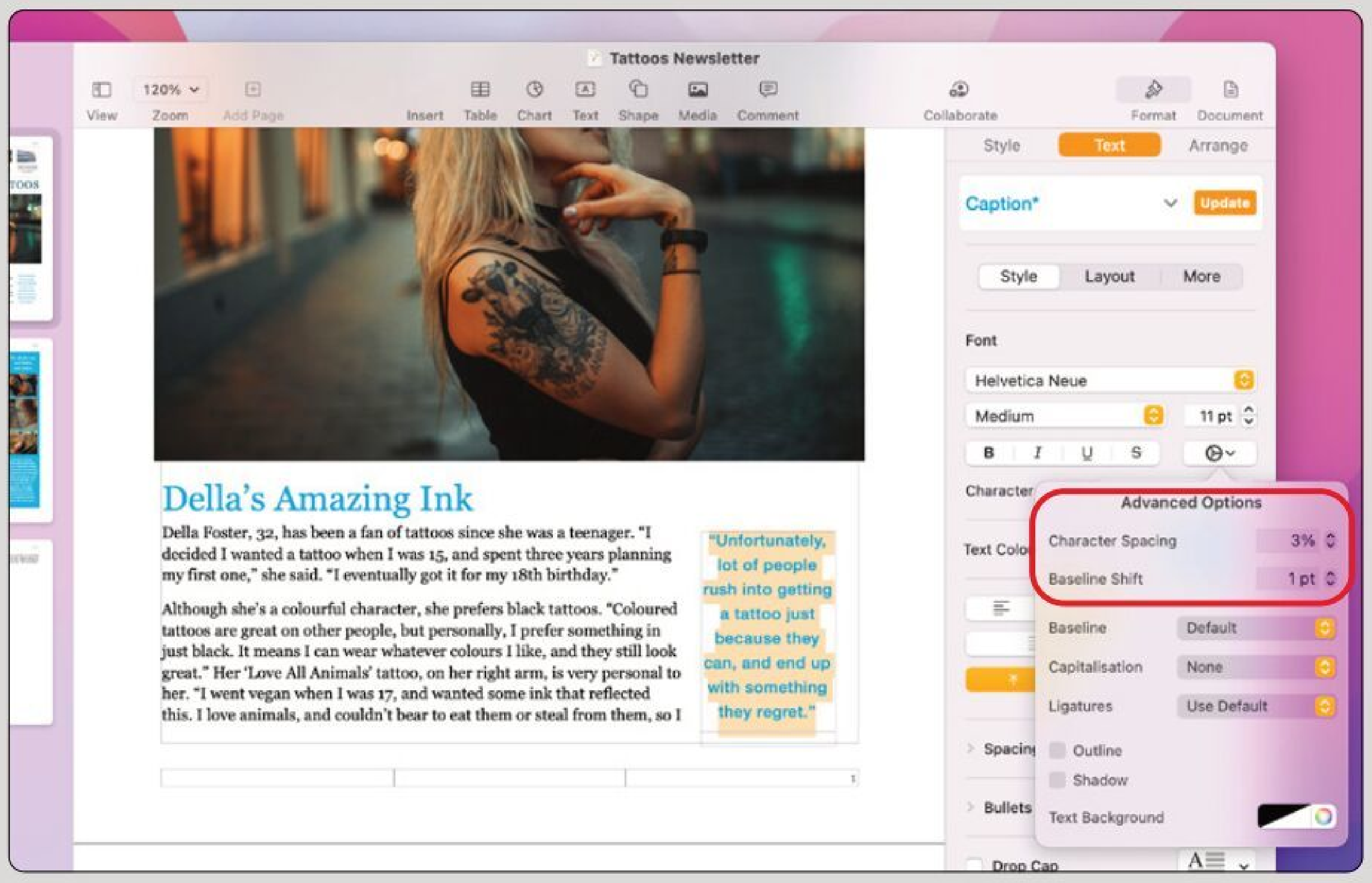

File Edit Insert Format Arrange View Share Window Help
Thu 30 Sep 11:56
My Novel.pages — Edited
78%
One Page
✓ Two Pages
25%
50%
75%
100%
125%
150%
200%
300%
400%
Fit Page Width
✓ Fit Spread
Insert Table Chart Text Shape Media Comment
Collaborate
Format Document
Text
Body*
Update
Style Layout More
Font
Helvetica
Regular
16 pt
Character Styles None
Text Colour
Spacing 1.0 - Single
Bullets & Lists None
Drop Cap
Reality Check by Ian Osborne
Page 13 of 35
Page 14 of 35

When reviewing a multi-page document, you can view a single page at a time, or two pages side by side as if they were laid out in a book. To switch between these two view options, click on the Zoom button on the right of the toolbar and select an option from the top of the pop-up menu. You can also set the view to page width and a single page here too.

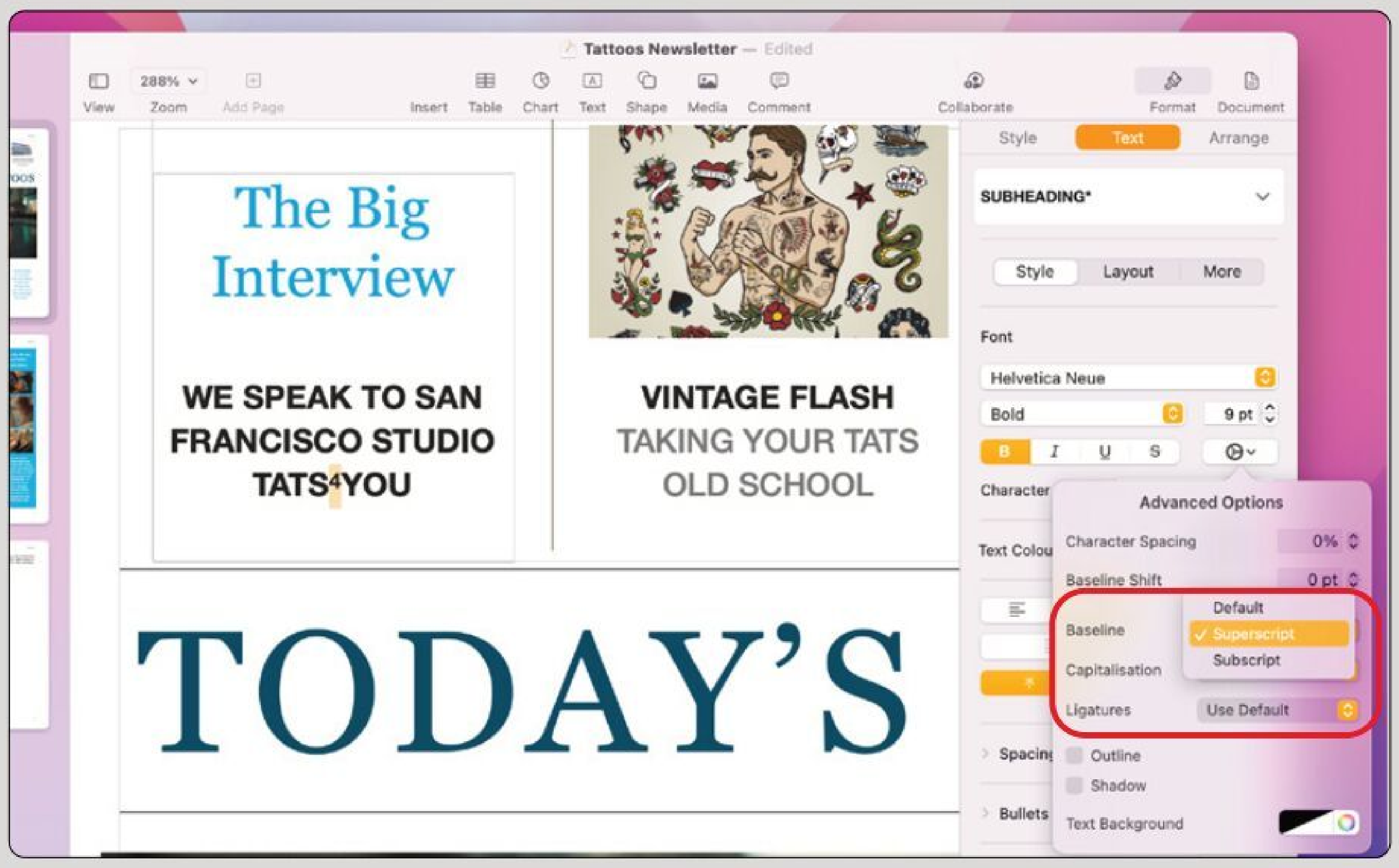
Spread and Pinch

If you're using a Mac with a trackpad (that is, a laptop or a desktop with a Magic Trackpad), you can zoom in and out of a Pages document using the Pinch and Spread gestures on the trackpad instead of using the Zoom menu in the toolbar, and drag it around the window with two fingers. Changing the display size like this is more precise and configurable, and it's quicker too.

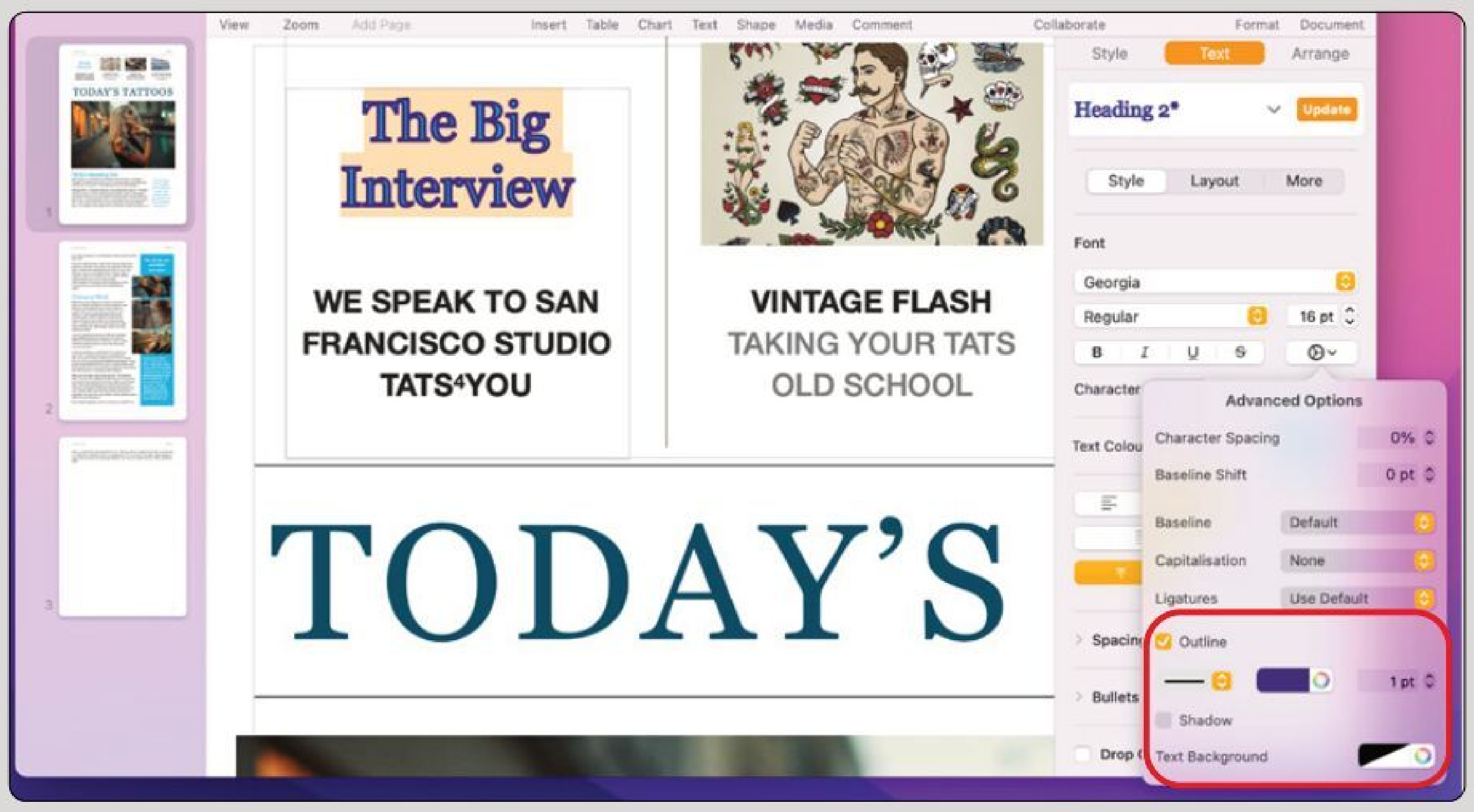
Advanced Font Options.


Tattoos Newsletter
Della's Amazing Ink
Caption*
Update
Style
Text
Arrange
Font
Helvetica Neue
Medium
11 pt
Advanced Options
Character Spacing
3%
Baseline Shift
1 pt
Baseline
Default
Capitalisation
None
Ligatures
Use Default
Outline
Shadow
Text Background

Highlight a piece of text and in the Format sidebar's Style tab, click the cog button in the Font section for advanced options. Character Spacing increases and decreases the distance between the letters in the text (the tracking) and Baseline Shift does the same for the distance between the lines (the leading). It's useful if your copy doesn't quite fit the space.

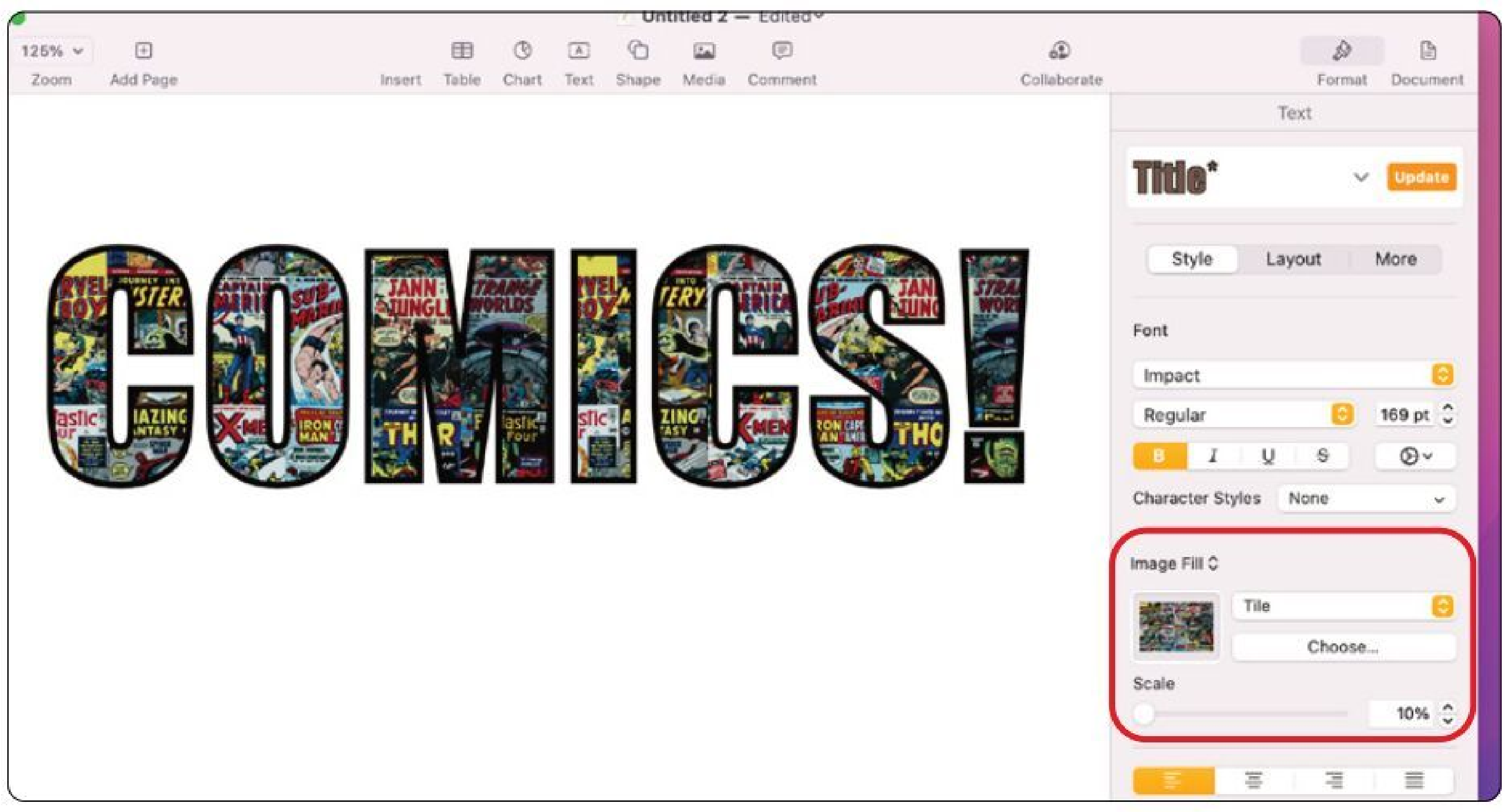

Tattoos Newsletter — Edited
The Big Interview
WE SPEAK TO SAN FRANCISCO STUDIO TATS4YOU
VINTAGE FLASH TAKING YOUR TATS OLD SCHOOL
TODAY'S
SUBHEADING*
Helvetica Neue
Bold
9 pt
Advanced Options
Character Spacing
0%
Baseline Shift
0 pt
Baseline
Default
✓ Superscript
Subscript
Capitalisation
Ligatures
Use Default
Outline
Shadow
Text Background

With the Baseline menu, you can change a character or text string to superscript (small and above the baseline, as in '62' for 'six squared') or subscript (small and below the baseline, as in H2O). You can change the capitalisation of the entire text in one go with the Capitalisation menu, and Ligatures lets you change this setting for a specific piece of text.


The Big Interview
WE SPEAK TO SAN FRANCISCO STUDIO TATS4YOU
VINTAGE FLASH TAKING YOUR TATS OLD SCHOOL
TODAY'S
Heading 2*
Update
Georgia
Regular
16 pt
Advanced Options
Character Spacing
0%
Baseline Shift
0 pt
Baseline
Default
Capitalisation
None
Ligatures
Use Default
Outline
1 pt
Shadow
Text Background

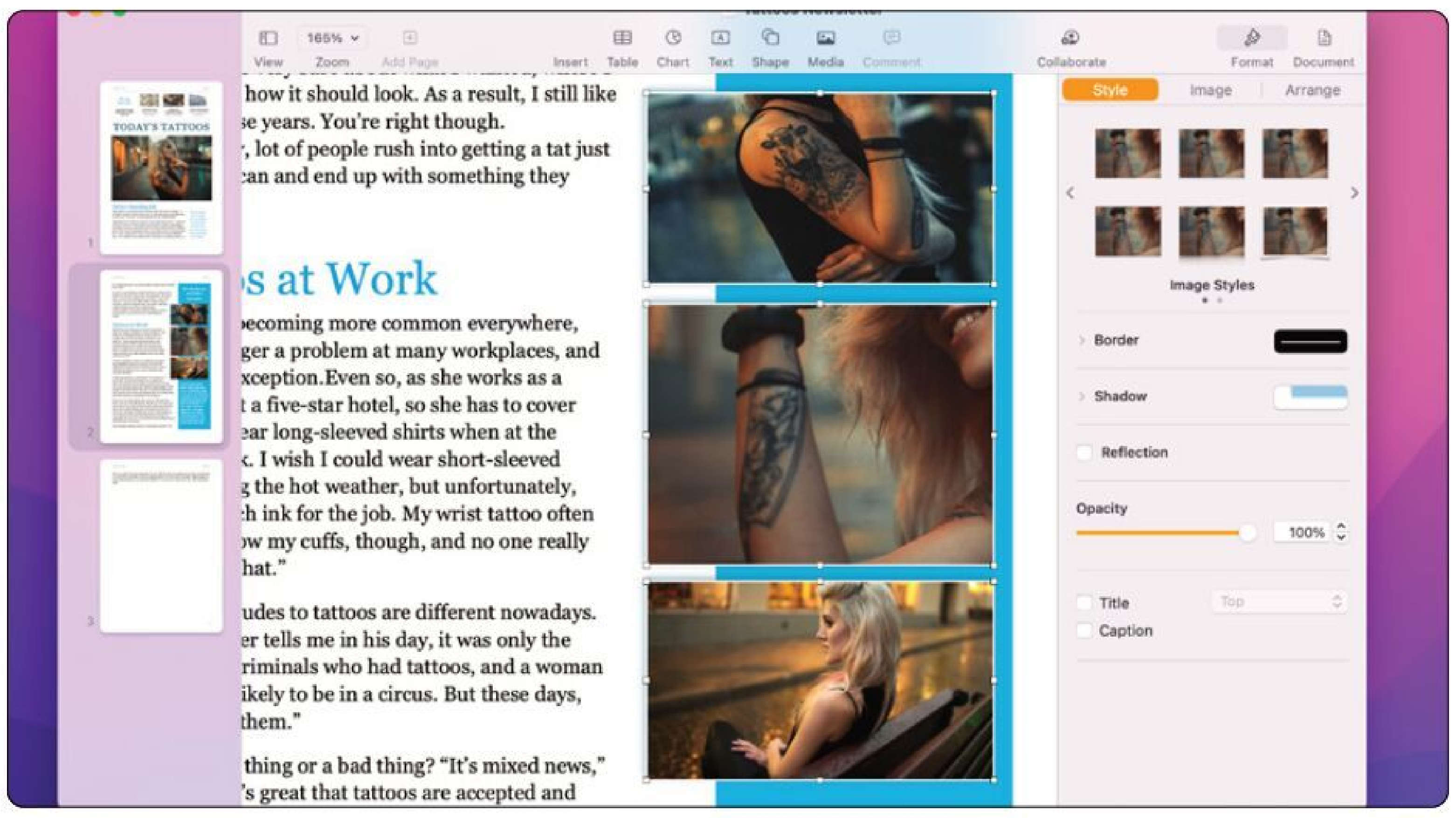
The last three options in this menu are mainly for headlines. You can add an outline around each letter in any colour, or a drop shadow (sometimes called a step-and-repeat). You can also add a background to the text, in any colour you like. This is a useful alternative to putting it on a shape.

Image Fills


Untitled 2 — Edited
COMICS!
Title*
Update
Style
Layout
More
Font
Impact
Regular
169 pt
Character Styles
None
Image Fill
Tile
Choose...
Scale
10%

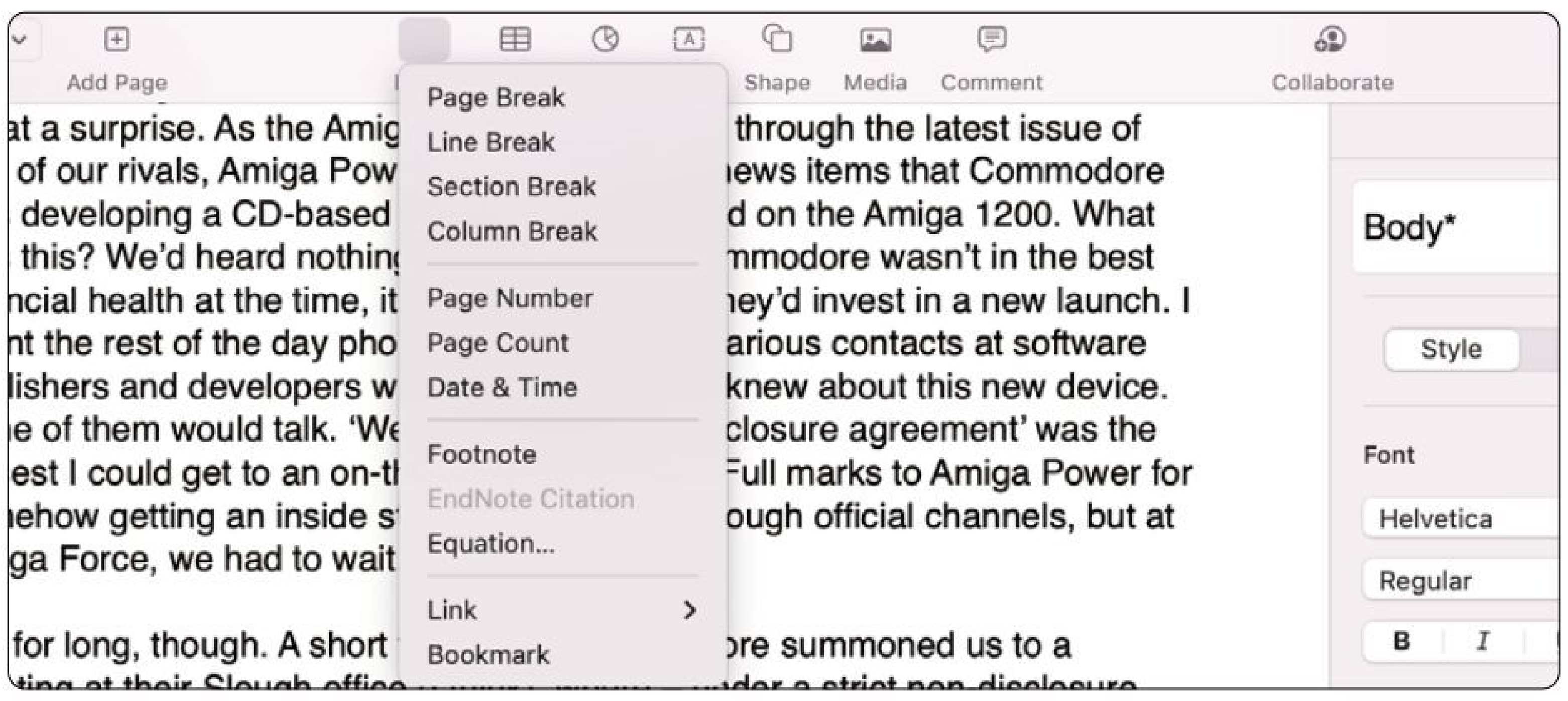
Another tip that's mostly for headers. Highlight a piece of text, and in the Format > Style sidebar, click the words Text Colour and select Image Fill or Advanced Image Fill, the latter giving more options. Click the Choose button, and you can fill the text with an image of your choice instead of a colour. The Scale slider increases and decreases the style of this image. In this screenshot, we also added an outline.

Select More Than One Object


Style
Image
Arrange
Image Styles
Border
Shadow
Reflection
Opacity
100%
Title
Caption

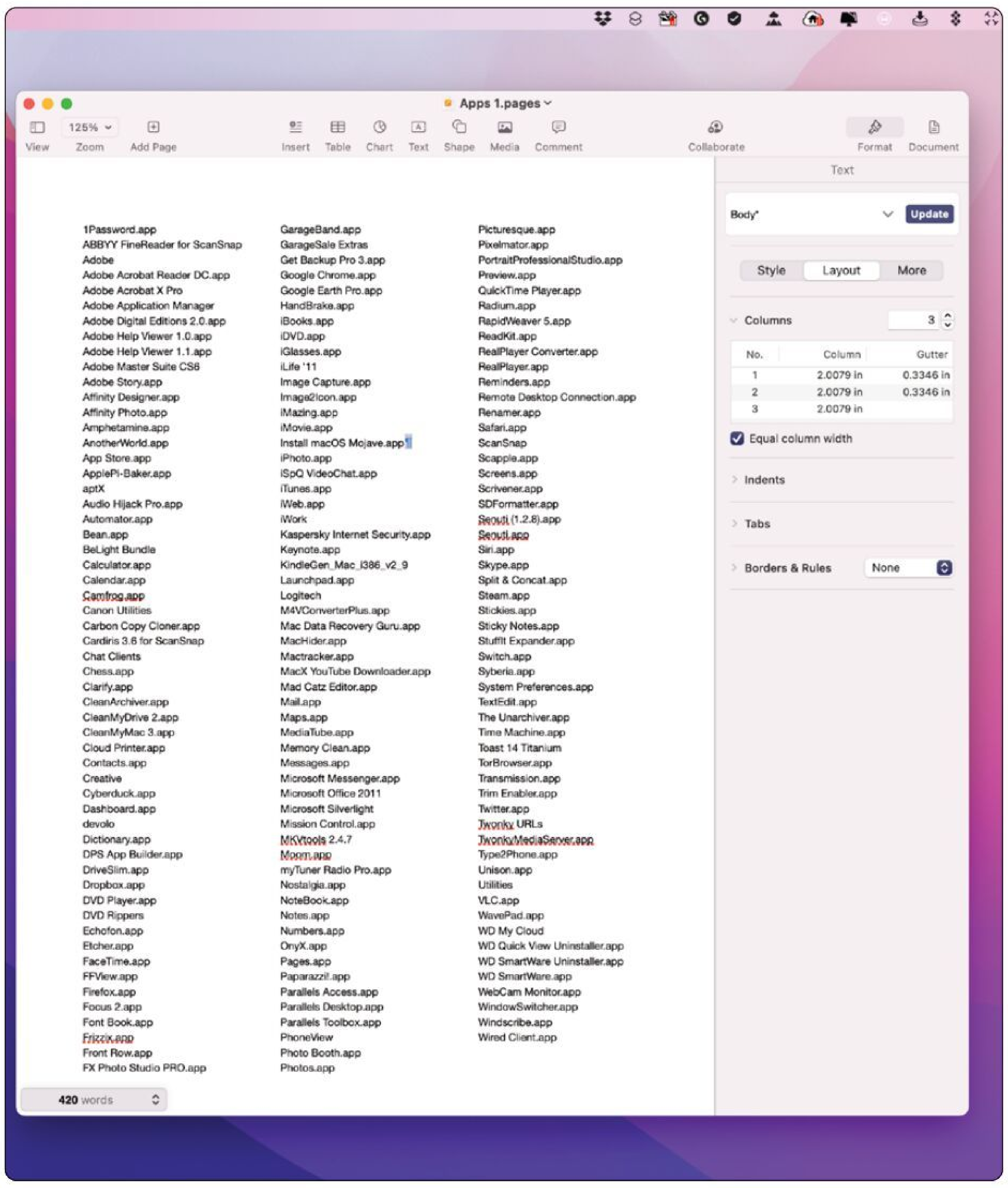
To select more than one object at a time, hold down the Shift key and click on them in turn. They can now be dragged around the page together, retaining their positions relative to each other. Here we've selected all three of the pictures; note they all have handles showing on their borders. Some, but not all, style changes can be applied to multiple objects in this way.

Line and Page Breaks


Add Page
Shape
Media
Comment
Collaborate
Page Break
Line Break
Section Break
Column Break
Page Number
Page Count
Date & Time
Footnote
EndNote Citation
Equation...
Link
Bookmark
Body*
Style
Font
Helvetica
Regular

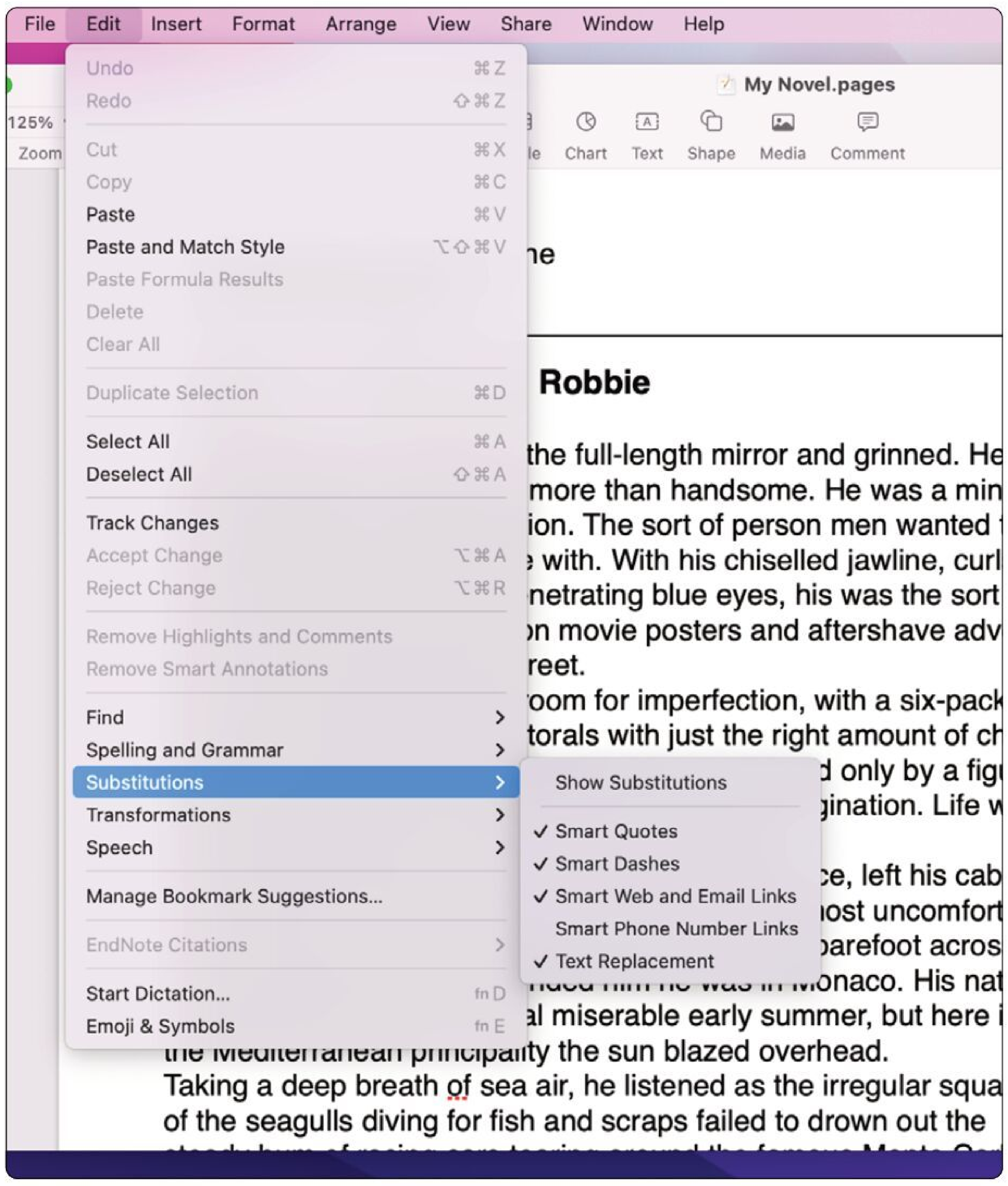
If you're using a word processing Pages document and not a layout (that is, one which is mostly continuous text), you can use the Insert menu to add line and page breaks. A line break, also known as a soft return, starts a new line without starting a new paragraph. A page break starts a new page with the next line.

Multiple Columns


Apps 1.pages
View
Zoom
Add Page
Insert
Table
Chart
Text
Shape
Media
Comment
Collaborate
Format
Document
Text
Body*
Update
Style
Layout
More
Columns
3
No.
Column
Gutter
1
2.0079 in
0.3346 in
2
2.0079 in
0.3346 in
3
2.0079 in
☑ Equal column width
Indents
Tabs
Borders & Rules
None
420 words

If you want to use multiple columns on your word processor page, in the right-hand sidebar, select the Format tab and next to the word 'Columns, use the buttons to increase and decrease the number of columns on your page. When the first column overflows, the text flows onto the next column, not the next page. Click on the chevron next to Columns for more options, such as changing the column width and choosing whether they're of an equal size.

Substitutions

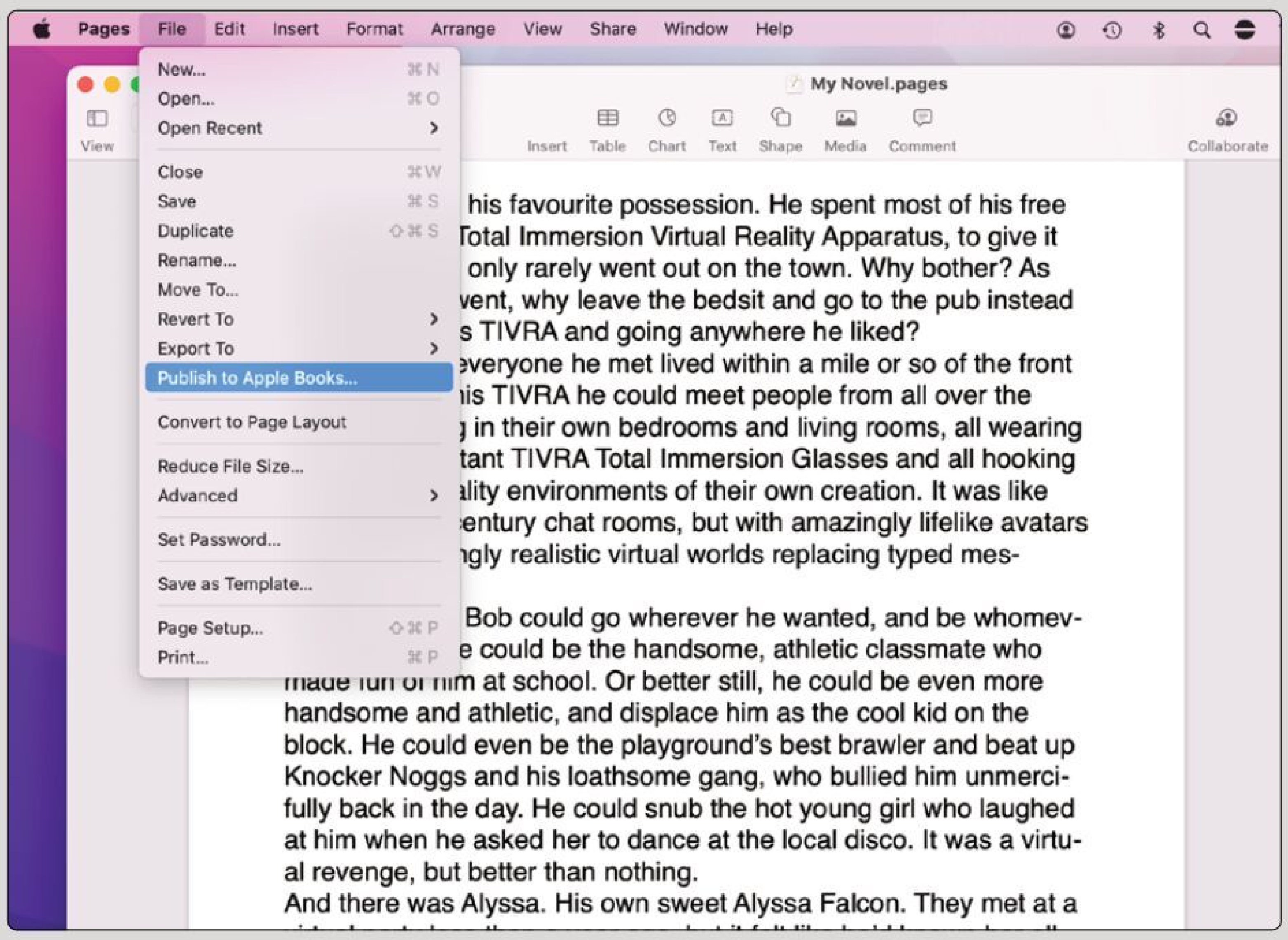

File
Edit
Insert
Format
Arrange
View
Share
Window
Help
Undo ⌘Z
Redo ⇧⌘Z
Cut ⌘X
Copy ⌘C
Paste ⌘V
Paste and Match Style ⌥⇧⌘V
Paste Formula Results
Delete
Clear All
Duplicate Selection ⌘D
Select All ⌘A
Deselect All ⇧⌘A
Track Changes
Accept Change ⌥⌘A
Reject Change ⌥⌘R
Remove Highlights and Comments
Remove Smart Annotations
Find
Spelling and Grammar
Substitutions
Transformations
Speech
Manage Bookmark Suggestions...
EndNote Citations
Start Dictation... fn D
Emoji & Symbols fn E
Show Substitutions
✓ Smart Quotes
✓ Smart Dashes
✓ Smart Web and Email Links
Smart Phone Number Links
✓ Text Replacement
My Novel.pages
125%
Zoom
Chart
Text
Shape
Media
Comment

Robbie

the full-length mirror and grinned. He
more than handsome. He was a min
ion. The sort of person men wanted
with. With his chiselled jawline, curl
netrating blue eyes, his was the sort
on movie posters and aftershave adv
reet.
oom for imperfection, with a six-pack
torals with just the right amount of ch
d only by a fig
gination. Life w
ce, left his cab
ost uncomfort
barefoot acros
onaco. His nat
al miserable early summer, but here i
the Mediterranean principality the sun blazed overhead.
Taking a deep breath of sea air, he listened as the irregular squa
of the seagulls diving for fish and scraps failed to drown out the

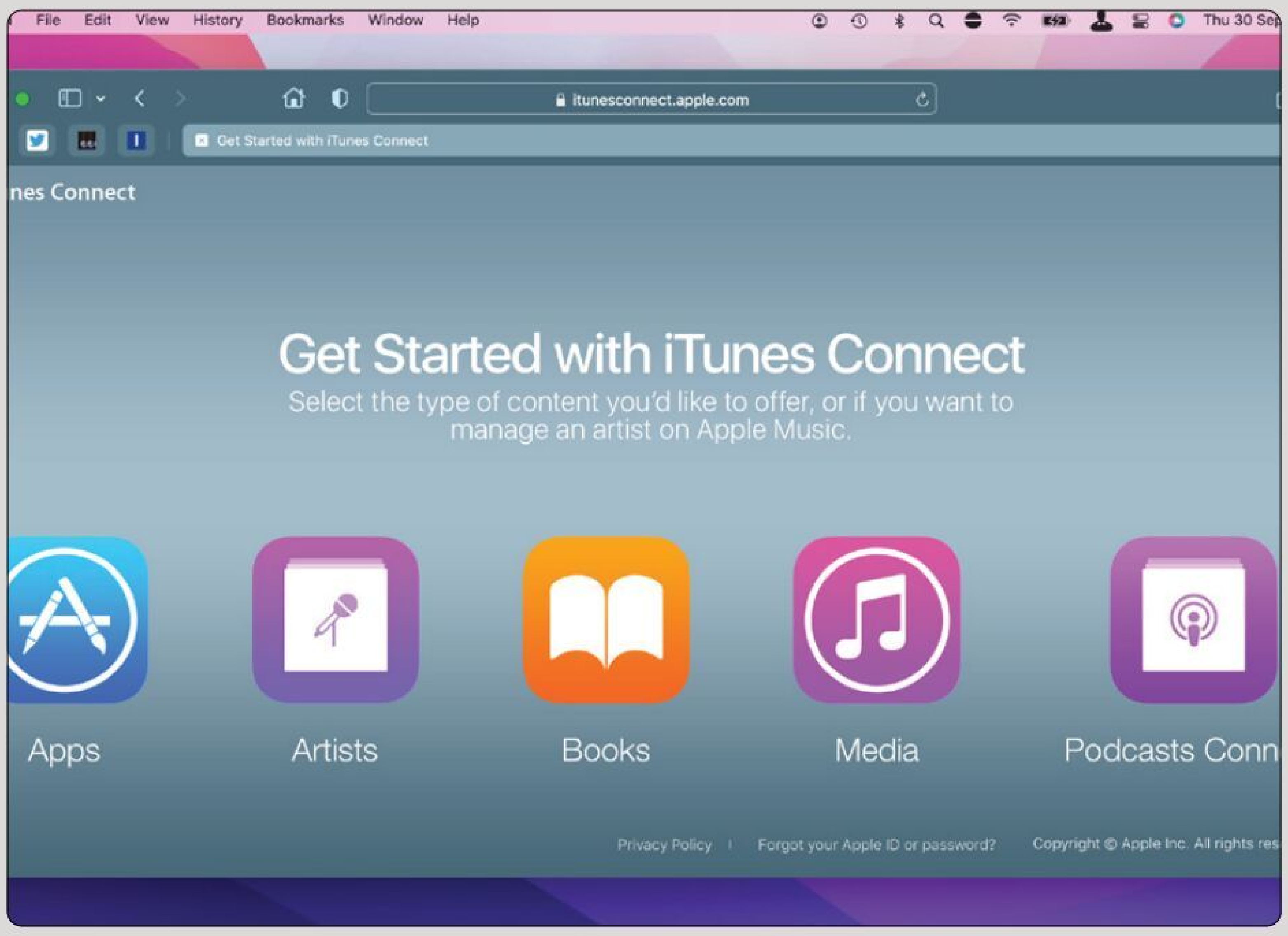
Do you want hyphens to automatically change to proper dashes, quotes to be 'smart' rather than 'dumb' (that is, correctly shaped for the start and end of words instead of being generic lines) and make links automatically turn into hyperlinks? In the Edit menu, go to Substitutions and make sure these options (or at least the ones you want), are ticked. Then, these substitutions are made automatically as you type, with no further action needed.

Publishing to Apple Books.


Pages
File
Edit
Insert
Format
Arrange
View
Share
Window
Help
New... ⌘N
Open... ⌘O
Open Recent
Close ⌘W
Save ⌘S
Duplicate ⇧⌘S
Rename...
Move To...
Revert To
Export To
Publish to Apple Books...
Convert to Page Layout
Reduce File Size...
Advanced
Set Password...
Save as Template...
Page Setup... ⇧⌘P
Print... ⌘P
My Novel.pages
View
Insert
Table
Chart
Text
Shape
Media
Comment
Collaborate

his favourite possession. He spent most of his free
Total Immersion Virtual Reality Apparatus, to give it
only rarely went out on the town. Why bother? As
vent, why leave the bedsit and go to the pub instead
s TIVRA and going anywhere he liked?
everyone he met lived within a mile or so of the front
his TIVRA he could meet people from all over the
in their own bedrooms and living rooms, all wearing
tant TIVRA Total Immersion Glasses and all hooking
ality environments of their own creation. It was like
entury chat rooms, but with amazingly lifelike avatars
ngly realistic virtual worlds replacing typed mes-

Bob could go wherever he wanted, and be whomev-
e could be the handsome, athletic classmate who
made fun of him at school. Or better still, he could be even more handsome and athletic, and displace him as the cool kid on the block. He could even be the playground's best brawler and beat up Knocker Noggs and his loathsome gang, who bullied him unmercifully back in the day. He could snub the hot young girl who laughed at him when he asked her to dance at the local disco. It was a virtual revenge, but better than nothing.
And there was Alyssa. His own sweet Alyssa Falcon. They met at a


File
Edit
View
History
Bookmarks
Window
Help
Thu 30 Sep
itunesconnect.apple.com
Get Started with iTunes Connect
nes Connect
Apps
Artists
Books
Media
Podcasts Conn
Privacy Policy
Forgot your Apple ID or password?
Copyright © Apple Inc. All rights res

Get Started with iTunes Connect

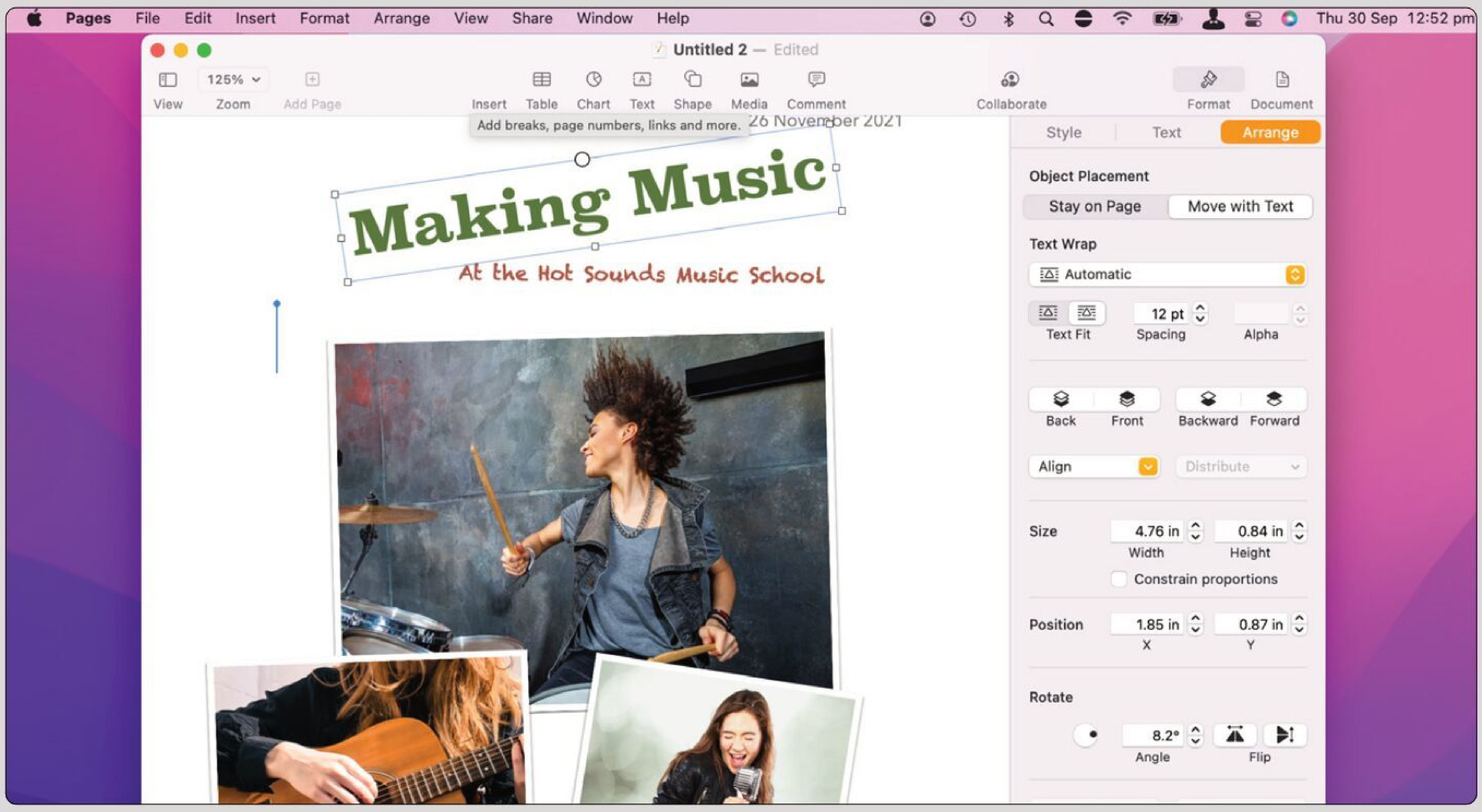
Select the type of content you'd like to offer, or if you want to manage an artist on Apple Music.

If you've written a book and would like to publish it on Apple Books, open the document and click the File menu. Select Publish to Apple Books. Follow the on-screen instructions. You have to sign into your Apple ID, if you're not already signed in.

Before you can publish your book, you have to set up iTunes Connect, if you haven't already. Follow the on-screen instructions; it's simple enough. You have to set up the digital rights you wish to use, agree to terms and conditions and so on.

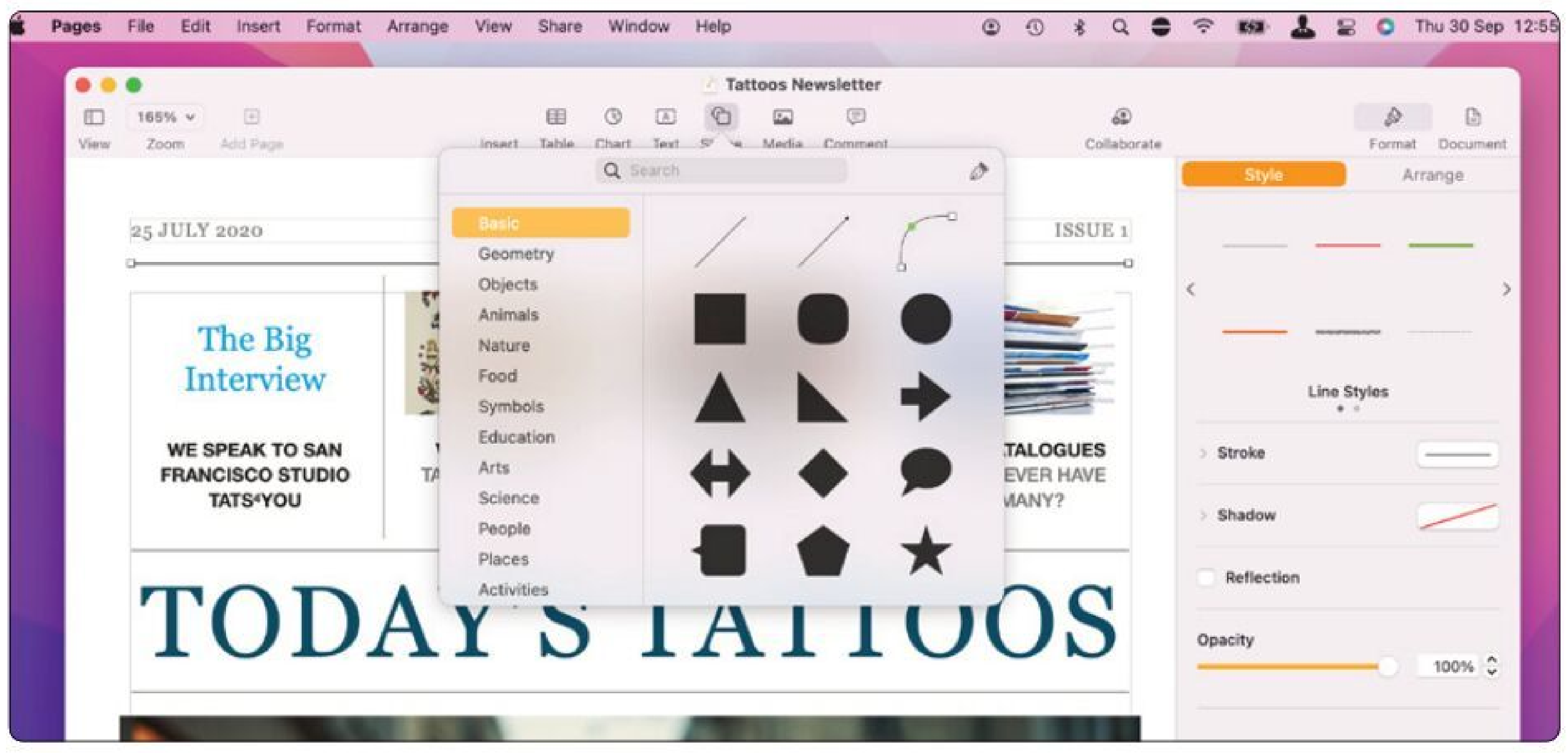
Rotate Text & Images.

You can rotate text that's in a text box, but not text that's typed straight into the document. To do so, click on the text box and in the Format > Arrange sidebar, go to Rotate. Use the circle icon to drag the text around, or the stats to rotate a degree at a time. It works the same way for images. You can flip them too, using the Flip icons.



Pages File Edit Insert Format Arrange View Share Window Help
Thu 30 Sep 12:52 pm
Untitled 2 — Edited
125%
View
Zoom
Add Page
Insert
Table
Chart
Text
Shape
Media
Comment
Collaborate
Format
Document
Add breaks, page numbers, links and more.
26 November 2021
Making Music
At the Hot Sounds Music School
Style
Text
Arrange
Object Placement
Stay on Page
Move with Text
Text Wrap
Automatic
Text Fit
12 pt
Spacing
Alpha
Back
Front
Backward
Forward
Align
Distribute
Size
4.76 in
Width
0.84 in
Height
Constrain proportions
Position
1.85 in
X
0.87 in
Y
Rotate
8.2°
Angle
Flip

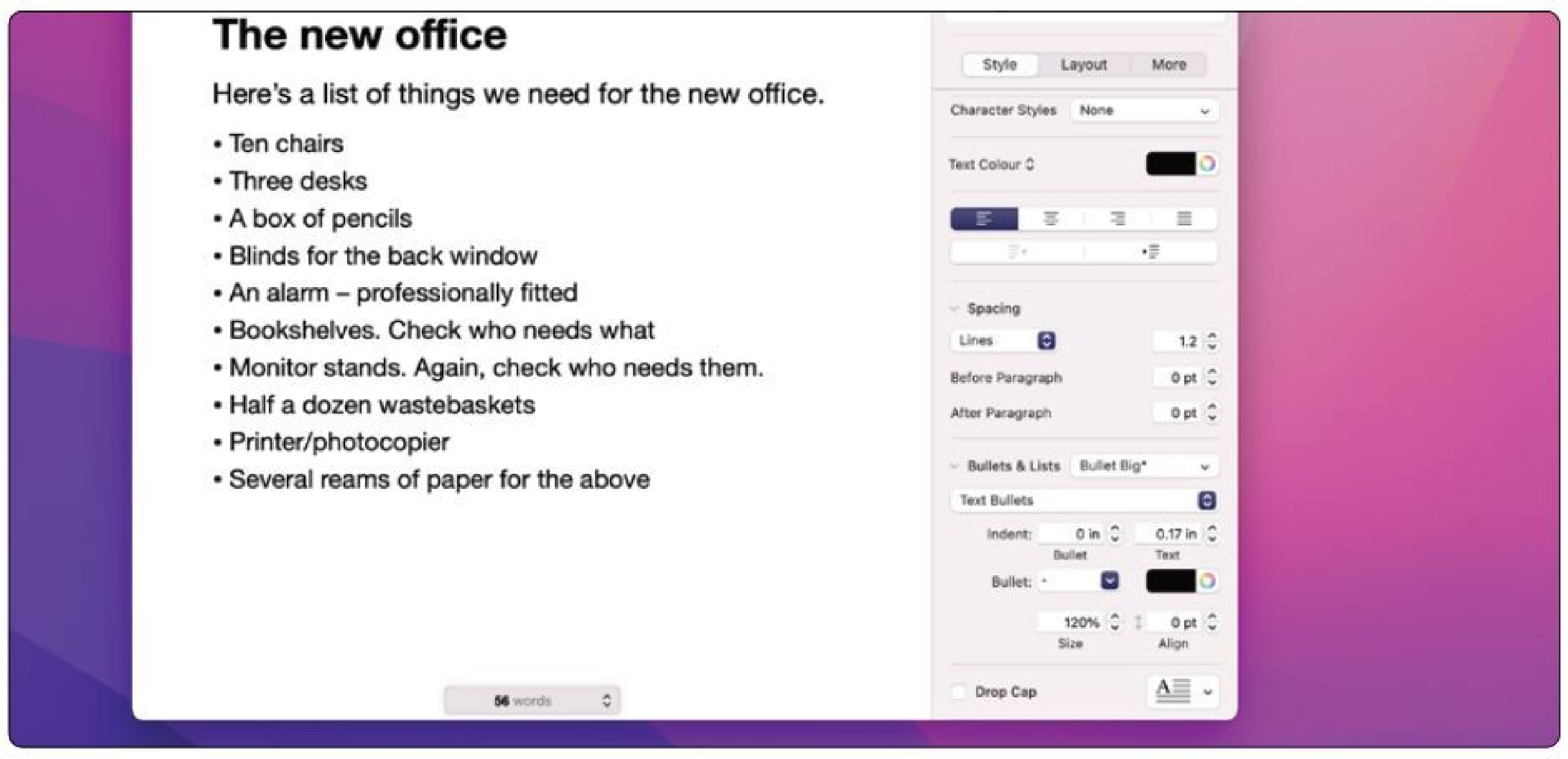
Keylines



Pages File Edit Insert Format Arrange View Share Window Help
Thu 30 Sep 12:5
Tattoos Newsletter
165%
View
Zoom
Add Page
Insert
Table
Chart
Text
Shape
Media
Comment
Collaborate
Format
Document
Search
Basic
Geometry
Objects
Animals
Nature
Food
Symbols
Education
Arts
Science
People
Places
Activities
25 JULY 2020
ISSUE 1
The Big Interview
WE SPEAK TO SAN FRANCISCO STUDIO TATS4YOU
TALOGUES EVER HAVE MANY?
TODAY'S TATTOOS
Style
Arrange
Line Styles
Stroke
Shadow
Reflection
Opacity
100%

Graphic designers often use things called keylines in their designs. Here, for example, we have long horizontal lines atop the page and above and below the headline, and vertical lines separating the four items. To add lines like this, choose the line from the Shapes menu, and then tweak it to your own requirements using the Format > Style sidebar tab. You can make your document's keylines as wide as you want, and in any colour you choose.

Bullet Points & Spacing



The new office

Here's a list of things we need for the new office.

- Ten chairs
- Three desks
- A box of pencils
- Blinds for the back window
- An alarm – professionally fitted
- Bookshelves. Check who needs what
- Monitor stands. Again, check who needs them.
- Half a dozen wastebaskets
- Printer/photocopier
- Several reams of paper for the above

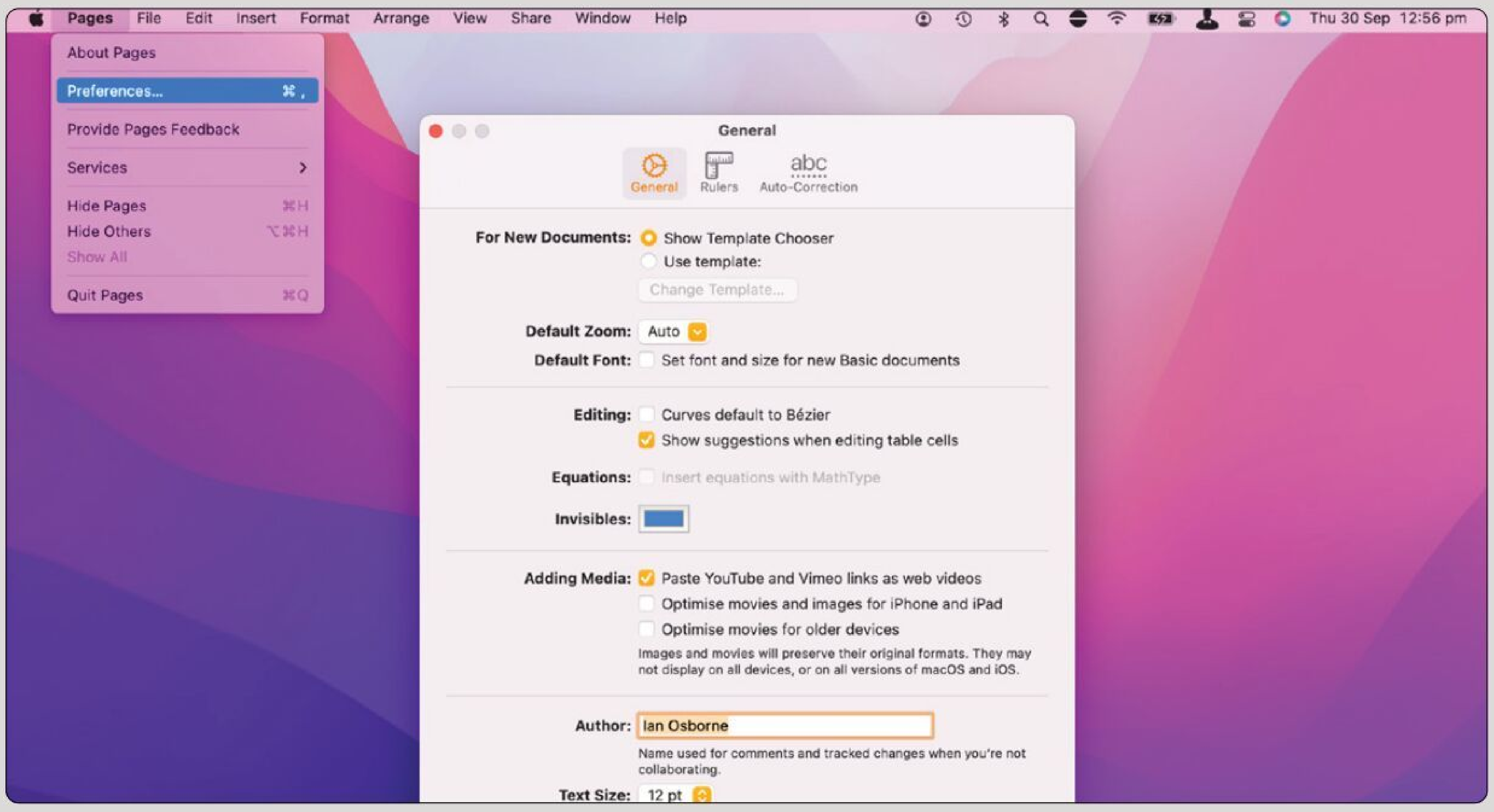
Character Styles: None
Spacing: Lines 1.2
Before Paragraph: 0 pt
After Paragraph: 0 pt
Bullets & Lists: Bullet Big*
Text Bullets
Indent: 0 in (Bullet), 0.17 in (Text)
Size: 120%
Align: 0 pt
☐ Drop Cap

Style
Layout
More
Text Colour
56 words

There's a couple of neat tricks that come in very useful when making lists. In the Format tab, under Bullets & Lists, pick an option then every time you start a new paragraph, it begins with a bullet point, a number or letter, a dash or other options. If this list then looks a little squashed, you can space out the paragraphs using the Spacing options, also found in the Format tab. Use the pull-down menu for a new setting, or click the chevron in front of the word 'Spacing' for advanced options.

Preferences.

In the Pages menu in the menu bar, select Preferences for this window. These settings apply across the app, not just your current document. Take a look at its various settings, so you can set up the Pages app to suit your own needs. The Auto-Correction tab is especially useful, as you can set up auto-replacements such as fractions, smart quotes and more.



Pages File Edit Insert Format Arrange View Share Window Help
Thu 30 Sep 12:56 pm
About Pages
Preferences... ⌘,
Provide Pages Feedback
Services
Hide Pages ⌘H
Hide Others ⌥⌘H
Show All
Quit Pages ⌘Q
General
General
Rulers
Auto-Correction

For New Documents: ● Show Template Chooser
○ Use template:
Change Template...

Default Zoom: Auto
Default Font: ☐ Set font and size for new Basic documents

Editing: ☐ Curves default to Bézier
☑ Show suggestions when editing table cells

Equations: ☐ Insert equations with MathType

Invisibles:

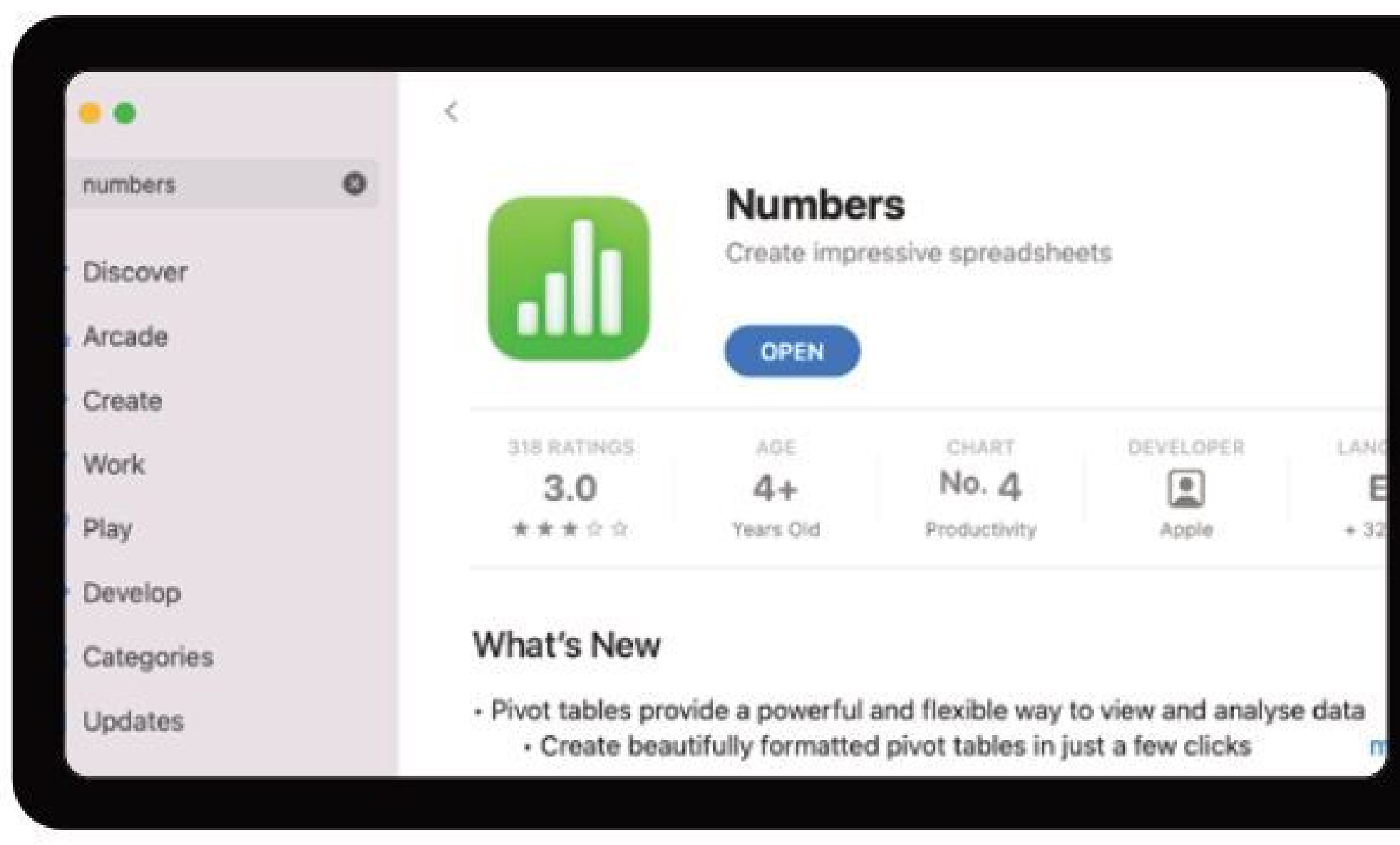
Adding Media: ☑ Paste YouTube and Vimeo links as web videos
☐ Optimise movies and images for iPhone and iPad
☐ Optimise movies for older devices
Images and movies will preserve their original formats. They may not display on all devices, or on all versions of macOS and iOS.

Author: Ian Osborne
Name used for comments and tracked changes when you're not collaborating.

Text Size: 12 pt

Numbers
Spreadsheet App

Numbers is Apple's free spreadsheet application, which you can download from the Mac App Store. Use it to create attractive, powerful spreadsheets using over 30 templates to get you started, or you can start from scratch with a blank document.



- Pivot tables provide a powerful and flexible way to view and analyse data
- Create beautifully formatted pivot tables in just a few clicks

You need to download Numbers from the App Store as it isn't pre-installed, but it's free.

Numbers at a Glance

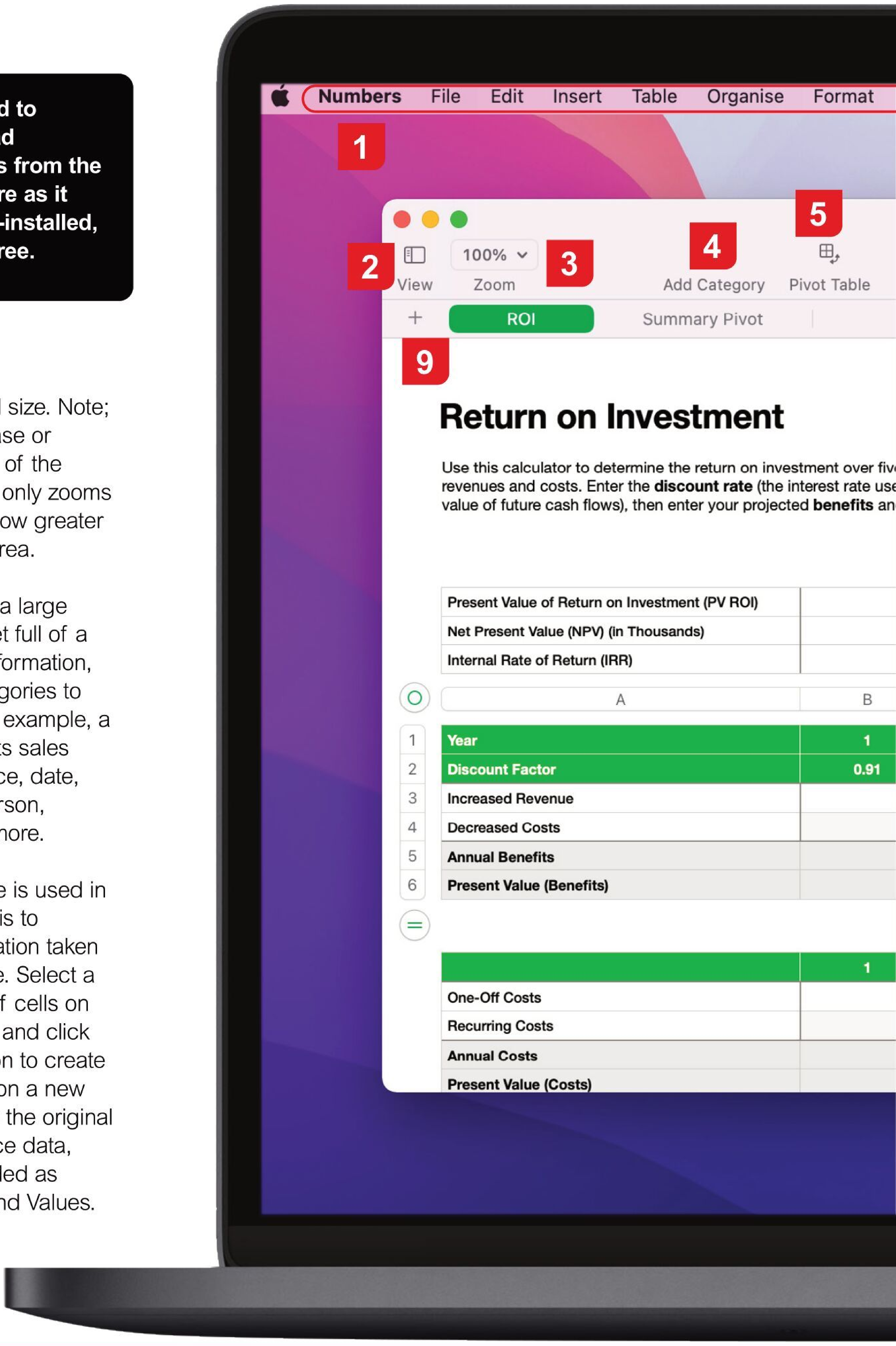
1 These are the Numbers pull-down menus, located at the top of the screen in the Menu Bar. Click on one of the words here for a pull-down menu. Take a look at each in turn. They offer controls such as opening new or existing documents, adding elements to a Numbers doc and more. The keyboard commands on the right of each menu are shortcuts you can use.

2 Click the View button for options regarding how the document is displayed on screen. You'll get a pop-up menu offering the Find & Replace option, Show and Hide Rulers, Show and Hide Comments and if applicable, Show or Hide Collaboration Activity.

3 The Zoom button increases and decreases the size of the document on screen. Click on it for a menu that lets you see it at between 25% and 400% of its actual size. Note; this doesn't increase or decrease the size of the document itself. It only zooms it in and out, to show greater detail or greater area.

4 If you have a large spreadsheet full of a lot of disparate information, you can add categories to organise it all. For example, a shop could view its sales information by price, date, product, sales person, department and more.

5 A pivot table is used in data analysis to aggregate information taken from a larger table. Select a table or a range of cells on your spreadsheet and click the Pivot Table icon to create this type of table on a new sheet. The data in the original table is your source data, which can be added as Columns, Rows and Values.



Return on Investment

Use this calculator to determine the return on investment over fiv
revenues and costs. Enter the **discount rate** (the interest rate use
value of future cash flows), then enter your projected **benefits** an

Present Value of Return on Investment (PV ROI)
Net Present Value (NPV) (in Thousands)
Internal Rate of Return (IRR)

	A	B
1	Year	1
2	Discount Factor	0.91
3	Increased Revenue	
4	Decreased Costs	
5	Annual Benefits	
6	Present Value (Benefits)	

	1
One-Off Costs	
Recurring Costs	
Annual Costs	
Present Value (Costs)	

6 These tools help you create your spreadsheet. With them, you can use Insert to add or edit cell properties, Add a new Table or Chart to the sheet, add a floating Text box or Shape, add Media or make a Comment associated with a specific cell.

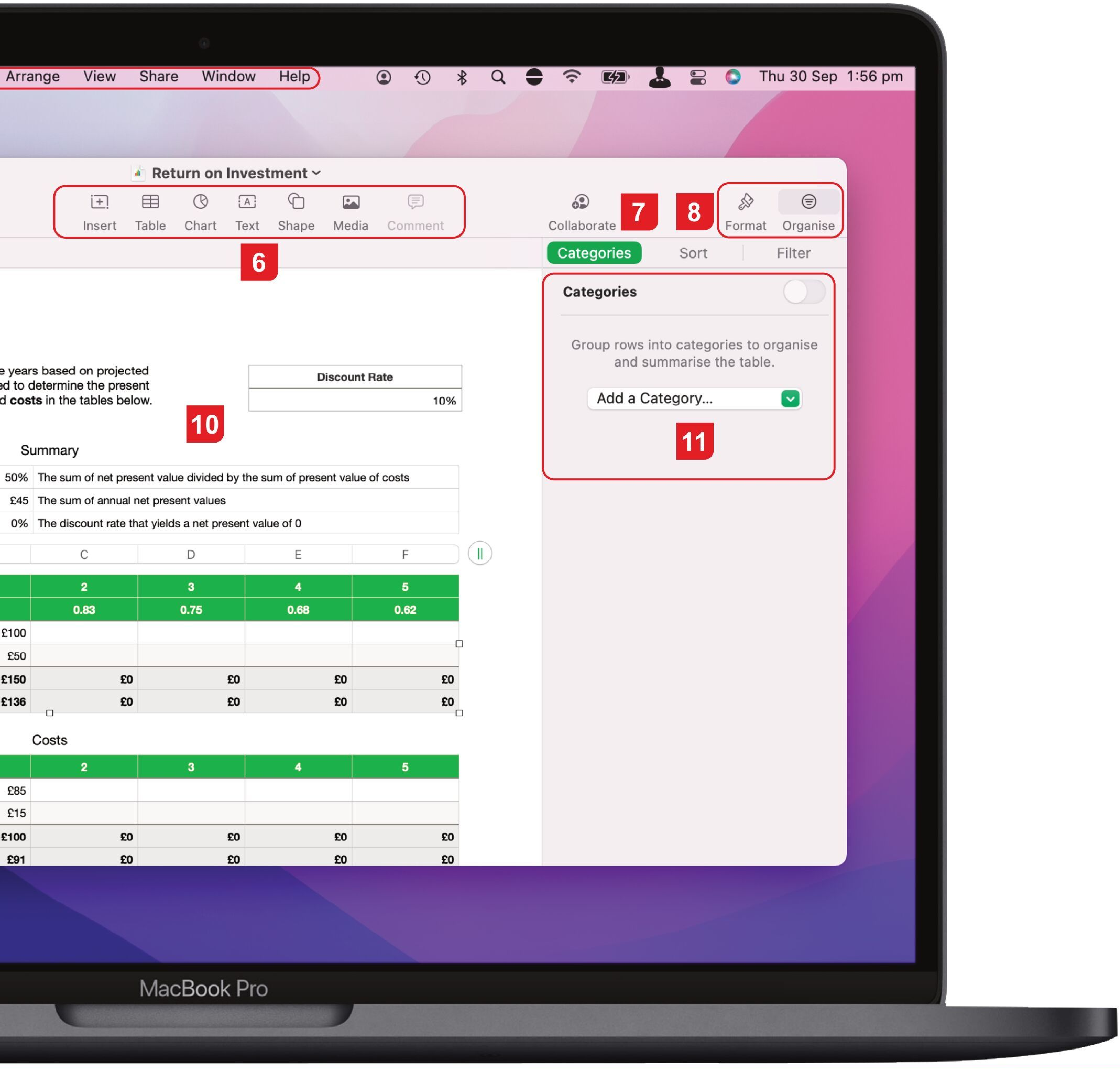
7 Store your spreadsheet on iCloud and more than one person can work on it at a time. Use the Collaborate button to invite other people to work on your document with you.

8 These buttons toggle the right-hand sidebar between Format, for producing and editing your spreadsheet, and Organise, for changing the ways it shows information you've added.

9 A Numbers document can have any number of sheets associated with it. If you want another sheet, click the + sign. If your document has more than one sheet, you can switch between them using the tabs to the right of the + button. Here, we have the main sheet, titled 'ROI', and a pivot table called Summary Pivot.

10 This is the main part of your Numbers document, the spreadsheet itself. This one is the Return on Investment template.

11 The right-hand sidebar offers various tools and controls for formatting and organising your document. What's displayed in this sidebar depends on what you're currently working on in the spreadsheet.


Arrange
View
Share
Window
Help
Thu 30 Sep 1:56 pm
Return on Investment
Insert
Table
Chart
Text
Shape
Media
Comment
Collaborate
Format
Organise
Categories
Sort
Filter
6
7
8
10
11
MacBook Pro

Categories

Group rows into categories to organise and summarise the table.

Add a Category...

e years based on projected
ed to determine the present
d costs in the tables below.

Discount Rate
10%

Summary

50%	The sum of net present value divided by the sum of present value of costs
£45	The sum of annual net present values
0%	The discount rate that yields a net present value of 0

	C	D	E	F
	2	3	4	5
	0.83	0.75	0.68	0.62
£100				
£50				
£150	£0	£0	£0	£0
£136	£0	£0	£0	£0

Costs

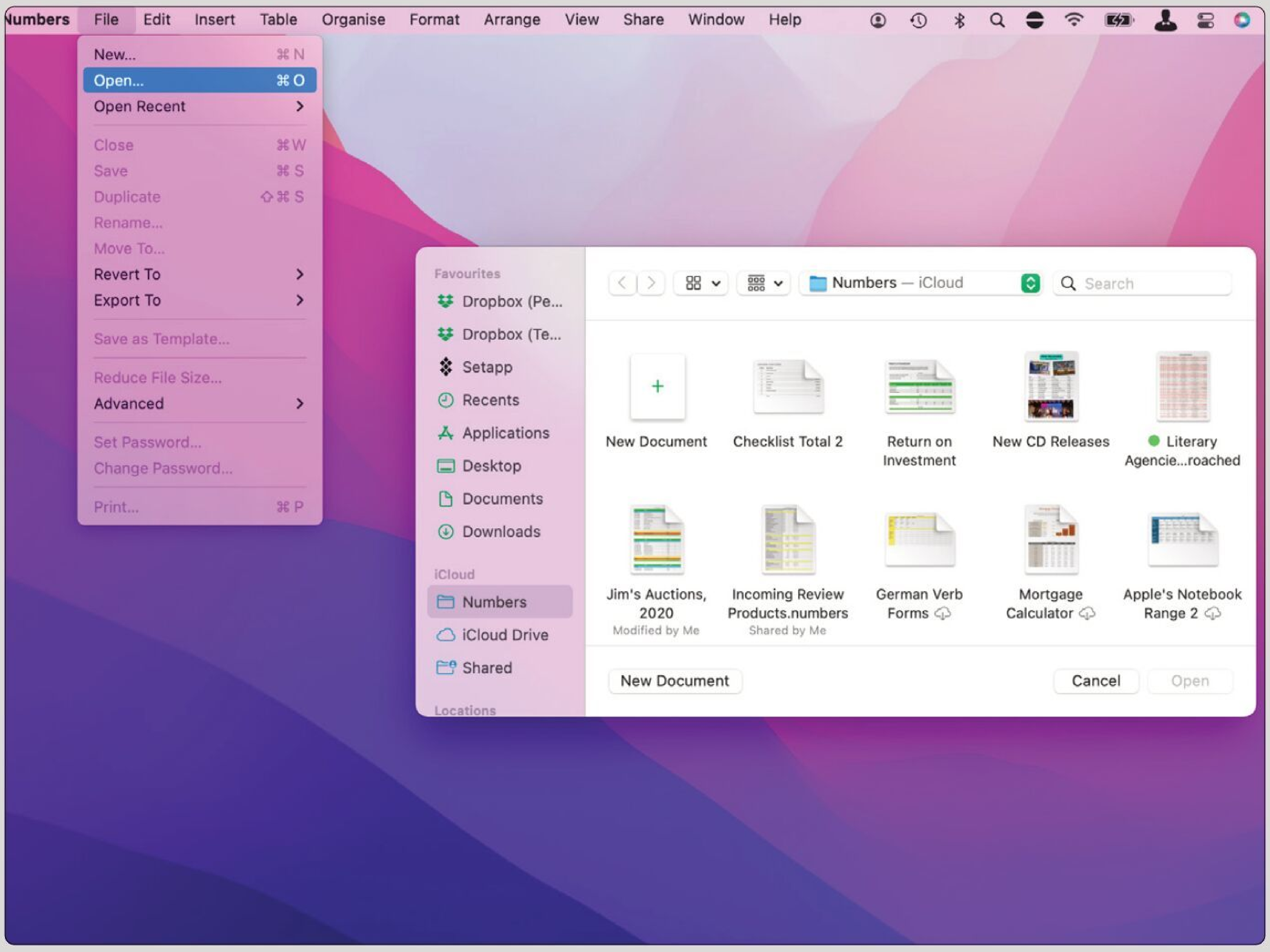
	2	3	4	5
£85				
£15				
£100	£0	£0	£0	£0
£91	£0	£0	£0	£0

Top Tips for Numbers

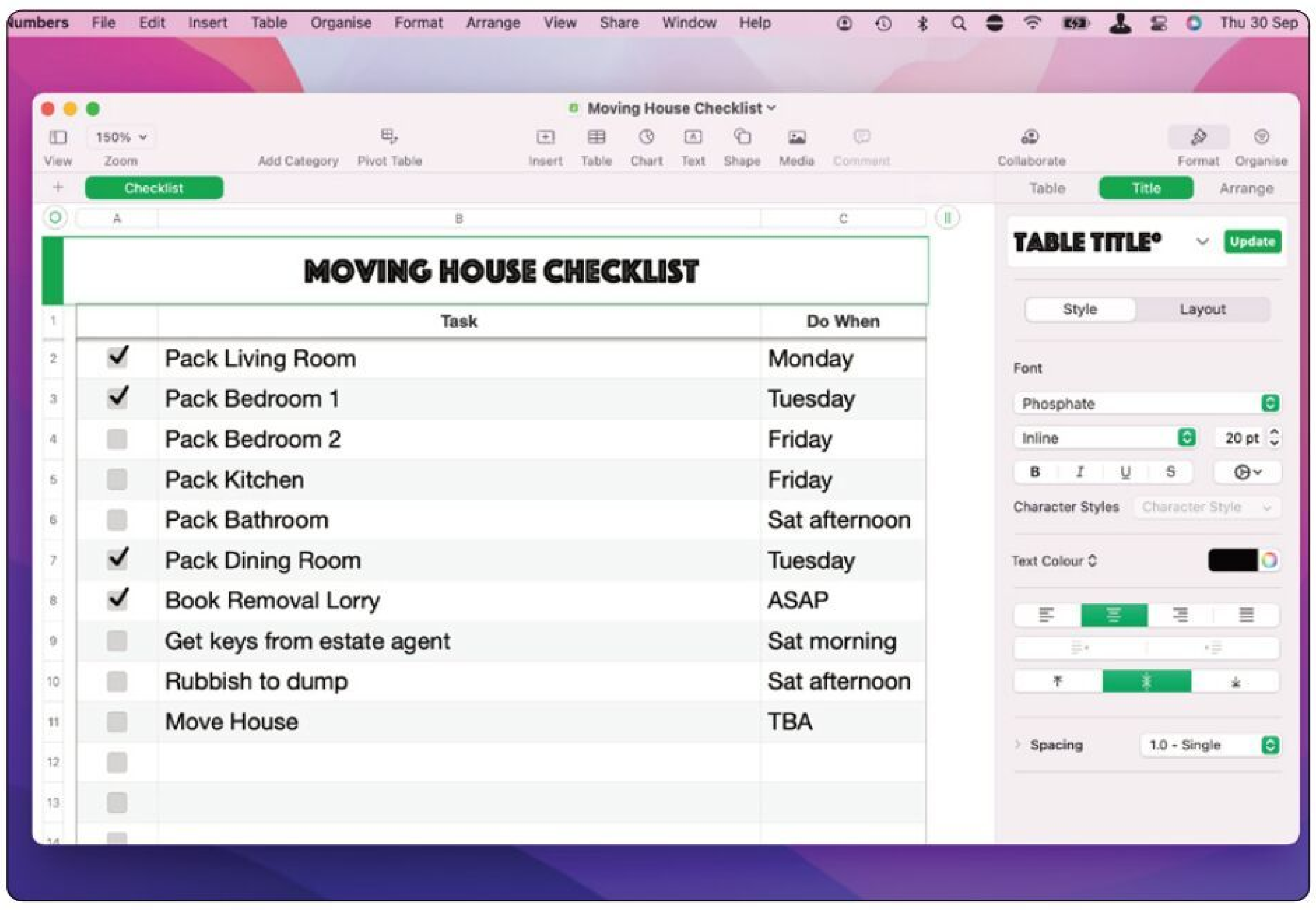
Numbers is a complicated app, and there's always something to learn. These handy hints and terrific tips help you to get more from your spreadsheets.

New and Open.

When you have the Numbers app open, you can click on the File menu and choose Open to open a document you've previously worked on, through the browser shown here, or New to open the Templates window. If the Open Document browser is already open, click the New Document button in the bottom-left to bring up the Templates window.


Numbers
File
Edit
Insert
Table
Organise
Format
Arrange
View
Share
Window
Help
New... ⌘N
Open... ⌘O
Open Recent
Close ⌘W
Save ⌘S
Duplicate ⇧⌘S
Rename...
Move To...
Revert To
Export To
Save as Template...
Reduce File Size...
Advanced
Set Password...
Change Password...
Print... ⌘P
Favourites
Dropbox (Pe...
Dropbox (Te...
Setapp
Recents
Applications
Desktop
Documents
Downloads
iCloud
Numbers
iCloud Drive
Shared
Locations
Numbers — iCloud
Search
New Document
Checklist Total 2
Return on Investment
New CD Releases
Literary Agencie...roached
Jim's Auctions, 2020
Modified by Me
Incoming Review Products.numbers
Shared by Me
German Verb Forms
Mortgage Calculator
Apple's Notebook Range 2
New Document
Cancel
Open

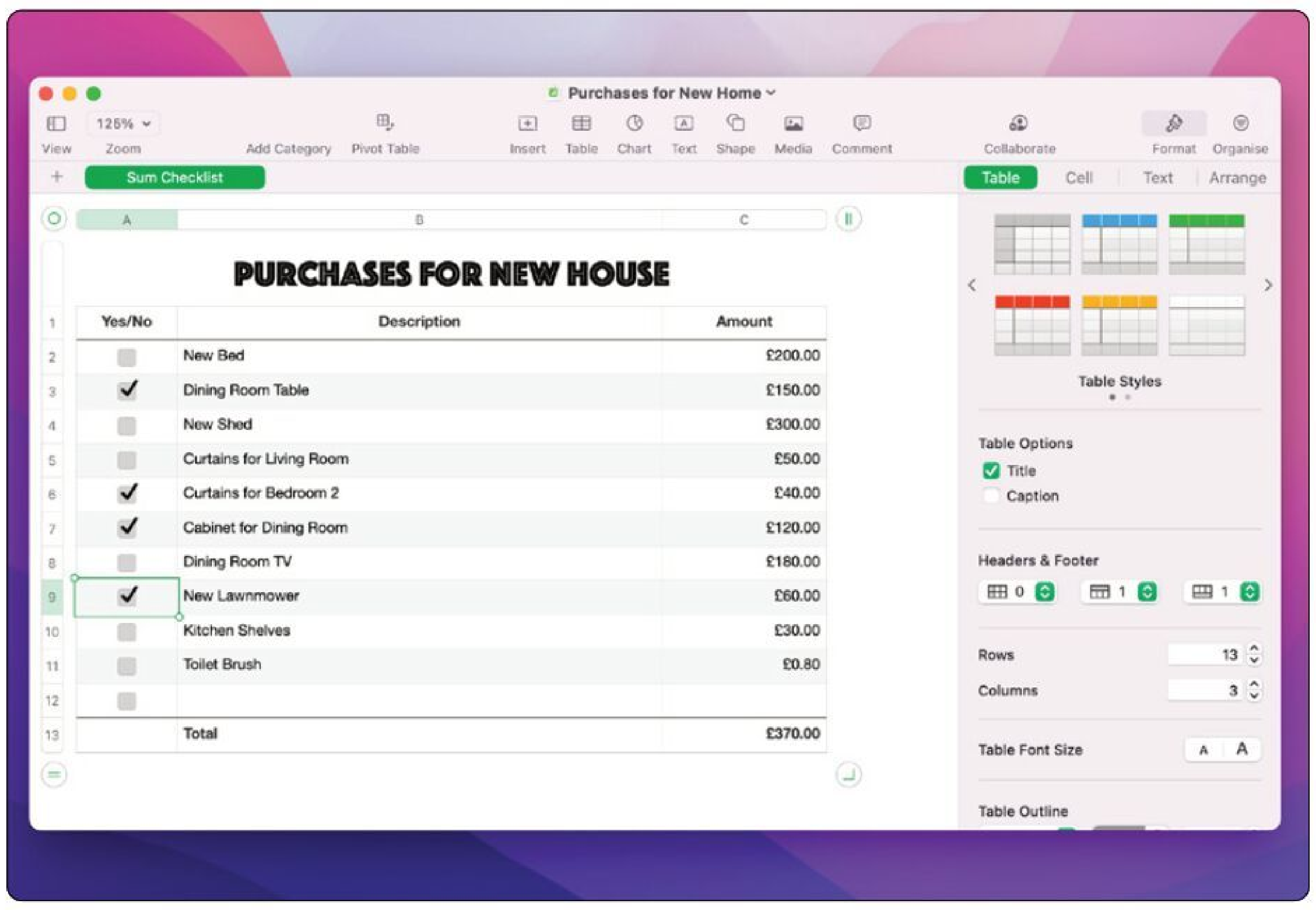
Numbers Checklists


Moving House Checklist
150%
Checklist
TABLE TITLE
Update
Style
Layout
Font
Phosphate
20 pt
Text Colour
Spacing
1.0 - Single

MOVING HOUSE CHECKLIST

	Task	Do When
✓	Pack Living Room	Monday
✓	Pack Bedroom 1	Tuesday
☐	Pack Bedroom 2	Friday
☐	Pack Kitchen	Friday
☐	Pack Bathroom	Sat afternoon
✓	Pack Dining Room	Tuesday
✓	Book Removal Lorry	ASAP
☐	Get keys from estate agent	Sat morning
☐	Rubbish to dump	Sat afternoon
☐	Move House	TBA
☐		
☐		

From the Templates window, you can select a checklist template if you wish. This is slightly different from the usual table as it has a column of blank boxes you can check by clicking on them. It's great for setting up a checklist on your Mac and checking it off as you go on your iPhone. You can add photos, colours, shapes and more to your checklist table.

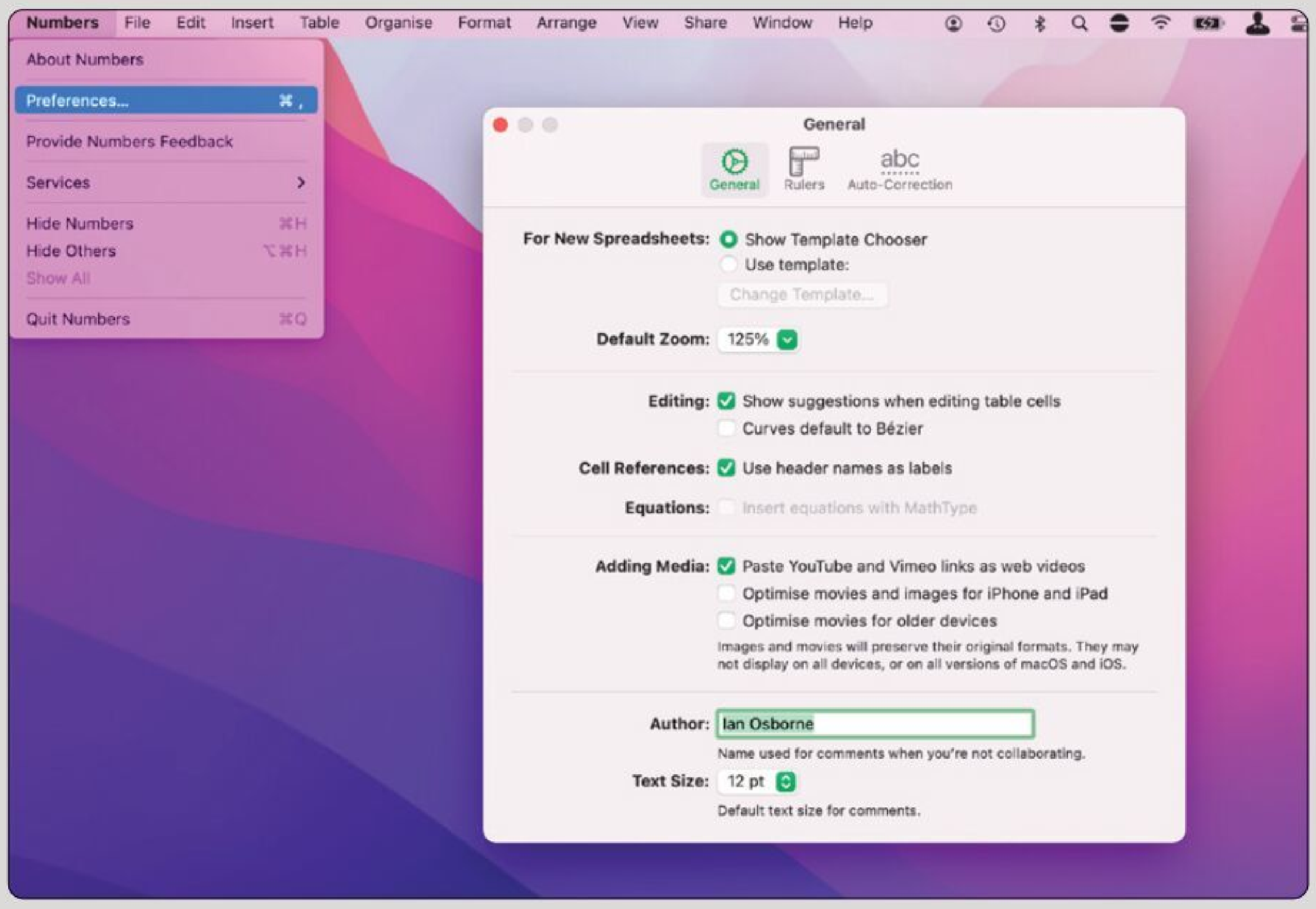

Purchases for New Home
125%
Sum Checklist
Table
Cell
Text
Arrange
Table Styles
Table Options
Title
Caption
Headers & Footer
Rows
13
Columns
3
Table Font Size
Table Outline

PURCHASES FOR NEW HOUSE

Yes/No	Description	Amount
☐	New Bed	£200.00
✓	Dining Room Table	£150.00
☐	New Shed	£300.00
☐	Curtains for Living Room	£50.00
✓	Curtains for Bedroom 2	£40.00
✓	Cabinet for Dining Room	£120.00
☐	Dining Room TV	£180.00
✓	New Lawnmower	£60.00
☐	Kitchen Shelves	£30.00
☐	Toilet Brush	£0.80
☐		
	Total	£370.00

The template called 'Checklist Total' includes a ready-made calculation column that adds the values of every entry in the column, but only when its checkbox is ticked. It's a great way of keeping track of what you've spent on a project, and what you're going to spend. Naturally, these tables can be customised with illustrations and formatted text, just like other documents.

The Preferences Pane.


Numbers
File
Edit
Insert
Table
Organise
Format
Arrange
View
Share
Window
Help
About Numbers
Preferences... ⌘,
Provide Numbers Feedback
Services
Hide Numbers ⌘H
Hide Others ⌥⌘H
Show All
Quit Numbers ⌘Q
General
General
Rulers
Auto-Correction

For New Spreadsheets: ● Show Template Chooser
○ Use template:
Change Template...

Default Zoom: 125%

Editing: ☑ Show suggestions when editing table cells
☐ Curves default to Bézier

Cell References: ☑ Use header names as labels

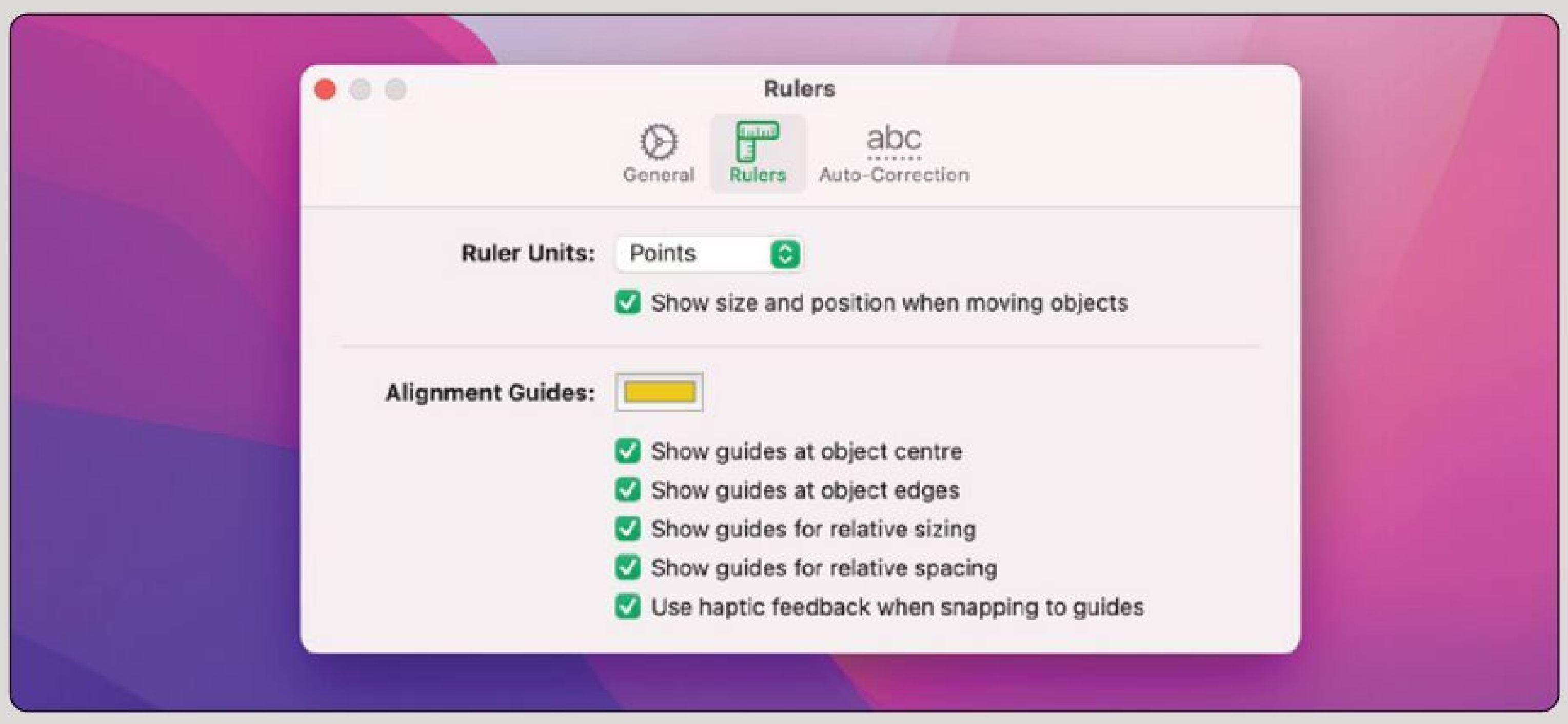
Equations: ☐ Insert equations with MathType

Adding Media: ☑ Paste YouTube and Vimeo links as web videos
☐ Optimise movies and images for iPhone and iPad
☐ Optimise movies for older devices
Images and movies will preserve their original formats. They may not display on all devices, or on all versions of macOS and iOS.

Author: Ian Osborne
Name used for comments when you're not collaborating.

Text Size: 12 pt
Default text size for comments.

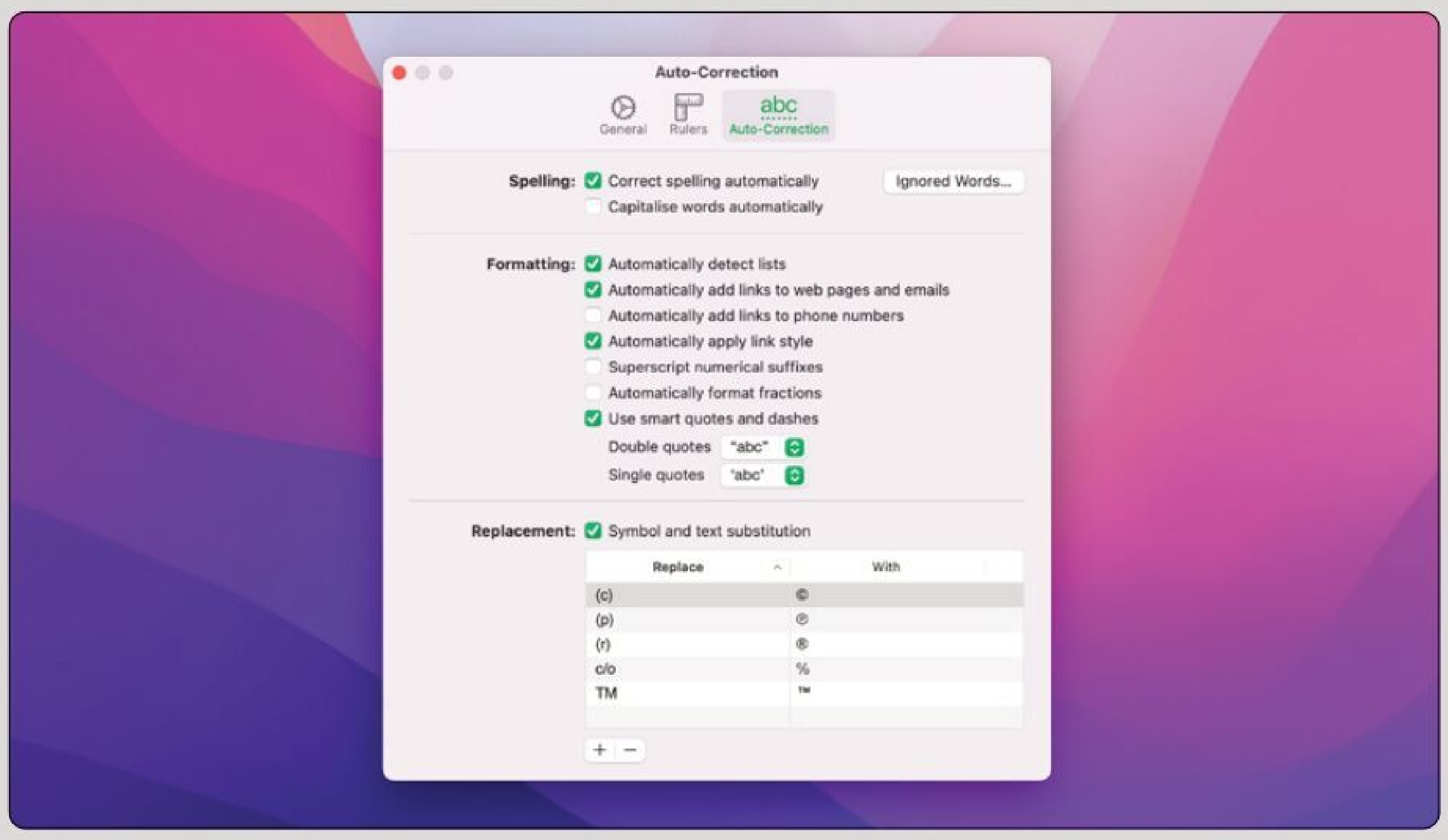
Open the Preferences pane through the Numbers menu, or by typing cmd-Comma. The General tab sets defaults for future new documents. When you next start a new document, they conform to the parameters you set here (though you can then edit them if you choose). You can also set the author's name here, and the default text size.


Rulers
General
Rulers
Auto-Correction

Ruler Units: Points
☑ Show size and position when moving objects

Alignment Guides:
☑ Show guides at object centre
☑ Show guides at object edges
☑ Show guides for relative sizing
☑ Show guides for relative spacing
☑ Use haptic feedback when snapping to guides

The Rulers tab lets you turn off features you don't want, such as showing size and point position when moving objects, showing guides at the centre and edges of objects and also for relative sizing and spacing. These features are all switched on to begin with, but can be turned off if you wish. You can also change the colour of the alignment guides that appear as you move things on the page.


Auto-Correction
General
Rulers
Auto-Correction
Ignored Words...
+ −

Spelling: ☑ Correct spelling automatically
☐ Capitalise words automatically

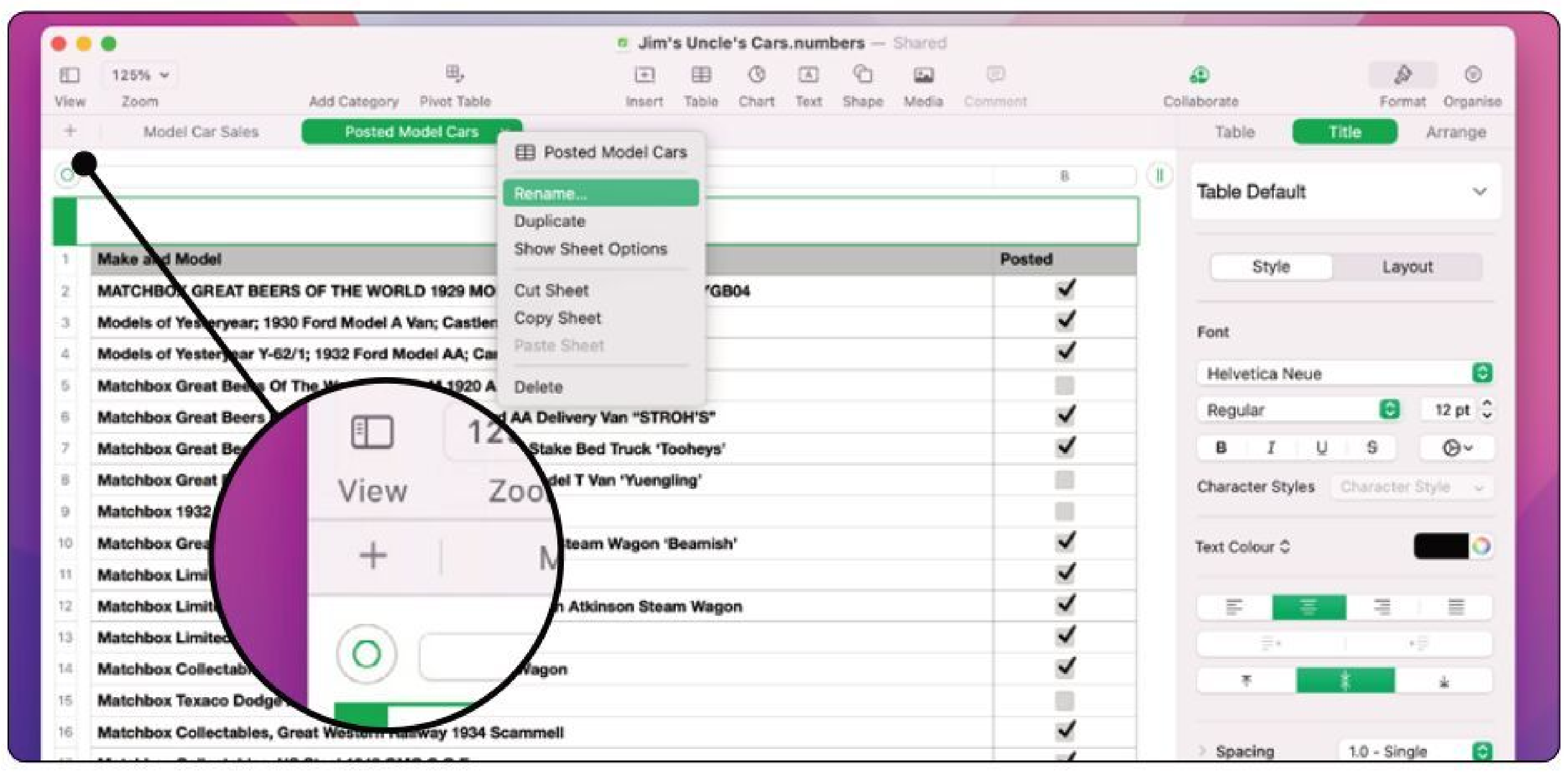
Formatting: ☑ Automatically detect lists
☑ Automatically add links to web pages and emails
☐ Automatically add links to phone numbers
☑ Automatically apply link style
☐ Superscript numerical suffixes
☐ Automatically format fractions
☑ Use smart quotes and dashes
Double quotes "abc"
Single quotes 'abc'

Replacement: ☑ Symbol and text substitution

Replace	With
(c)	©
(p)	℗
(r)	®
c/o	℅
TM	™

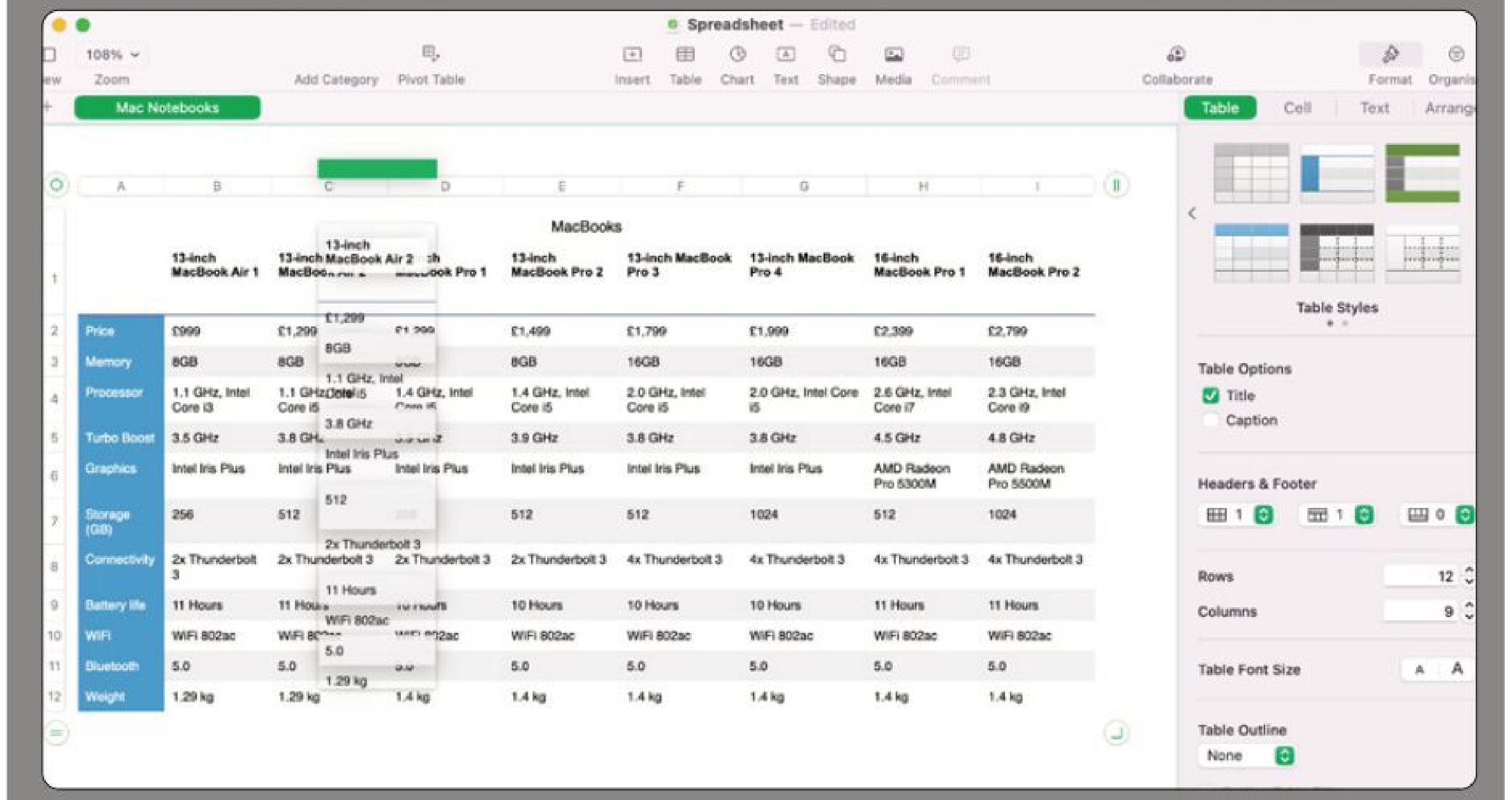
Under Auto-Correction, you can set the spelling checker, and add ignored words for non-standard spellings you regularly use. Choose whether single or double quotes are preferred, and how they're displayed. You can also edit and add to the Symbol and Text Substitution list too. For example, typing '(c)' automatically morphs into the copyright sign.

Sheets, Tabs & Controls


Jim's Uncle's Cars.numbers — Shared
View
Zoom
Add Category
Pivot Table
Insert
Table
Chart
Text
Shape
Media
Comment
Collaborate
Format
Organise
Model Car Sales
Posted Model Cars
Posted Model Cars
Rename...
Duplicate
Show Sheet Options
Cut Sheet
Copy Sheet
Paste Sheet
Delete
Make and Model
Posted
Table
Title
Arrange
Table Default
Style
Layout
Font
Helvetica Neue
Regular
12 pt
Character Styles
Text Colour
Spacing
1.0 - Single
View
Zoom

If you want to add another sheet to your document, click the '+' icon in the tab as shown. This lets you add another page to your spreadsheet. For example, we made a spreadsheet of model cars sold on eBay earlier. Here, we added a second sheet, a checklist to note when they're posted. Click the chevron on a tab for controls such as Rename, Duplicate and more.

Moving Rows and Columns.


Spreadsheet — Edited
108%
Zoom
Add Category
Pivot Table
Insert
Table
Chart
Text
Shape
Media
Comment
Collaborate
Format
Organise
Mac Notebooks
Table
Cell
Text
Arrange
Table Styles
Table Options
Title
Caption
Headers & Footer
Rows
12
Columns
9
Table Font Size
Table Outline
None

MacBooks

	13-inch MacBook Air 1	13-inch MacBook Air 2	13-inch MacBook Pro 1	13-inch MacBook Pro 2	13-inch MacBook Pro 3	13-inch MacBook Pro 4	16-inch MacBook Pro 1	16-inch MacBook Pro 2
Price	£999	£1,299	£1,299	£1,499	£1,799	£1,999	£2,399	£2,799
Memory	8GB	8GB	[illegible]	8GB	16GB	16GB	16GB	16GB
Processor	1.1 GHz, Intel Core i3	1.1 GHz, Intel Core i5	1.4 GHz, Intel Core i5	1.4 GHz, Intel Core i5	2.0 GHz, Intel Core i5	2.0 GHz, Intel Core i5	2.6 GHz, Intel Core i7	2.3 GHz, Intel Core i9
Turbo Boost	3.5 GHz	3.8 GHz	3.9 GHz	3.9 GHz	3.8 GHz	3.8 GHz	4.5 GHz	4.8 GHz
Graphics	Intel Iris Plus	Intel Iris Plus	Intel Iris Plus	Intel Iris Plus	Intel Iris Plus	Intel Iris Plus	AMD Radeon Pro 5300M	AMD Radeon Pro 5500M
Storage (GB)	256	512	[illegible]	512	512	1024	512	1024
Connectivity	2x Thunderbolt 3	2x Thunderbolt 3	2x Thunderbolt 3	2x Thunderbolt 3	4x Thunderbolt 3	4x Thunderbolt 3	4x Thunderbolt 3	4x Thunderbolt 3
Battery life	11 Hours	11 Hours	10 Hours	10 Hours	10 Hours	10 Hours	11 Hours	11 Hours
WiFi	WiFi 802ac	WiFi 802ac	WiFi 802ac	WiFi 802ac	WiFi 802ac	WiFi 802ac	WiFi 802ac	WiFi 802ac
Bluetooth	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Weight	1.29 kg	1.29 kg	1.4 kg	1.4 kg	1.4 kg	1.4 kg	1.4 kg	1.4 kg

You can move and reorder columns and rows by double-clicking and holding on the number or letter representing that row or column, and then dragging it into a new position on your table. When in place, look for the thick line that shows where the item will go. When it appears, release the row or column you're moving and it's placed in its new position.

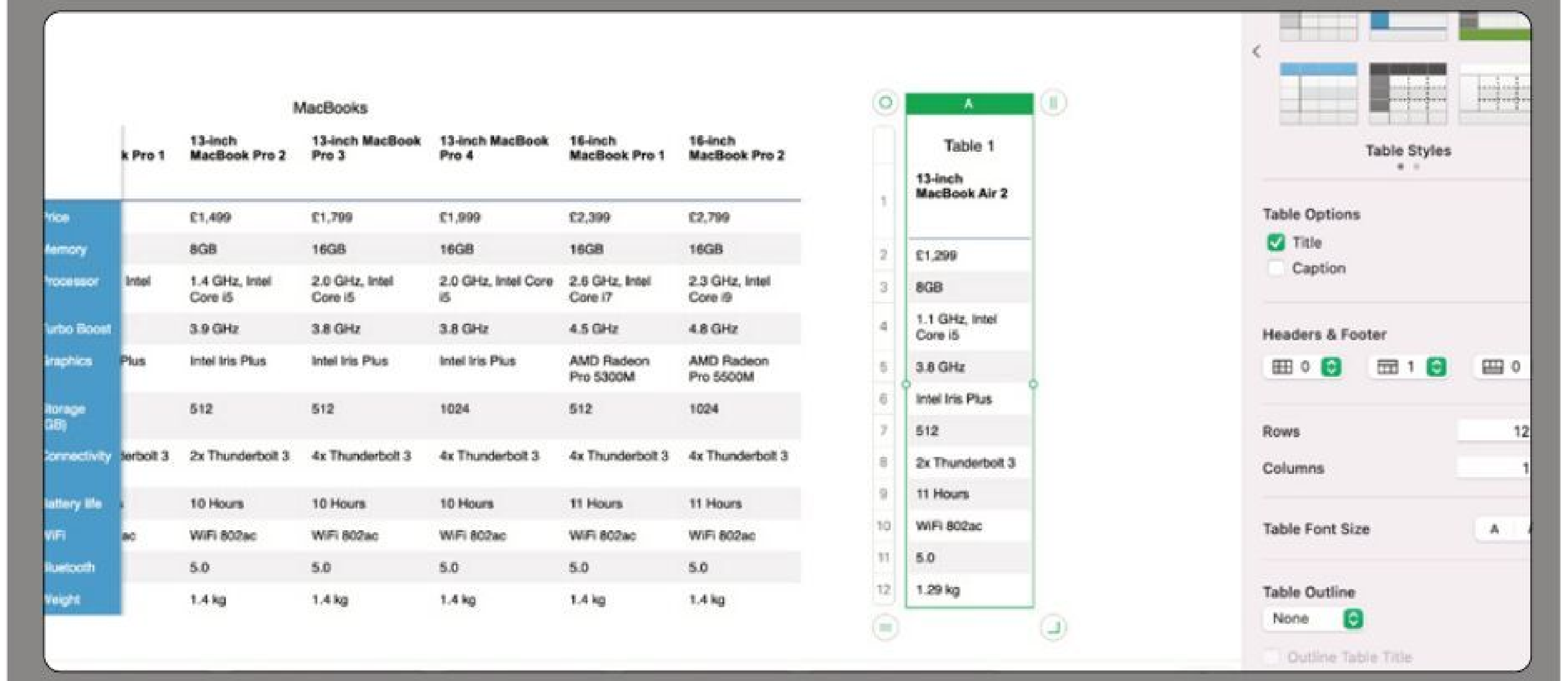


Table Styles
Table Options
Title
Caption
Headers & Footer
Rows
Columns
Table Font Size
Table Outline
None
Outline Table Title

MacBooks

	13-inch MacBook Pro 2	13-inch MacBook Pro 3	13-inch MacBook Pro 4	16-inch MacBook Pro 1	16-inch MacBook Pro 2
Price	£1,499	£1,799	£1,999	£2,399	£2,799
Memory	8GB	16GB	16GB	16GB	16GB
Processor	1.4 GHz, Intel Core i5	2.0 GHz, Intel Core i5	2.0 GHz, Intel Core i5	2.6 GHz, Intel Core i7	2.3 GHz, Intel Core i9
Turbo Boost	3.9 GHz	3.8 GHz	3.8 GHz	4.5 GHz	4.8 GHz
Graphics	Intel Iris Plus	Intel Iris Plus	Intel Iris Plus	AMD Radeon Pro 5300M	AMD Radeon Pro 5500M
Storage (GB)	512	512	1024	512	1024
Connectivity	2x Thunderbolt 3	4x Thunderbolt 3	4x Thunderbolt 3	4x Thunderbolt 3	4x Thunderbolt 3
Battery life	10 Hours	10 Hours	10 Hours	11 Hours	11 Hours
WiFi	WiFi 802ac	WiFi 802ac	WiFi 802ac	WiFi 802ac	WiFi 802ac
Bluetooth	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Weight	1.4 kg	1.4 kg	1.4 kg	1.4 kg	1.4 kg

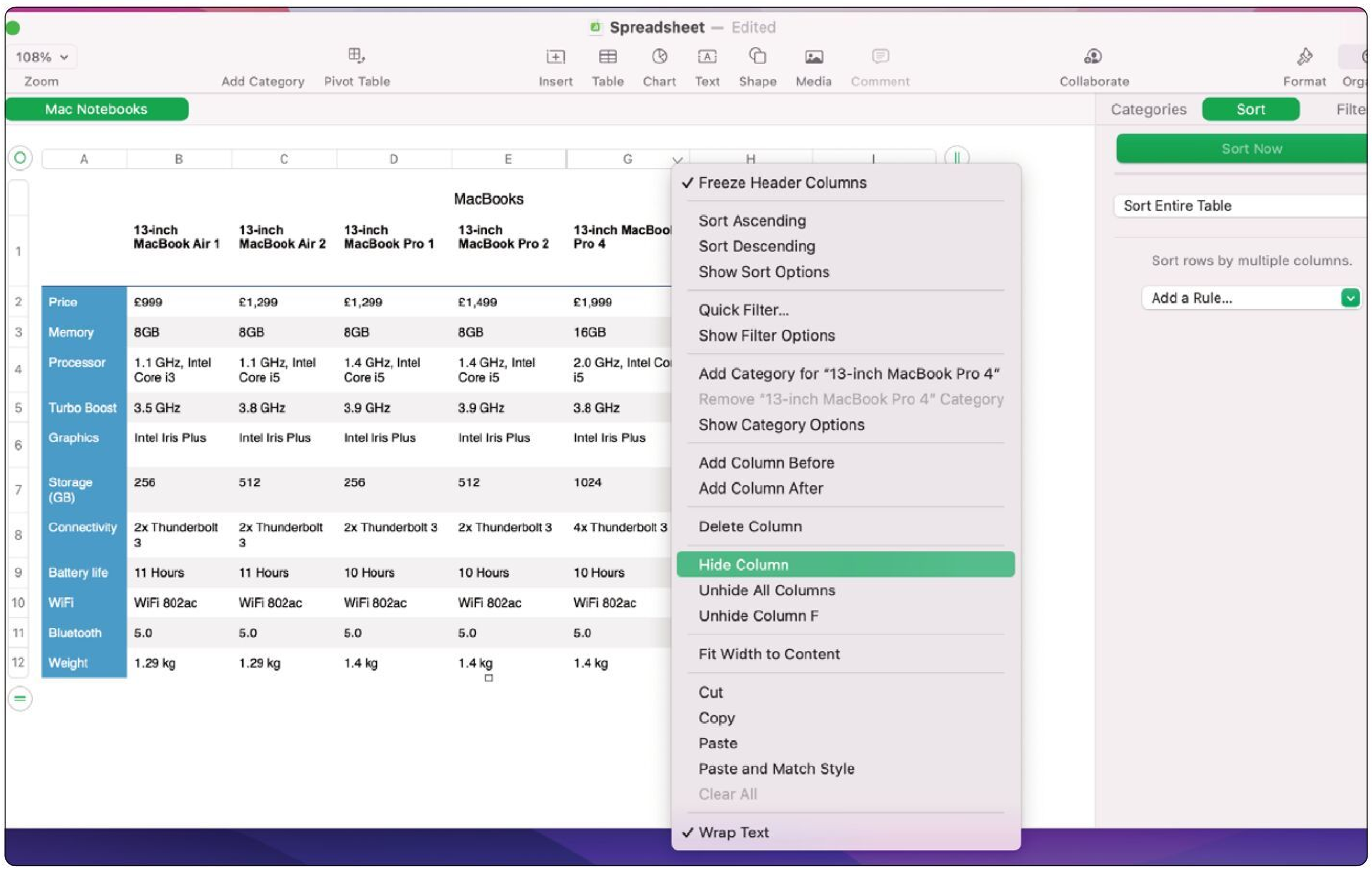
Table 1

13-inch MacBook Air 2
£1,299
8GB
1.1 GHz, Intel Core i5
3.8 GHz
Intel Iris Plus
512
2x Thunderbolt 3
11 Hours
WiFi 802ac
5.0
1.29 kg

If you release a column or a row without finding a new place for it in the table, it's separated out into a new table completely, as you can see here. If you do this by accident and want to put it back, first add a new, blank row or column (click the chevron next to the number or letter of an adjacent row/column and choose add row/column before/after). Then select the entire row or column you want to add back in again, and copy and paste the data back into your main table. You can then delete the rogue floater.

Hide and Unhide Rows and Columns

To temporarily hide a row or column, click on the chevron in its letter or number for a pop-up menu. In this menu is an option to hide the row or column. Select multiple rows or columns and you can hide them all at once. To show them again, click any letter (if you've hidden columns), or number (for rows), and choose Unhide All Rows/ Columns from the menu.

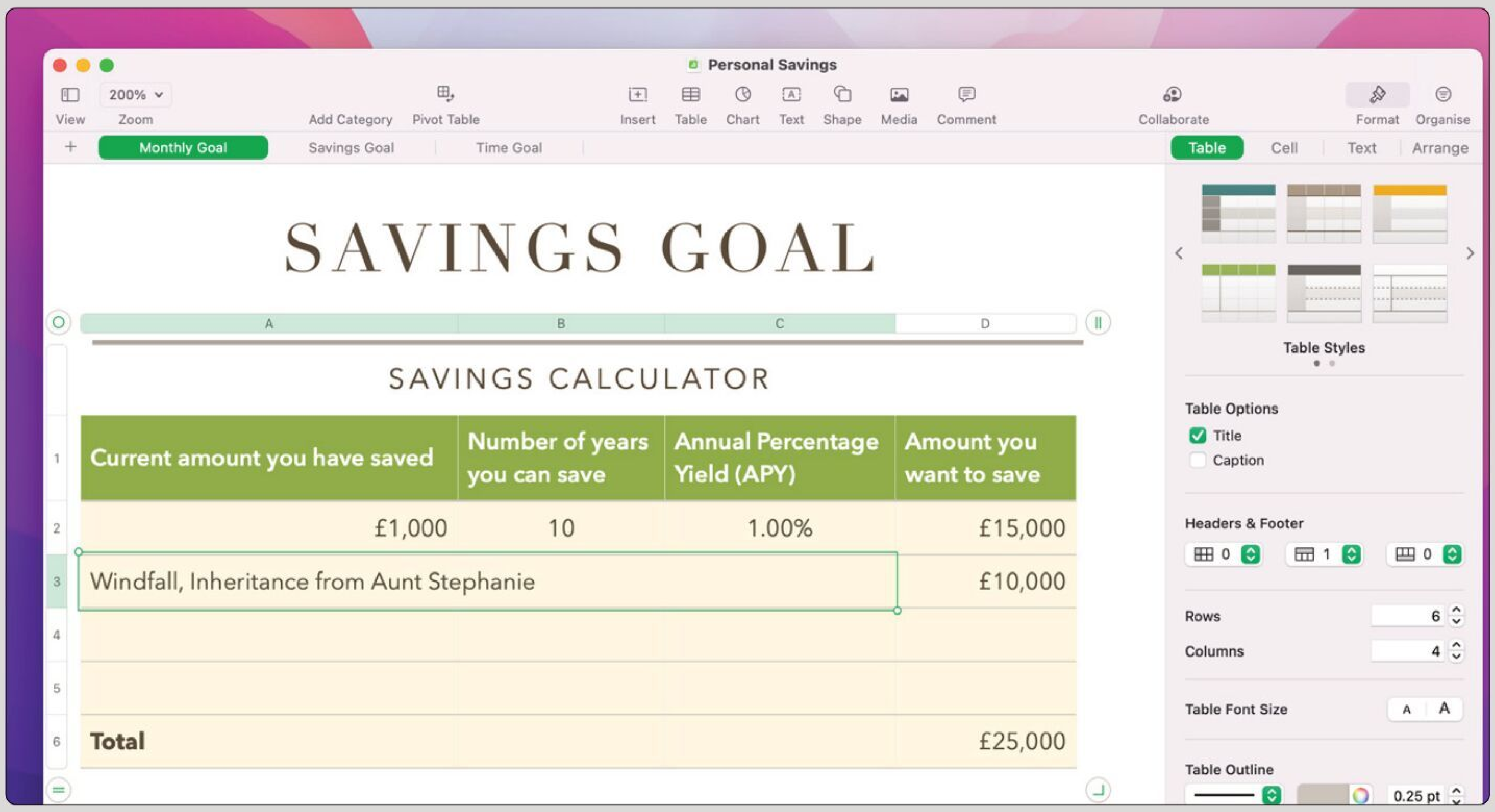

Spreadsheet — Edited
108%
Zoom
Add Category
Pivot Table
Insert
Table
Chart
Text
Shape
Media
Comment
Collaborate
Format
Mac Notebooks
Categories
Sort
Sort Now
Sort Entire Table
Sort rows by multiple columns.
Add a Rule…
✓ Freeze Header Columns
Sort Ascending
Sort Descending
Show Sort Options
Quick Filter…
Show Filter Options
Add Category for "13-inch MacBook Pro 4"
Remove "13-inch MacBook Pro 4" Category
Show Category Options
Add Column Before
Add Column After
Delete Column
Hide Column
Unhide All Columns
Unhide Column F
Fit Width to Content
Cut
Copy
Paste
Paste and Match Style
Clear All
✓ Wrap Text

MacBooks

	13-inch MacBook Air 1	13-inch MacBook Air 2	13-inch MacBook Pro 1	13-inch MacBook Pro 2	13-inch MacBook Pro 4
Price	£999	£1,299	£1,299	£1,499	£1,999
Memory	8GB	8GB	8GB	8GB	16GB
Processor	1.1 GHz, Intel Core i3	1.1 GHz, Intel Core i5	1.4 GHz, Intel Core i5	1.4 GHz, Intel Core i5	2.0 GHz, Intel Co i5
Turbo Boost	3.5 GHz	3.8 GHz	3.9 GHz	3.9 GHz	3.8 GHz
Graphics	Intel Iris Plus	Intel Iris Plus	Intel Iris Plus	Intel Iris Plus	Intel Iris Plus
Storage (GB)	256	512	256	512	1024
Connectivity	2x Thunderbolt 3	2x Thunderbolt 3	2x Thunderbolt 3	2x Thunderbolt 3	4x Thunderbolt 3
Battery life	11 Hours	11 Hours	10 Hours	10 Hours	10 Hours
WiFi	WiFi 802ac	WiFi 802ac	WiFi 802ac	WiFi 802ac	WiFi 802ac
Bluetooth	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Weight	1.29 kg	1.29 kg	1.4 kg	1.4 kg	1.4 kg

Group Multiple Cells into One.

In this table, we grouped three cells into one so we could add our windfall into the table, and add it to our total savings. To do this, you select the cells you want to combine in this way, and then, in the Table pull-down menu, select Merge Cells. To unmerge them again, select the newly merged cell and from this menu, select Unmerge Cells.


Personal Savings
View
200%
Zoom
Add Category
Pivot Table
Insert
Table
Chart
Text
Shape
Media
Comment
Collaborate
Format
Organise
Monthly Goal
Savings Goal
Time Goal
Table
Cell
Text
Arrange
Table Styles
Table Options
☑ Title
☐ Caption
Headers & Footer
0
1
0
Rows
6
Columns
4
Table Font Size
A A
Table Outline
0.25 pt

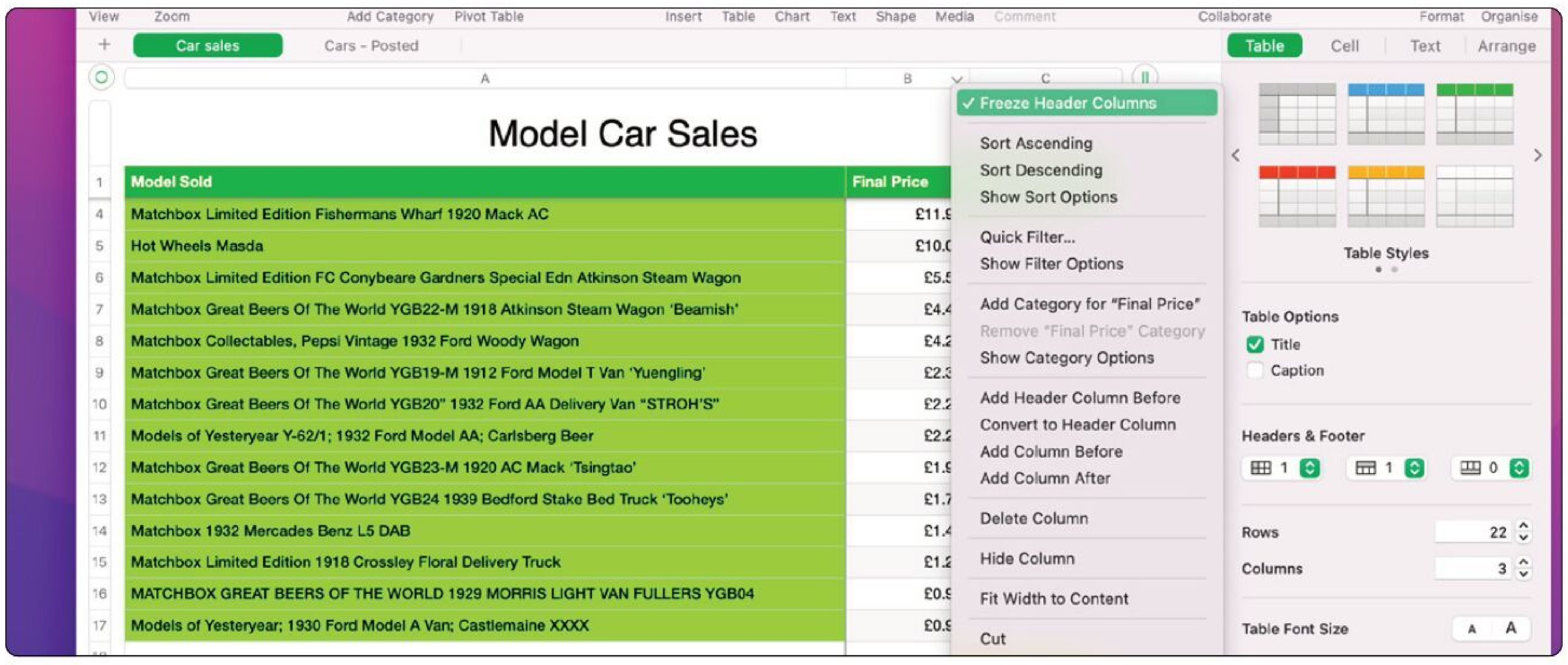
SAVINGS GOAL

SAVINGS CALCULATOR

Current amount you have saved	Number of years you can save	Annual Percentage Yield (APY)	Amount you want to save
£1,000	10	1.00%	£15,000
Windfall, Inheritance from Aunt Stephanie			£10,000
Total			£25,000

The Columns Contextual Menu

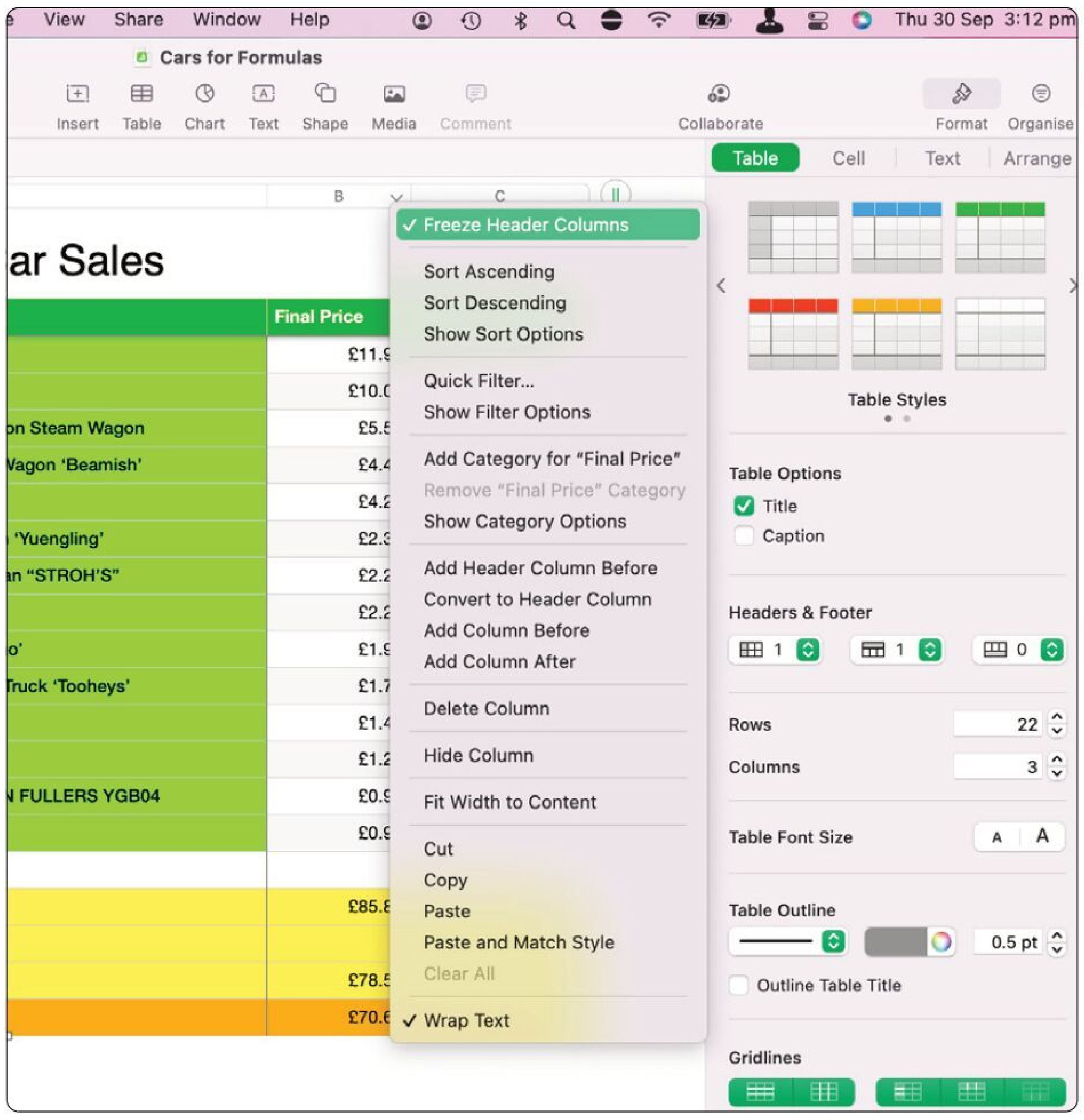
Hover your pointer over the letters bar above the columns, and a chevron is shown for each segment. Click on one of these for a contextual menu. You can sort the entire table according to what's in this column, add a column to the left or the right of the selected column or delete it altogether. There's a useful quick filter option too.


View
Zoom
Add Category
Pivot Table
Insert
Table
Chart
Text
Shape
Media
Comment
Collaborate
Format
Organise
Car sales
Cars - Posted
✓ Freeze Header Columns
Sort Ascending
Sort Descending
Show Sort Options
Quick Filter…
Show Filter Options
Add Category for "Final Price"
Remove "Final Price" Category
Show Category Options
Add Header Column Before
Convert to Header Column
Add Column Before
Add Column After
Delete Column
Hide Column
Fit Width to Content
Cut
Table
Cell
Text
Arrange
Table Styles
Table Options
☑ Title
☐ Caption
Headers & Footer
1
1
0
Rows
22
Columns
3
Table Font Size
A A

Model Car Sales

Model Sold	Final Price
Matchbox Limited Edition Fishermans Wharf 1920 Mack AC	£11.9
Hot Wheels Masda	£10.0
Matchbox Limited Edition FC Conybeare Gardners Special Edn Atkinson Steam Wagon	£5.5
Matchbox Great Beers Of The World YGB22-M 1918 Atkinson Steam Wagon 'Beamish'	£4.4
Matchbox Collectables, Pepsi Vintage 1932 Ford Woody Wagon	£4.2
Matchbox Great Beers Of The World YGB19-M 1912 Ford Model T Van 'Yuengling'	£2.3
Matchbox Great Beers Of The World YGB20" 1932 Ford AA Delivery Van "STROH'S"	£2.2
Models of Yesteryear Y-62/1; 1932 Ford Model AA; Carlsberg Beer	£2.2
Matchbox Great Beers Of The World YGB23-M 1920 AC Mack 'Tsingtao'	£1.9
Matchbox Great Beers Of The World YGB24 1939 Bedford Stake Bed Truck 'Tooheys'	£1.7
Matchbox 1932 Mercades Benz L5 DAB	£1.4
Matchbox Limited Edition 1918 Crossley Floral Delivery Truck	£1.2
MATCHBOX GREAT BEERS OF THE WORLD 1929 MORRIS LIGHT VAN FULLERS YGB04	£0.9
Models of Yesteryear; 1930 Ford Model A Van; Castlemaine XXXX	£0.9

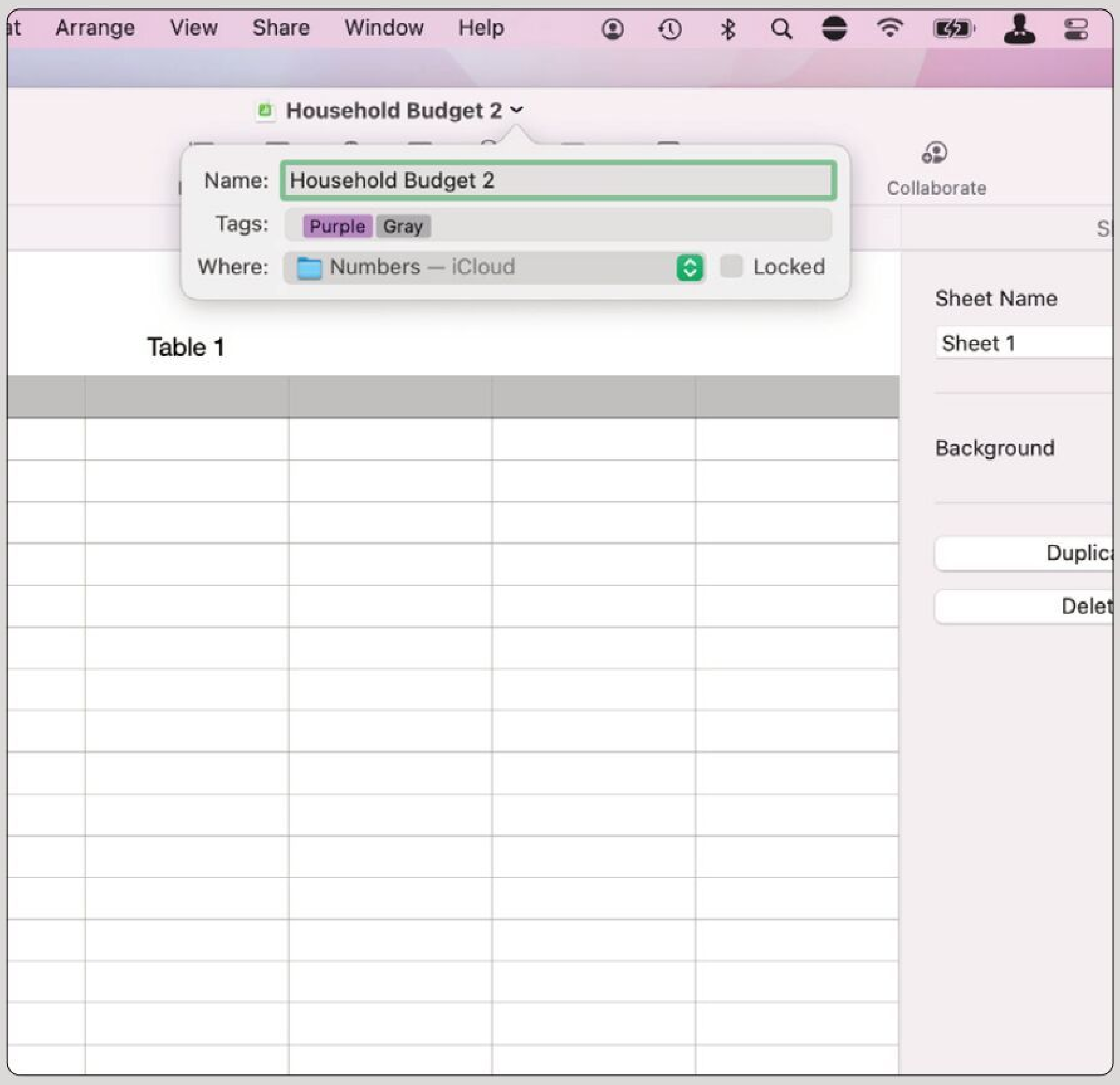
The Rows Contextual Menu


View
Share
Window
Help
Thu 30 Sep 3:12 pm
Cars for Formulas
Insert
Table
Chart
Text
Shape
Media
Comment
Collaborate
Format
Organise
Table
Cell
Text
Arrange
ar Sales
Final Price
✓ Freeze Header Columns
Sort Ascending
Sort Descending
Show Sort Options
Quick Filter...
Show Filter Options
Add Category for "Final Price"
Remove "Final Price" Category
Show Category Options
Add Header Column Before
Convert to Header Column
Add Column Before
Add Column After
Delete Column
Hide Column
Fit Width to Content
Cut
Copy
Paste
Paste and Match Style
Clear All
✓ Wrap Text
Table Styles
Table Options
Title
Caption
Headers & Footer
Rows
22
Columns
3
Table Font Size
Table Outline
0.5 pt
Outline Table Title
Gridlines

You can access a similar contextual menu by clicking the chevron on the number next to a row. Again you can add a new row, above or below the one you've selected, or delete it. This menu also gives you quick access to the Sort, Filter and Categories sidebar options, create a group for that row and more.

Naming a Document.

To add tickboxes to your table, first of all, select all the cells you wish to modify in this way; click and drag over them to select. In the sidebar, click the Format button, and then the Cell tab. Click the Data Format pull-down menu and select the Tickbox option near the bottom.


Arrange
View
Share
Window
Help
Household Budget 2
Collaborate
Table 1
Sheet Name
Background
Duplic
Delet

Name: Household Budget 2
Tags: Purple Gray
Where: Numbers — iCloud
☐ Locked
Sheet Name: Sheet 1

Adding Tickboxes to a Table.

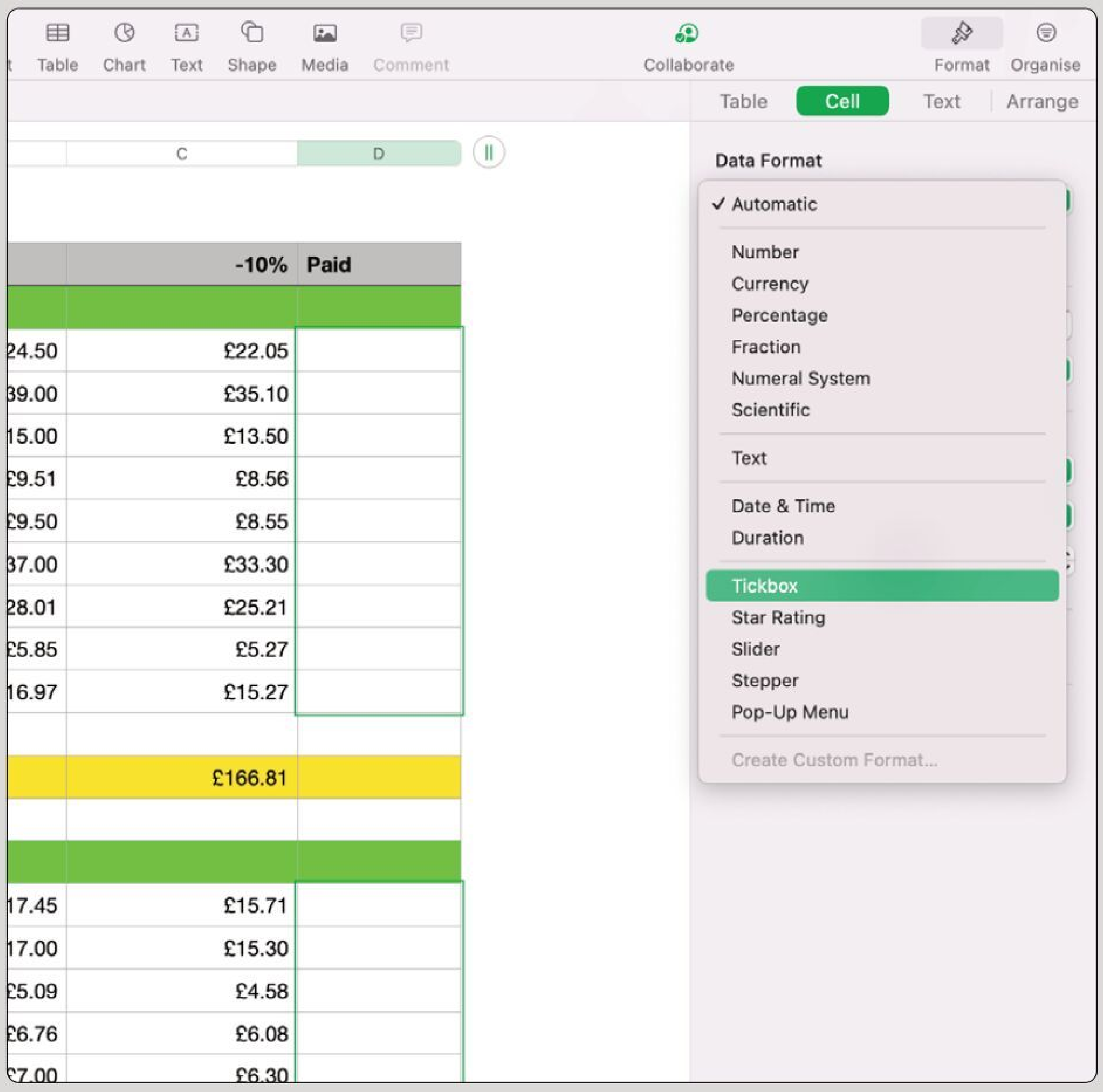


Table
Chart
Text
Shape
Media
Comment
Collaborate
Format
Organise
Table
Cell
Text
Arrange
C
D
Data Format
✓ Automatic
Number
Currency
Percentage
Fraction
Numeral System
Scientific
Text
Date & Time
Duration
Tickbox
Star Rating
Slider
Stepper
Pop-Up Menu
Create Custom Format...

	-10%	Paid
24.50	£22.05	
39.00	£35.10	
15.00	£13.50	
£9.51	£8.56	
£9.50	£8.55	
37.00	£33.30	
28.01	£25.21	
£5.85	£5.27	
16.97	£15.27	
	£166.81	
17.45	£15.71	
17.00	£15.30	
£5.09	£4.58	
£6.76	£6.08	
£7.00	£6.30	

To add tickboxes to your table, first of all, select all the cells you wish to modify in this way; click and drag over them to select. In the sidebar, click the Format button, and then the Cell tab. Click the Data Format pull-down menu and select the Tickbox option near the bottom.

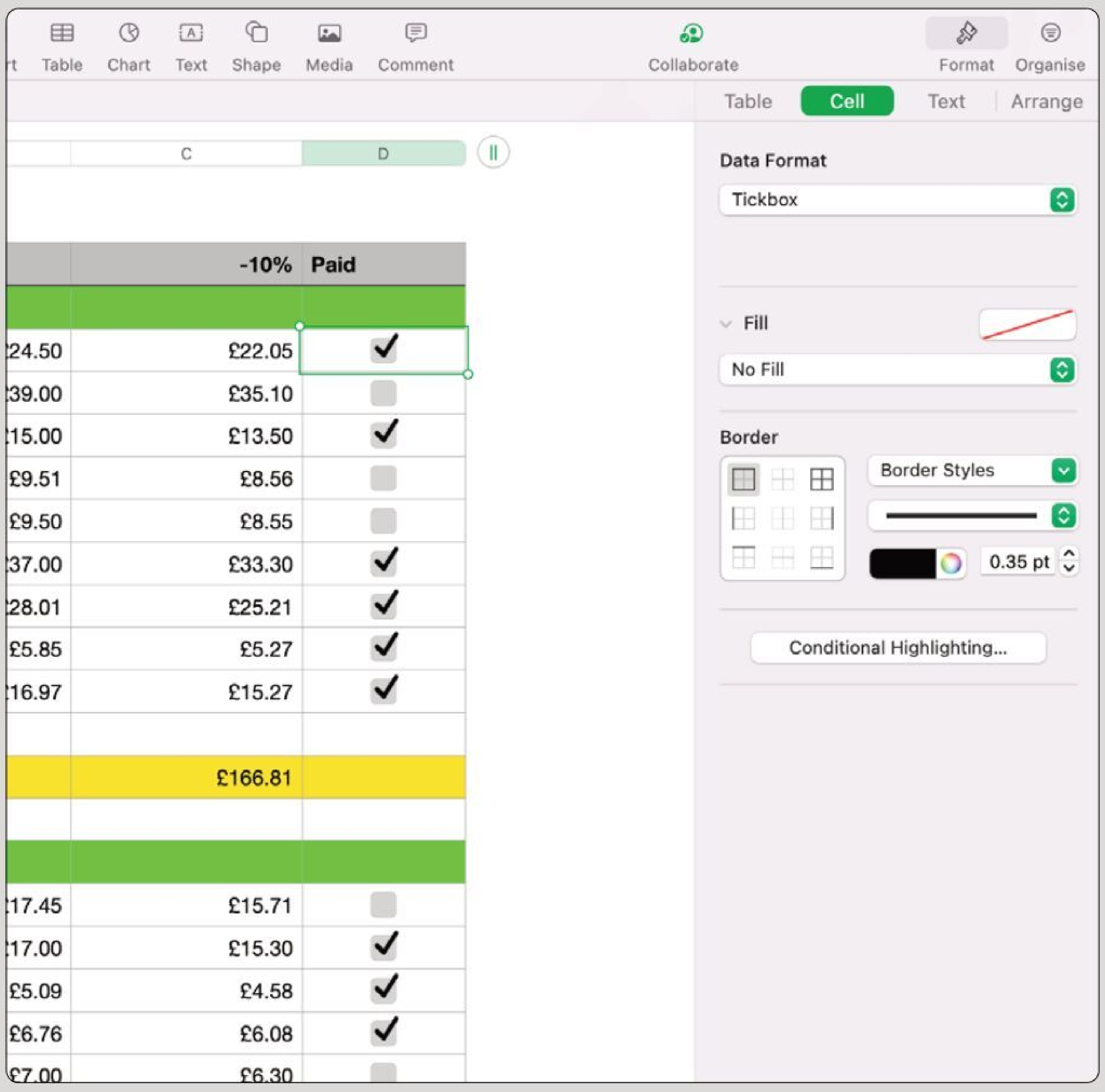


Table
Chart
Text
Shape
Media
Comment
Collaborate
Format
Organise
Table
Cell
Text
Arrange
C
D
Fill
Border
Border Styles
Conditional Highlighting...

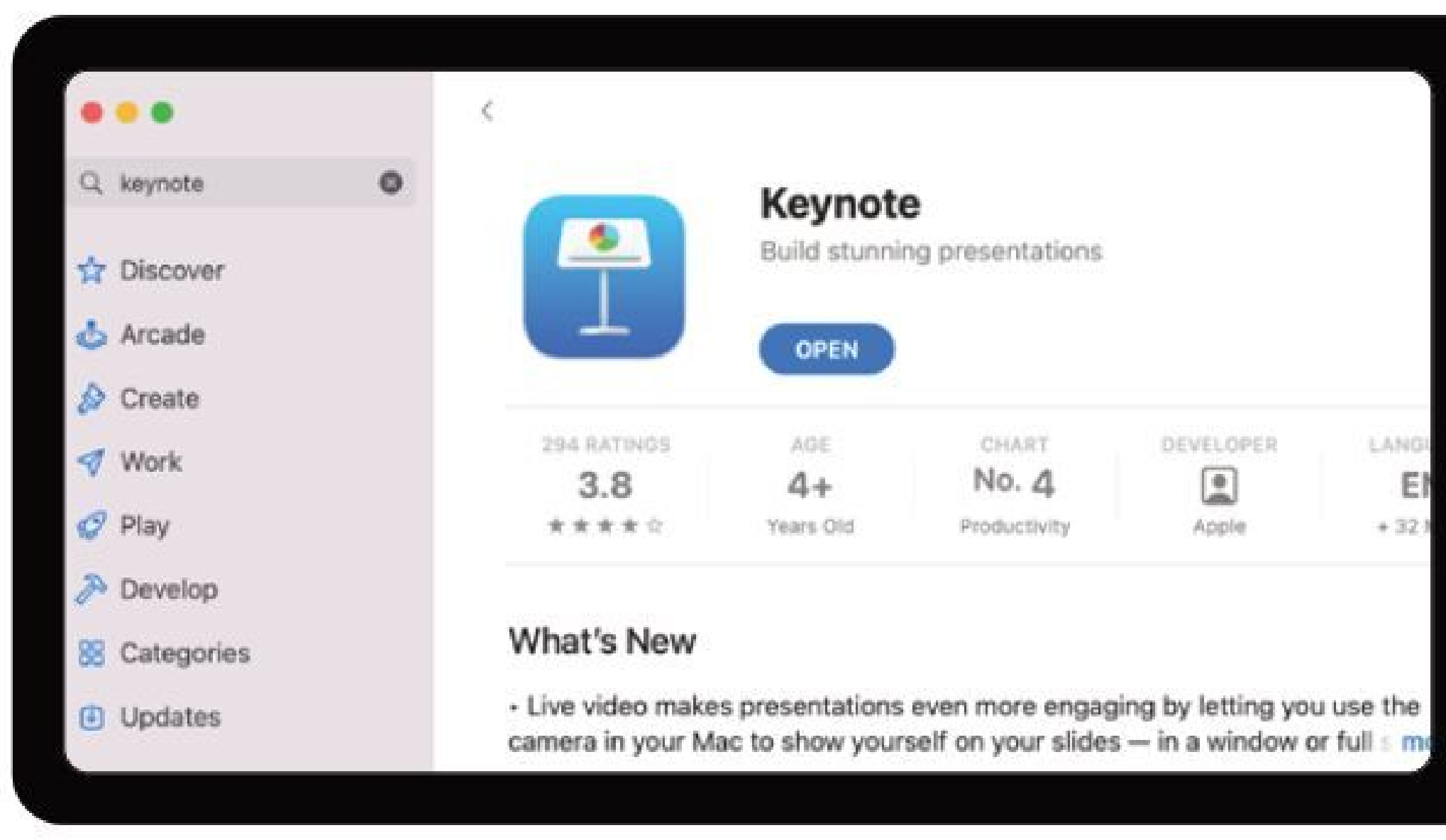
Data Format: Tickbox
Fill: No Fill
Border: 0.35 pt

	-10%	Paid
24.50	£22.05	✓
39.00	£35.10	☐
15.00	£13.50	✓
£9.51	£8.56	☐
£9.50	£8.55	☐
37.00	£33.30	✓
28.01	£25.21	✓
£5.85	£5.27	✓
16.97	£15.27	✓
	£166.81	
17.45	£15.71	☐
17.00	£15.30	✓
£5.09	£4.58	✓
£6.76	£6.08	✓
£7.00	£6.30	☐

Tickboxes, also called Checkboxes, appear in the cells you selected. These can be ticked and unticked as appropriate. The Data Format menu can also be used to add star ratings, steppers and sliders, a date and time and more. Take a look and experiment with them to your hearts content.

Keynote
For Presentations

Keynote was originally created by Apple for the company's own presentations, and then it was released to the public. It's free, and it's great for putting on displays. Create slideshows, add transition effects, include text, images and videos and more. There are themes too.


keynote
Discover
Arcade
Create
Work
Play
Develop
Categories
Updates
Keynote
Build stunning presentations
OPEN
294 RATINGS
3.8
AGE
4+
Years Old
CHART
No. 4
Productivity
DEVELOPER
Apple
What's New

You need to download Keynote from the App Store as it isn't pre-installed, but it's free.

Keynote at a Glance

1 As you'd expect, Keynote has a series of pull-down menus in the Desktop's top bar. Click on one for the menu, and drag your pointer down this list to select an option. Some tools have a keyboard shortcut too, displayed on the right of the menu bars.

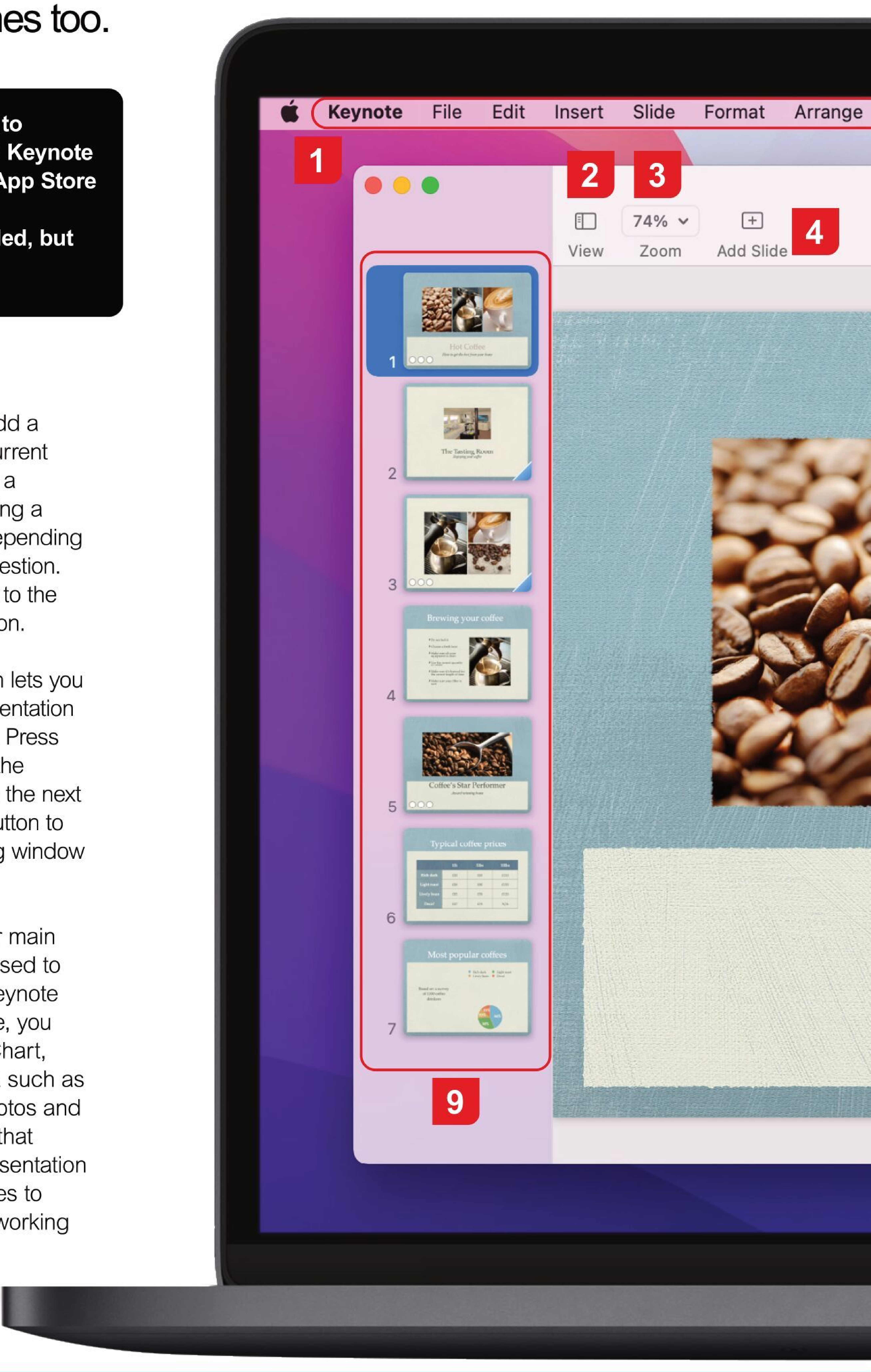
2 Keynote's View button lets you change the way the slide is shown in the window. You can hide the sidebars, show the slides as thumbnails, show and hide an Object list and the Find & Replace option and more.

3 Like the other iWork apps, Keynote lets you zoom in on the currently shown slide to see more detail, or zoom out to see more of the slide. This doesn't change the size of the document; only the way it's viewed on the screen. To see the whole of the slide, select Fit Slide in the menu.

4 Click here to add a slide to your current presentation. You get a pop-up window offering a variety of designs, depending on the template in question. Choose one to add it to the end of the presentation.

5 The Play button lets you watch the presentation as it currently stands. Press the mouse button or the space bar to move to the next slide, and the ESC button to go back to the editing window shown here.

6 These are your main editing tools, used to add elements to a Keynote slide. As you can see, you can add a Table, a Chart, Text, a Shape, Media such as music, video and photos and also add comments that aren't part of the presentation but act as useful notes to yourself and others working on the presentation.


Keynote
File
Edit
Insert
Slide
Format
Arrange
1
2
3
4
View
74%
Zoom
Add Slide
1
Hot Coffee
2
The Tasting Room
3
4
Brewing your coffee
5
Coffee's Star Performer
6
Typical coffee prices
7
Most popular coffees
9

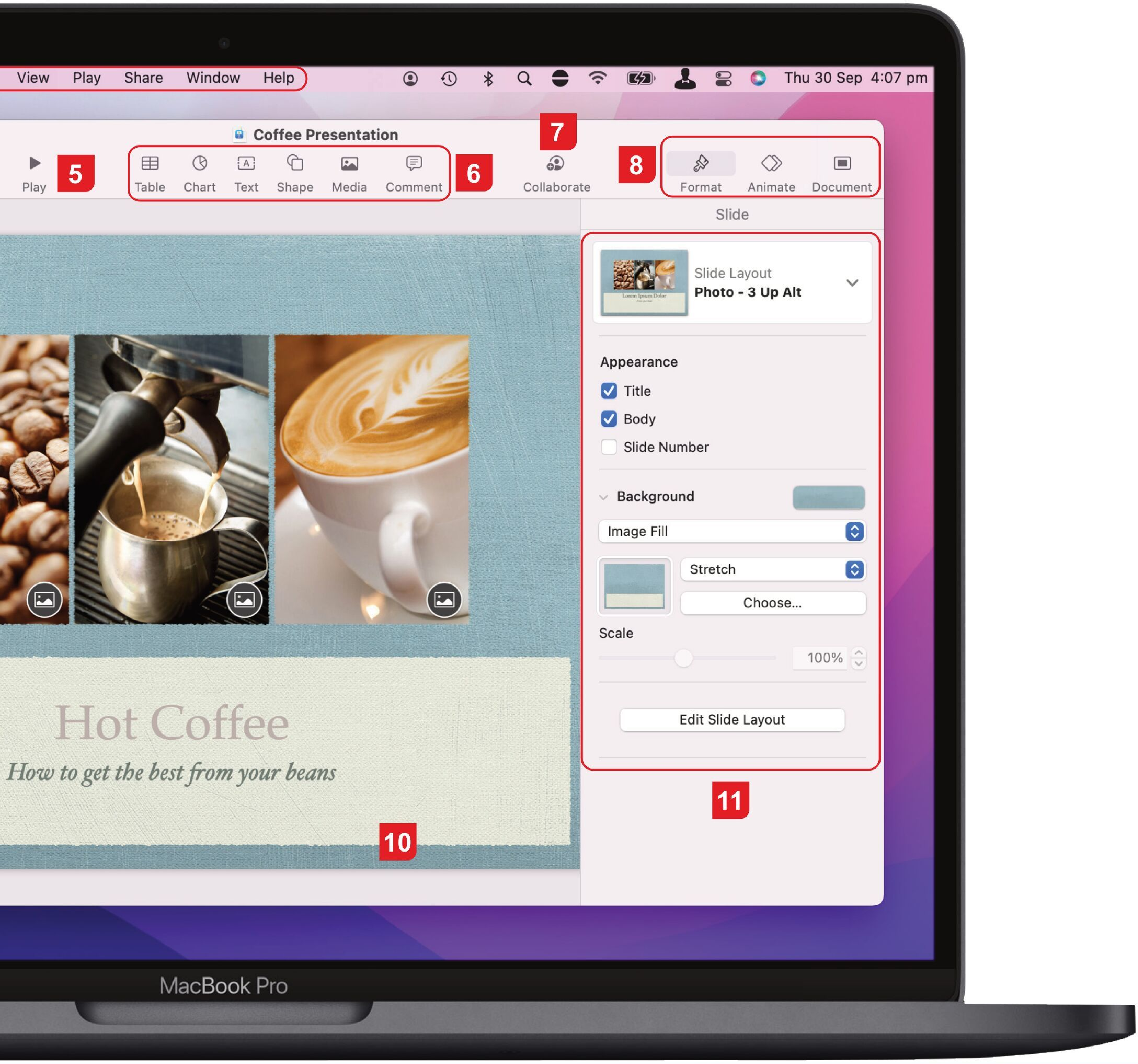
7 When you're collaborating on a Keynote project, any edits you make are also visible to the others who are working with you on it, and vice versa. If you want to share a project without giving other people editing rights, change the Permission pull-down menu on the pop-up window to 'View only'.

8 These controls toggle the contents of the right-hand sidebar. Format lets you edit the slide's contents, Animate gives access to tools such as transition effects, as the presentation moves from one slide to another and Document offers tools that cover the presentation as a whole, rather than one particular slide or transition.

9 The left-hand sidebar shows the total range of slides in your presentation, as thumbnails. Click and drag to reorder them, click and delete to remove and use the View button above it to change the way they're displayed.

10 This is the slide you're currently working on. If you start with a template, you can change the pictures, text, fonts and other elements to suit your own presentation. There are lots of themes to choose from.

11 The right-hand sidebar's Format tools, which you use to edit, modify and build your presentation. You can choose a colour for your background. Click on an image and choose an image style, and set a border and shadow if you wish, and more.


View
Play
Share
Window
Help
Thu 30 Sep 4:07 pm
Coffee Presentation
Play
5
Table
Chart
Text
Shape
Media
Comment
6
7
Collaborate
8
Format
Animate
Document
Slide
Hot Coffee
How to get the best from your beans
10
11
Edit Slide Layout
Choose...
MacBook Pro

Slide Layout: Photo - 3 Up Alt

Appearance
☑ Title
☑ Body
☐ Slide Number

Background: Image Fill

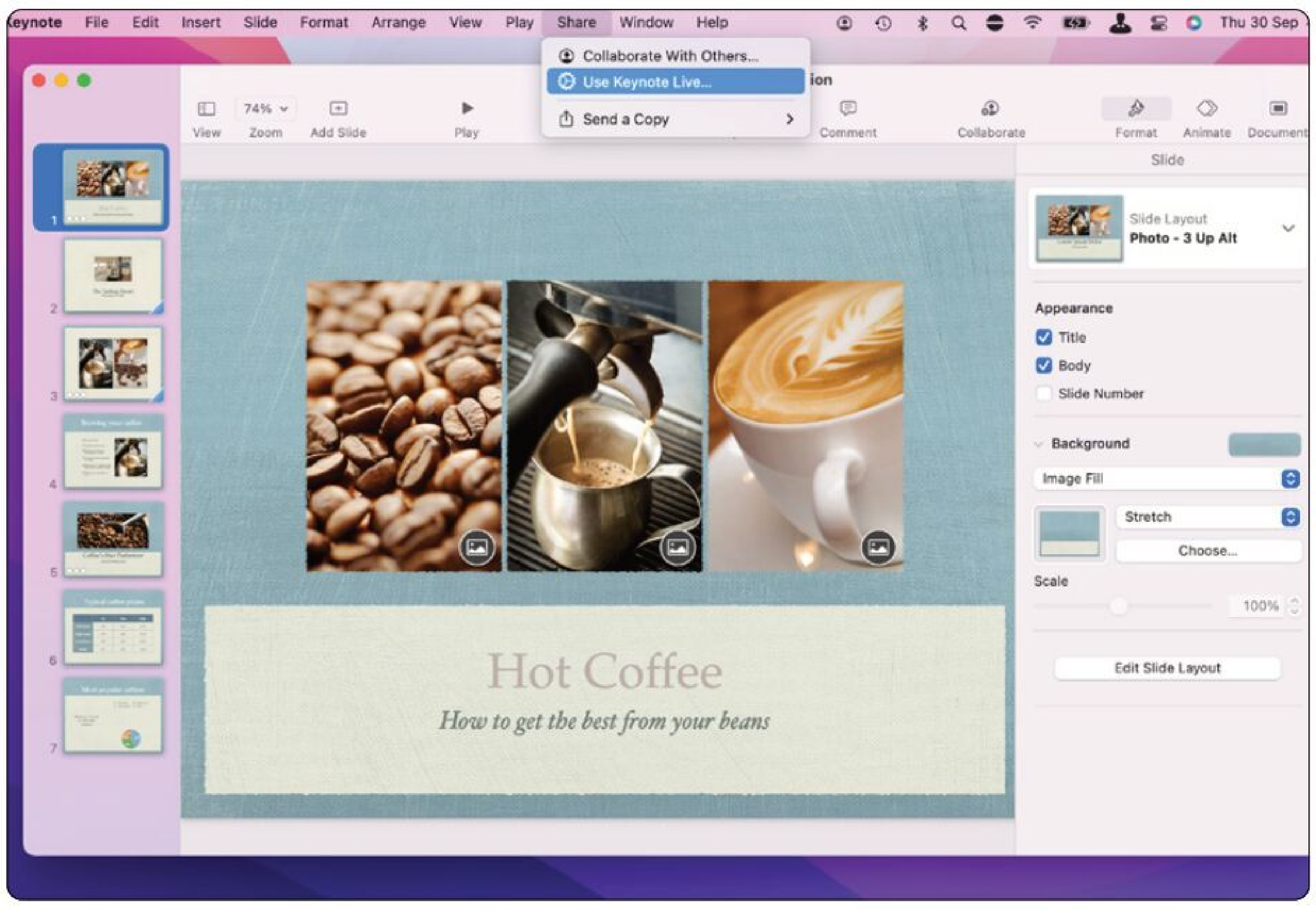
Stretch

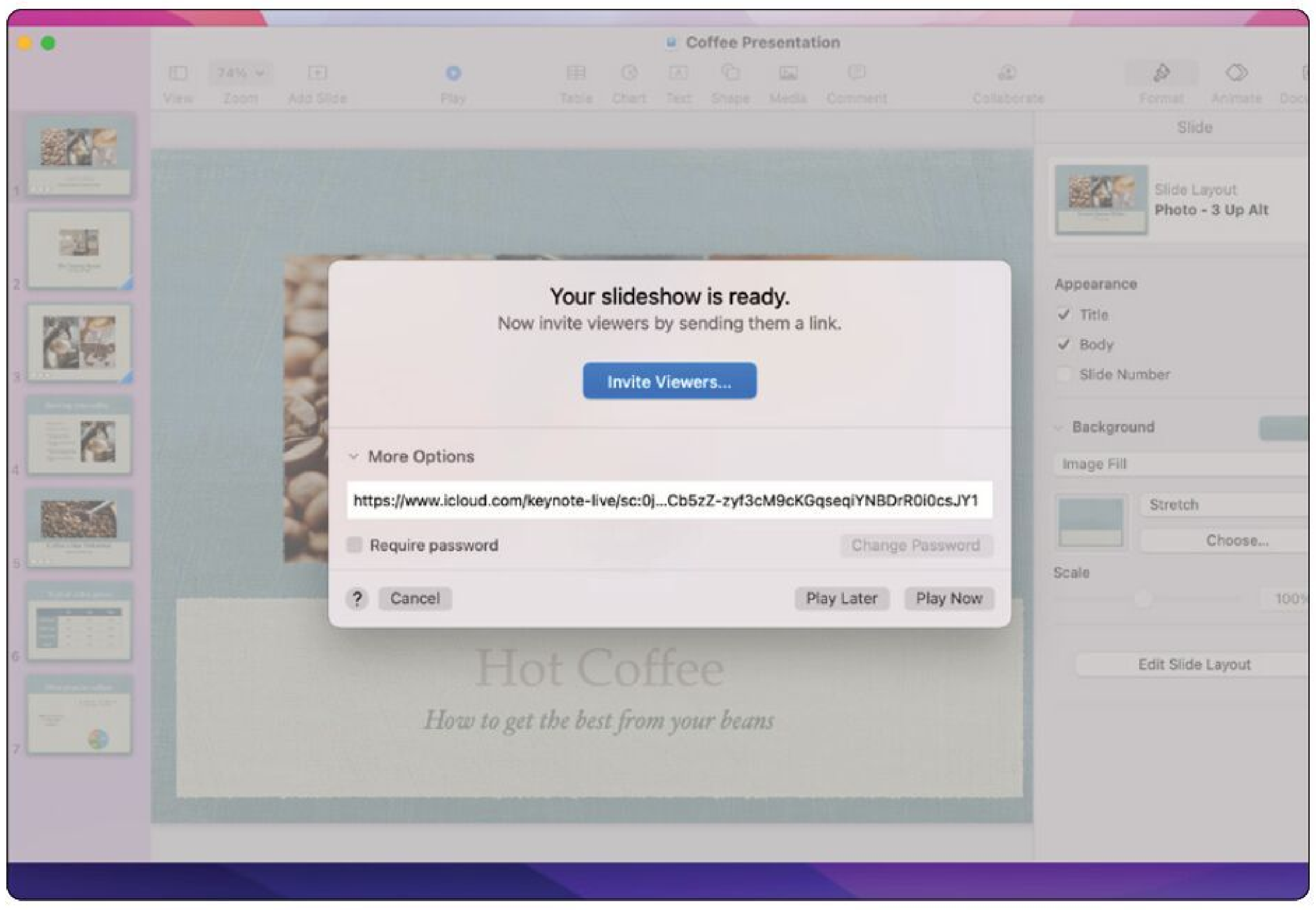
Scale: 100%

Top Tips for Keynote

Mastering the Keynote app isn't as tricky as you think. Follow these tips as you practice making your presentations and you'll soon have an impressive show.

Keynote Live


Collaborate With Others...
Use Keynote Live...
Send a Copy
Slide Layout
Photo - 3 Up Alt
Appearance
Title
Body
Slide Number
Background
Image Fill
Stretch
Choose...
Scale
Edit Slide Layout
Hot Coffee
How to get the best from your beans


Your slideshow is ready.
Now invite viewers by sending them a link.

Invite Viewers...
More Options

https://www.icloud.com/keynote-live/sc:0j...Cb5zZ-zyf3cM9cKGqseqiYNBDrR0i0csJY1

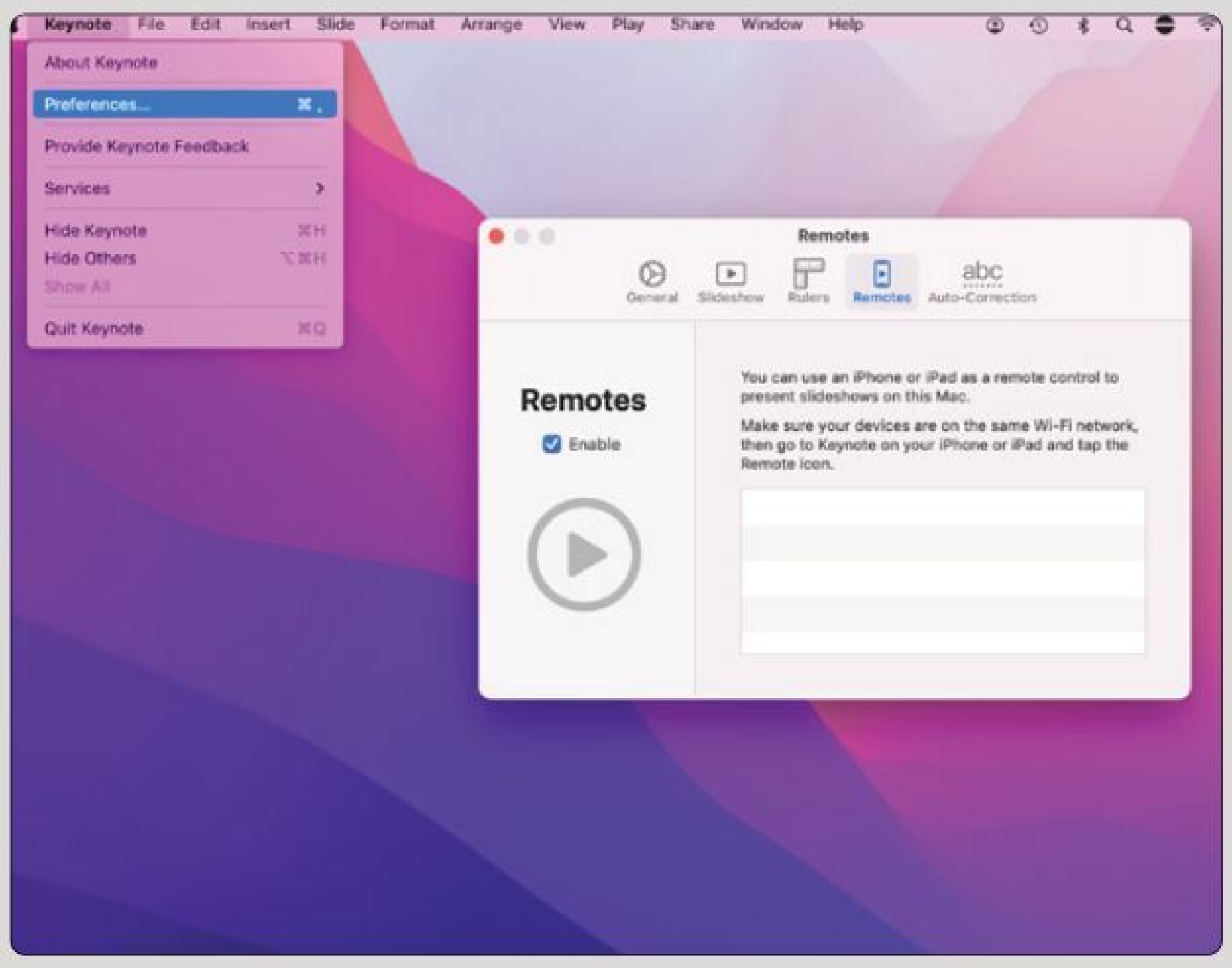
☐ Require password

Change Password
?
Cancel
Play Later
Play Now
Hot Coffee
How to get the best from your beans

Keynote Live lets you broadcast your presentations over the Internet, so it can be watched by up to 500 viewers online or 35 on your local Wi-Fi. Make sure your presentation is in iCloud Drive. The Keynote app used to have a Keynote Live button in the toolbar, but in the latest version you find this option in the Share menu.

Click Keynote Live in the Share menu, and a Keynote Live link is created for your presentation, and you're invited to add viewers. You can do so, or copy the link under More Options, and send it in another way. Those you invite can watch your Keynote presentation, which you can password-protect to restrict who can see it if you wish.

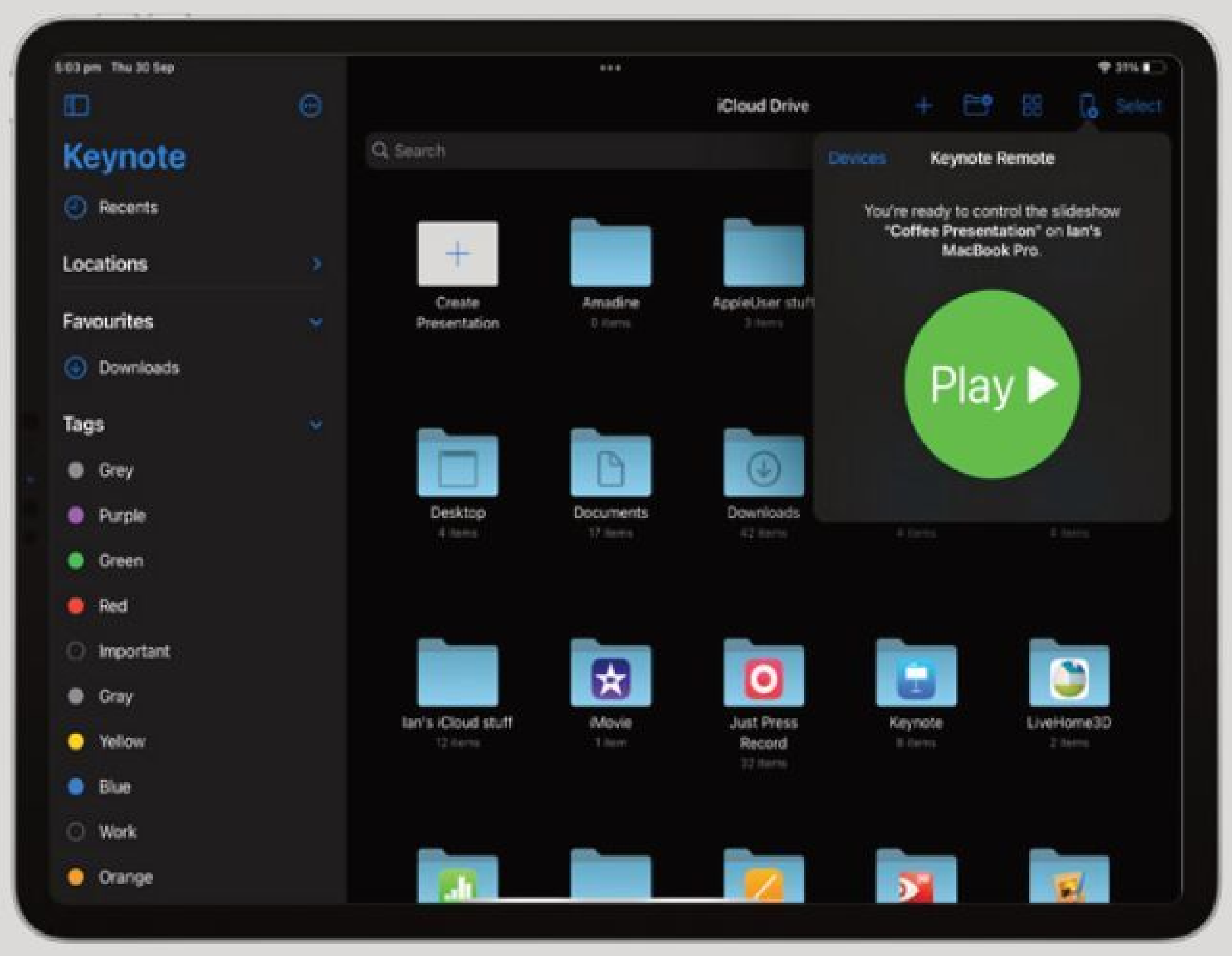
Using an iPhone or iPad as a Remote.


About Keynote
Preferences...
Provide Keynote Feedback
Services
Hide Keynote
Hide Others
Show All
Quit Keynote
Remotes
General
Slideshow
Rulers
Remotes
Auto-Correction
Remotes

☑ Enable

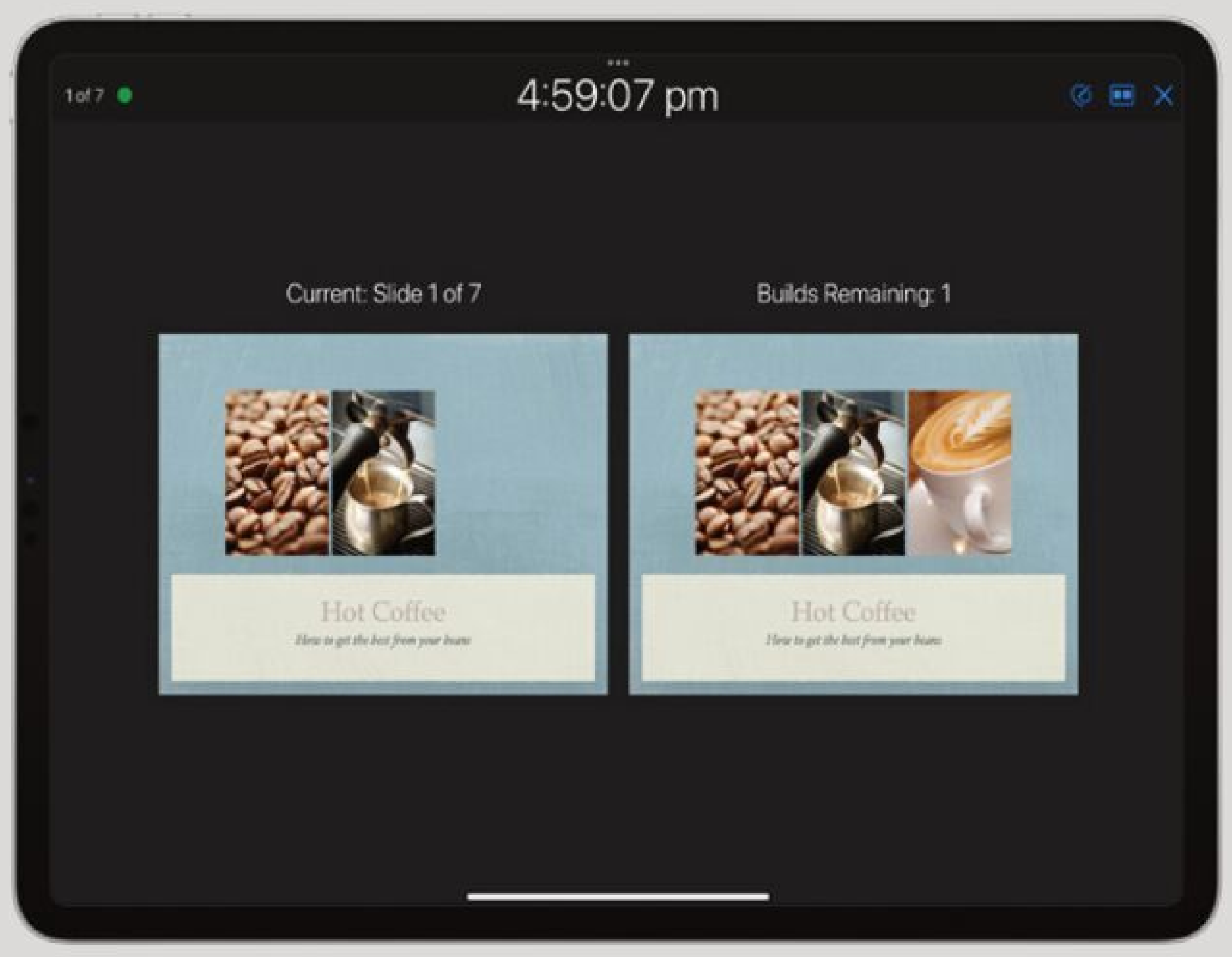
You can use an iPhone or iPad as a remote control to present slideshows on this Mac.

Make sure your devices are on the same Wi-Fi network, then go to Keynote on your iPhone or iPad and tap the Remote icon.


Keynote
Recents
Locations
Favourites
Downloads
Tags
iCloud Drive
Devices
Keynote Remote

You're ready to control the slideshow "Coffee Presentation" on Ian's MacBook Pro.

Play

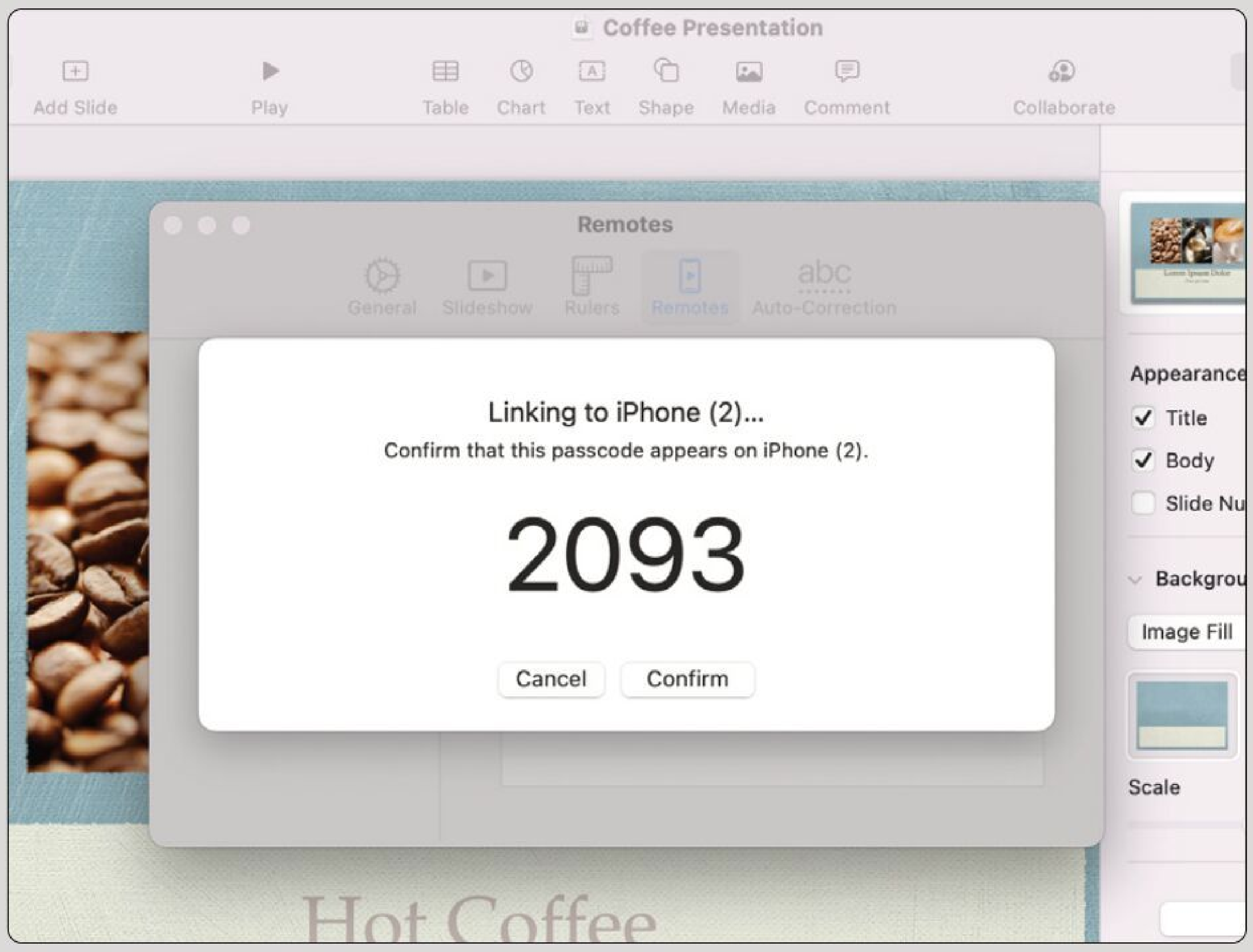

1 of 7
4:59:07 pm
Current: Slide 1 of 7
Builds Remaining: 1
Hot Coffee
Hot Coffee

You can use your mobile device as a remote for a Keynote presentation running on your Mac. First of all, make sure Wi-Fi is turned on for both of them and that they're both on the same network. On your Mac, open Keynote and in the Keynote menu at the top, select Preferences. Click the Remotes tab, and then tick the Enable box.

On your iPhone or iPad, open the Keynote app and tap the Keynote Remote icon (it looks like an iPhone with a Play symbol on it). The name of your mobile device appears on your Mac, in the Remotes preferences window. Click the button marked Link, and you can run a presentation on your Mac while controlling it on an iPhone or iPad.

After confirming the four-digit code that appears on both your Mac and mobile device, you're ready to start. Tapping your mobile device's screen acts like pressing a mouse button or the Space bar; it activates the next animation or slide. Tap the middle icon in the top-right and you can choose to view the current and next slide, if you wish, side by side.

Using an Apple Watch as a Remote.


Coffee Presentation
Add Slide
Play
Table
Chart
Text
Shape
Media
Comment
Collaborate
Remotes
General
Slideshow
Rulers
Remotes
Auto-Correction
Cancel
Confirm
Appearance
Title
Body
Slide Nu
Backgrou
Image Fill
Scale
Hot Coffee

Linking to iPhone (2)...

Confirm that this passcode appears on iPhone (2).

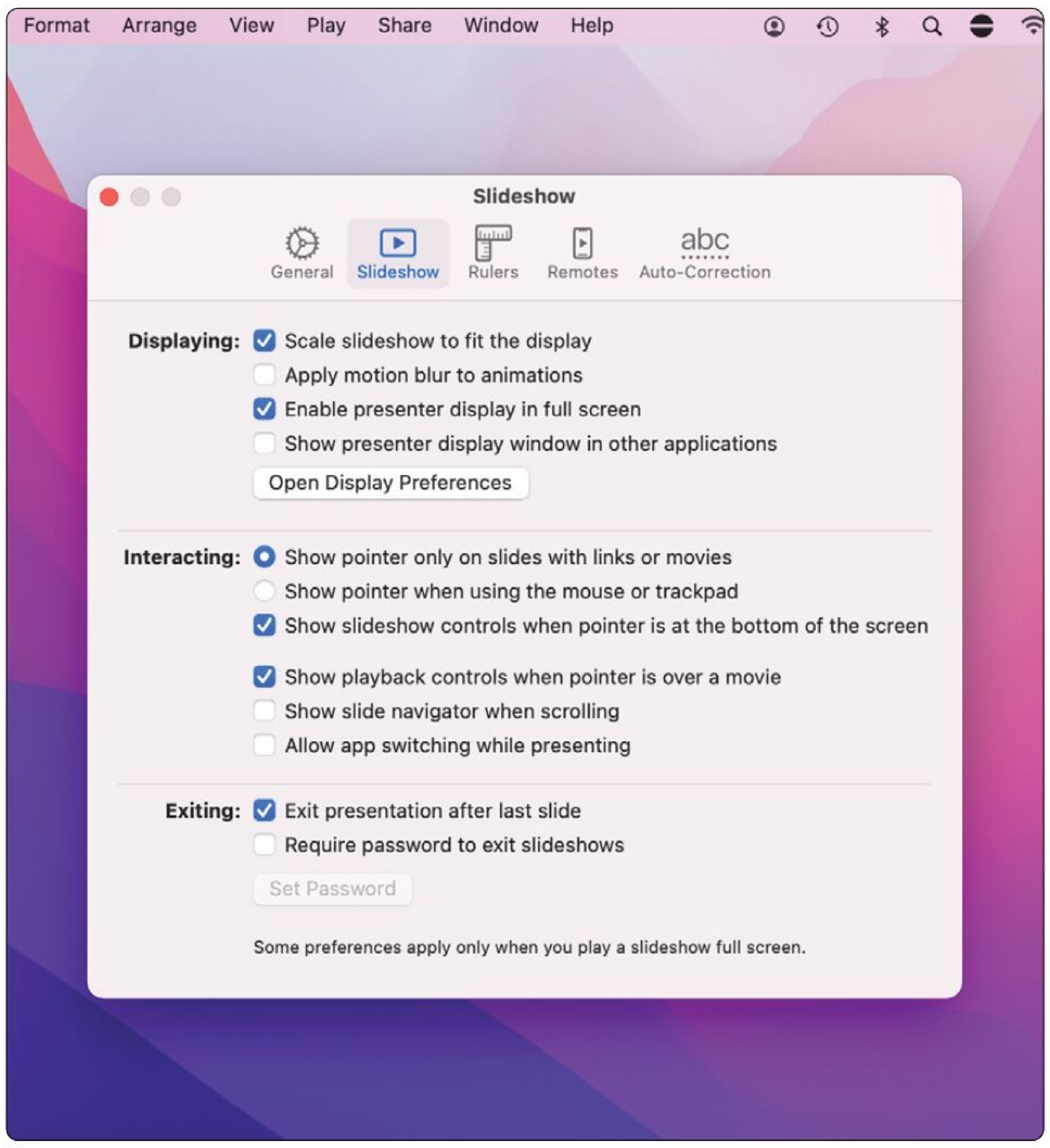
2093

Keynote
10:09
Slide 6 of 11

If you play your Keynote presentation on your iPhone, maybe linked to a bigger screen through the Lightning port or AirPlay, you can use your Apple Watch as a remote. First make sure your iPhone's Keynote app isn't paired with any other presentation devices. Launch Keynote on your iPhone, tap the Keynote Remote icon and follow the on-screen instructions so you can pair it with your Mac's Keynote app.

Open Keynote on your Apple Watch. It tells you it's setting up as a presenter for your iPhone. When instructed to do so (on your watch), open your Keynote presentation on your iPhone. From now on, you can use your watch as a remote presenter for your iPhone's Keynote show. Just tap the screen to bring forth the next slide, in-slide feature or transition. You can switch to using your iPhone as a presenter if you wish too.

Keynote Preferences


Format
Arrange
View
Play
Share
Window
Help
Slideshow
General
Slideshow
Rulers
Remotes
Auto-Correction
Open Display Preferences
Set Password

Displaying:
☑ Scale slideshow to fit the display
☐ Apply motion blur to animations
☑ Enable presenter display in full screen
☐ Show presenter display window in other applications

Interacting:
● Show pointer only on slides with links or movies
○ Show pointer when using the mouse or trackpad
☑ Show slideshow controls when pointer is at the bottom of the screen
☑ Show playback controls when pointer is over a movie
☐ Show slide navigator when scrolling
☐ Allow app switching while presenting

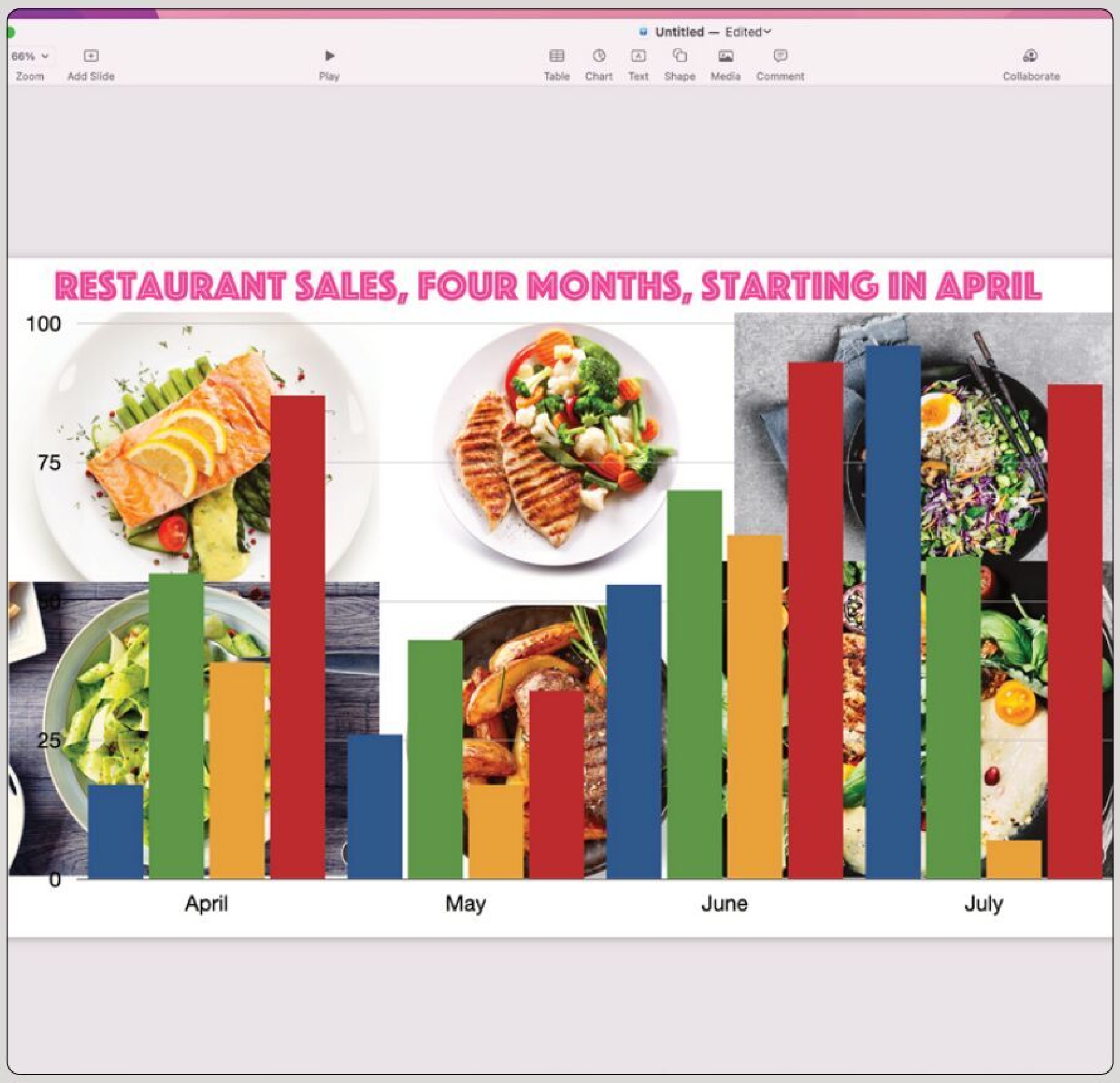
Exiting:
☑ Exit presentation after last slide
☐ Require password to exit slideshows

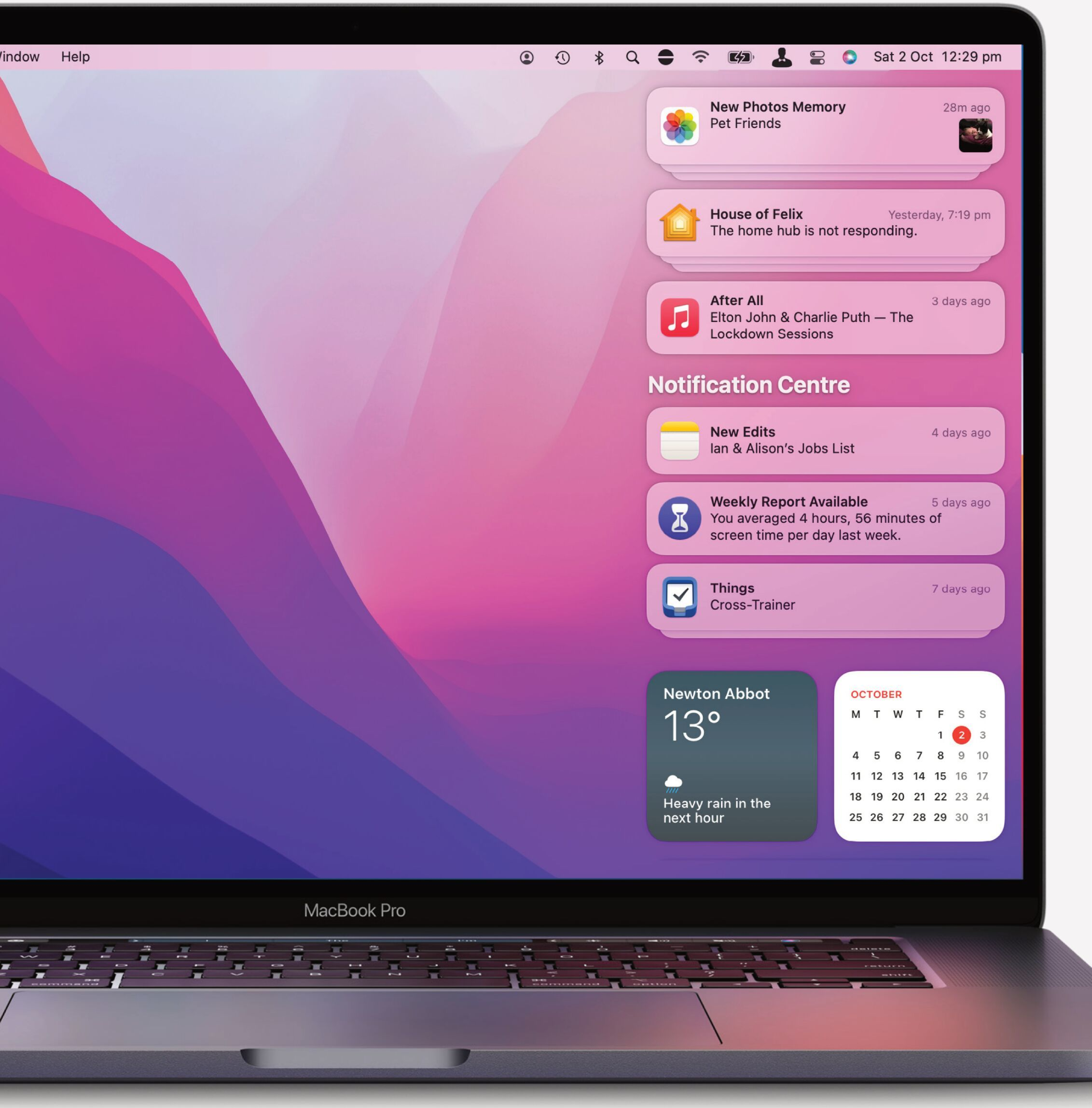
Some preferences apply only when you play a slideshow full screen.

Open the Preferences panel from the Keynote menu in the menu bar. Take a look through them – there's some great customisation options in there. The Slideshow pane, for example, lets you decide whether to scale a presentation to fit the screen, change the way others can interact with your presentations or if you require a password to exit a presentation.

Go Easy!

Sometimes, less is more, and that's certainly true for Keynote presentations. Just because you *can* use a different animation for every object on the screen, it doesn't mean you *should*. Sticking to two or three animations per presentation can be much more effective than having everything in sight bounce around the screen in a distracting, confusing manner.


Untitled — Edited
Zoom
Add Slide
Play
Table
Chart
Text
Shape
Media
Comment
Collaborate
RESTAURANT SALES, FOUR MONTHS, STARTING IN APRIL
100
75
25
0
April
May
June
July



New Photos Memory 28m ago
Pet Friends

House of Felix Yesterday, 7:19 pm
The home hub is not responding.

After All 3 days ago
Elton John & Charlie Puth — The Lockdown Sessions

Notification Centre

New Edits 4 days ago
Ian & Alison's Jobs List

Weekly Report Available 5 days ago
You averaged 4 hours, 56 minutes of screen time per day last week.

Things 7 days ago
Cross-Trainer

Newton Abbot
13°
Heavy rain in the next hour

OCTOBER

M	T	W	T	F	S	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

Going Further with MacBook and macOS Monterey

When you're ready to take things further, we've a host of guides for your Mac and the Monterey operating system. The new Focus and Live Text features are covered, and there's a guide to the Shortcuts app, which makes its debut on the Mac with Monterey. Look out too for guides to iCloud and iCloud+, Siri, System Preferences and more.

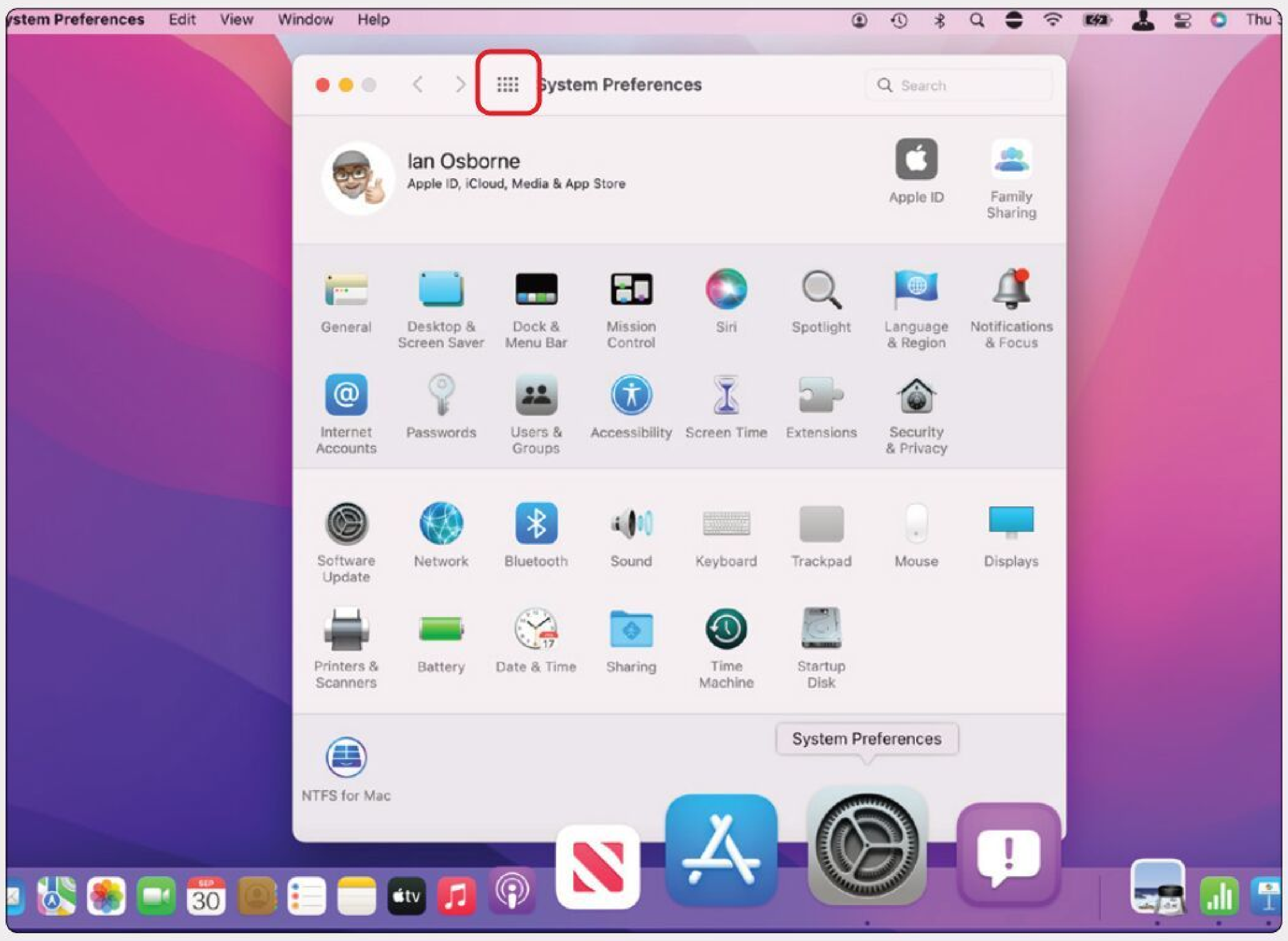
Learn more >

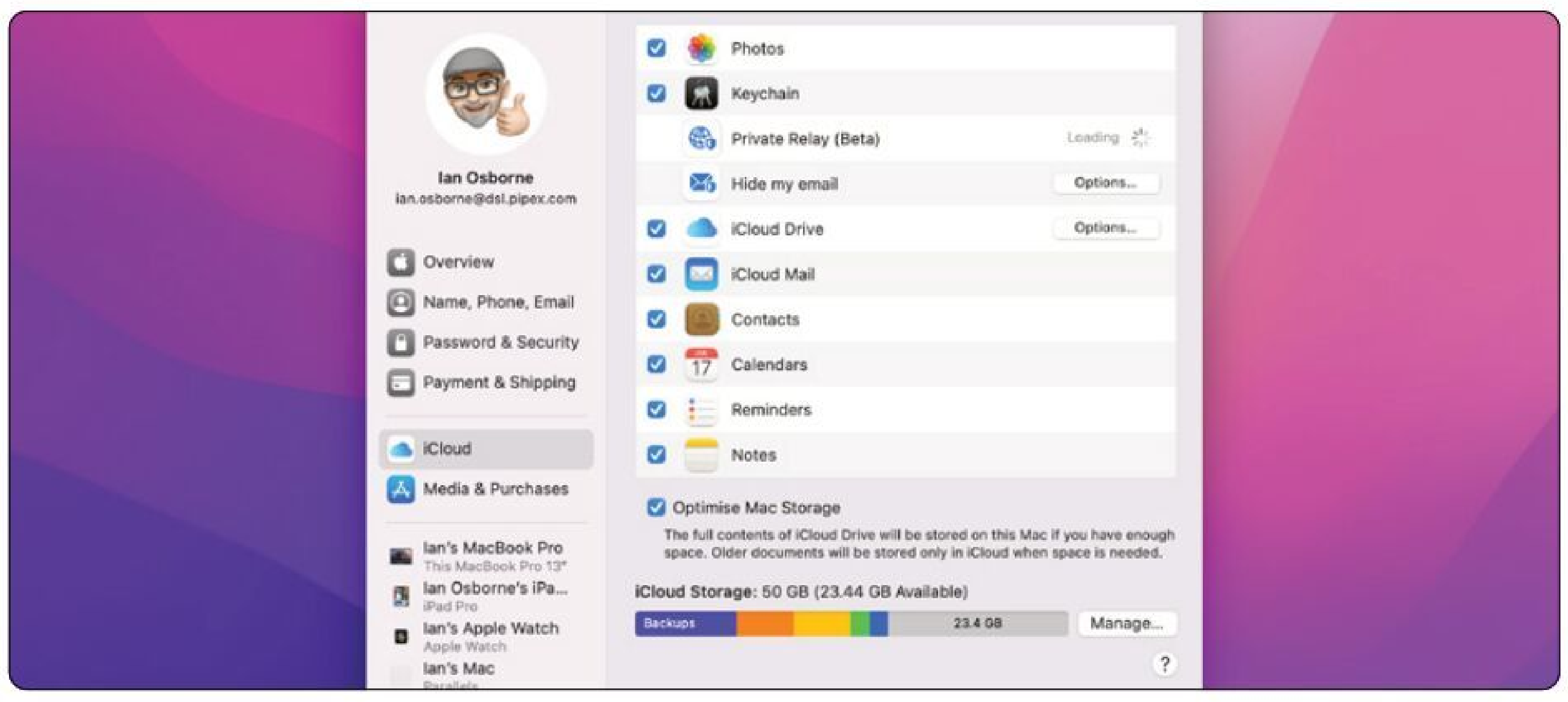
macOS Monterey's System Preferences

When using a new Mac for the first time, it's easy to begin using it for day-to-day tasks without configuring it properly or exploring the settings. It's well worth spending a few minutes familiarising yourself with the System Preferences controls and the many options contained therein. So let's take a look at what they can do.

Accessing the System Preferences.

As long as you read up on what you're adjusting before making any changes, delving into System Preferences is not a scary experience, and it can make using your Mac a lot more enjoyable. There are several ways to open the System Preferences pane. You can click on the Apple icon in the top left corner of the screen and select System Preferences, click on the Dock icon showing cogs on a silver square or open it from the Launchpad or Applications folder. Opening System Preferences reveals a window with a grid of icons split into categories, each representing a different area of options you can configure. Wherever you are in System Preferences, the grid of squares in the toolbar takes you back to this, the System Preferences' front page.


System Preferences
Edit
View
Window
Help
Ian Osborne
Apple ID, iCloud, Media & App Store
Apple ID
Family Sharing
General
Desktop & Screen Saver
Dock & Menu Bar
Mission Control
Siri
Spotlight
Language & Region
Notifications & Focus
Internet Accounts
Passwords
Users & Groups
Accessibility
Screen Time
Extensions
Security & Privacy
Software Update
Network
Bluetooth
Sound
Keyboard
Trackpad
Mouse
Displays
Printers & Scanners
Battery
Date & Time
Sharing
Time Machine
Startup Disk
NTFS for Mac
System Preferences


Ian Osborne
ian.osborne@dsl.pipex.com
Overview
Name, Phone, Email
Password & Security
Payment & Shipping
iCloud
Media & Purchases
Ian's MacBook Pro
Ian Osborne's iPa...
Ian's Apple Watch
Ian's Mac
Photos
Keychain
Private Relay (Beta)
Hide my email
iCloud Drive
iCloud Mail
Contacts
Calendars
Reminders
Notes
Options...
Backups
Manage...

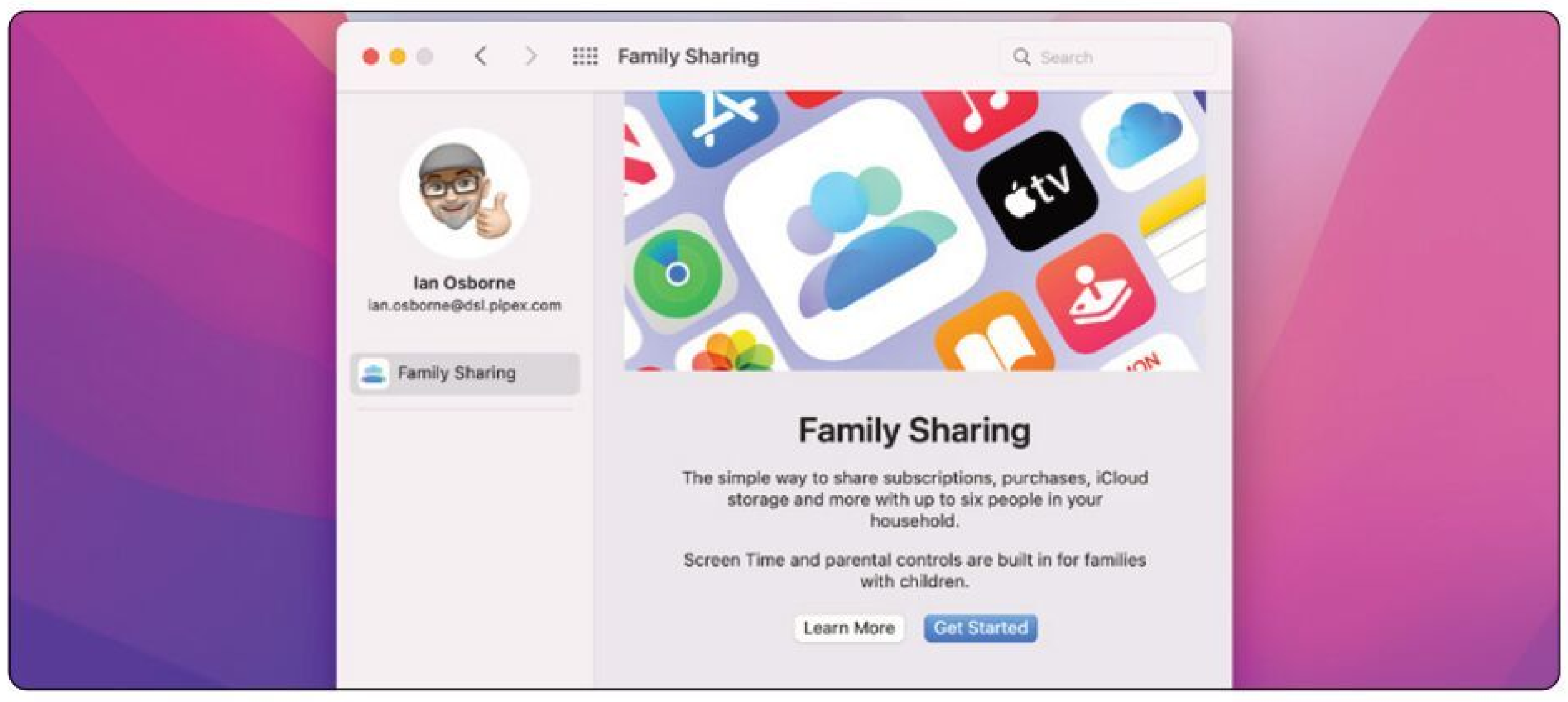
☑ Optimise Mac Storage

The full contents of iCloud Drive will be stored on this Mac if you have enough space. Older documents will be stored only in iCloud when space is needed.

iCloud Storage: 50 GB (23.44 GB Available)

Apple ID

The Apple ID preference pane takes you to the controls for your Apple ID. You can manage things such as iCloud-syncing apps, iCloud storage, media and purchase options and more. Through the Overview button you can sign out of your Apple ID if you want, and you can change personal details under Name, Phone, Email. Just the thing if you have a new phone number. At the foot of the left-hand column, all your other Apple devices that are signed into the same Apple ID as this one are listed.


Family Sharing
Ian Osborne
ian.osborne@dsl.pipex.com
Family Sharing
Learn More
Get Started

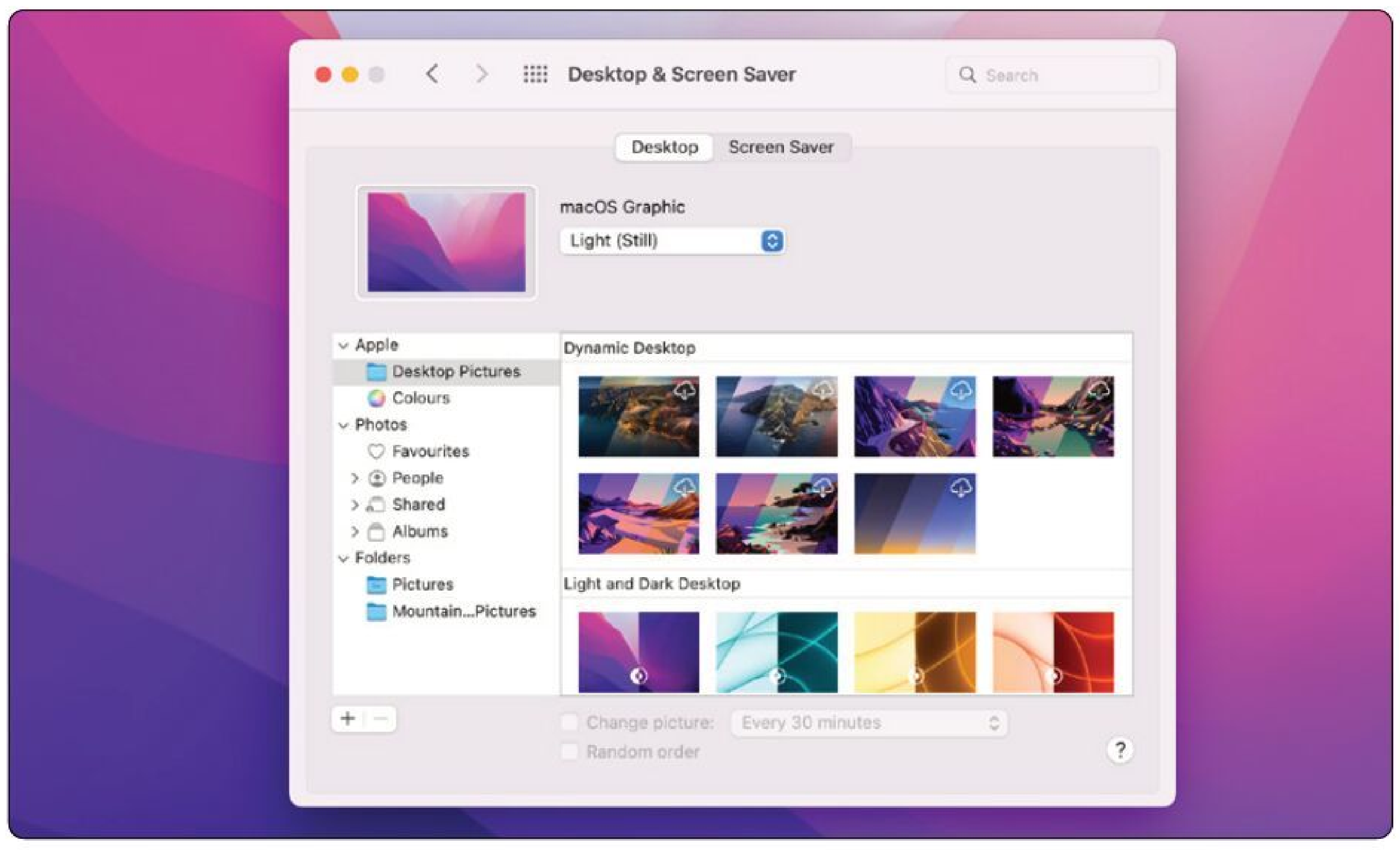
Family Sharing

The simple way to share subscriptions, purchases, iCloud storage and more with up to six people in your household.

Screen Time and parental controls are built in for families with children.

Family Sharing

If you have set up Family Sharing on your Mac, you can access the feature here. With Family Sharing, you can share media and applications with your family. If, for example, yourself and some of your children all want the same music album, you can buy it once and all three of you can enjoy it; you no longer have to buy it multiple times. The same applies to apps too. Up to six members of your household can link up with Family Sharing, and you can activate safeguards and parental controls too.


Desktop & Screen Saver
Search
Desktop
Screen Saver
Apple
Desktop Pictures
Colours
Photos
Favourites
People
Shared
Albums
Folders
Pictures
Mountain...Pictures
Dynamic Desktop
Light and Dark Desktop
+
−
?

macOS Graphic

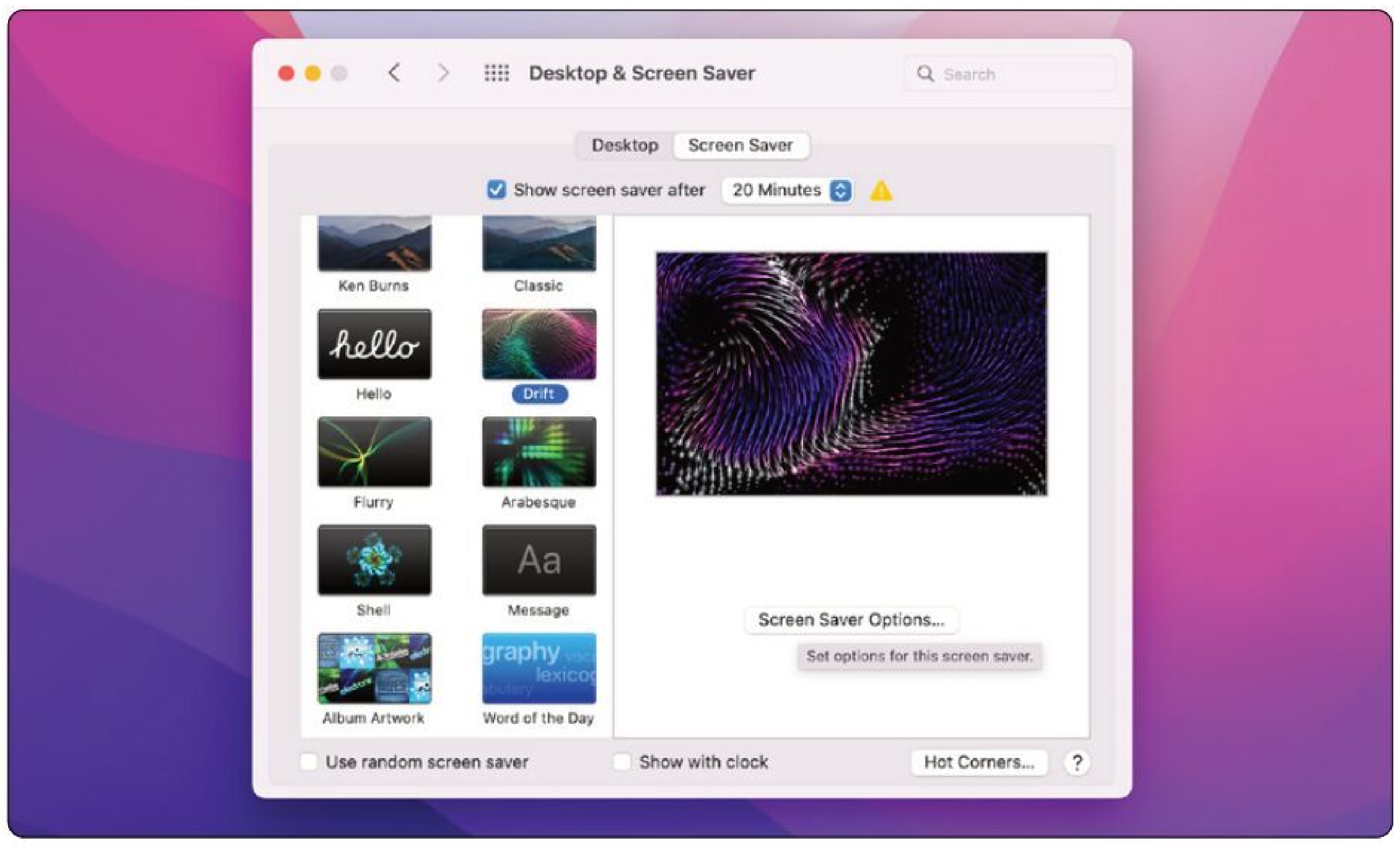
Light (Still)

☐ Change picture: Every 30 minutes

☐ Random order

Desktop & Screen Saver – Desktop

Desktop & Screen Saver is split into two tabs. The Wallpaper tab lets you set your wallpaper, or a folder with multiple wallpapers on your Mac. The + and - icons at the bottom of the left column add or remove folders of pictures to use as desktops. This is handy when used with the Change Picture feature.


Desktop & Screen Saver
Search
Desktop
Screen Saver
Ken Burns
Classic
Hello
Drift
Flurry
Arabesque
Shell
Message
Album Artwork
Word of the Day
Screen Saver Options...
Set options for this screen saver.
Hot Corners...
?

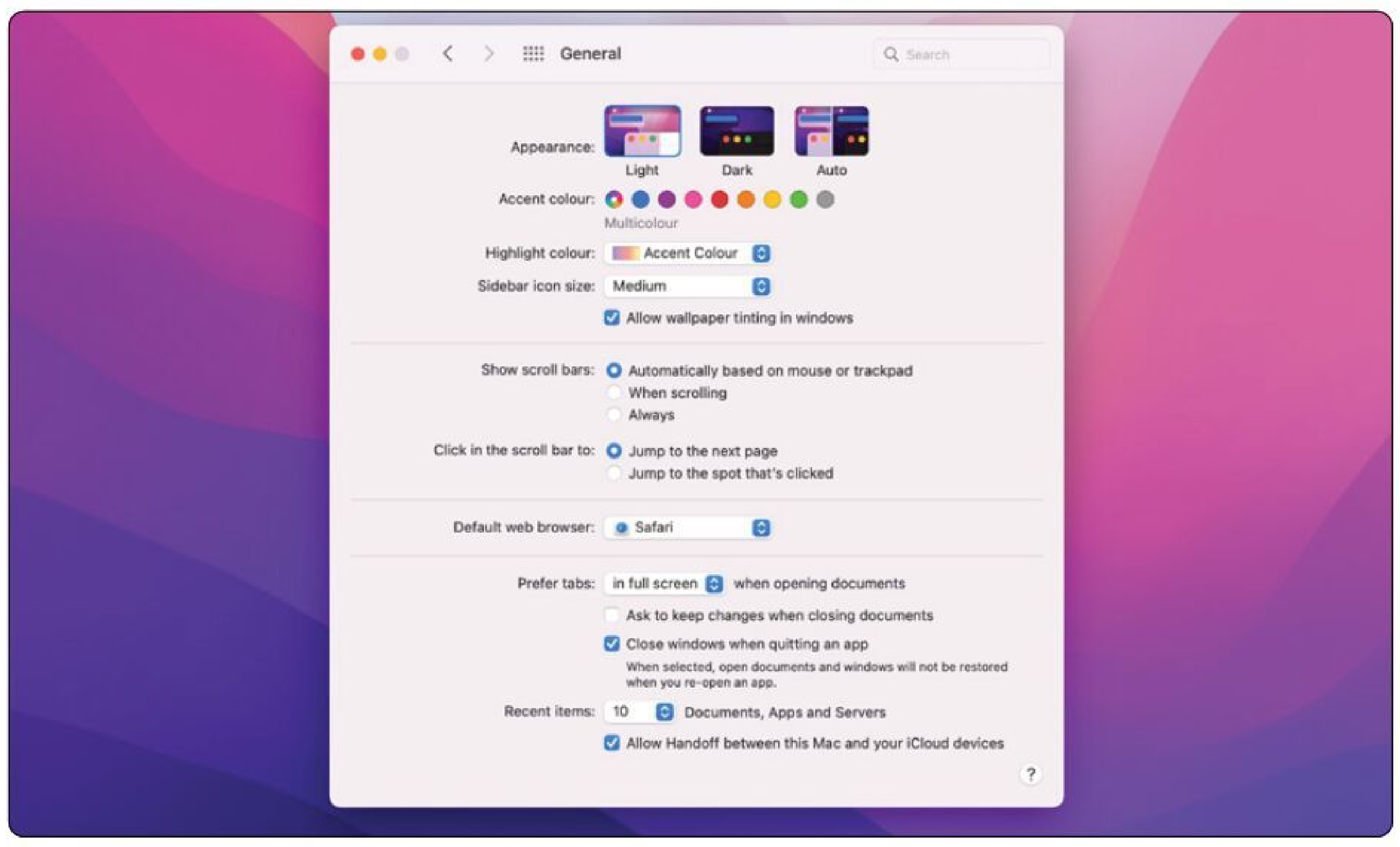
☑ Show screen saver after 20 Minutes

☐ Use random screen saver

☐ Show with clock

Desktop & Screen Saver – Screen Saver

The Screen Saver tab lets you select the source of photos to be displayed in your screen saver, the style in which they are displayed, and the duration your Mac should be idle before the screen saver starts. If you don't want photographs, scroll down the left column to select a more traditional screen saver.


General
Search
Light
Dark
Auto
Multicolour
?

Appearance: Light

Accent colour: Multicolour

Highlight colour: Accent Colour

Sidebar icon size: Medium

☑ Allow wallpaper tinting in windows

Show scroll bars: ● Automatically based on mouse or trackpad
○ When scrolling
○ Always

Click in the scroll bar to: ● Jump to the next page
○ Jump to the spot that's clicked

Default web browser: Safari

Prefer tabs: in full screen when opening documents

☐ Ask to keep changes when closing documents

☑ Close windows when quitting an app

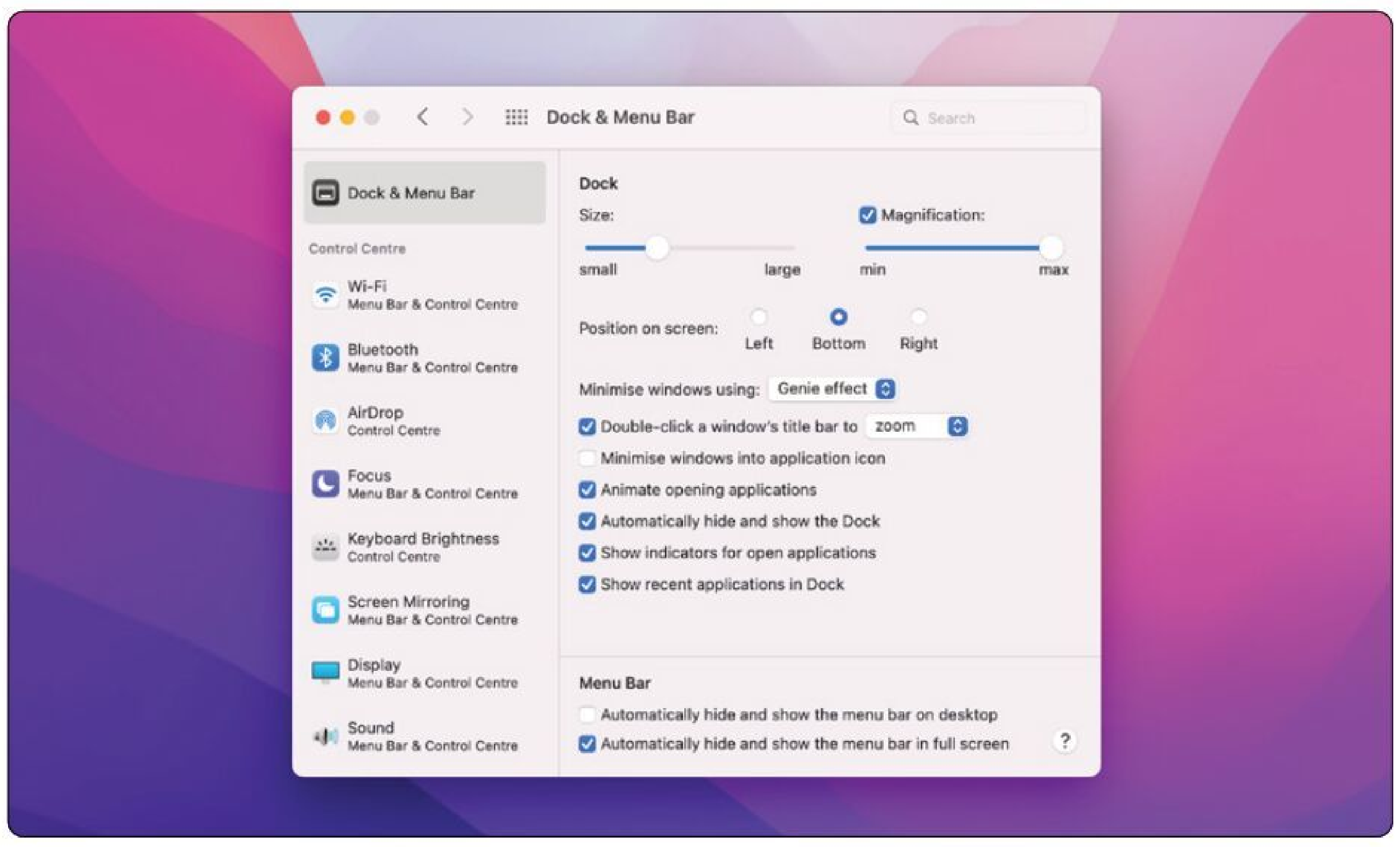
When selected, open documents and windows will not be restored when you re-open an app.

Recent items: 10 Documents, Apps and Servers

☑ Allow Handoff between this Mac and your iCloud devices

General

The General options customise several things, such as the colour of buttons and icons, the colour of highlighted items in Finder and how scrollbars appear. It also lets you control whether applications should open the windows or documents you last viewed when you relaunch an app. Each option is clearly explained. By default, menus and highlights are blue.


Dock & Menu Bar
Search
Dock & Menu Bar
Control Centre
Wi-Fi
Menu Bar & Control Centre
Bluetooth
Menu Bar & Control Centre
AirDrop
Control Centre
Focus
Menu Bar & Control Centre
Keyboard Brightness
Control Centre
Screen Mirroring
Menu Bar & Control Centre
Display
Menu Bar & Control Centre
Sound
Menu Bar & Control Centre
small
large
min
max
?

Dock

Size:

☑ Magnification:

Position on screen: ○ Left ● Bottom ○ Right

Minimise windows using: Genie effect

☑ Double-click a window's title bar to zoom

☐ Minimise windows into application icon

☑ Animate opening applications

☑ Automatically hide and show the Dock

☑ Show indicators for open applications

☑ Show recent applications in Dock

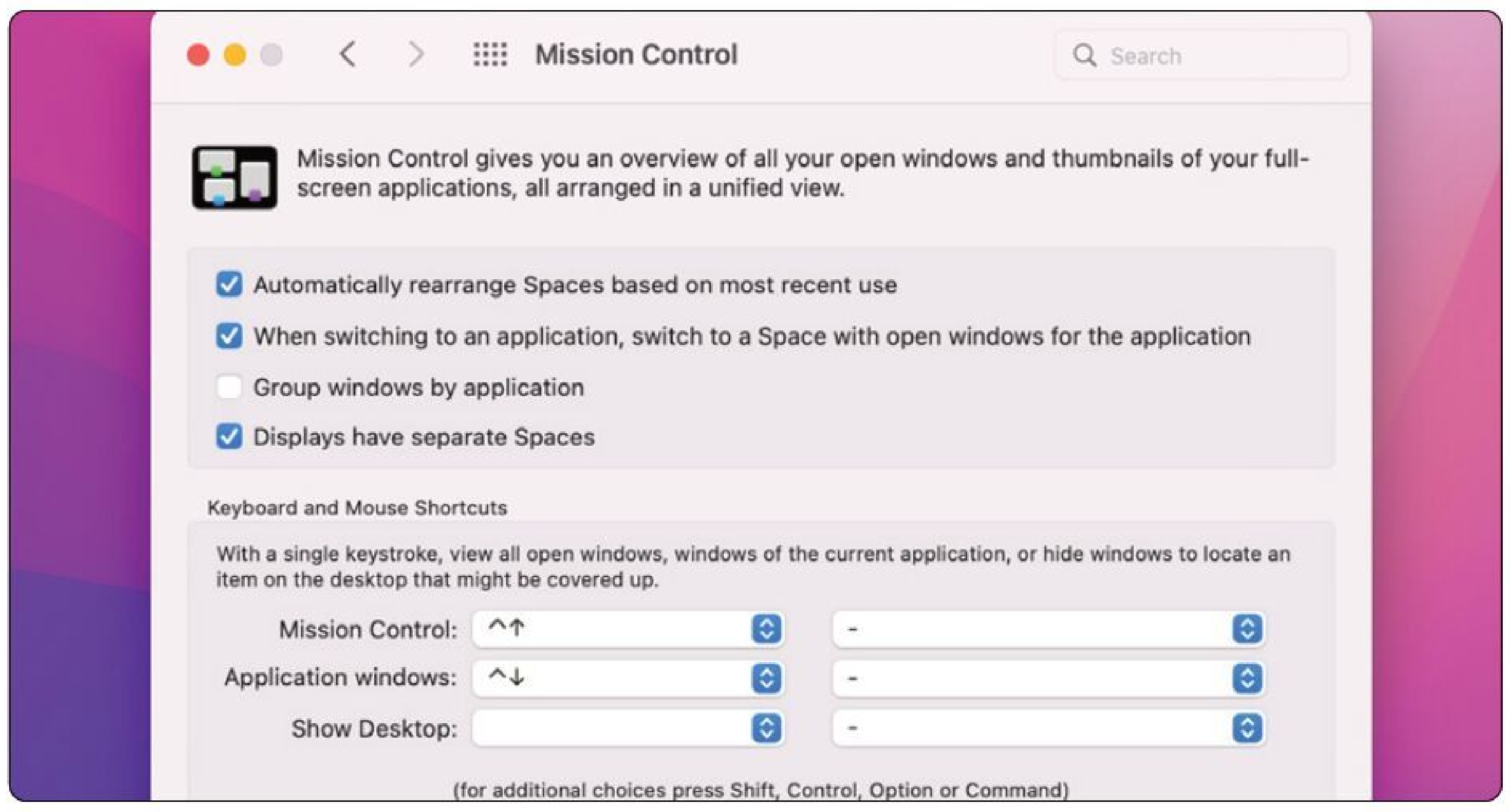
Menu Bar

☐ Automatically hide and show the menu bar on desktop

☑ Automatically hide and show the menu bar in full screen

Dock & Menu Bar

The Dock & Menu Bar preferences actually govern three things; the Dock at the foot of your screen, the menu bar at the top of it and the Control Centre, accessed using the two-switches icon in the top-right of the menu bar. You can change the way the Dock behaves, decide whether you want to hide the menu bar and customise your Control Centre.


Mission Control
Search

Mission Control gives you an overview of all your open windows and thumbnails of your full-screen applications, all arranged in a unified view.

☑ Automatically rearrange Spaces based on most recent use

☑ When switching to an application, switch to a Space with open windows for the application

☐ Group windows by application

☑ Displays have separate Spaces

Keyboard and Mouse Shortcuts

With a single keystroke, view all open windows, windows of the current application, or hide windows to locate an item on the desktop that might be covered up.

Mission Control: ^↑ -

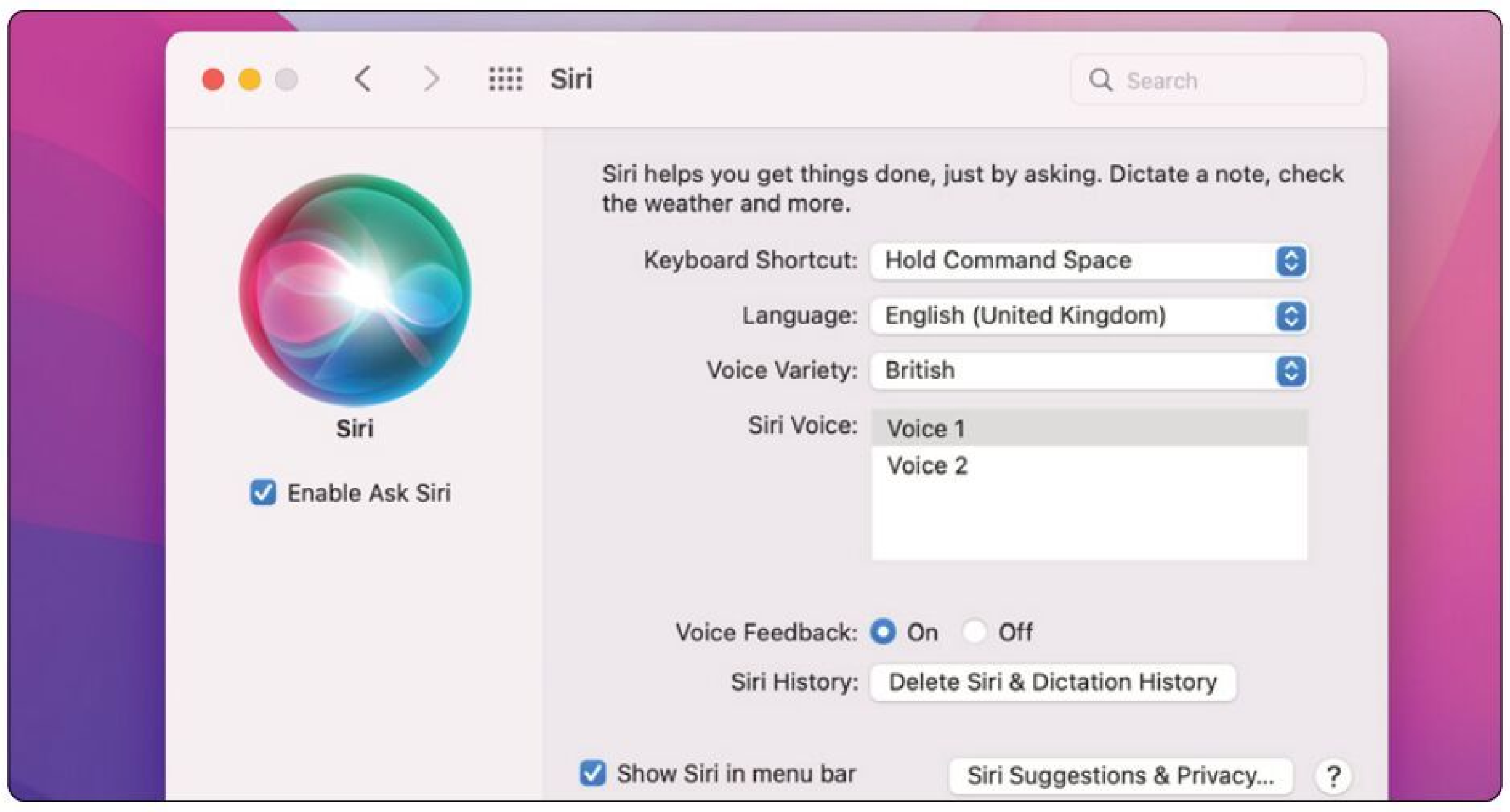
Application windows: ^↓ -

Show Desktop: -

(for additional choices press Shift, Control, Option or Command)

Mission Control

The Mission Control options lets you control how applications are grouped and arranged in the Mission Control screen, which is accessed from the Applications folder, LaunchPad, or by pressing the F3 key. Mission Control is useful for quickly switching between applications or open windows, and seeing what is currently running on your Mac.


Siri
Search
Siri
Delete Siri & Dictation History
Siri Suggestions & Privacy...
?

☑ Enable Ask Siri

Siri helps you get things done, just by asking. Dictate a note, check the weather and more.

Keyboard Shortcut: Hold Command Space

Language: English (United Kingdom)

Voice Variety: British

Siri Voice: Voice 1
Voice 2

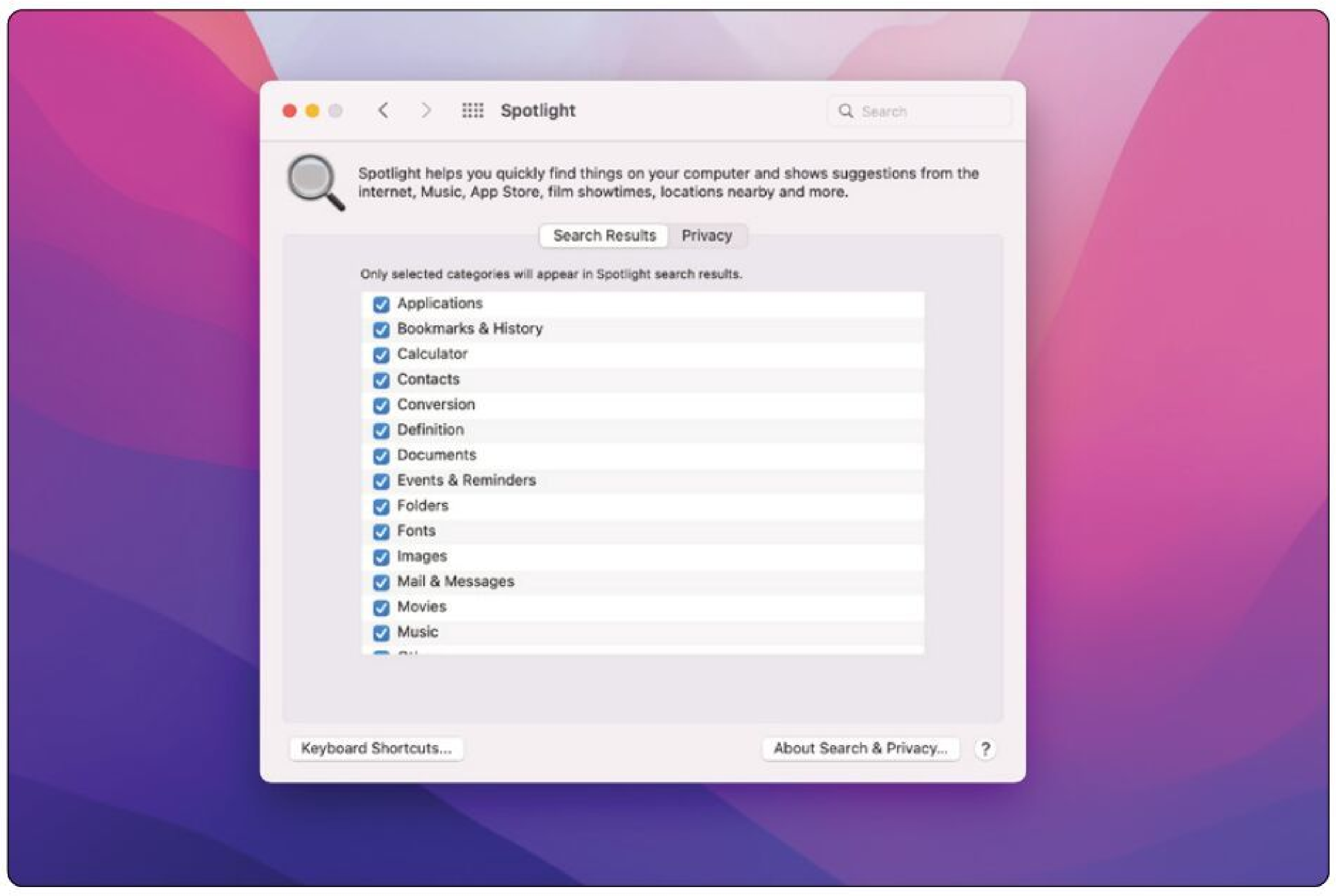
Voice Feedback: ● On ○ Off

Siri History:

☑ Show Siri in menu bar

Siri

This is where you configure the Mac's Siri feature. You can switch it on or off with the checkbox in the left column and change the language, accent, input source, keyboard shortcut and more in the right. If you don't want to show Siri in the top bar, uncheck the box at the bottom of the pane. For privacy, you can also delete your Siri and Dictation History here.



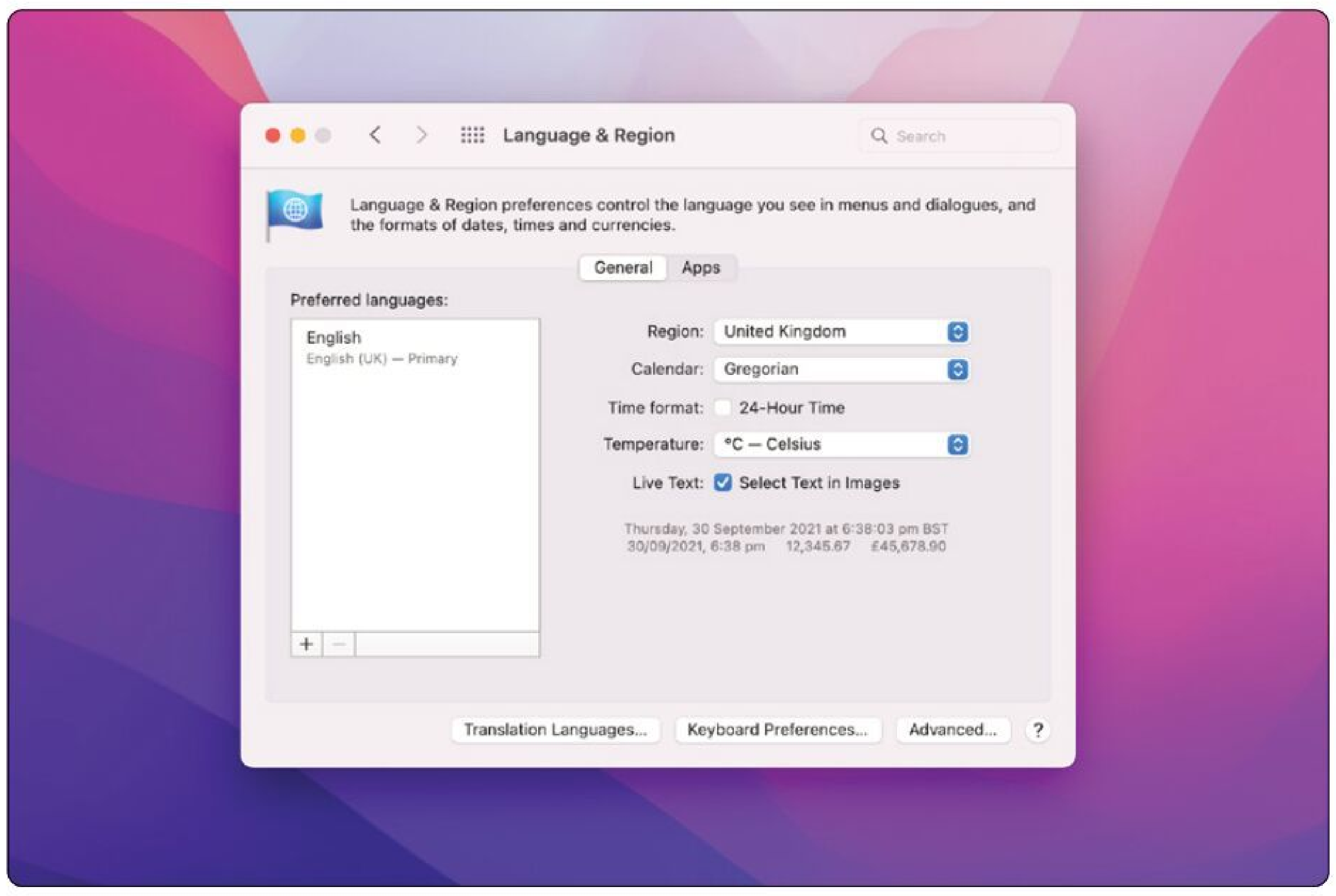
Spotlight helps you quickly find things on your computer and shows suggestions from the internet, Music, App Store, film showtimes, locations nearby and more.

Only selected categories will appear in Spotlight search results.

- ☑ Applications
- ☑ Bookmarks & History
- ☑ Calculator
- ☑ Contacts
- ☑ Conversion
- ☑ Definition
- ☑ Documents
- ☑ Events & Reminders
- ☑ Folders
- ☑ Fonts
- ☑ Images
- ☑ Mail & Messages
- ☑ Movies
- ☑ Music

Spotlight

Spotlight, the magnifying glass at the top right of the preferences window, lets you control which items are indexed and searchable through Spotlight. You can select or deselect file types, or head in to the Privacy section to ensure no files in a specific location are returned in Spotlight results.



Language & Region preferences control the language you see in menus and dialogues, and the formats of dates, times and currencies.

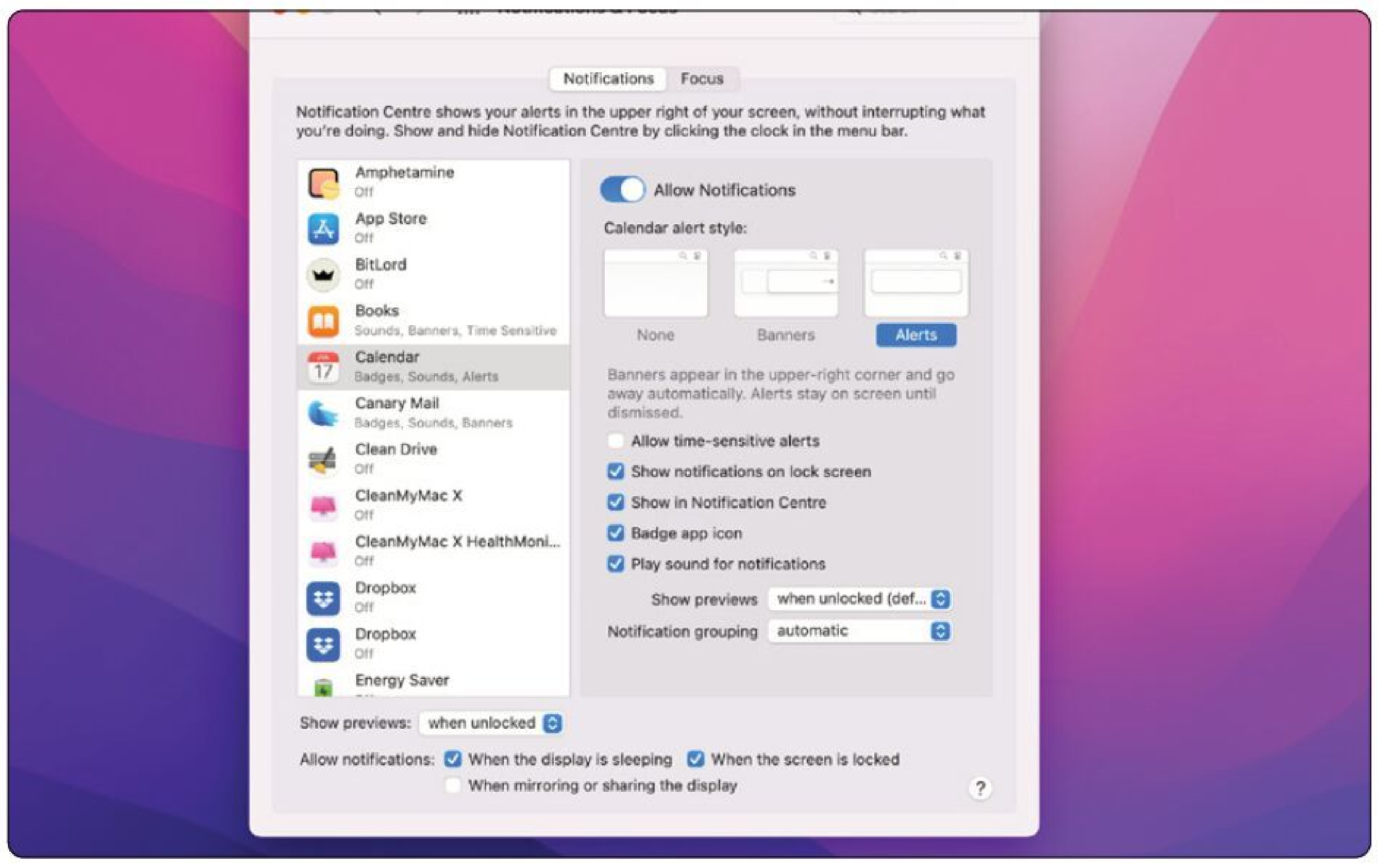
Preferred languages:
English
English (UK) — Primary

Region: United Kingdom
Calendar: Gregorian
Time format: ☐ 24-Hour Time
Temperature: °C — Celsius
Live Text: ☑ Select Text in Images

Thursday, 30 September 2021 at 6:38:03 pm BST
30/09/2021, 6:38 pm 12,345.67 £45,678.90

Language & Region

To change your Mac's language, first add a new one to the list of Preferred Languages; click the '+' icon and select the one you want. Now drag the language you wish to use to the top of the Preferred Languages list and restart. You can also change the Mac's region, the calendar used and more.



Notification Centre shows your alerts in the upper right of your screen, without interrupting what you're doing. Show and hide Notification Centre by clicking the clock in the menu bar.

Amphetamine Off
App Store Off
BitLord Off
Books Sounds, Banners, Time Sensitive
Calendar Badges, Sounds, Alerts
Canary Mail Badges, Sounds, Banners
Clean Drive Off
CleanMyMac X Off
CleanMyMac X HealthMoni... Off
Dropbox Off
Dropbox Off
Energy Saver

Allow Notifications
Calendar alert style:
Banners appear in the upper-right corner and go away automatically. Alerts stay on screen until dismissed.

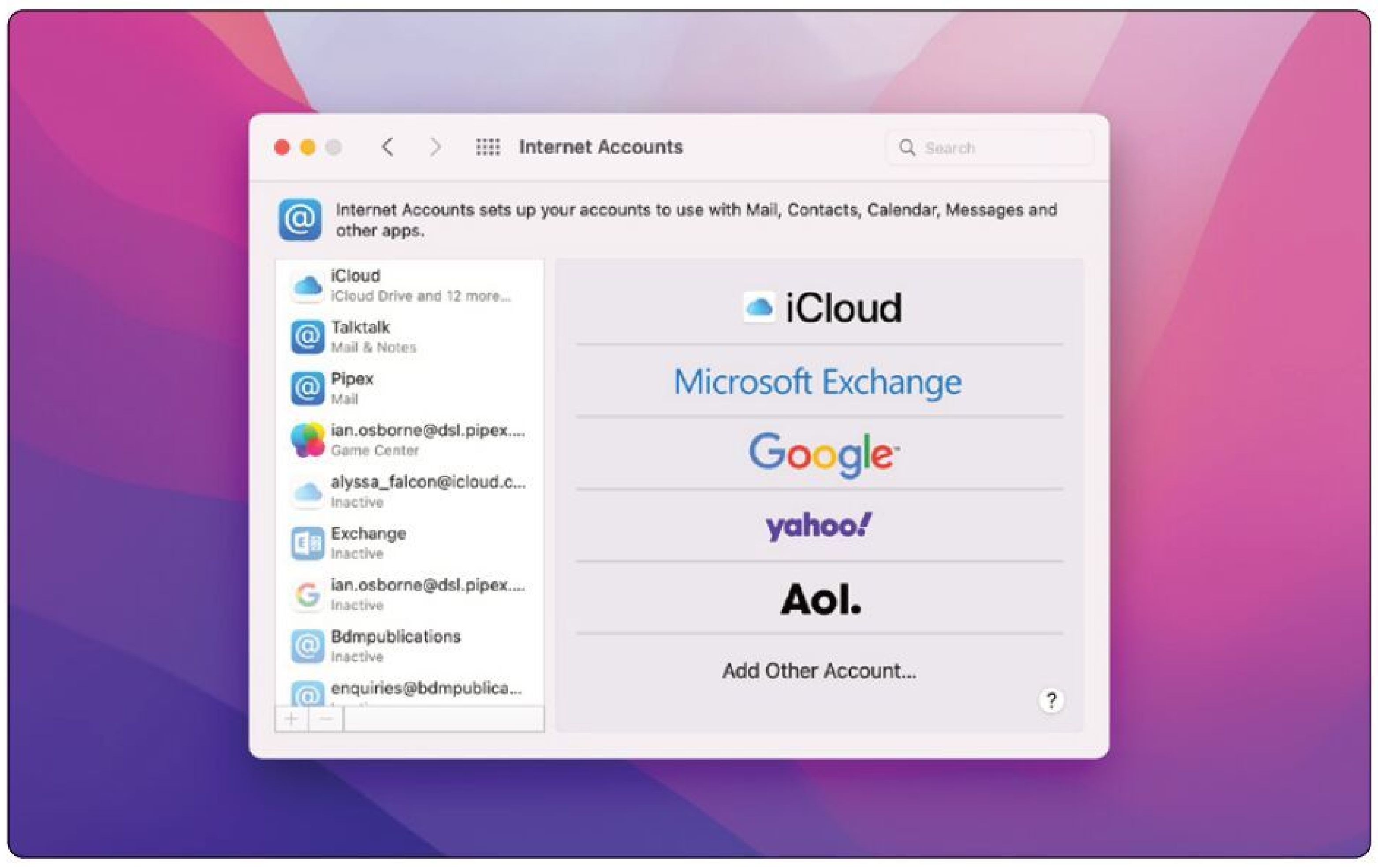
- ☐ Allow time-sensitive alerts
- ☑ Show notifications on lock screen
- ☑ Show in Notification Centre
- ☑ Badge app icon
- ☑ Play sound for notifications

Show previews: when unlocked (def...
Notification grouping: automatic

Show previews: when unlocked
Allow notifications: ☑ When the display is sleeping ☑ When the screen is locked
☐ When mirroring or sharing the display

Notifications & Focus

This preference pane is divided into two sections. Click the Notifications tab and you can choose which apps are allowed to send you notifications, how each app's notifications are to arrive on the screen and more. Click on the Focus tab and you can set up and edit Focuses, for when you want fewer distractions.

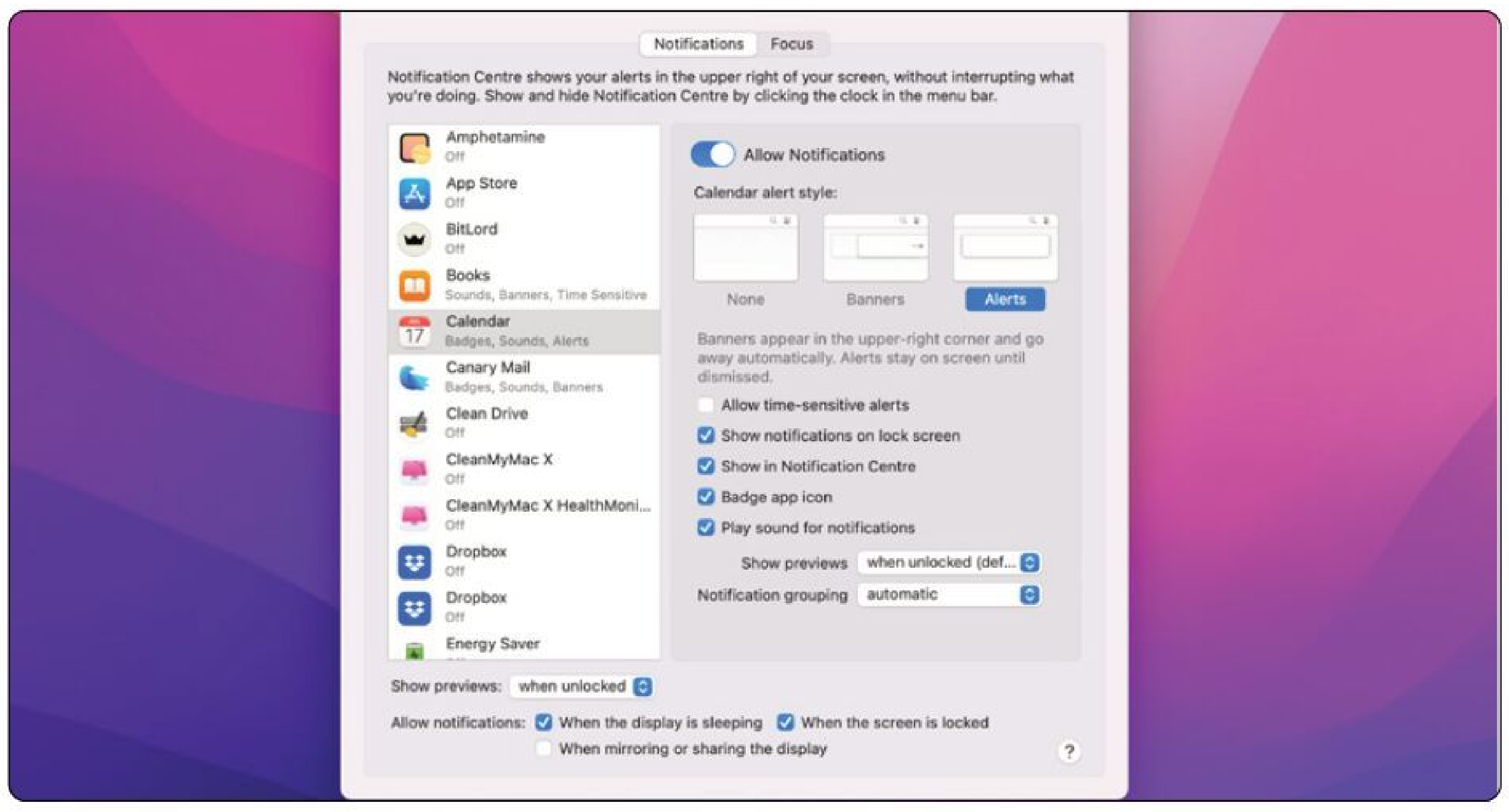


Internet Accounts sets up your accounts to use with Mail, Contacts, Calendar, Messages and other apps.

iCloud — iCloud Drive and 12 more...
Talktalk — Mail & Notes
Pipex — Mail
ian.osborne@dsl.pipex.... — Game Center
alyssa_falcon@icloud.c... — Inactive
Exchange — Inactive
ian.osborne@dsl.pipex.... — Inactive
Bdmpublications — Inactive
enquiries@bdmpublica...

Internet Accounts

Internet Accounts is a hub for all of the accounts your Mac has set up on it. These accounts are used for sending e-mails, as well as syncing Calendar events, Contacts details and more. The + and - icons can be used to add and remove accounts, and clicking an account allows you to further modify its settings.



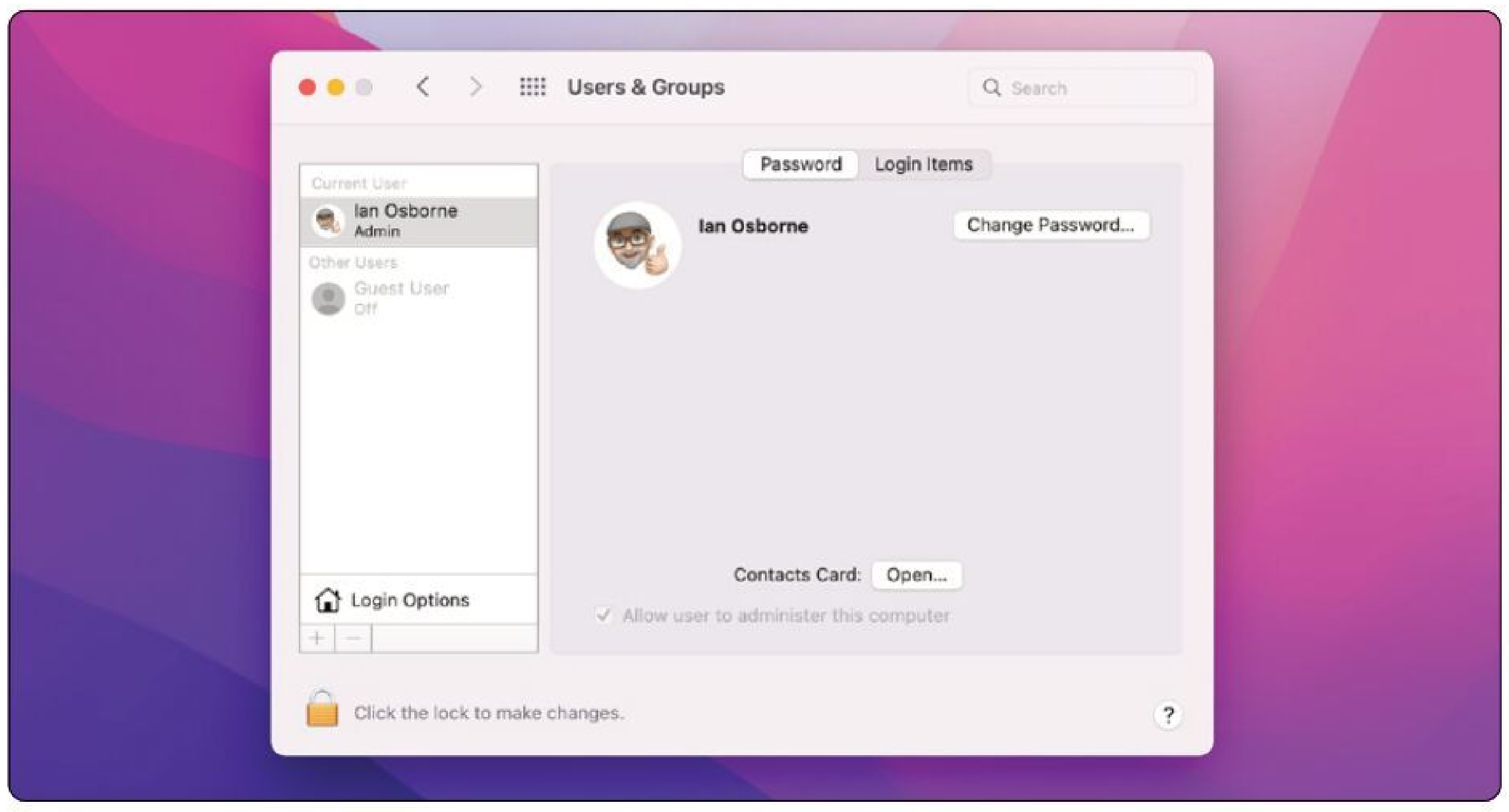
Notification Centre shows your alerts in the upper right of your screen, without interrupting what you're doing. Show and hide Notification Centre by clicking the clock in the menu bar.

Banners appear in the upper-right corner and go away automatically. Alerts stay on screen until dismissed.

Show previews: when unlocked
Allow notifications: ☑ When the display is sleeping ☑ When the screen is locked
☐ When mirroring or sharing the display

Passwords

Click Passwords and enter your administrator's password (the one you use when you log on), and you can access all the passwords you've used on your Mac. You're also told if your password has turned up on a known data leak so you can change it. Hover over a password to see it, and click it to copy.



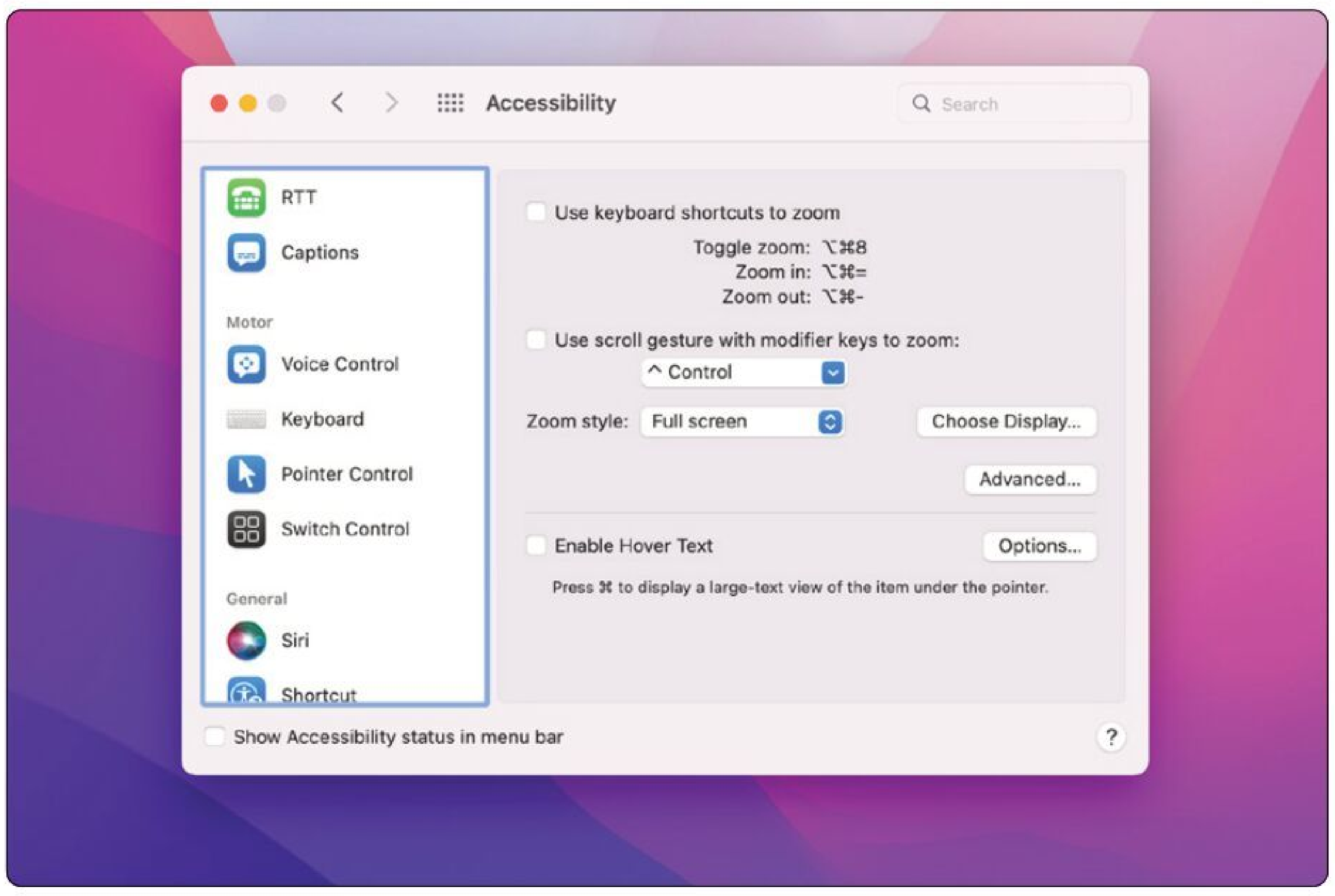
Current User
Ian Osborne — Admin
Other Users
Guest User — Off

Ian Osborne
Contacts Card: Open...
✓ Allow user to administer this computer

Click the lock to make changes.

Users & Groups

Here you can add new user accounts to your Mac, change the password, configure which apps run when you log in, and set up the Guest User account. The Guest User account is useful if you want to let people use your Mac for a short amount of time without being able to access your files or saved passwords.


Accessibility
Search
RTT
Captions
Motor
Voice Control
Keyboard
Pointer Control
Switch Control
General
Siri
Shortcut
Choose Display...
Advanced...
Options...
?

☐ Use keyboard shortcuts to zoom

Toggle zoom: ⌥⌘8
Zoom in: ⌥⌘=
Zoom out: ⌥⌘-

☐ Use scroll gesture with modifier keys to zoom: ^ Control

Zoom style: Full screen

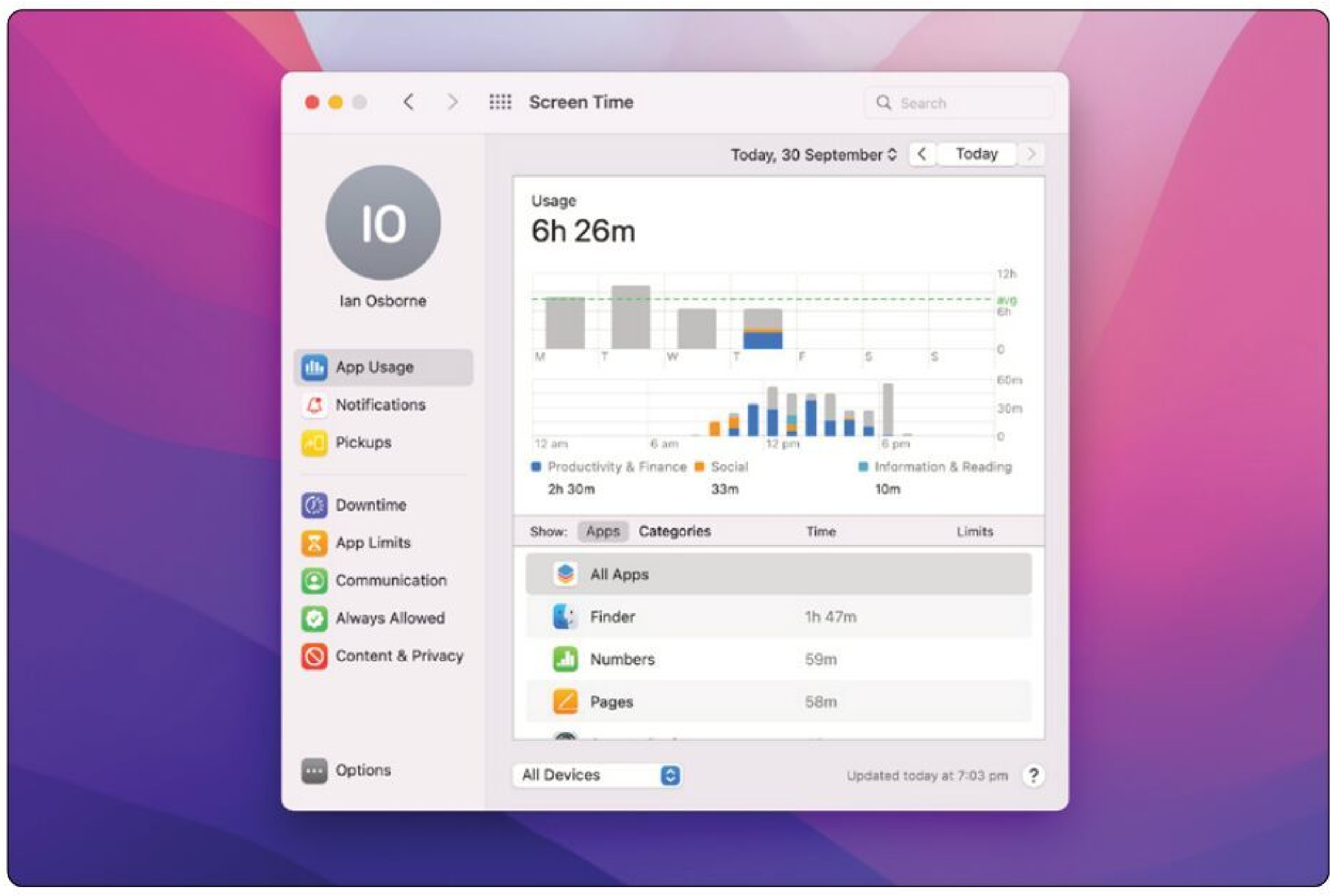
☐ Enable Hover Text

Press ⌘ to display a large-text view of the item under the pointer.

☐ Show Accessibility status in menu bar

Accessibility

Accessibility helps you use your Mac if you have a disability such as poor hearing or visual impairments, with features such as VoiceOver, Spoken Content, Pointer Control, Captions and more. Accessibility controls are divided into Vision, Hearing, Motor and General; explore the ones you need.


Screen Time
Search
IO
Ian Osborne
App Usage
Notifications
Pickups
Downtime
App Limits
Communication
Always Allowed
Content & Privacy
Options
Today
12h
avg
6h
0
M
T
W
T
F
S
S
60m
30m
0
12 am
6 am
12 pm
6 pm
?

Today, 30 September

Usage
6h 26m

Productivity & Finance 2h 30m
Social 33m
Information & Reading 10m

Show: Apps Categories

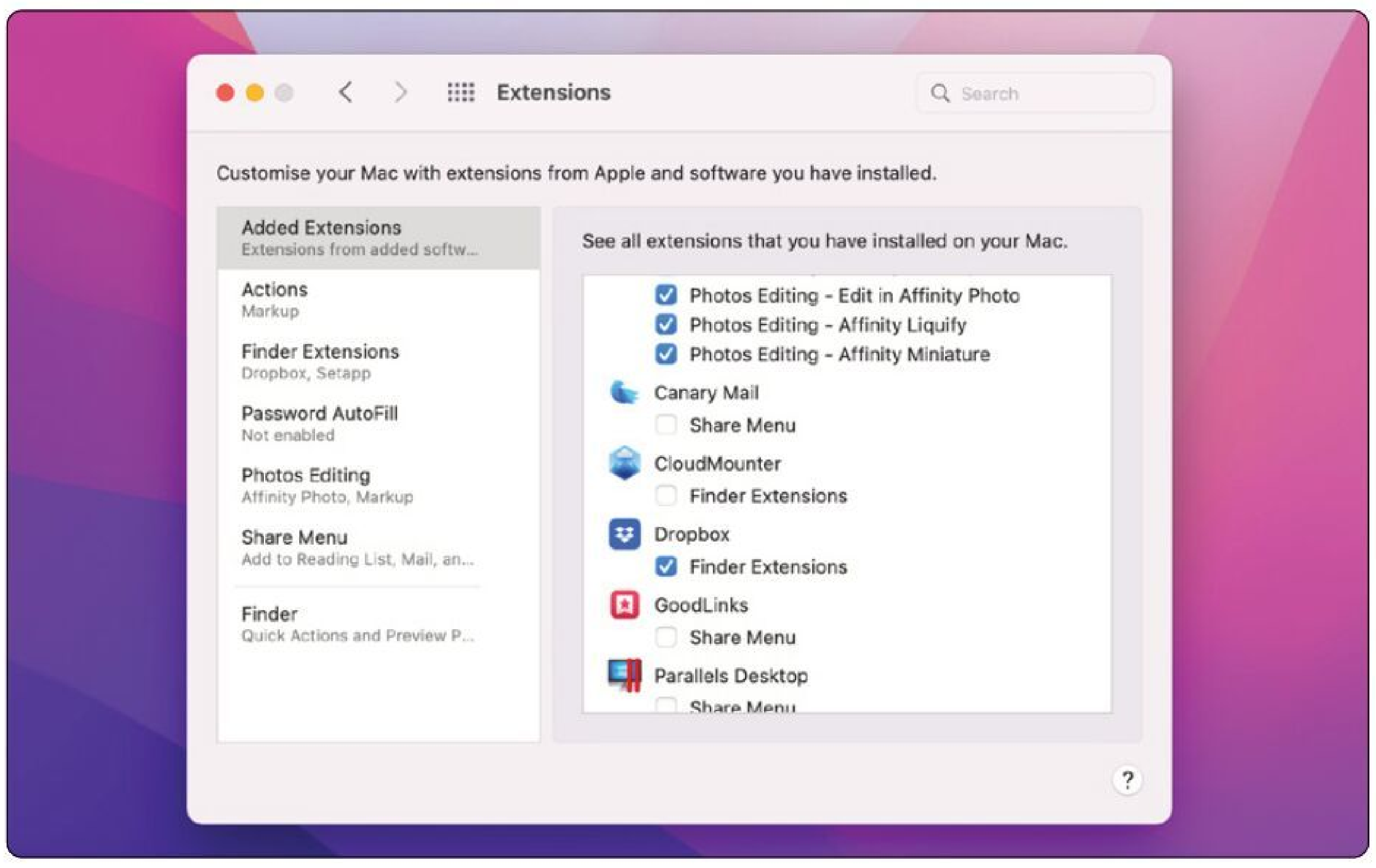
	Time	Limits
All Apps		
Finder	1h 47m	
Numbers	59m	
Pages	58m	

All Devices

Updated today at 7:03 pm

Screen Time

Screen Time shows you how you've used your Mac recently, how much time you've spent on it in total and on individual apps, and more. You can see what apps have sent you notifications and how many too. If you feel you're spending too much time on your Mac – or at least on certain apps – set up downtime.


Extensions
Search
?

Customise your Mac with extensions from Apple and software you have installed.

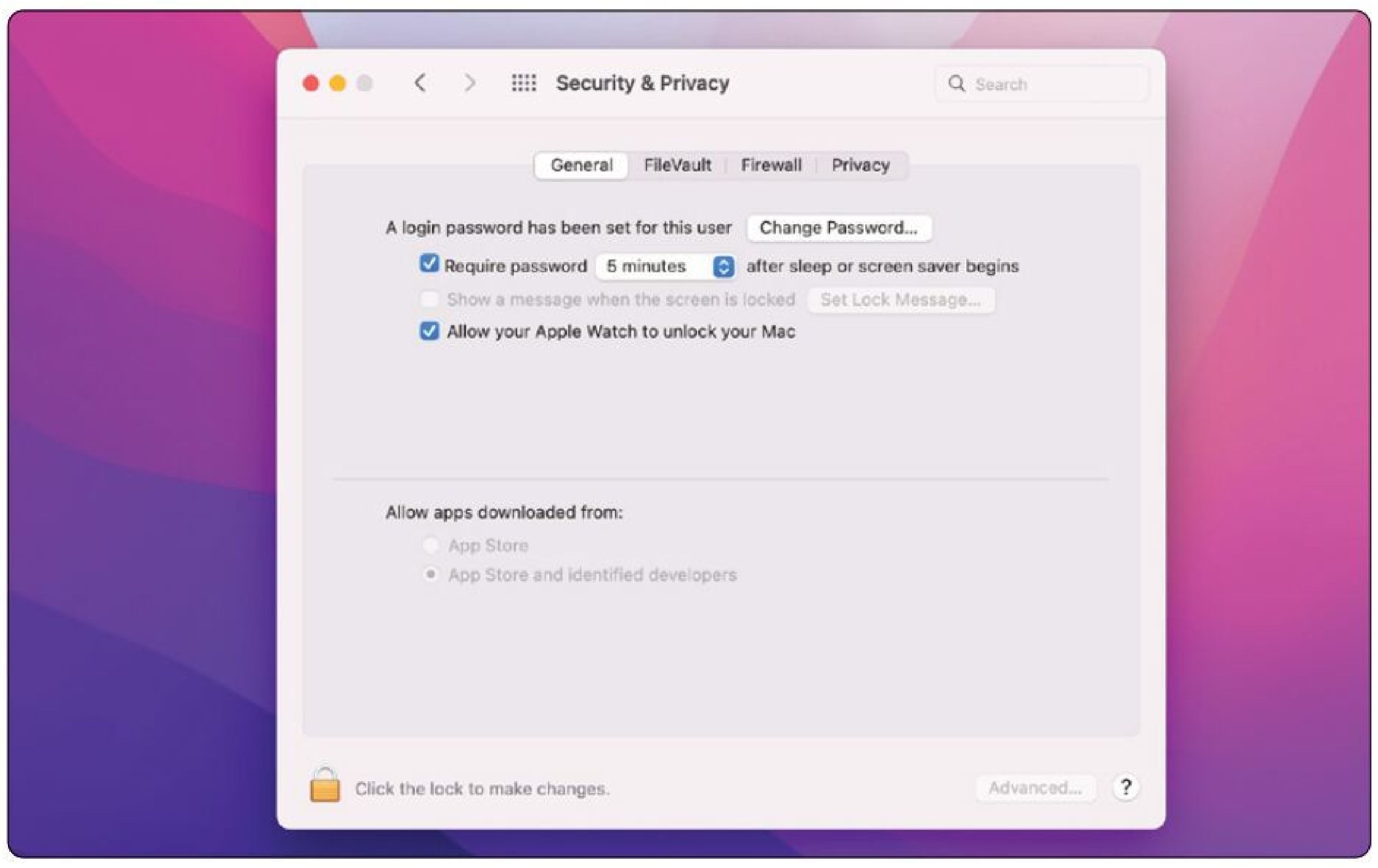
Added Extensions
Extensions from added softw...
Actions
Markup
Finder Extensions
Dropbox, Setapp
Password AutoFill
Not enabled
Photos Editing
Affinity Photo, Markup
Share Menu
Add to Reading List, Mail, an...
Finder
Quick Actions and Preview P...

See all extensions that you have installed on your Mac.

☑ Photos Editing - Edit in Affinity Photo
☑ Photos Editing - Affinity Liquify
☑ Photos Editing - Affinity Miniature
Canary Mail
☐ Share Menu
CloudMounter
☐ Finder Extensions
Dropbox
☑ Finder Extensions
GoodLinks
☐ Share Menu
Parallels Desktop
☐ Share Menu

Extensions

Here you can activate and deactivate extensions you've installed yourself and also Apple extensions. For example, you can change which apps appear in the Share menu. Very useful if, for example, you've installed a third-party email client and would like it to appear in the Share options, just like Apple's Mail app.


Security & Privacy
Search
General
FileVault
Firewall
Privacy
Change Password...
Set Lock Message...
Advanced...
?

A login password has been set for this user

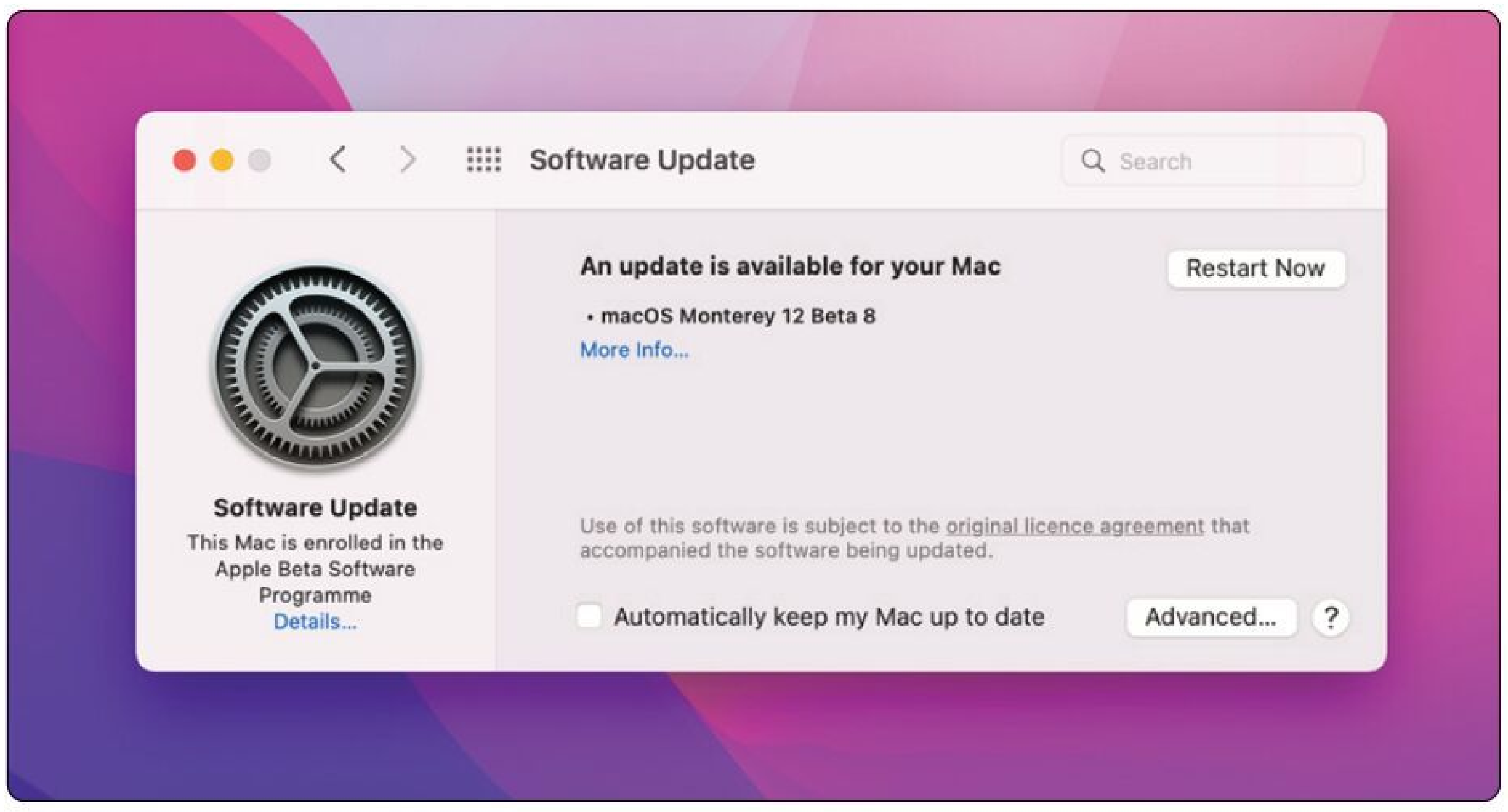
☑ Require password 5 minutes after sleep or screen saver begins
☐ Show a message when the screen is locked
☑ Allow your Apple Watch to unlock your Mac

Allow apps downloaded from:
○ App Store
● App Store and identified developers

Click the lock to make changes.

Security & Privacy

Control and modify a range of features relating to security and privacy. If you try to install a third-party app from an unidentified developer, you have to come here to allow it permission when its installation is blocked. You can also change your login password, encrypt your storage drive, turn on a firewall and more.


Software Update
Search
Restart Now
More Info...
Details...
Advanced...
?

Software Update
This Mac is enrolled in the Apple Beta Software Programme

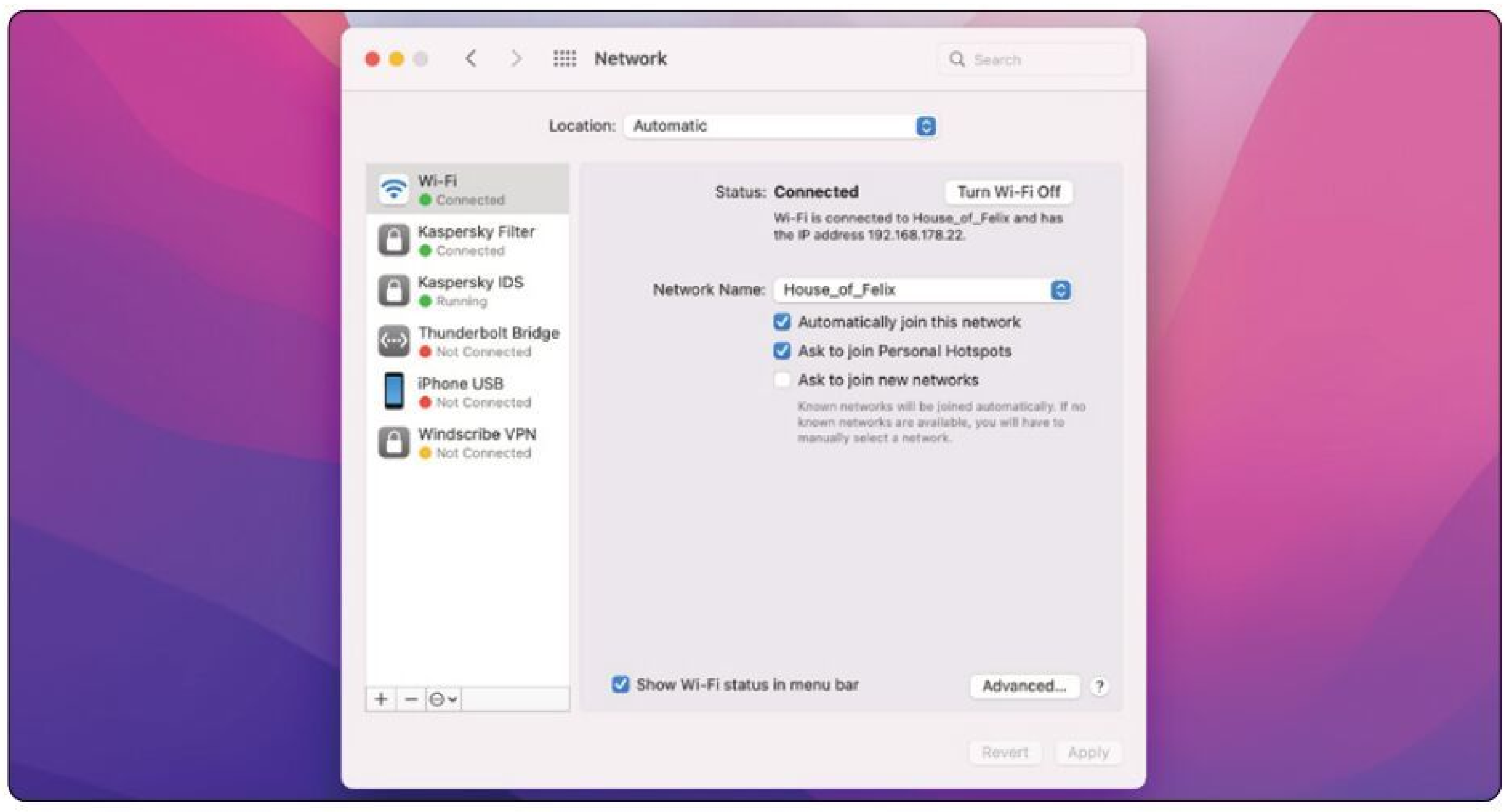
An update is available for your Mac
- macOS Monterey 12 Beta 8

Use of this software is subject to the original licence agreement that accompanied the software being updated.

☐ Automatically keep my Mac up to date

Software Update

If a software update is available for your Mac, this is indicated on the System Preferences option in the Apple menu, and the Software Update pane in the main System Preferences window is badged. Open it and you can update your Mac, or tick the box to have updates installed automatically in the future.


Network
Search
Turn Wi-Fi Off
Advanced...
?
Revert
Apply

Location: Automatic

Wi-Fi – Connected
Kaspersky Filter – Connected
Kaspersky IDS – Running
Thunderbolt Bridge – Not Connected
iPhone USB – Not Connected
Windscribe VPN – Not Connected

Status: Connected

Wi-Fi is connected to House_of_Felix and has the IP address 192.168.178.22.

Network Name: House_of_Felix

☑ Automatically join this network
☑ Ask to join Personal Hotspots
☐ Ask to join new networks

Known networks will be joined automatically. If no known networks are available, you will have to manually select a network.

☑ Show Wi-Fi status in menu bar

Network

Here you can make various changes to your Mac's network settings. You can add or remove connection options like Wi-Fi or Ethernet, turn Wi-Fi on or off and decide whether your Mac should ask you before joining a network. Under the Advanced button you can delete saved networks too.

18+

WHAT IS
AVAXHOME?

AVAXHOME -

the biggest Internet portal, providing you various content: brand new books, trending movies, fresh magazines, hot games, recent software, latest music releases.

Unlimited satisfaction one low price
Cheap constant access to piping hot media
Protect your downloadings from Big brother
Safer, than torrent-trackers

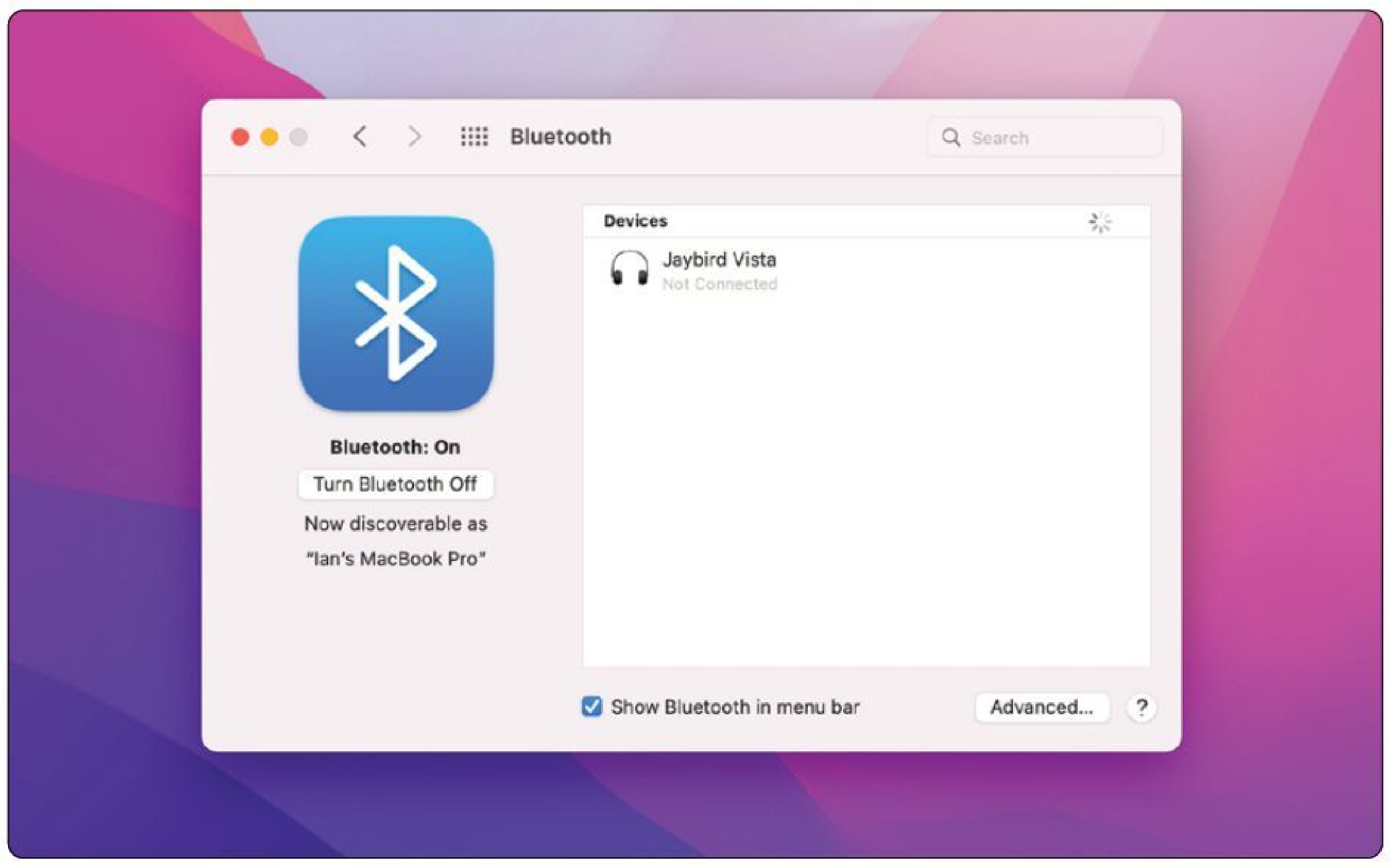
18 years of seamless operation and our users' satisfaction

All languages
Brand new content
One site

AVXLIVE.ICU

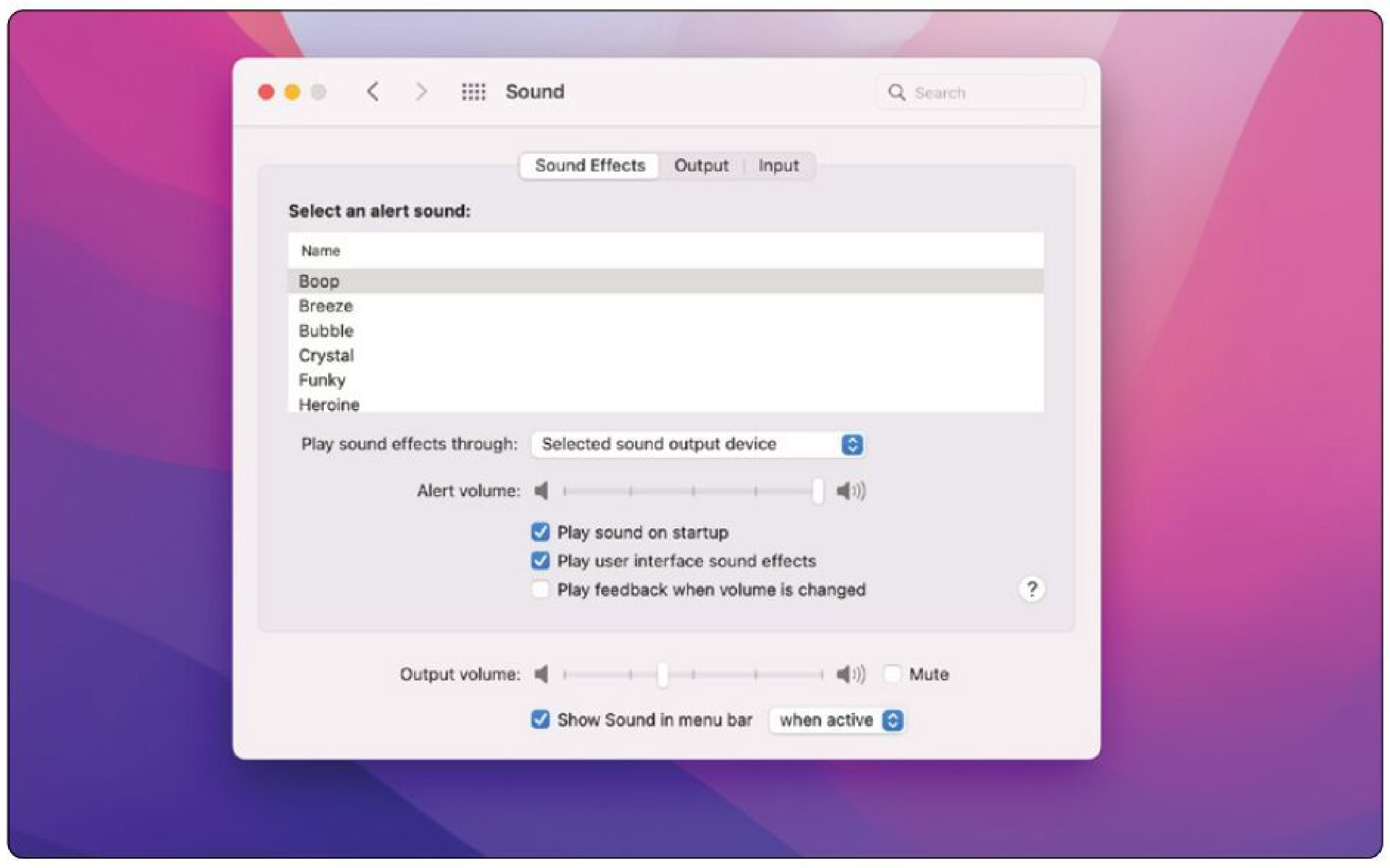
AvaxHome - Your End Place

We have everything for all of your needs. Just open https://avxlive.icu


Bluetooth
Search
Devices
Jaybird Vista
Not Connected
Bluetooth: On
Turn Bluetooth Off
Now discoverable as
"Ian's MacBook Pro"
☑ Show Bluetooth in menu bar
Advanced...
?

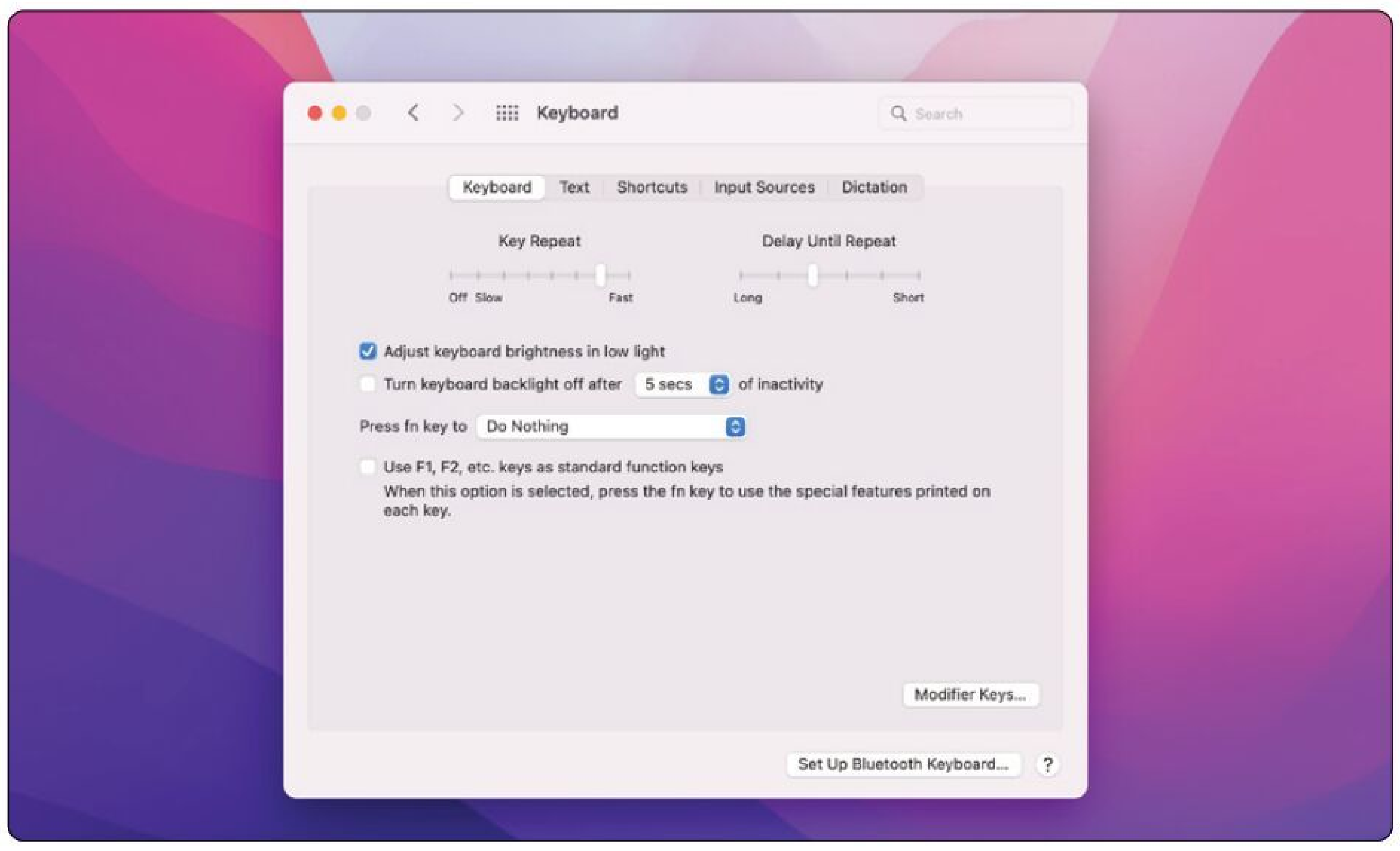
Bluetooth

If you want to pair your Mac with a Bluetooth peripheral like a keyboard, mouse, speaker or earbuds, this is where you do it. You can also delete paired products here (click on it and then click the 'X' that appears), and turn Bluetooth off and on. Check the bottom box to have Bluetooth displayed in the menu bar.


Sound
Search
Sound Effects
Output
Input
Select an alert sound:
Name
Boop
Breeze
Bubble
Crystal
Funky
Heroine
Play sound effects through:
Selected sound output device
Alert volume:
☑ Play sound on startup
☑ Play user interface sound effects
☐ Play feedback when volume is changed
?
Output volume:
☐ Mute
☑ Show Sound in menu bar
when active

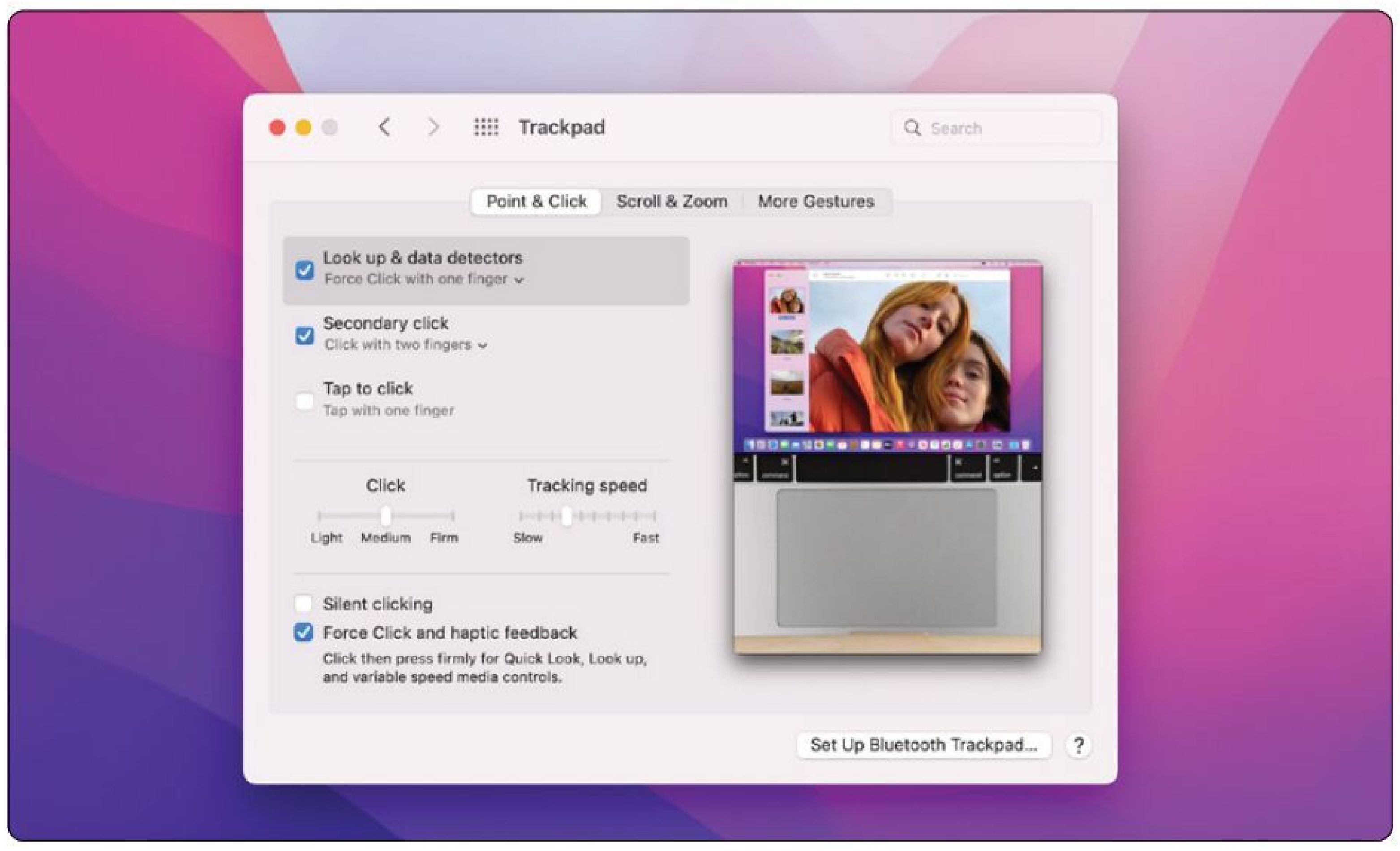
Sound

With Sound, you can enable, disable and change the default sound effects for different events within macOS. You can also select the default input and output devices, which is useful if you happen to be using external audio interfaces or microphones. It's here you change the alert volume and output volume too.


Keyboard
Search
Keyboard
Text
Shortcuts
Input Sources
Dictation
Key Repeat
Delay Until Repeat
Off
Slow
Fast
Long
Short
☑ Adjust keyboard brightness in low light
☐ Turn keyboard backlight off after
5 secs
of inactivity
Press fn key to
Do Nothing
☐ Use F1, F2, etc. keys as standard function keys
When this option is selected, press the fn key to use the special features printed on each key.
Modifier Keys...
Set Up Bluetooth Keyboard...
?

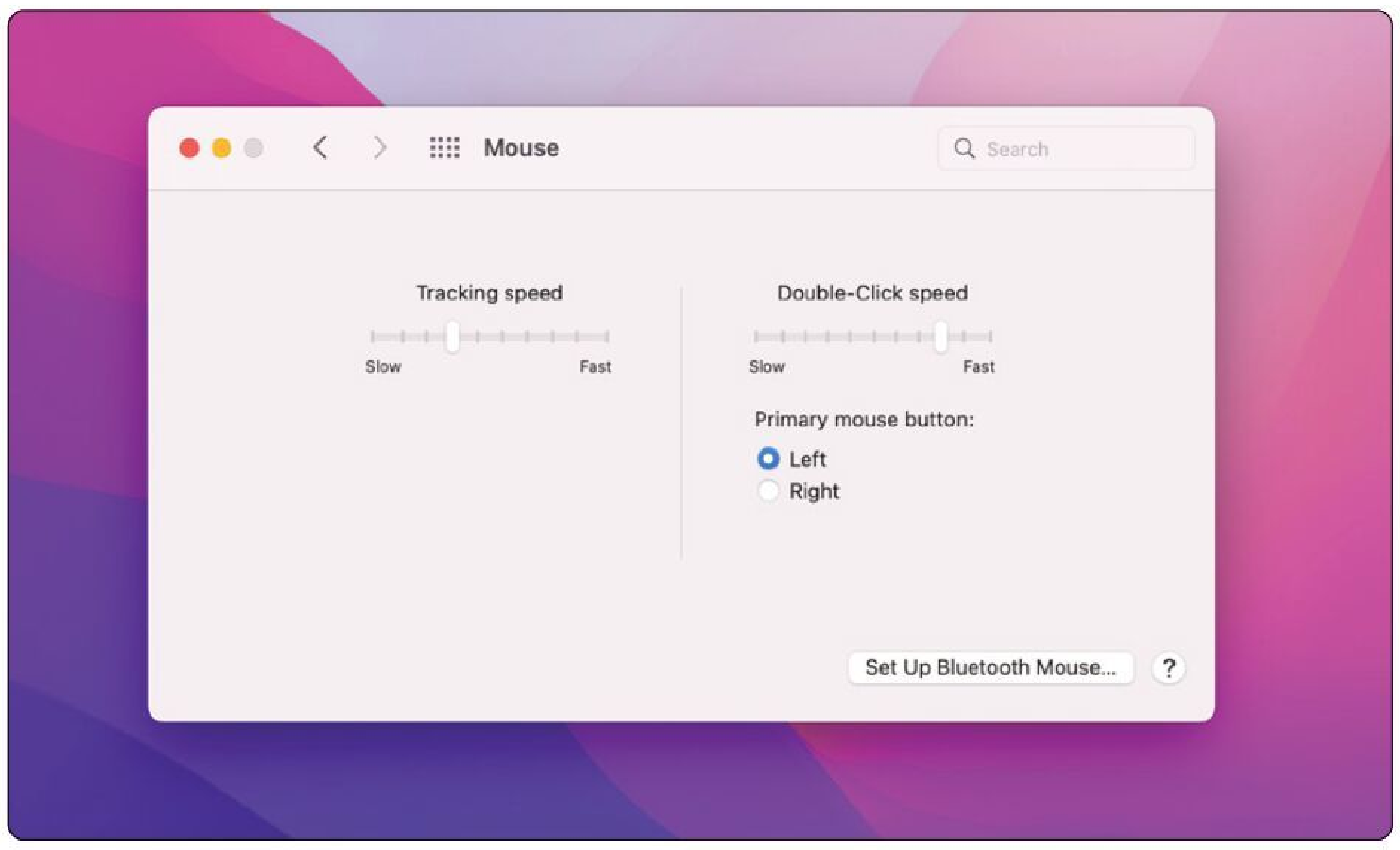
Keyboard

Here you can also control whether keys repeat when you hold them down, and the backlight settings if you're using a backlit keyboard. You can also view the keys required for keyboard shortcuts, and change them to different shortcuts if you'd prefer. The Dictation settings and text shortcuts are also found here.


Trackpad
Search
Point & Click
Scroll & Zoom
More Gestures
☑ Look up & data detectors
Force Click with one finger
☑ Secondary click
Click with two fingers
☐ Tap to click
Tap with one finger
Click
Light
Medium
Firm
Tracking speed
Slow
Fast
☐ Silent clicking
☑ Force Click and haptic feedback
Click then press firmly for Quick Look, Look up, and variable speed media controls.
Set Up Bluetooth Trackpad...
?

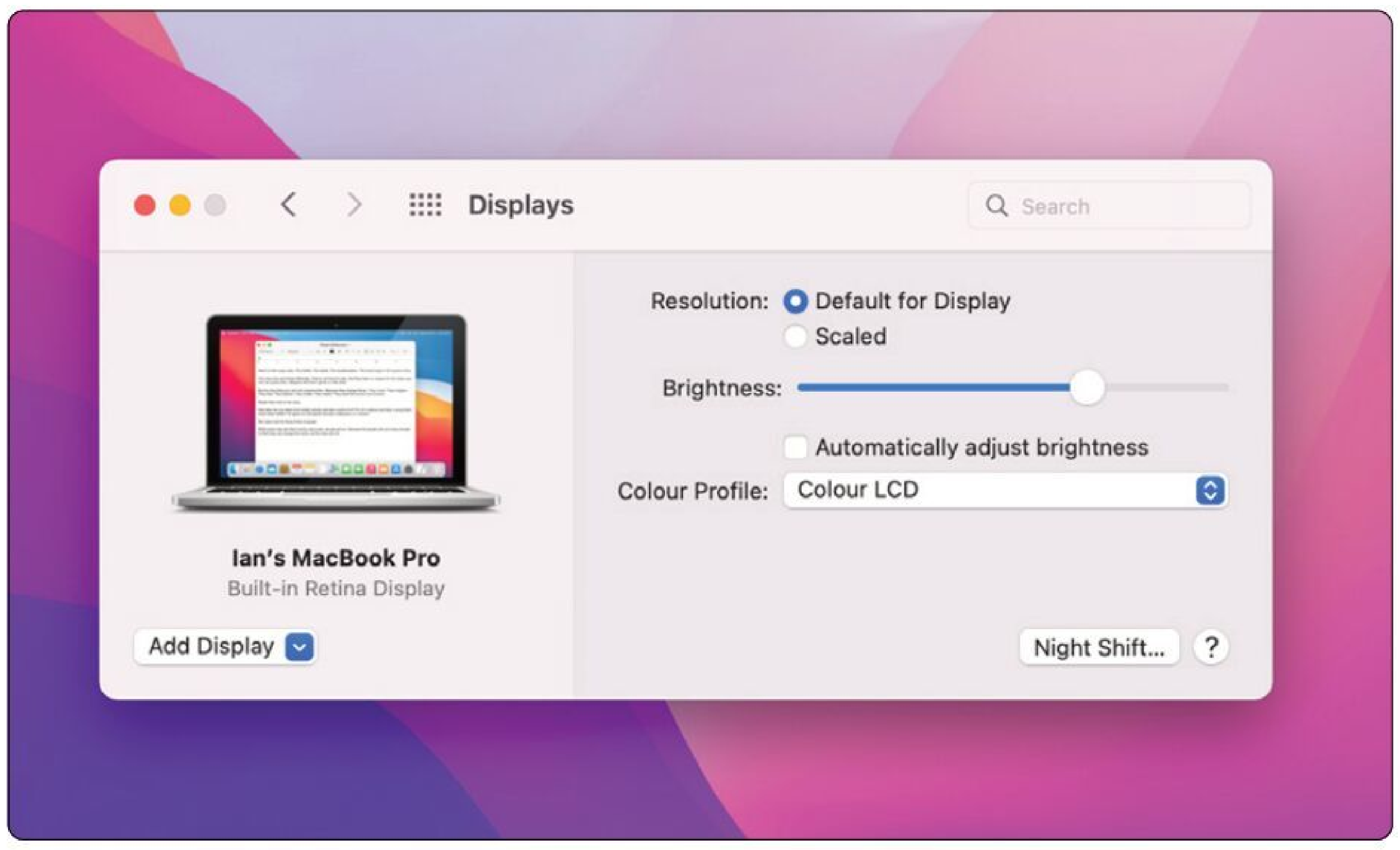
Trackpad

Trackpad settings are for notebooks or those who have a Magic Trackpad connected. Like the mouse settings, you can control tracking, scroll and click speeds, as well as enable and disable gestures. Adding the secondary (right) click to the bottom right corner of the trackpad is a very handy setting here.


Mouse
Search
Tracking speed
Slow
Fast
Double-Click speed
Slow
Fast
Primary mouse button:
● Left
○ Right
Set Up Bluetooth Mouse...
?

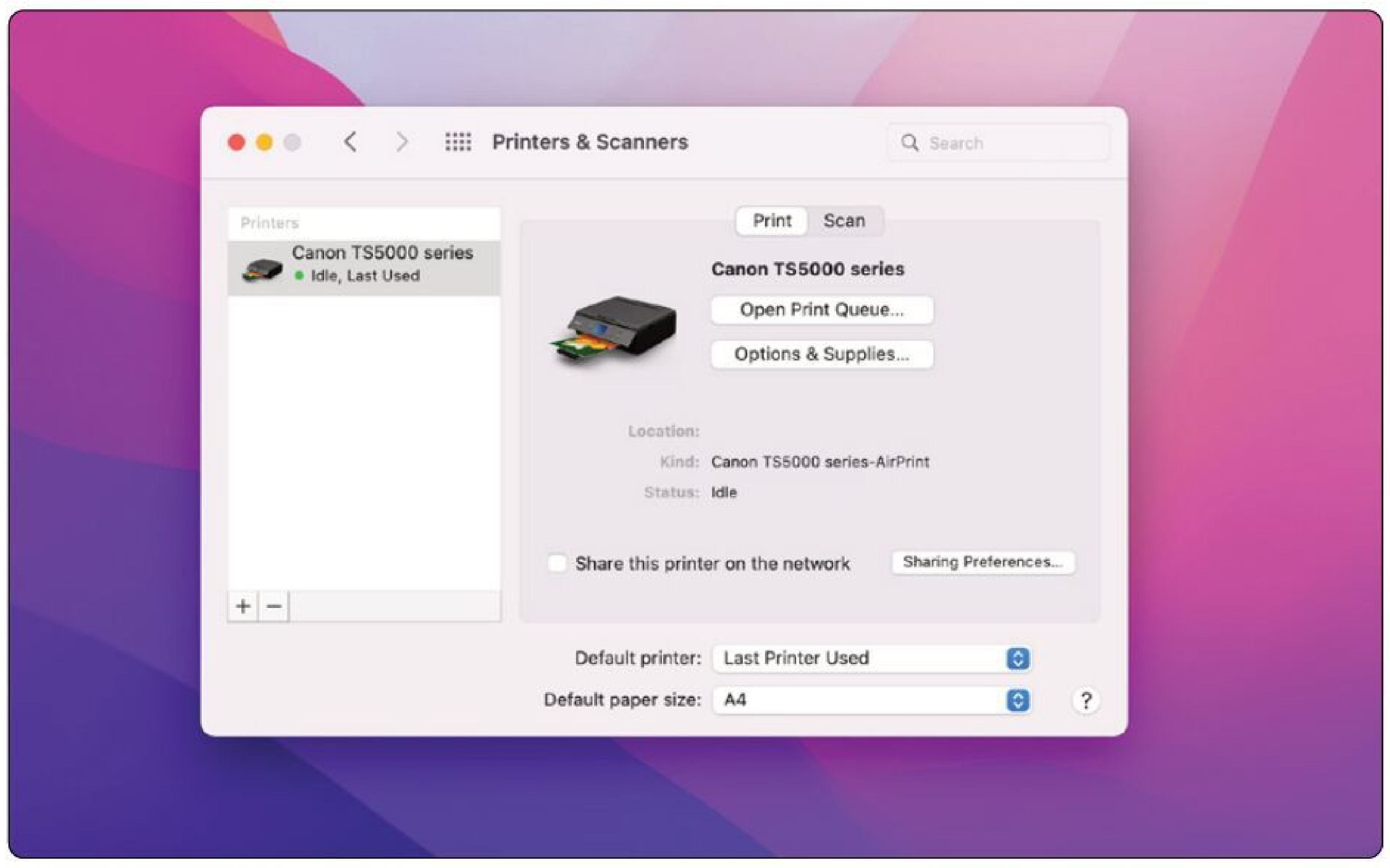
Mouse

Mouse allows you to control the tracking, scroll and click speed of the mouse (if you're using one). You can also find settings for adding and troubleshooting Bluetooth mice here. Remember, you don't have to use Apple's own Magic Mouse. You can use a third-party wireless or USB mouse if you prefer to do so.


Displays
Search
Ian's MacBook Pro
Built-in Retina Display
Resolution:
● Default for Display
○ Scaled
Brightness:
☐ Automatically adjust brightness
Colour Profile:
Colour LCD
Add Display
Night Shift...
?

Displays

The Displays options vary depending on the type of Mac you're using. Typically you can control the screen resolution of your Mac, and also the mirroring settings if any AirPlay devices are available on your network. You can also configure and calibrate the colour profile of your screen(s), and set their brightness.


Printers & Scanners
Search
Printers
Print
Scan
Open Print Queue...
Options & Supplies...
Sharing Preferences...
+ −
?

Canon TS5000 series
● Idle, Last Used

Canon TS5000 series

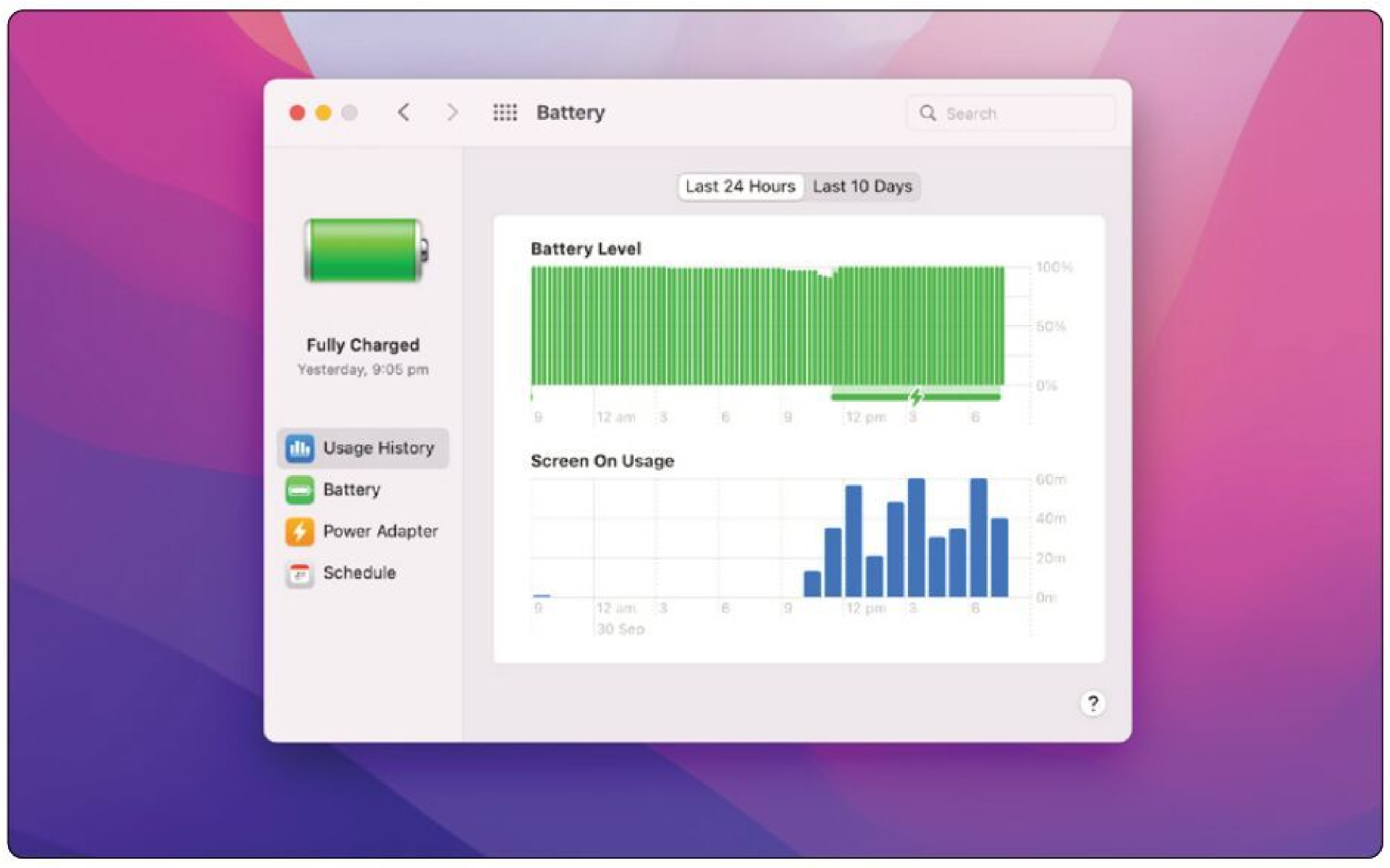
Location:
Kind: Canon TS5000 series-AirPrint
Status: Idle

☐ Share this printer on the network

Default printer: Last Printer Used
Default paper size: A4

Printers & Scanners

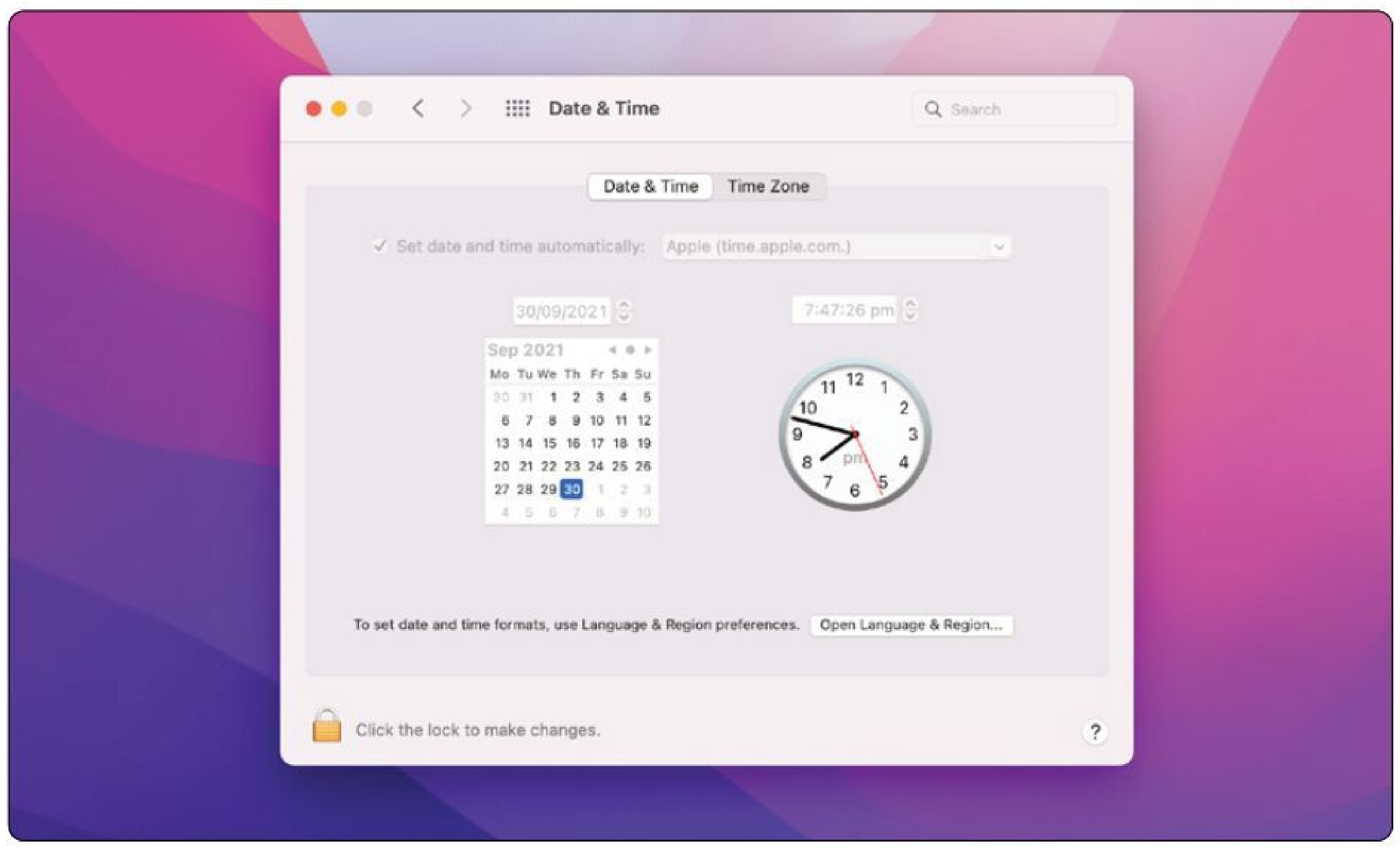
The Printers & Scanners preference pane controls the settings for any printers and scanners you have connected to your computer, and also allows you to browse the network your Mac is connected to, so you can add new printers and scanners. You can also select the default printer and paper size.


Battery
Search
Last 24 Hours
Last 10 Days
Battery Level
100%
50%
0%
Screen On Usage
60m
40m
20m
0m
12 am
12 pm
30 Sep
Usage History
Battery
Power Adapter
Schedule
?

Fully Charged
Yesterday, 9:05 pm

Battery

On a notebook Mac, the Battery preference pane gives various information and options on your Mac's internal battery. It shows how much charge it holds, maps its charge over time and more. You can set various energy saving options for when you're running on battery power or a power adapter too.


Date & Time
Search
Date & Time
Time Zone
Sep 2021
Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa Su
Open Language & Region...
?

☑ Set date and time automatically: Apple (time.apple.com.)

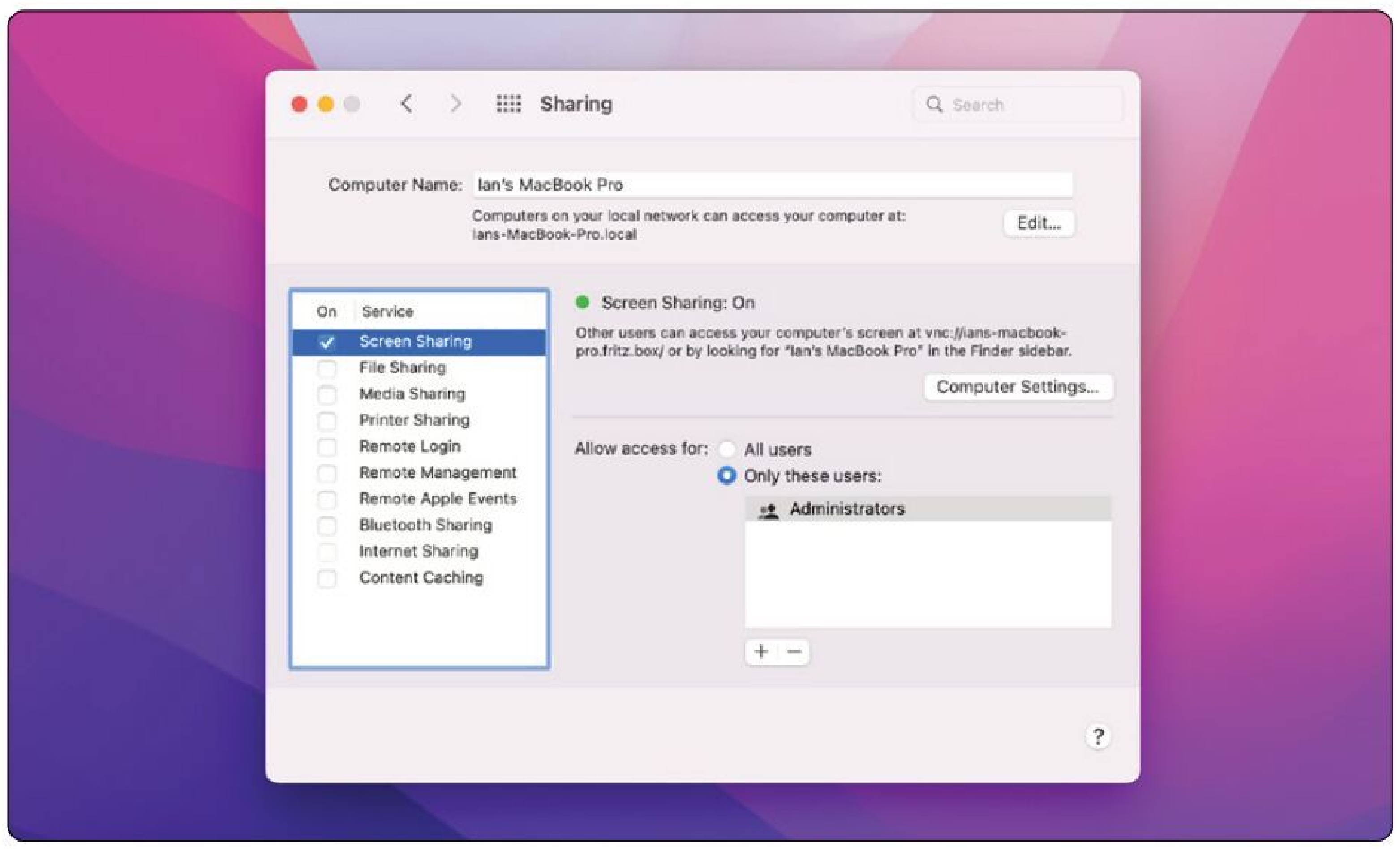
30/09/2021
7:47:26 pm

To set date and time formats, use Language & Region preferences.

Click the lock to make changes.

Date & Time

Date & Time lets you select whether your time zone is set automatically, based on your current location or manually if you prefer. You can also select to have the time and date set automatically, and control whether macOS displays a 12 or 24-hour clock plus change the date formats and more.


Sharing
Search
Edit...
On
Service
Computer Settings...
+ −
?

Computer Name: Ian's MacBook Pro

Computers on your local network can access your computer at: Ians-MacBook-Pro.local

☑ Screen Sharing
☐ File Sharing
☐ Media Sharing
☐ Printer Sharing
☐ Remote Login
☐ Remote Management
☐ Remote Apple Events
☐ Bluetooth Sharing
☐ Internet Sharing
☐ Content Caching

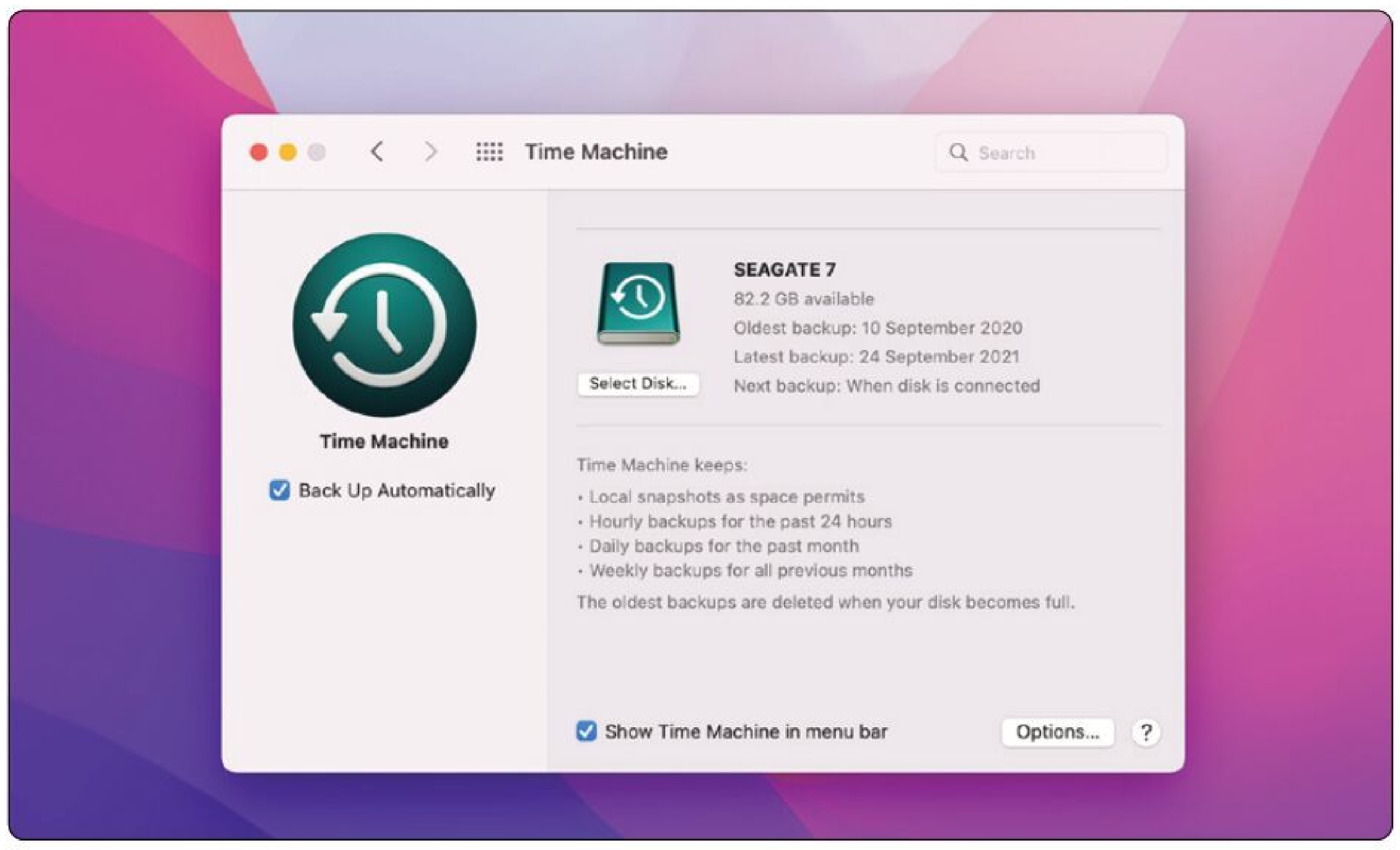
● Screen Sharing: On

Other users can access your computer's screen at vnc://ians-macbook-pro.fritz.box/ or by looking for "Ian's MacBook Pro" in the Finder sidebar.

Allow access for: ○ All users
● Only these users:
Administrators

Sharing

Here you can change your computer's name by which it's identified on a network, as well as turning on and off a variety of sharing options such as Screen Sharing, File Sharing, Media Sharing and more. You can set who can access the various sharing features too.


Time Machine
Search
Select Disk...
Options...
?

Time Machine

☑ Back Up Automatically

SEAGATE 7
82.2 GB available
Oldest backup: 10 September 2020
Latest backup: 24 September 2021
Next backup: When disk is connected

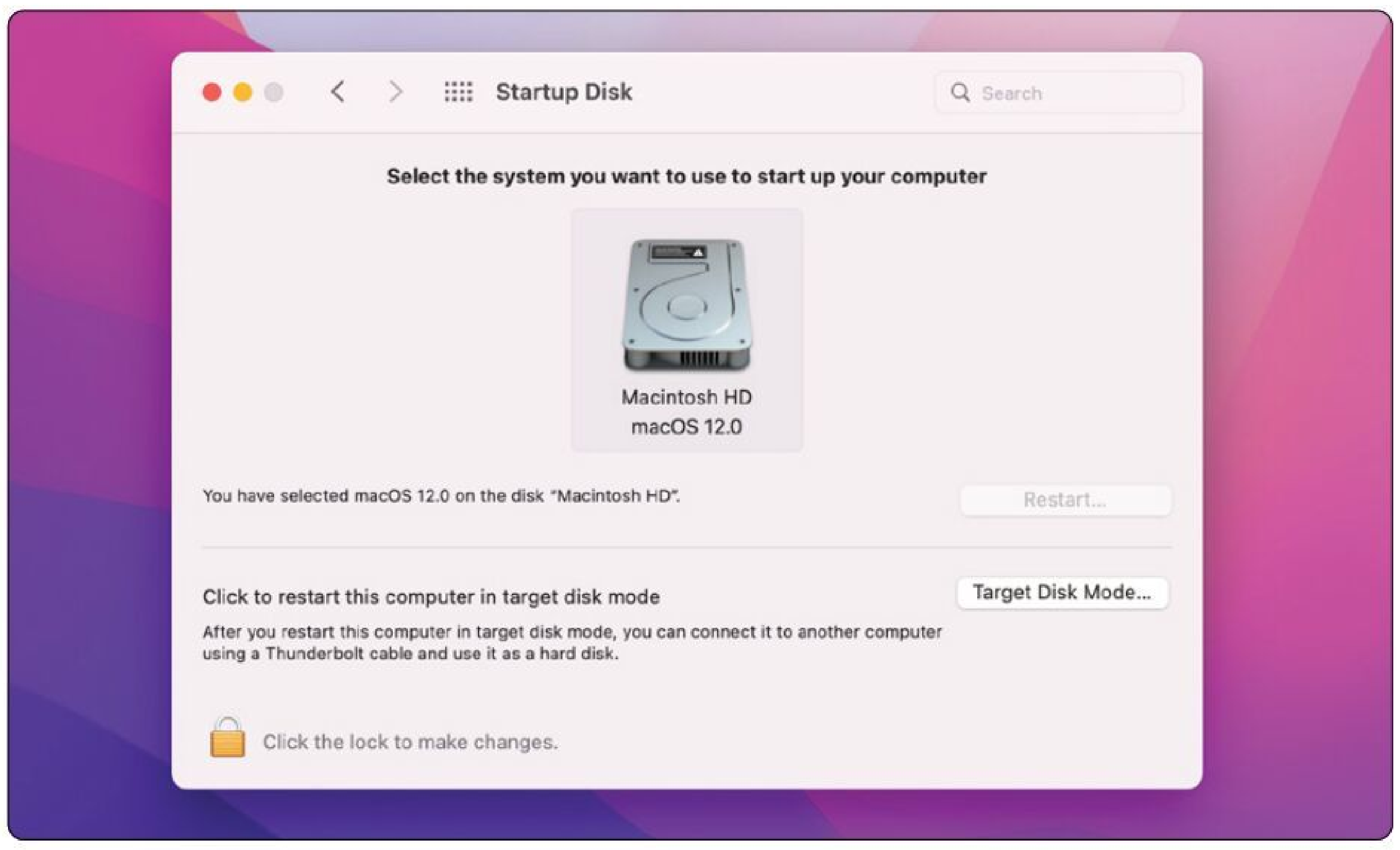
Time Machine keeps:
- Local snapshots as space permits
- Hourly backups for the past 24 hours
- Daily backups for the past month
- Weekly backups for all previous months

The oldest backups are deleted when your disk becomes full.

☑ Show Time Machine in menu bar

Time Machine

Time Machine is a fantastic automated backup utility that ensures your files are kept backed up. Here you can enable and disable Time Machine, manage your backups and configure new backup disks, and more. A Time Machine backup lets you retrieve accidentally deleted files, and you can boot from it too.


Startup Disk
Search
Restart...
Target Disk Mode...

Select the system you want to use to start up your computer

Macintosh HD
macOS 12.0

You have selected macOS 12.0 on the disk "Macintosh HD".

Click to restart this computer in target disk mode

After you restart this computer in target disk mode, you can connect it to another computer using a Thunderbolt cable and use it as a hard disk.

Click the lock to make changes.

Startup Disk

Startup Disk is a setting that you will likely never change, but should you ever attach an additional hard drive to your Mac from which you would like to be able to boot, or if you'd like to configure your Mac's hard drive so that you can connect it to another Mac and boot from it, this is where you do so.

Multi-use Touch Bar
On a MacBook Pro

The Touch Bar is an OLED touchscreen that replaces the function keys on the newer models of MacBook Pro. What it does depends on what you're currently doing on your Mac; if you're using Messages, for example, it might offer emoticons to tap and use. If you're using Music, it offers audio controls.

The Touch Bar Explained

1 **App-specific:** What the Touch Bar shows depends on the app you're currently using. Here it's used with a video app but it can be configured for other software too.

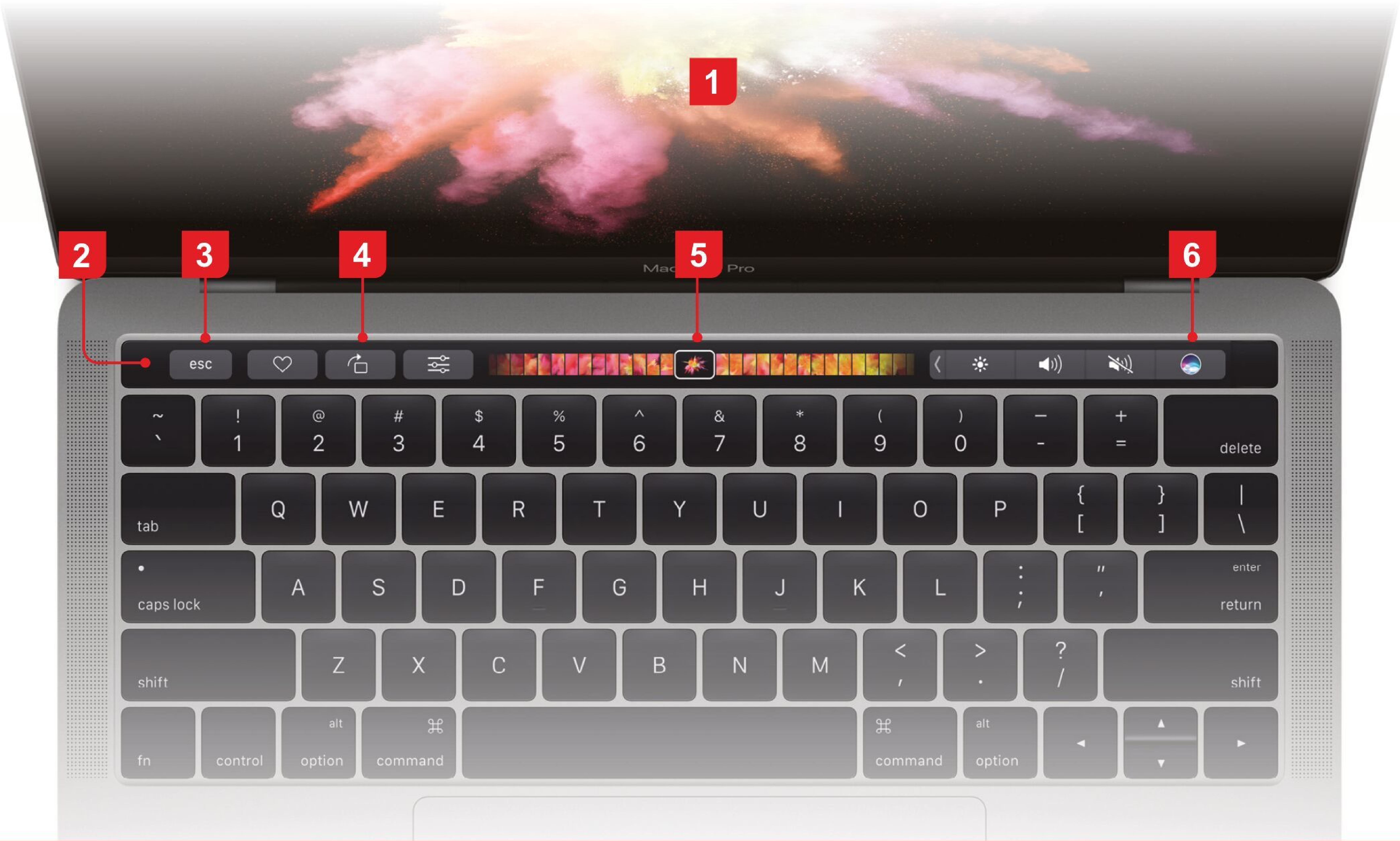
2 **The Touch Bar:** The Touch Bar runs along the top of the keyboard, where the function keys used to be. What it displays depends on what app you're using.

3 **Regular Buttons:** As you can see, regular buttons like the Escape key and media controls can be replicated on the Touch Bar and placed where their function keys were.

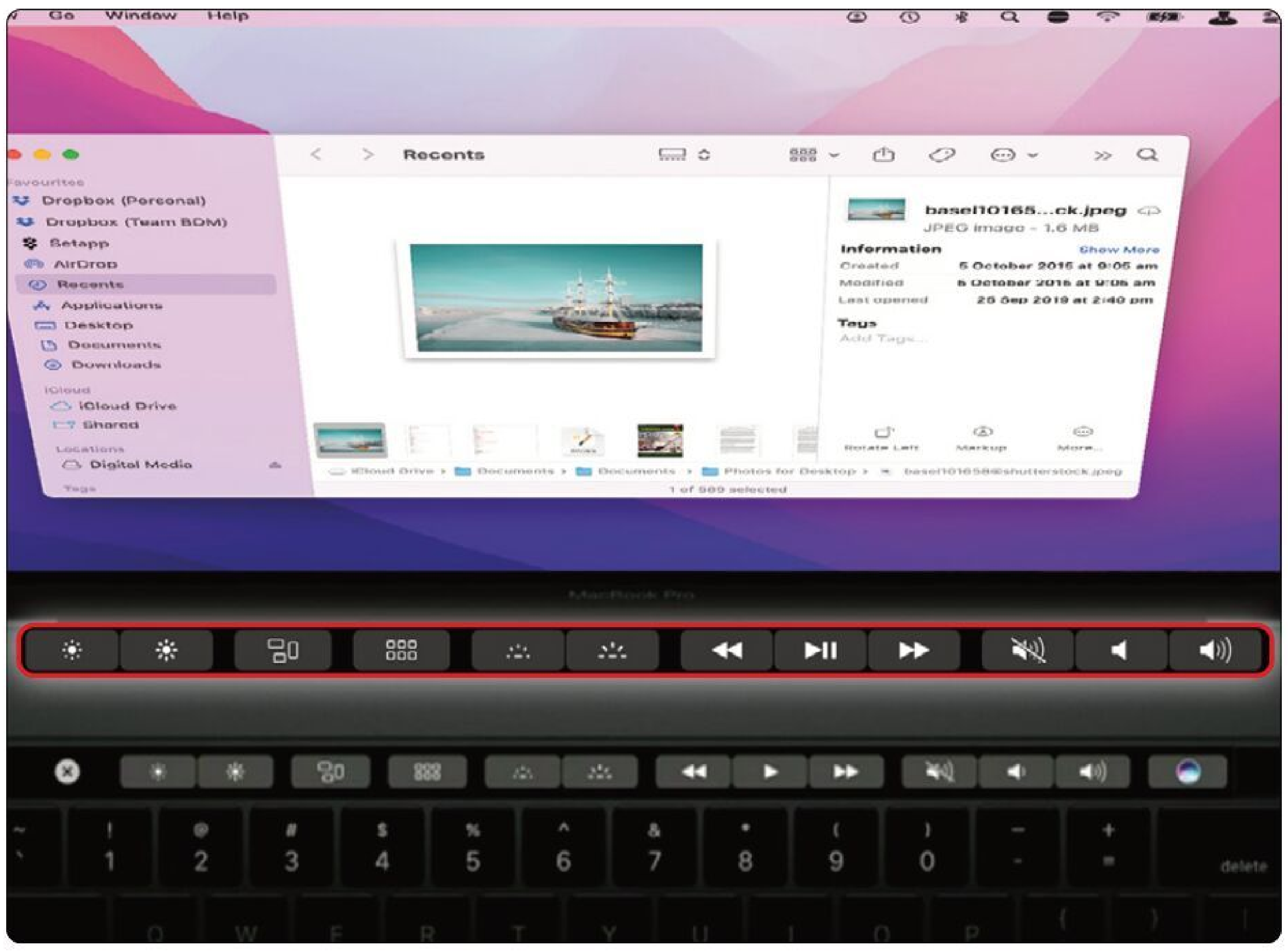
4 **App-related Buttons:** Because the OLED Touch Bar is in itself a mini screen, it can also display buttons that are specific to the app that you're currently using.

5 **Slider Bar:** The versatility of the Touch Bar means you can use it as a slider, should the app allow. Here we can scroll forwards and backwards through a video.

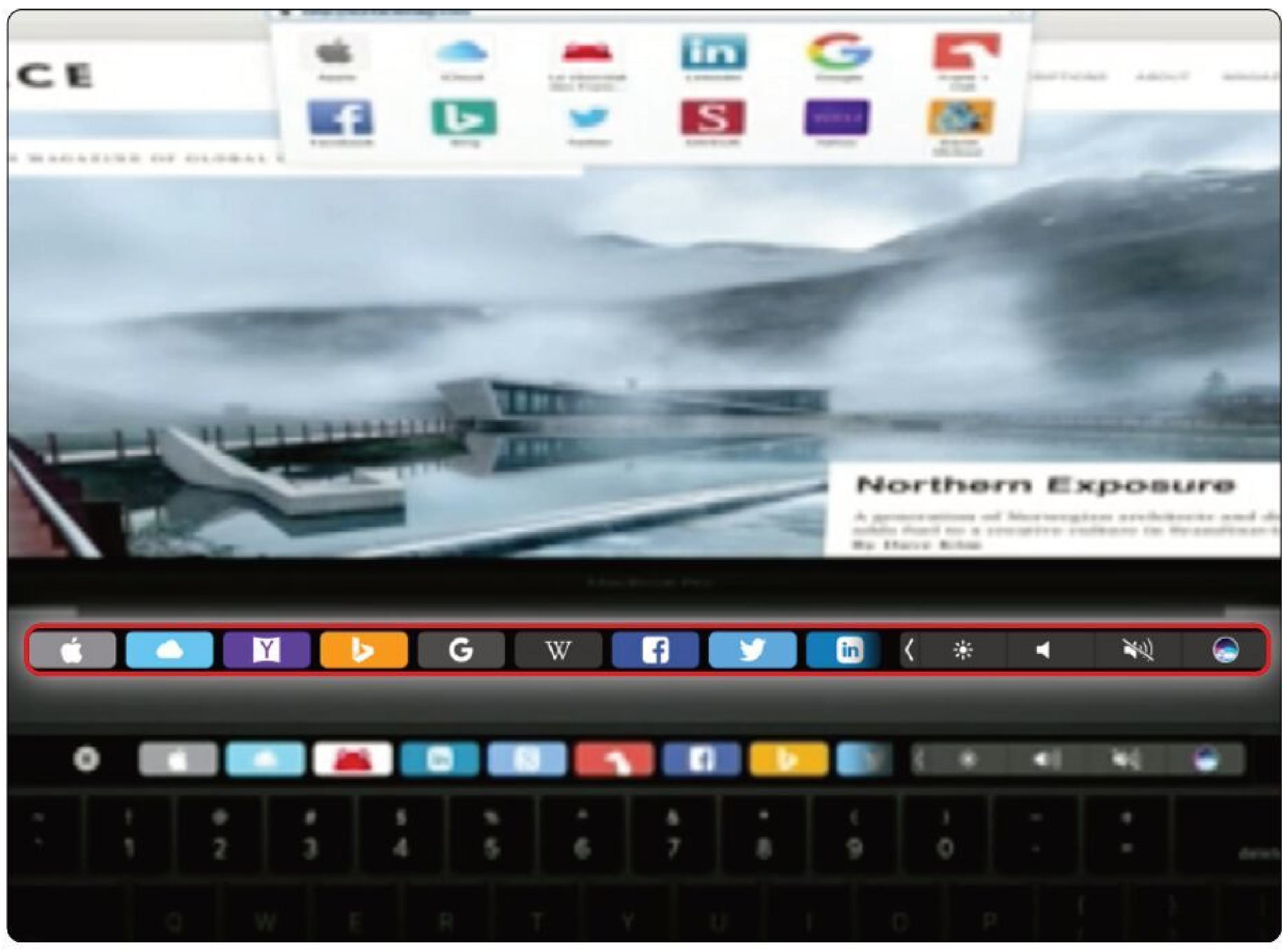
6 **Siri Button:** Here we see the Siri button, for activating Apple's digital assistant. Should the need arise, this part of the Touch Bar can also be used for Touch ID.



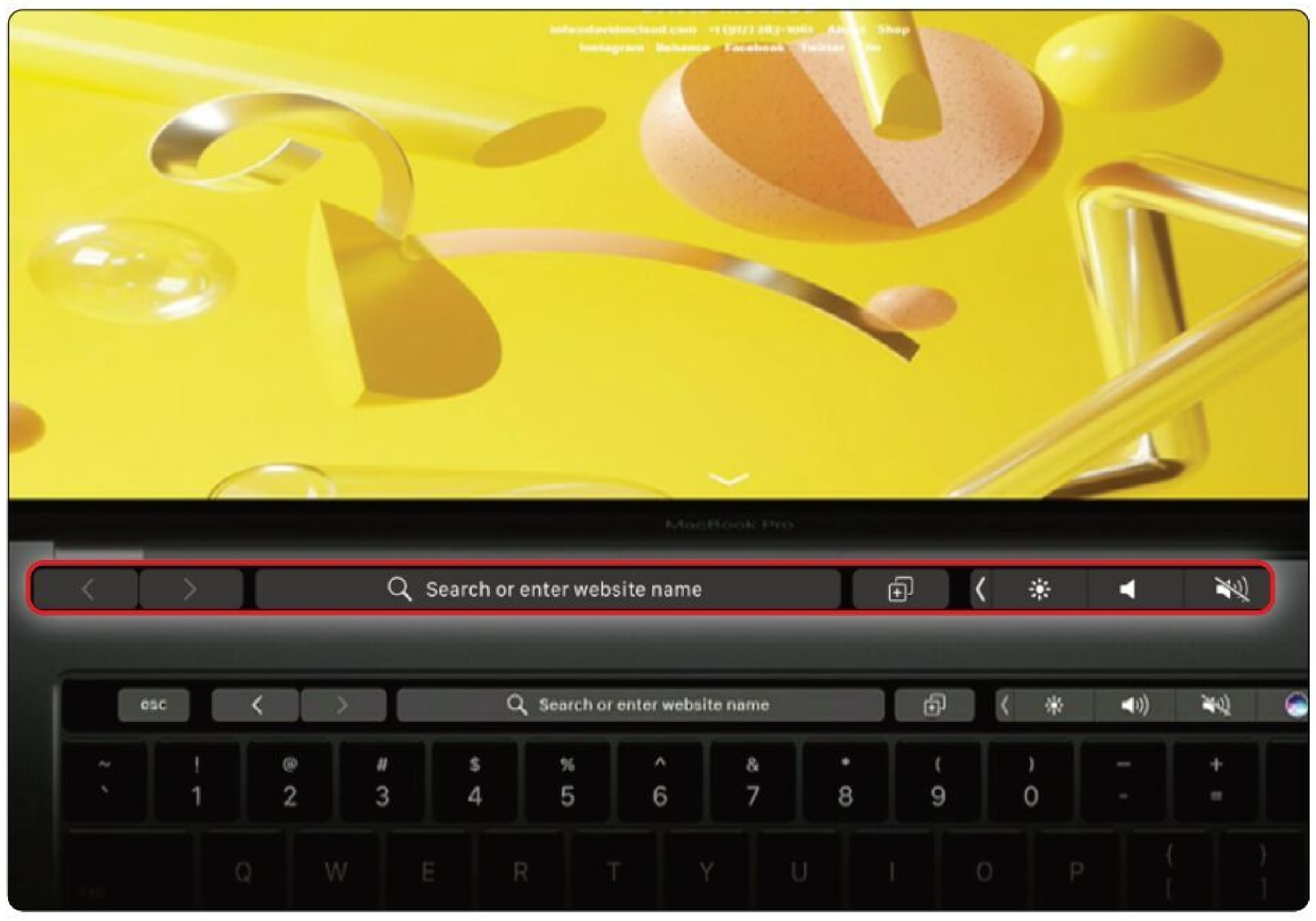
Touch Bar Behaviour



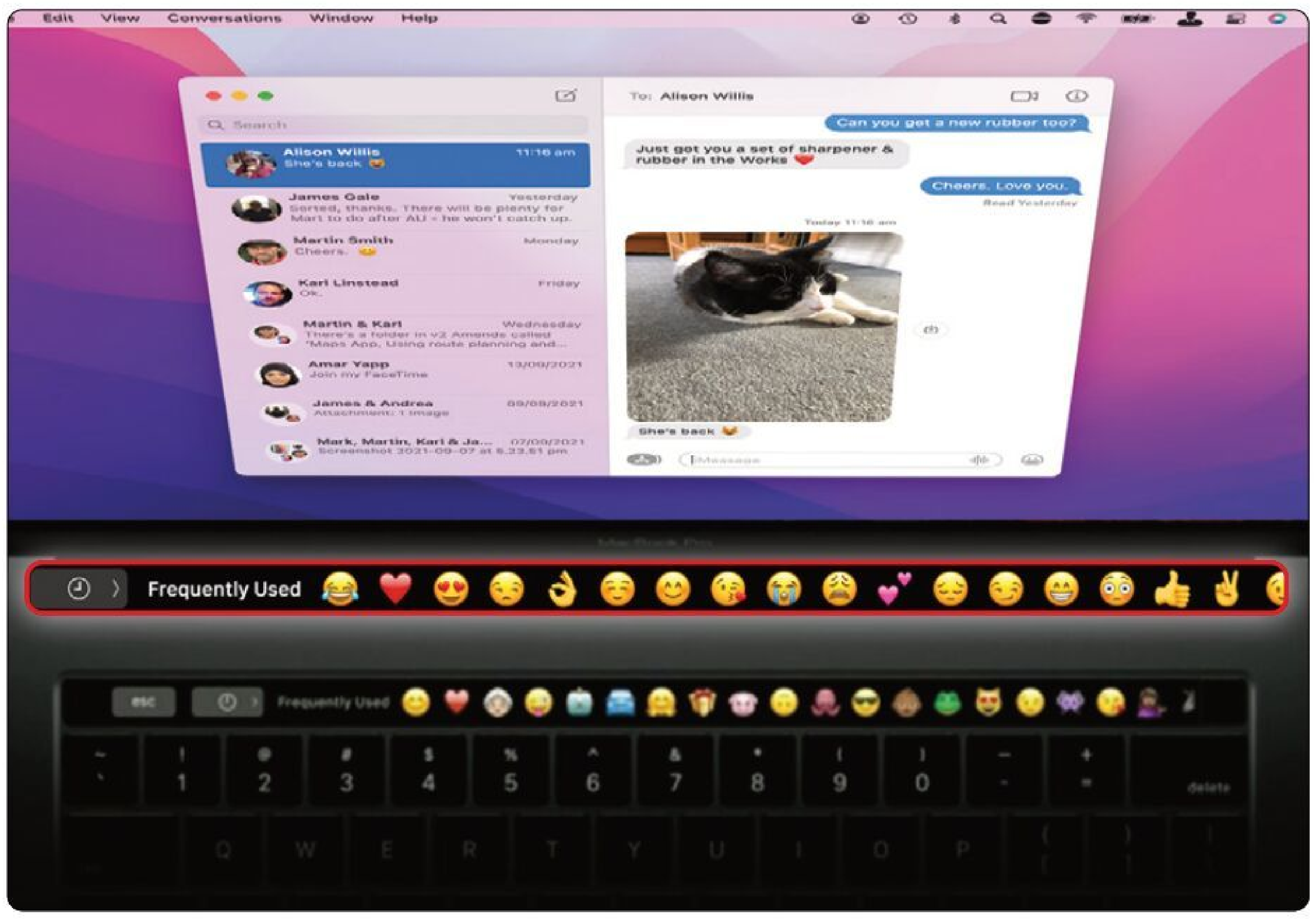
System Functions: When in the Finder, the Touch Bar shows the regular function keys we're already used to, such as media controls and keyboard brightness.


Northern Exposure

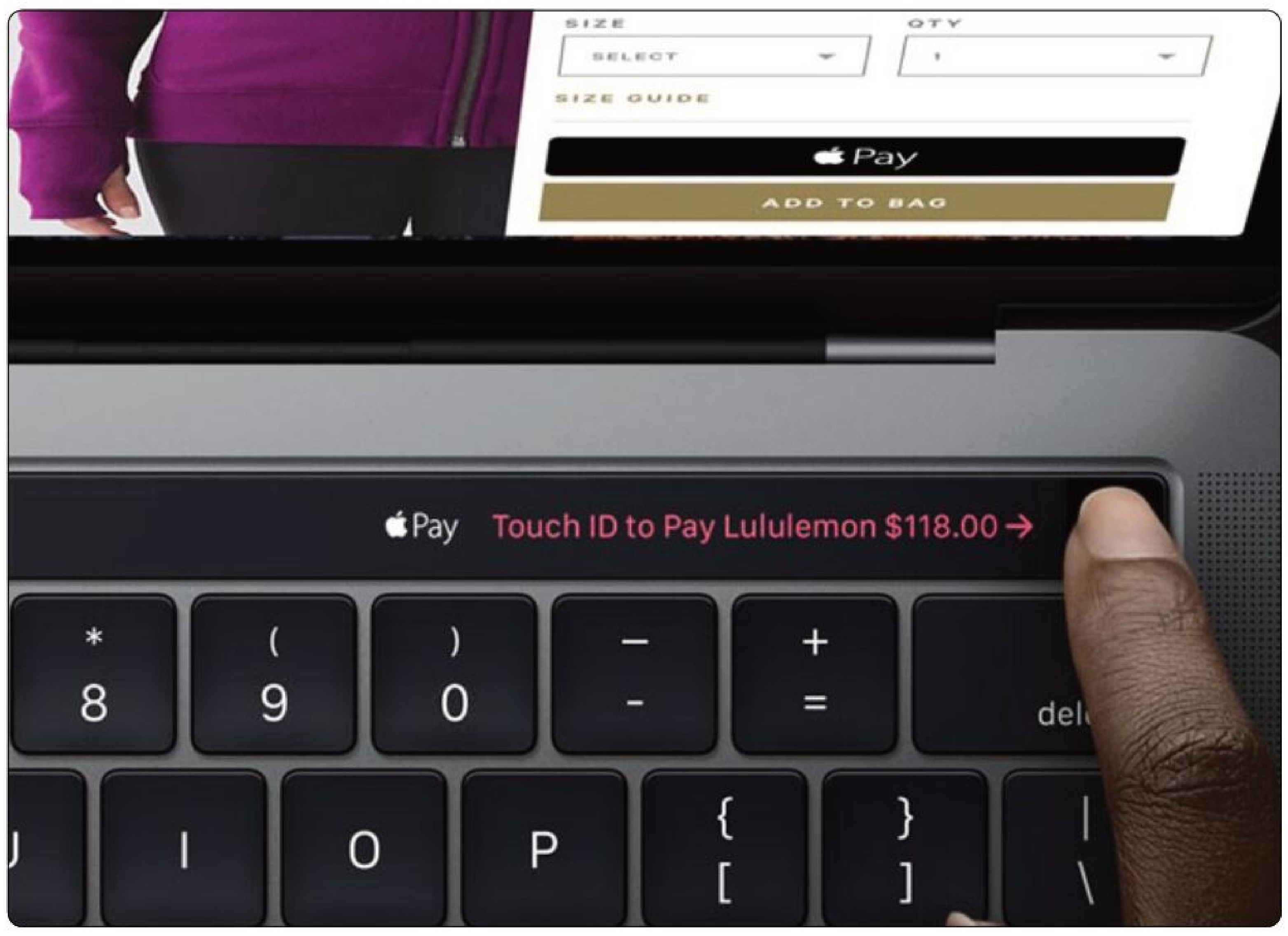
Safari Touch Bar: When you open Safari, the Touch Bar gives you buttons for your favourite websites. Slide along it to scroll for even more website buttons.


Search or enter website name

Website Touch Bar: When you're using a website, the Touch Bar gives you back buttons, a search field and more. The perfect tools for the job you're currently doing.


Frequently Used

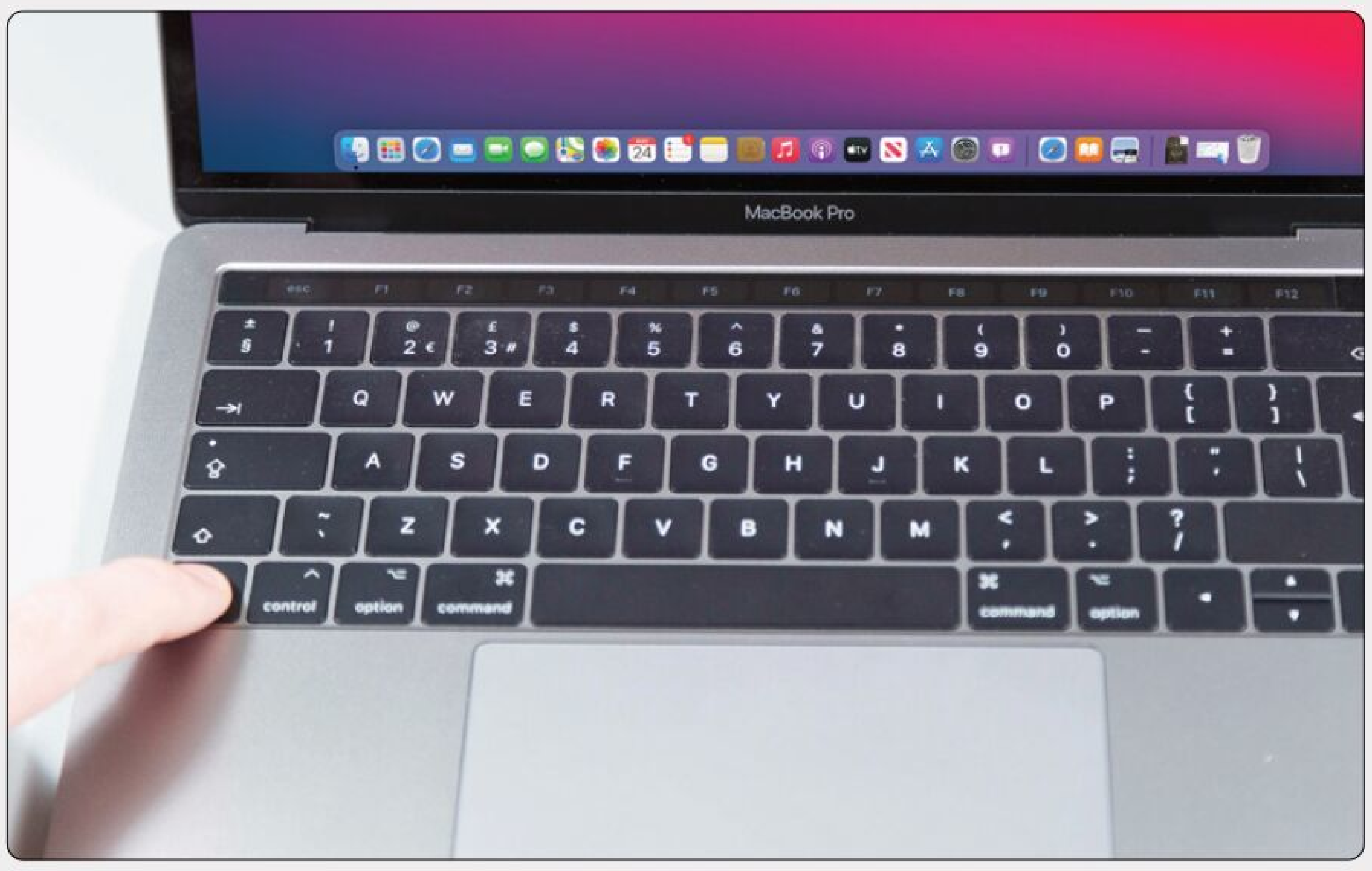
Messages Touch Bar: Switch to Messages and your most recently used emoticons will all be within easy reach, right there on the MacBook Pro's Touch Bar.

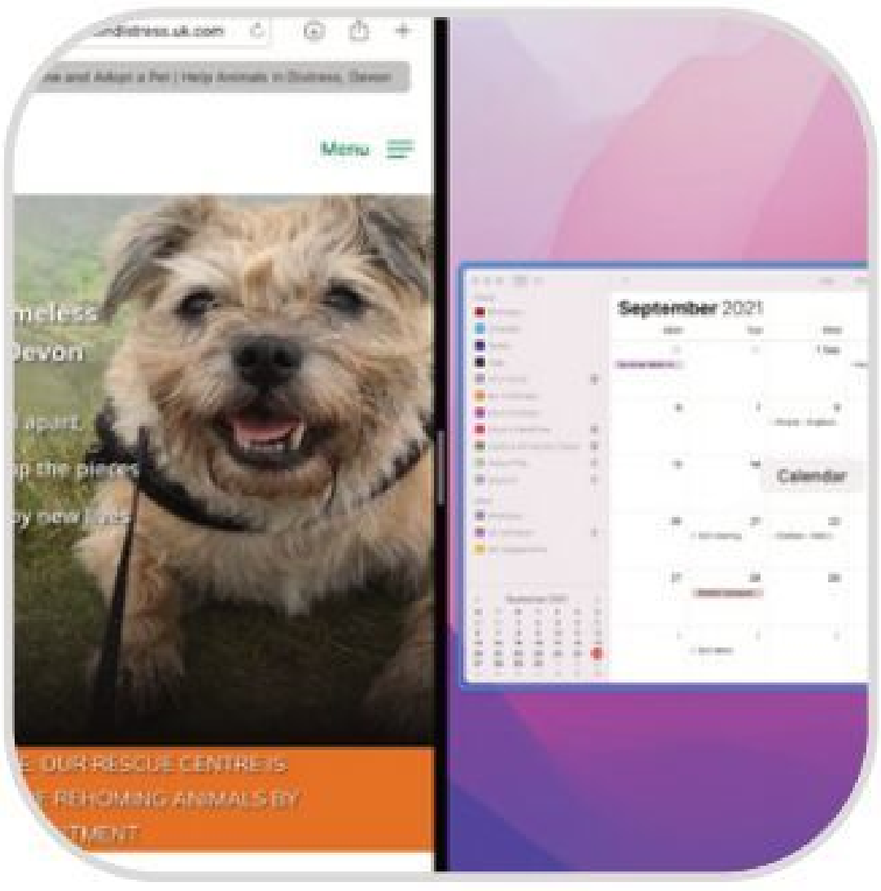

SIZE
QTY
SELECT
SIZE GUIDE
Pay
ADD TO BAG
Pay
Touch ID to Pay Lululemon $118.00 →

Touch ID: On the extreme right of the Touch Bar is a fingerprint scanner. This can read your fingerprint to unlock your Mac, or for the Apple Pay payments service.

Finding the Function Keys.

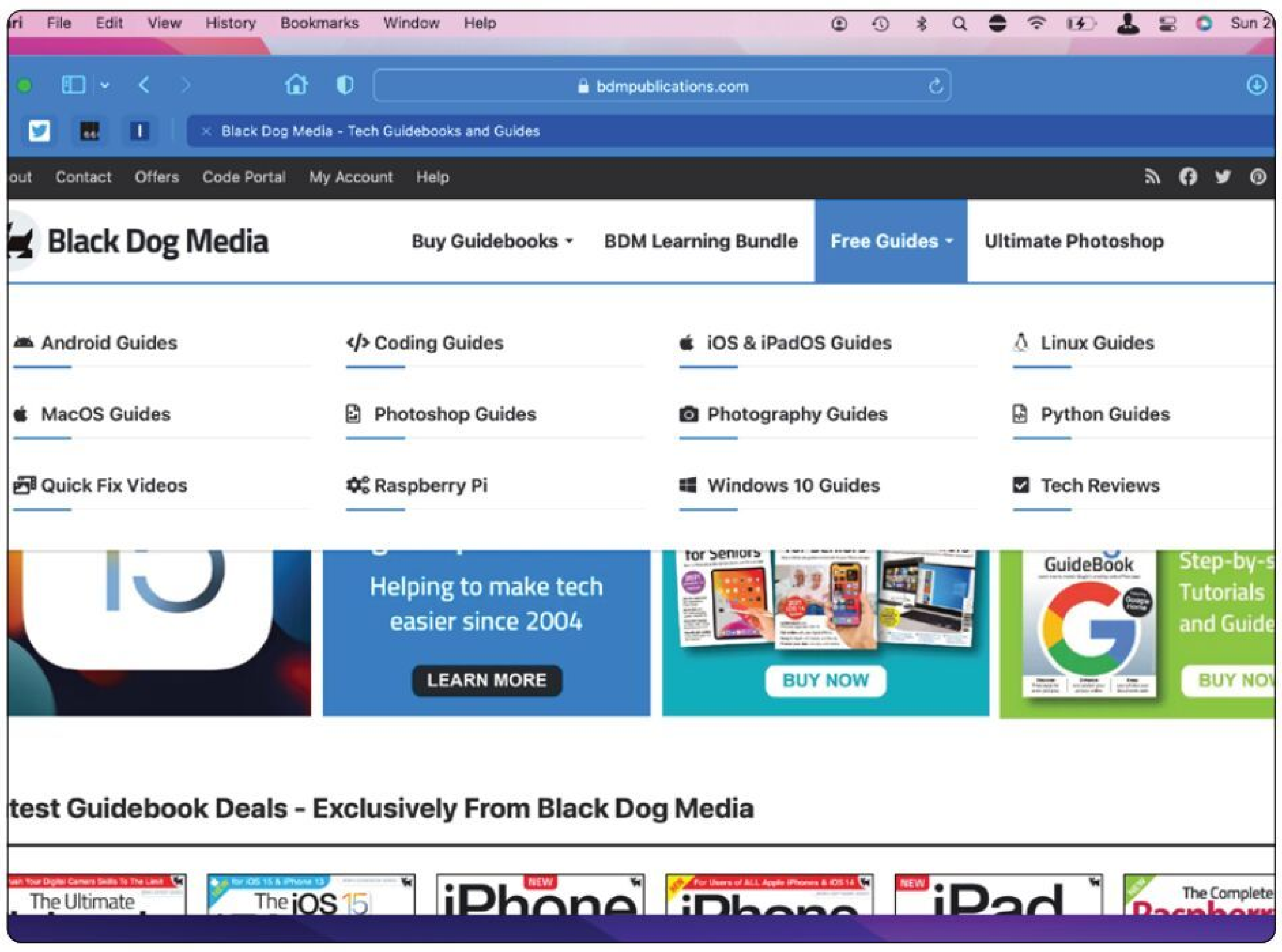
If you find you need the function keys, as found on other Mac and MacBook keyboards, press the fn key (bottom left) and they appear.


MacBook Pro

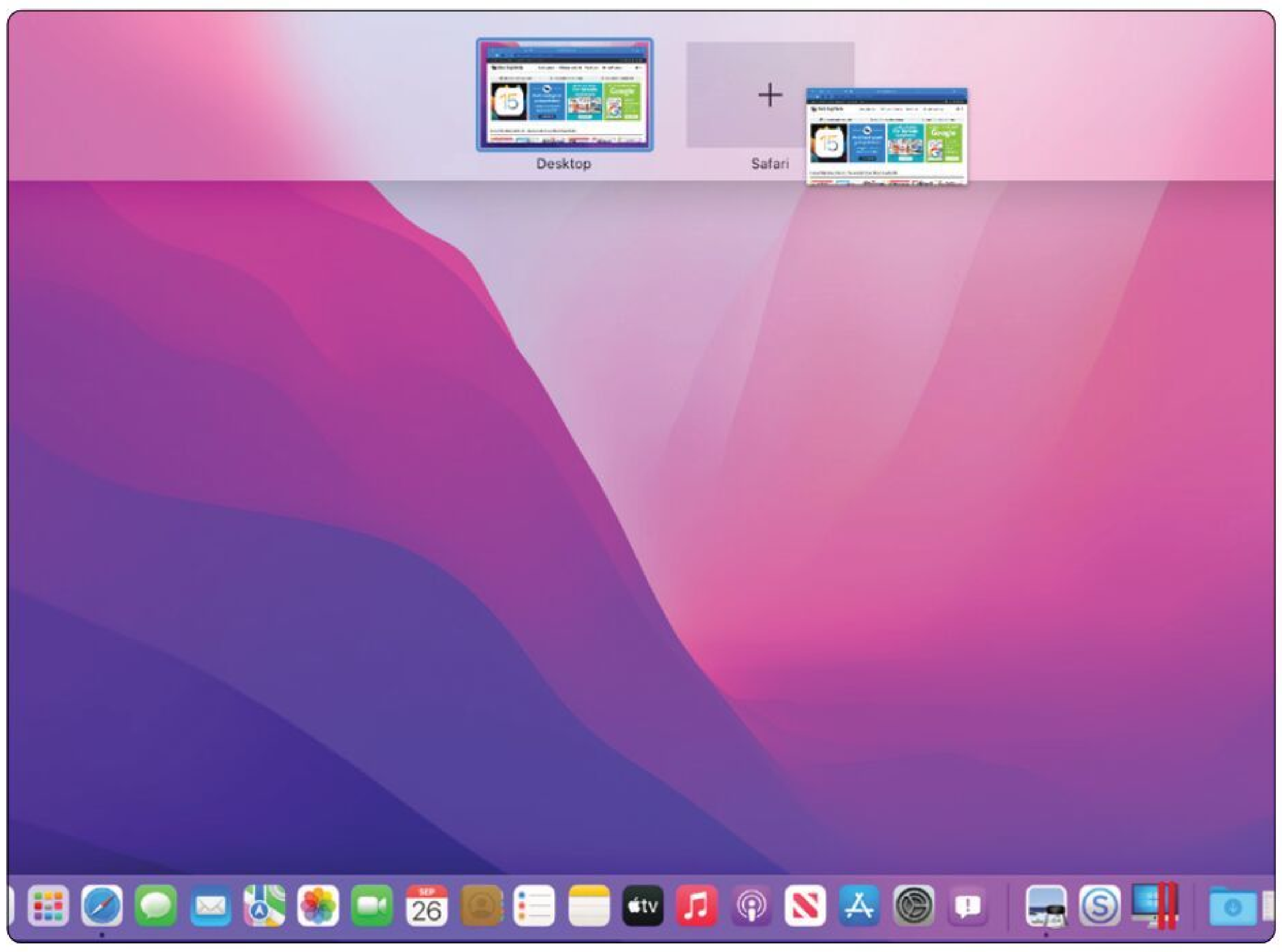


Split View Screens
macOS Multitasking

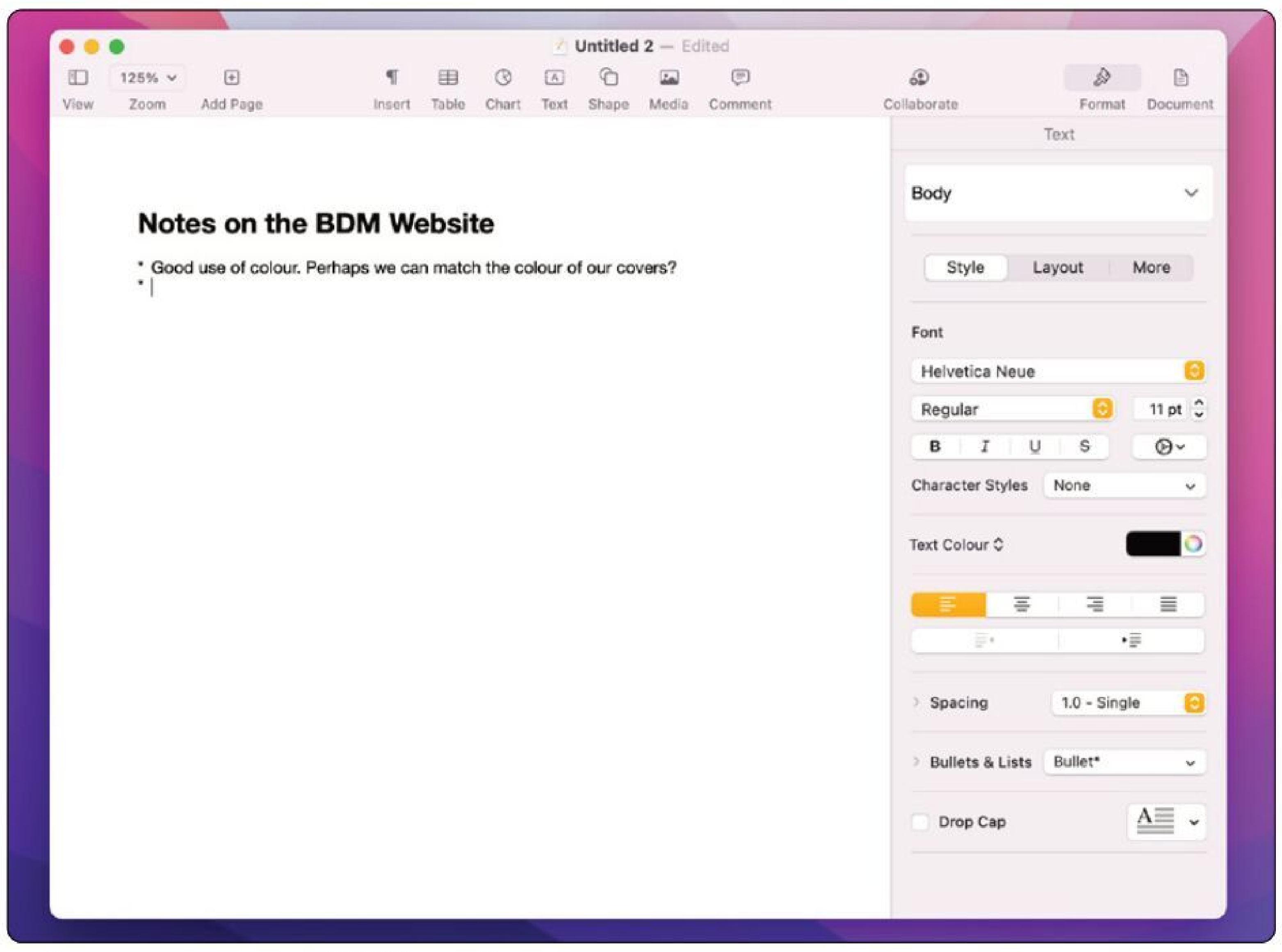
Split View Screens is a feature of macOS that allows you to view two applications in full-screen mode on a single display. It enables efficient workflow and is superb for researching something in Safari, while using the Notes app or reading about a venue and looking it up via Maps. Here's how it works.


File
Edit
View
History
Bookmarks
Window
Help
bdmpublications.com
Black Dog Media - Tech Guidebooks and Guides
Contact
Offers
Code Portal
My Account
Help
Black Dog Media
Buy Guidebooks
BDM Learning Bundle
Free Guides
Ultimate Photoshop
Android Guides
Coding Guides
iOS & iPadOS Guides
Linux Guides
MacOS Guides
Photoshop Guides
Photography Guides
Python Guides
Quick Fix Videos
Raspberry Pi
Windows 10 Guides
Tech Reviews
Helping to make tech easier since 2004
LEARN MORE
BUY NOW
Latest Guidebook Deals - Exclusively From Black Dog Media

1 To use Split View mode, first open an app you want to use as a split-screen app. Here we've chosen Safari but any app that's compatible will do. Just open the app window; there's no need to open it as a full screen.


Desktop
Safari
+

2 Click on the window's top bar and drag it upwards, onto the menu bar. A strip appears, offering the current desktop image and a receptacle for the app you're dragging. Drop the window onto the plus sign to make it a full screen app.

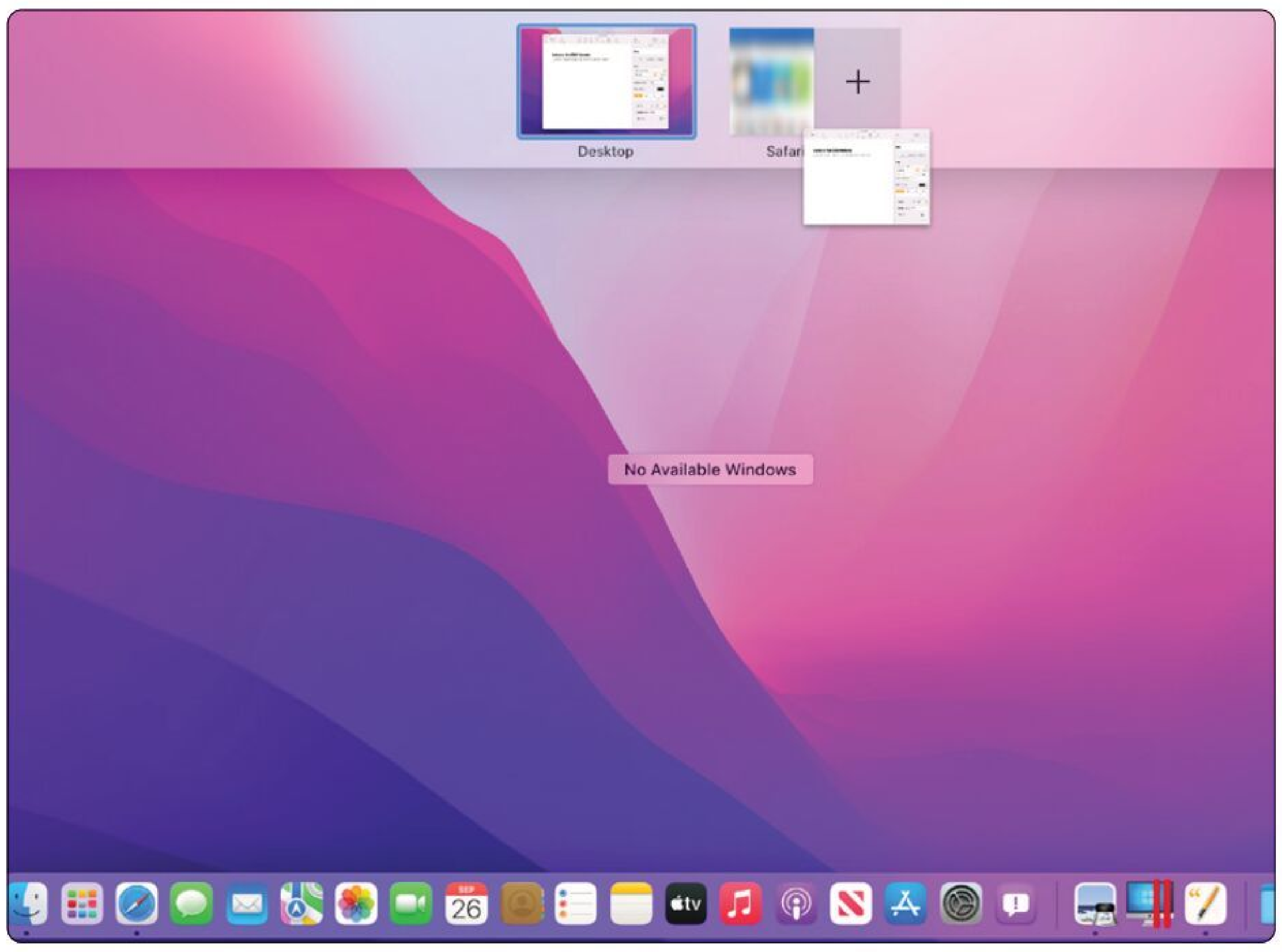

Untitled 2 — Edited
View
Zoom
Add Page
Insert
Table
Chart
Text
Shape
Media
Comment
Collaborate
Format
Document
Text
Style
Layout
More

Notes on the BDM Website

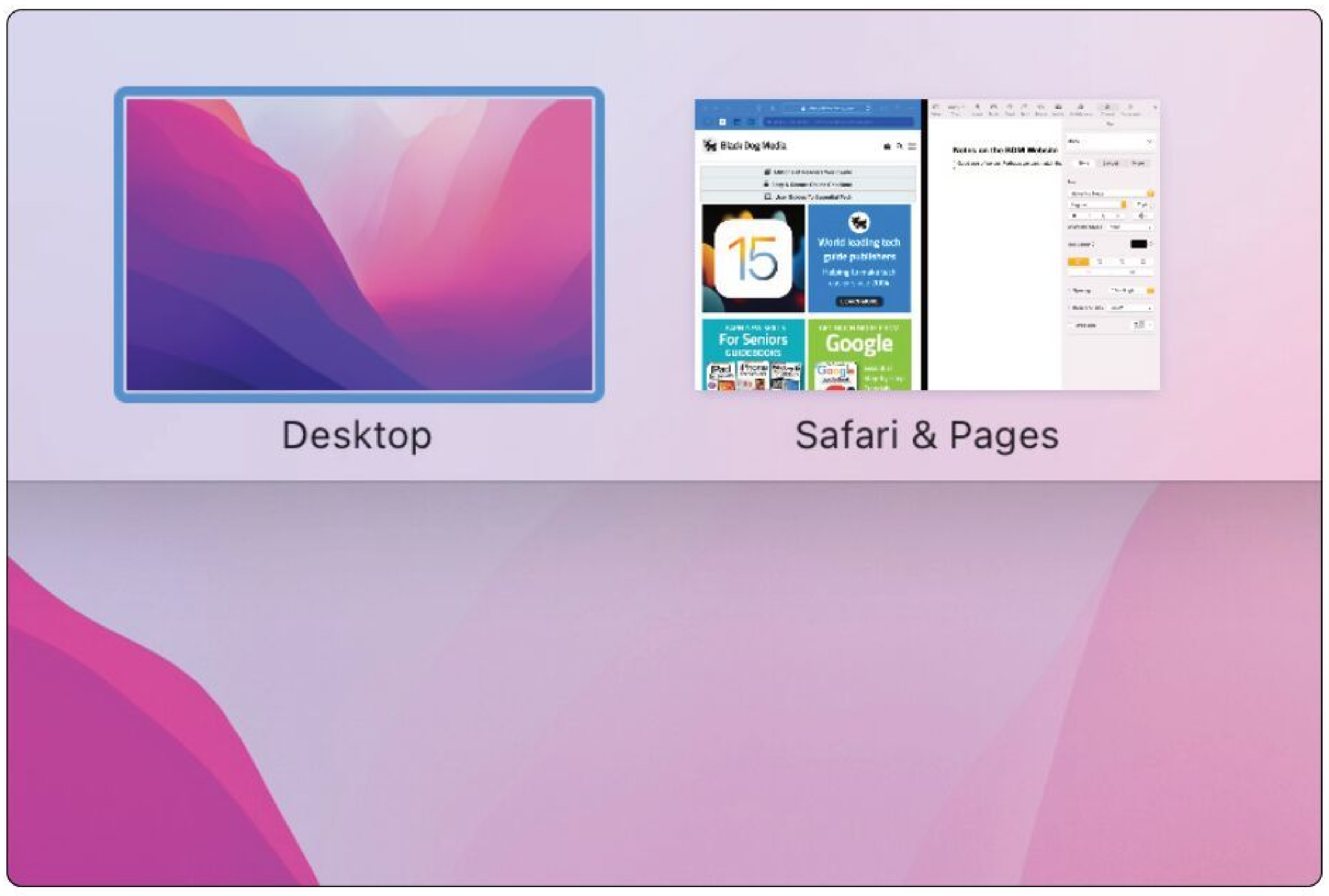
- Good use of colour. Perhaps we can match the colour of our covers?

Body
Font Helvetica Neue
Regular 11 pt
Character Styles None
Spacing 1.0 - Single
Bullets & Lists Bullet*

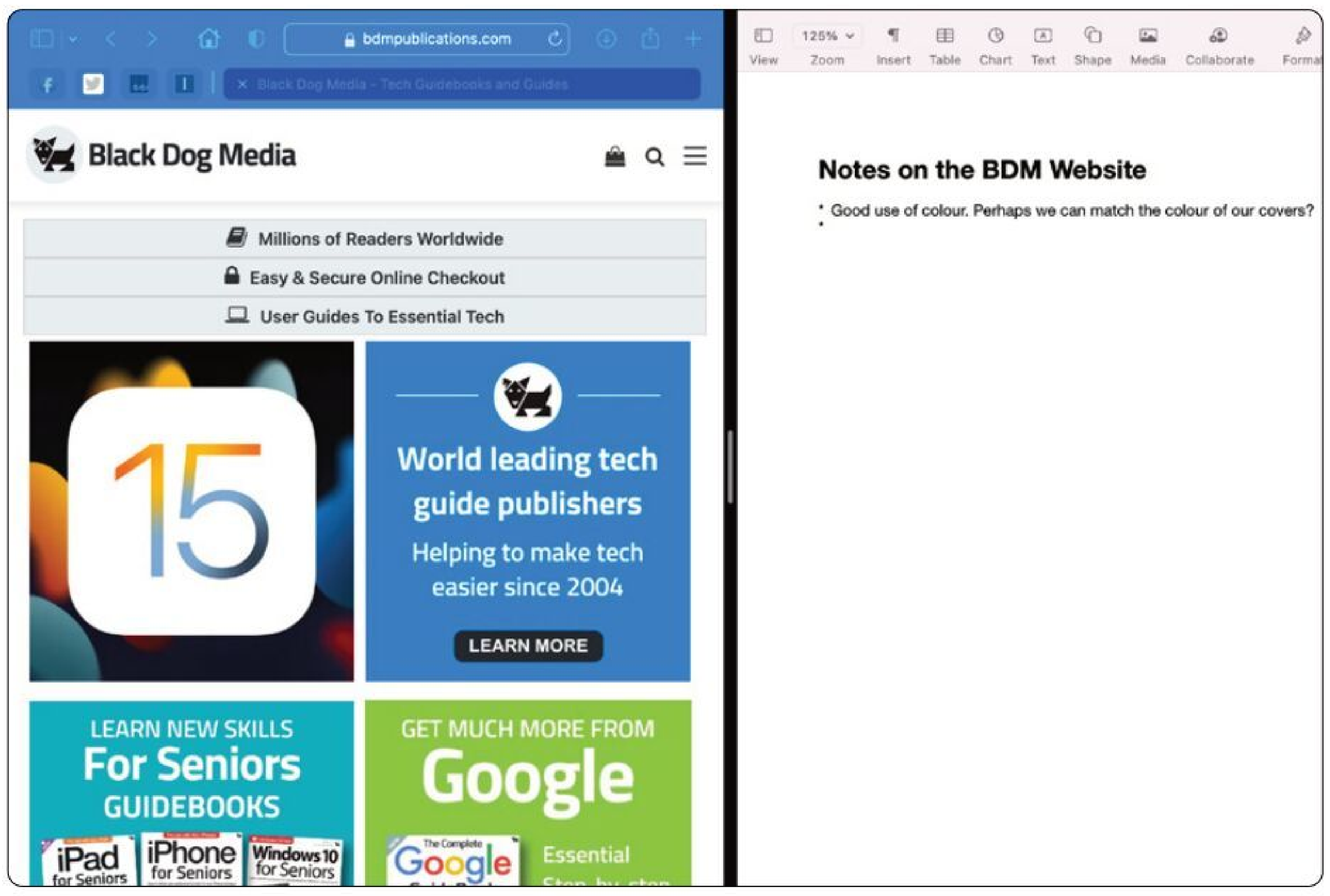
3 Go back to the desktop and open the second app you wish to use as a full-screen app in Split View mode. Here we're using Apple's own Pages word processor app, though once again, you can use almost any app on your Mac.


Desktop
Safari
+
No Available Windows

4 Drag the window for this second app upwards, onto the menu bar, as you did with the first one. The strip appears again. Drop the second app onto the desktop you created earlier showing the first app, which is represented by an icon on this strip.


Desktop
Safari & Pages

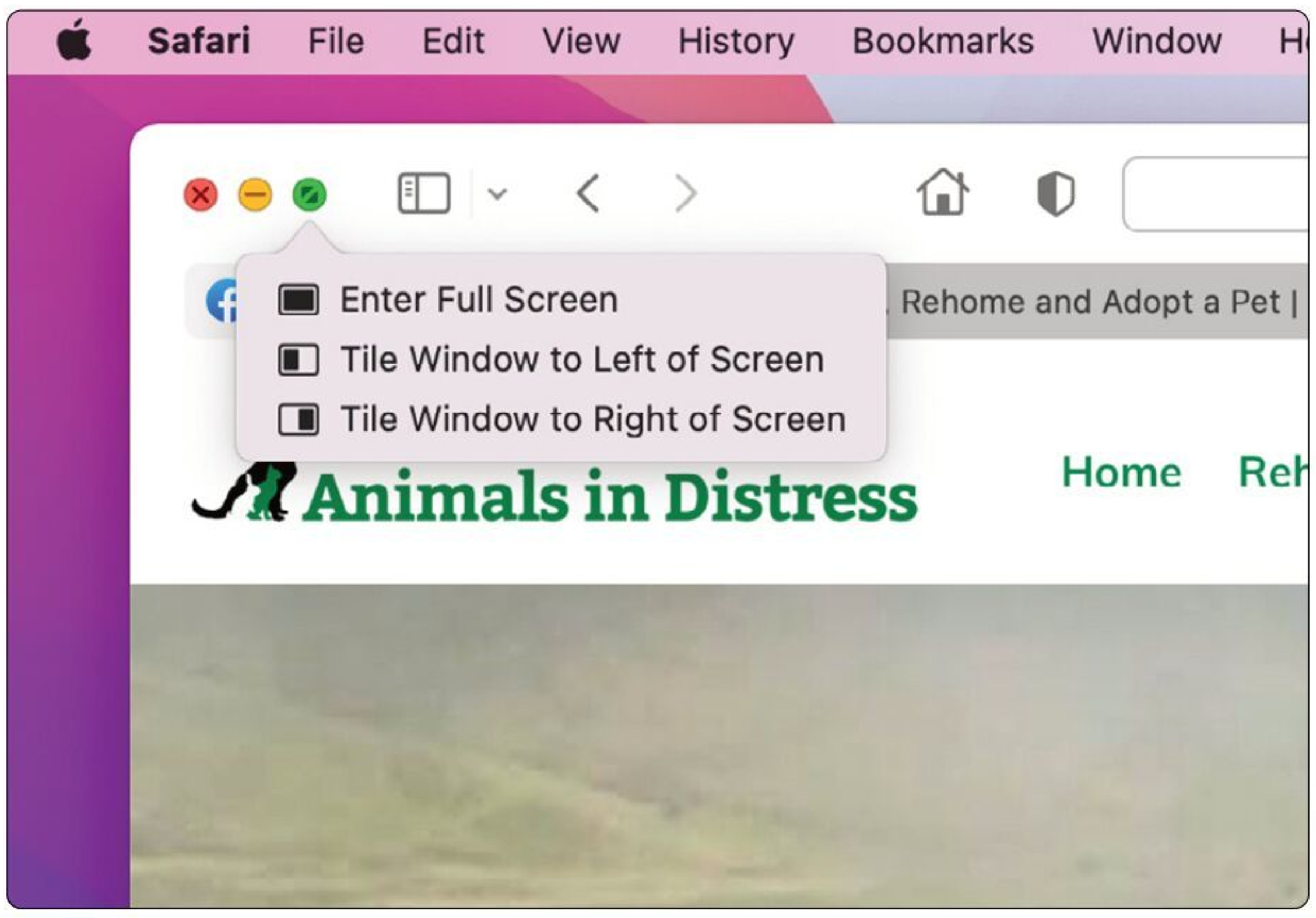
5 The two apps now offer a combined icon, which you can see here, labelled ‘Safari & Pages’. This is a single desktop, in which both those apps are running, in split view. To open them, click on the icon in the usual way.


bdmpublications.com
Black Dog Media
Millions of Readers Worldwide
Easy & Secure Online Checkout
User Guides To Essential Tech
World leading tech guide publishers
Helping to make tech easier since 2004
LEARN MORE
LEARN NEW SKILLS For Seniors GUIDEBOOKS
GET MUCH MORE FROM Google

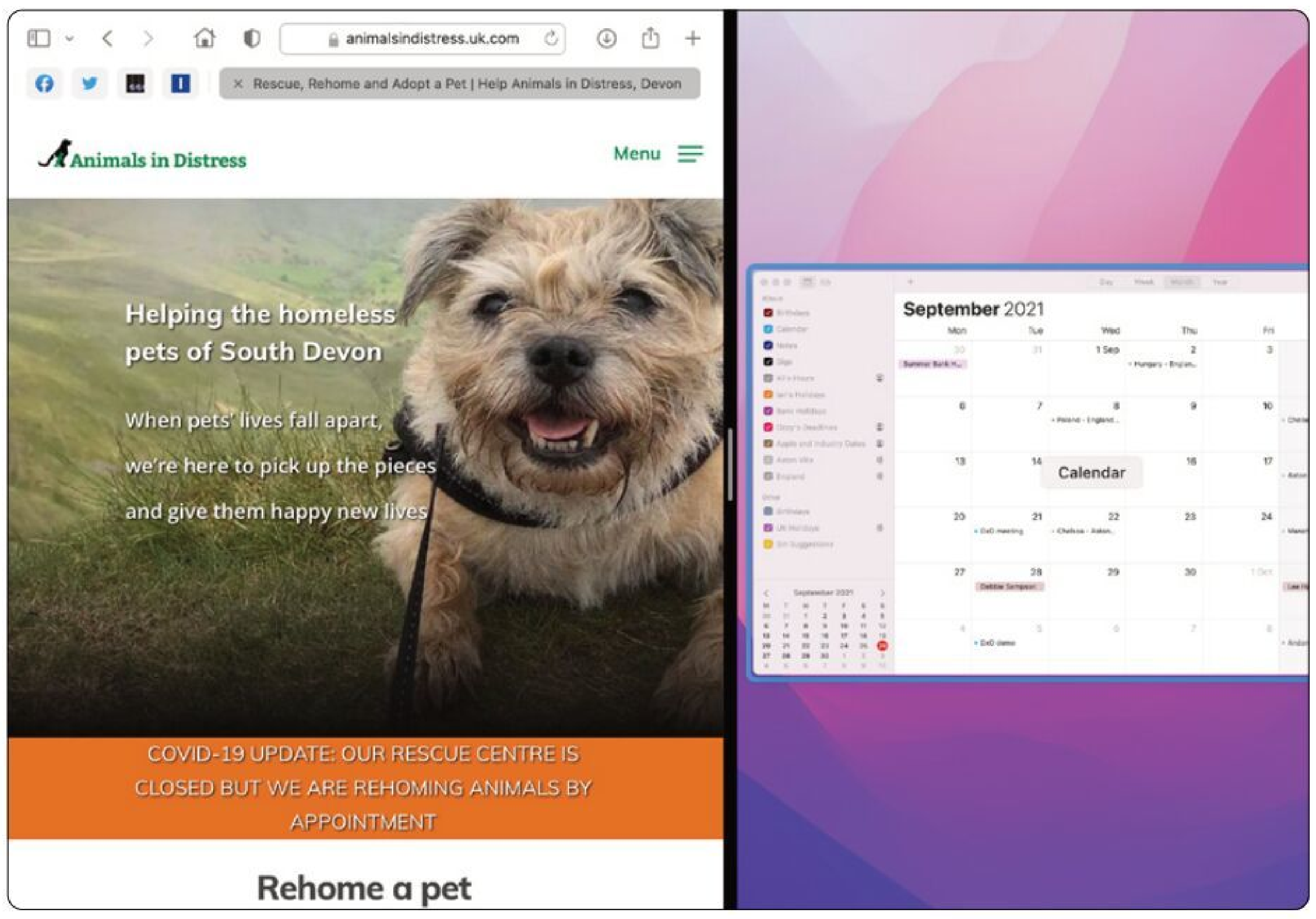
Notes on the BDM Website

Good use of colour. Perhaps we can match the colour of our covers?

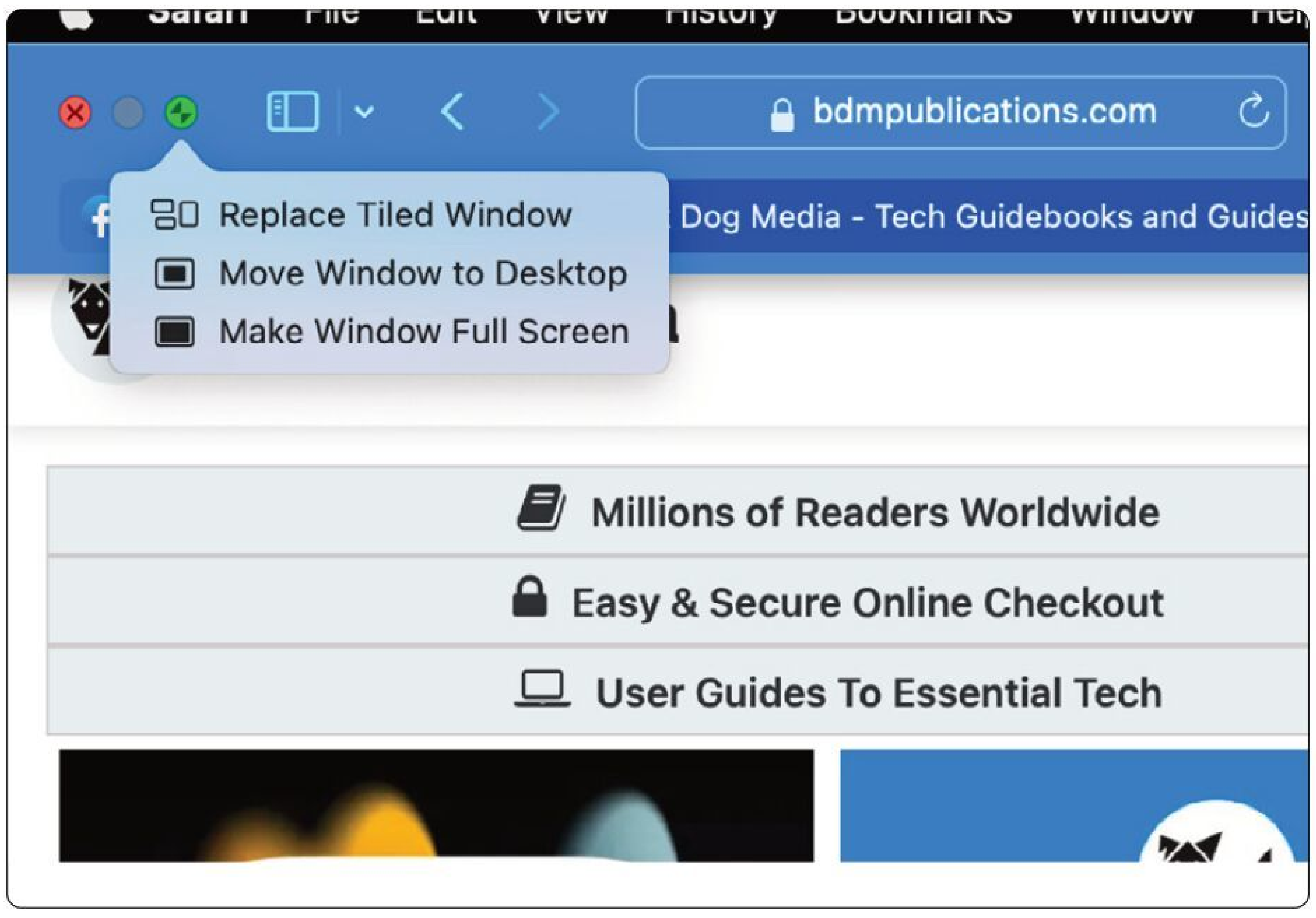
6 In Split View mode, you can make full use of the two apps, just as if they were each running singly in full-screen mode. If you wish to allocate one app more space than the other, click and drag the black line that divides them.


Safari
File
Edit
View
History
Bookmarks
Window
Enter Full Screen
Tile Window to Left of Screen
Tile Window to Right of Screen
Rehome and Adopt a Pet |
Animals in Distress
Home

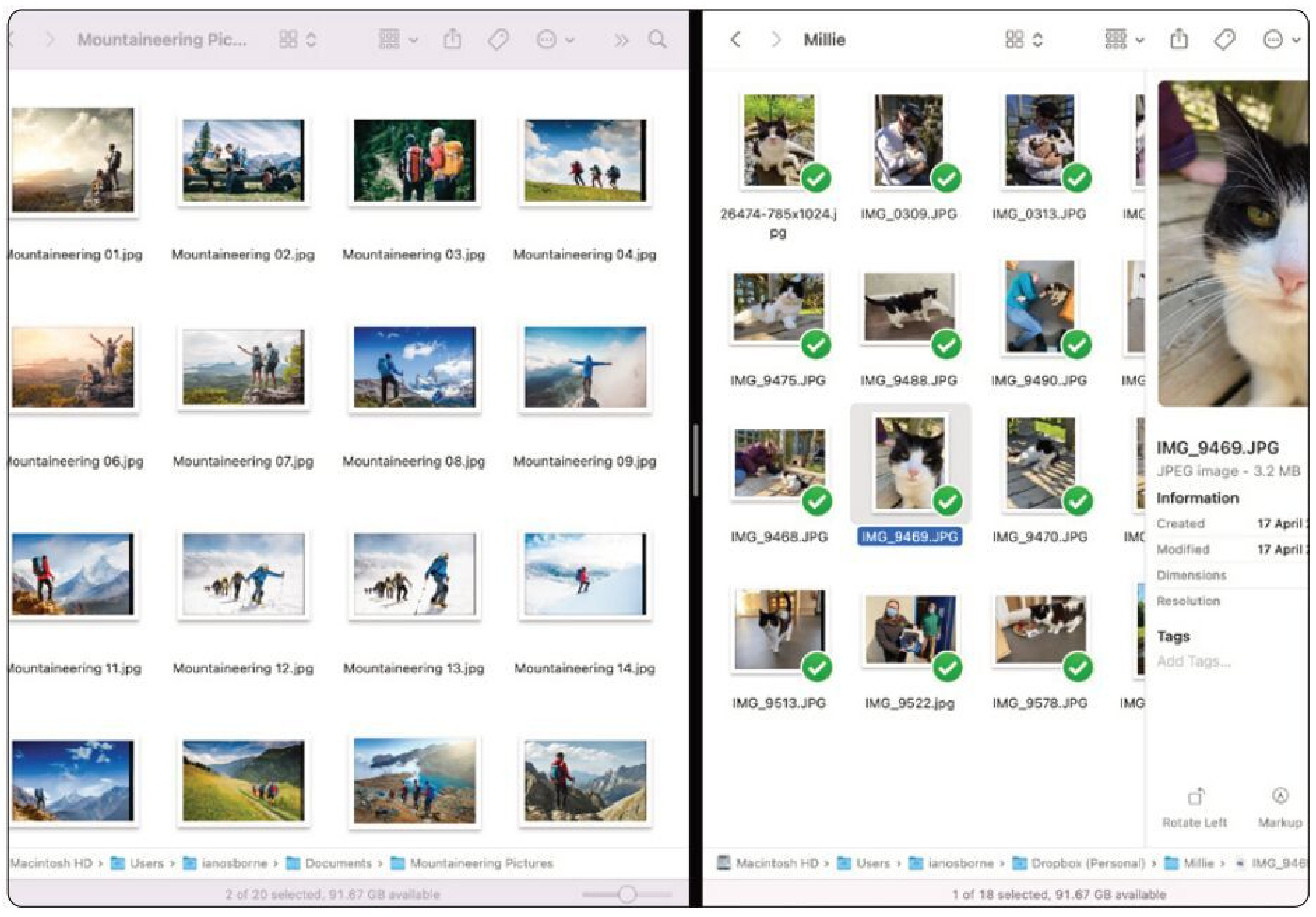
7 Another way of setting up is by using the green window expand/decrease size button (located in the upper left of any open window). With an open app, move the mouse pointer over to the green icon. A sub-menu will appear with options. Choose to either Tile the window to the left or right of the display.


animalsindistress.uk.com
Animals in Distress
Menu
Helping the homeless pets of South Devon
When pets' lives fall apart, we're here to pick up the pieces and give them happy new lives
COVID-19 UPDATE: OUR RESCUE CENTRE IS CLOSED BUT WE ARE REHOMING ANIMALS BY APPOINTMENT
Rehome a pet
September 2021
Calendar

8 Once the window has been Tiled to the side of the screen you wanted, simply click on the remaining open app which is now displayed in the other half of the screen. This will expand the app to fill the other half of the screen. Again, you can adjust the split by dragging the divider left or right.


bdmpublications.com
Replace Tiled Window
Move Window to Desktop
Make Window Full Screen
Dog Media - Tech Guidebooks and Guides
Millions of Readers Worldwide
Easy & Secure Online Checkout
User Guides To Essential Tech

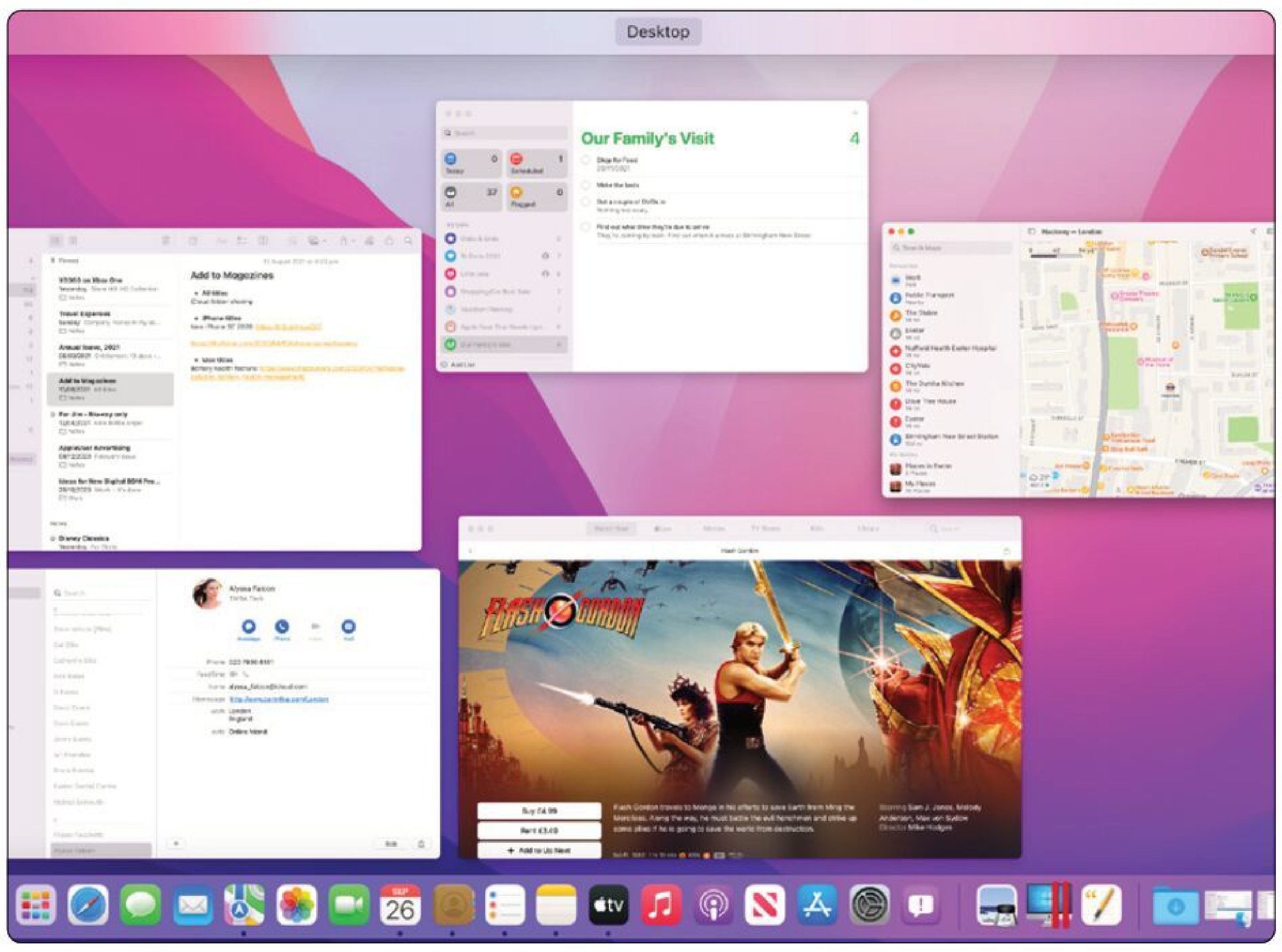
9 To take an app out of full Split View mode, move the pointer to the top of the screen and click on the green gumdrop. Click and hold it to replace the tiled app with a different one, or move the window to the desktop to take it out of full screen mode.


Mountaineering Pic...
Millie
IMG_9469.JPG
JPEG image - 3.2 MB
Information

10 A useful trick with split view apps is to open two Finder windows, allowing you to manually compare and copy between two folders. To copy an item (instead of simply moving it) hold alt while you drag an item from one to another.

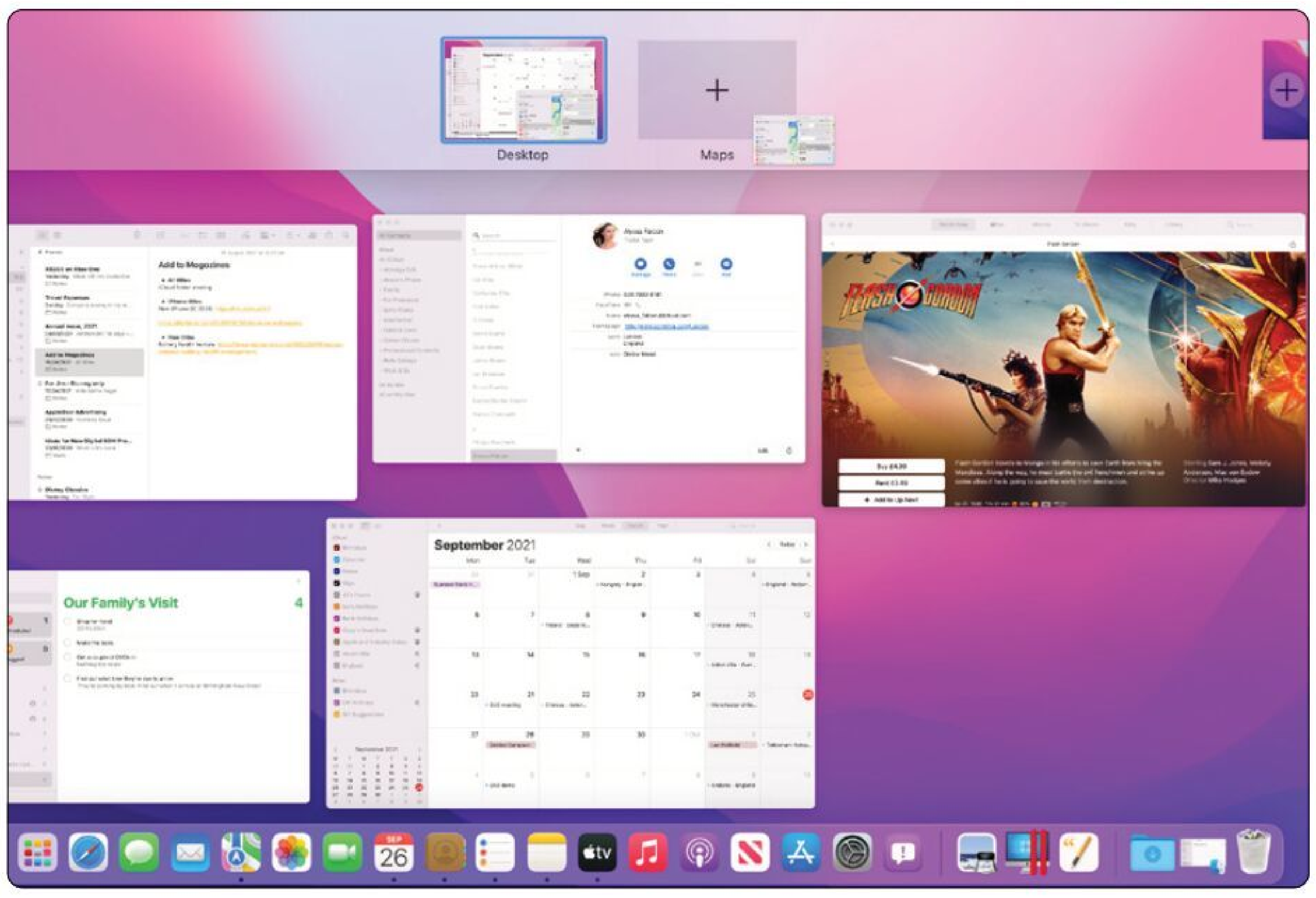
Managing Your Desktop

The macOS desktop has evolved considerably over the last decade. With cutting-edge features such as Mission Control and Exposé, you're able to make Monterey not just a personalised workspace but also one that's efficient and helps you get the job done. Here's some tips on managing your desktop.

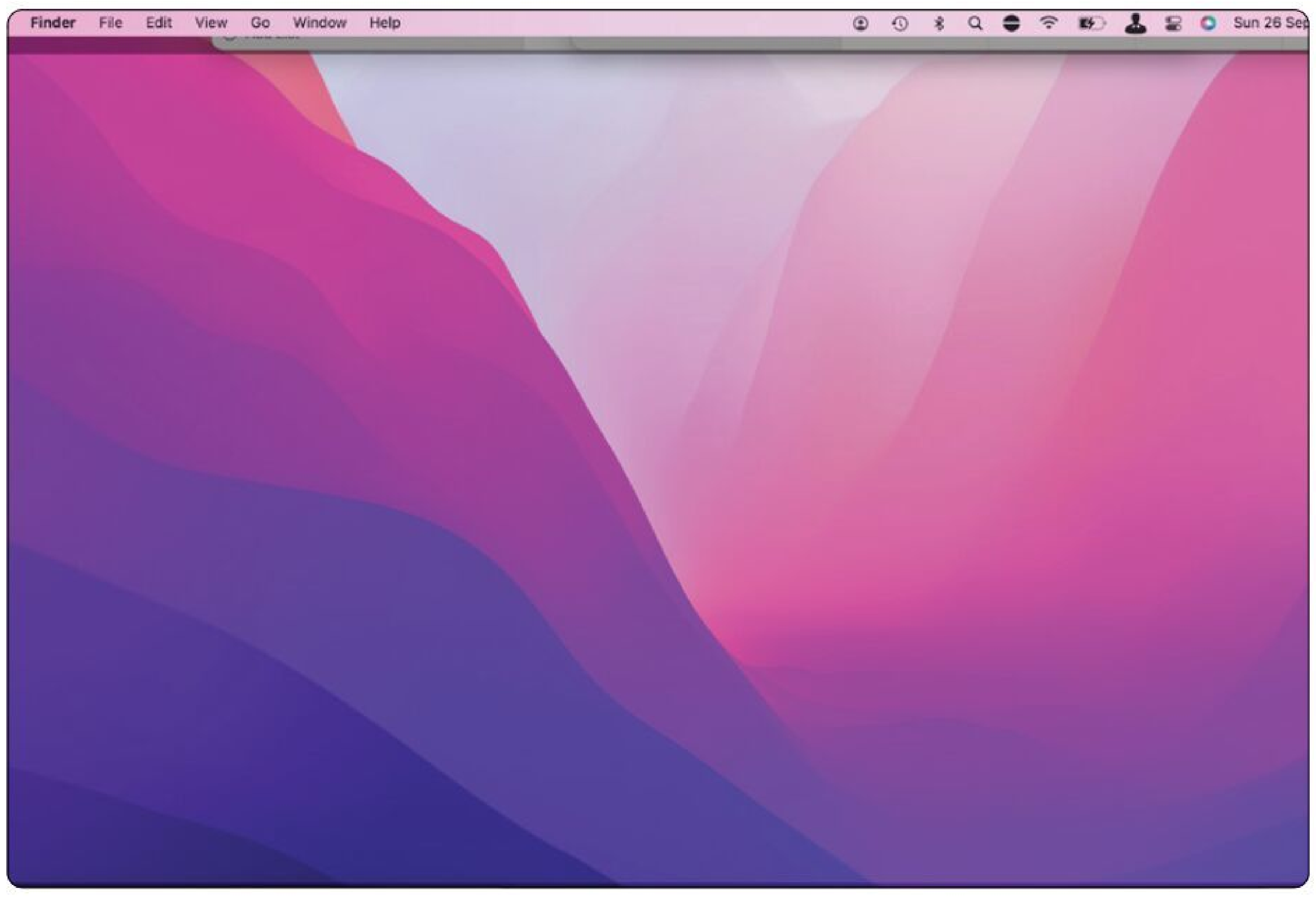


1 To activate Mission Control, swipe upwards with three fingers on a trackpad or tap the F3 key on your keyboard. This is unchanged from previous versions of the Mac's operating system, unless you've modified the gesture settings yourself.

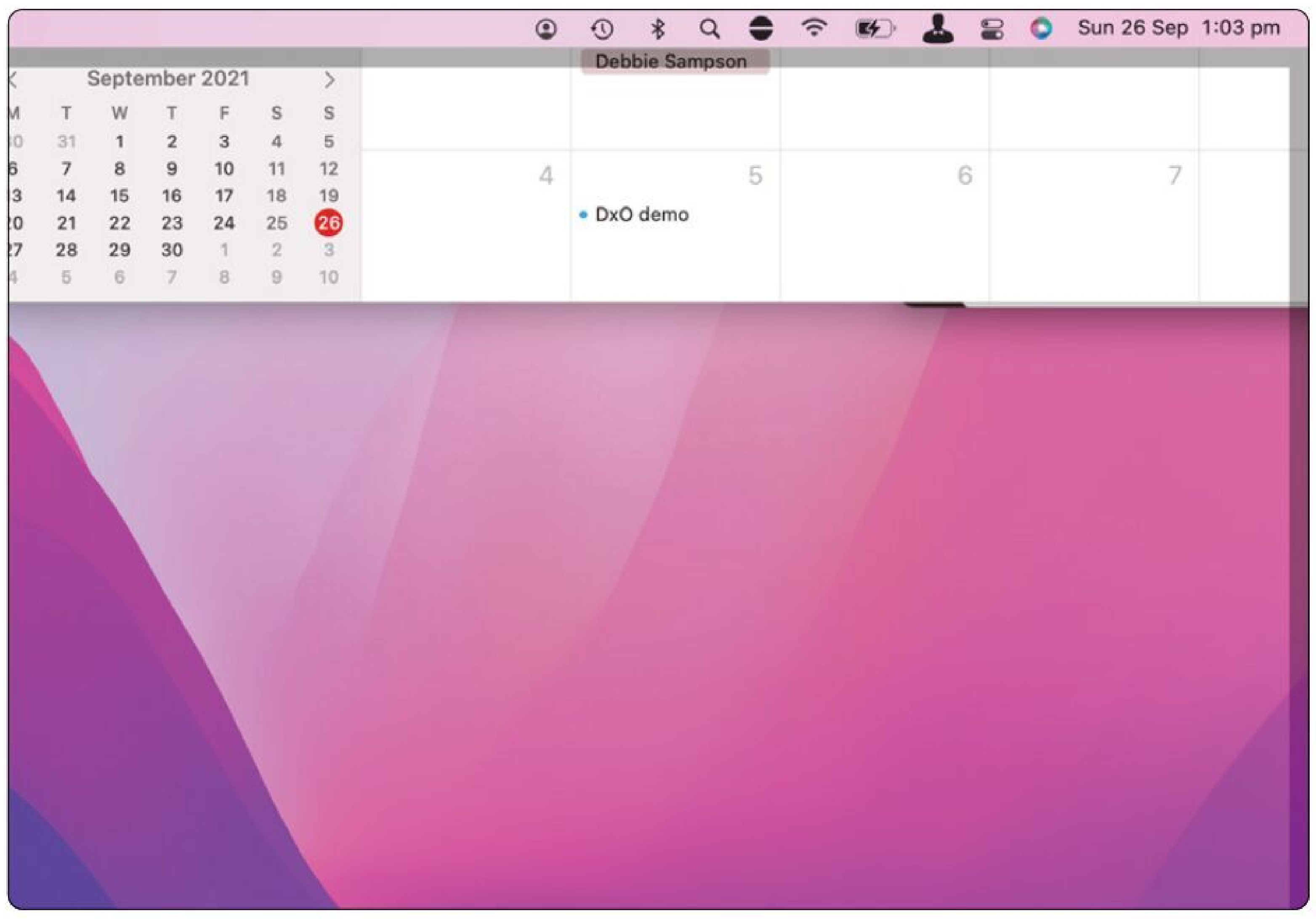
2 Unlike older versions of Mission Control, open windows are presented in a single layer instead of being stacked according to which application produced them. Click on a window to bring its app to the fore.

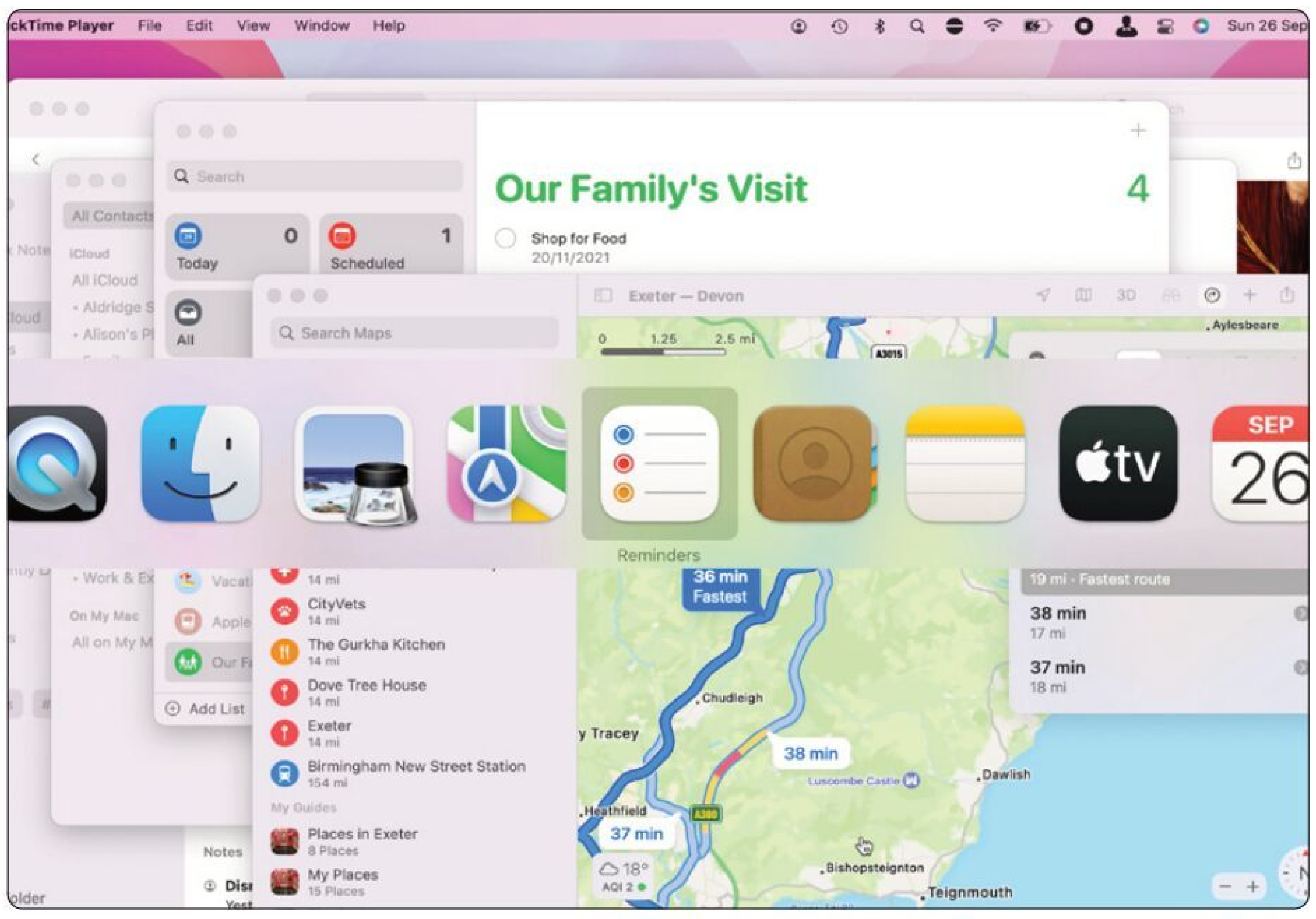


3 You can open a document or app in full screen from Mission Control simply by dragging its window upwards, onto the strip showing the desktops. You can also create a new desktop space by clicking the plus sign, whether this Spaces bar is open or not.



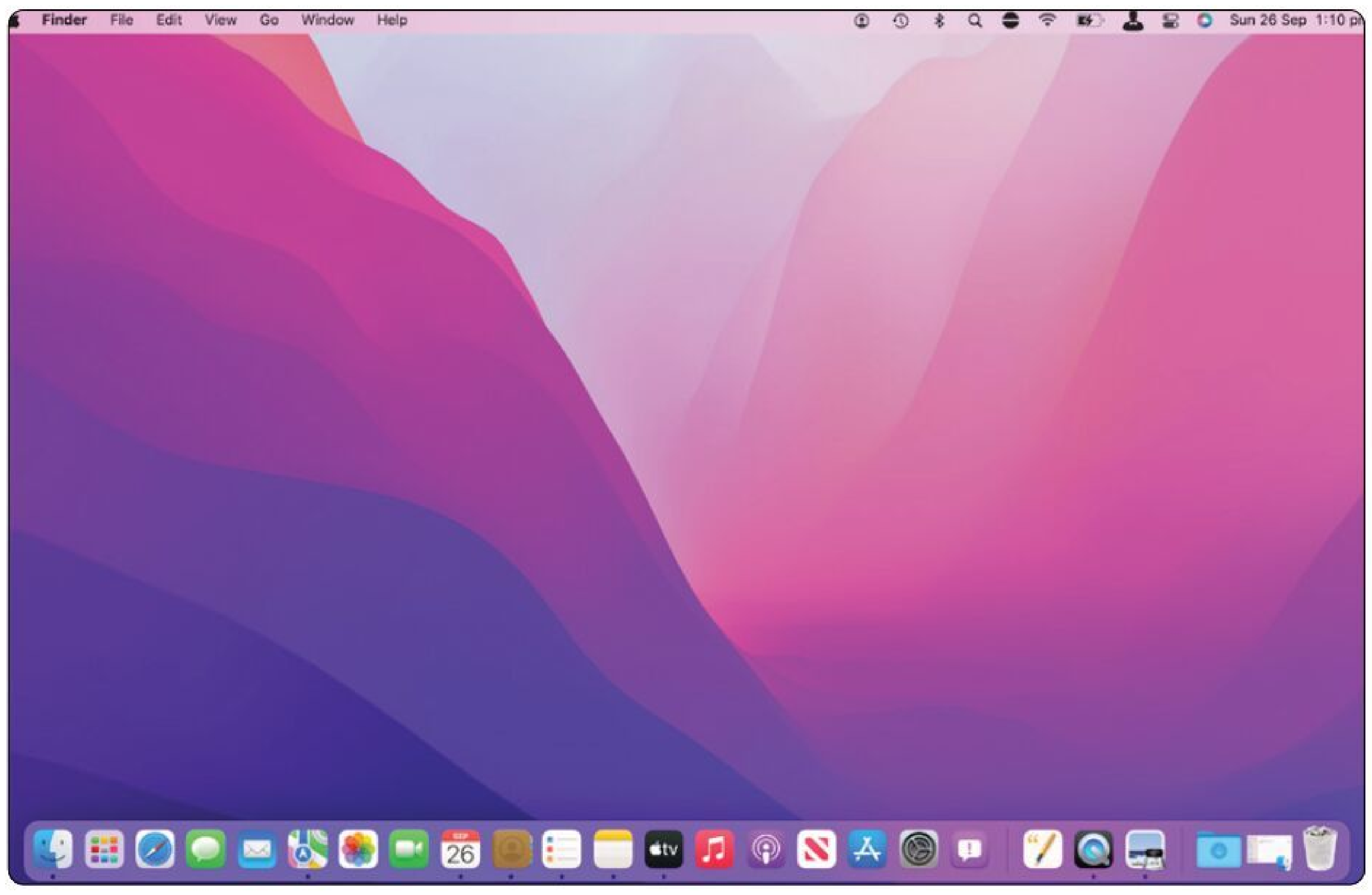
4 You can still use the Exposé buttons, just like in previous versions of macOS. F3 takes you straight to Mission Control. You can clear the Desktop with Fn-F11 too. Or alternatively, place four fingers on the trackpad and move them away from each other.

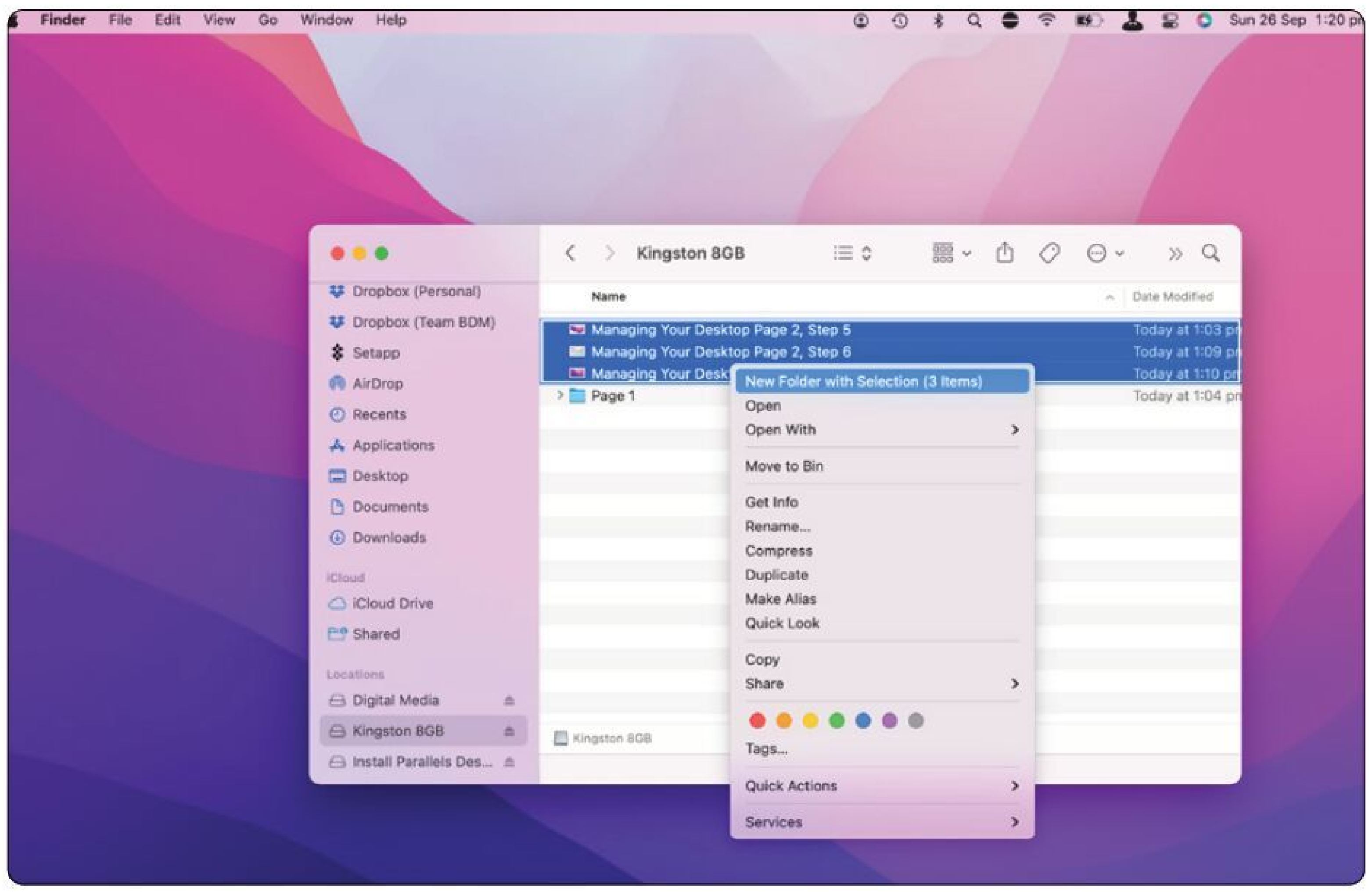

Sun 26 Sep 1:03 pm
Debbie Sampson
September 2021
DxO demo


Our Family's Visit
Reminders
Exeter — Devon

5 To return your apps to the desktop, either click on the edge of the app, as seen in the margins of the desktop while in the Exposé view, or place four fingers on your trackpad and move them towards each other, instead of away from each other or use the Exposé button.

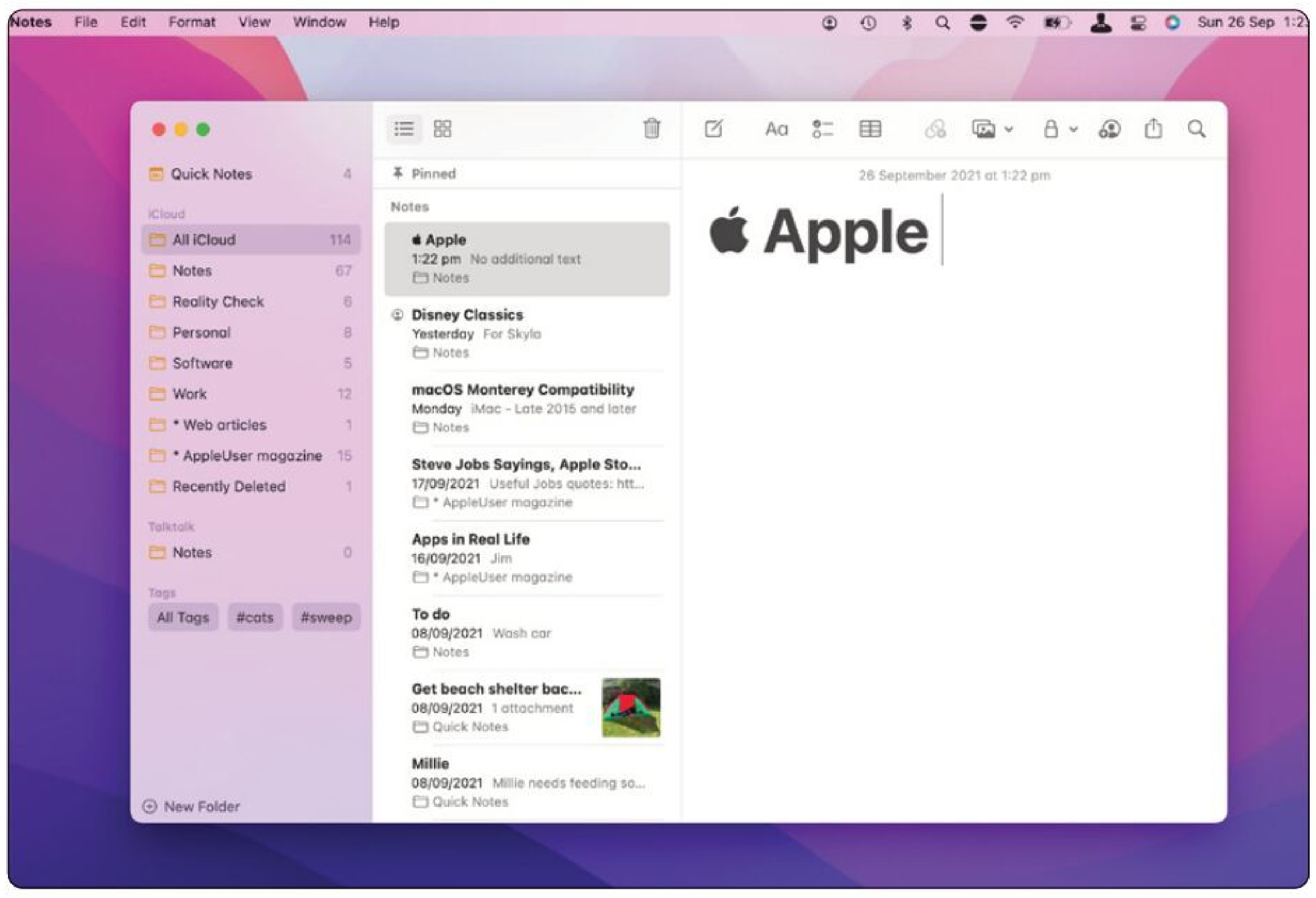
6 You can quickly cycle through the currently open apps on your desktop in macOS by holding the Command key and pressing the Tab key. You can also press 'Q' to quit any of the applications or 'H' to minimise them. This is called the App Switcher, and it's a much underused feature of macOS.

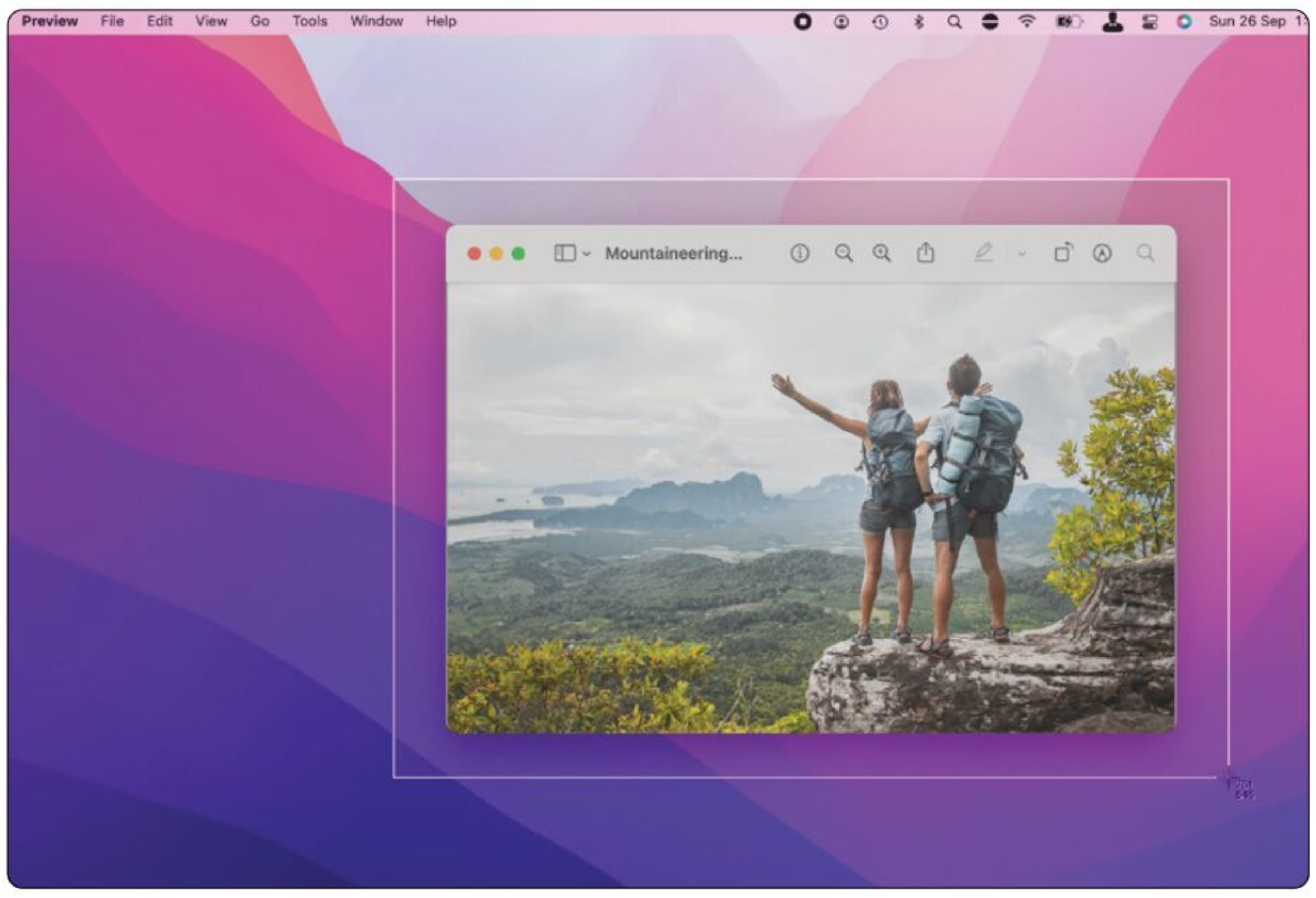

Finder File Edit View Go Window Help
Sun 26 Sep 1:10 pm


Kingston 8GB
Managing Your Desktop Page 2, Step 5
Managing Your Desktop Page 2, Step 6
New Folder with Selection (3 Items)
Open
Open With
Move to Bin
Get Info
Rename...
Compress
Duplicate
Make Alias
Quick Look
Copy
Share
Tags...
Quick Actions
Services

7 Regardless of whether you've set your Dock to automatically show and hide, you can quickly open and close it by pressing cmd-alt-D. If it's open, this hides it. If it's closed, the key combination opens it.

8 You can group multiple files into a single folder by highlighting them, right-clicking and selecting 'New Folder with Selection' from the menu. This creates a new folder containing the files. You can then name the folder.


Notes File Edit Format View Window Help
Quick Notes
All iCloud
Apple
Apple


Preview File Edit View Go Tools Window Help
Mountaineering...

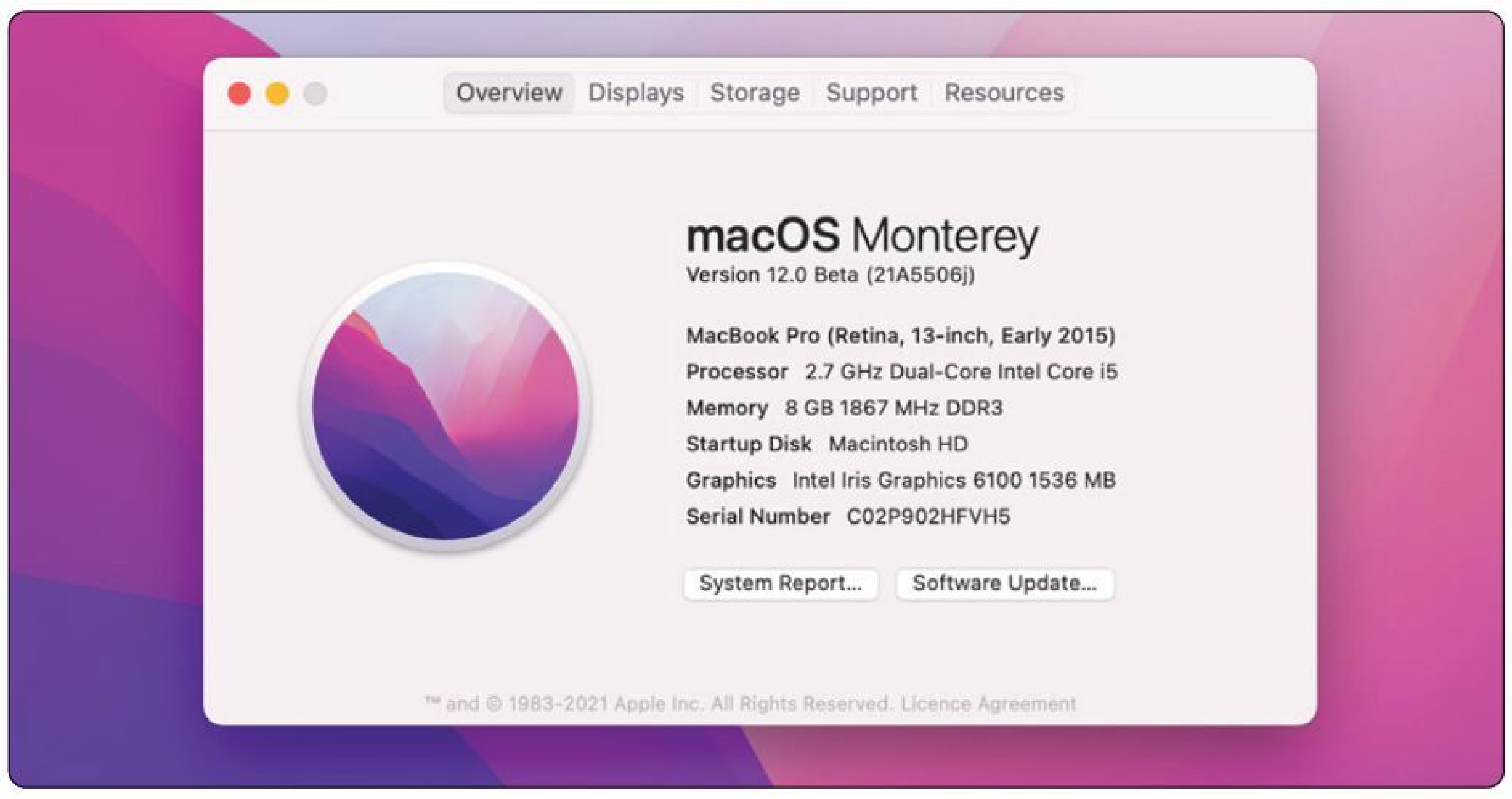
9 If you're after something a little alternative, then try this. You can add the Apple icon to any file or folder name or even enter it into Notes or any other app. For example, create a new folder on the desktop and when you're ready to name it press Alt-Shift-K to create the Apple icon.

10 You can take a screenshot of your desktop by pressing cmd-Shift-3 but if you want a more specific area to screenshot, then try cmd-Shift-4. This will change the cursor into a crosshair, for you to drag a box around the actual area you want instead of the whole screen.

Continuity Feature On Apple Devices

With a Mac running OS X 10.10 or later, and a mobile device with iPadOS or iOS 8 or later installed, your Apple gear works together seamlessly. You can make and receive calls on your Mac, send and receive text messages on any of your devices, and share files between your Mac, iPad, and iOS devices with AirDrop.

Wi-Fi Instant Hotspot

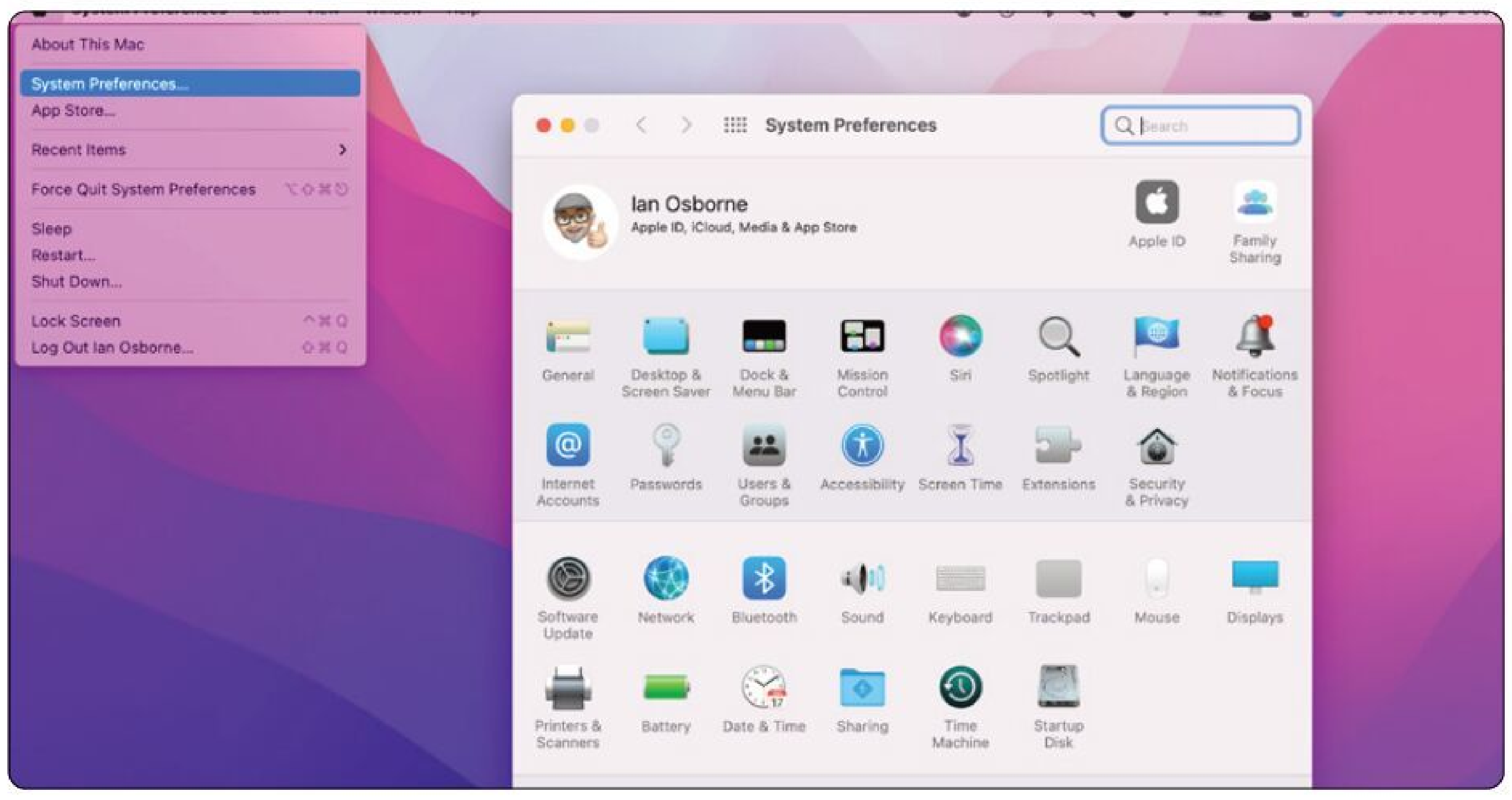

Overview
Displays
Storage
Support
Resources
System Report...
Software Update...

macOS Monterey
Version 12.0 Beta (21A5506j)

MacBook Pro (Retina, 13-inch, Early 2015)
Processor 2.7 GHz Dual-Core Intel Core i5
Memory 8 GB 1867 MHz DDR3
Startup Disk Macintosh HD
Graphics Intel Iris Graphics 6100 1536 MB
Serial Number C02P902HFVH5

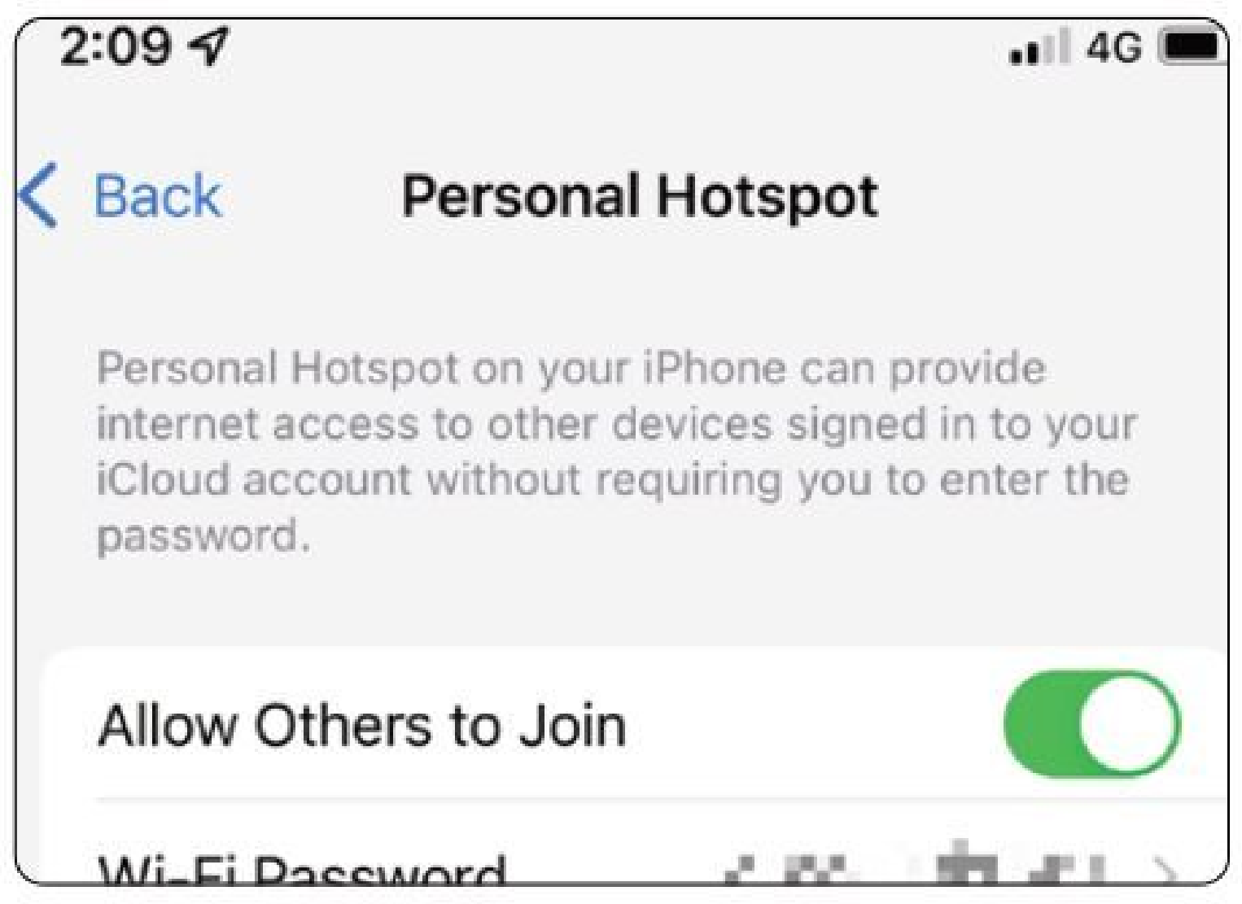
™ and © 1983-2021 Apple Inc. All Rights Reserved. Licence Agreement

1 Instant Hotspot's system requirements are stringent. A Mac must be mid-2012 or newer and running Yosemite or later. To find out when your Mac was made, click on the Apple icon in the top left and select About This Mac. An iOS device must be an iPhone 5 or later, iPad (4th gen) or later, an iPod touch (5th gen) or later or any iPad mini.


About This Mac
System Preferences...
App Store...
Recent Items
Force Quit System Preferences
Sleep
Restart...
Shut Down...
Lock Screen
Log Out Ian Osborne...
System Preferences
Search
Ian Osborne
Apple ID, iCloud, Media & App Store
Apple ID
Family Sharing
General
Desktop & Screen Saver
Dock & Menu Bar
Mission Control
Siri
Spotlight
Language & Region
Notifications & Focus
Internet Accounts
Passwords
Users & Groups
Accessibility
Screen Time
Extensions
Security & Privacy
Software Update
Network
Bluetooth
Sound
Keyboard
Trackpad
Mouse
Displays
Printers & Scanners
Battery
Date & Time
Sharing
Time Machine
Startup Disk

2 Make sure your Mac and all the devices you want to use with Instant Hotspot are signed into the same iCloud account. On an iPadOS or iOS device, go to Settings > [Your Name] > iCloud and on a Mac, open System Preferences (under the Apple menu, top left corner or from the Dock) and click on Apple ID > Overview.

3 Make sure your iPhone has a cellular connection to the Internet. You should see a 3G or 4G symbol at the top of the screen. Make sure Personal Hotspot is switched on too. To do this open the Settings app and then open the Mobile Data link. Look for the Personal Hotspot option, and if it isn't on already, switch it on.

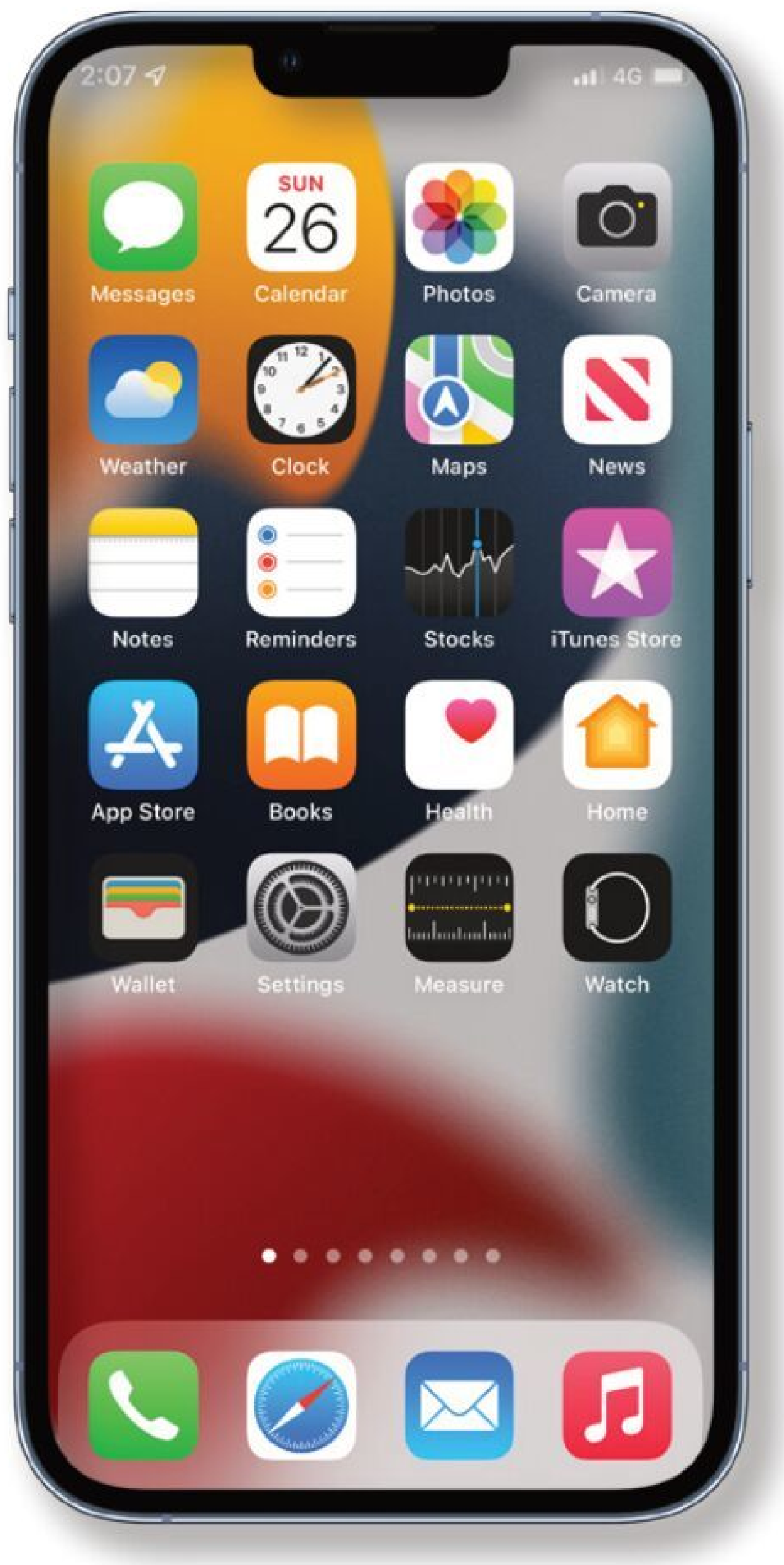


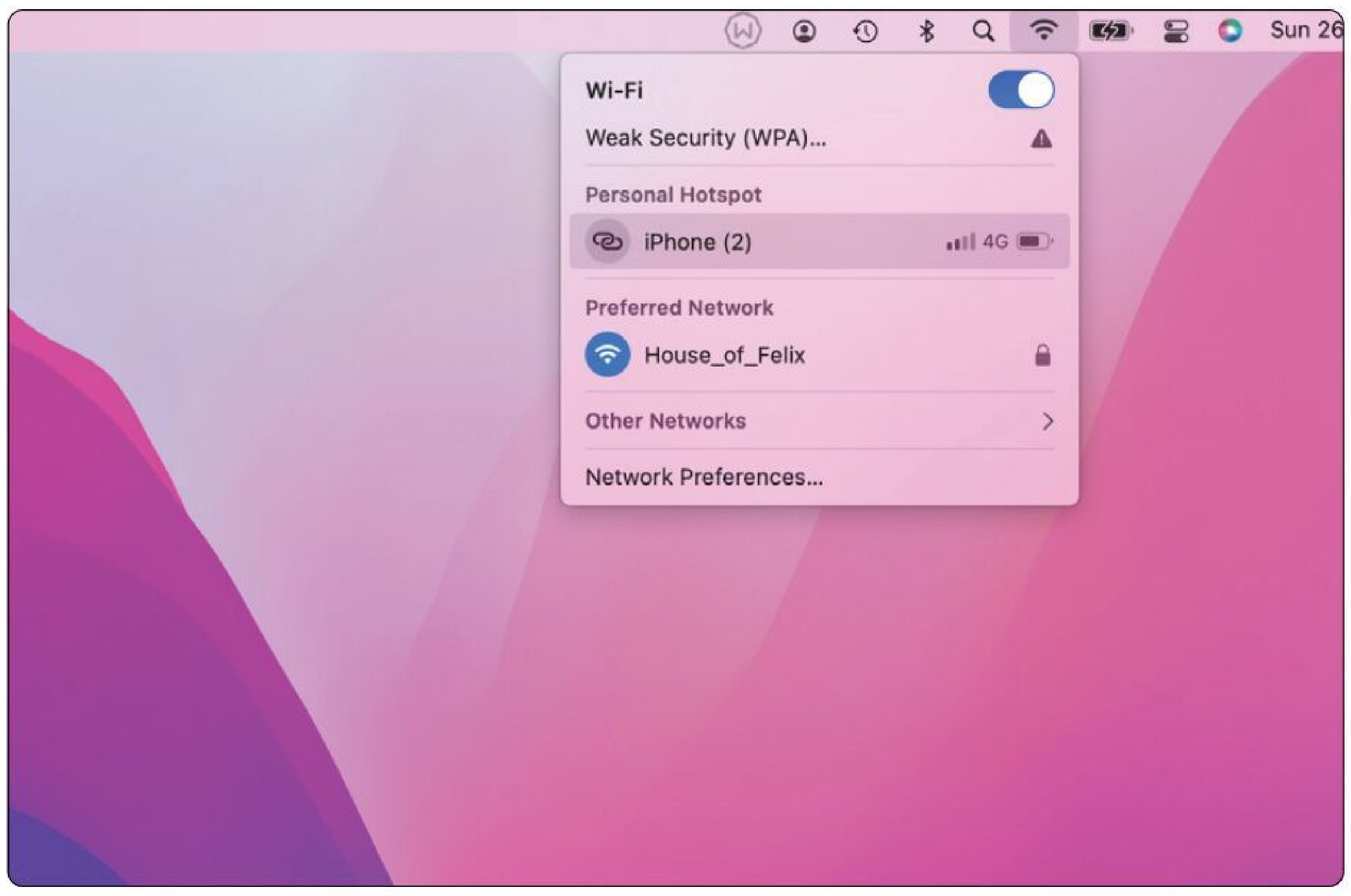
Personal Hotspot

Personal Hotspot on your iPhone can provide internet access to other devices signed in to your iCloud account without requiring you to enter the password.

Allow Others to Join

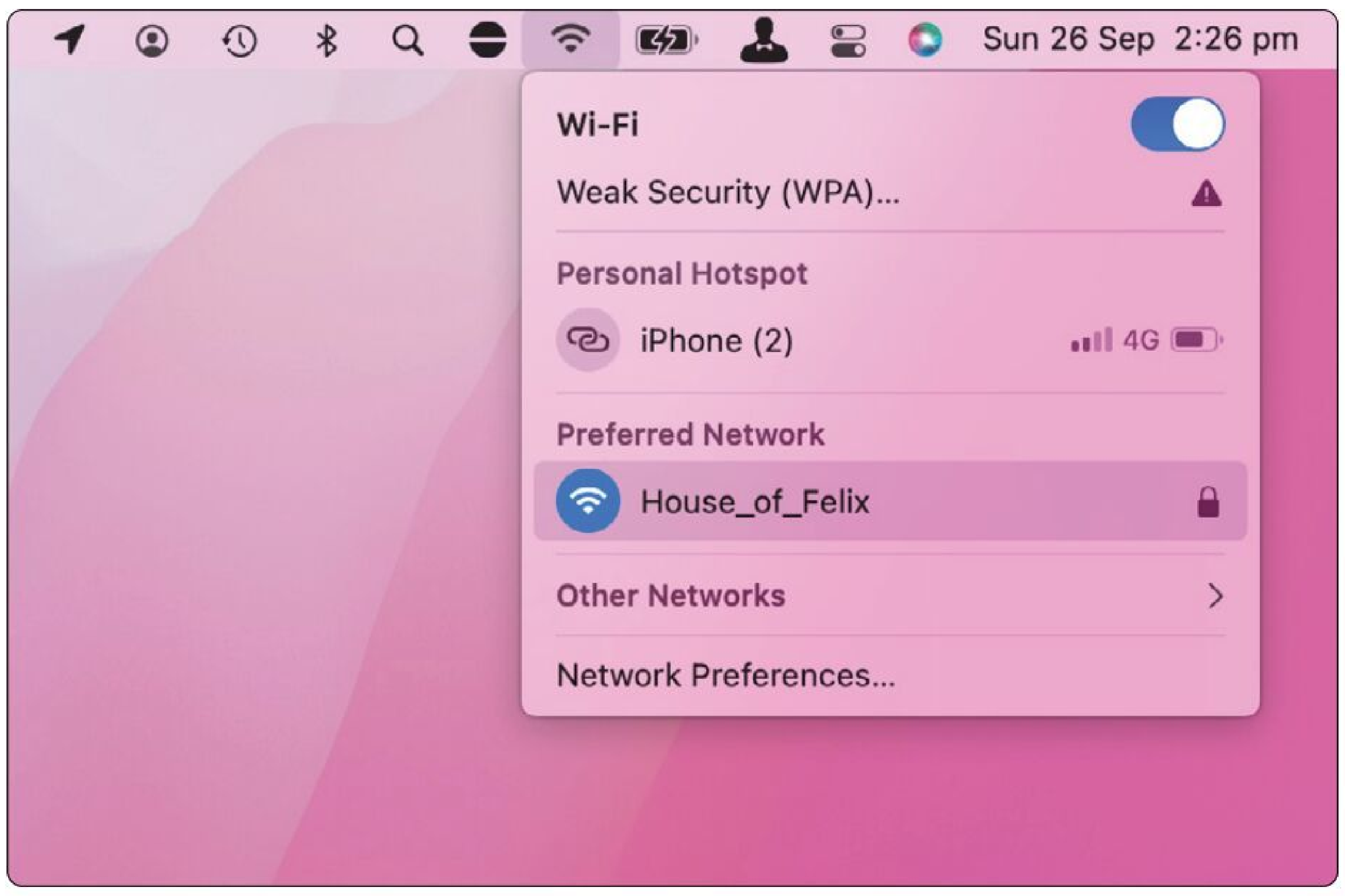
Wi-Fi Password


2:07
4G
SUN
26
Messages
Calendar
Photos
Camera
Weather
Clock
Maps
News
Notes
Reminders
Stocks
iTunes Store
App Store
Books
Health
Home
Wallet
Settings
Measure
Watch

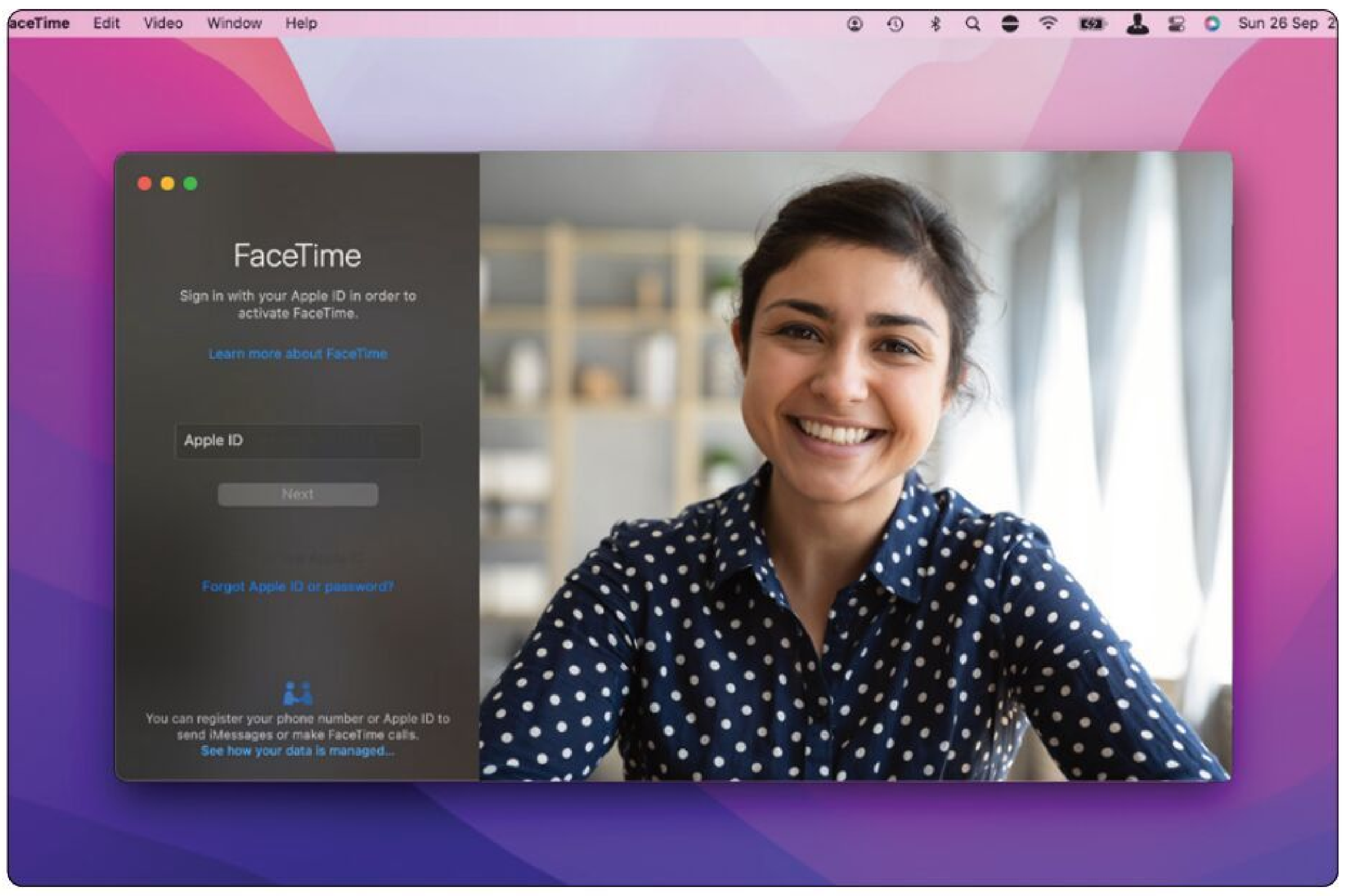

Sun 26
Wi-Fi
Weak Security (WPA)...
Personal Hotspot
iPhone (2)
4G
Preferred Network
House_of_Felix
Other Networks
Network Preferences...

4 To access your Instant Hotspot Internet connection, on a Mac, click on the Wi-Fi menulet in the top right of the screen and select your iPhone from the list. On an iOS device, do the same through Settings > Wi-Fi. An indicator on the top of the iPhone's screen shows a connection. If this fails, check your mobile phone carrier supports personal hotspots.

Phone Calls


Sun 26 Sep 2:26 pm
Wi-Fi
Weak Security (WPA)...
Personal Hotspot
iPhone (2)
4G
Preferred Network
House_of_Felix
Other Networks
Network Preferences...

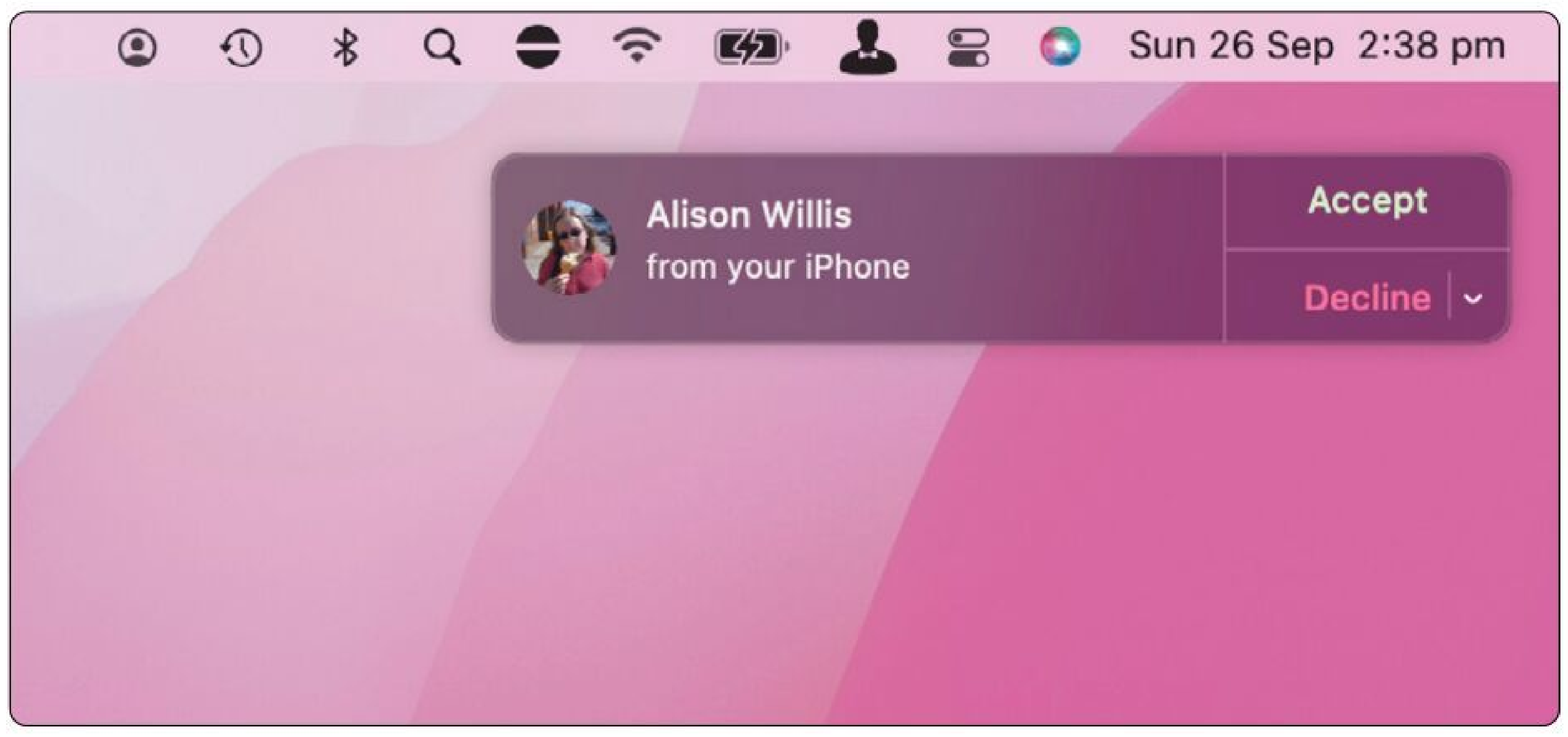
1 All Macs and iOS devices you wish to use for Continuity phone calls must be logged into the same iCloud account, and also on the same Wi-Fi network. On your Mac, click the Wi-Fi menulet in the top right end of the menu bar at the top of the desktop. On an iPadOS or iOS device, open Settings and look at what's listed under Wi-Fi.


Edit
Video
Window
Help
FaceTime
Learn more about FaceTime
Apple ID
Next
Forgot Apple ID or password?
See how your data is managed...

Sign in with your Apple ID in order to activate FaceTime.

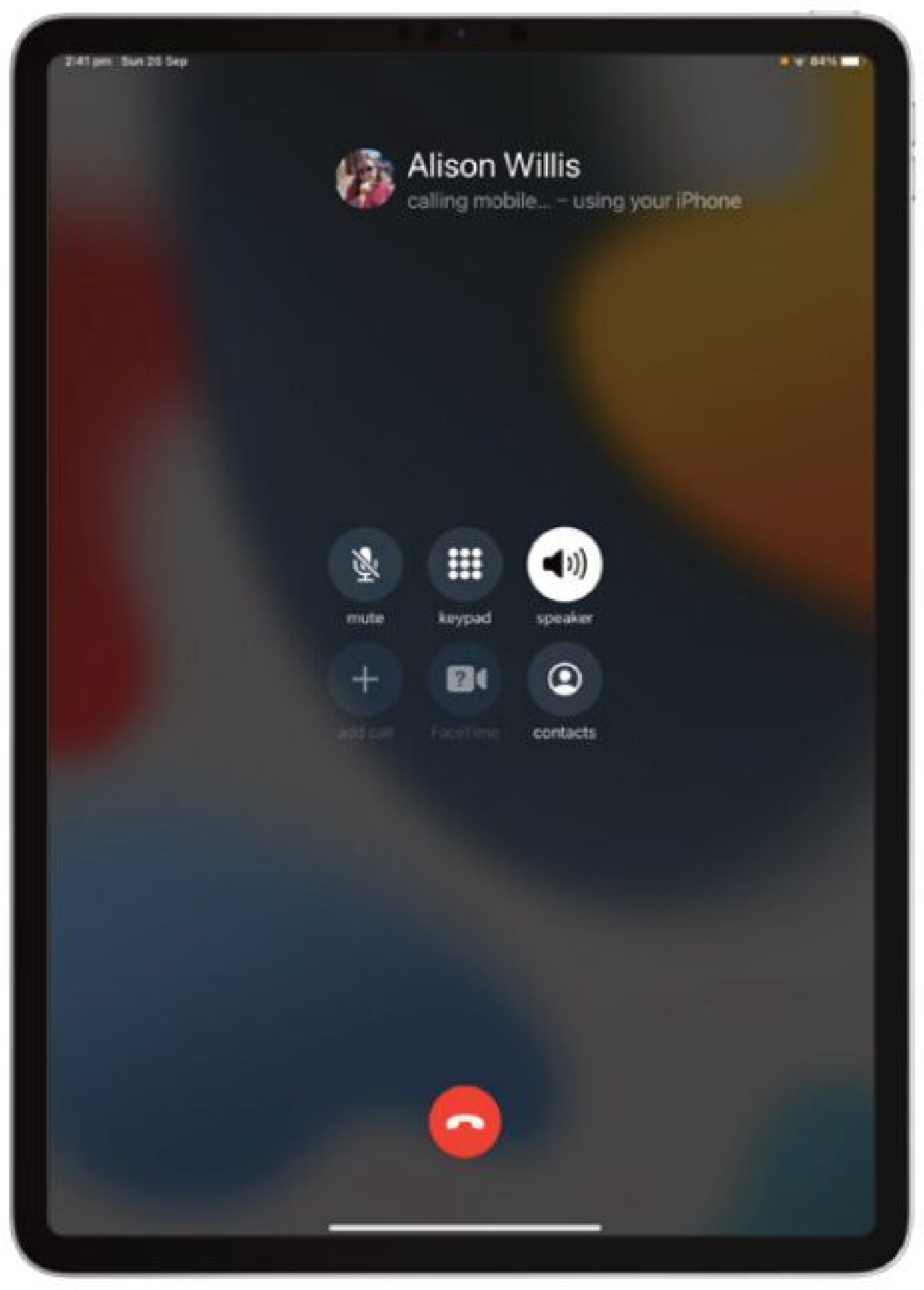
You can register your phone number or Apple ID to send iMessages or make FaceTime calls.

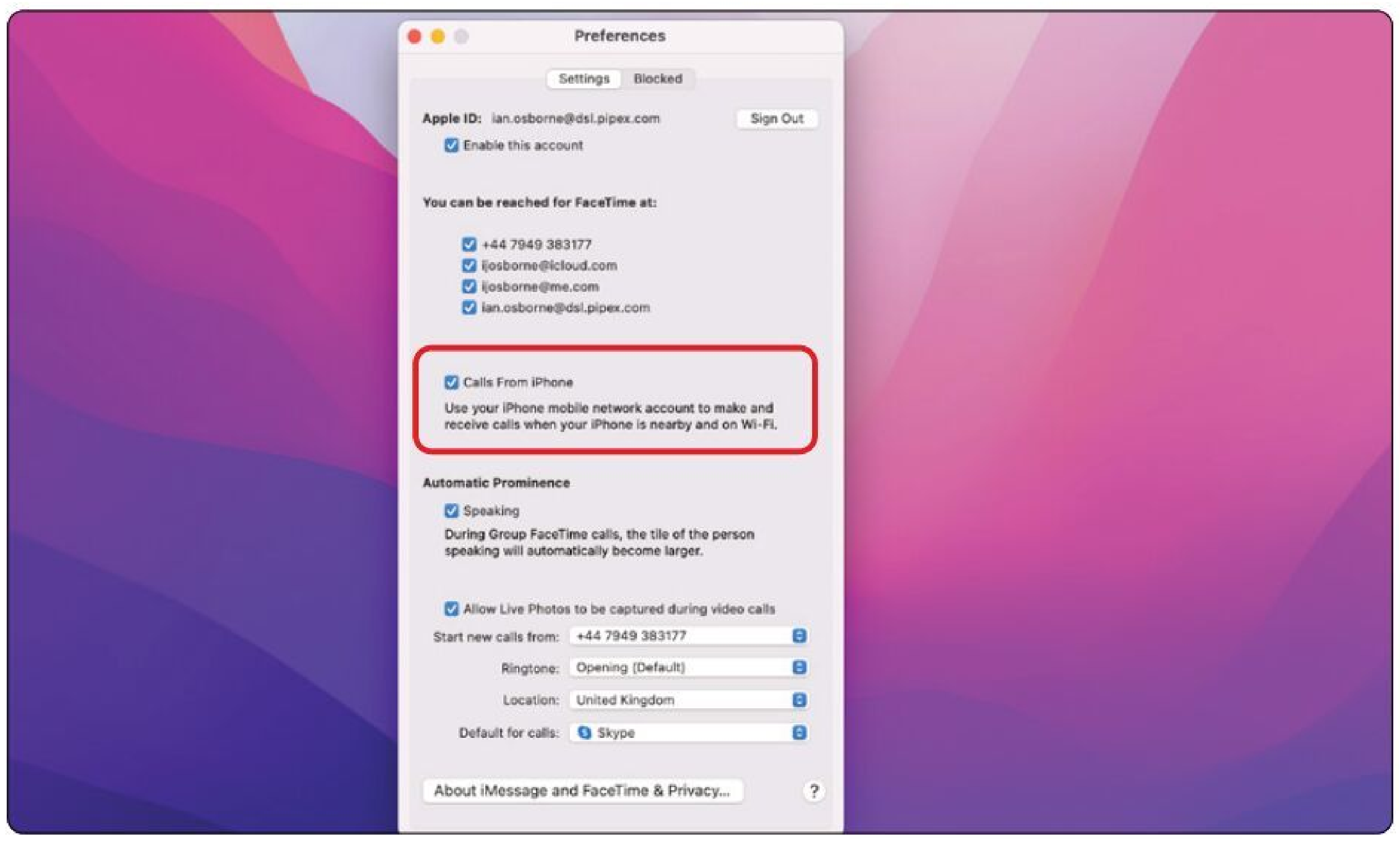
2 All devices must be signed into FaceTime with the same iCloud account. On a Mac, launch FaceTime and sign in. If already signed in with a different account, from the FaceTime pull-down menu, open Preferences and sign out. On an iOS device, go to Settings > FaceTime and sign in. On your iPhone, FaceTime and iPhone Mobile Calls must be on.


Sun 26 Sep 2:38 pm
Alison Willis
from your iPhone
Accept
Decline

3 To answer a call on your Mac, wait for the notification to appear. You can then click on one of the options. Answering the call on your Mac means using its built-in mic and speakers, so be careful about taking a private call in a public place. To make a call on your Mac, click a phone number in Contacts, Calendar or Safari.

4 To initiate a call using an iPad or iOS device other than an iPhone, tap on a number in Contacts, Calendar or Safari. To answer an incoming call on this device, use Slide to Answer, as instructed on the screen. With your Mac and your iOS devices set up to use Continuity Phone Calls, all your devices ring when there's an incoming call.


Alison Willis
calling mobile... – using your iPhone
mute
keypad
speaker
add call
FaceTime
contacts


Preferences
Settings
Blocked
Sign Out
About iMessage and FaceTime & Privacy...
?

Apple ID: ian.osborne@dsl.pipex.com

☑ Enable this account

You can be reached for FaceTime at:

☑ +44 7949 383177
☑ ijosborne@icloud.com
☑ ijosborne@me.com
☑ ian.osborne@dsl.pipex.com

☑ Calls From iPhone
Use your iPhone mobile network account to make and receive calls when your iPhone is nearby and on Wi-Fi.

Automatic Prominence

☑ Speaking
During Group FaceTime calls, the tile of the person speaking will automatically become larger.

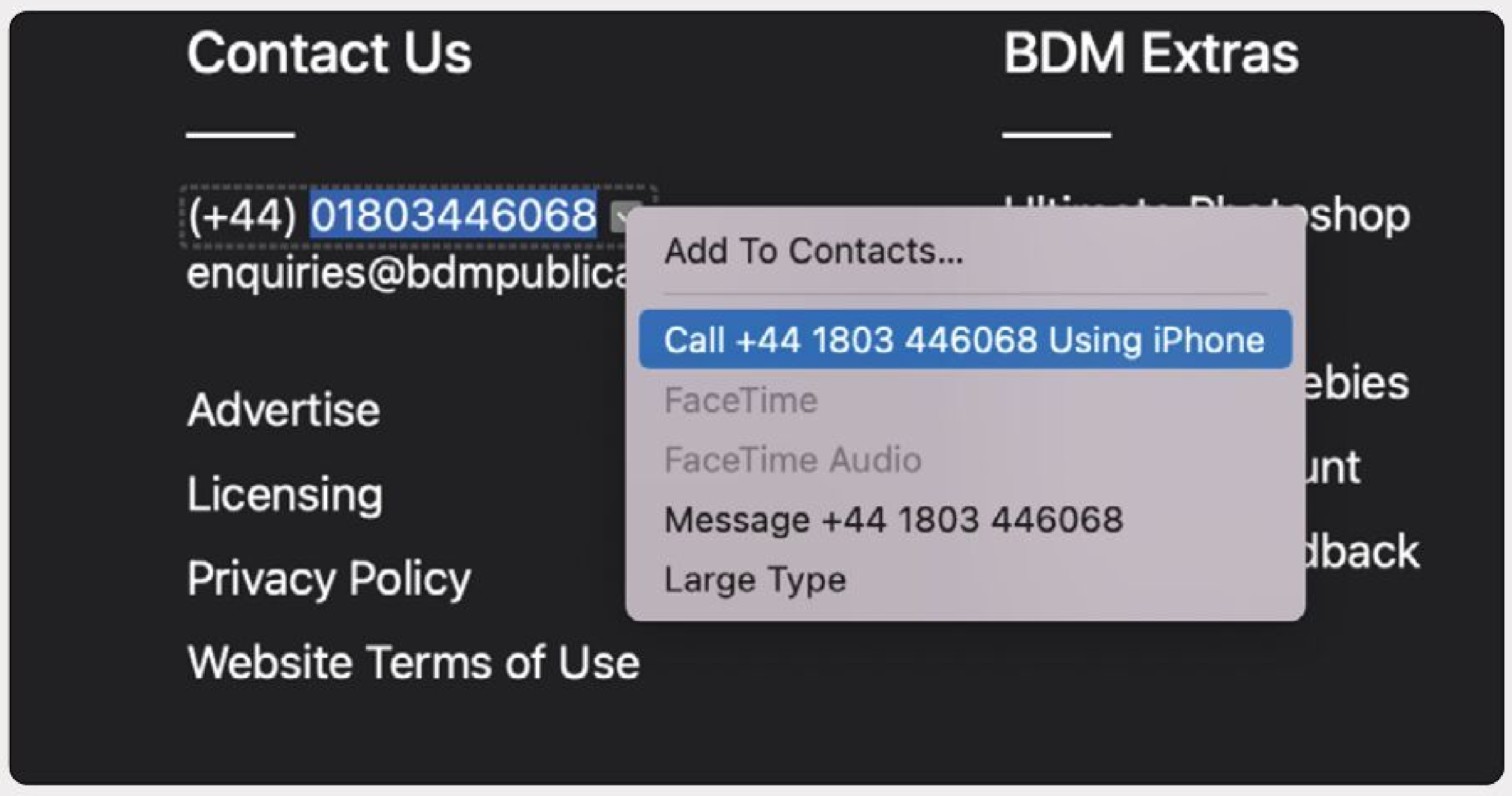
☑ Allow Live Photos to be captured during video calls

Start new calls from: +44 7949 383177
Ringtone: Opening (Default)
Location: United Kingdom
Default for calls: Skype

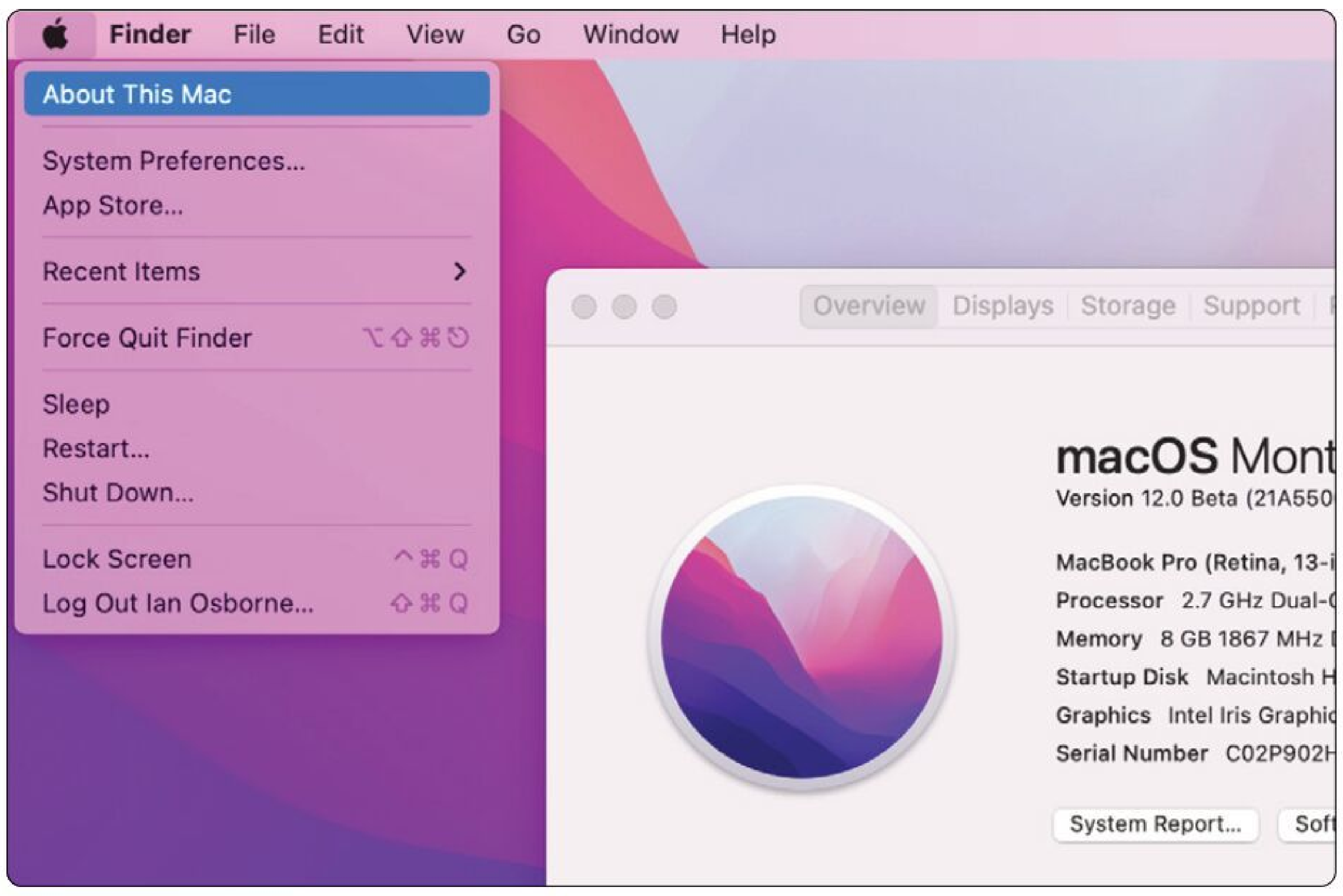
5 To switch off Continuity Phone Calls on one or more of your Apple devices, on a Mac, open FaceTime's preferences and uncheck the box marked 'Calls From iPhone'. On an iOS device, go to Settings > FaceTime and turn off 'iPhone Mobile Calls'. The device is then unable to use Continuity Phone Calls until you switch it on again.

Calling from a Mac.

You can place a call from your Mac too. Wherever you see a phone number, you can click on it and get a menu. From this menu, select the 'call from your iPhone' option and the call is placed. It works in most Apple apps, such as Safari (as seen here), Notes and Messages.


Contact Us
BDM Extras
(+44) 01803446068
enquiries@bdmpublica
Advertise
Licensing
Privacy Policy
Website Terms of Use
Add To Contacts...
Call +44 1803 446068 Using iPhone
FaceTime
FaceTime Audio
Message +44 1803 446068
Large Type

SMS and MMS Messaging


Finder
File
Edit
View
Go
Window
Help
About This Mac
System Preferences...
App Store...
Recent Items
Force Quit Finder
Sleep
Restart...
Shut Down...
Lock Screen
Log Out Ian Osborne...
Overview
Displays
Storage
Support
System Report...
Soft

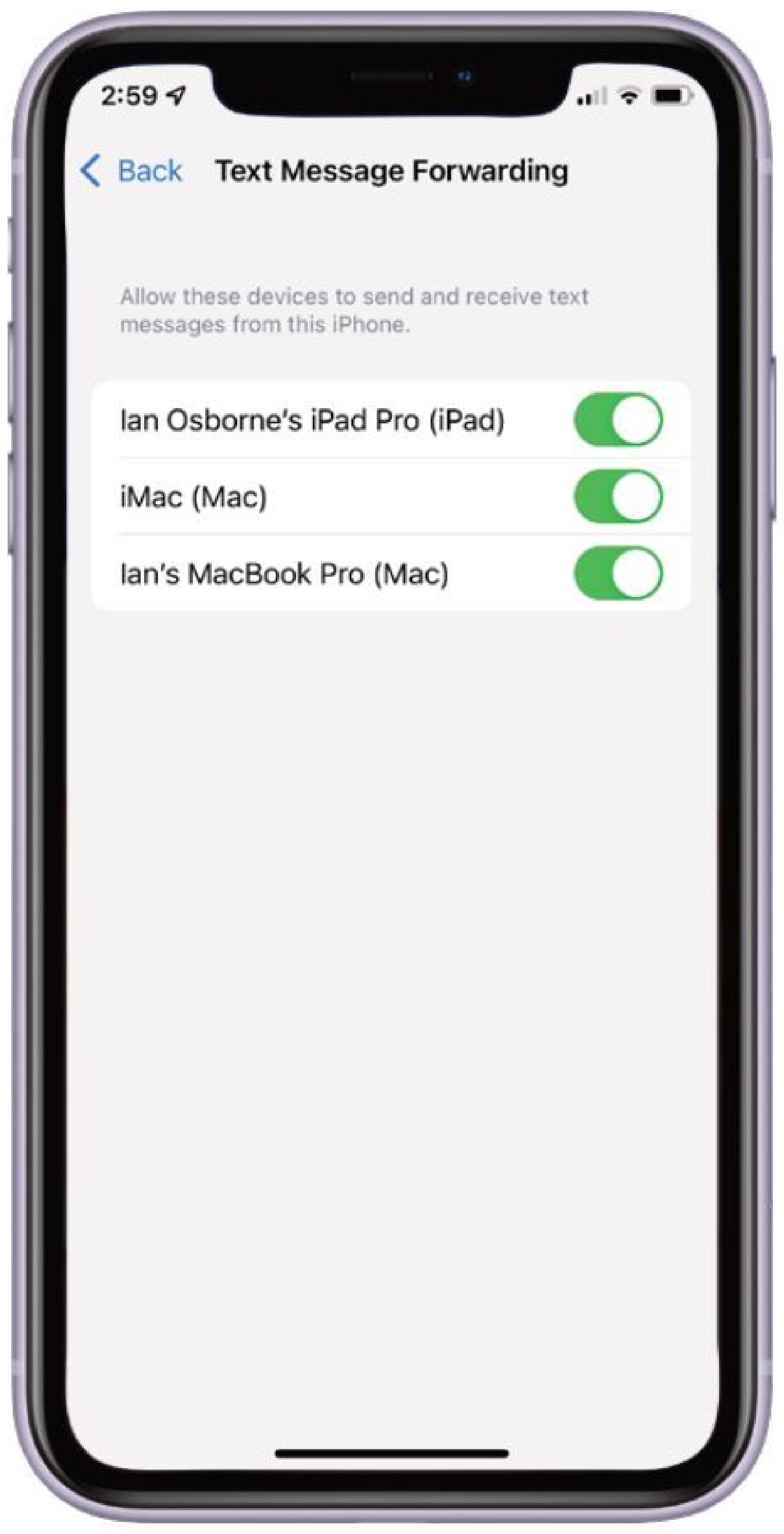
macOS Mont
Version 12.0 Beta (21A550

MacBook Pro (Retina, 13-i
Processor 2.7 GHz Dual-C
Memory 8 GB 1867 MHz I
Startup Disk Macintosh H
Graphics Intel Iris Graphic
Serial Number C02P902H

1 To send or receive an SMS (Short Message Service) or MMS (Multimedia Messaging Service), from your Mac you must be running Yosemite or later. You also need an iPhone running iOS 8.1 or later. Text messaging from an iPad or iPod touch also demands they be using iOS 8.1 or later.

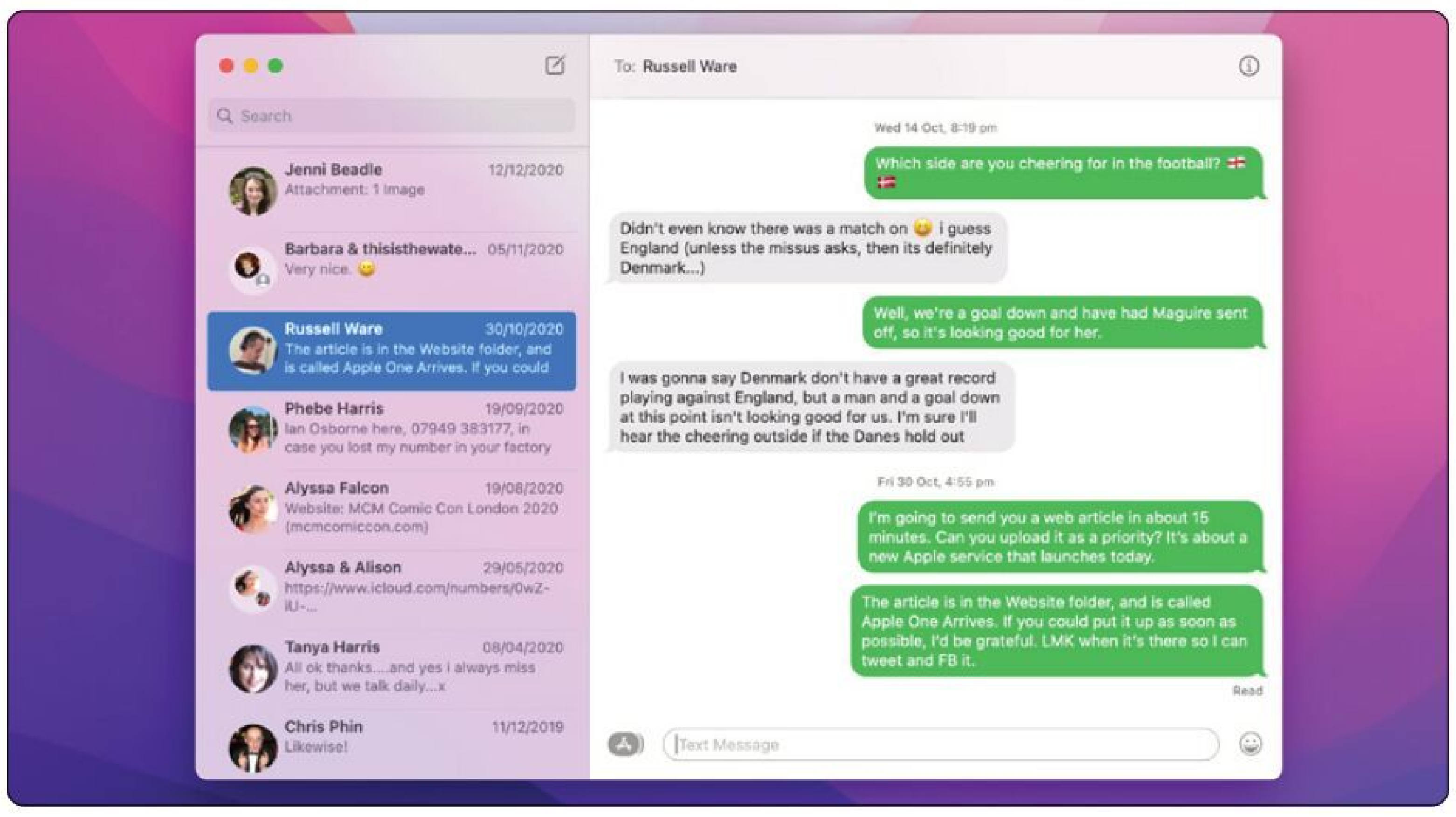
3 Finally, on your iPhone, you must go to Settings > Messages and turn on Text Message Forwarding. Tap on this option, and you're shown a list of devices logged into the same iCloud account. Switch on all the ones with which you want to share your text messages. Each device displays a verification code you must type on your iPhone.

ore
Books
Health
Settings
Measure


2:59
Back
Text Message Forwarding

Allow these devices to send and receive text messages from this iPhone.

Ian Osborne's iPad Pro (iPad) ●
iMac (Mac) ●
Ian's MacBook Pro (Mac) ●


Search
Text Message

To: Russell Ware

Jenni Beadle 12/12/2020
Attachment: 1 image

Barbara & thisisthewate... 05/11/2020
Very nice. 😉

Russell Ware 30/10/2020
The article is in the Website folder, and is called Apple One Arrives. If you could

Phebe Harris 19/09/2020
Ian Osborne here, 07949 383177, in case you lost my number in your factory

Alyssa Falcon 19/08/2020
Website: MCM Comic Con London 2020 (mcmcomiccon.com)

Alyssa & Alison 29/05/2020
https://www.icloud.com/numbers/0wZ-iU-...

Tanya Harris 08/04/2020
All ok thanks....and yes i always miss her, but we talk daily...x

Chris Phin 11/12/2019
Likewise!

Wed 14 Oct, 8:19 pm

Which side are you cheering for in the football? 🏴󠁧󠁢󠁥󠁮󠁧󠁿 🇩🇰

Didn't even know there was a match on 😉 i guess England (unless the missus asks, then its definitely Denmark...)

Well, we're a goal down and have had Maguire sent off, so it's looking good for her.

I was gonna say Denmark don't have a great record playing against England, but a man and a goal down at this point isn't looking good for us. I'm sure I'll hear the cheering outside if the Danes hold out

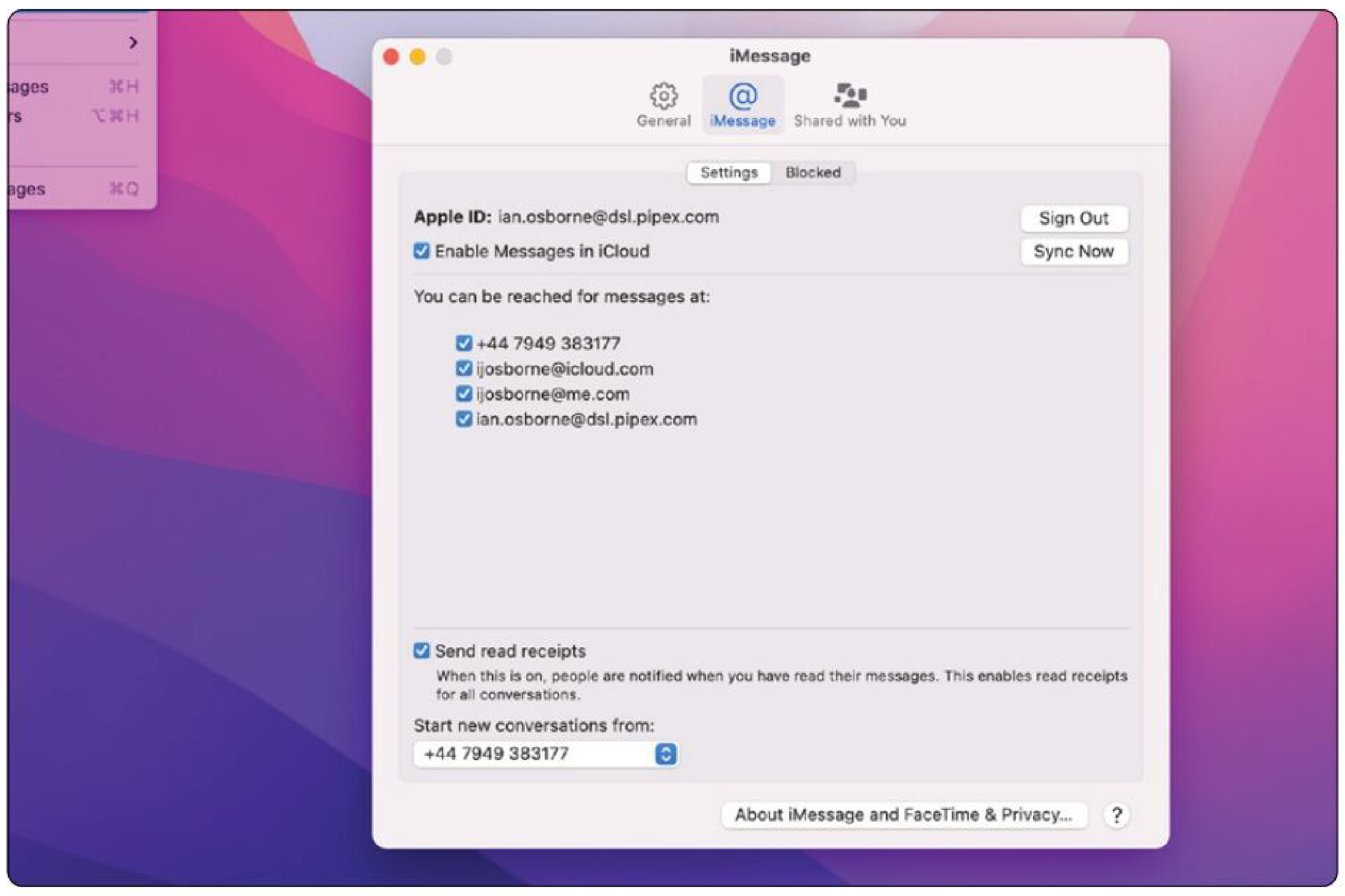
Fri 30 Oct, 4:55 pm

I'm going to send you a web article in about 15 minutes. Can you upload it as a priority? It's about a new Apple service that launches today.

The article is in the Website folder, and is called Apple One Arrives. If you could put it up as soon as possible, I'd be grateful. LMK when it's there so I can tweet and FB it.

Read

5 Sending text messages through your Mac is incredibly convenient, especially for long messages. It's great for replying too – you can just use whichever device is nearest. If you're working on your Mac, you get to read and reply to your text messages without even reaching for your phone.


iMessage
General
iMessage
Shared with You
Settings
Blocked
Sign Out
Sync Now
About iMessage and FaceTime & Privacy...
?

Apple ID: ian.osborne@dsl.pipex.com
☑ Enable Messages in iCloud

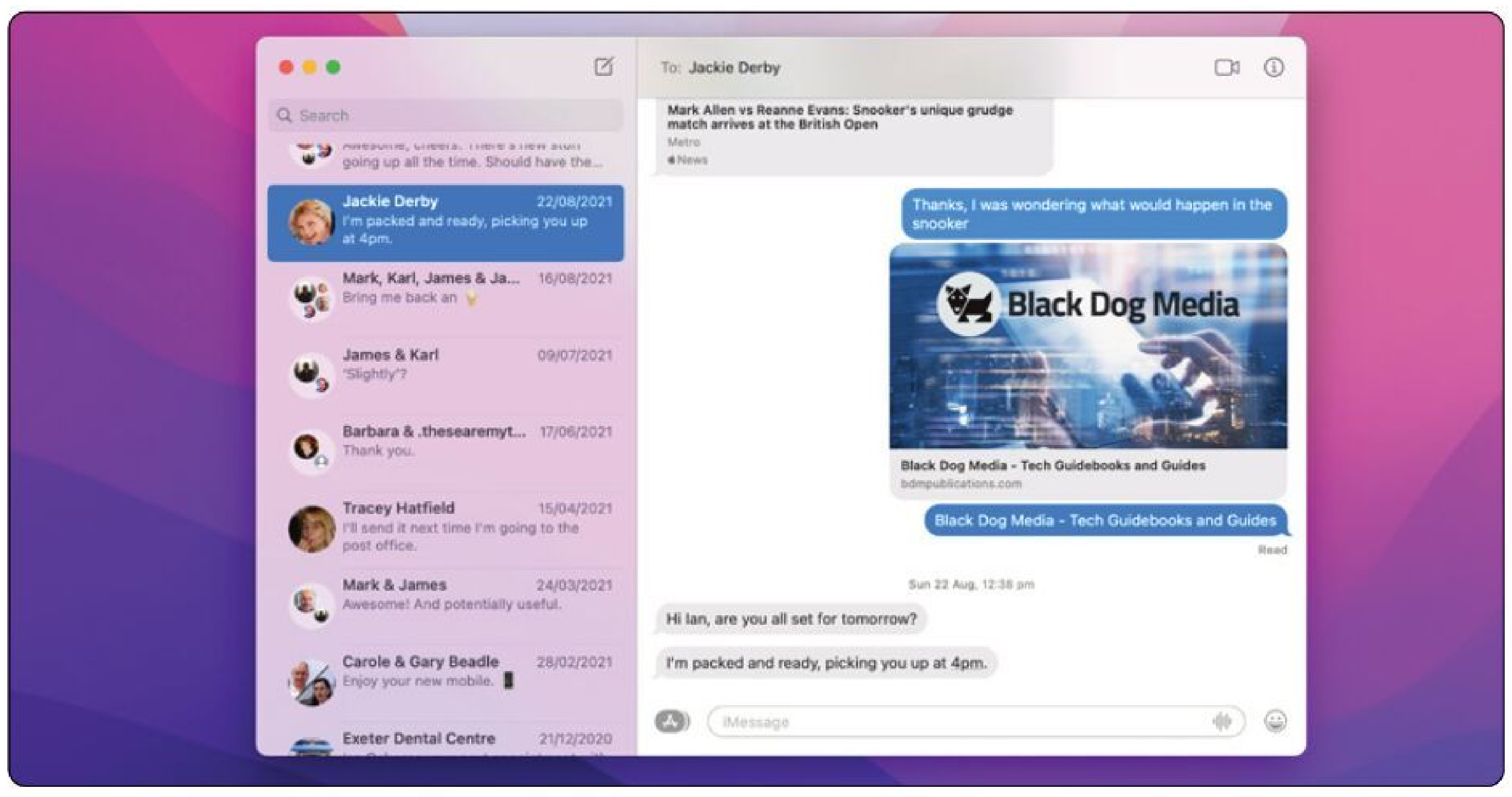
You can be reached for messages at:

☑ +44 7949 383177
☑ ijosborne@icloud.com
☑ ijosborne@me.com
☑ ian.osborne@dsl.pipex.com

☑ Send read receipts
When this is on, people are notified when you have read their messages. This enables read receipts for all conversations.

Start new conversations from:
+44 7949 383177

2 On a Mac, open Messages and in the Messages menu, open Preferences. Click on iMessage, then on Settings and make sure the required numbers and email addresses are enabled. On an iOS device, go to Settings > Messages > Send & Receive and again enter your Apple ID if necessary.


Search
Black Dog Media
iMessage

To: Jackie Derby

going up all the time. Should have the...

Jackie Derby 22/08/2021
I'm packed and ready, picking you up at 4pm.

Mark, Karl, James & Ja... 16/08/2021
Bring me back an 🍺

James & Karl 09/07/2021
'Slightly'?

Barbara & .thesearemyt... 17/06/2021
Thank you.

Tracey Hatfield 15/04/2021
I'll send it next time I'm going to the post office.

Mark & James 24/03/2021
Awesome! And potentially useful.

Carole & Gary Beadle 28/02/2021
Enjoy your new mobile. 📱

Exeter Dental Centre 21/12/2020

Mark Allen vs Reanne Evans: Snooker's unique grudge match arrives at the British Open
Metro
News

Thanks, I was wondering what would happen in the snooker

Black Dog Media - Tech Guidebooks and Guides
bdmpublications.com

Black Dog Media - Tech Guidebooks and Guides

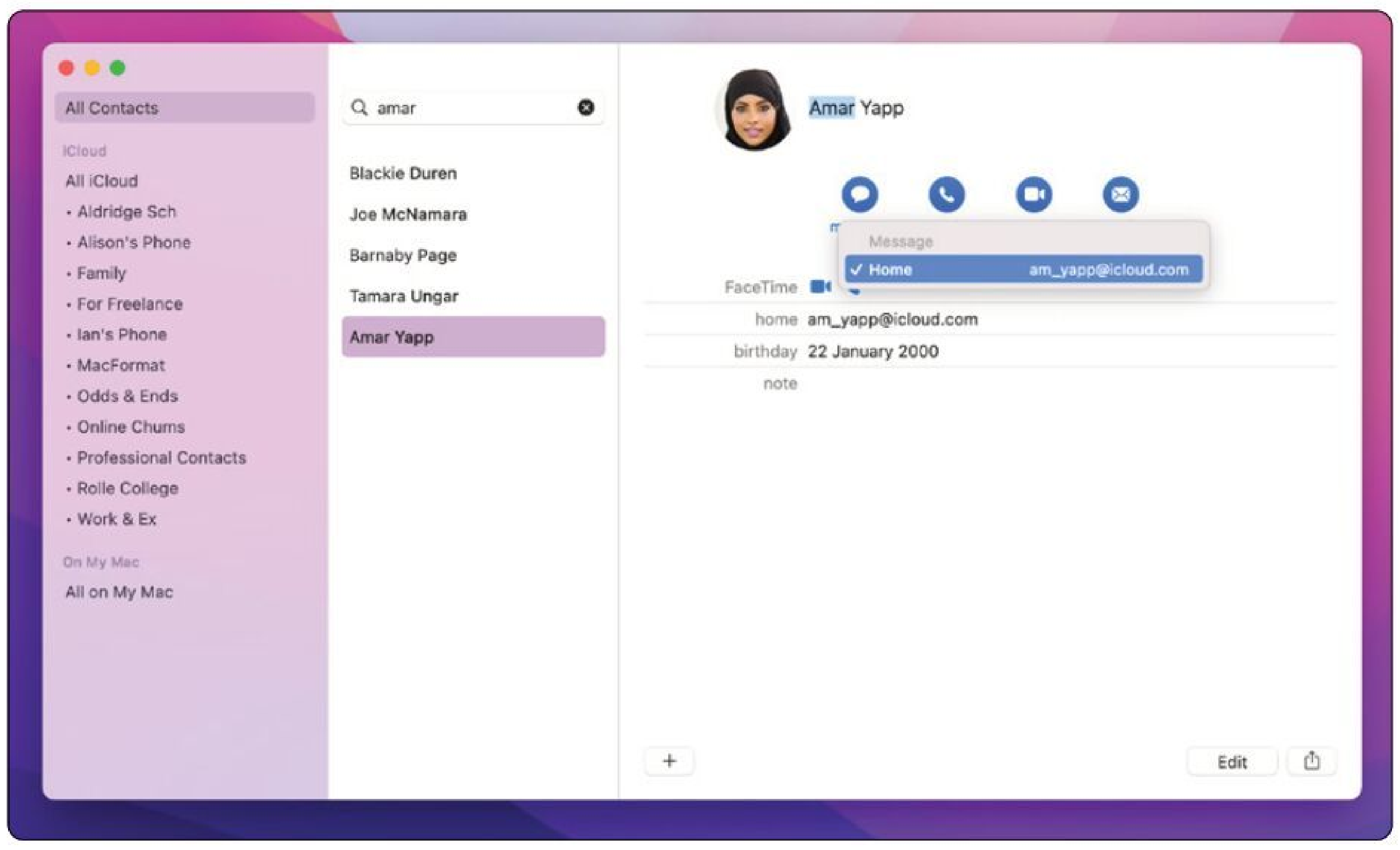
Read

Sun 22 Aug, 12:38 pm

Hi Ian, are you all set for tomorrow?

I'm packed and ready, picking you up at 4pm.

4 All your SMS and MMS messages now appear on your Mac and/or iOS devices, regardless of whether the person who sent them uses an iPhone. If the sender is using a non-Apple device, the speech bubbles you send are green instead of the blue that's used for iMessages, that is, messages sent between Apple devices.


All Contacts
iCloud
All iCloud
• Aldridge Sch
• Alison's Phone
• Family
• For Freelance
• Ian's Phone
• MacFormat
• Odds & Ends
• Online Chums
• Professional Contacts
• Rolle College
• Work & Ex
On My Mac
All on My Mac
amar
Blackie Duren
Joe McNamara
Barnaby Page
Tamara Ungar
Amar Yapp
Message
✓ Home am_yapp@icloud.com
FaceTime
Edit
+

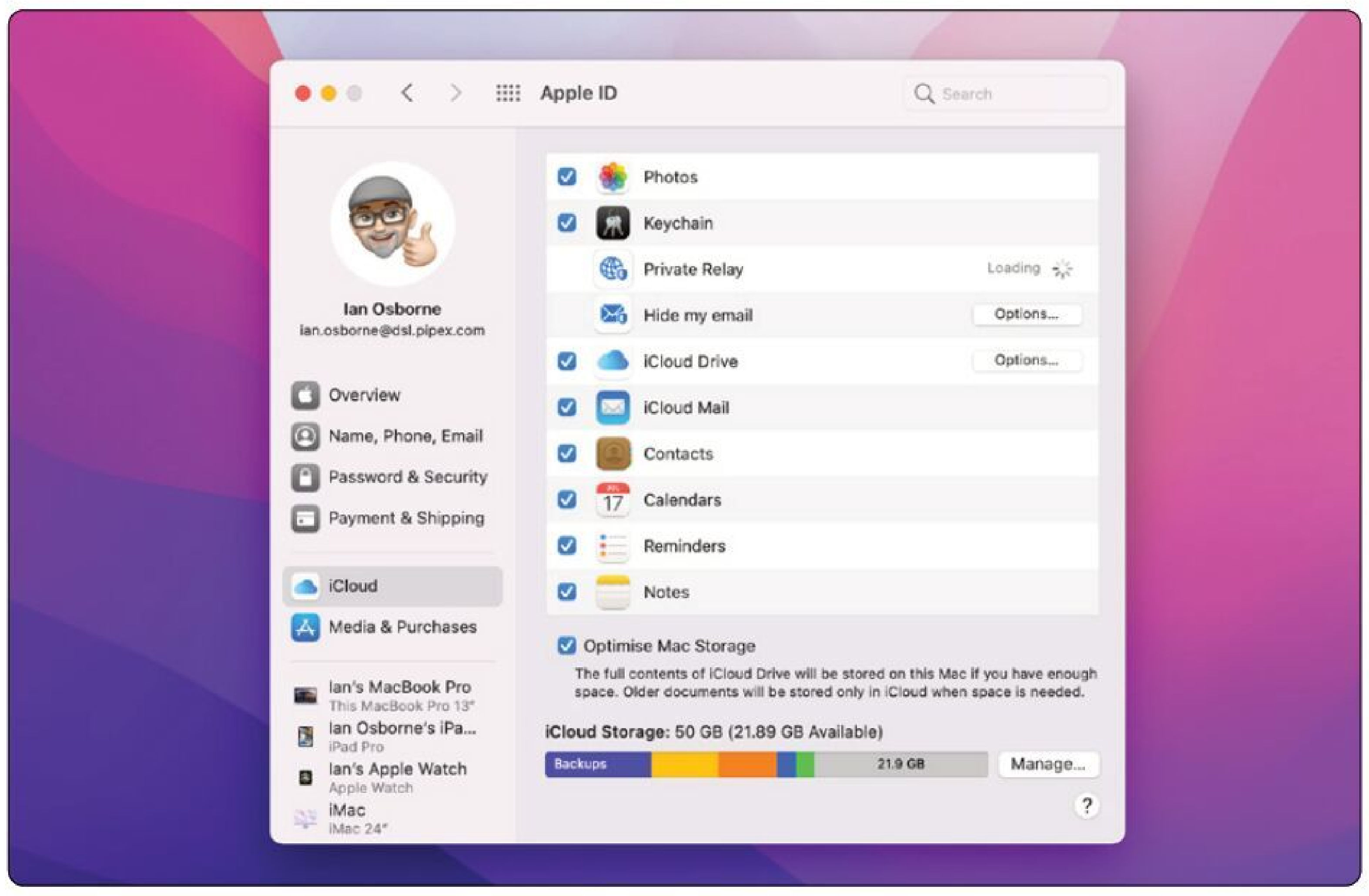
Amar Yapp

home am_yapp@icloud.com
birthday 22 January 2000
note

6 You can initiate a text message chat regardless of whether the other person uses an Apple device by clicking a phone number or Message icon in Safari, Contacts or Calendar. Here, in Contacts, click on the icon and select a number from the pop-up. A message window soon appears.

Universal Clipboard
Copy and Share

Universal Clipboard is a great way to shuttle small sections of data between Mac and iOS devices; as long as the Macs are running at least macOS Sierra, and iOS devices are on iOS 10 or later (including iPadOS), and all your devices are signed into the same Apple account. Here's a guide to copying on one device and pasting to another using Macs and iOS devices.

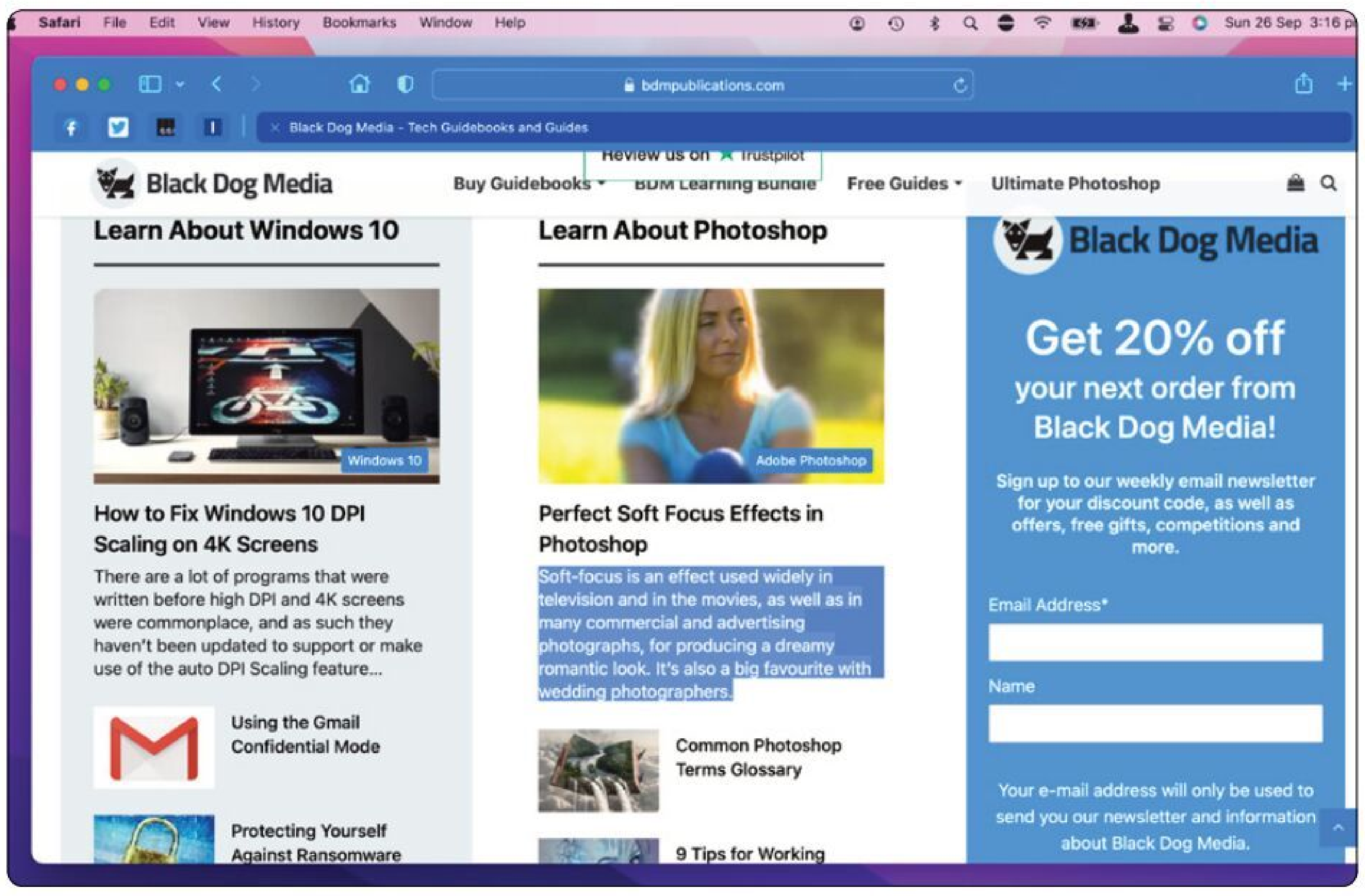

Apple ID
Search
Ian Osborne
ian.osborne@dsl.pipex.com
Overview
Name, Phone, Email
Password & Security
Payment & Shipping
iCloud
Media & Purchases
Ian's MacBook Pro
This MacBook Pro 13"
Ian Osborne's iPa...
iPad Pro
Ian's Apple Watch
Apple Watch
iMac
iMac 24"
Loading
Options...
Options...
Backups
21.9 GB
Manage...
?

☑ Photos
☑ Keychain
Private Relay
Hide my email
☑ iCloud Drive
☑ iCloud Mail
☑ Contacts
☑ Calendars
☑ Reminders
☑ Notes

☑ Optimise Mac Storage
The full contents of iCloud Drive will be stored on this Mac if you have enough space. Older documents will be stored only in iCloud when space is needed.

iCloud Storage: 50 GB (21.89 GB Available)

1 To use the Universal Clipboard feature, the devices in question must be logged into the same iCloud account. If they're yours, they probably already are but if you have trouble using this tutorial, it might be worth checking.


Safari
File
Edit
View
History
Bookmarks
Window
Help
bdmpublications.com
Black Dog Media - Tech Guidebooks and Guides
Black Dog Media
Buy Guidebooks
BDM Learning Bundle
Free Guides
Ultimate Photoshop
Learn About Windows 10
Learn About Photoshop
Windows 10
Adobe Photoshop
Using the Gmail Confidential Mode
Protecting Yourself Against Ransomware
Common Photoshop Terms Glossary
9 Tips for Working
Black Dog Media
Get 20% off your next order from Black Dog Media!
Sign up to our weekly email newsletter for your discount code, as well as offers, free gifts, competitions and more.
Email Address*
Name
Your e-mail address will only be used to send you our newsletter and information about Black Dog Media.

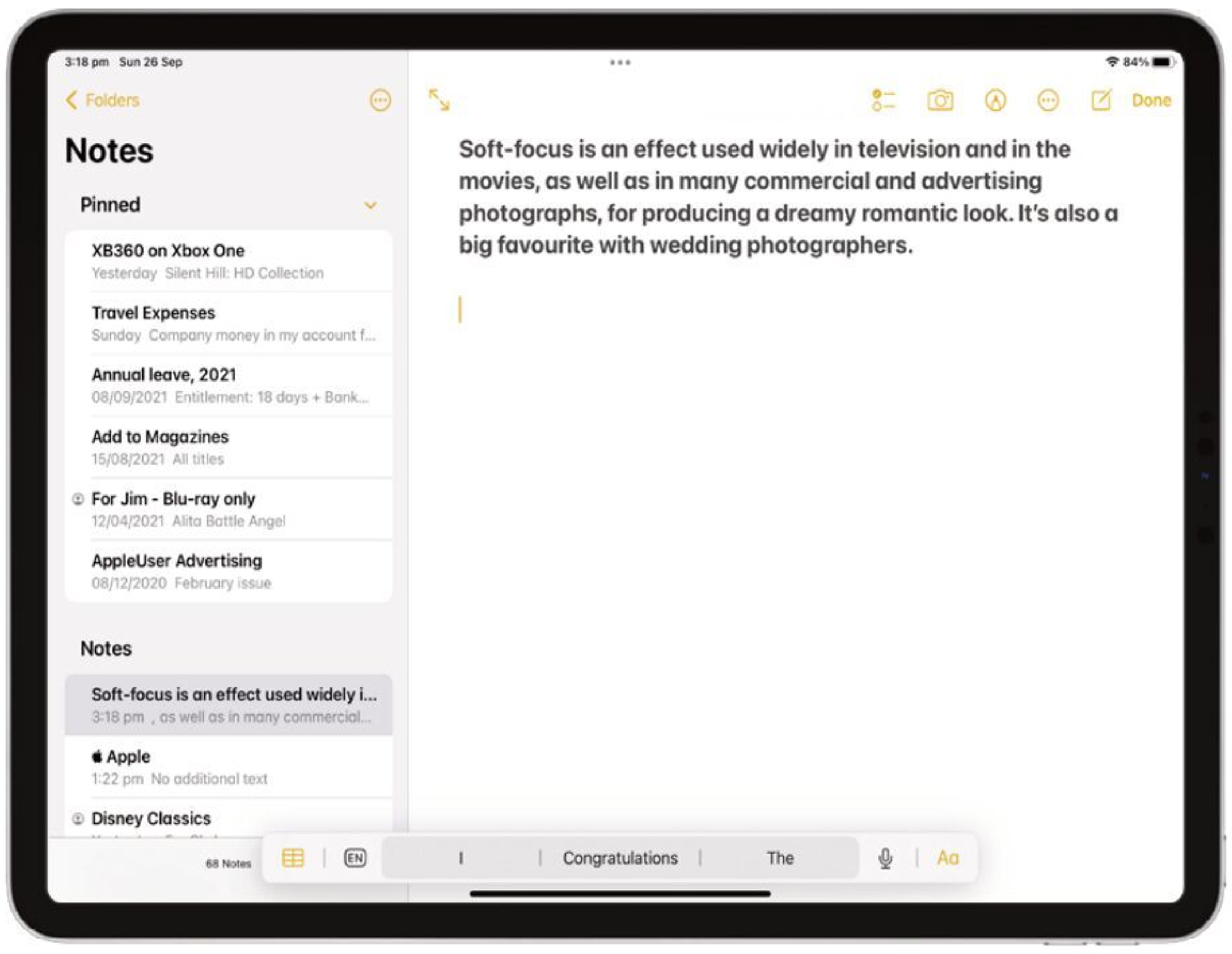
How to Fix Windows 10 DPI Scaling on 4K Screens

There are a lot of programs that were written before high DPI and 4K screens were commonplace, and as such they haven't been updated to support or make use of the auto DPI Scaling feature...

Perfect Soft Focus Effects in Photoshop

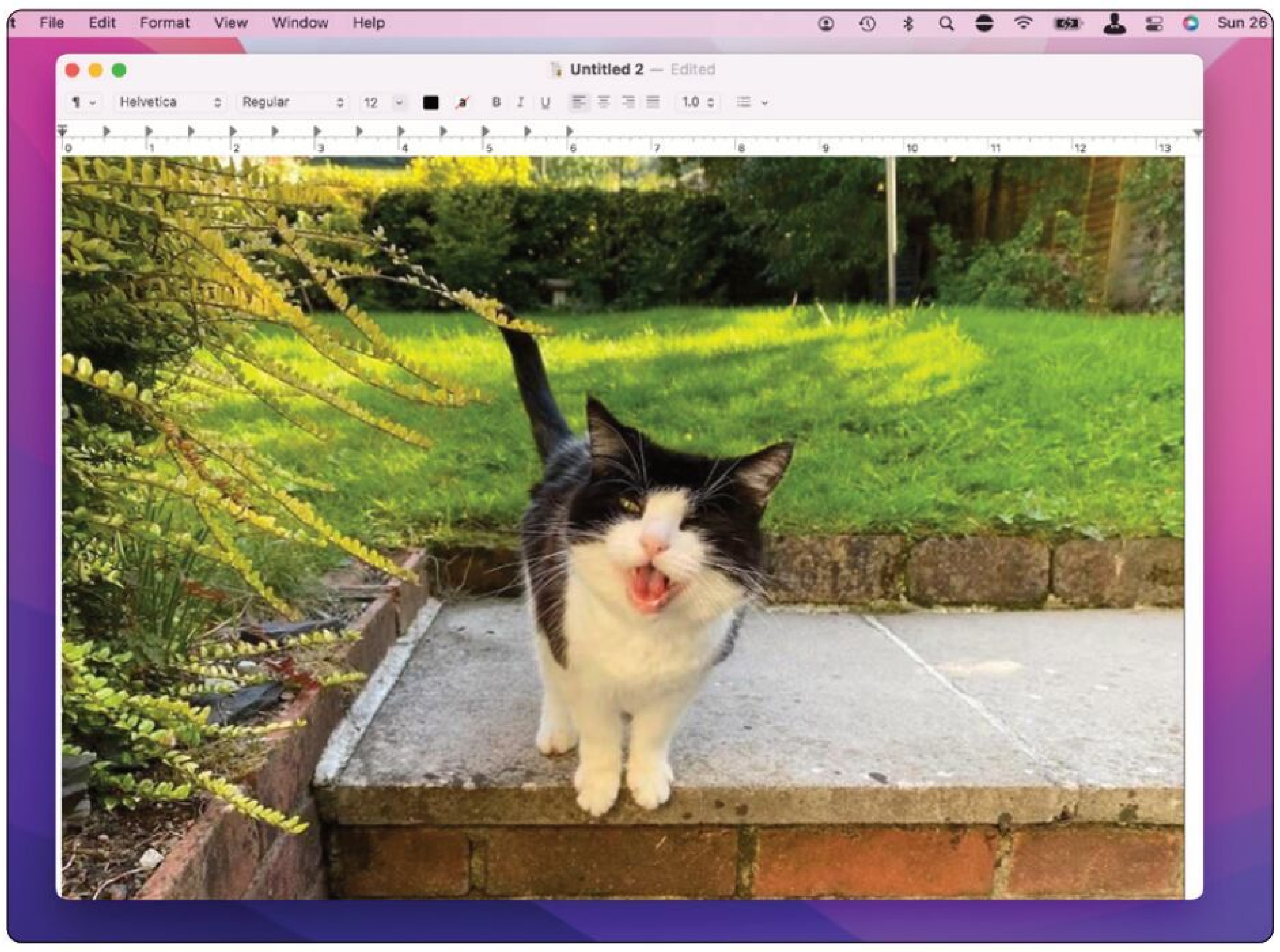
Soft-focus is an effect used widely in television and in the movies, as well as in many commercial and advertising photographs, for producing a dreamy romantic look. It's also a big favourite with wedding photographers.

2 Now you can copy and paste a piece of text from one device to another, quickly and easily. On your Mac, simply copy it to your clipboard by highlighting the text in question, then pressing either cmd-X to cut it or cmd-C to copy.


3:18 pm Sun 26 Sep
84%
Folders
Notes
Pinned
XB360 on Xbox One
Travel Expenses
Annual leave, 2021
Add to Magazines
For Jim - Blu-ray only
AppleUser Advertising
Notes
Soft-focus is an effect used widely i...
Apple
Disney Classics
68 Notes
Done
Congratulations
The

Soft-focus is an effect used widely in television and in the movies, as well as in many commercial and advertising photographs, for producing a dreamy romantic look. It's also a big favourite with wedding photographers.

3 Now, on your iOS device, double tap on the place where you want to paste the text you cut or copied on your Mac. From the pop-up menu, select Paste and it appears. There might be a slight lag while the text uploaded to iCloud.


File
Edit
Format
View
Window
Help
Untitled 2 — Edited
Helvetica
Regular
12

4 You can copy text from your device running iPadOS, or iOS 10 or later, and paste it on your Mac using cmd-V. It works for images and video too. We copied this photo from Safari on our iPad and pasted it into TextEdit on our Mac.

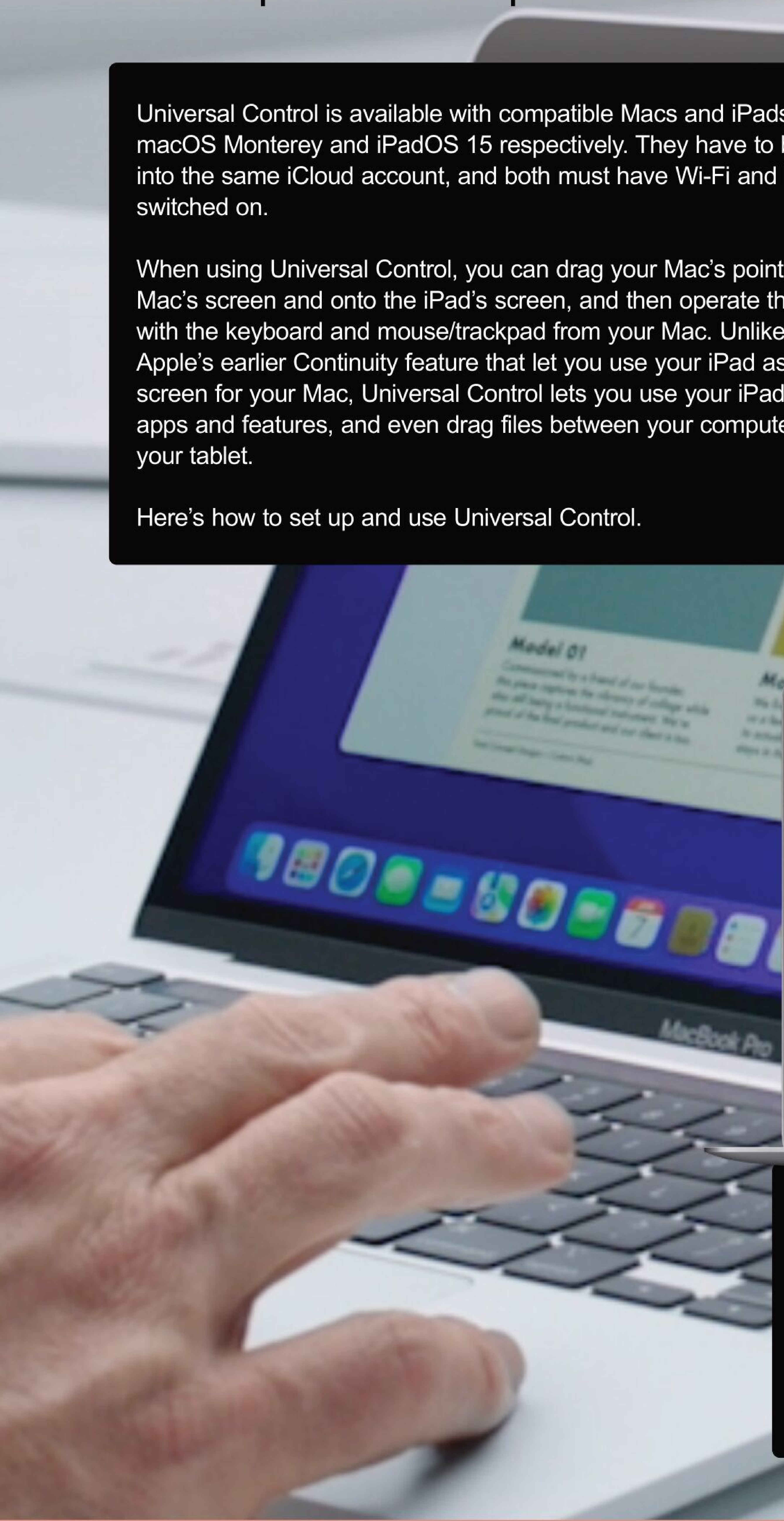
Universal Control On Macs and iPads

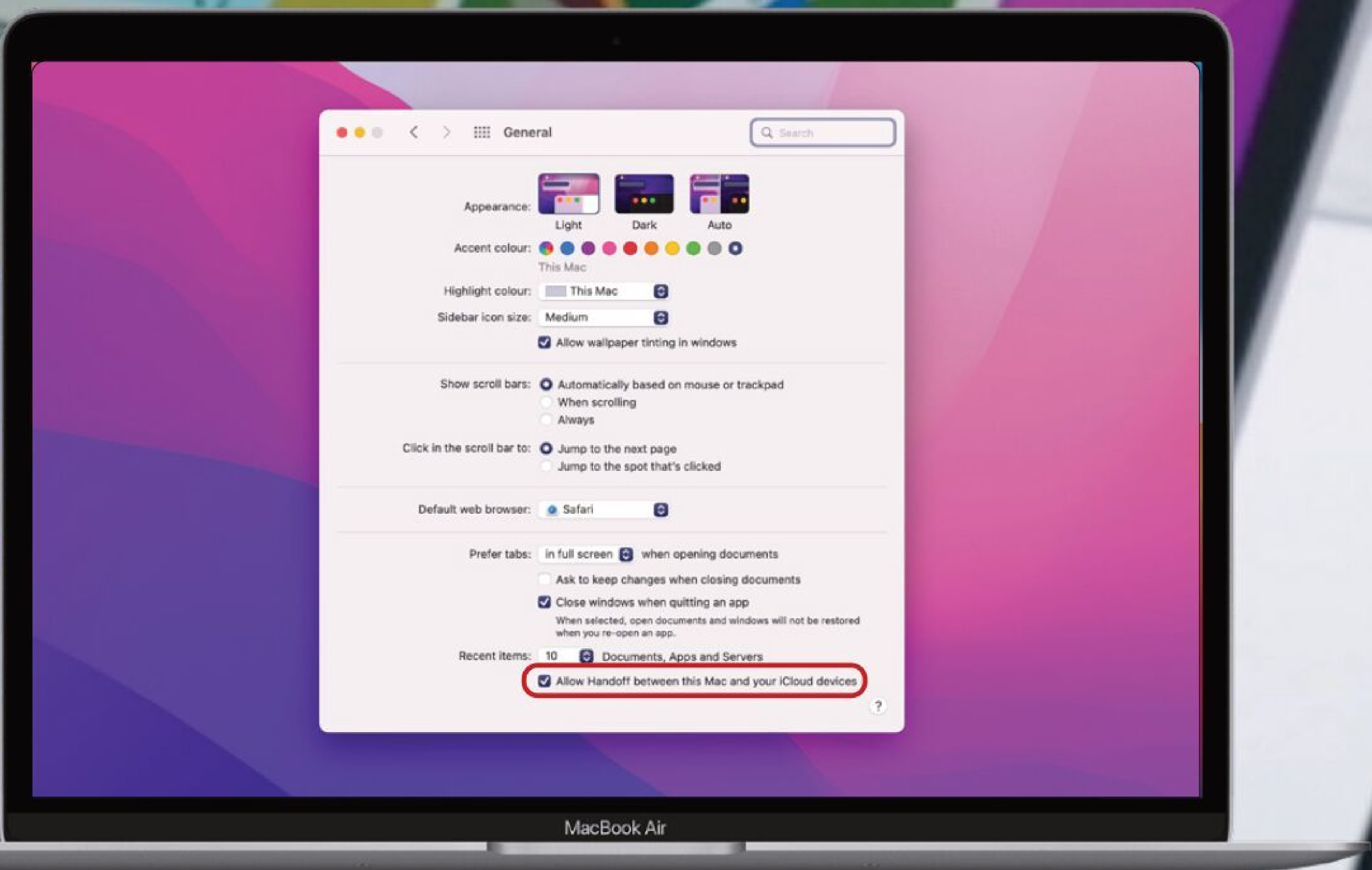
Universal Control is a new Continuity feature that lets you use a Mac and an iPad side by side; using your Mac's keyboard and mouse/trackpad. You can control up to three computers and tablets with one set of input devices.

Universal Control is available with compatible Macs and iPads running macOS Monterey and iPadOS 15 respectively. They have to be signed into the same iCloud account, and both must have Wi-Fi and Bluetooth switched on.

When using Universal Control, you can drag your Mac's pointer off the Mac's screen and onto the iPad's screen, and then operate the iPad with the keyboard and mouse/trackpad from your Mac. Unlike Sidecar, Apple's earlier Continuity feature that let you use your iPad as a second screen for your Mac, Universal Control lets you use your iPad's own apps and features, and even drag files between your computer and your tablet.

Here's how to set up and use Universal Control.





Appearance: Light
Accent colour: This Mac
Highlight colour: This Mac
Sidebar icon size: Medium
☑ Allow wallpaper tinting in windows
Show scroll bars: ● Automatically based on mouse or trackpad ○ When scrolling ○ Always
Click in the scroll bar to: ● Jump to the next page ○ Jump to the spot that's clicked
Default web browser: Safari
Prefer tabs: in full screen when opening documents
☐ Ask to keep changes when closing documents
☑ Close windows when quitting an app
When selected, open documents and windows will not be restored when you re-open an app.
Recent items: 10 Documents, Apps and Servers
☑ Allow Handoff between this Mac and your iCloud devices

On Your Mac

- Open System Preferences from the Apple menu (top left), and click General.
- Switch on 'Allow Handoff between this Mac and your iCloud devices' by clicking the box next to this option.

Using Universal Control

Having set up Universal Control, place your iPad next to your Mac. With your Mac's mouse or trackpad (on a desktop or notebook Mac), move your pointer off the screen. A bar appears showing a connection with your iPad has been made. Continue moving your pointer until it appears on your iPad. You can then use your pointer to open and close apps, click links, drag files between your iPad to your Mac and more; while your keyboard can type in text fields on your iPad. To return control to your Mac, just move your pointer back onto the Mac's screen again. It works with up to three devices, so add another if you wish.

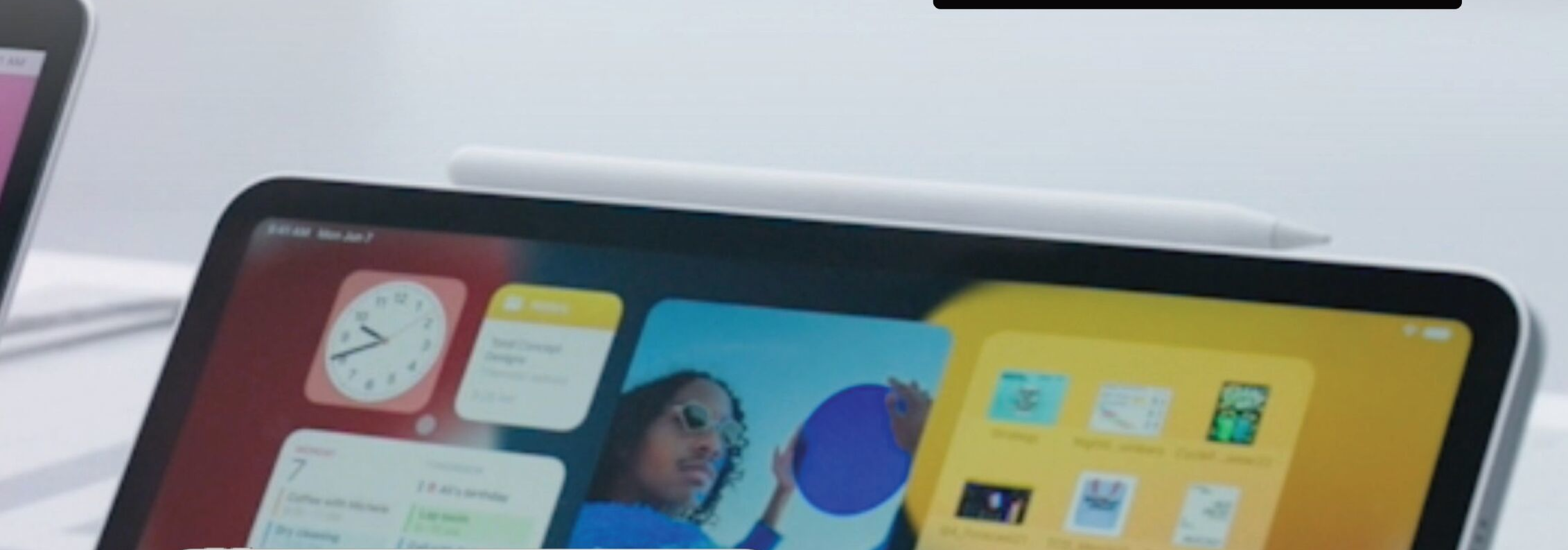
System Requirements

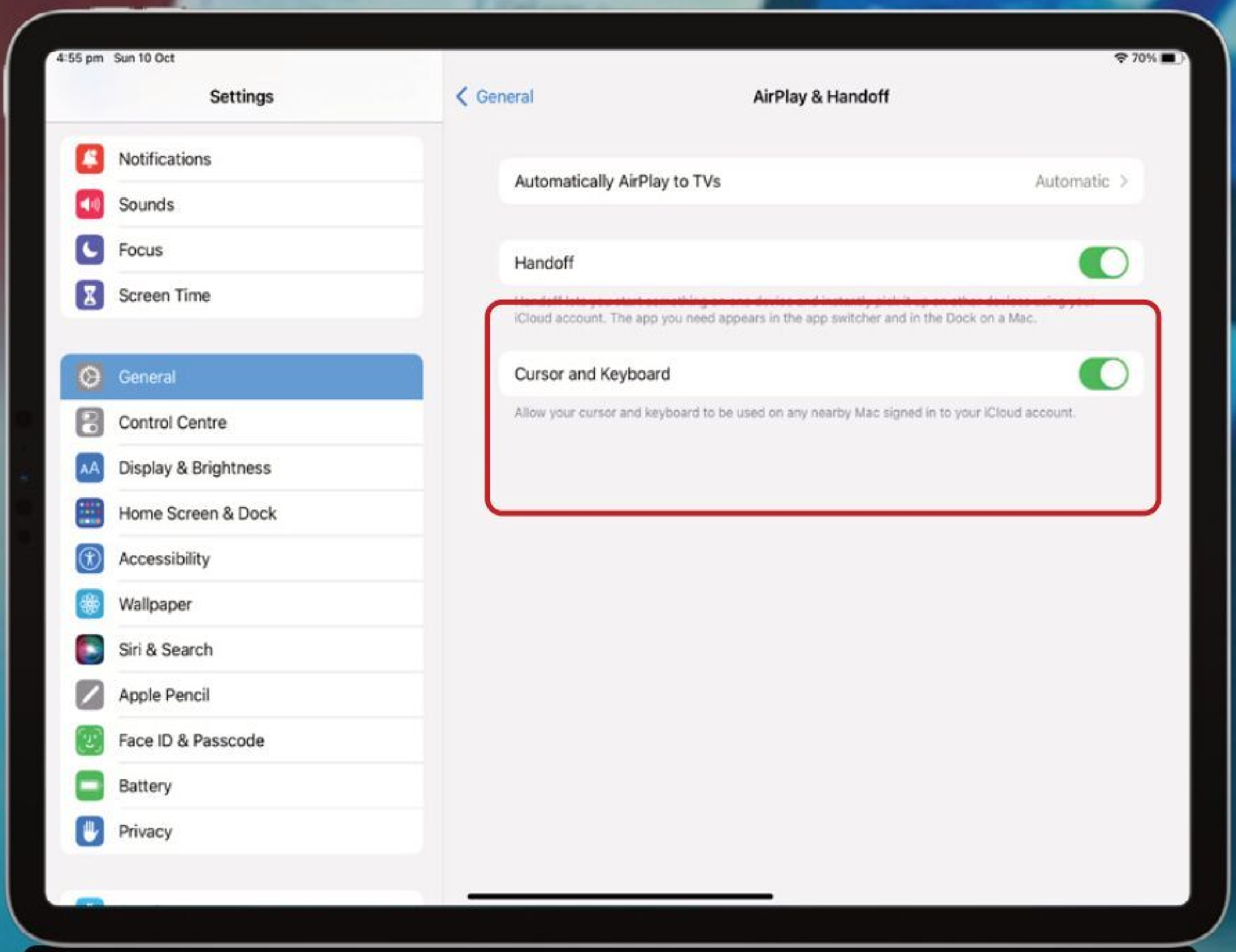
- **Macs**

MacBook Pro (2016 and later)
MacBook (2016 and later)
MacBook Air (2018 and later)
iMac (2017 and later)
iMac (5K Retina 27-inch, Late 2015)
iMac Pro, Mac mini (2018 and later)
Mac Pro (2019);

- **iPads**

iPad Pro
iPad Air (3rd generation and later)
iPad (6th generation and later)
iPad mini (5th generation and later)




4:55 pm Sun 10 Oct
70%
Settings
Notifications
Sounds
Focus
Screen Time
General
Control Centre
Display & Brightness
Home Screen & Dock
Accessibility
Wallpaper
Siri & Search
Apple Pencil
Face ID & Passcode
Battery
Privacy
General
AirPlay & Handoff

Automatically AirPlay to TVs — Automatic

Handoff ●

iCloud account. The app you need appears in the app switcher and in the Dock on a Mac.

Cursor and Keyboard ●

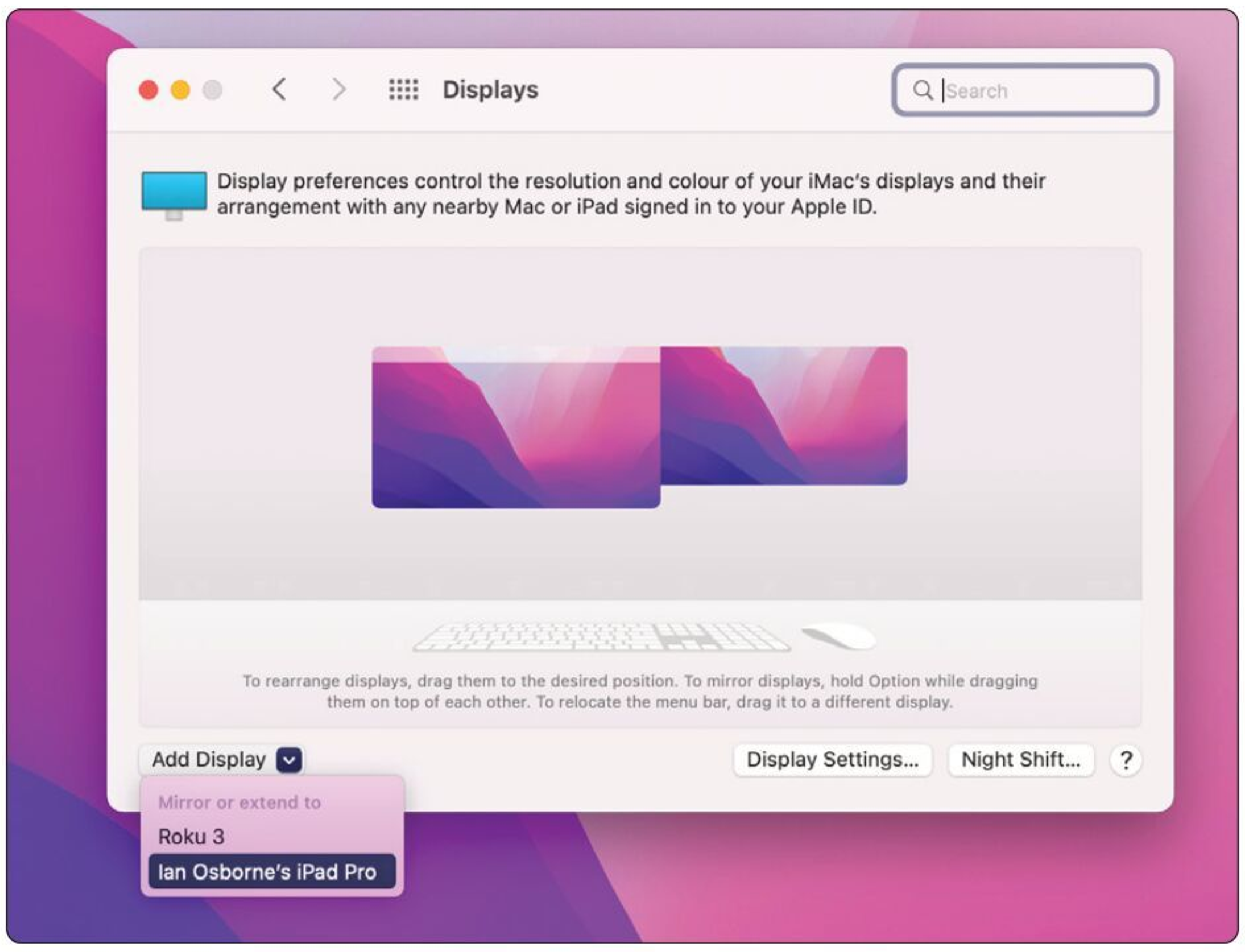
Allow your cursor and keyboard to be used on any nearby Mac signed in to your iCloud account.

On Your iPad

- Go to Settings > General > AirPlay & Handoff, and switch on Handoff.
- Turn on the Cursor and Keyboard option underneath it.

Sidecar: With Your iPad

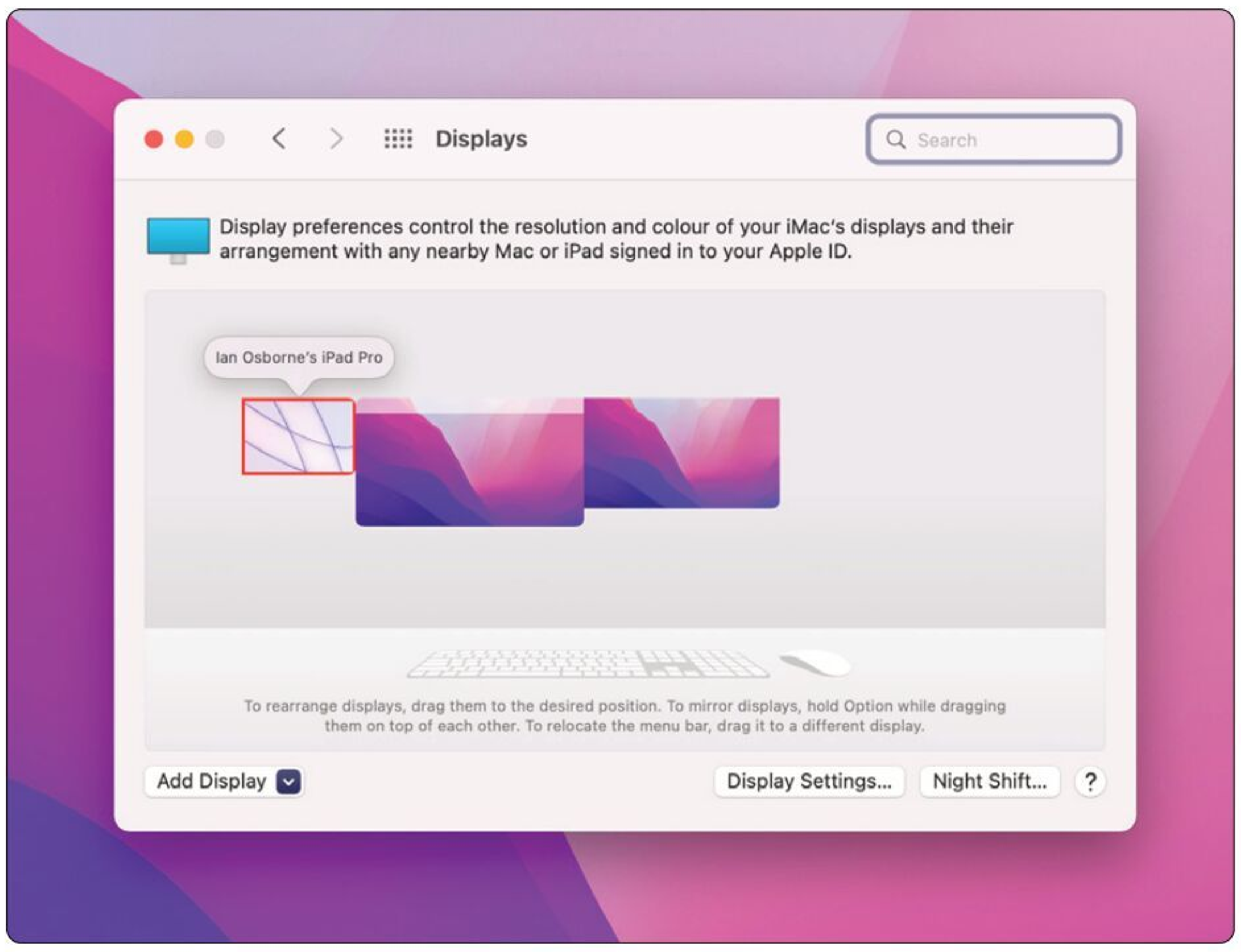
If your Mac and iPad are recent enough, you can use your iPad as a second screen for your Mac; expanding your desktop space. This is especially good news if you also use an Apple Pencil. You can draw on your iPad, using it as a high-resolution input device for your Mac. Just the thing for budding artists.


Displays
Search
Add Display
Display Settings...
Night Shift...
?
Mirror or extend to
Roku 3
Ian Osborne's iPad Pro

Display preferences control the resolution and colour of your iMac's displays and their arrangement with any nearby Mac or iPad signed in to your Apple ID.

To rearrange displays, drag them to the desired position. To mirror displays, hold Option while dragging them on top of each other. To relocate the menu bar, drag it to a different display.

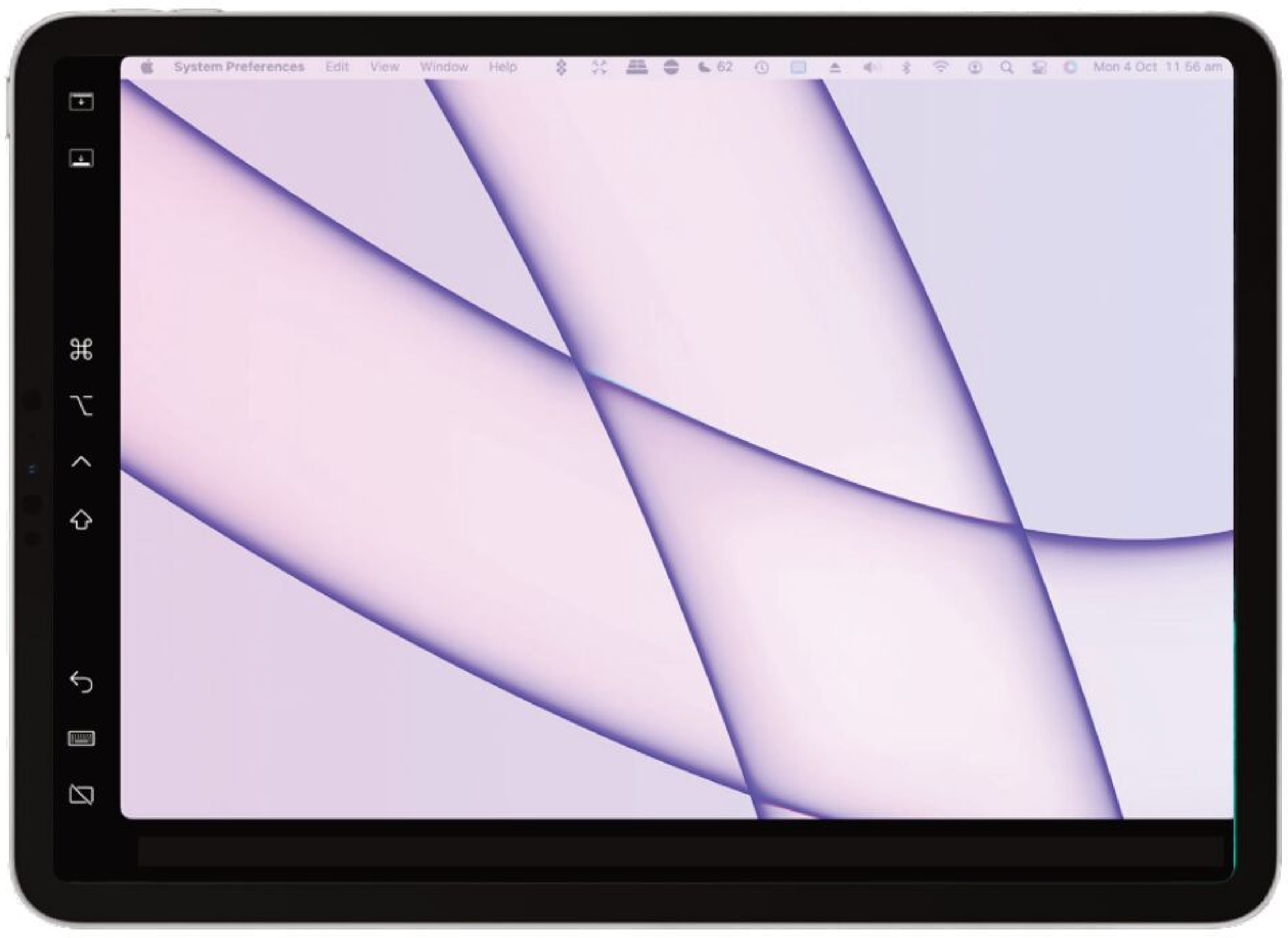
1 To use Sidecar on your Mac and iPad, first of all, open System Preferences on your Mac then click on the Displays preference pane. In the pull-down in the lower left, select your iPad. If it isn't there, your Mac's too old to use Sidecar.


Displays
Search
Ian Osborne's iPad Pro
Add Display
Display Settings...
Night Shift...
?

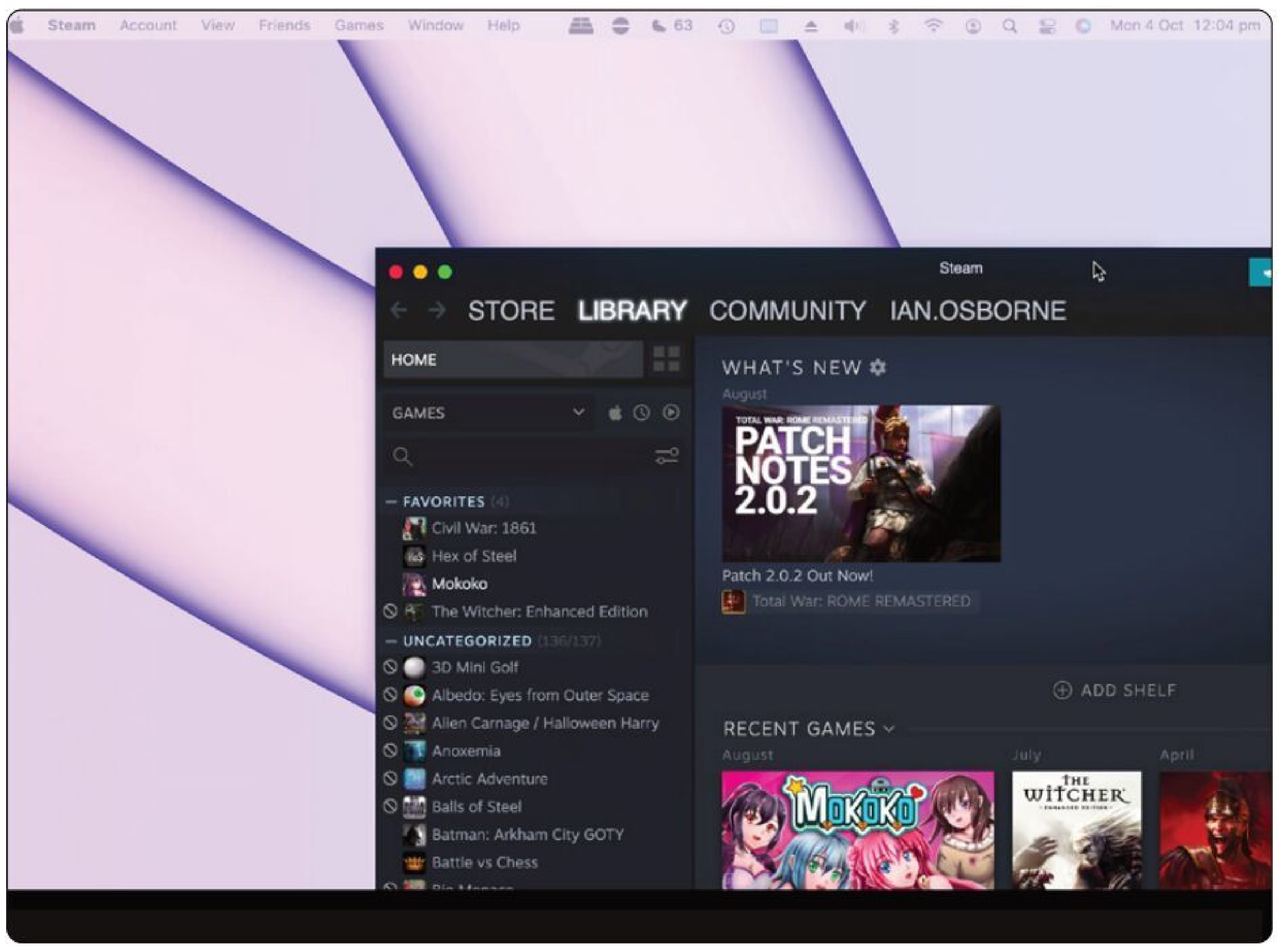
Display preferences control the resolution and colour of your iMac's displays and their arrangement with any nearby Mac or iPad signed in to your Apple ID.

To rearrange displays, drag them to the desired position. To mirror displays, hold Option while dragging them on top of each other. To relocate the menu bar, drag it to a different display.

2 Make sure your iPad is switched on and placed where you want it. You can drag the small display desktop, which represents your iPad as an external screen, into any position you like regarding your main Mac display.


System Preferences
Edit
View
Window
Help
Mon 4 Oct 11:56 am

3 There's a brief flash, and your Apple devices connect; sharing screen space between your Mac and your iPad. Your iPad can now be used as an input device or second – or even third or fourth – screen.


Steam
STORE
LIBRARY
COMMUNITY
IAN.OSBORNE
HOME
GAMES
WHAT'S NEW
August
PATCH NOTES 2.0.2
Patch 2.0.2 Out Now!
Total War: ROME REMASTERED
FAVORITES
Civil War: 1861
Hex of Steel
Mokoko
The Witcher: Enhanced Edition
UNCATEGORIZED
3D Mini Golf
Albedo: Eyes from Outer Space
Alien Carnage / Halloween Harry
Anoxemia
Arctic Adventure
Balls of Steel
Batman: Arkham City GOTY
Battle vs Chess
ADD SHELF
RECENT GAMES
August
July
April
Mokoko
The Witcher
Mon 4 Oct 12:04 pm

4 You can drag and drop windows and files between your Mac's screen and your iPad. If you need to access your iPad as a tablet, swipe up from the foot of the screen. You can relaunch Sidecar by tapping the Sidecar icon in the Dock.

Using the iPad as an Input Device.

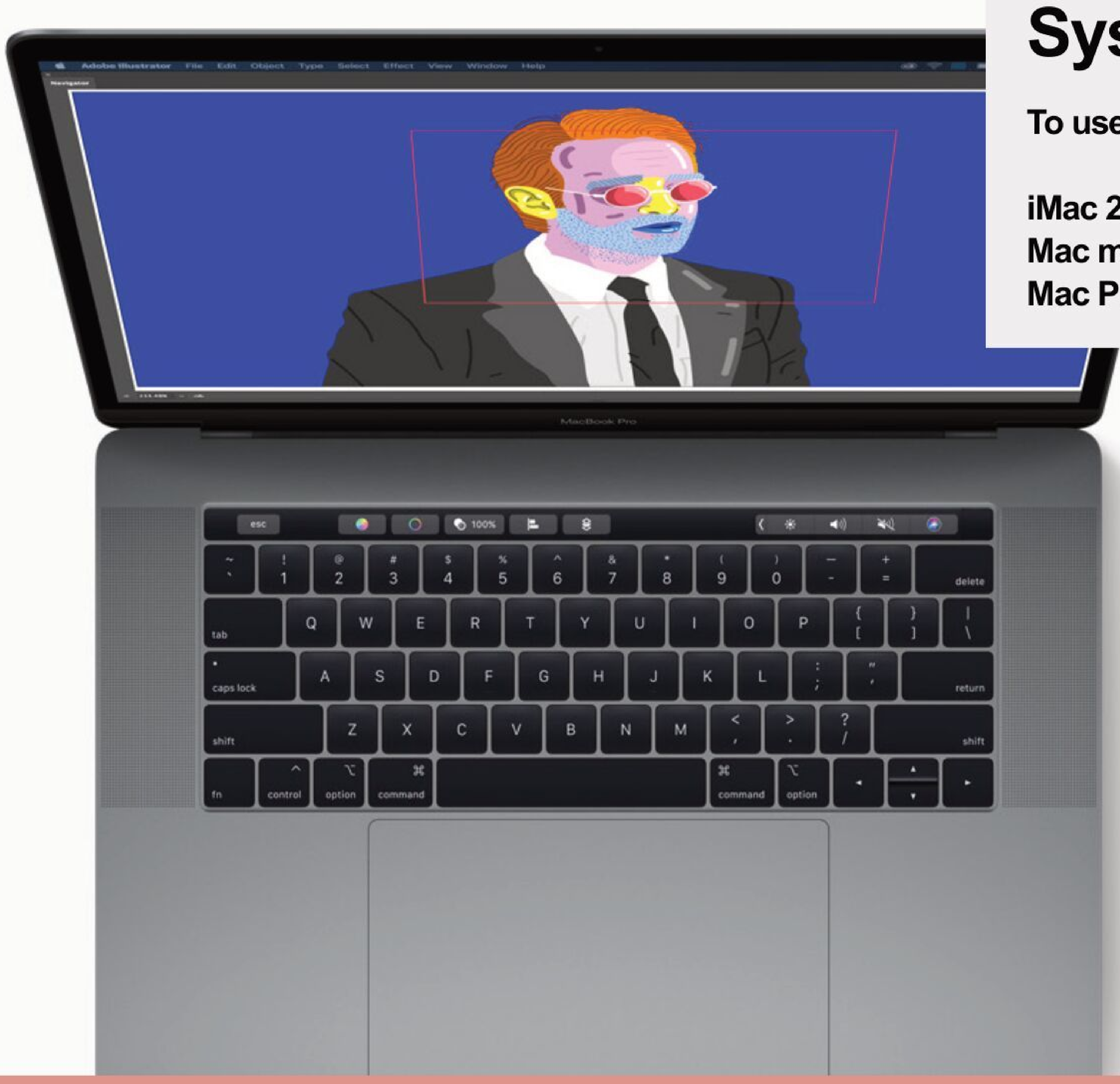
With Sidecar, you can also use your iPad as a graphics tablet. According to Apple, any Mac app that supports stylus input works in this way, but the company has also come up with a preliminary list of apps that you can use with the Mac, iPad, and Apple Pencil:

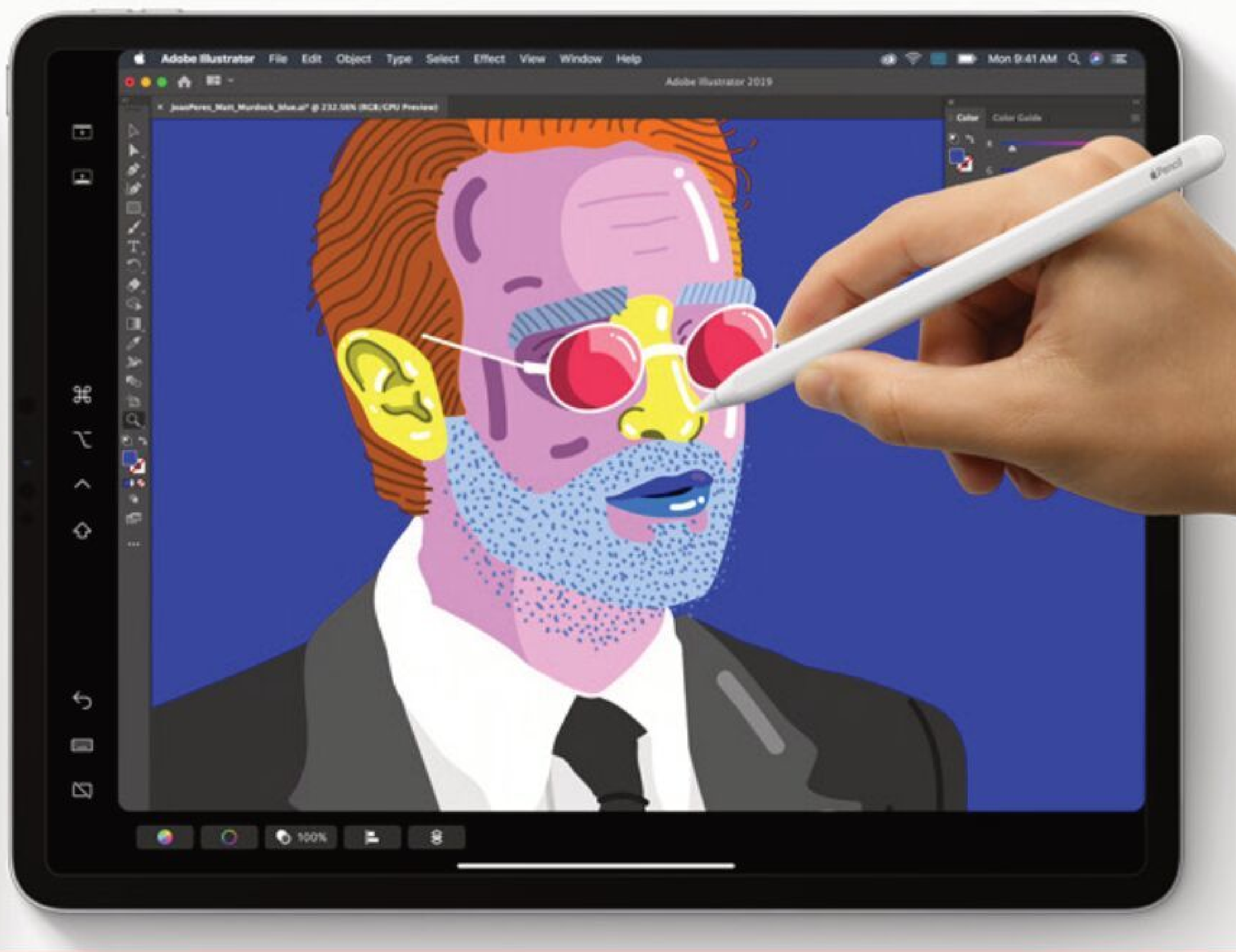
- Adobe Illustrator
- Affinity Designer
- Affinity Photo
- Cinema 4D
- CorelDRAW
- DaVinci Resolve
- Final Cut Pro
- Maya
- Motion
- Painter
- Principle
- Sketch
- Substance Designer
- Substance Painter
- ZBrush

System Requirements.

To use Sidecar, your Mac must meet the following requirements;

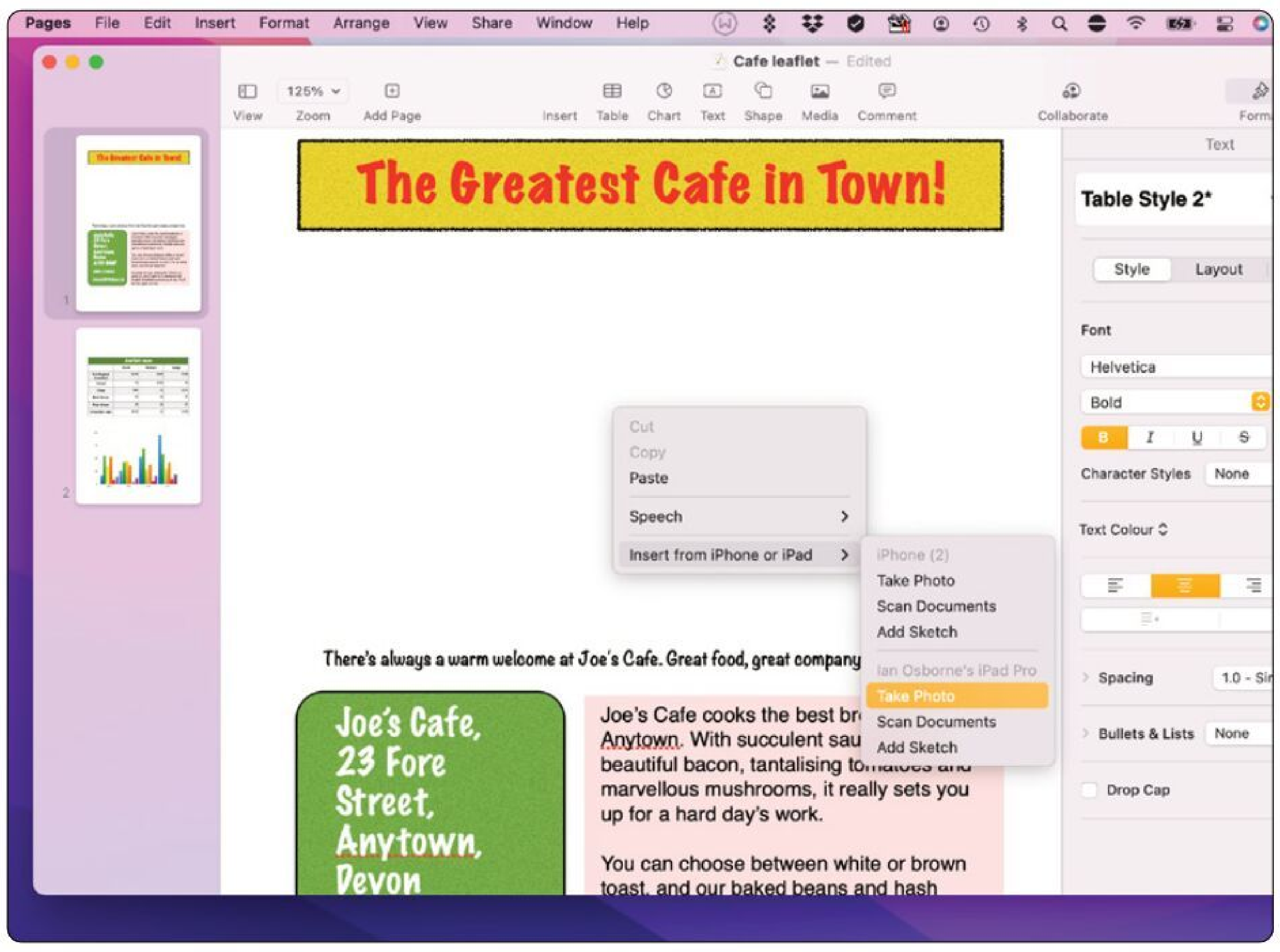
- iMac 27-inch 2015 or later
- Mac mini 2018 or later
- Mac Pro 2019 or later
- MacBook Pro 2016 or later
- MacBook Air 2018 or later
- MacBook 2016 or later





Continuity Camera
Use That Photo

Continuity Camera lets you take a photograph using your iPhone or iPad and have it appear instantly on your Mac. It works with Finder, Mail, Messages, Notes, Pages, Keynote, and Numbers. It's a great way of adding a photo to your designs, emails, presentations and more, and it's easy to set up and use too.


Pages File Edit Insert Format Arrange View Share Window Help
Cafe leaflet — Edited
View Zoom Add Page Insert Table Chart Text Shape Media Comment Collaborate
Text
Table Style 2*
Style Layout
Font
Helvetica
Bold
Character Styles None
Text Colour
Spacing 1.0 - Si
Bullets & Lists None
Drop Cap
Cut
Copy
Paste
Speech
Insert from iPhone or iPad
iPhone (2)
Take Photo
Scan Documents
Add Sketch
Ian Osborne's iPad Pro
Take Photo
Scan Documents
Add Sketch
The Greatest Cafe in Town!
Joe's Cafe, 23 Fore Street, Anytown, Devon

There's always a warm welcome at Joe's Cafe. Great food, great company

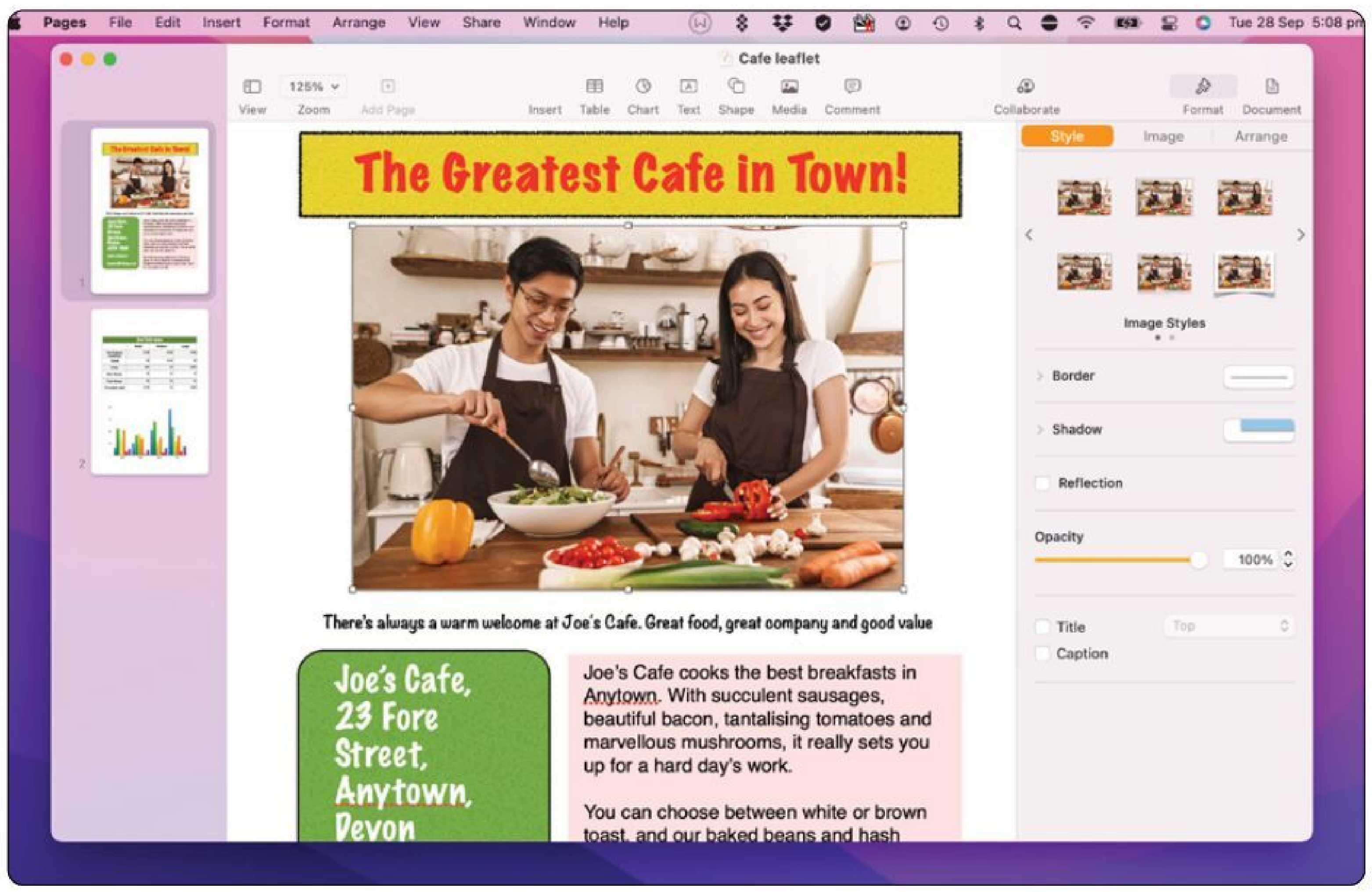
Joe's Cafe cooks the best br Anytown. With succulent sau beautiful bacon, tantalising to marvellous mushrooms, it really sets you up for a hard day's work.

You can choose between white or brown toast, and our baked beans and hash

1 On your Mac, open the document you wish to import a photo into, or start a new one. Right-click where you want it to appear, select Import from iPhone or iPad, then Take Photo on whichever device you're using. Devices only appear here if they're on the same Apple ID as your Mac.

PHOTO
Cancel

2 Switch to the device you chose to take the photo from. The Camera app should already be open, so take a photo. You get fewer options in the Camera app than usual. When you've taken your snap, you can discard it or use it; make your choice from the links at the bottom of the screen.


Pages File Edit Insert Format Arrange View Share Window Help
Tue 28 Sep 5:08 pm
Cafe leaflet
View Zoom Add Page Insert Table Chart Text Shape Media Comment Collaborate Format Document
Style Image Arrange
Image Styles
Border
Shadow
Reflection
Opacity
100%
Title
Top
Caption
The Greatest Cafe in Town!
Joe's Cafe, 23 Fore Street, Anytown, Devon

There's always a warm welcome at Joe's Cafe. Great food, great company and good value

Joe's Cafe cooks the best breakfasts in Anytown. With succulent sausages, beautiful bacon, tantalising tomatoes and marvellous mushrooms, it really sets you up for a hard day's work.

You can choose between white or brown toast, and our baked beans and hash

3 The photo instantly appears on your Mac, in the application you chose to import it to. You can edit and use it like you would any other photo. The pic isn't retained on your mobile device though, so if you want it there too, you might be better off taking a photo in the traditional manner.

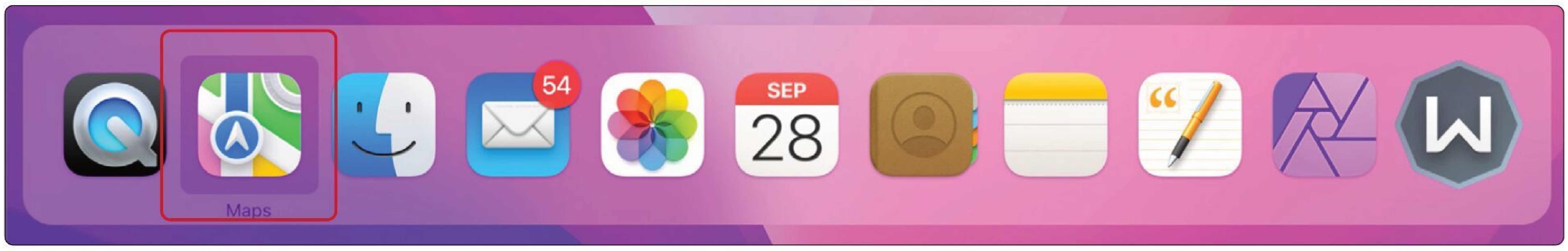
Scanning Documents.

In addition to taking photos, you can also use Continuity Camera to scan documents in the same way. Just select Scan Documents from the menu covered in Step 1, switch to the device you wish to use and then frame the document on the screen until it's covered with a yellow box. It's then scanned and your Mac imports it.

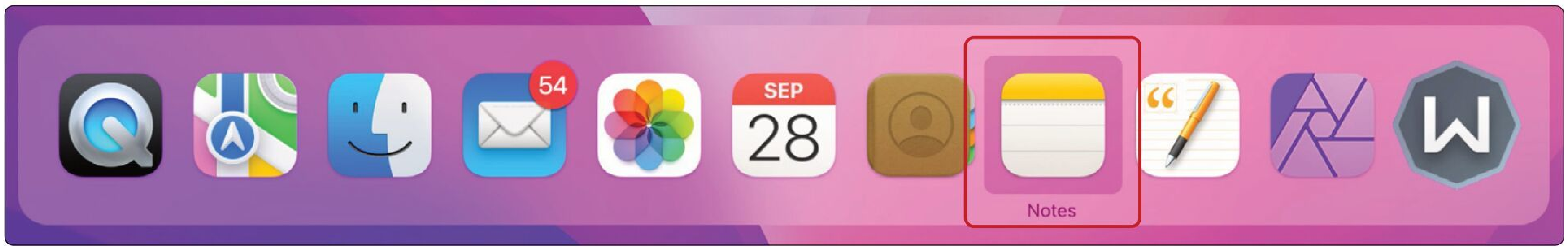
Sainsbury's
PHOTO
Cancel

The App Switcher Speed Your Workflow

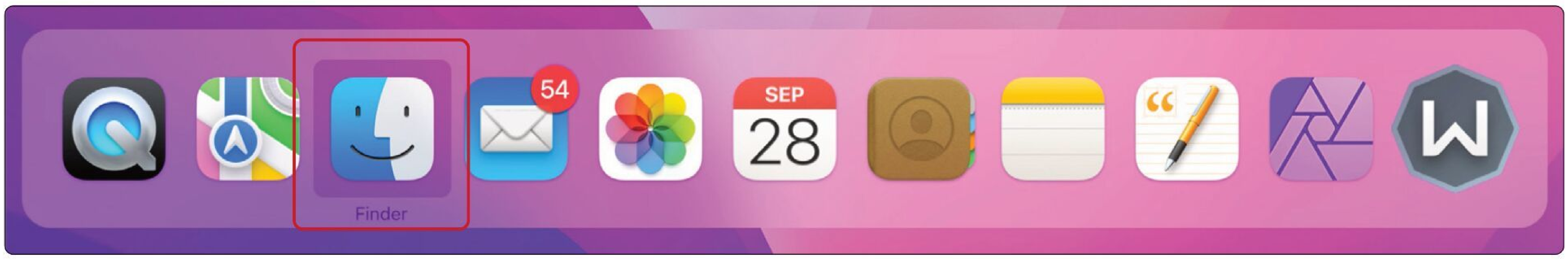
With App Switcher you can toggle between apps that are currently open and running on your Mac without taking your hands off the keyboard. It's a really great feature that significantly speeds your workflow if you use it on a regular basis. If you don't use the App Switcher already, you should give it a try.



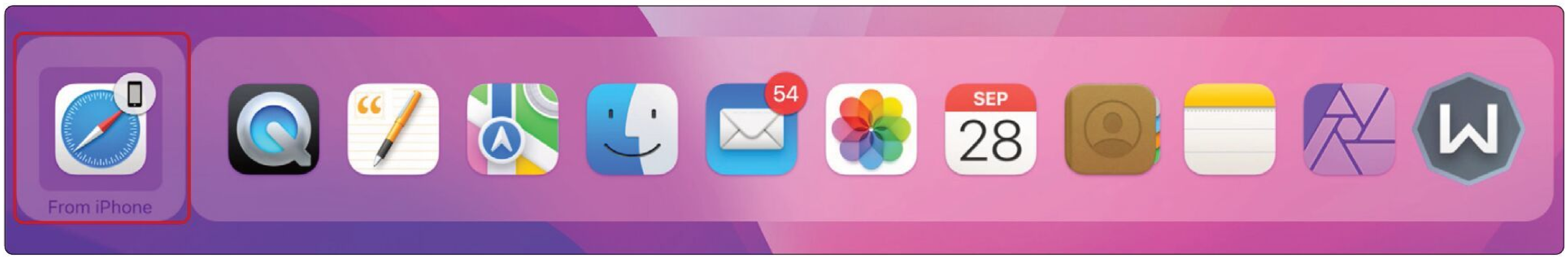
1 The App Switcher is easy to use. Hold the cmd key and press Tab. A window showing the icons of all your open apps is displayed in a floating panel in the centre of your desktop. If you release the keys, they disappear again.



2 You can toggle through these apps by repeatedly pressing the Tab key and releasing cmd when you've highlighted the app you want. This app is then brought to the front of your Mac, so you can make use of it straight away.



3 You can move forwards or backwards through the list of open apps using the arrow keys at the bottom right of your keyboard, or to the left of the numeric keypad on a large keyboard. Alternatively, just click on one with your pointer.

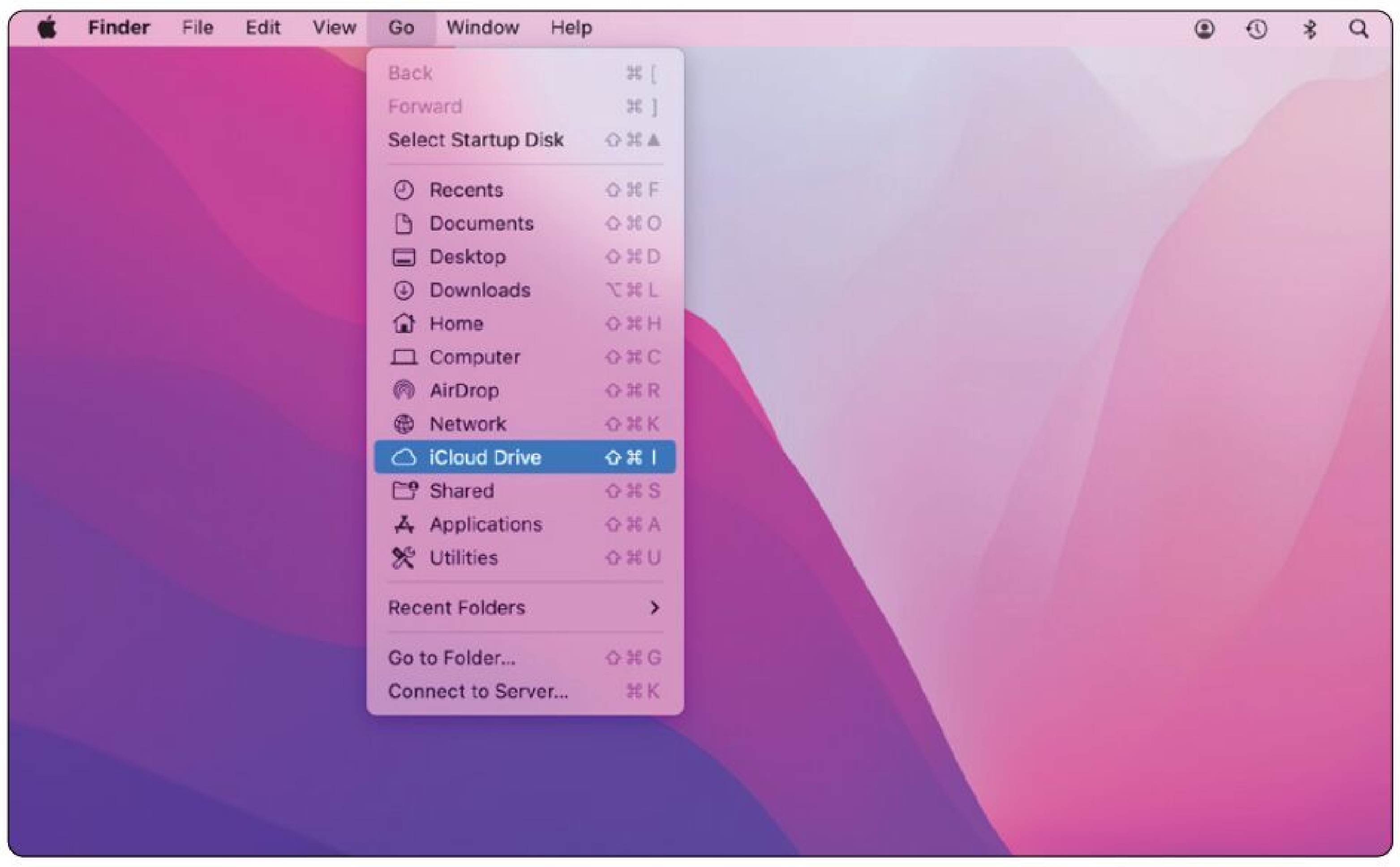


4 If you see an icon on the left with a badge in the corner, it means you have that app open on another Apple device. Click it to open it on your Mac too, showing the same document, page or site as it does on your mobile device.

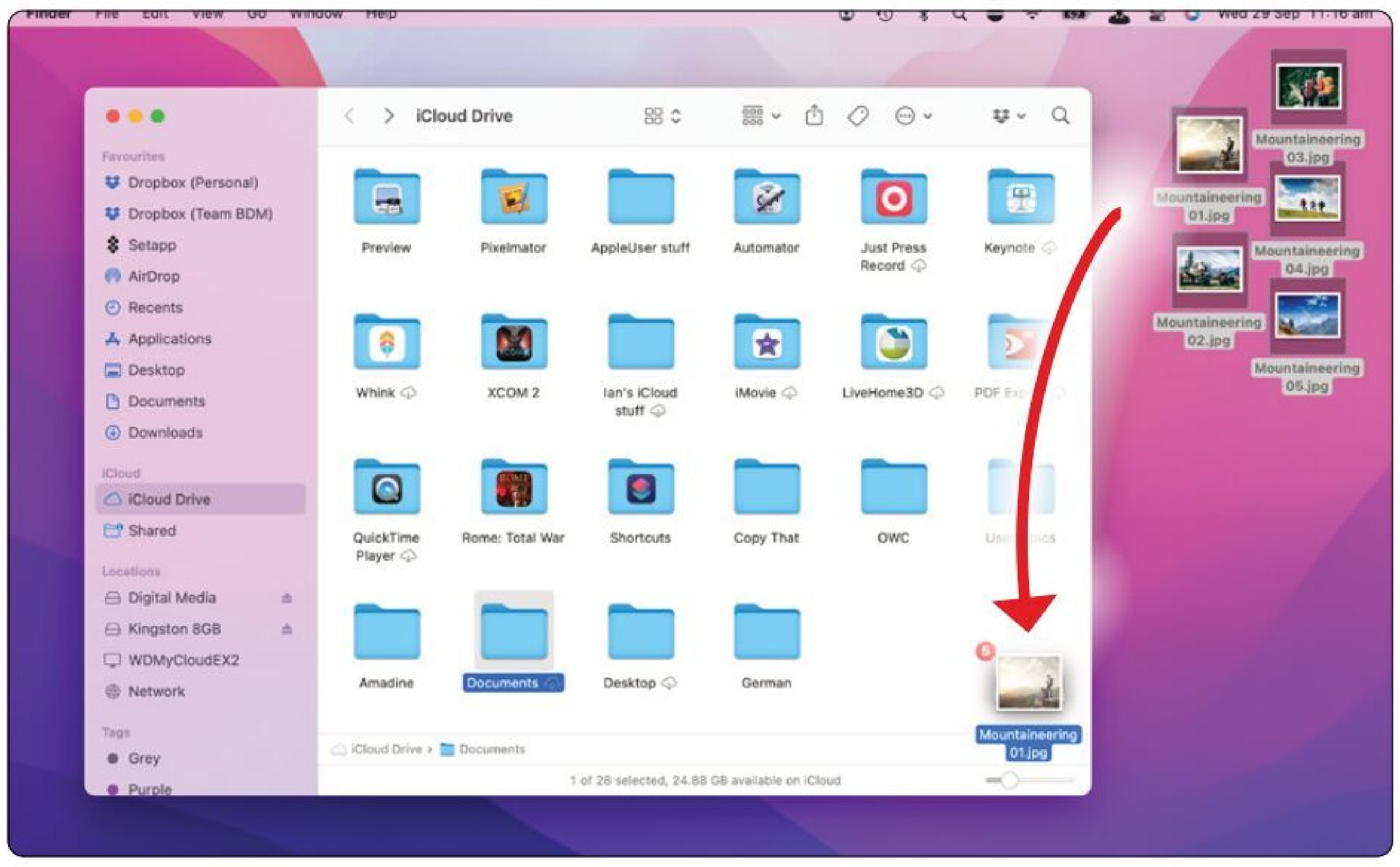
Using iCloud For Storage & Syncing

With Apple's iCloud service, you can store documents and data on a 'cloud server', that is, a storage facility accessed over the Internet. Files stored on iCloud can be worked on using any device with a browser anywhere in the world, and you can sync settings and information over iCloud too. Here's how it works.

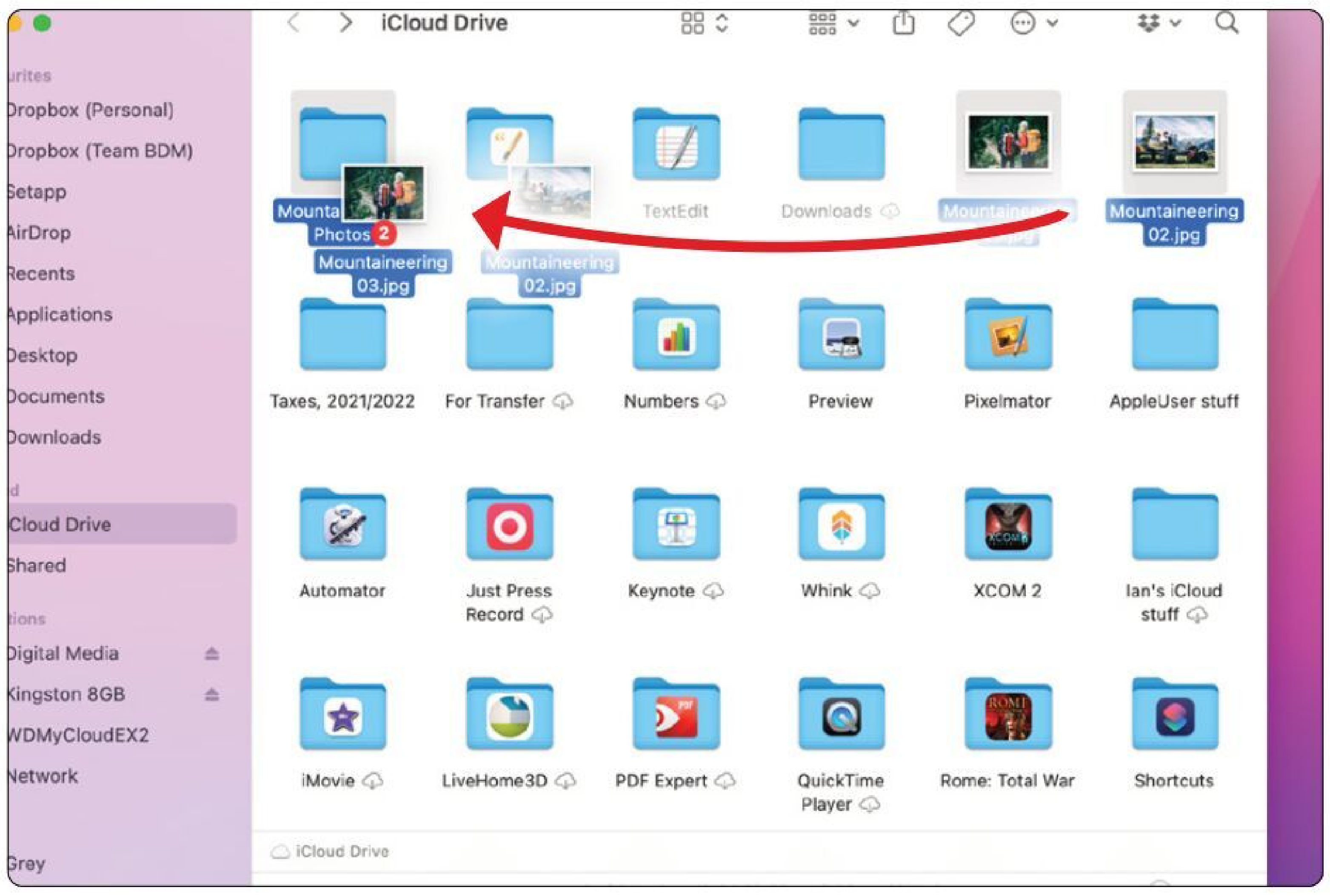
Storing Your Documents in iCloud


Finder
File
Edit
View
Go
Window
Help
Back
Forward
Select Startup Disk
Recents
Documents
Desktop
Downloads
Home
Computer
AirDrop
Network
iCloud Drive
Shared
Applications
Utilities
Recent Folders
Go to Folder...
Connect to Server...

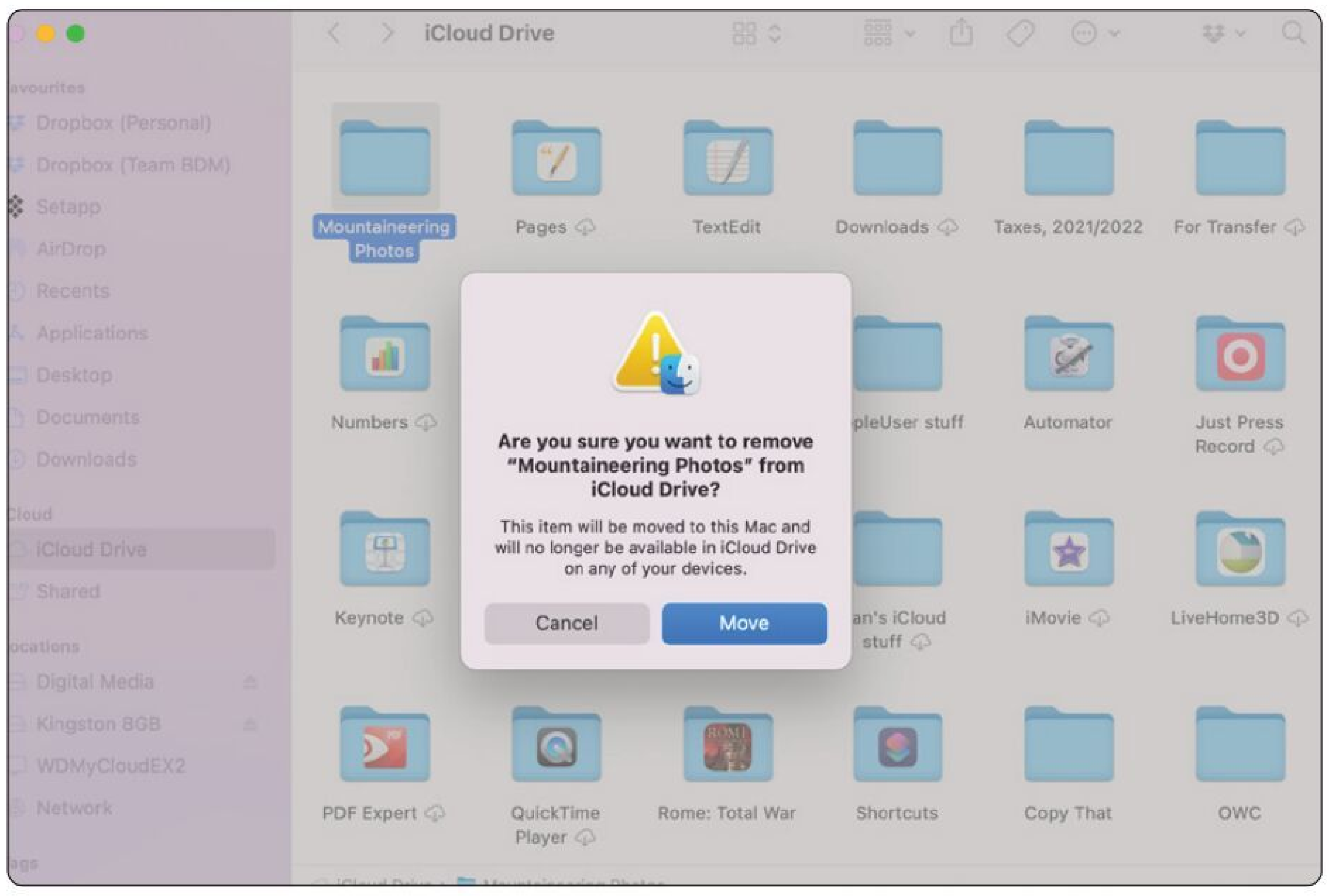
1 Click on your desktop to open Finder, then open iCloud Drive from the Go menu. You may need to log into iCloud using your Apple ID. You'll see a Finder window showing the contents of your iCloud drive folder, with folders for some apps that store output in iCloud.


iCloud Drive
Mountaineering 01.jpg

2 To save files of any type into your iCloud Drive folder, simply drag them from their current location (in this screenshot, that's the desktop) and drop them in the open iCloud window. They are now stored remotely and accessible from any connected Apple device.


iCloud Drive
Mountaineering Photos
Mountaineering 03.jpg
Mountaineering 02.jpg

3 You can organise your iCloud folder like any other folder, including creating new folders within it. To move files into a new folder in your iCloud Drive, just drag and drop them to where you want them, just like you would with any other Finder folder.

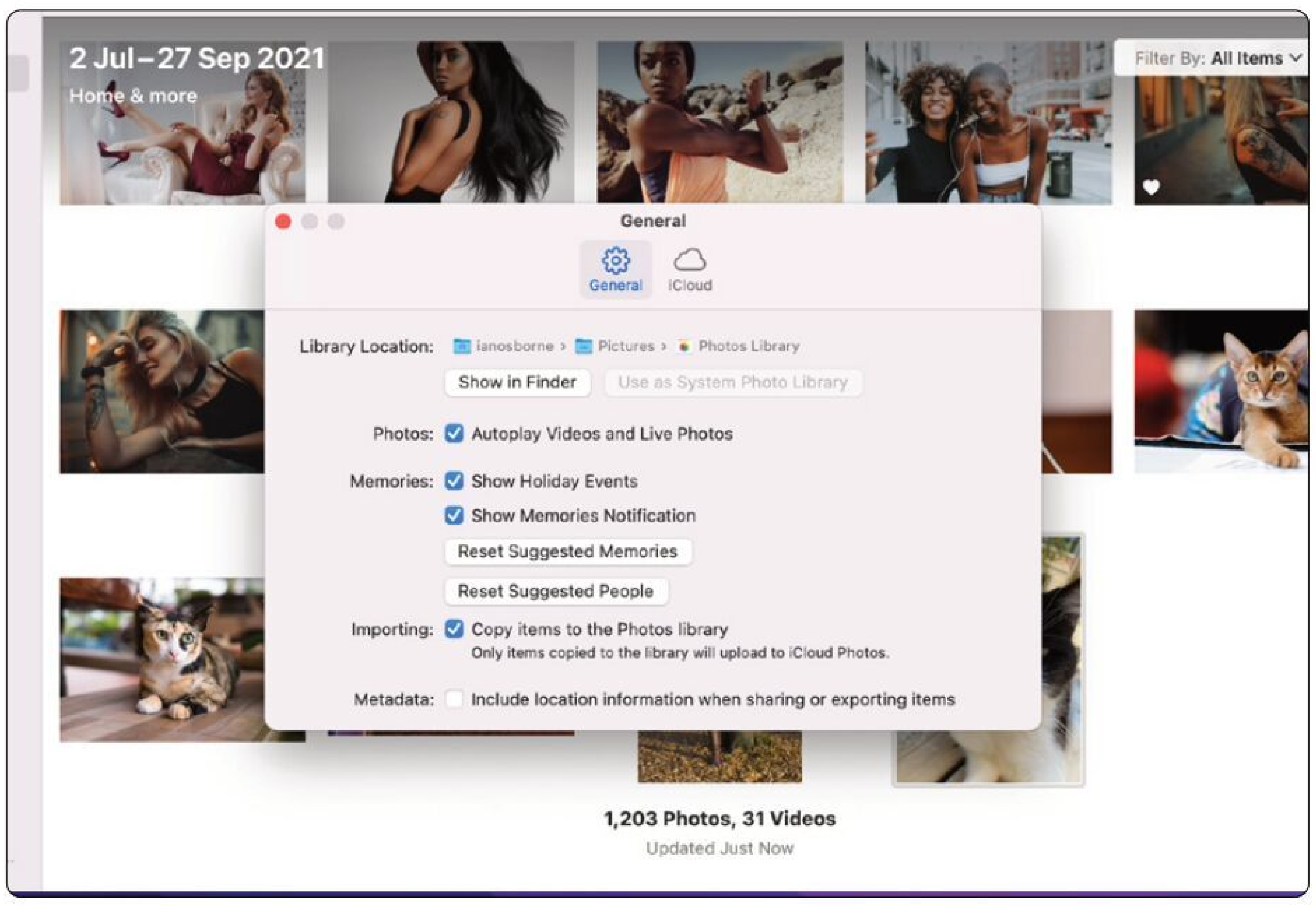

Are you sure you want to remove "Mountaineering Photos" from iCloud Drive?

This item will be moved to this Mac and will no longer be available in iCloud Drive on any of your devices.

Cancel
Move

4 To move files out of iCloud storage and back to your hard drive, drag them out of the iCloud folder and onto your desktop or into a folder that isn't in your iCloud Drive. Confirm the move when you're asked to and the files are removed from your iCloud storage.

iCloud Photos


2 Jul – 27 Sep 2021
Home & more
Filter By: All Items
General
General
iCloud

Library Location: ianosborne › Pictures › Photos Library

Show in Finder | Use as System Photo Library

Photos: ☑ Autoplay Videos and Live Photos

Memories: ☑ Show Holiday Events

☑ Show Memories Notification

Reset Suggested Memories

Reset Suggested People

Importing: ☑ Copy items to the Photos library

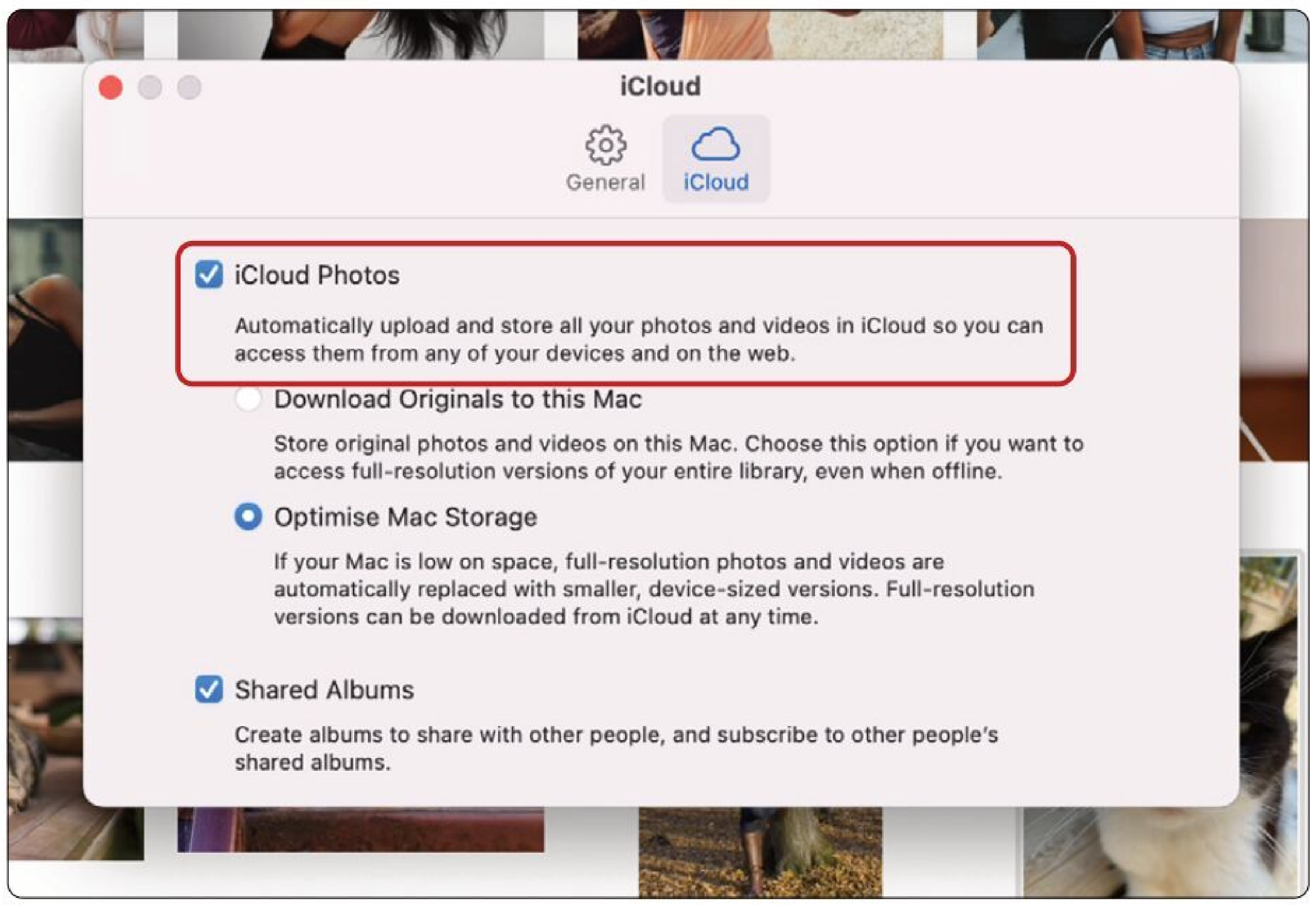
Only items copied to the library will upload to iCloud Photos.

Metadata: ☐ Include location information when sharing or exporting items

1,203 Photos, 31 Videos

Updated Just Now

1 To enable iCloud Photo Library on your Mac, first of all, open the Photos app and in the Photos pull-down menu, select Preferences as shown, to get the Preferences window.


iCloud
General
iCloud

☑ iCloud Photos

Automatically upload and store all your photos and videos in iCloud so you can access them from any of your devices and on the web.

○ Download Originals to this Mac

Store original photos and videos on this Mac. Choose this option if you want to access full-resolution versions of your entire library, even when offline.

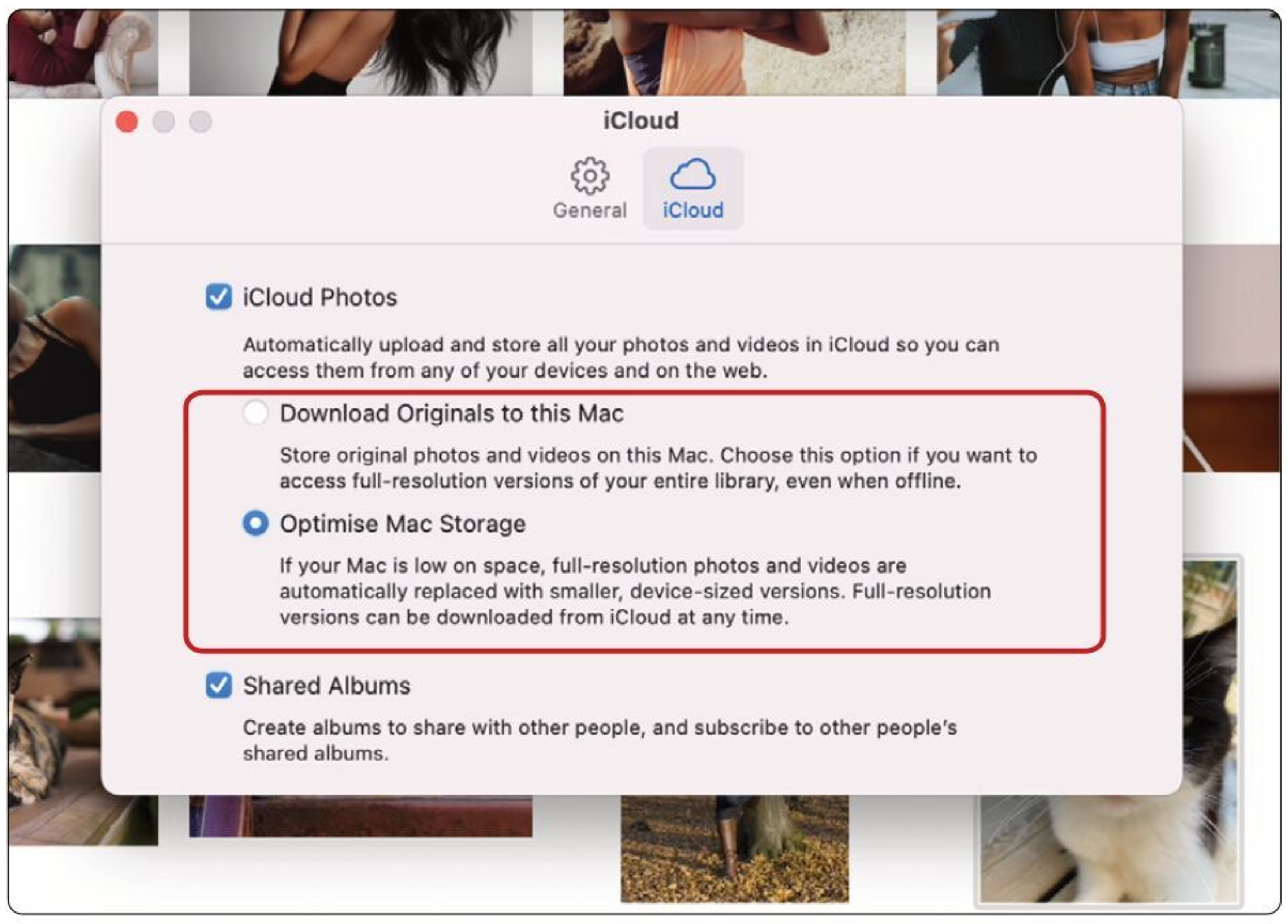
● Optimise Mac Storage

If your Mac is low on space, full-resolution photos and videos are automatically replaced with smaller, device-sized versions. Full-resolution versions can be downloaded from iCloud at any time.

☑ Shared Albums

Create albums to share with other people, and subscribe to other people's shared albums.

2 In the Preferences window, click on iCloud and then check the box labelled iCloud Photos. Your photos are uploaded to your iCloud. This may take some time.


iCloud
General
iCloud

☑ iCloud Photos

Automatically upload and store all your photos and videos in iCloud so you can access them from any of your devices and on the web.

○ Download Originals to this Mac

Store original photos and videos on this Mac. Choose this option if you want to access full-resolution versions of your entire library, even when offline.

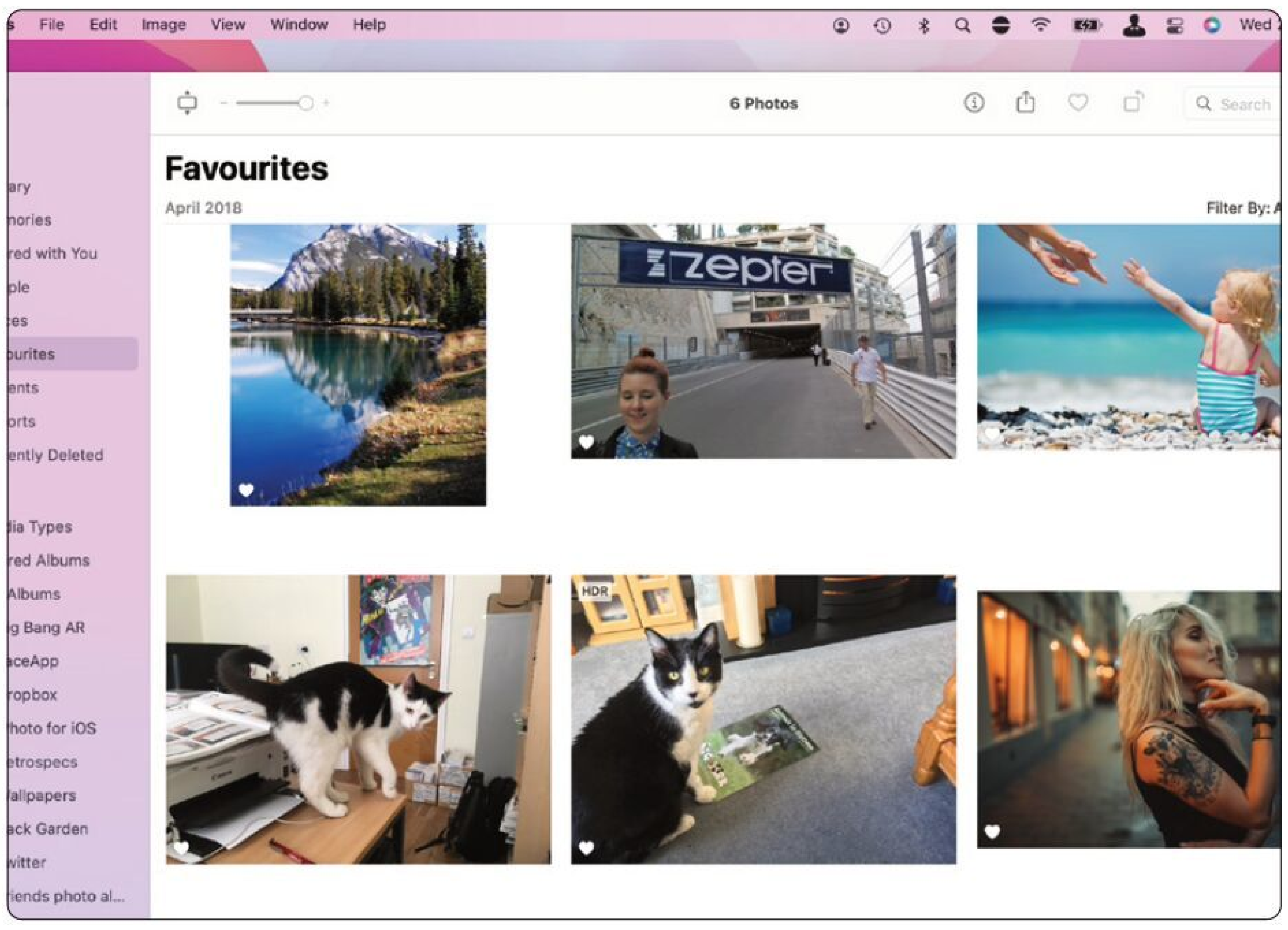
● Optimise Mac Storage

If your Mac is low on space, full-resolution photos and videos are automatically replaced with smaller, device-sized versions. Full-resolution versions can be downloaded from iCloud at any time.

☑ Shared Albums

Create albums to share with other people, and subscribe to other people's shared albums.

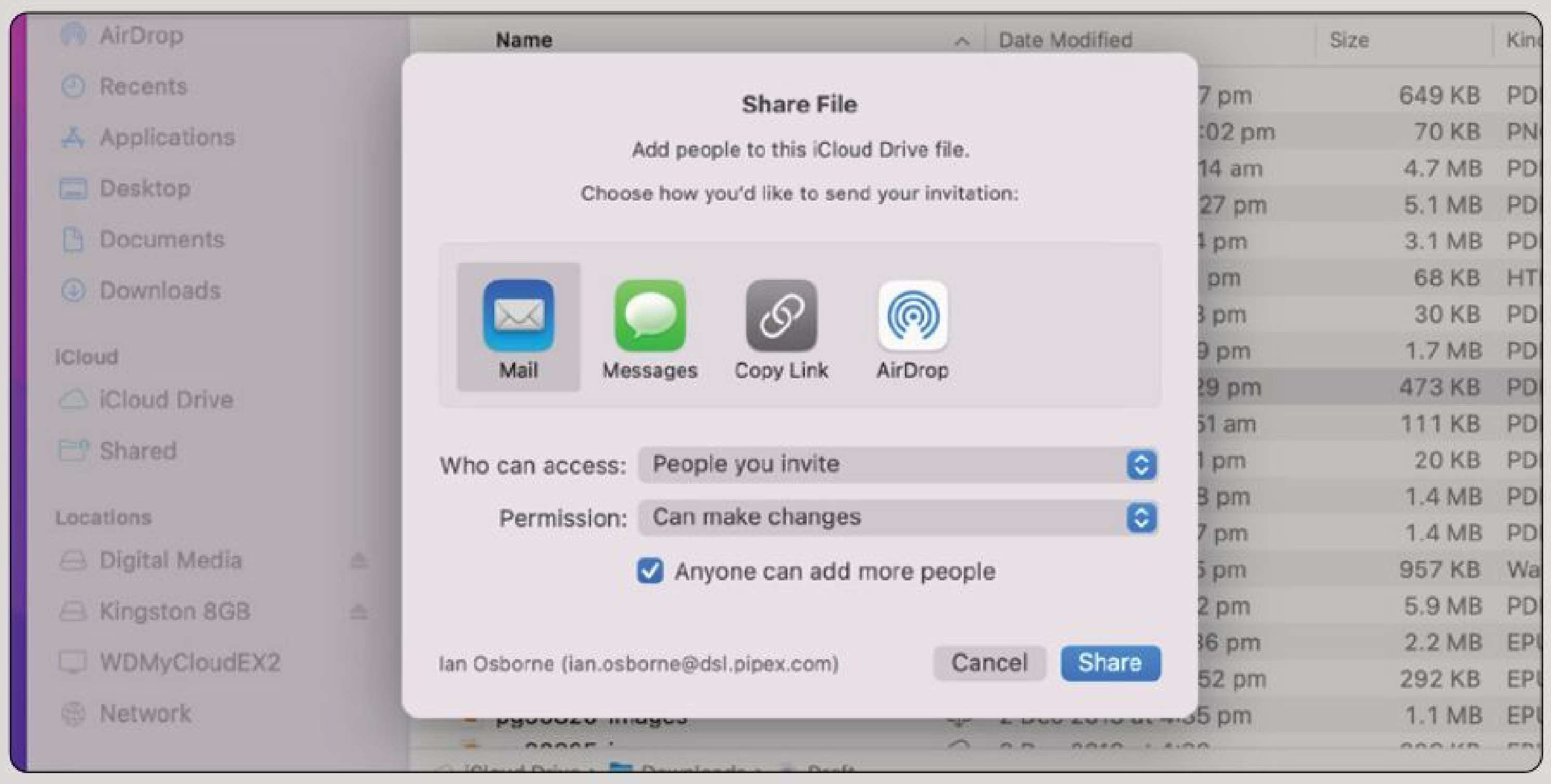
3 You can choose between 'Download Originals to this Mac', to keep a backup copy of your library on your Mac and 'Optimise Mac Storage' to leave it all on the cloud.


File
Edit
Image
View
Window
Help
6 Photos
Search
Favourites
April 2018
Filter By: A
Zepter

4 Now do the same on any other Macs you have. Any duplicates should be resolved by iCloud as you go. Naturally, you only need a backup of your library on one Mac.

Sharing an iCloud File.

You can share a file in your iCloud Drive just by sending someone a link. Right or Ctrl-Click on the file and select Share > Share File. From the window that pops up, choose a means of sending the link. You can select whether the people to whom you send the link can make changes to the file or only view it.


AirDrop
Recents
Applications
Desktop
Documents
Downloads
iCloud
iCloud Drive
Shared
Locations
Digital Media
Kingston 8GB
WDMyCloudEX2
Network
Name
Date Modified
Size
Mail
Messages
Copy Link
AirDrop
Cancel
Share

Share File

Add people to this iCloud Drive file.

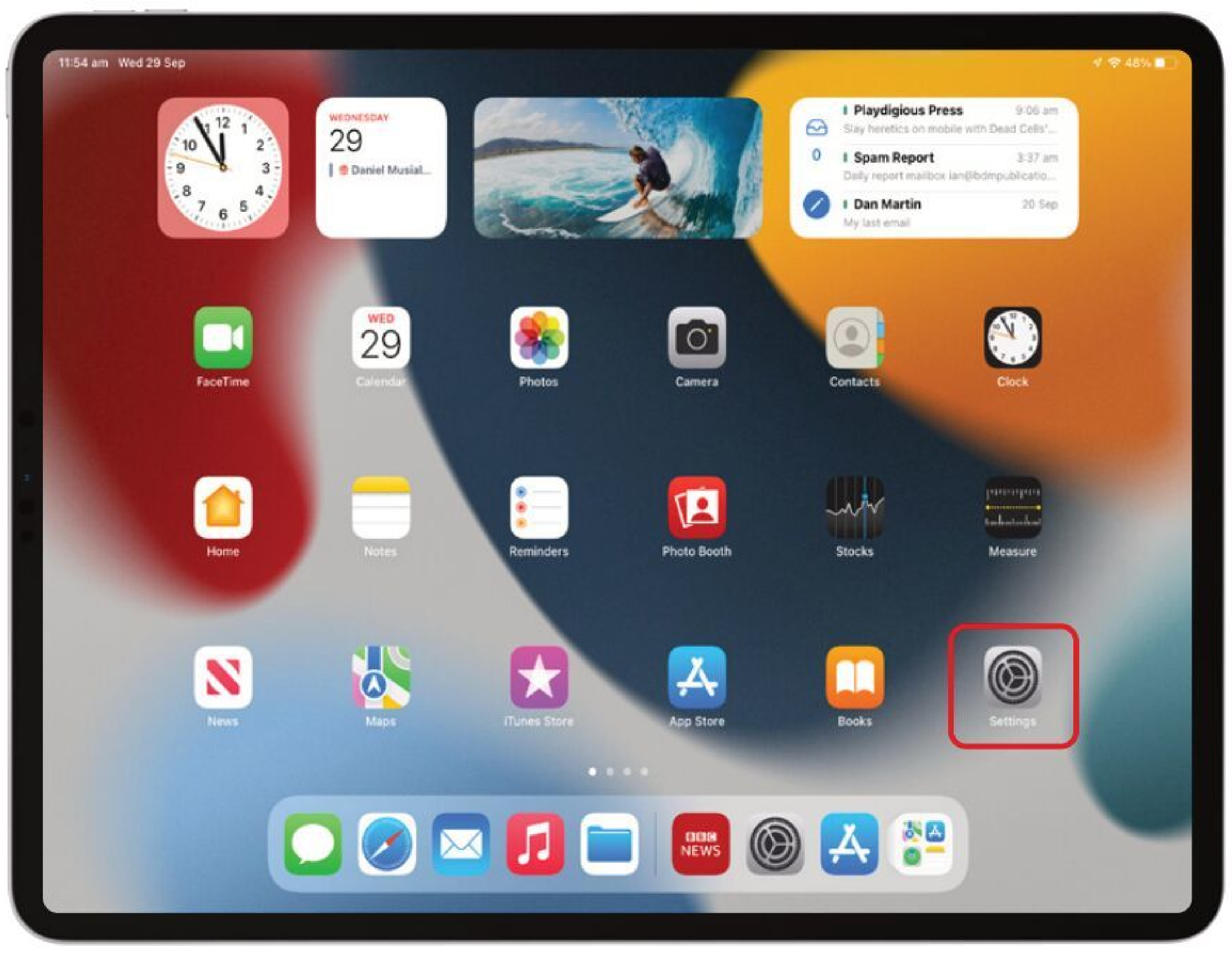
Choose how you'd like to send your invitation:

Who can access: People you invite

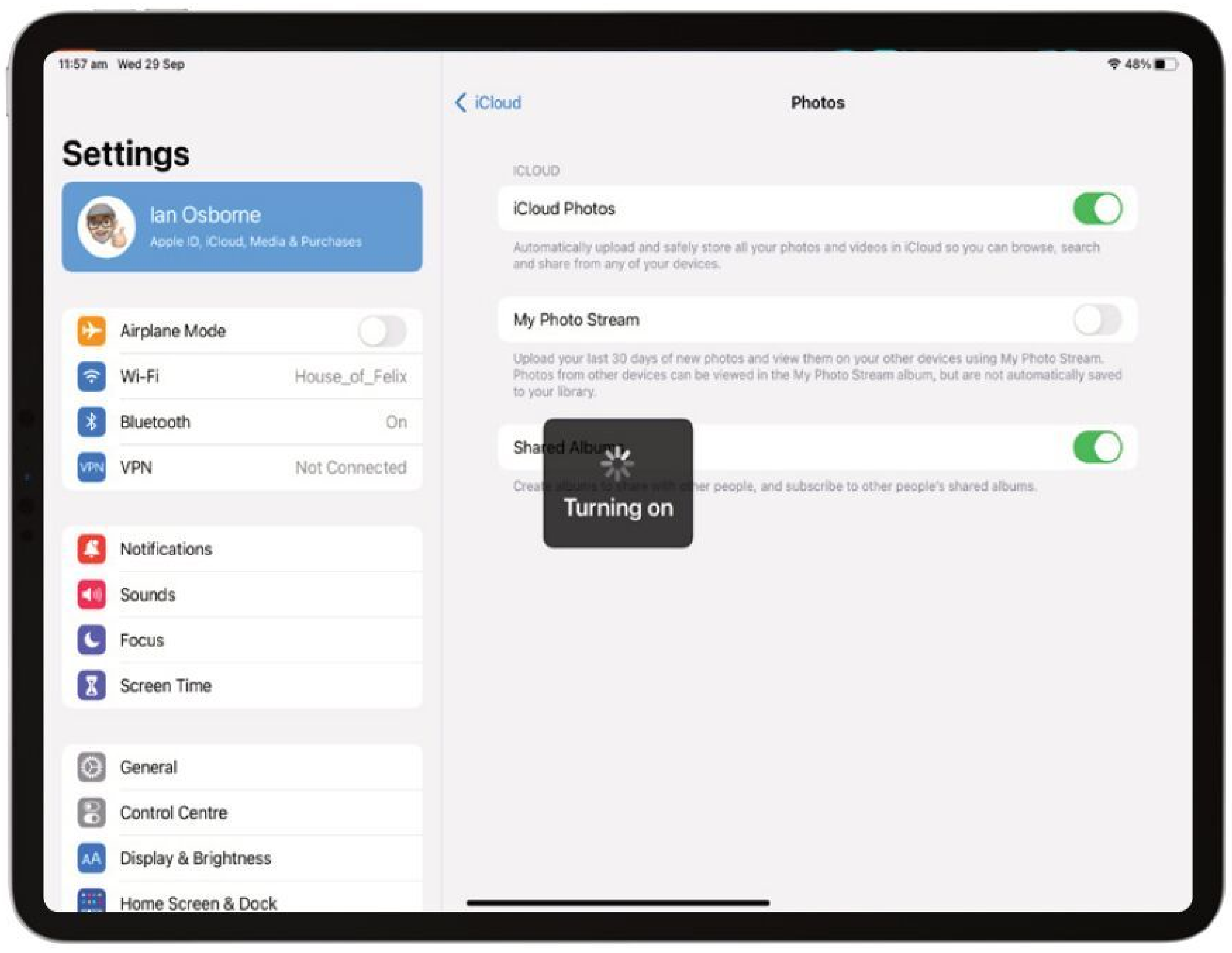
Permission: Can make changes

☑ Anyone can add more people

Ian Osborne (ian.osborne@dsl.pipex.com)


FaceTime
Calendar
Photos
Camera
Contacts
Clock
Home
Notes
Reminders
Photo Booth
Stocks
Measure
News
Maps
iTunes Store
App Store
Books
Settings

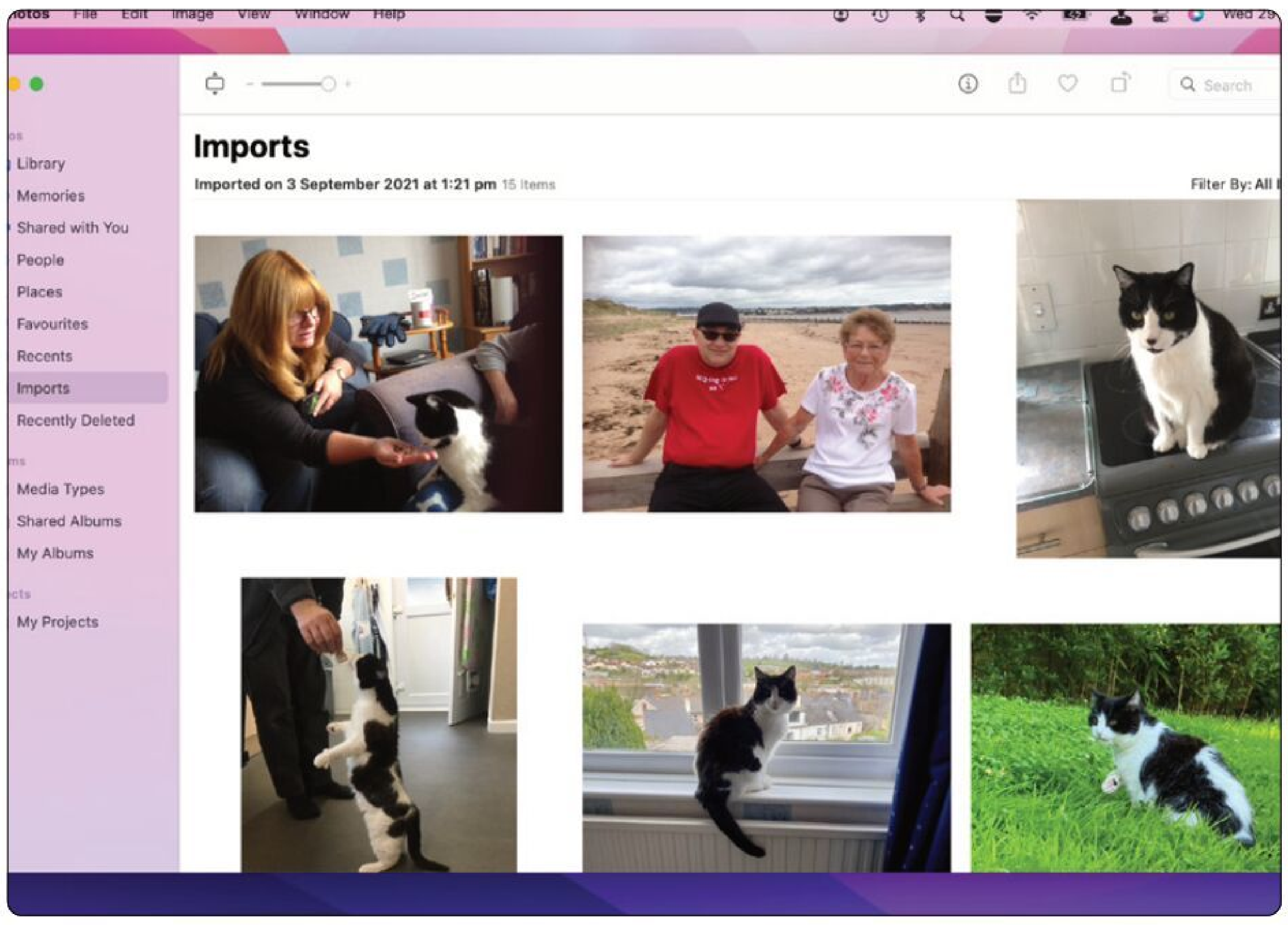
5 To sync your iPhone or iPad's Photos app with your iCloud Photo Library, first open the Settings app from the Home screen. It's the one that looks like a machine cog.


Settings
Ian Osborne
Apple ID, iCloud, Media & Purchases
Airplane Mode
Wi-Fi House_of_Felix
Bluetooth On
VPN Not Connected
Notifications
Sounds
Focus
Screen Time
General
Control Centre
Display & Brightness
Home Screen & Dock
iCloud
Photos
ICLOUD
iCloud Photos
My Photo Stream
Shared Albums
Turning on

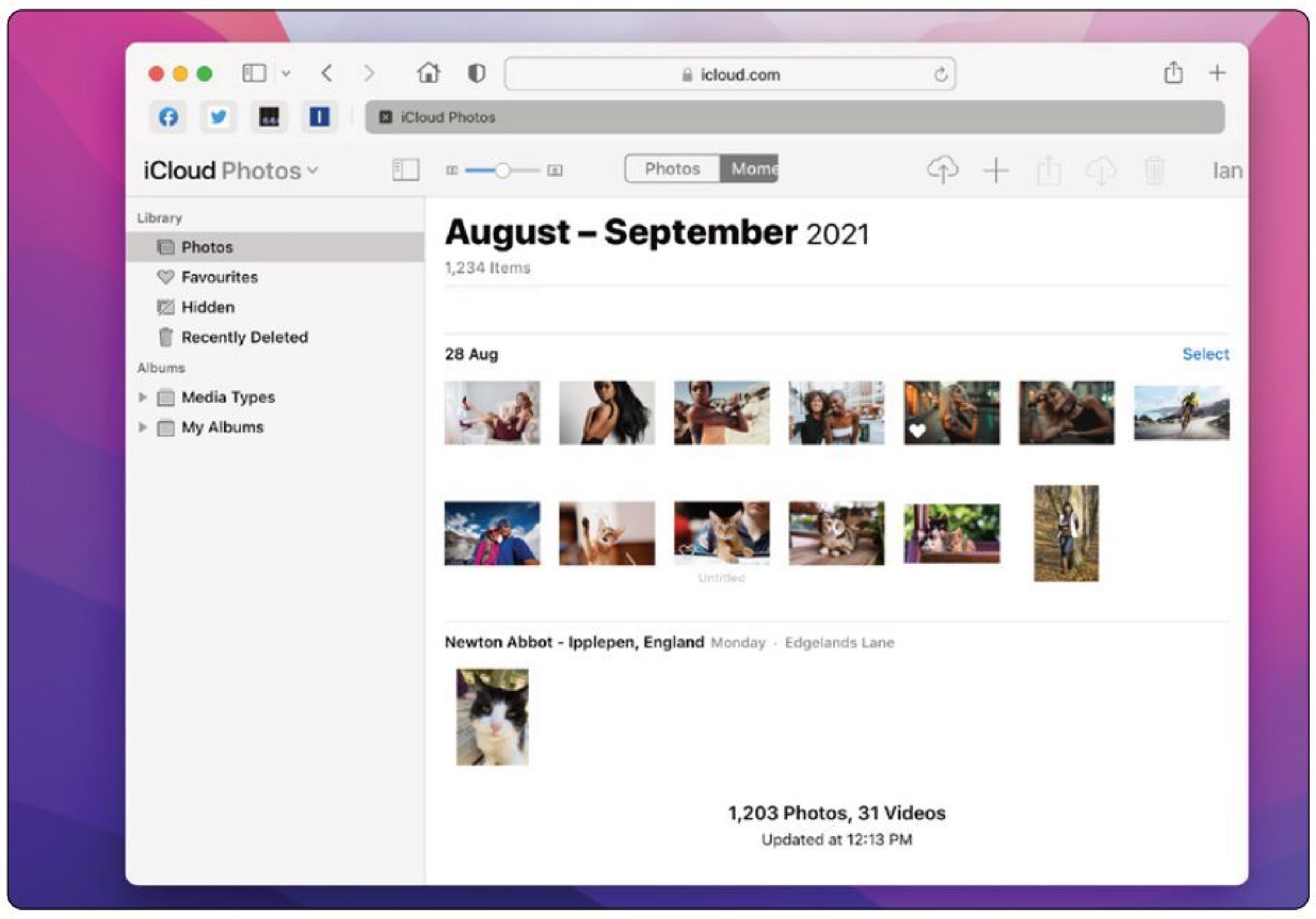
Automatically upload and safely store all your photos and videos in iCloud so you can browse, search and share from any of your devices.

Upload your last 30 days of new photos and view them on your other devices using My Photo Stream. Photos from other devices can be viewed in the My Photo Stream album, but are not automatically saved to your library.

6 Click your name at the top of the left column, then iCloud in the right. Click Photos and switch on iCloud Photo Library to enable syncing and upload your device's photos to iCloud.


Imports
Imported on 3 September 2021 at 1:21 pm 15 Items
Filter By: All
Library
Memories
Shared with You
People
Places
Favourites
Recents
Imports
Recently Deleted
Media Types
Shared Albums
My Albums
My Projects

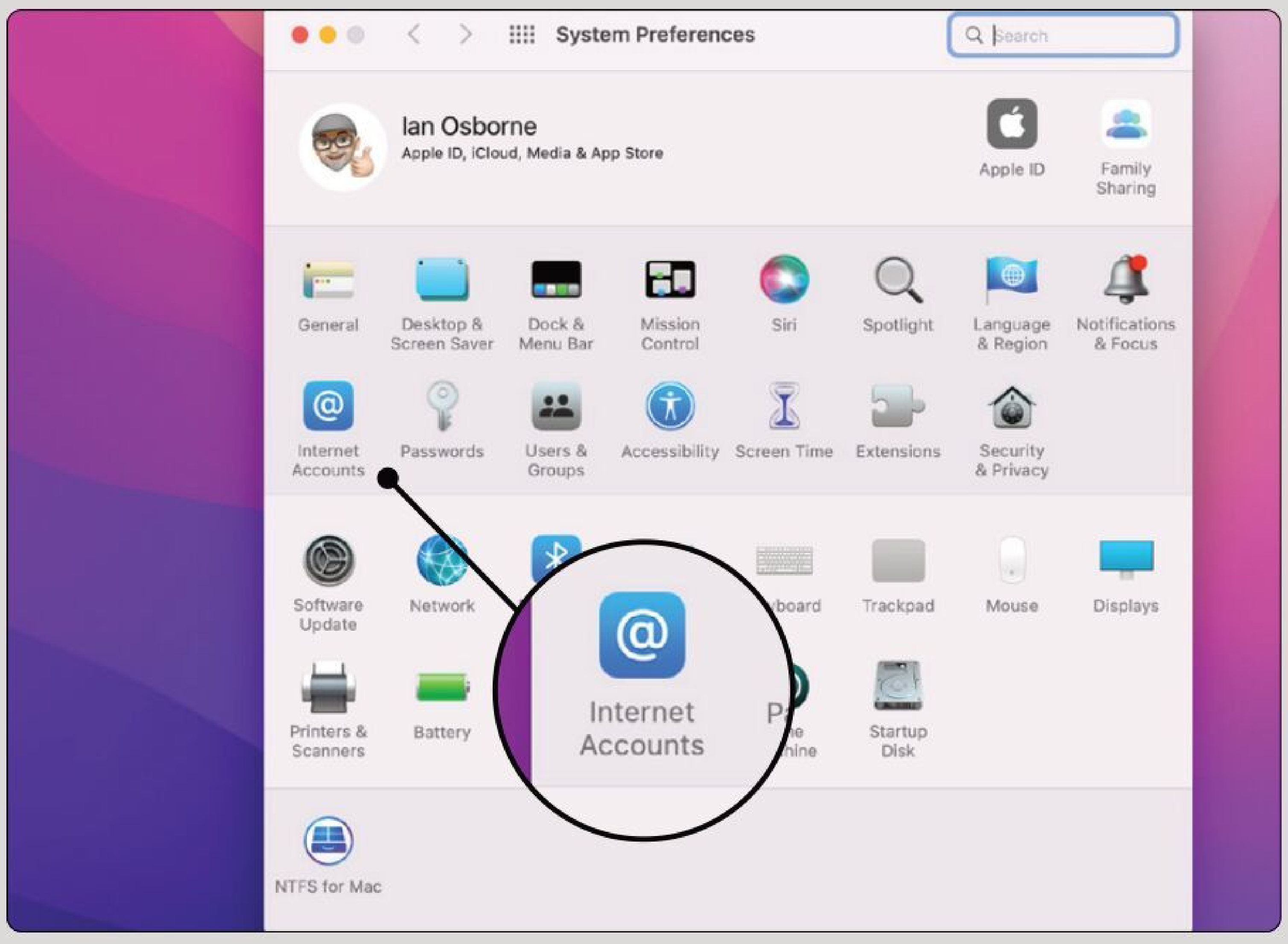
7 All your photos are shown as thumbnails and you can select and import them. Here you can see a collection of photos imported to our Mac using iCloud Photo Library.


icloud.com
iCloud Photos
iCloud Photos
Photos
Moments
Library
Photos
Favourites
Hidden
Recently Deleted
Albums
Media Types
My Albums
August – September 2021
1,234 Items
28 Aug
Select
Newton Abbot - Ipplepen, England Monday · Edgelands Lane
1,203 Photos, 31 Videos
Updated at 12:13 PM

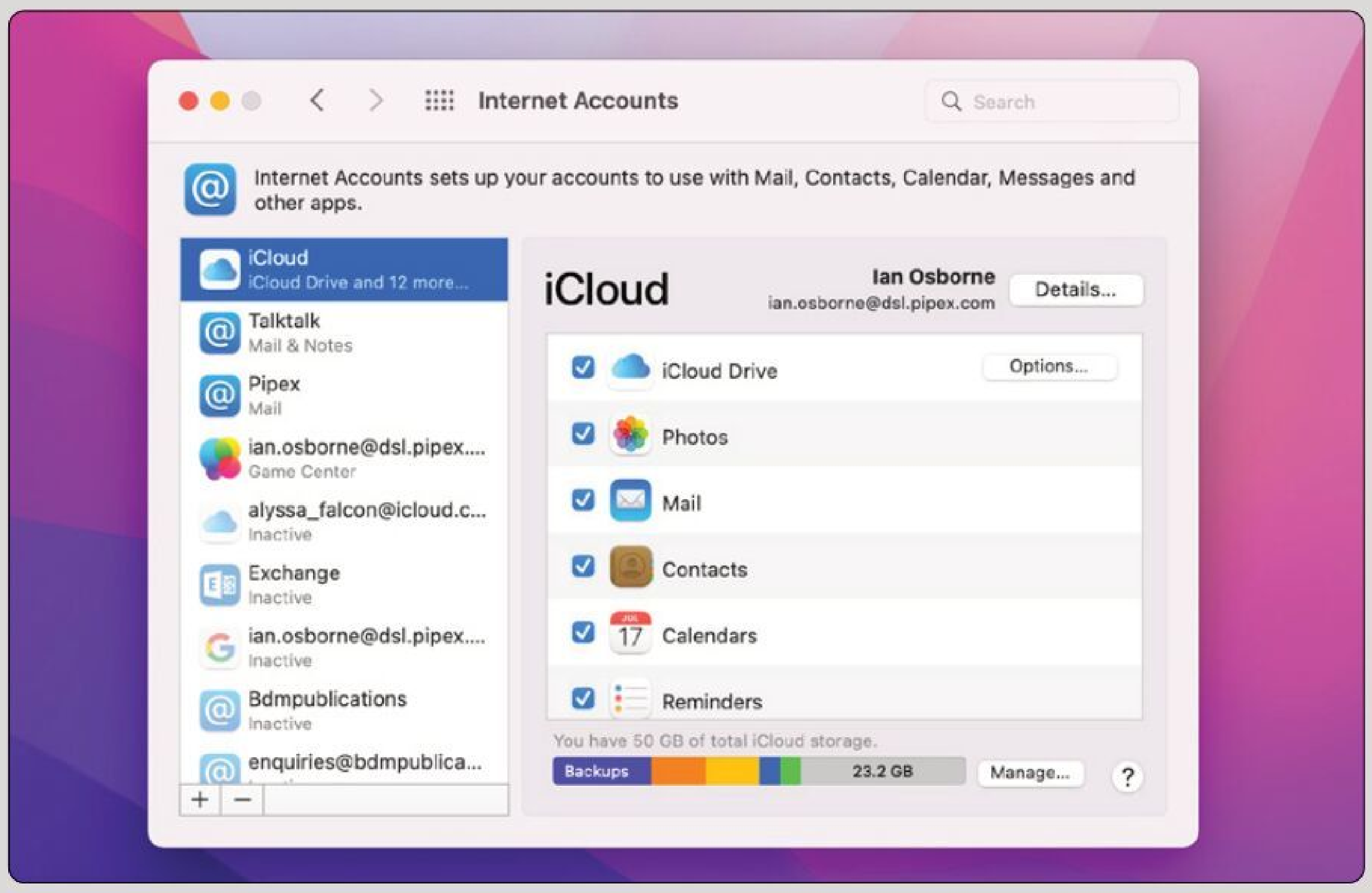
8 You can also review your photos from any computer with a web browser. Just go to www.icloud.com, log into your iCloud account and open the Photos web application.

Syncing Apps in iCloud.

You can sync apps such as Mail, Contacts and Notes in iCloud, so edits made on one device also appear on others.


System Preferences
Search
Ian Osborne
Apple ID, iCloud, Media & App Store
Apple ID
Family Sharing
General
Desktop & Screen Saver
Dock & Menu Bar
Mission Control
Siri
Spotlight
Language & Region
Notifications & Focus
Internet Accounts
Passwords
Users & Groups
Accessibility
Screen Time
Extensions
Security & Privacy
Software Update
Network
Trackpad
Mouse
Displays
Printers & Scanners
Battery
Startup Disk
NTFS for Mac
Internet Accounts

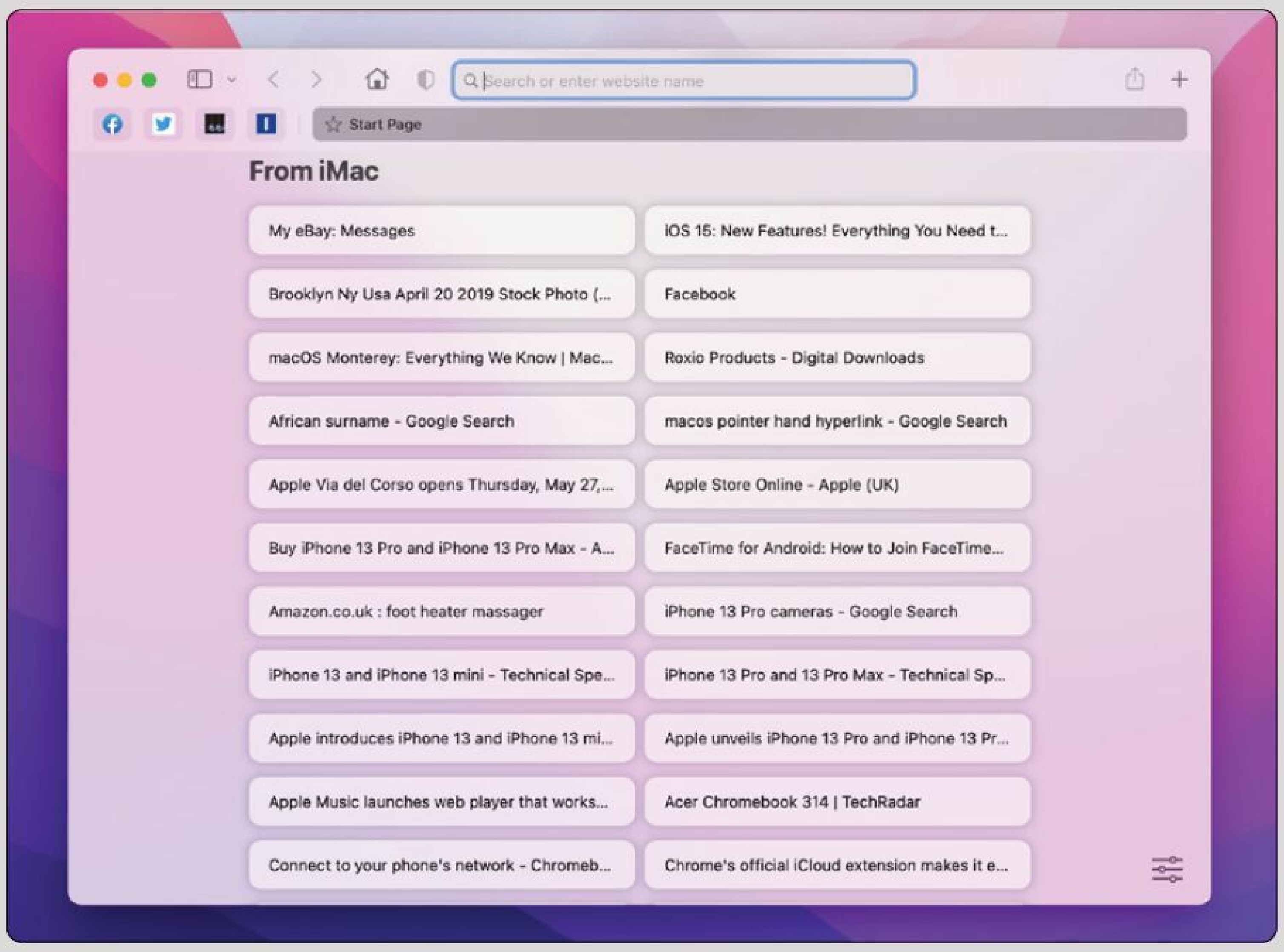
Open System Preferences, through the Apple menu, the Dock or the Applications Folder. It doesn't matter which. Click on Internet Accounts, in the second row.


Internet Accounts
Search
iCloud
iCloud Drive and 12 more...
Talktalk
Mail & Notes
Pipex
Mail
ian.osborne@dsl.pipex....
Game Center
alyssa_falcon@icloud.c...
Inactive
Exchange
Inactive
ian.osborne@dsl.pipex....
Inactive
Bdmpublications
Inactive
enquiries@bdmpublica...
iCloud
Ian Osborne
ian.osborne@dsl.pipex.com
Details...
☑ iCloud Drive
Options...
☑ Photos
☑ Mail
☑ Contacts
☑ Calendars
☑ Reminders
Backups
23.2 GB
Manage...

Internet Accounts sets up your accounts to use with Mail, Contacts, Calendar, Messages and other apps.

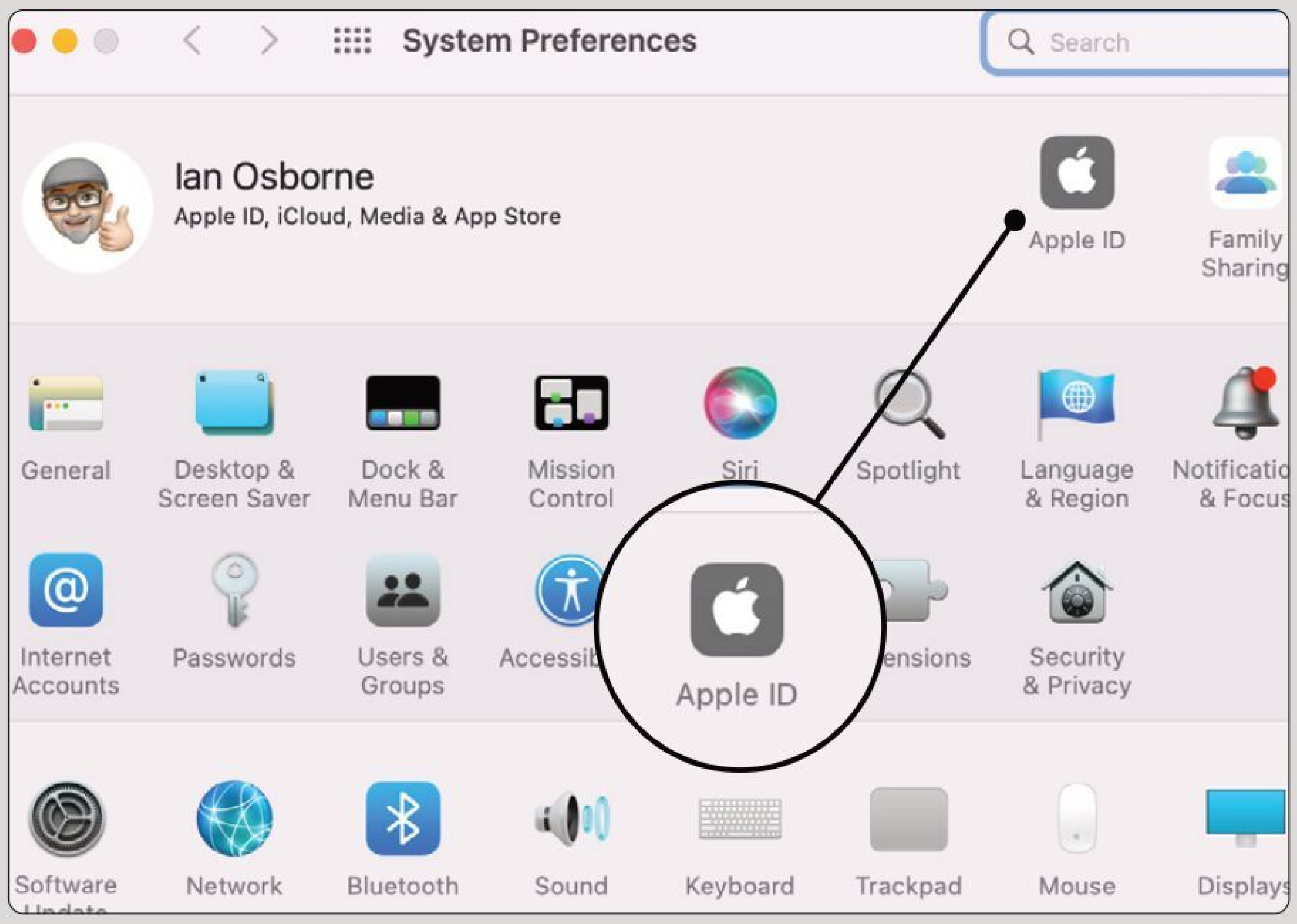
You have 50 GB of total iCloud storage.

Click on the iCloud option in the left sidebar to see which apps are currently set to sync via your iCloud account. If any are unticked that you want to sync, tick them.

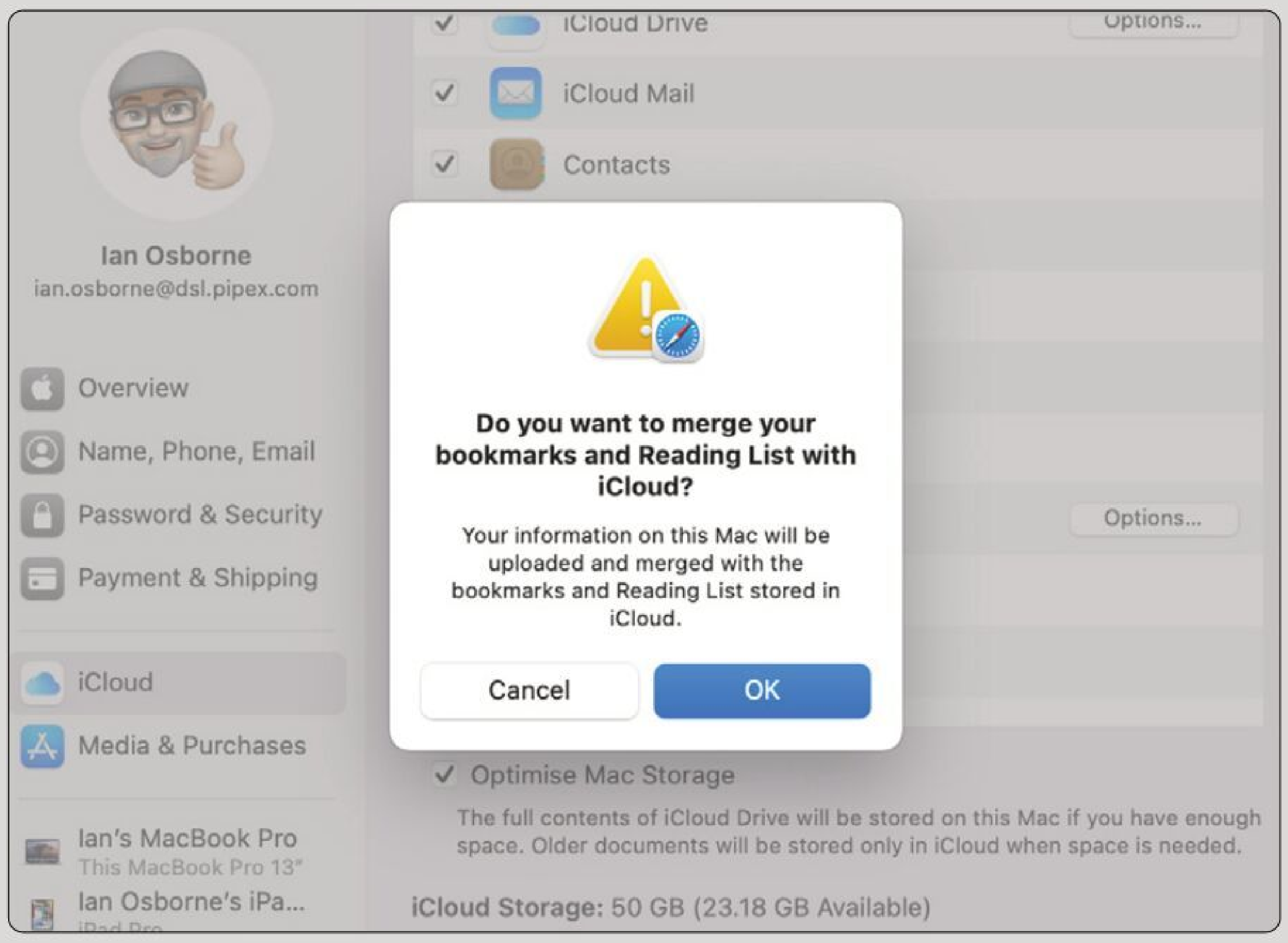

Search or enter website name
Start Page
From iMac
My eBay: Messages
iOS 15: New Features! Everything You Need t...
Brooklyn Ny Usa April 20 2019 Stock Photo (...
Facebook
macOS Monterey: Everything We Know | Mac...
Roxio Products - Digital Downloads
African surname - Google Search
macos pointer hand hyperlink - Google Search
Apple Via del Corso opens Thursday, May 27,...
Apple Store Online - Apple (UK)
Buy iPhone 13 Pro and iPhone 13 Pro Max - A...
FaceTime for Android: How to Join FaceTime...
Amazon.co.uk : foot heater massager
iPhone 13 Pro cameras - Google Search
iPhone 13 and iPhone 13 mini - Technical Spe...
iPhone 13 Pro and 13 Pro Max - Technical Sp...
Apple introduces iPhone 13 and iPhone 13 mi...
Apple unveils iPhone 13 Pro and iPhone 13 Pr...
Apple Music launches web player that works...
Acer Chromebook 314 | TechRadar
Connect to your phone's network - Chromeb...
Chrome's official iCloud extension makes it e...

Your chosen apps are now synchronised across all your Apple devices signed into the same iCloud account, as long as those devices are also set to sync the same data.

Safari in iCloud.


System Preferences
Search
Ian Osborne
Apple ID, iCloud, Media & App Store
Apple ID
Family Sharing
General
Desktop & Screen Saver
Dock & Menu Bar
Mission Control
Siri
Spotlight
Language & Region
Notifications & Focus
Internet Accounts
Passwords
Users & Groups
Accessibility
Apple ID
Extensions
Security & Privacy
Software Update
Network
Bluetooth
Sound
Keyboard
Trackpad
Mouse
Displays

To let iCloud share all your information from Safari across your devices, first of all, open System Preferences and click on the Apple ID icon in the top row. Now click on iCloud in the left-hand sidebar.


iCloud Drive
Options...
iCloud Mail
Contacts
Ian Osborne
ian.osborne@dsl.pipex.com
Overview
Name, Phone, Email
Password & Security
Payment & Shipping
iCloud
Media & Purchases
Ian's MacBook Pro
This MacBook Pro 13"
Ian Osborne's iPa...
Options...
Cancel
OK

Do you want to merge your bookmarks and Reading List with iCloud?

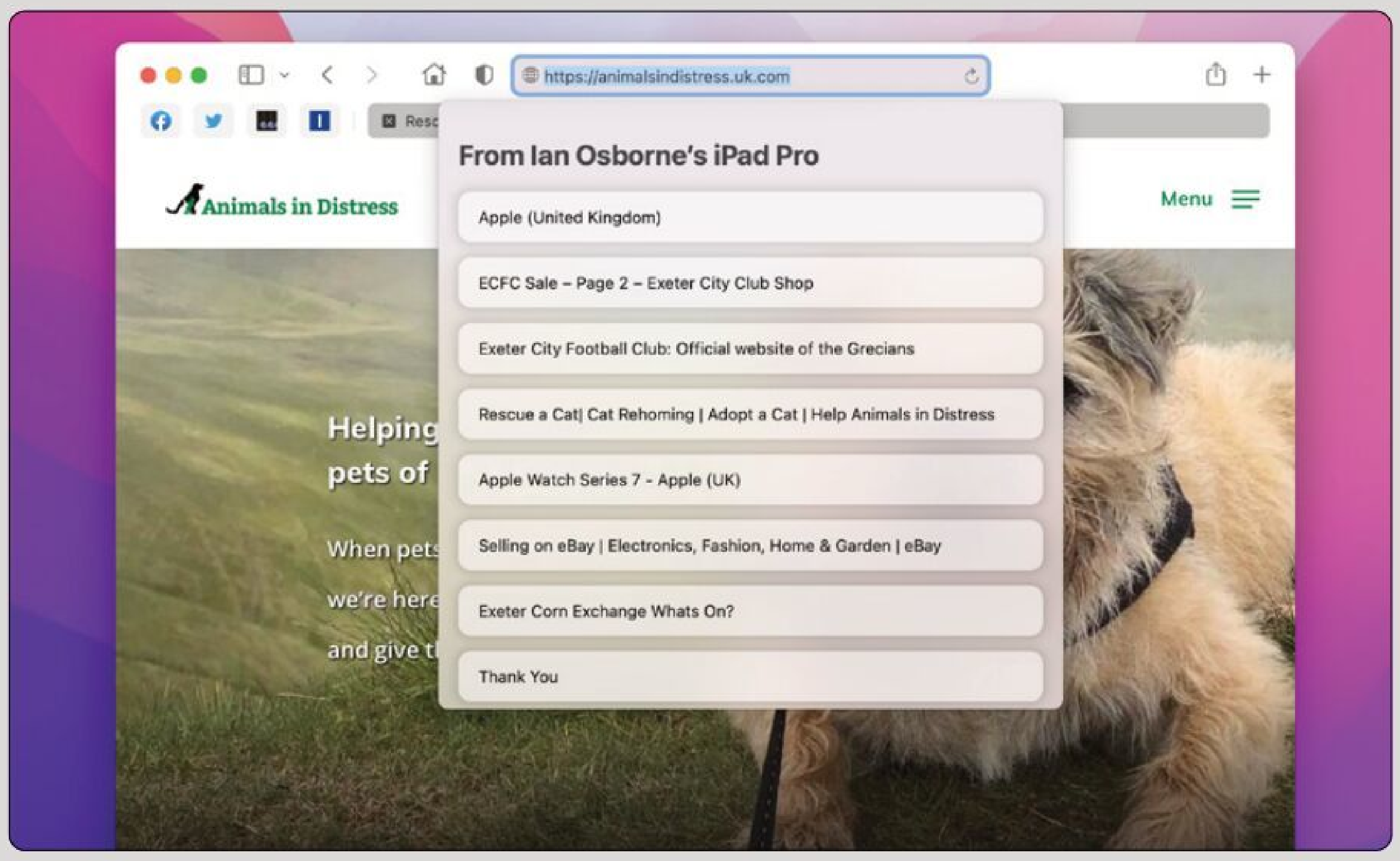
Your information on this Mac will be uploaded and merged with the bookmarks and Reading List stored in iCloud.

✓ Optimise Mac Storage

The full contents of iCloud Drive will be stored on this Mac if you have enough space. Older documents will be stored only in iCloud when space is needed.

iCloud Storage: 50 GB (23.18 GB Available)

Find Safari and check its checkbox. You can now access your bookmarks and reading list on your other Apple devices, as long as they're linked to the same iCloud account and also have Safari ticked. Click OK to merge information, should the box appear.


Animals in Distress
Menu
Helping pets of
When pets
we're here
and give t

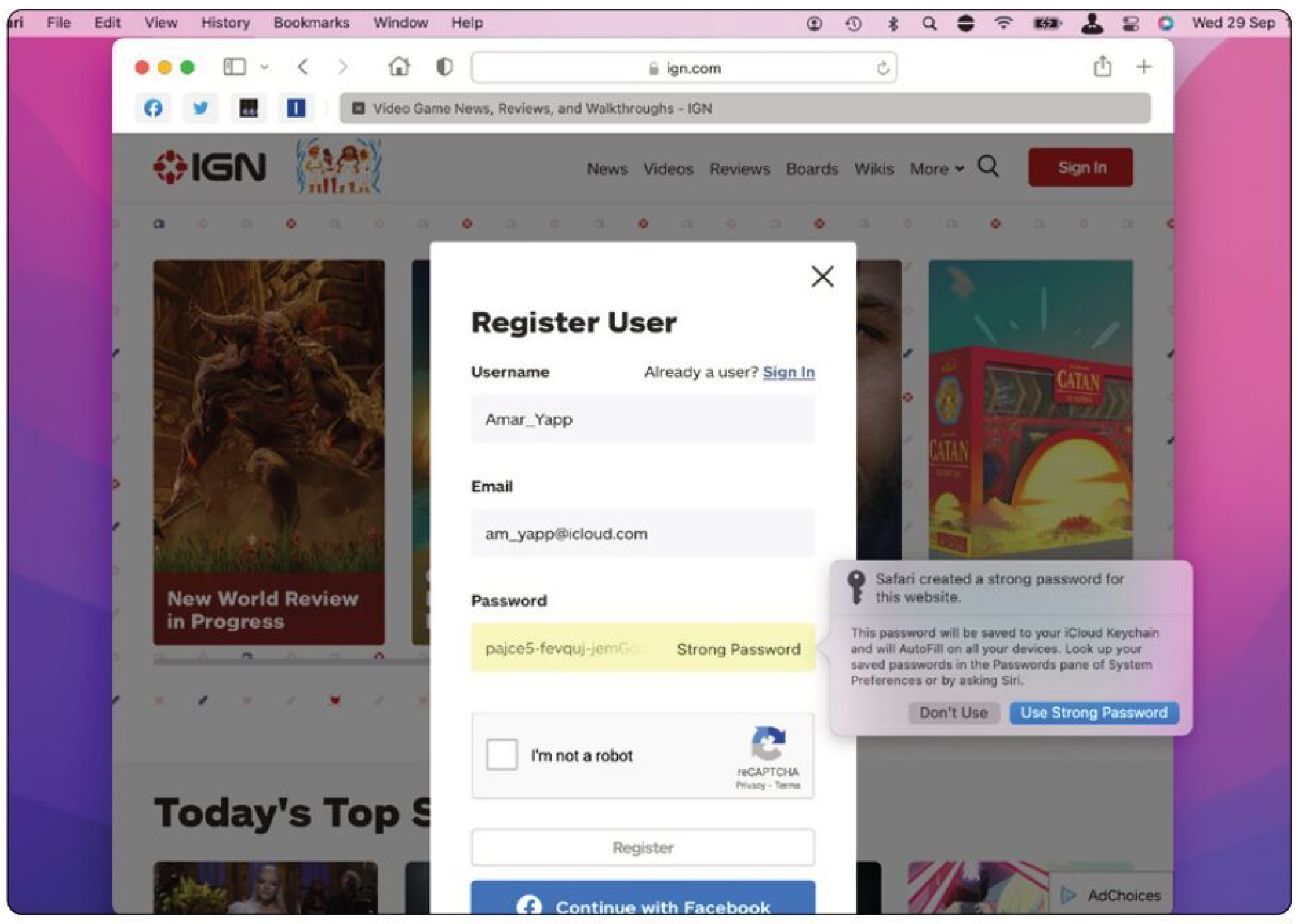
https://animalsindistress.uk.com

From Ian Osborne's iPad Pro

- Apple (United Kingdom)
- ECFC Sale – Page 2 – Exeter City Club Shop
- Exeter City Football Club: Official website of the Grecians
- Rescue a Cat| Cat Rehoming | Adopt a Cat | Help Animals in Distress
- Apple Watch Series 7 - Apple (UK)
- Selling on eBay | Electronics, Fashion, Home & Garden | eBay
- Exeter Corn Exchange Whats On?
- Thank You

If you have tabs open in Safari on another Apple device, you can access them on your Mac via the cloud. In Safari, click the URL bar to see the Start Page icons, and scroll it up to see the sites you have open on other devices.

iCloud Keychain


File
Edit
View
History
Bookmarks
Window
Help
Wed 29 Sep
ign.com
Video Game News, Reviews, and Walkthroughs - IGN
IGN
News
Videos
Reviews
Boards
Wikis
More
Sign In
New World Review in Progress
Today's Top S
Don't Use
Use Strong Password
Register
Continue with Facebook
AdChoices

Register User

Username: Amar_Yapp (Already a user? Sign In)

Email: am_yapp@icloud.com

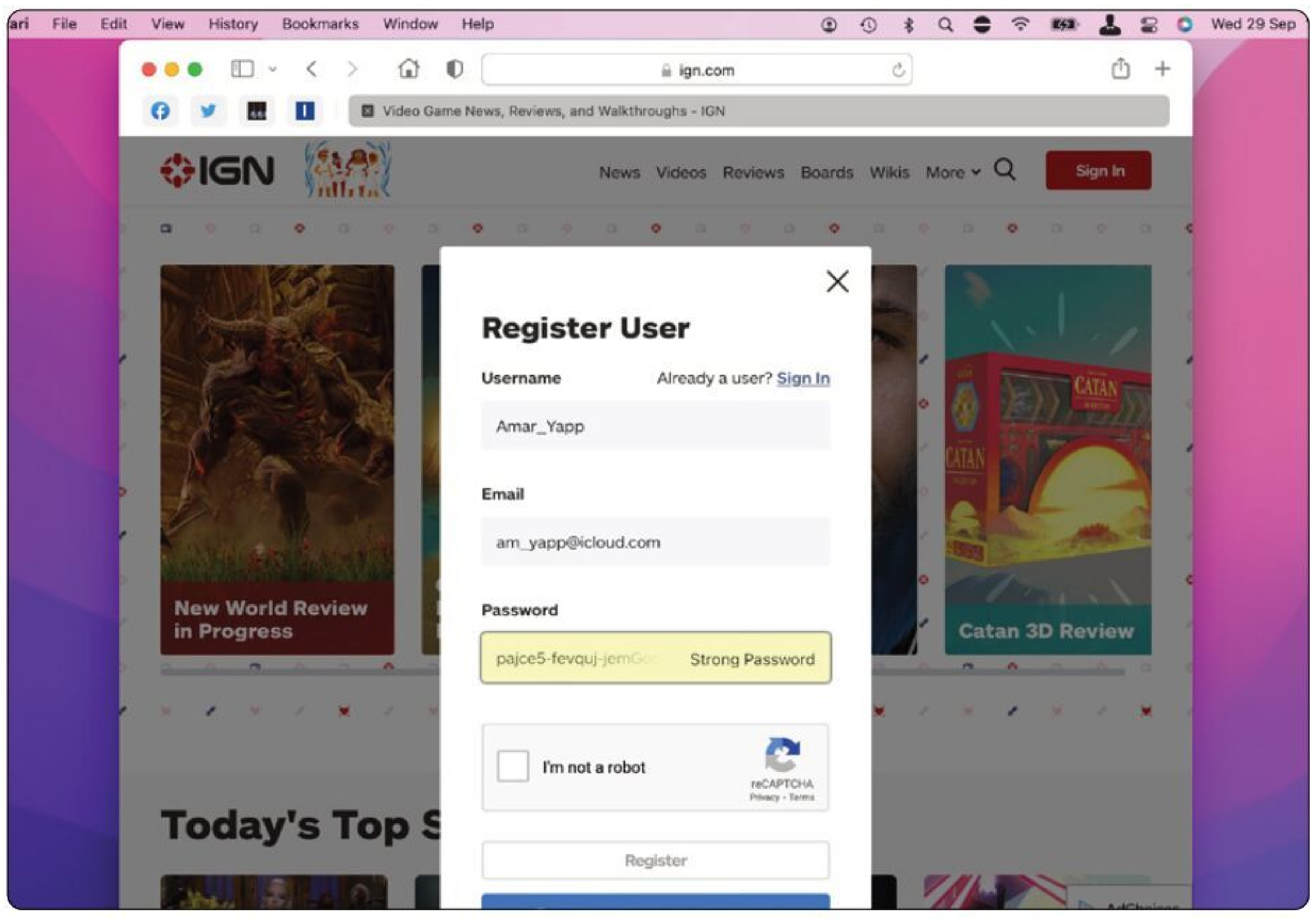
Password: pajce5-fevquj-jemG… Strong Password

☐ I'm not a robot

Safari created a strong password for this website.

This password will be saved to your iCloud Keychain and will AutoFill on all your devices. Look up your saved passwords in the Passwords pane of System Preferences or by asking Siri.

1 When you sign up for an account on a website in Safari, maybe to join a forum or register for a newsletter, Safari suggests a password to use. You can use that password at the click of a button.


File
Edit
View
History
Bookmarks
Window
Help
Wed 29 Sep
ign.com
Video Game News, Reviews, and Walkthroughs - IGN
IGN
News
Videos
Reviews
Boards
Wikis
More
Sign In
New World Review in Progress
Catan 3D Review
Today's Top S
Register

Register User

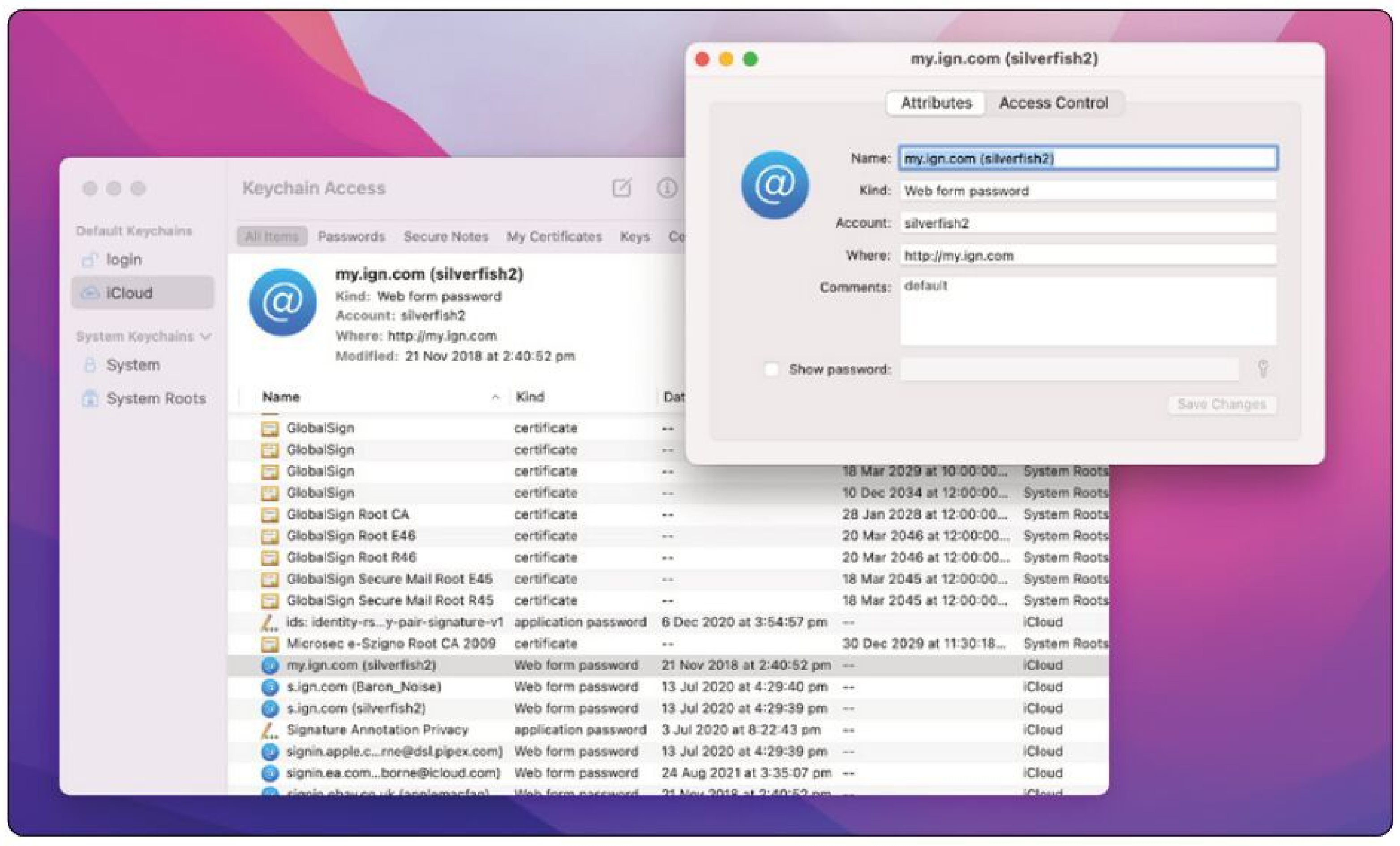
Username: Amar_Yapp (Already a user? Sign In)

Email: am_yapp@icloud.com

Password: pajce5-fevquj-jemG… Strong Password

☐ I'm not a robot

2 It's then saved to your iCloud Keychain and synced across your Apple devices. If you ever need to see your password, open the Keychain Access app (it's in the Applications > Utilities folder).


Keychain Access
Default Keychains
login
iCloud
System Keychains
System
System Roots
All Items
Passwords
Secure Notes
My Certificates
Keys
Attributes
Access Control
Save Changes

my.ign.com (silverfish2)

Name: my.ign.com (silverfish2)

Kind: Web form password

Account: silverfish2

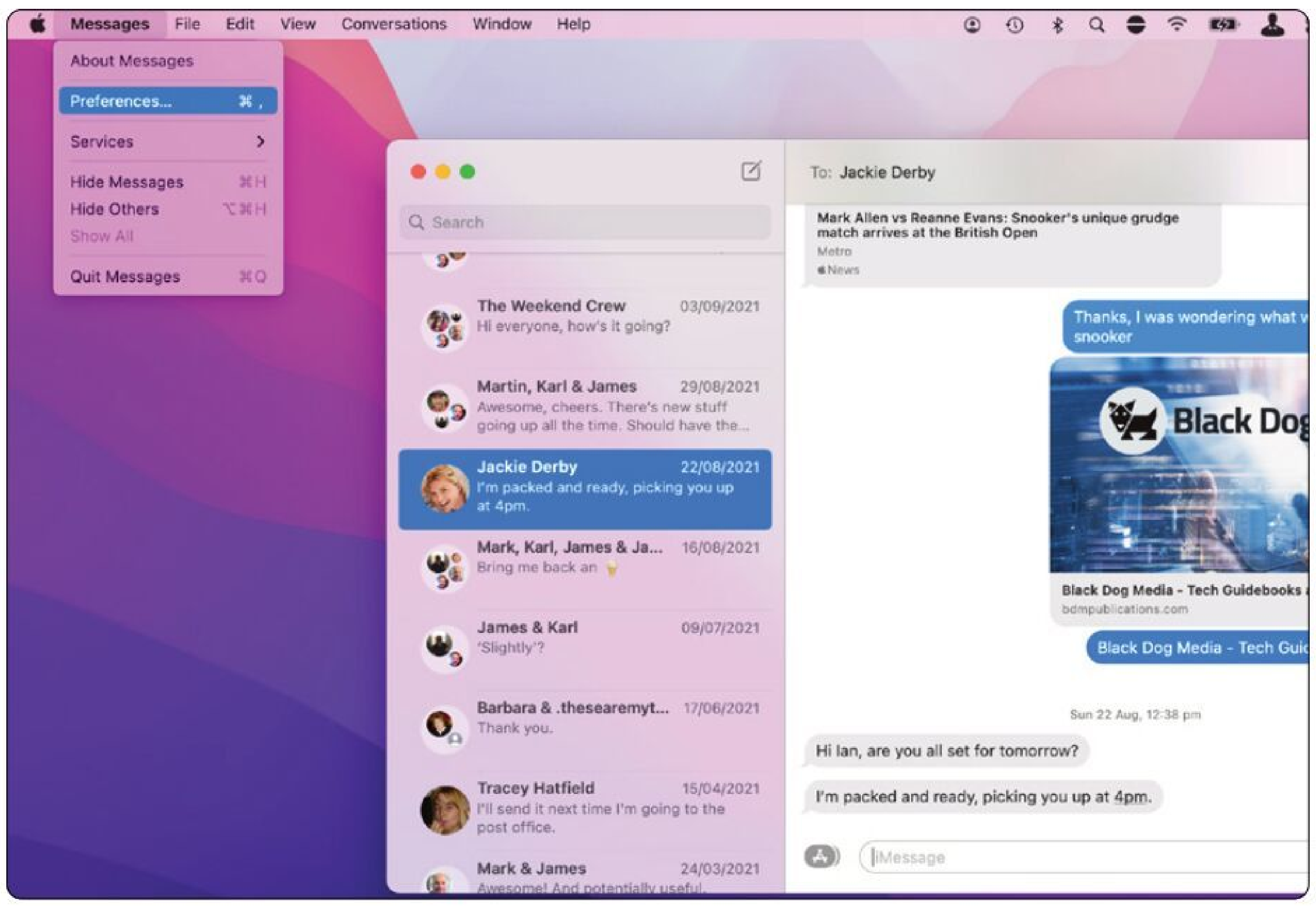
Where: http://my.ign.com

Comments: default

☐ Show password:

3 Find and double-click on the account you wish to view, then in the pop-up window, click the Show Password box. Type your admin password in the next window and the password is shown.

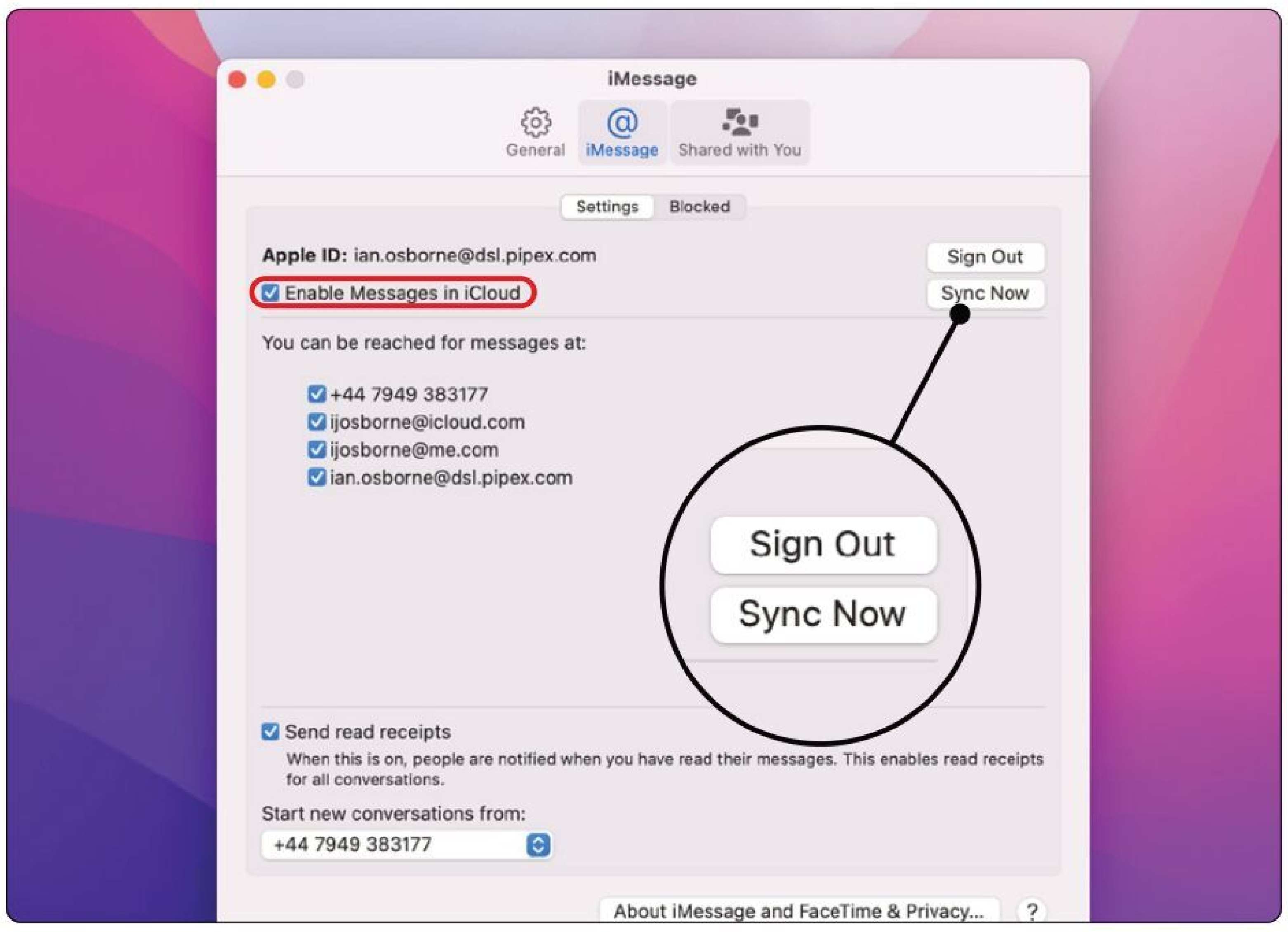
Messages in iCloud


Messages File Edit View Conversations Window Help
About Messages
Preferences...
Services
Hide Messages
Hide Others
Show All
Quit Messages
Search
To: Jackie Derby
The Weekend Crew
Martin, Karl & James
Jackie Derby
Mark, Karl, James & Ja...
James & Karl
Barbara & .thesearemyt...
Tracey Hatfield
Mark & James
Black Dog
iMessage

Hi Ian, are you all set for tomorrow?

I'm packed and ready, picking you up at 4pm.

1 Messages can be synced over iCloud, so your conversations are displayed on all your Apple devices. To activate this on your Mac, open Messages. Under the Messages menu, select Preferences.


iMessage
General
iMessage
Shared with You
Settings
Blocked
Sign Out
Sync Now
Sign Out
Sync Now
About iMessage and FaceTime & Privacy...
?

Apple ID: ian.osborne@dsl.pipex.com

☑ Enable Messages in iCloud

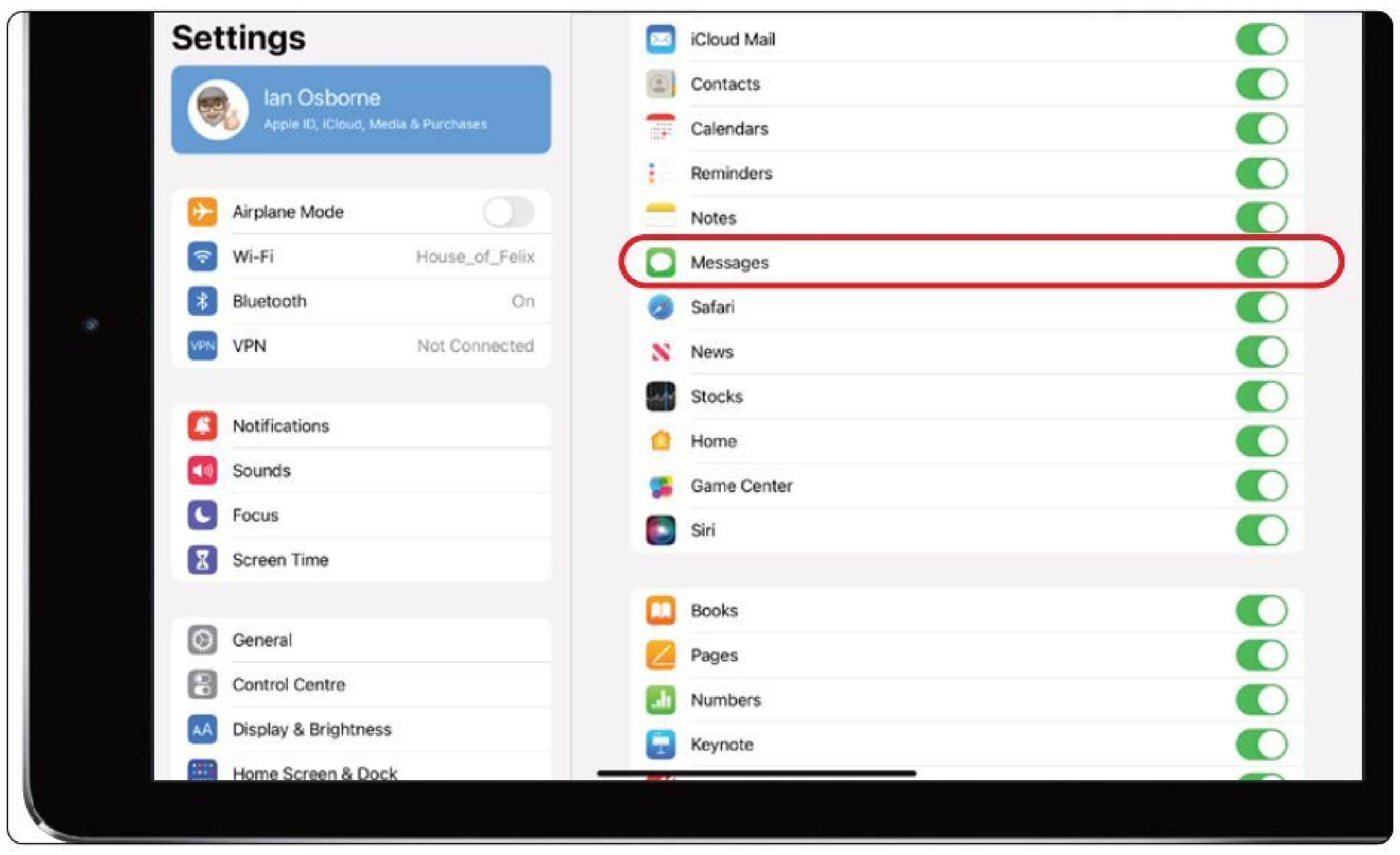
You can be reached for messages at:

☑ +44 7949 383177
☑ ijosborne@icloud.com
☑ ijosborne@me.com
☑ ian.osborne@dsl.pipex.com

☑ Send read receipts
When this is on, people are notified when you have read their messages. This enables read receipts for all conversations.

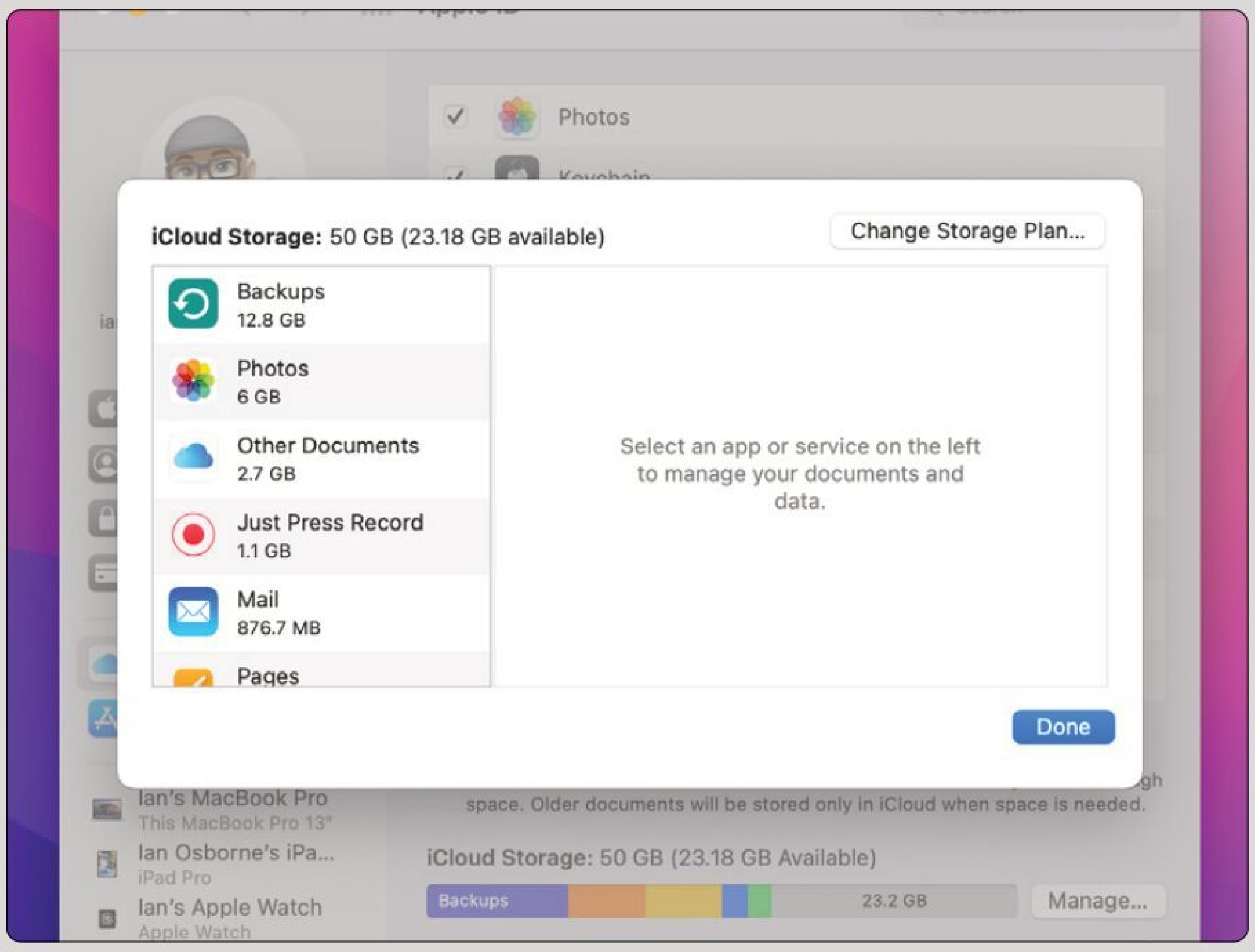
Start new conversations from:
+44 7949 383177

2 In the Preferences window, click on the 'iMessage tab at the top of the window. Make sure Enable Messages in iCloud is checked. You can sync your messages from here by pressing the Sync Now button.


Settings
Ian Osborne
Apple ID, iCloud, Media & Purchases
Airplane Mode
Wi-Fi House_of_Felix
Bluetooth On
VPN Not Connected
Notifications
Sounds
Focus
Screen Time
General
Control Centre
Display & Brightness
Home Screen & Dock
iCloud Mail
Contacts
Calendars
Reminders
Notes
Messages
Safari
News
Stocks
Home
Game Center
Siri
Books
Pages
Numbers
Keynote

3 On an iPad or iPhone, go to Settings > [Your name] > iCloud, and make sure Messages is switched on. Your messages are now stored on iCloud and synced between all your Macs and iOS devices.

Upgrade Your iCloud Drive.


Photos
Change Storage Plan...
Select an app or service on the left to manage your documents and data.
Done
Ian's MacBook Pro
This MacBook Pro 13"
Ian Osborne's iPa...
iPad Pro
Ian's Apple Watch
Apple Watch
Backups
23.2 GB
Manage...

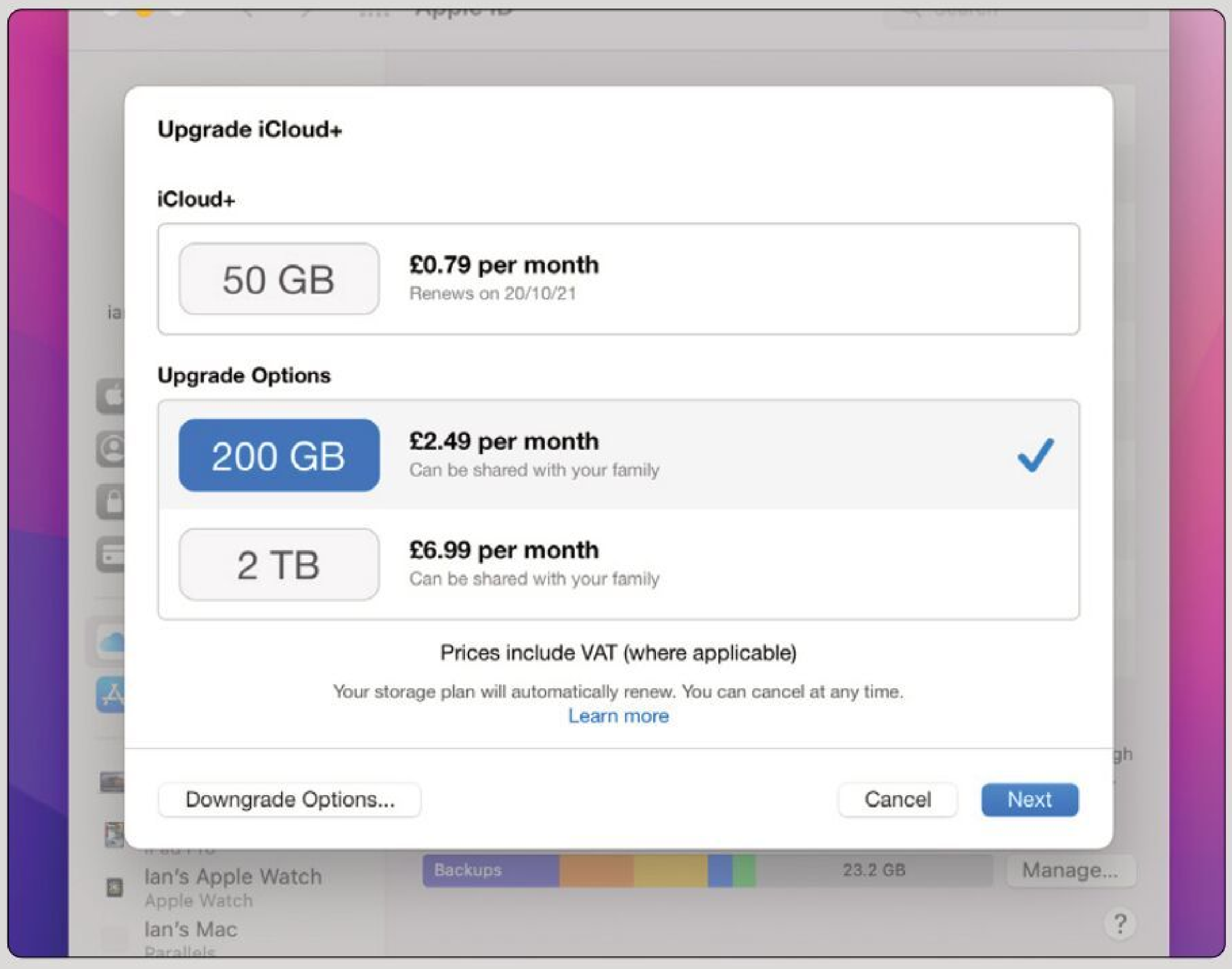
iCloud Storage: 50 GB (23.18 GB available)

Backups	12.8 GB
Photos	6 GB
Other Documents	2.7 GB
Just Press Record	1.1 GB
Mail	876.7 MB
Pages	

space. Older documents will be stored only in iCloud when space is needed.

iCloud Storage: 50 GB (23.18 GB Available)

To upgrade your iCloud storage, go to System Preferences > Apple ID > iCloud. Click the Manage button (bottom right). From the next screen, you can delete documents and data from your iCloud if you wish.


Downgrade Options...
Cancel
Next
Ian's Apple Watch
Apple Watch
Ian's Mac
Backups
23.2 GB
Manage...

Upgrade iCloud+

iCloud+

50 GB	**£0.79 per month** Renews on 20/10/21

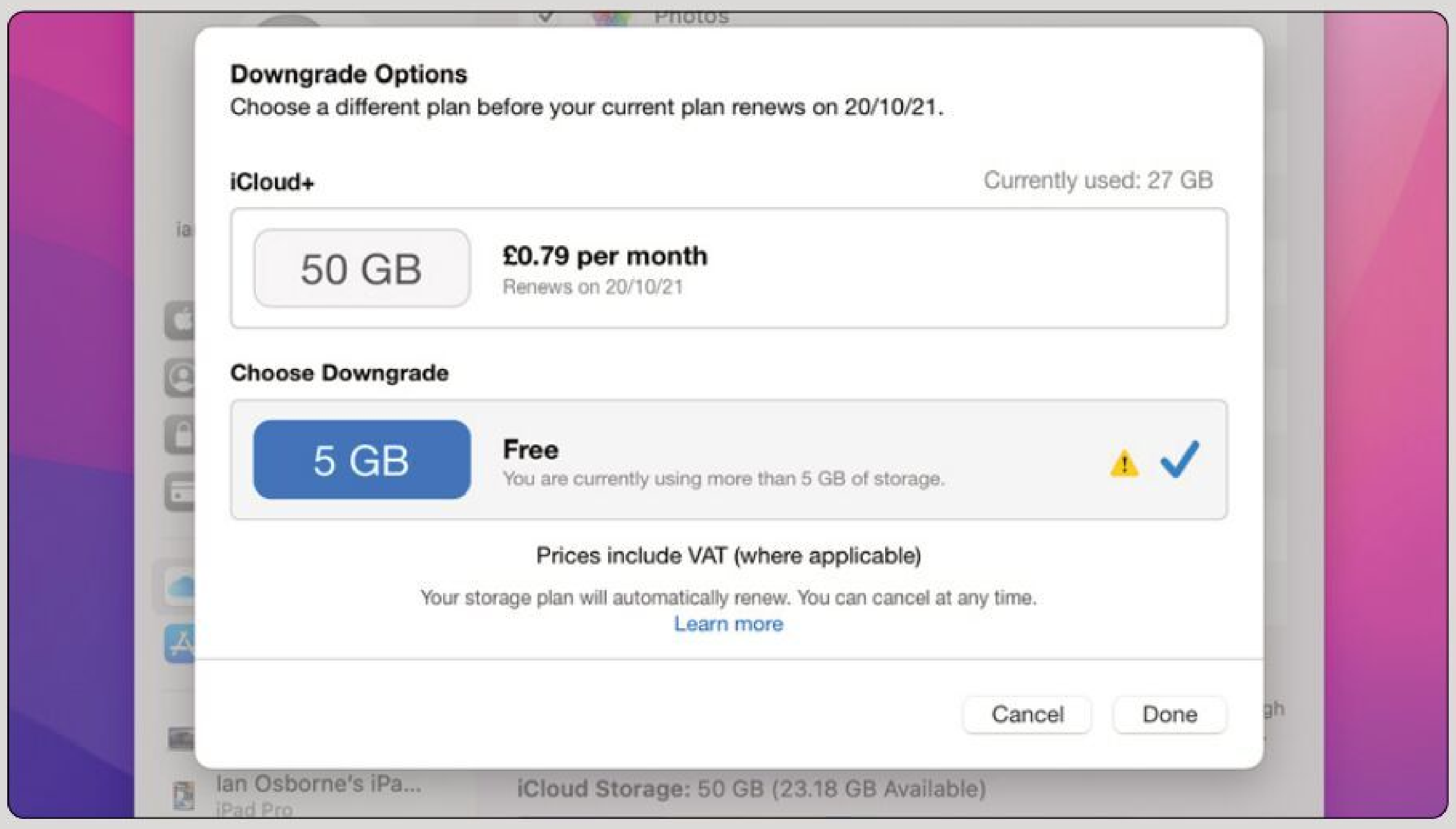
Upgrade Options

200 GB	**£2.49 per month** Can be shared with your family	✓
2 TB	**£6.99 per month** Can be shared with your family	

Prices include VAT (where applicable)

Your storage plan will automatically renew. You can cancel at any time.
Learn more

Click Change Storage Plan, in the top right. On the next screen, you're shown your current plan and options to upgrade for a higher monthly fee. Click on one to choose and click Next.


Cancel
Done
Ian Osborne's iPa...
iPad Pro

Downgrade Options
Choose a different plan before your current plan renews on 20/10/21.

iCloud+ Currently used: 27 GB

50 GB	**£0.79 per month** Renews on 20/10/21

Choose Downgrade

5 GB	**Free** You are currently using more than 5 GB of storage.	⚠ ✓

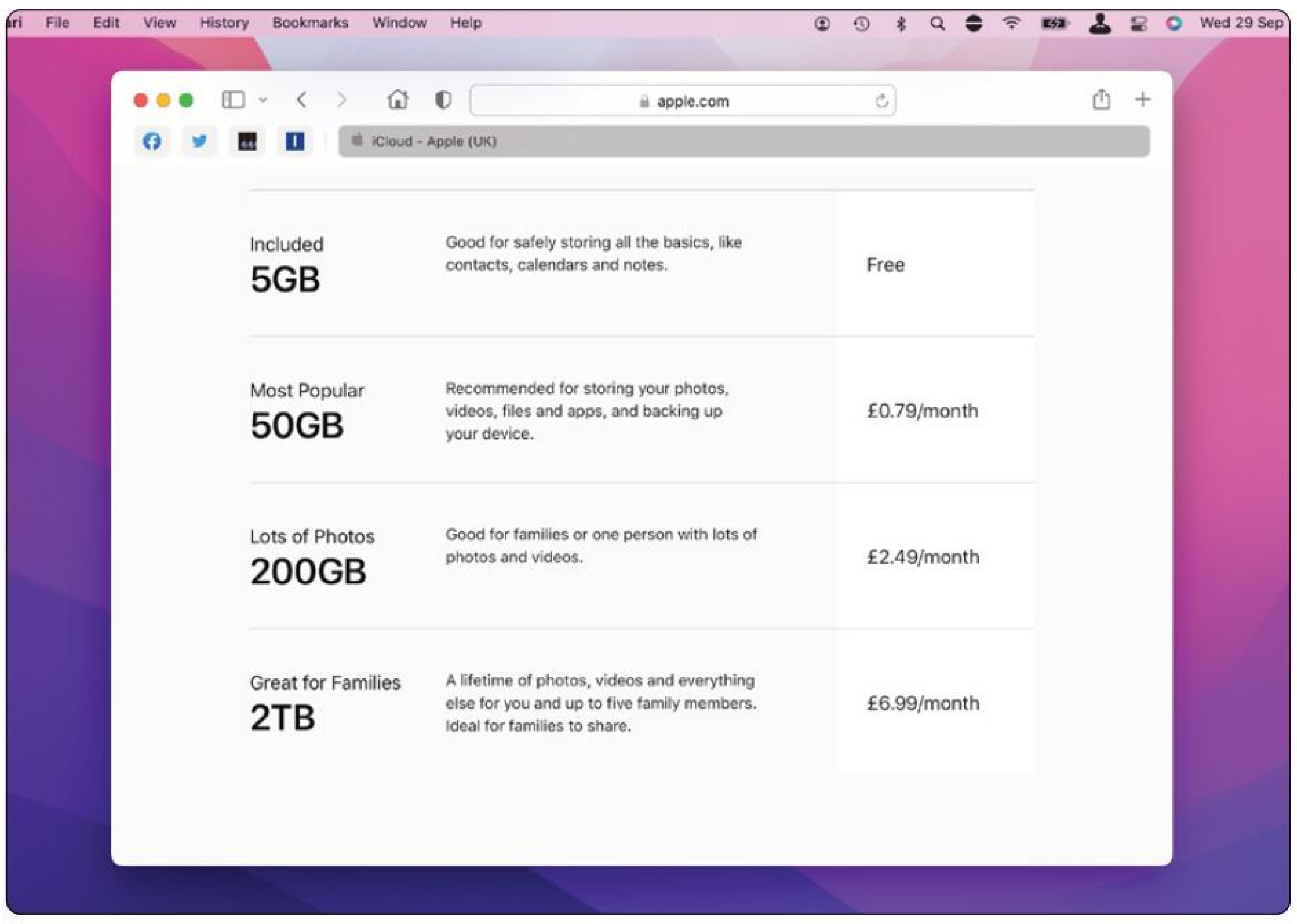
Prices include VAT (where applicable)

Your storage plan will automatically renew. You can cancel at any time.
Learn more

iCloud Storage: 50 GB (23.18 GB Available)

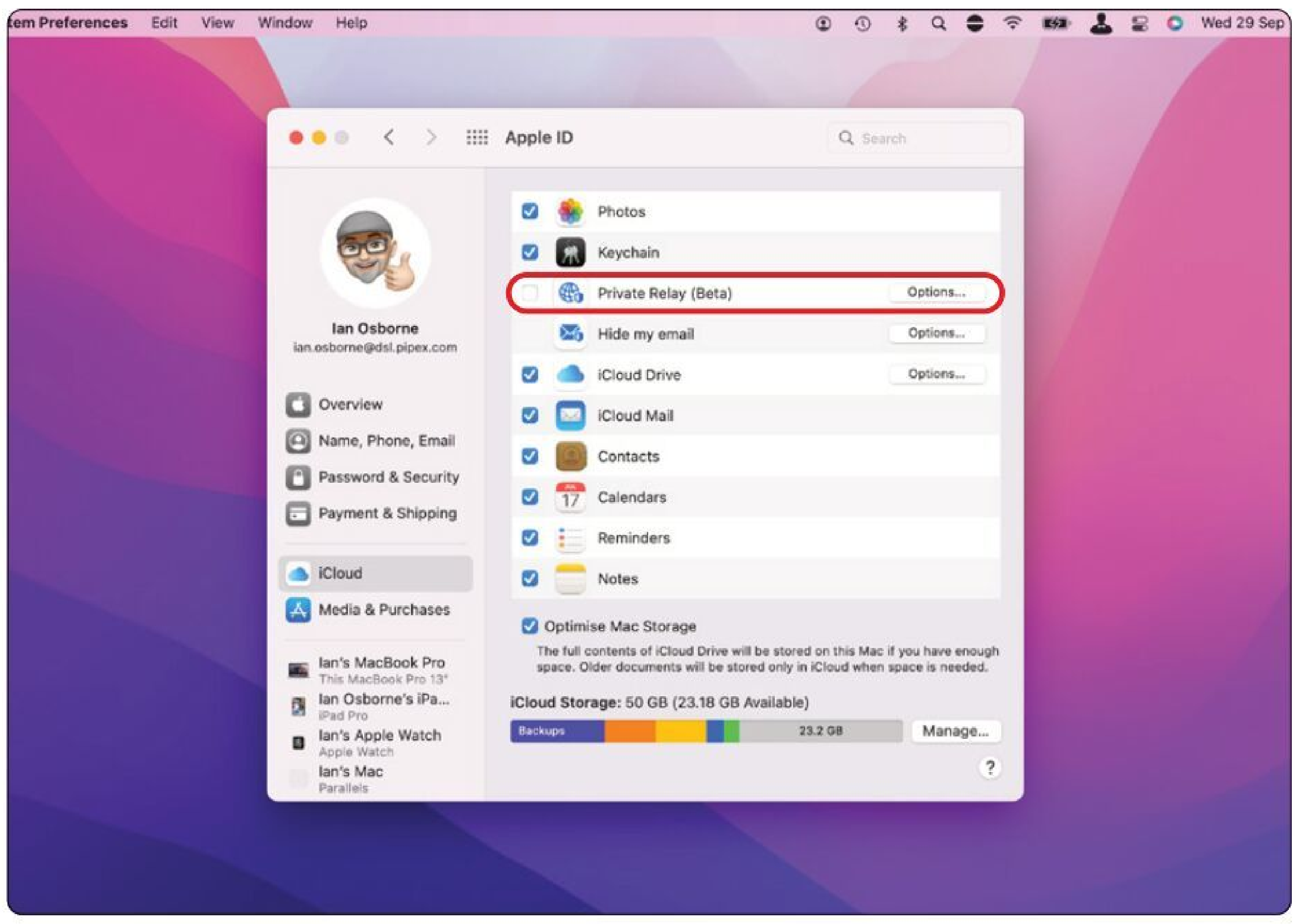
If you decide you have more storage space than you need and want to downgrade to a cheaper plan, click the Downgrade Options button in the bottom-left. You can then choose a cheaper plan, and will see a warning if you're currently using more space than is in the new plan.

Apple's iCloud+ Service


File
Edit
View
History
Bookmarks
Window
Help
Wed 29 Sep
apple.com
iCloud - Apple (UK)

Included 5GB	Good for safely storing all the basics, like contacts, calendars and notes.	Free
Most Popular 50GB	Recommended for storing your photos, videos, files and apps, and backing up your device.	£0.79/month
Lots of Photos 200GB	Good for families or one person with lots of photos and videos.	£2.49/month
Great for Families 2TB	A lifetime of photos, videos and everything else for you and up to five family members. Ideal for families to share.	£6.99/month

1 iCloud+ is a new service offering new iCloud features for subscribers to iCloud. You can't get it with the free 5GB you have with your Apple account, but if you pay for more space – at whatever level – the iCloud+ features are yours.


System Preferences
Edit
View
Window
Help
Wed 29 Sep
Apple ID
Search
Overview
Name, Phone, Email
Password & Security
Payment & Shipping
iCloud
Media & Purchases
Manage...

Ian Osborne
ian.osborne@dsl.pipex.com

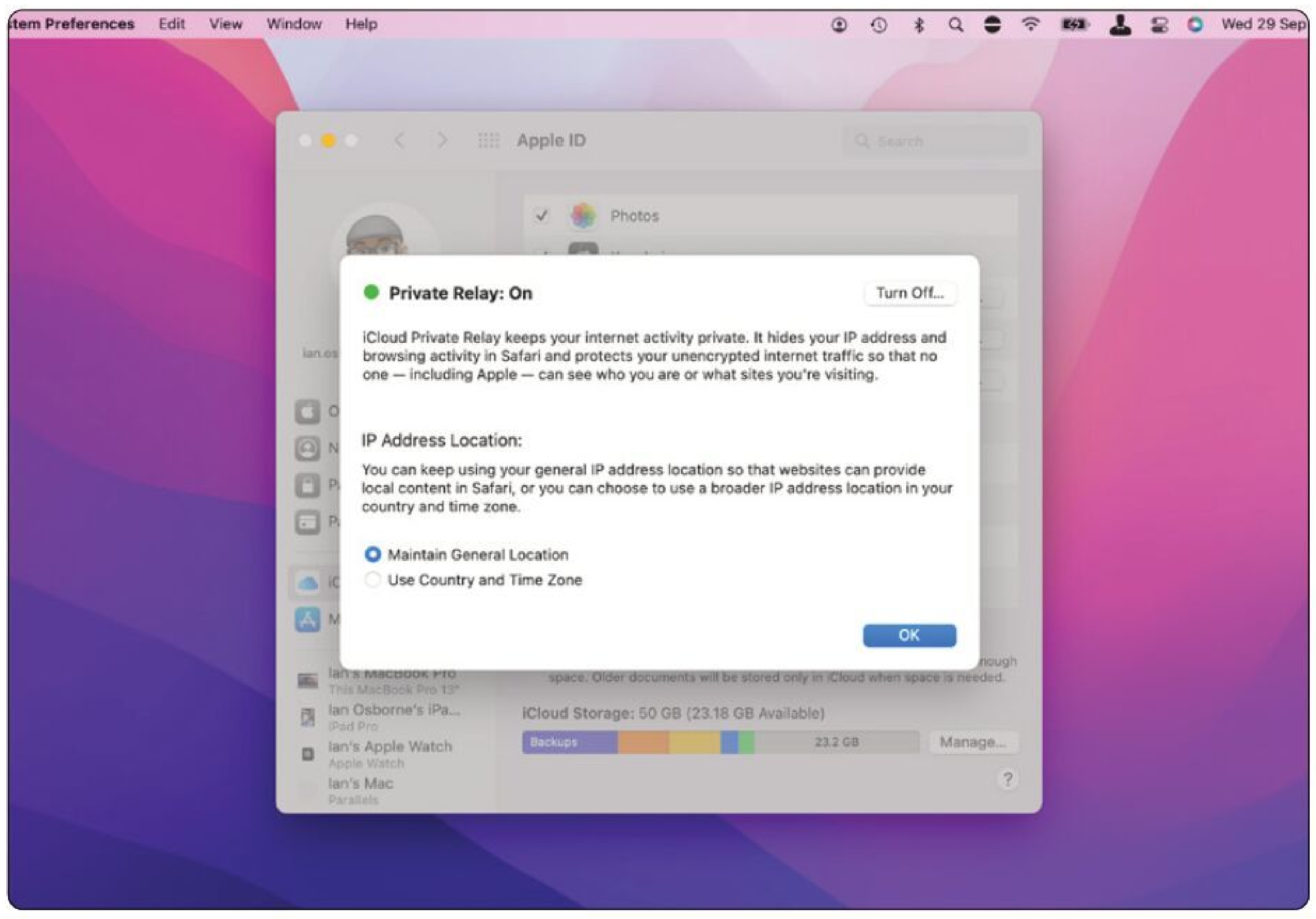
☑ Photos
☑ Keychain
☐ Private Relay (Beta) Options...
Hide my email Options...
☑ iCloud Drive Options...
☑ iCloud Mail
☑ Contacts
☑ Calendars
☑ Reminders
☑ Notes

☑ Optimise Mac Storage
The full contents of iCloud Drive will be stored on this Mac if you have enough space. Older documents will be stored only in iCloud when space is needed.

iCloud Storage: 50 GB (23.18 GB Available)
Backups 23.2 GB

Ian's MacBook Pro – This MacBook Pro 13"
Ian Osborne's iPa... – iPad Pro
Ian's Apple Watch – Apple Watch
Ian's Mac – Parallels

2 iCloud Private Relay routes your web-browsing traffic through a relay to hide your IP address (Internet Protocol, the identifier on your networked devices), your location and your browsing habits. It encrypts your data too.


System Preferences
Edit
View
Window
Help
Wed 29 Sep
Apple ID
Turn Off...
OK

Private Relay: On

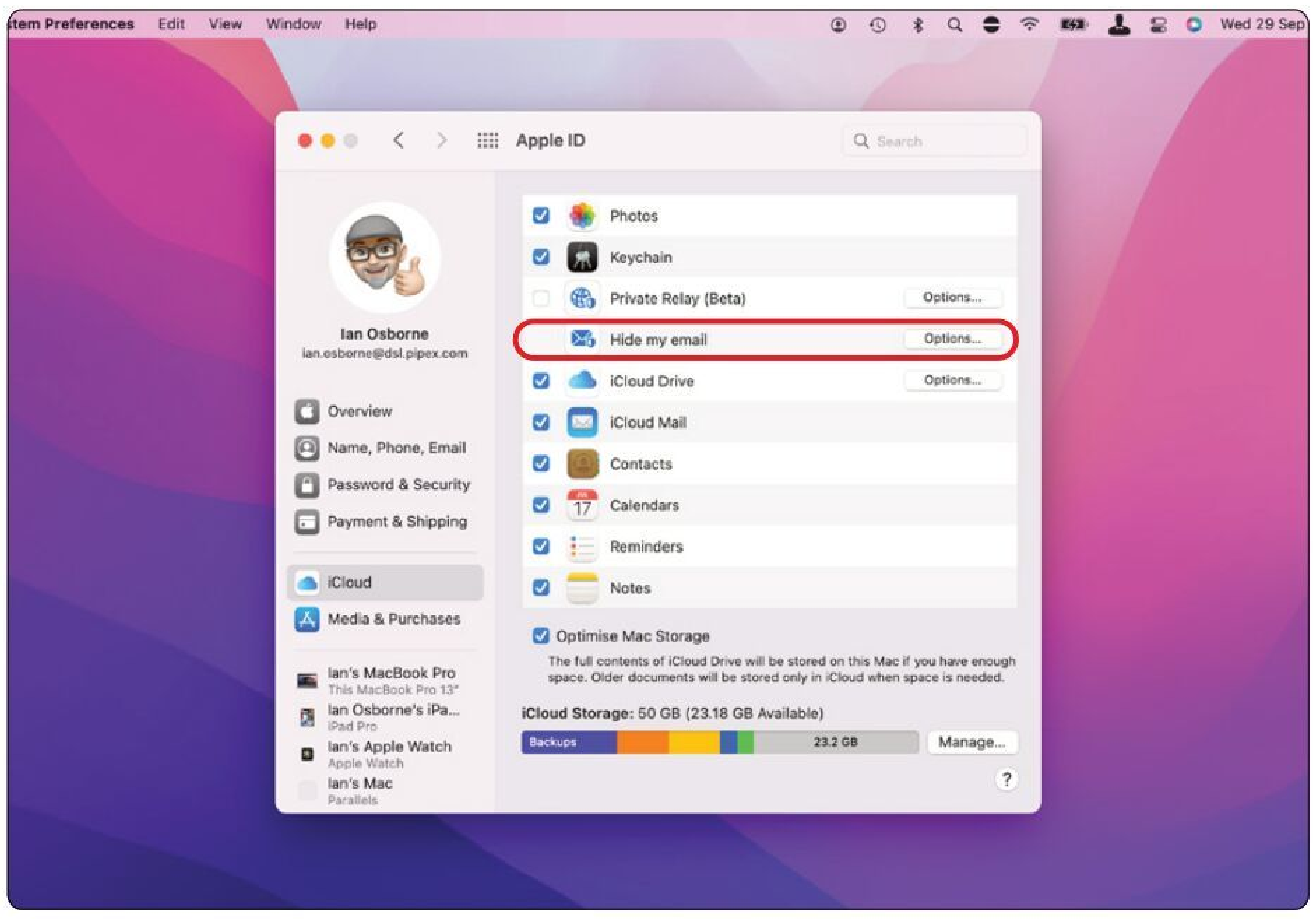
iCloud Private Relay keeps your internet activity private. It hides your IP address and browsing activity in Safari and protects your unencrypted internet traffic so that no one — including Apple — can see who you are or what sites you're visiting.

IP Address Location:

You can keep using your general IP address location so that websites can provide local content in Safari, or you can choose to use a broader IP address location in your country and time zone.

● Maintain General Location
○ Use Country and Time Zone

3 To activate it, go to System Preferences > Apple ID and, under Private Relay, tick the checkbox to its left and click the Options button to its right. From there, you can turn the Private Relay on and off, and read about the feature.


System Preferences
Edit
View
Window
Help
Wed 29 Sep
Apple ID
Search
Overview
Name, Phone, Email
Password & Security
Payment & Shipping
iCloud
Media & Purchases
Manage...

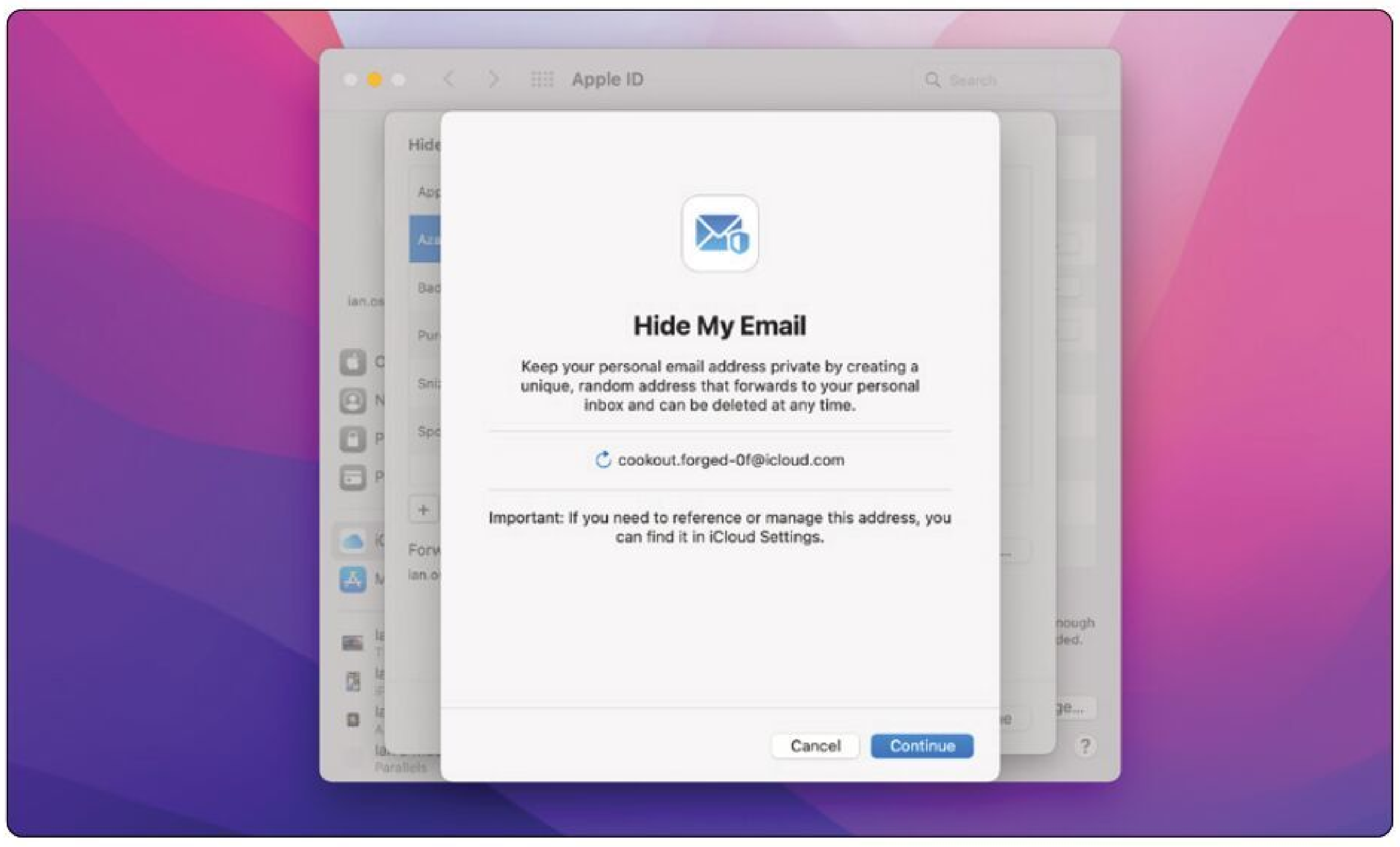
Ian Osborne
ian.osborne@dsl.pipex.com

☑ Photos
☑ Keychain
☐ Private Relay (Beta) Options...
Hide my email Options...
☑ iCloud Drive Options...
☑ iCloud Mail
☑ Contacts
☑ Calendars
☑ Reminders
☑ Notes

☑ Optimise Mac Storage
The full contents of iCloud Drive will be stored on this Mac if you have enough space. Older documents will be stored only in iCloud when space is needed.

iCloud Storage: 50 GB (23.18 GB Available)

4 Hide my email is also in System Preferences > Apple ID. It generates a random email address connected to your own email account. Use it for mail subscriptions and competitions, and if you're getting too much spam - delete it.


Apple ID
Search
Cancel
Continue

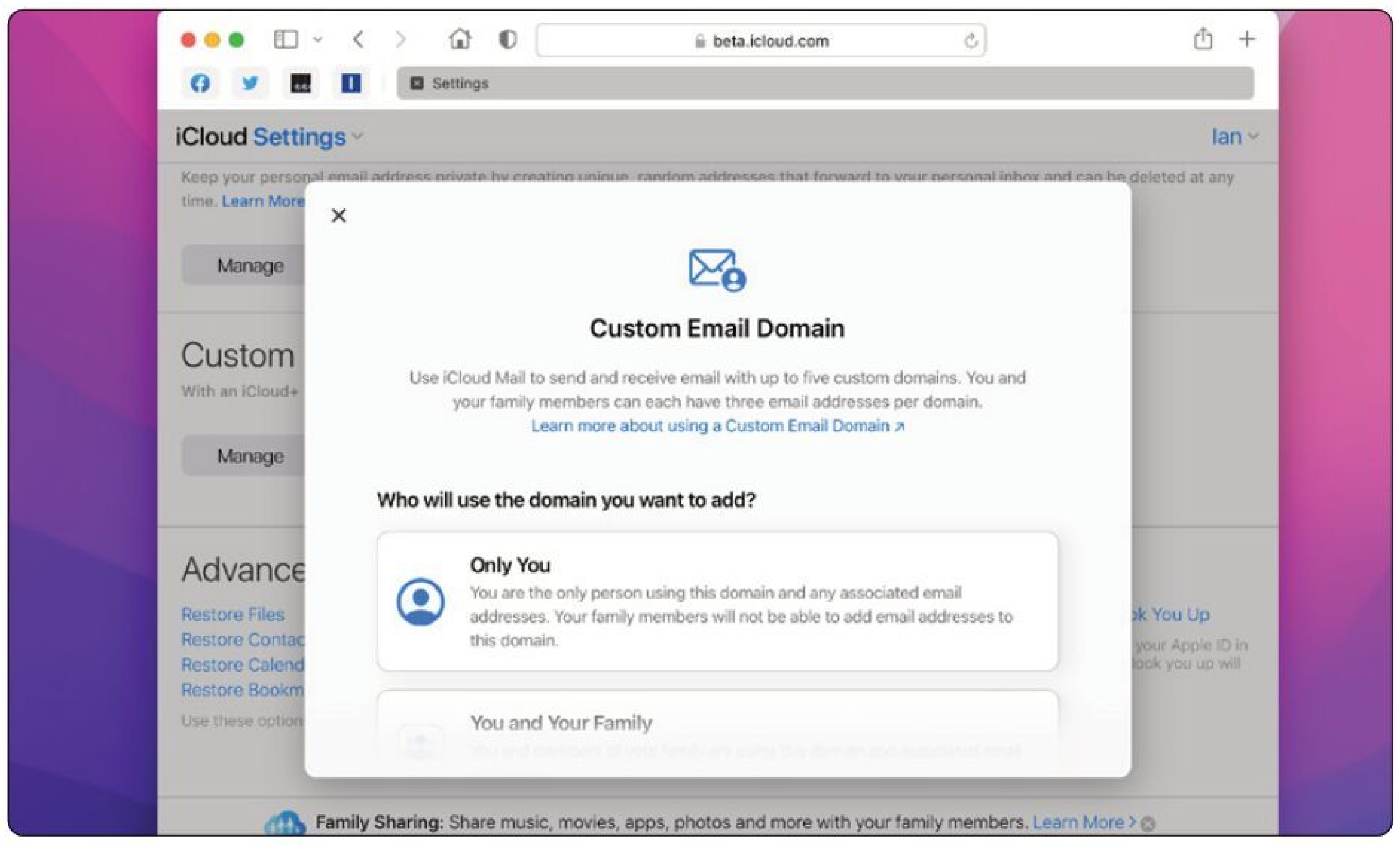
Hide My Email

Keep your personal email address private by creating a unique, random address that forwards to your personal inbox and can be deleted at any time.

cookout.forged-0f@icloud.com

Important: If you need to reference or manage this address, you can find it in iCloud Settings.

5 Click Options, then the '+' icon on the left of the new window to create a new random email address, which you can use to sign up to newsletters, register for accounts and more. You can manage your generated emails here too.


beta.icloud.com
Settings
iCloud Settings
Ian
Manage
Custom
Manage
Advance
Restore Files
Restore Contac
Restore Calend
Restore Bookm

Custom Email Domain

Use iCloud Mail to send and receive email with up to five custom domains. You and your family members can each have three email addresses per domain.
Learn more about using a Custom Email Domain ↗

Who will use the domain you want to add?

Only You
You are the only person using this domain and any associated email addresses. Your family members will not be able to add email addresses to this domain.

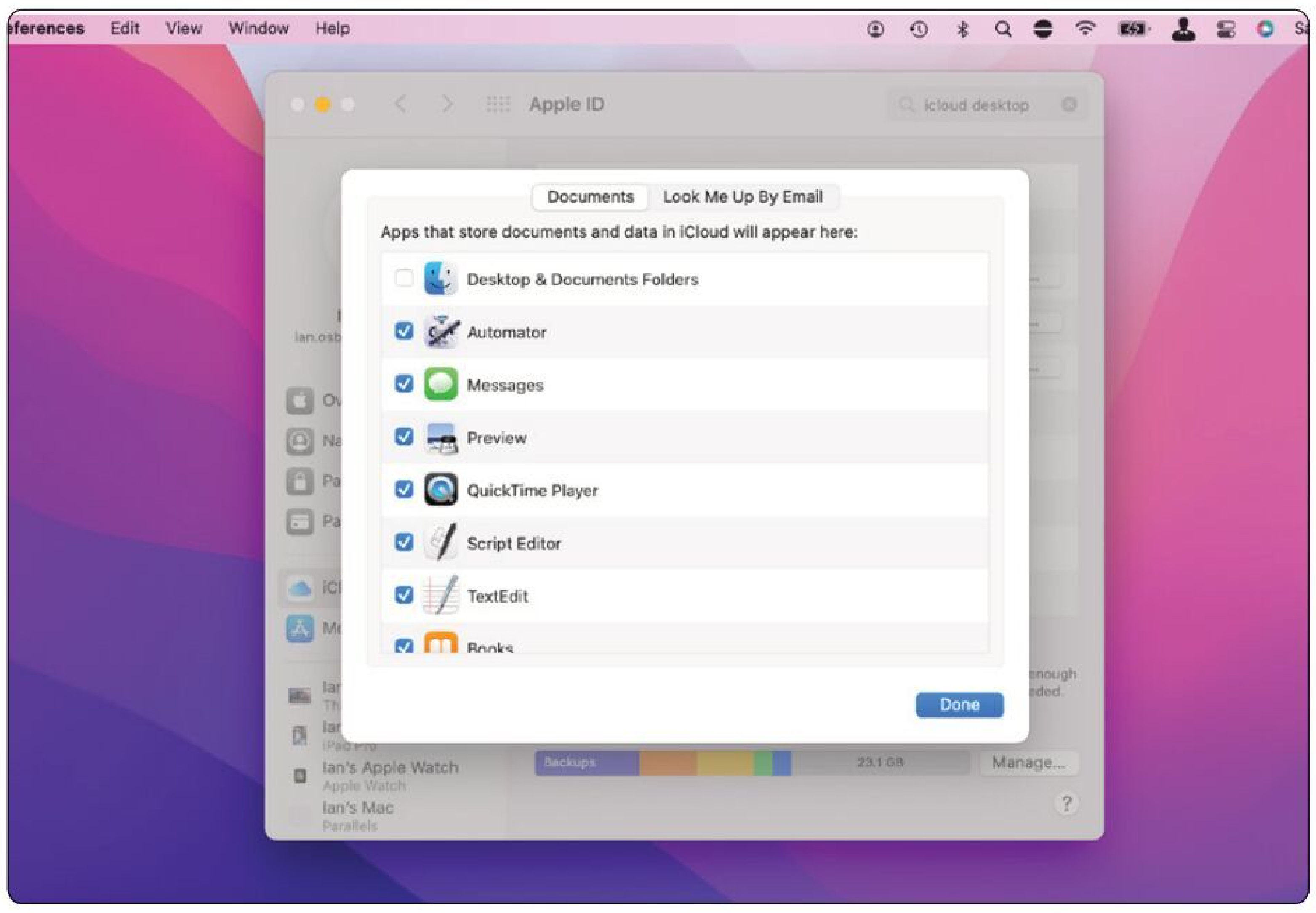
You and Your Family

Family Sharing: Share music, movies, apps, photos and more with your family members. Learn More >

6 With iCloud+, you can use up to five custom domains to send and receive email with iCloud Mail. Go to www.icloud.com, click Account Settings and under Custom Email Domain, click the Manage button. Follow the on-screen instructions.

iCloud Desktop Documents & Folders

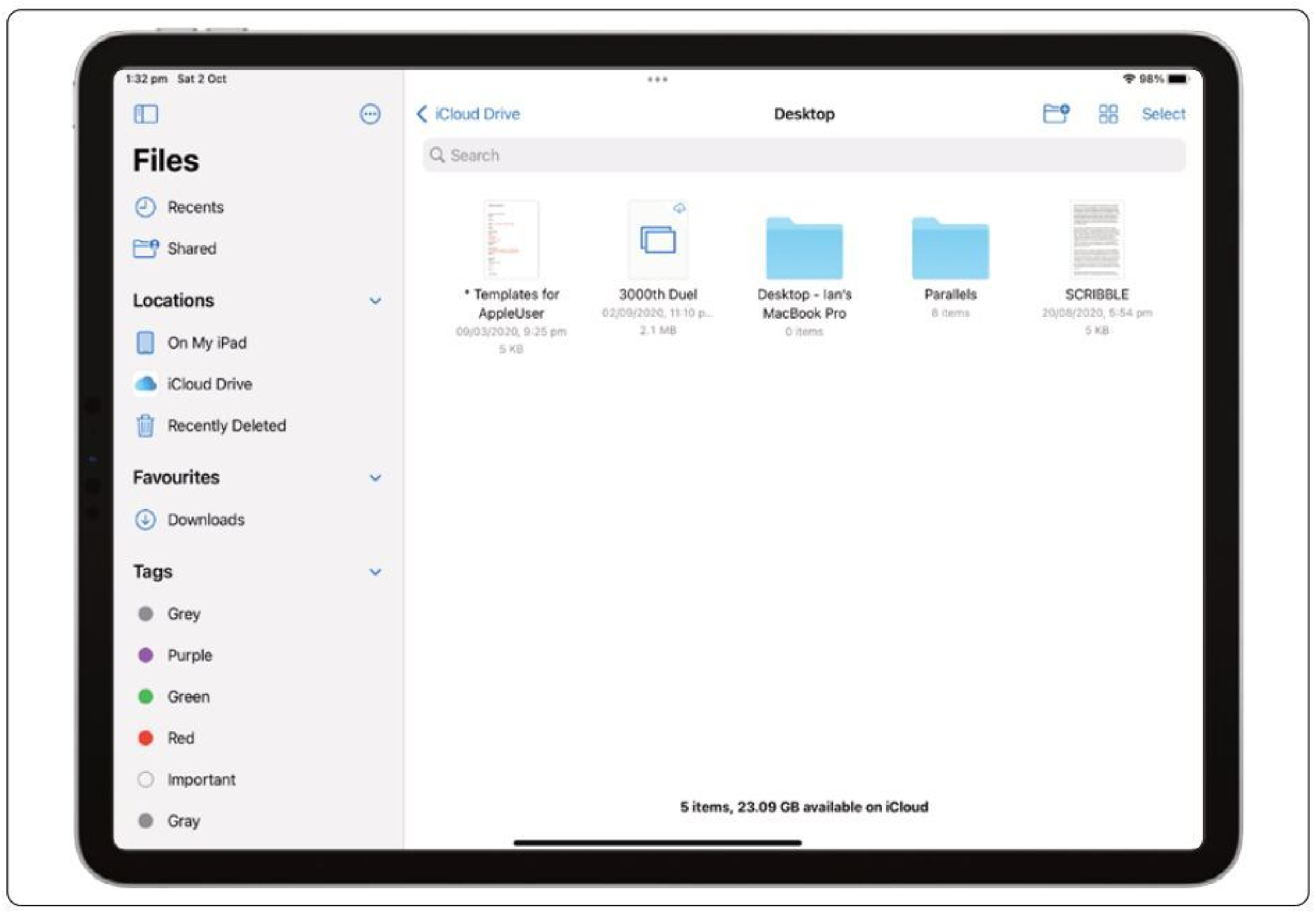
With macOS and iOS, you can not only store your documents on your iCloud but also files and folders that are found on your desktop. It's done automatically, so a file on your Mac's desktop is accessible from your iOS device and other Macs. Here's how to use the iCloud Desktop.


Apple ID
icloud desktop
Documents
Look Me Up By Email
Done
Manage...
Ian's Apple Watch
Ian's Mac

Apps that store documents and data in iCloud will appear here:

☐ Desktop & Documents Folders
☑ Automator
☑ Messages
☑ Preview
☑ QuickTime Player
☑ Script Editor
☑ TextEdit
☑ Books

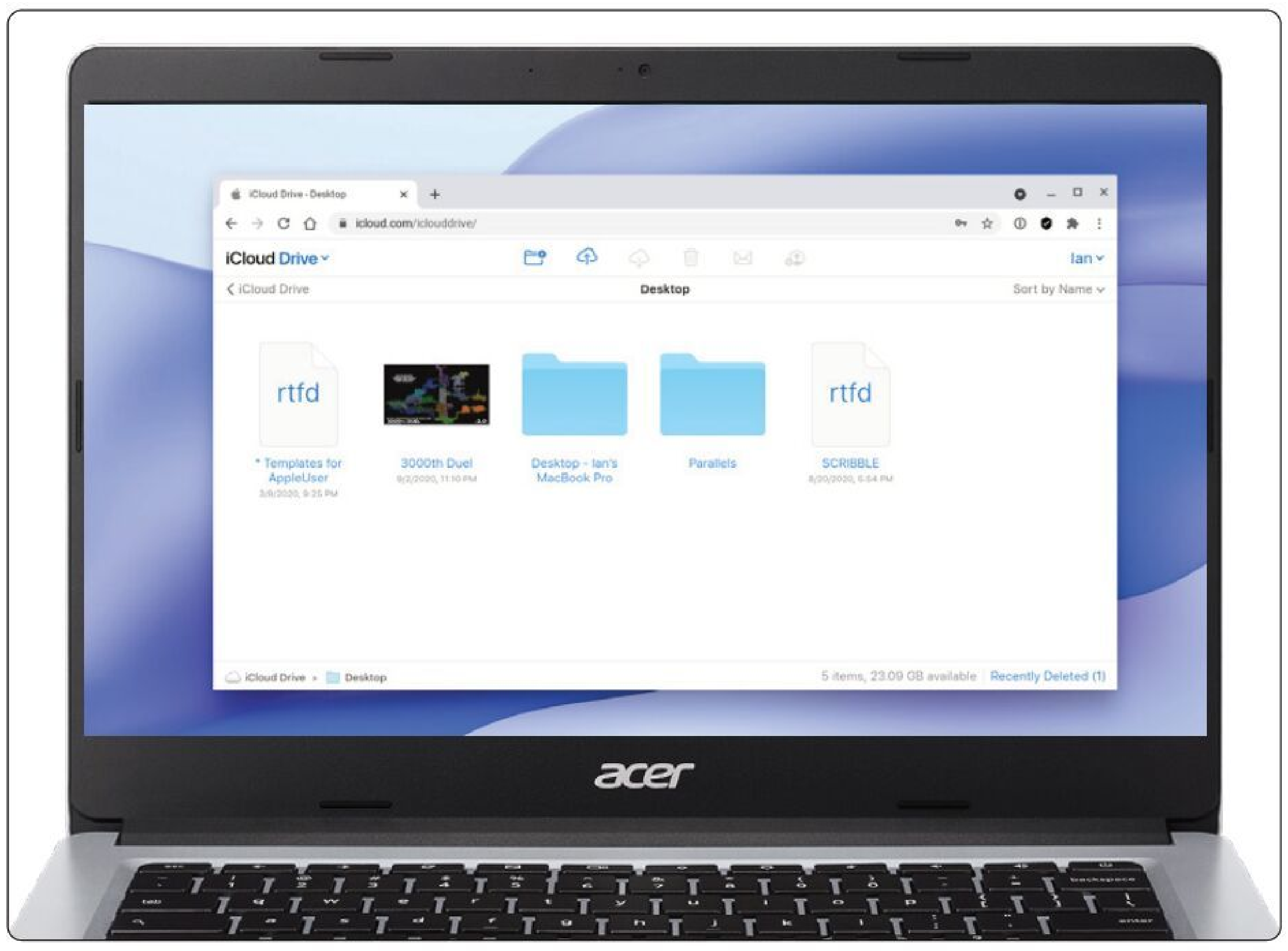
1 To switch on iCloud Desktop Documents and Folders, open System Preferences and click on Apple ID > iCloud. Click on the Options button next to iCloud Drive, then check Desktop & Documents Folders. It may take time to set up.


1:32 pm Sat 2 Oct
Files
Recents
Shared
Locations
On My iPad
iCloud Drive
Recently Deleted
Favourites
Downloads
Tags
Grey
Purple
Green
Red
Important
Gray
iCloud Drive
Desktop
Select
Search
* Templates for AppleUser
3000th Duel
Desktop - Ian's MacBook Pro
Parallels
SCRIBBLE
5 items, 23.09 GB available on iCloud

2 On an iPhone or an iPad, first of all open the Files app. Go to the left-hand sidebar, under Locations (tap the chevron to its right to open it if necessary). Tap on iCloud, and then tap the Desktop folder.

macOS Monterey

3 Files on your Mac's desktop can be accessed in this way through the iCloud Drive folder of any Mac or iOS/iPadOS device signed into the same Apple ID. All Macs must be running High Sierra or later, and all mobile devices must have iOS 10 or later.

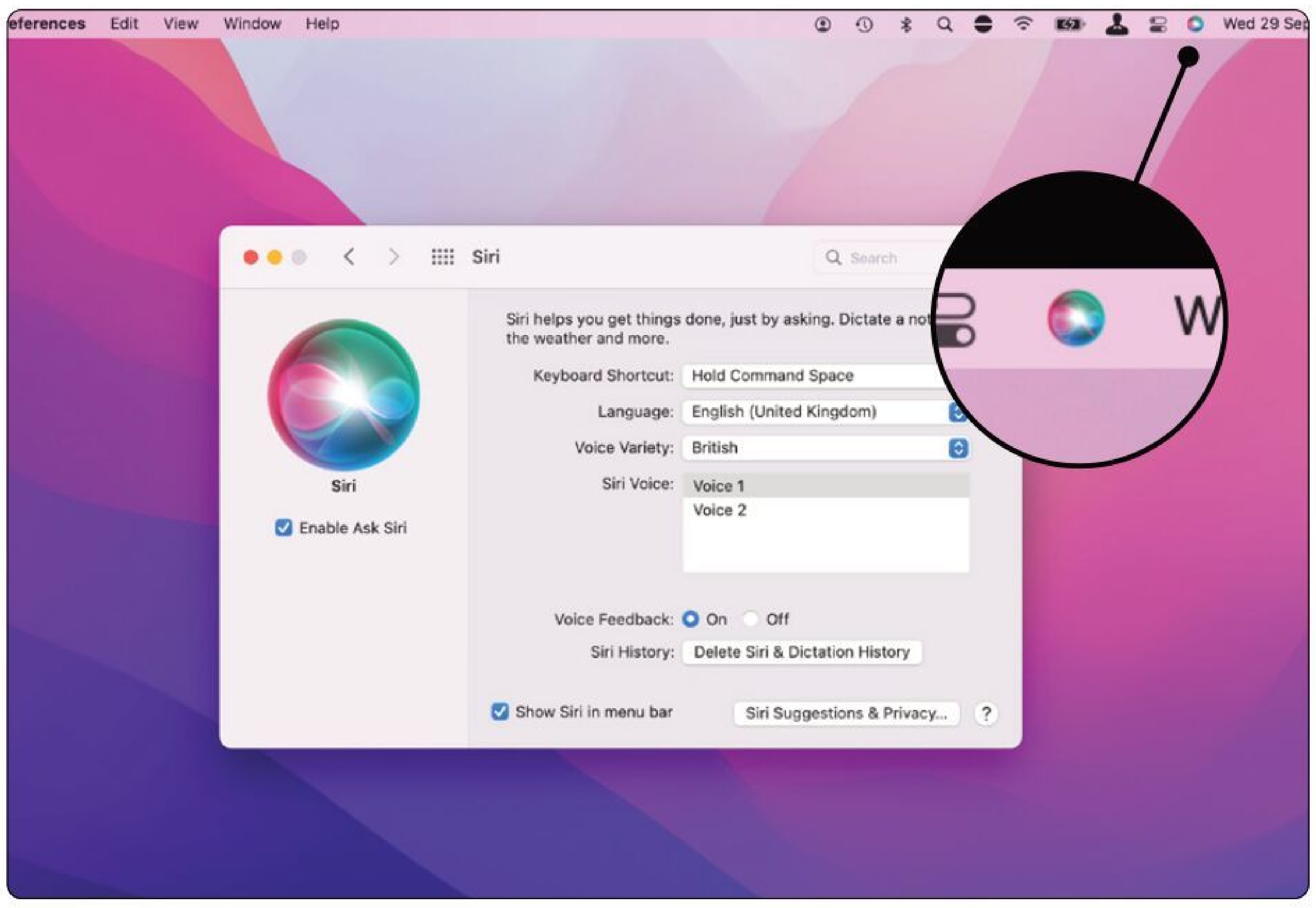

iCloud Drive - Desktop
icloud.com/iclouddrive/
iCloud Drive
Ian
Desktop
Sort by Name
rtfd
* Templates for AppleUser
3000th Duel
Desktop - Ian's MacBook Pro
Parallels
rtfd
SCRIBBLE
iCloud Drive
Desktop
5 items, 23.09 GB available
Recently Deleted (1)
acer

4 You can also access your Desktop documents and folders using the website. Just point your browser at www.icloud.com and sign in. Open the iCloud Drive and the Desktop folder is there. You can do this on any Internet-capable device with a web browser.

The Siri Feature
Your Digital PA

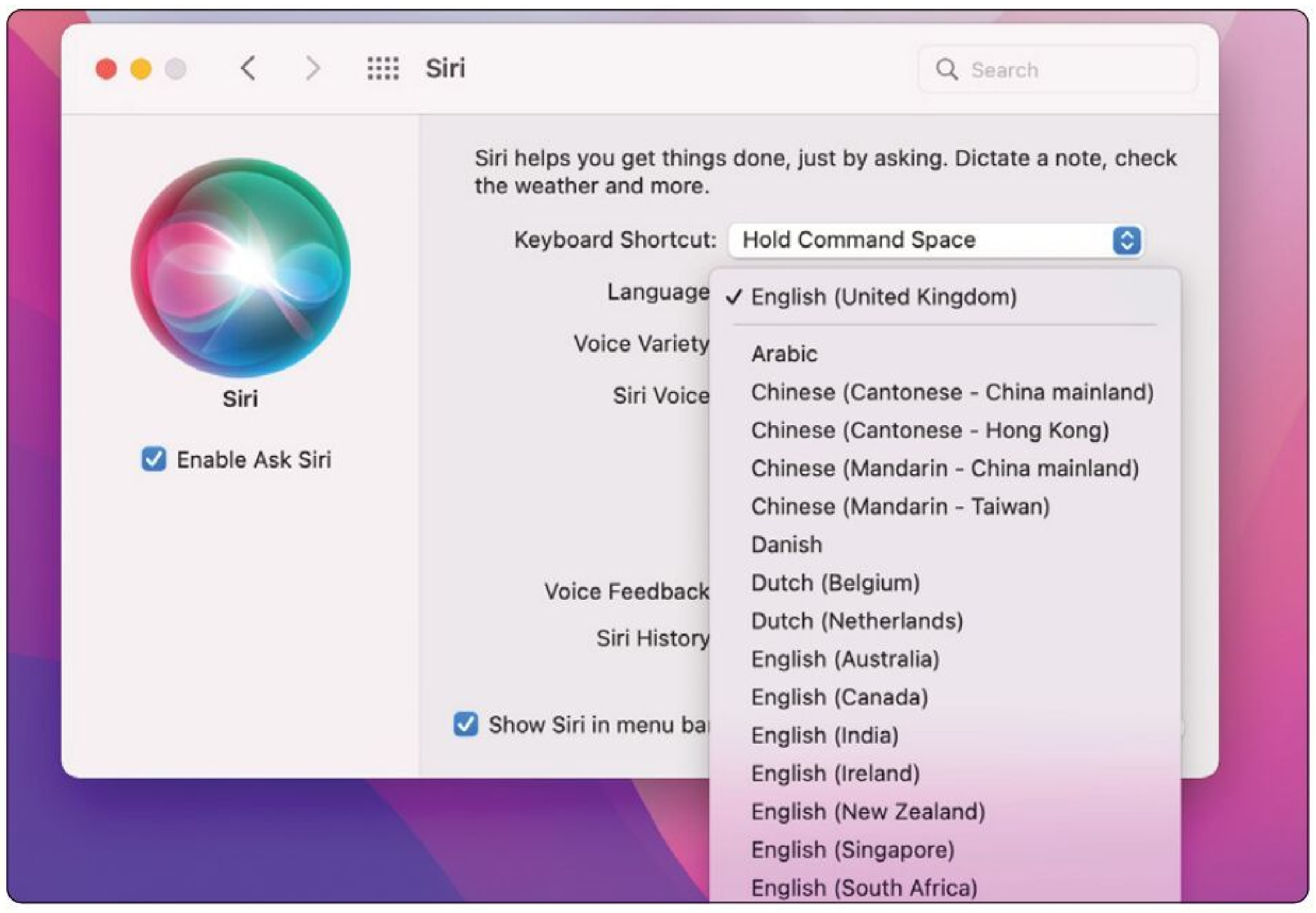
Apple's digital personal assistant lets you communicate with your computer by speaking, just like you do with the iPad and iPhone. Siri can organise your day, access your apps and even share a joke or two. Here's a look at what the Siri digital assistant can do for you and your Mac, and how to make the most of it.

Setting Up Siri


Siri helps you get things done, just by asking. Dictate a not
the weather and more.

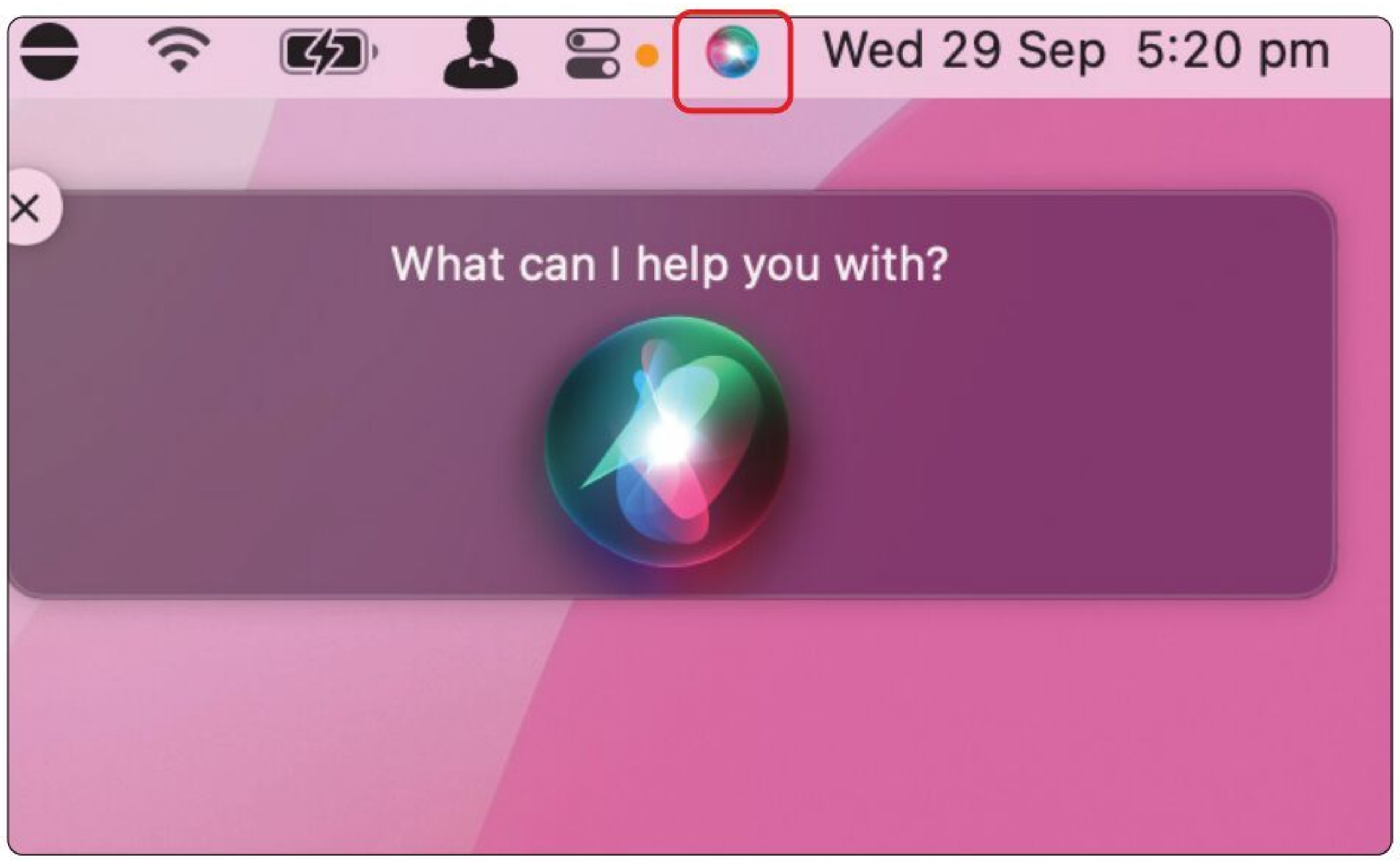
Keyboard Shortcut: Hold Command Space
Language: English (United Kingdom)
Voice Variety: British
Siri Voice: Voice 1 / Voice 2
Voice Feedback: ● On ○ Off
Siri History: Delete Siri & Dictation History
☑ Enable Ask Siri
☑ Show Siri in menu bar
eferences
Edit
View
Window
Help
Siri
Search
Siri Suggestions & Privacy...
?

1 You might have activated Siri during the set up procedure. If not, under the Apple menu, select System Preferences. Click on Siri in the top row. If it isn't already ticked, click on Enable Siri, on the left. If you want Siri in the menu bar, check that box too.

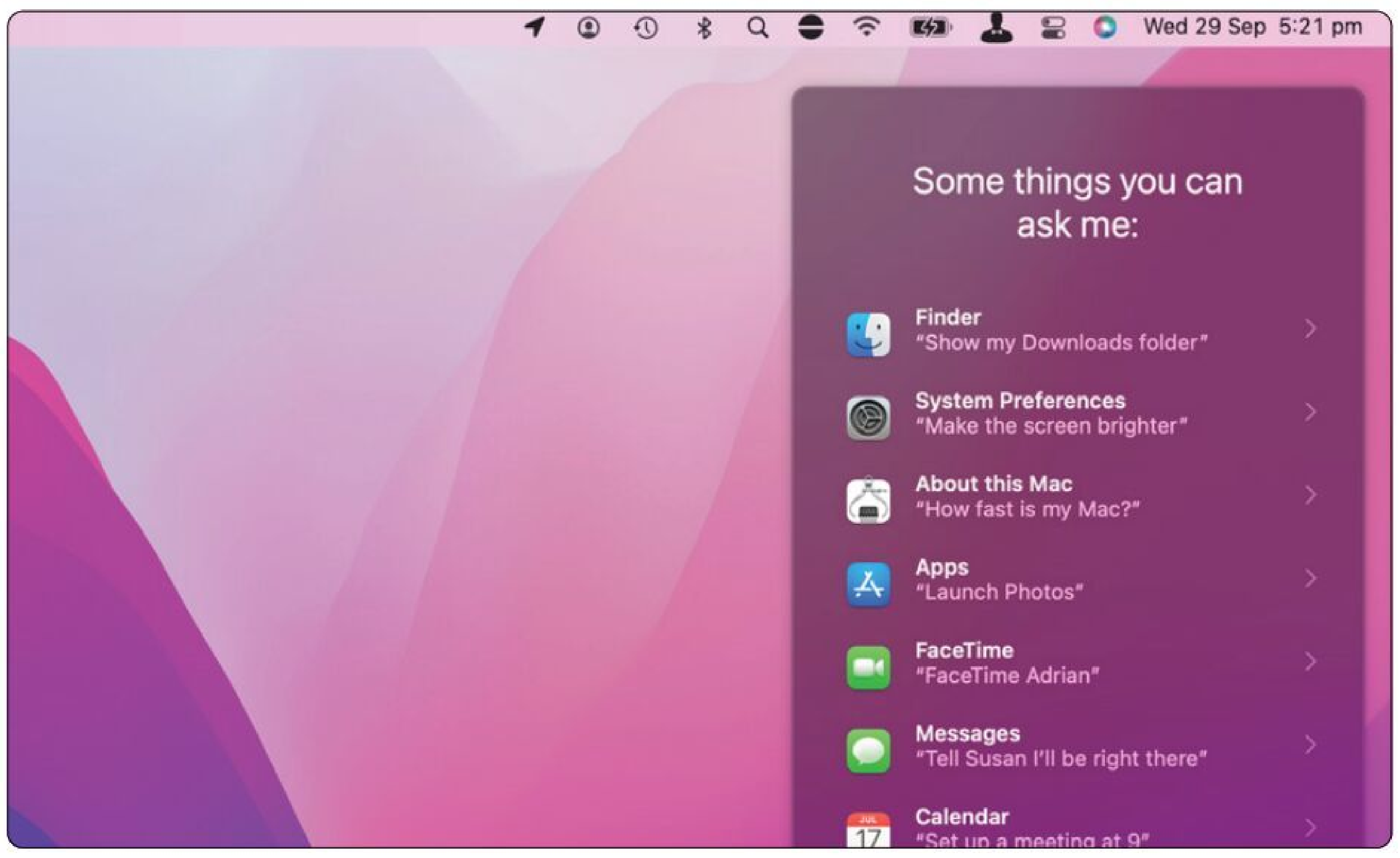

Siri helps you get things done, just by asking. Dictate a note, check the weather and more.

Keyboard Shortcut: Hold Command Space
Language: ✓ English (United Kingdom)
☑ Enable Ask Siri
☑ Show Siri in menu ba
Siri
Search
Voice Variety
Siri Voice
Voice Feedback
Siri History
Arabic
Chinese (Cantonese - China mainland)
Chinese (Cantonese - Hong Kong)
Chinese (Mandarin - China mainland)
Chinese (Mandarin - Taiwan)
Danish
Dutch (Belgium)
Dutch (Netherlands)
English (Australia)
English (Canada)
English (India)
English (Ireland)
English (New Zealand)
English (Singapore)
English (South Africa)

2 You can change the language that Siri understands and also speaks in using the pull-down menu. You can also change the English language voice from a British male to a female voice and a different accent, and set up a keyboard shortcut for Siri if you wish.


What can I help you with?
Wed 29 Sep 5:20 pm

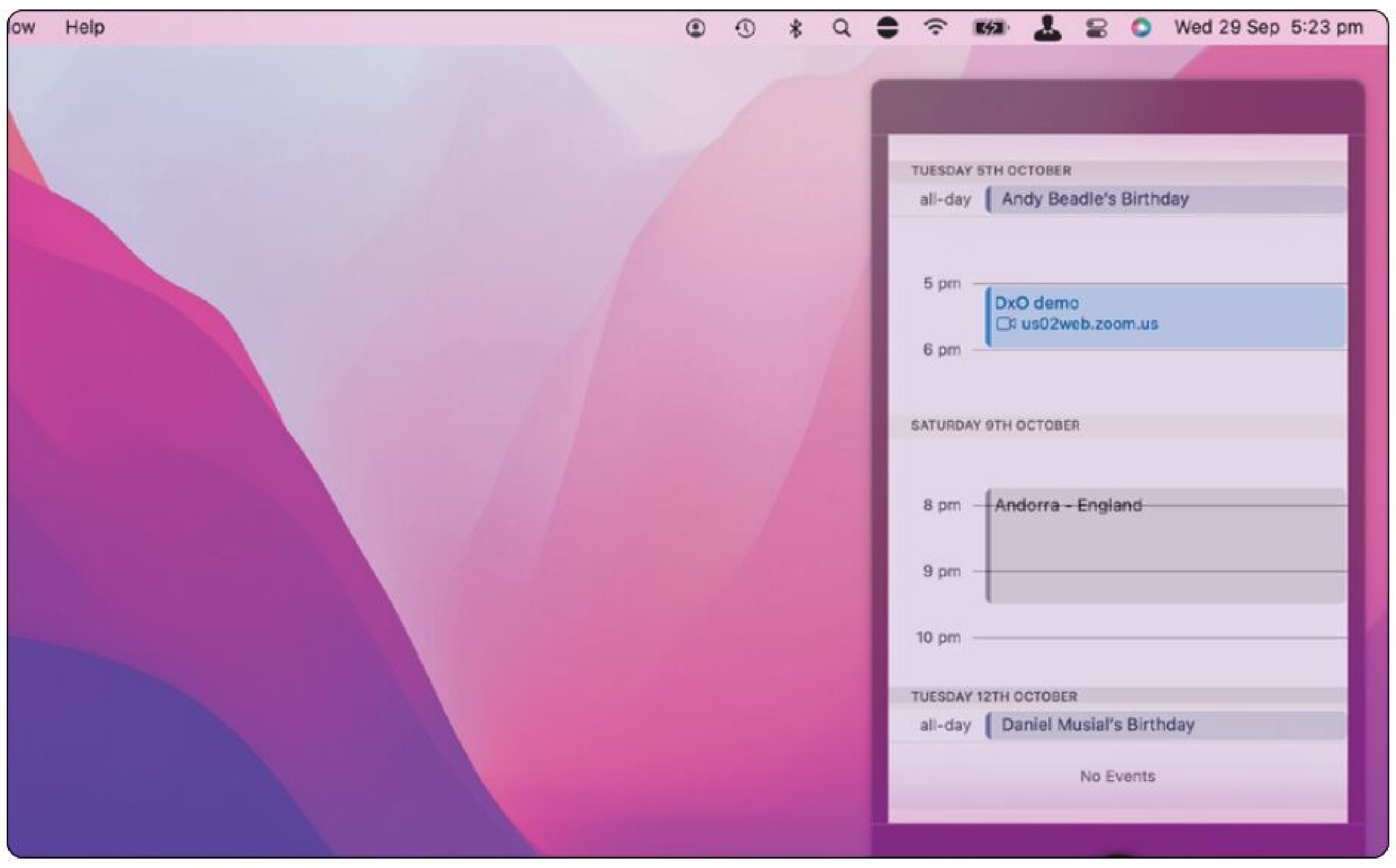
3 To launch Siri, click on the icon in the Dock, click on the menu bar icon if you've opted for one or press the keyboard shortcut, again if you have one set up. A Siri window appears in the top right corner of the screen.


Some things you can ask me:

Finder "Show my Downloads folder"
System Preferences "Make the screen brighter"
About this Mac "How fast is my Mac?"
Apps "Launch Photos"
FaceTime "FaceTime Adrian"
Messages "Tell Susan I'll be right there"
Calendar "Set up a meeting at 9"
Wed 29 Sep 5:21 pm

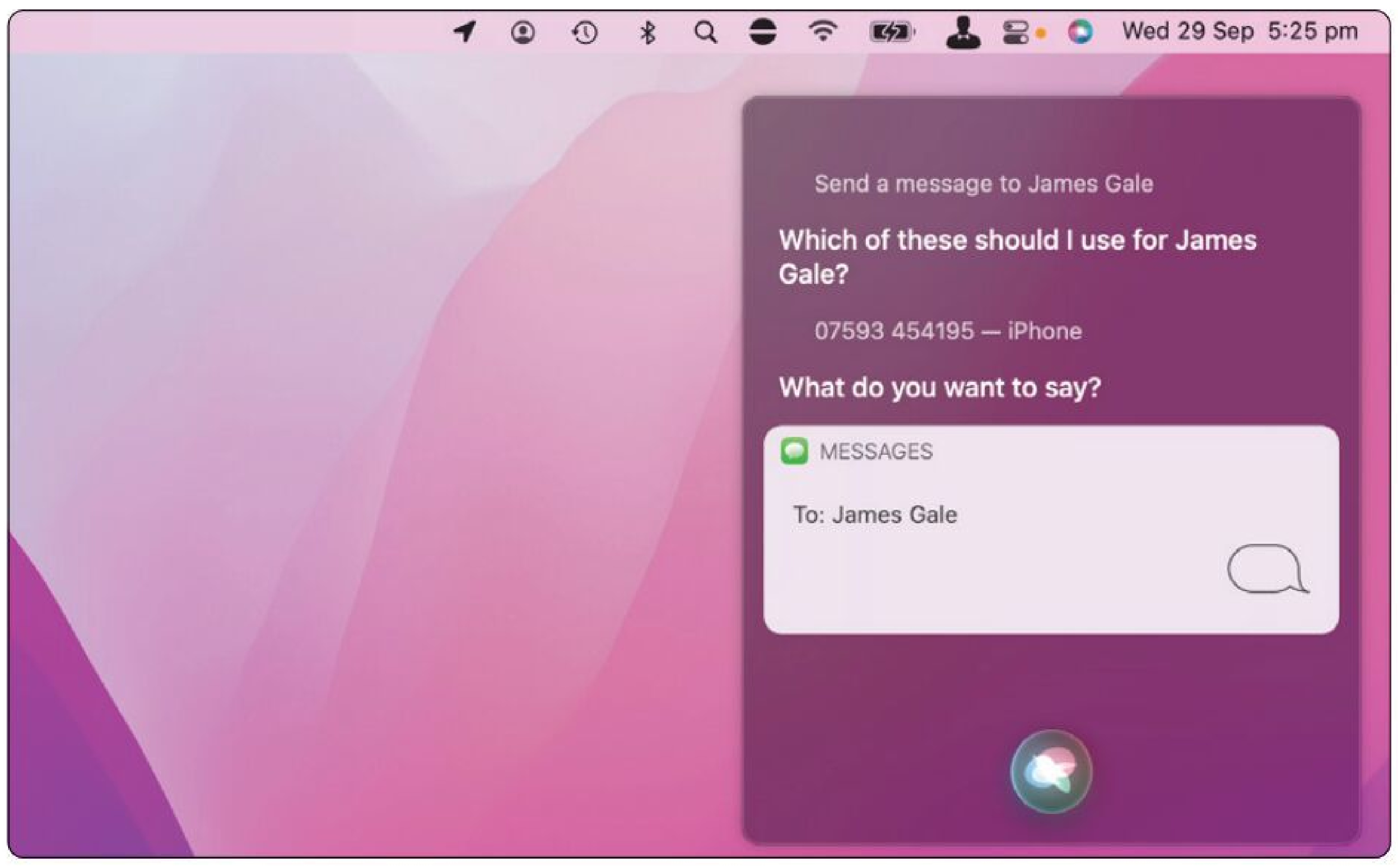
4 Using Siri requires an Internet connection, so your Mac can send your voice message to Apple's servers to be analysed. If you don't currently have an Internet connection, you cannot use Siri until you take your Mac back online again.

Using Siri


ow Help
Wed 29 Sep 5:23 pm

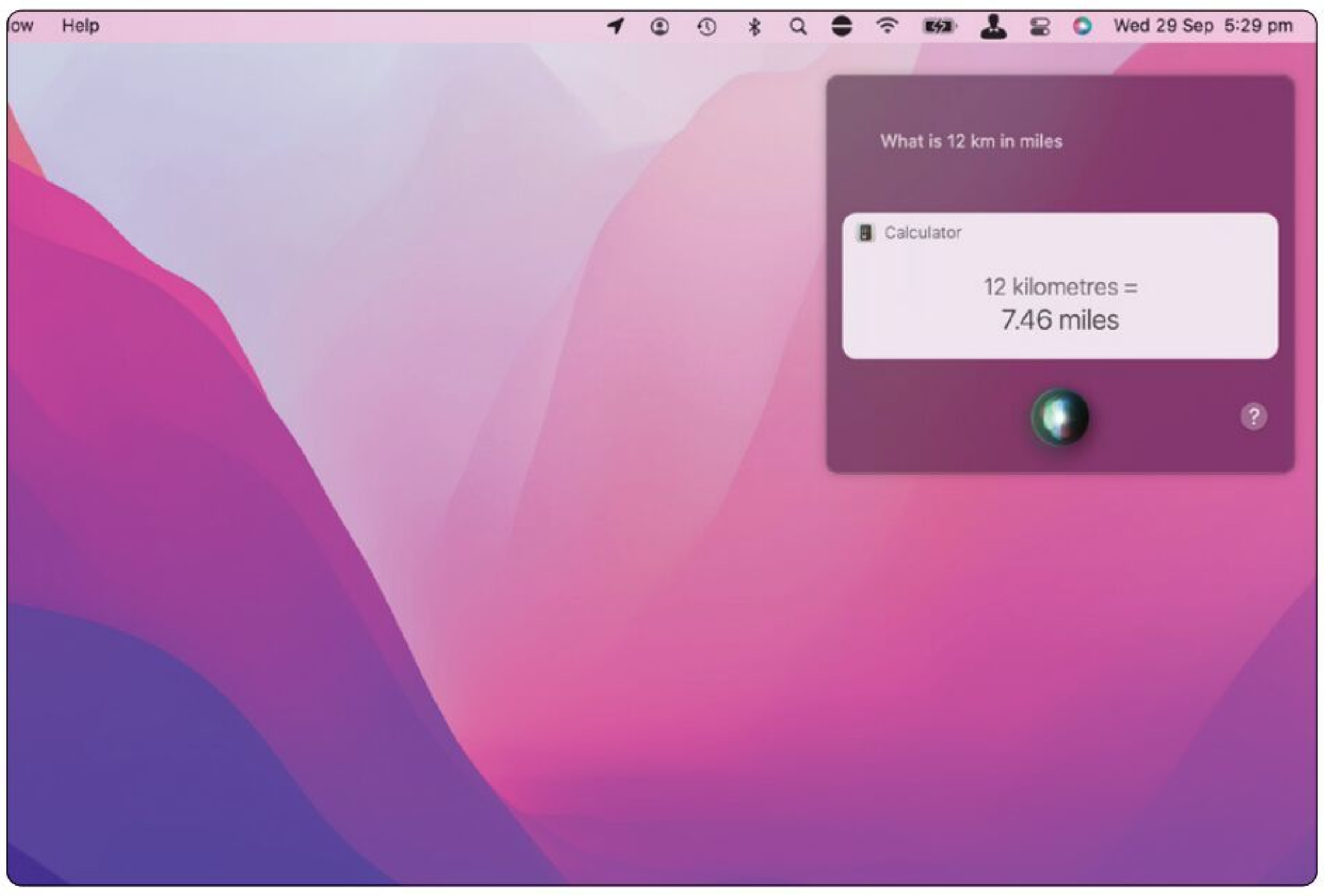
TUESDAY 5TH OCTOBER
all-day Andy Beadle's Birthday
5 pm
DxO demo
us02web.zoom.us
6 pm
SATURDAY 9TH OCTOBER
8 pm Andorra – England
9 pm
10 pm
TUESDAY 12TH OCTOBER
all-day Daniel Musial's Birthday
No Events

Check Appointments: Siri is great for checking your appointments. You can ask what appointments you have coming up for the rest of the week or month, what's coming up between two dates, and more. Just ask Siri a question in regular English and it will probably understand you perfectly.


Wed 29 Sep 5:25 pm
MESSAGES

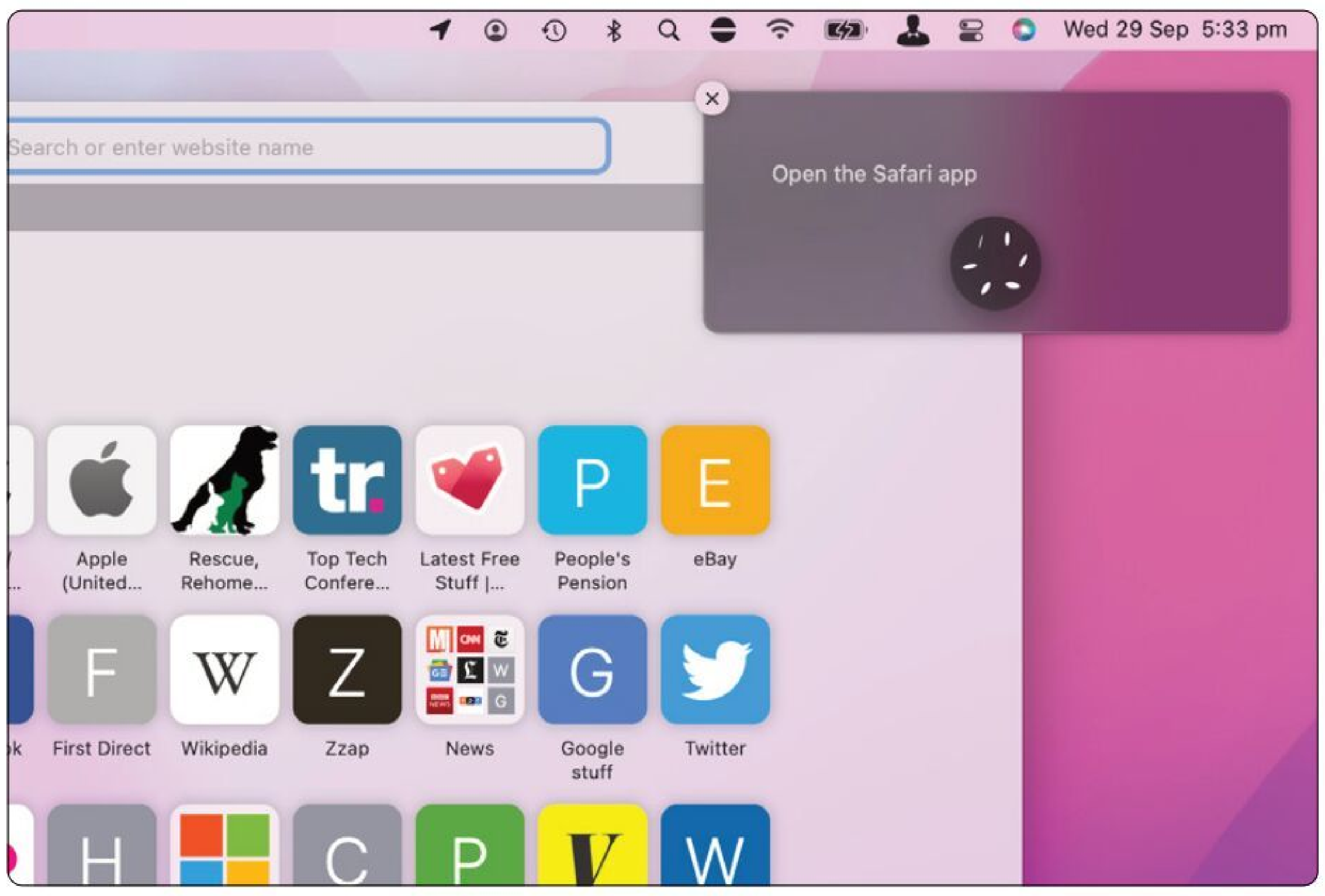
Send a message to James Gale
Which of these should I use for James Gale?
07593 454195 – iPhone
What do you want to say?
To: James Gale

Send a Message: You can send a message using Siri, instead of looking up the person in Contacts and then typing the message itself. Just say, "Send a message to X", and Siri will find the person and ask what you want to say. Speak your message and you can then check and send it.


ow Help
Wed 29 Sep 5:29 pm
Calculator
?

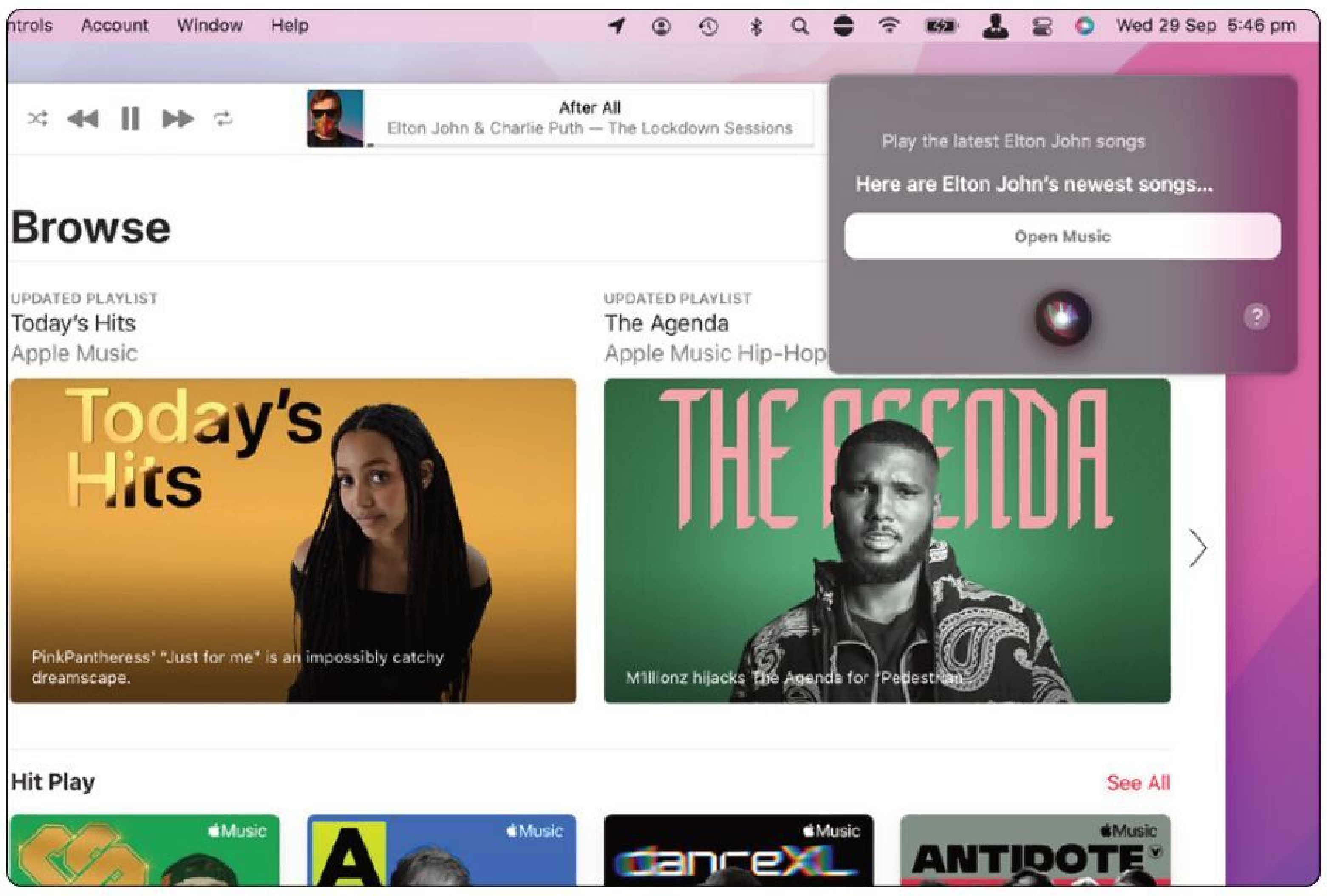
What is 12 km in miles
12 kilometres =
7.46 miles

Conversions: You can use Siri to do conversions between weights, length, time, currencies and more. Just ask, for example, 'What is 12 kilometres in miles?', and Siri tells you. It's great for currency conversions when shopping online.


Wed 29 Sep 5:33 pm
Search or enter website name
Apple (United...
Rescue, Rehome...
Top Tech Confere...
Latest Free Stuff |...
People's Pension
eBay
First Direct
Wikipedia
Zzap
News
Google stuff
Twitter

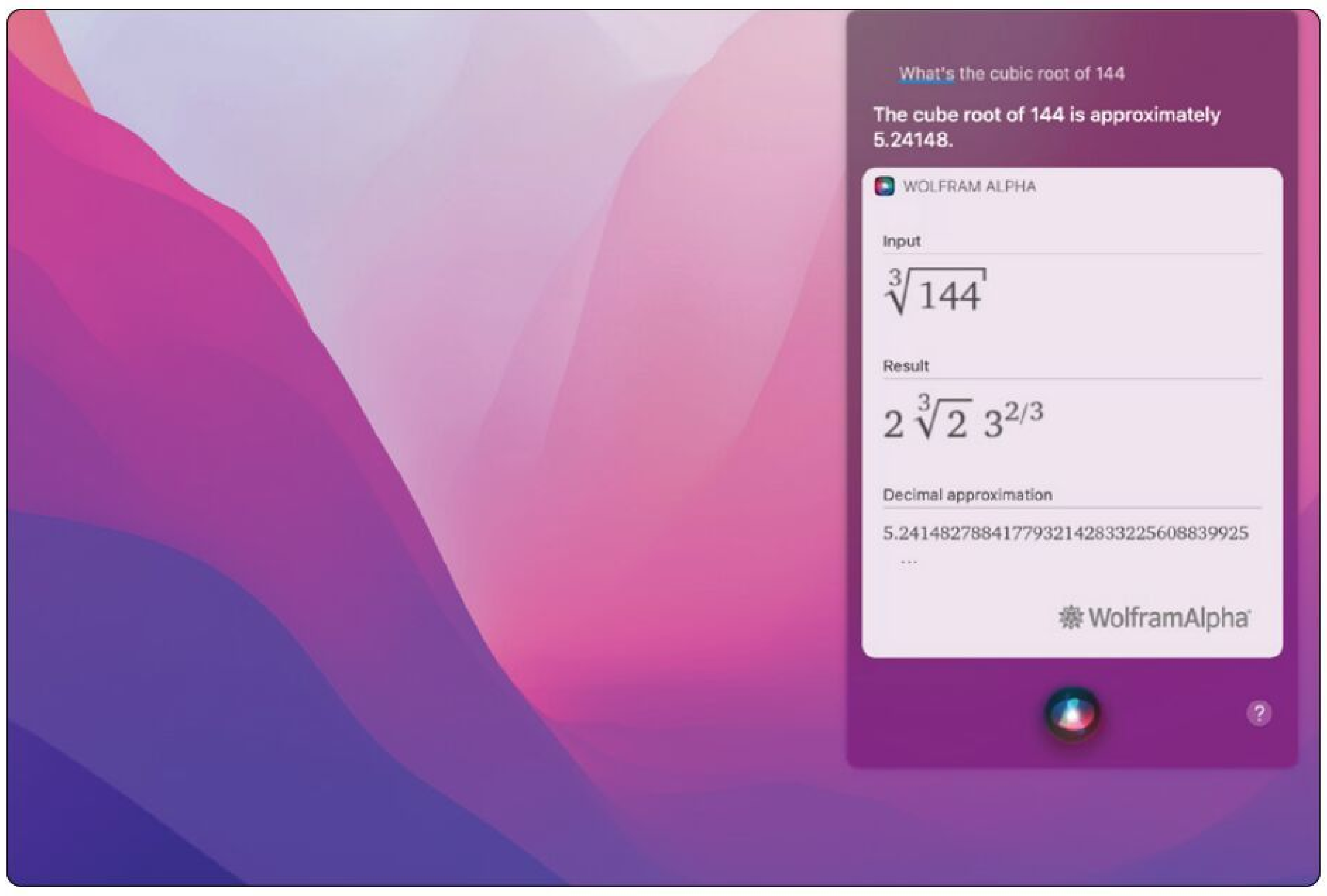
Open the Safari app

Open Apps: You can open an app with Siri. Just say, 'Open the [X] app', with 'X' being replaced by the name of the app in question. The app is then opened, without your having to use Launchpad. You can't close an app with Siri, though.


ntrols Account Window Help
Wed 29 Sep 5:46 pm
After All
Elton John & Charlie Puth — The Lockdown Sessions
Browse
UPDATED PLAYLIST
Today's Hits
Apple Music
UPDATED PLAYLIST
The Agenda
Apple Music Hip-Hop
Today's Hits
PinkPantheress' "Just for me" is an impossibly catchy dreamscape.
THE AGENDA
M1llionz hijacks The Agenda for "Pedestrian"
Hit Play
See All
Music
Music
Music
Music
danceXL
ANTIDOTE
Open Music
?

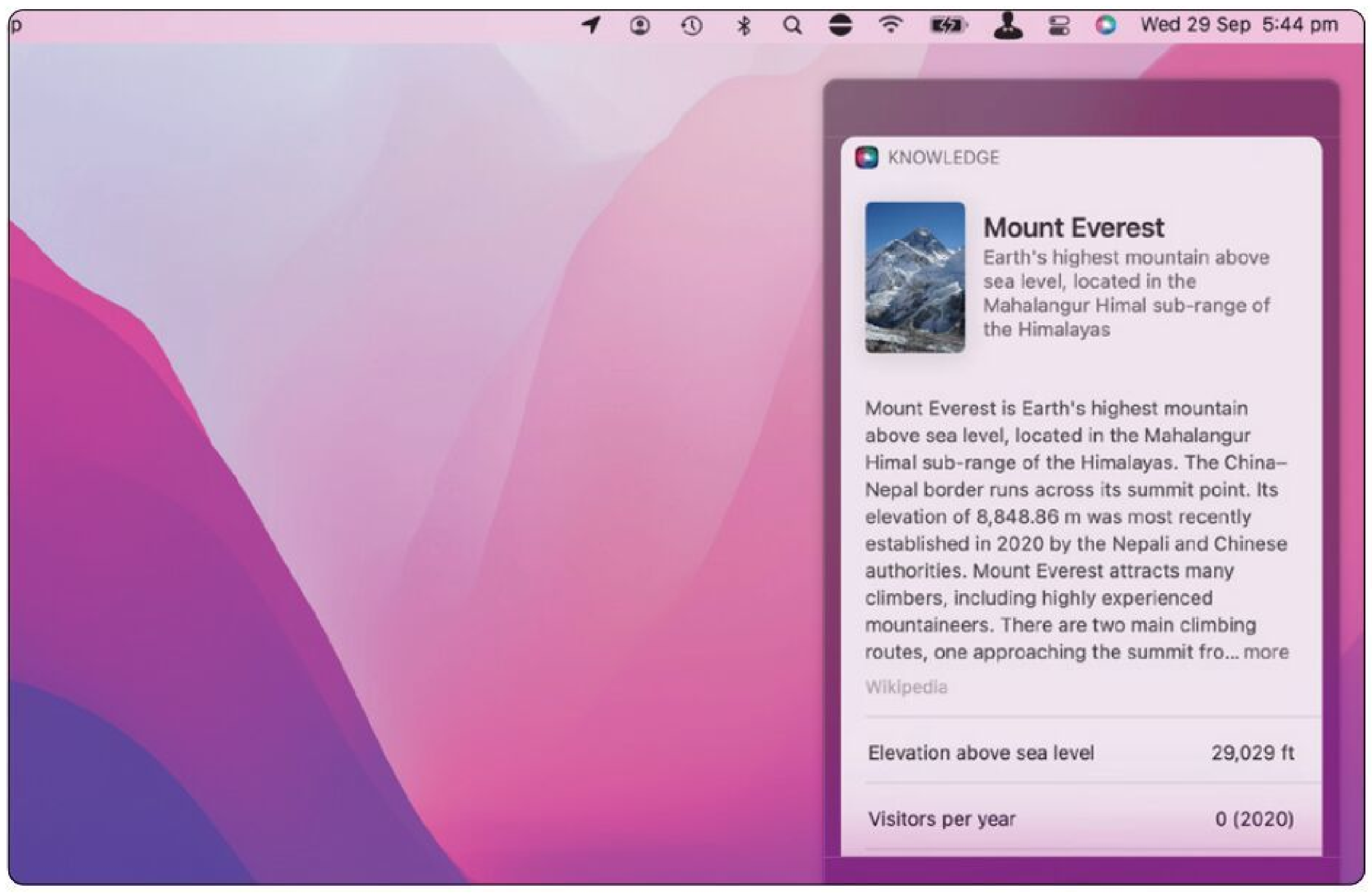
Play the latest Elton John songs
Here are Elton John's newest songs...

Play Music: Activate Siri and say (for example), 'Play some soft rock', and if you have Apple Music, the Music app opens and it plays. You can play individual tracks, artists and albums too; from the streaming service or your library.


WOLFRAM ALPHA
WolframAlpha
?

What's the cubic root of 144
The cube root of 144 is approximately 5.24148.
Input
$\sqrt[3]{144}$
Result
$2\sqrt[3]{2}\,3^{2/3}$
Decimal approximation
5.2414827884177932142833225608839925
...

Calculations: Siri can get information from a lot of macOS's preinstalled apps. For example, you can make calculations and conversions using Siri, which harnesses the power of the Calculator app.



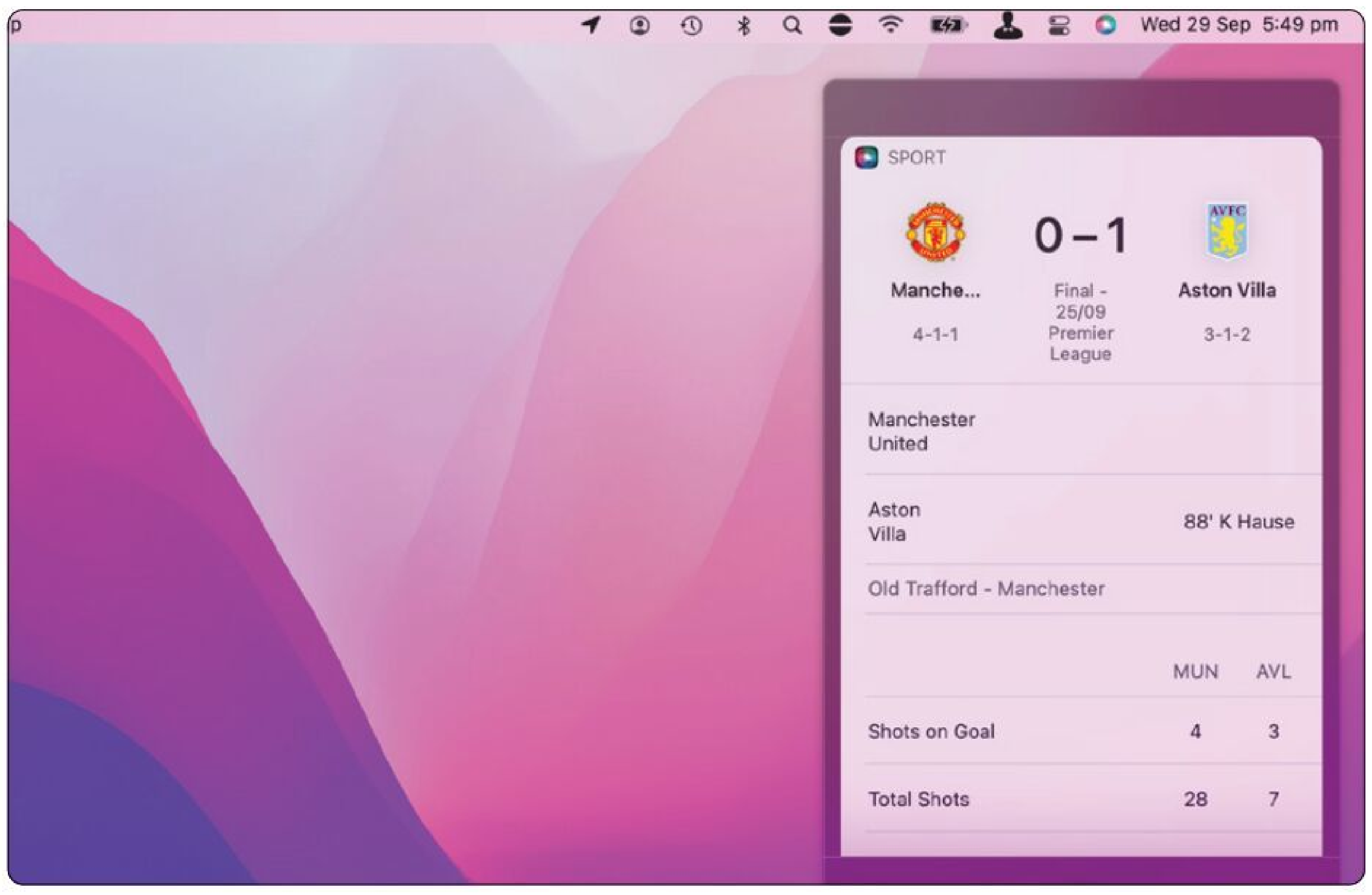
Mount Everest
Earth's highest mountain above sea level, located in the Mahalangur Himal sub-range of the Himalayas

Mount Everest is Earth's highest mountain above sea level, located in the Mahalangur Himal sub-range of the Himalayas. The China–Nepal border runs across its summit point. Its elevation of 8,848.86 m was most recently established in 2020 by the Nepali and Chinese authorities. Mount Everest attracts many climbers, including highly experienced mountaineers. There are two main climbing routes, one approaching the summit fro... more

Wikipedia

Elevation above sea level	29,029 ft
Visitors per year	0 (2020)

General knowledge: If you have a question to ask, such as ‘What is the height of Mount Everest’, or ‘How far is it from Sydney to Melbourne?’, you’ll get an answer. Siri draws knowledge from websites such as Wikipedia.



Manche...	0 – 1	Aston Villa
4-1-1	Final - 25/09 Premier League	3-1-2

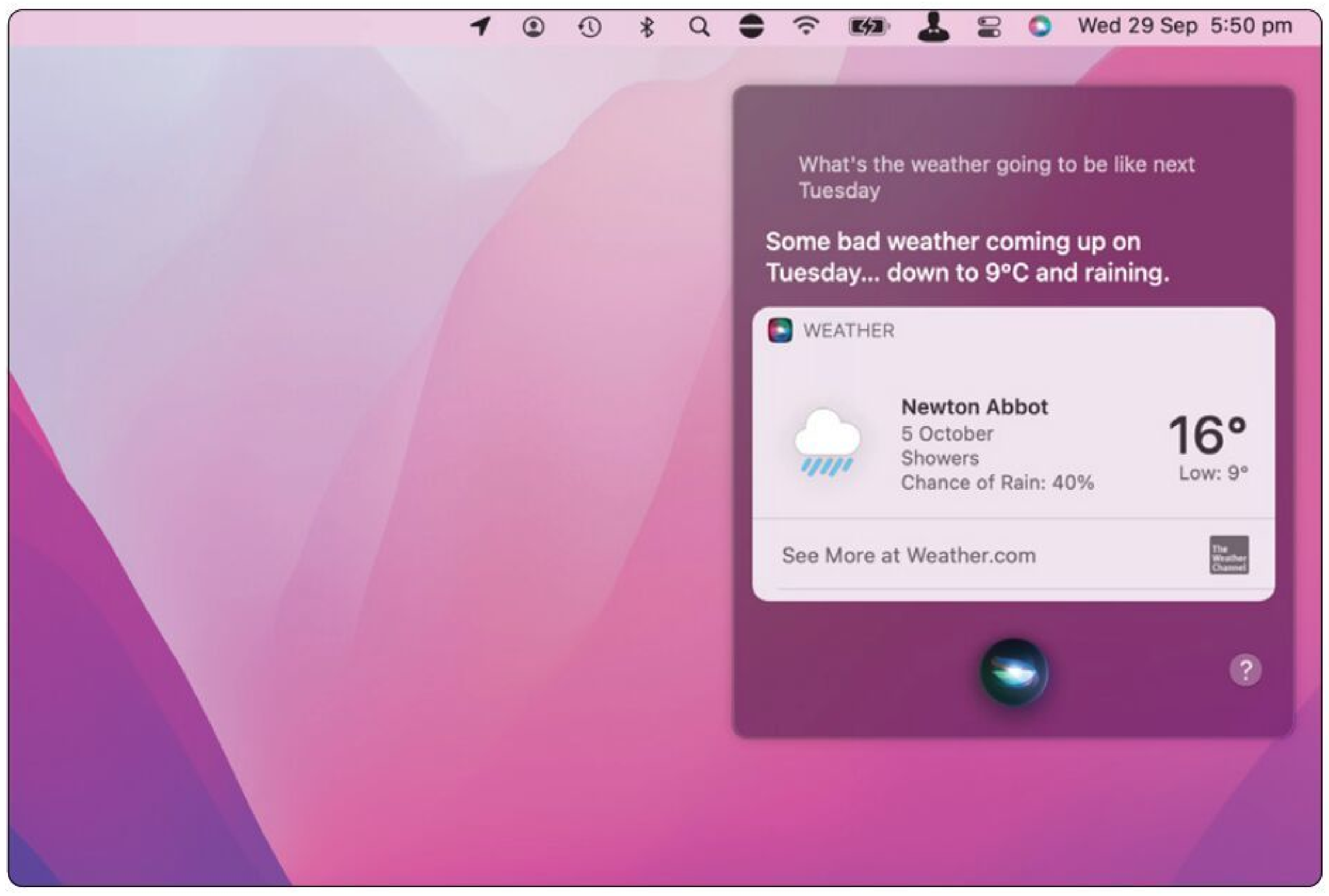
Manchester United

Aston Villa — 88' K Hause

Old Trafford - Manchester

	MUN	AVL
Shots on Goal	4	3
Total Shots	28	7

Sports Scores & Fixtures: Ask Siri how your favourite soccer team did in their last match, or who your local basketball team are playing next, and Siri is right on the nail with the information. Try some other sporting questions too.



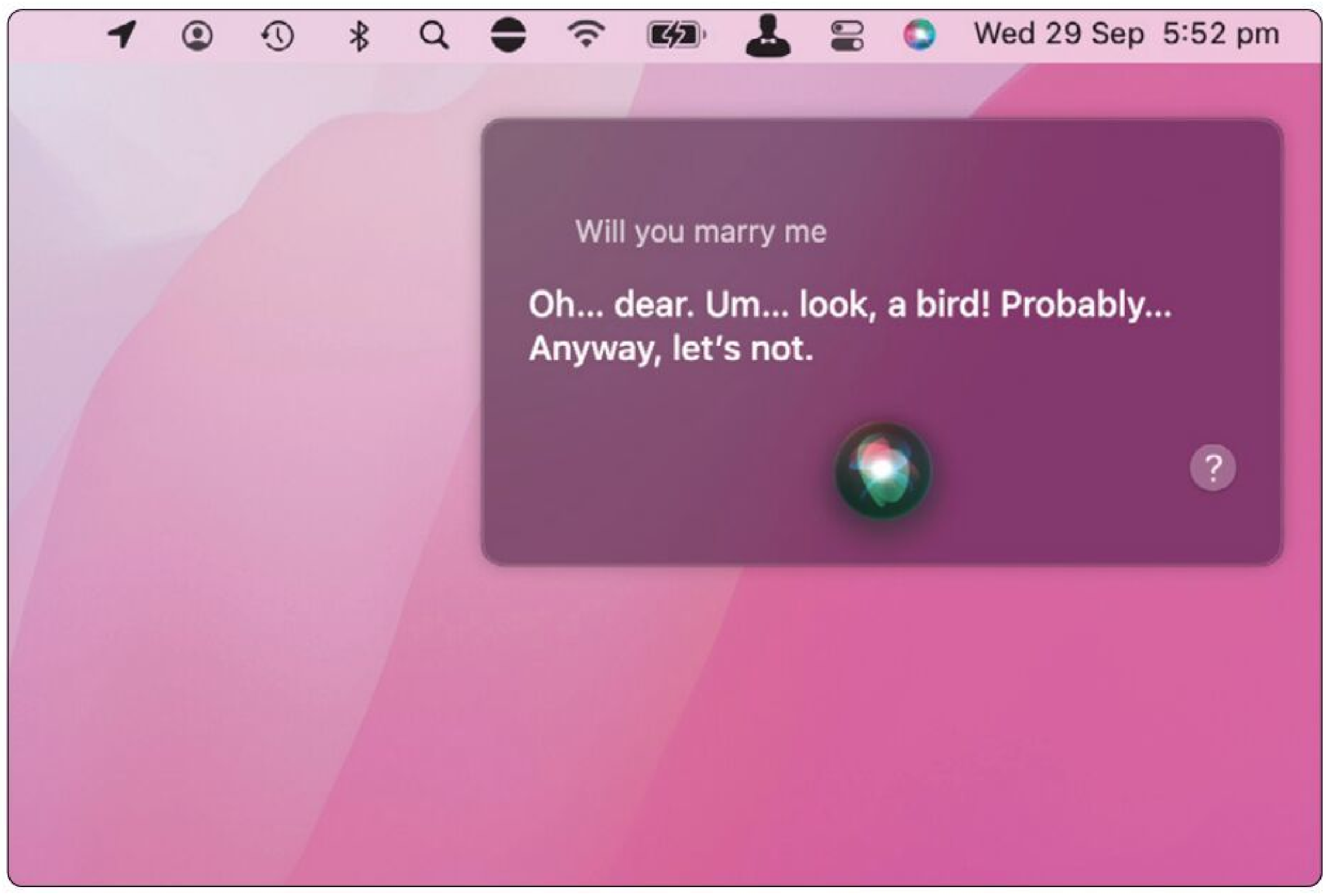
What's the weather going to be like next Tuesday

Some bad weather coming up on Tuesday... down to 9°C and raining.

Newton Abbot
5 October
Showers
Chance of Rain: 40%
16°
Low: 9°

See More at Weather.com

Weather: You can ask Siri what the weather will be like today. Siri also makes predictions further forwards, for example, ‘What will the weather be like next Tuesday?’. Ask for the weather in locations all over the world too. You need never get caught outdoors without your umbrella again.



Will you marry me

Oh... dear. Um... look, a bird! Probably... Anyway, let's not.

Fun Questions: You can ask Siri a collection of fun questions, such as ‘How old are you?’, ‘Tell me a joke’ and ‘Do you have any pets?’. There are hundreds more and they change regularly, so see if you can hunt them down. And for a laugh, try ‘Tell me a joke.

Siri Dictation Commands.

Siri also understands dictation as well as words, so if you are dictating an email, for instance, this useful list of dictation commands that Siri recognises prove very useful. Just “speak the word” and the **action** or **punctuation** is added.

“New line”
Move to the next line
“New paragraph”
Start a new paragraph
“All caps”
Make the next word all uppercase
“All caps on ... all caps off”
Make part of what you say uppercase
“No caps”
Make the next word lowercase
“No caps on ... no caps off”
Make sure part of what you say is all lowercase
“Space bar”
Prevent a hyphen from appearing in a normally hyphenated word

. “Period”
, “Comma”
’ “Apostrophe”
! “Exclamation mark”
? “Question mark”
& “Ampersand”
***** “Asterisk”
(“Open parenthesis”
) “Close parenthesis”
[“Open bracket”
] “Close bracket”
{ “Open brace”
} “Close brace”
- “Dash”

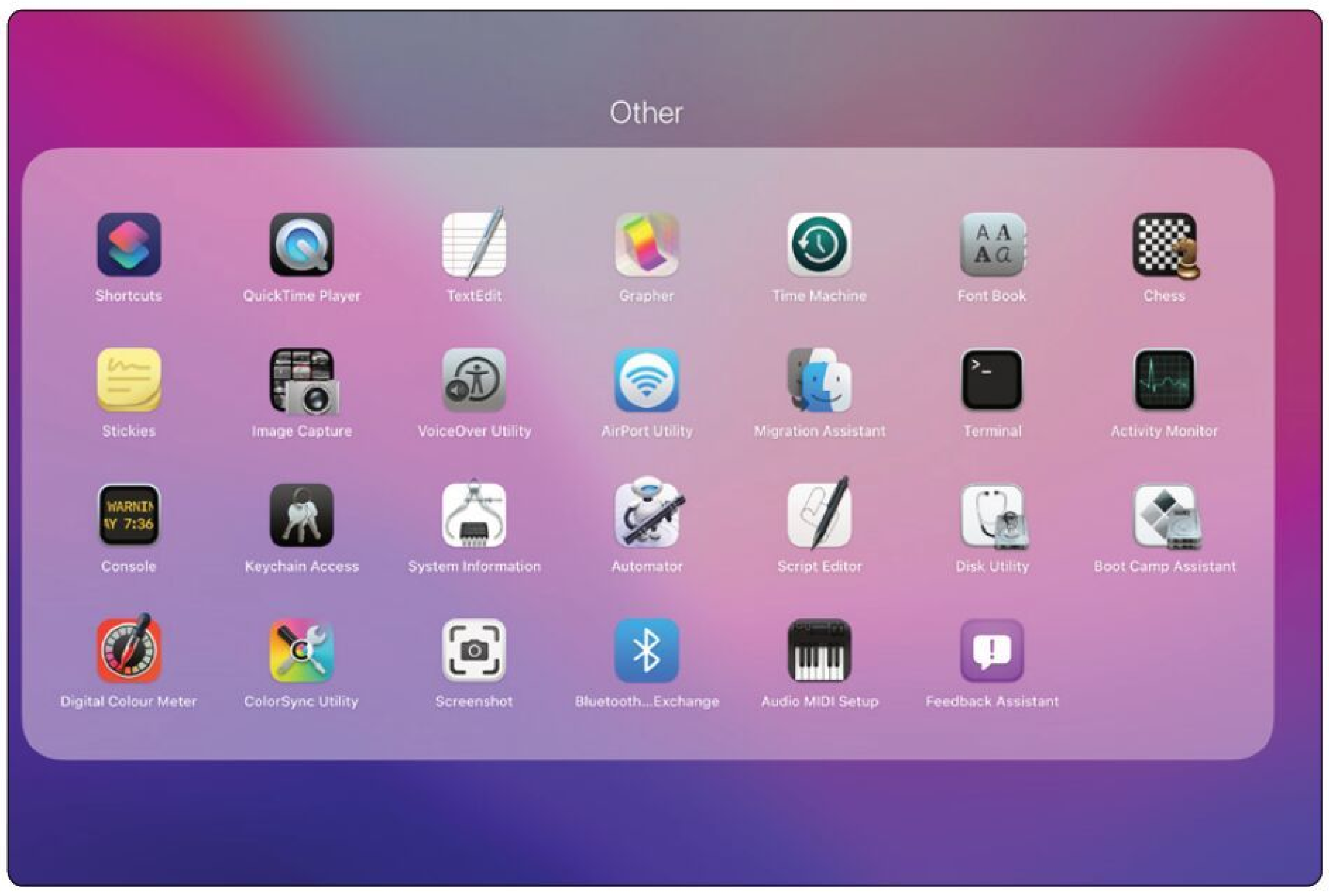
- “Hyphen”
– “Em dash”
% “Percent sign”
© “Copyright sign”
® “Registered sign”
§ “Section sign”
$ “Dollar sign”
¢ “Cent sign”
£ “Pound Sterling sign”
° “Degree sign”
^ “Caret”

@ “At sign”
# “Pound sign”
> “Greater than sign”
< “Less than sign”
/ “Forward slash”
\ “Back slash”
| “Vertical bar”
:-) “Smiley”
:-(“Frowny face”
;-) “Wink”

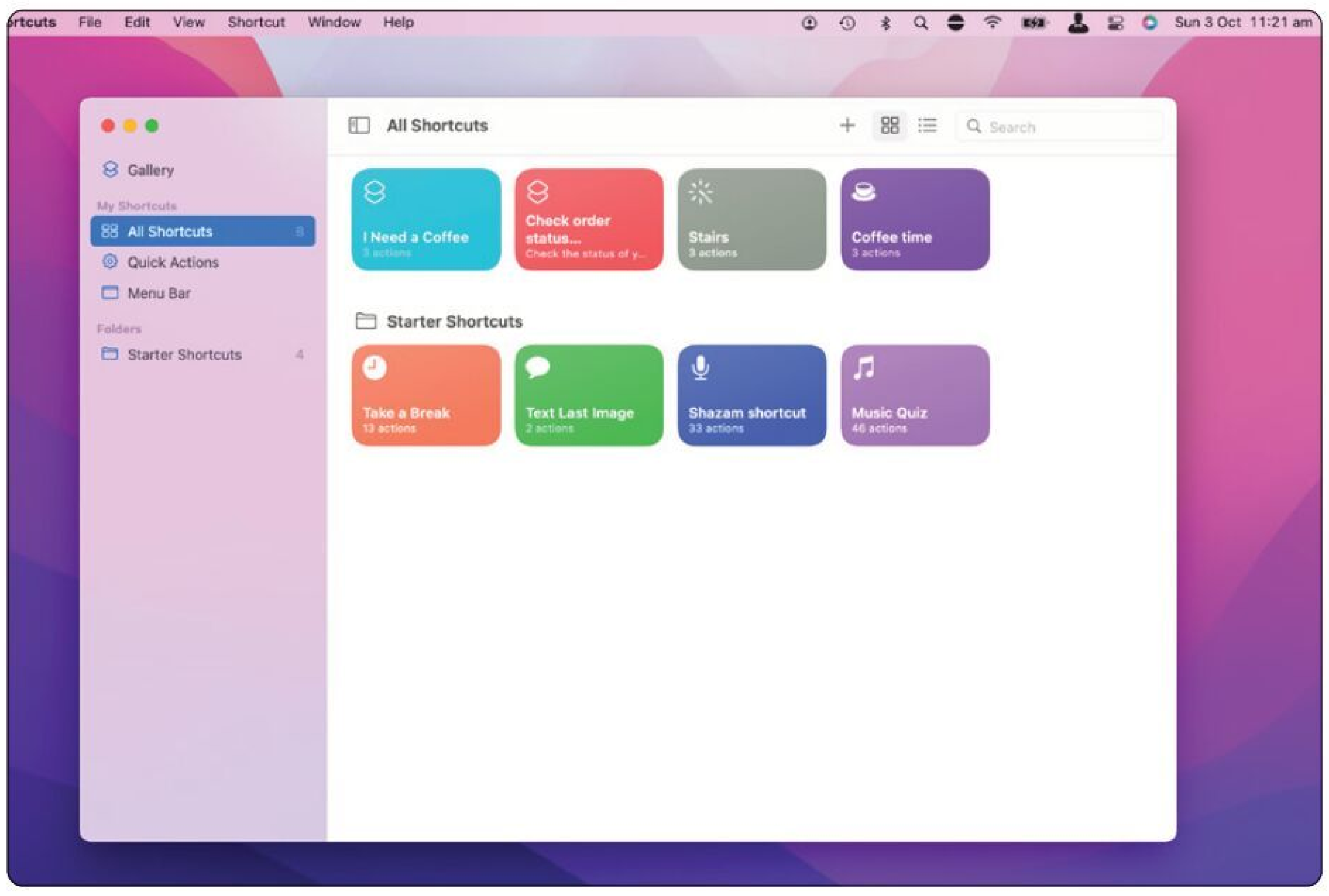
Shortcuts On Your Mac

Shortcuts was first released on the iPhone and iPad, but with the release of macOS Monterey, it has come to the Mac as well. Shortcuts group instructions on your Mac, meaning you can execute a series of functions with a single command. You can use pre-built shortcuts, or design your own.

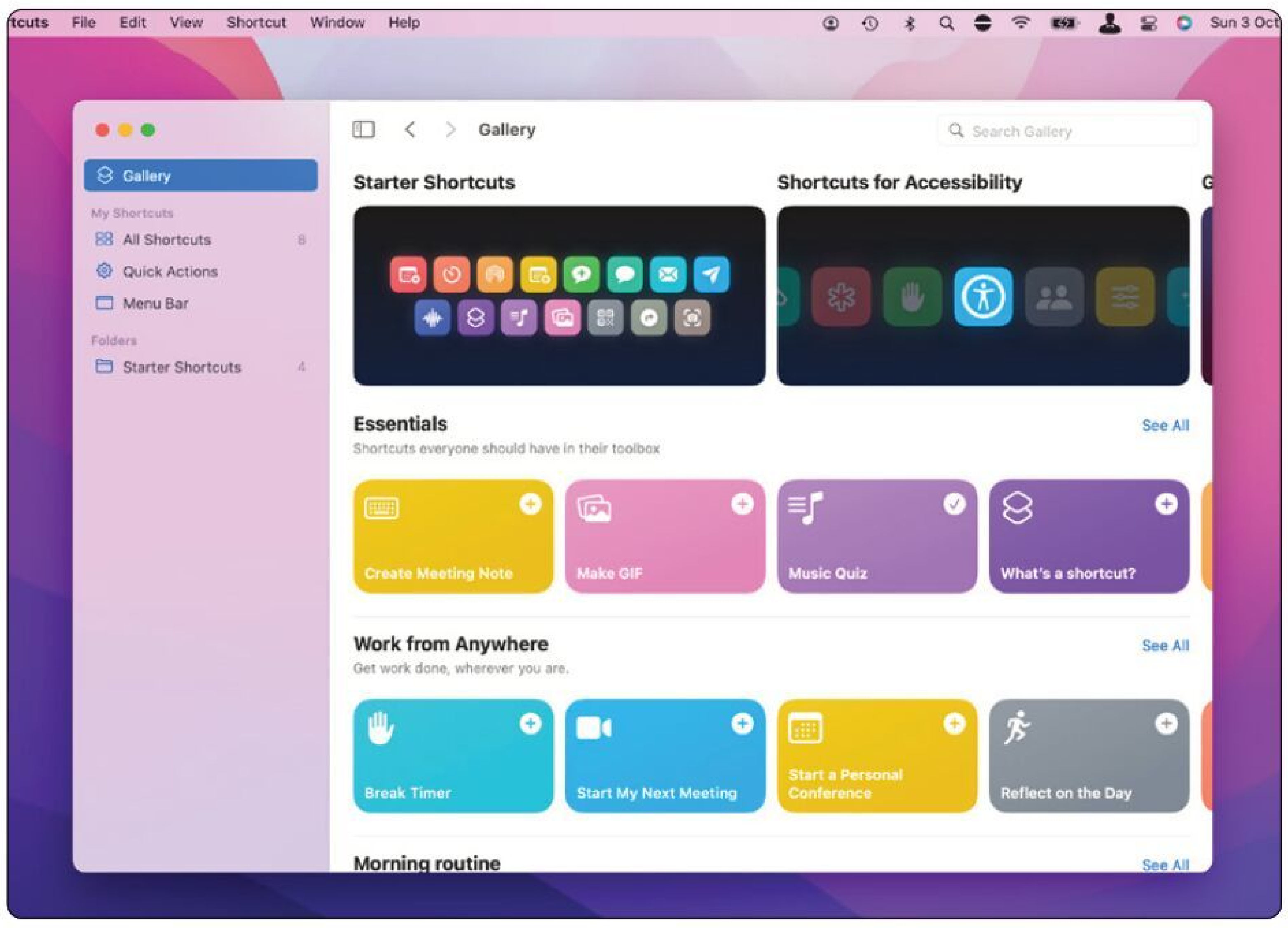
Getting Started with Shortcuts


Other
Shortcuts
QuickTime Player
TextEdit
Grapher
Time Machine
Font Book
Chess
Stickies
Image Capture
VoiceOver Utility
AirPort Utility
Migration Assistant
Terminal
Activity Monitor
Console
Keychain Access
System Information
Automator
Script Editor
Disk Utility
Boot Camp Assistant
Digital Colour Meter
ColorSync Utility
Screenshot
Bluetooth...Exchange
Audio MIDI Setup
Feedback Assistant

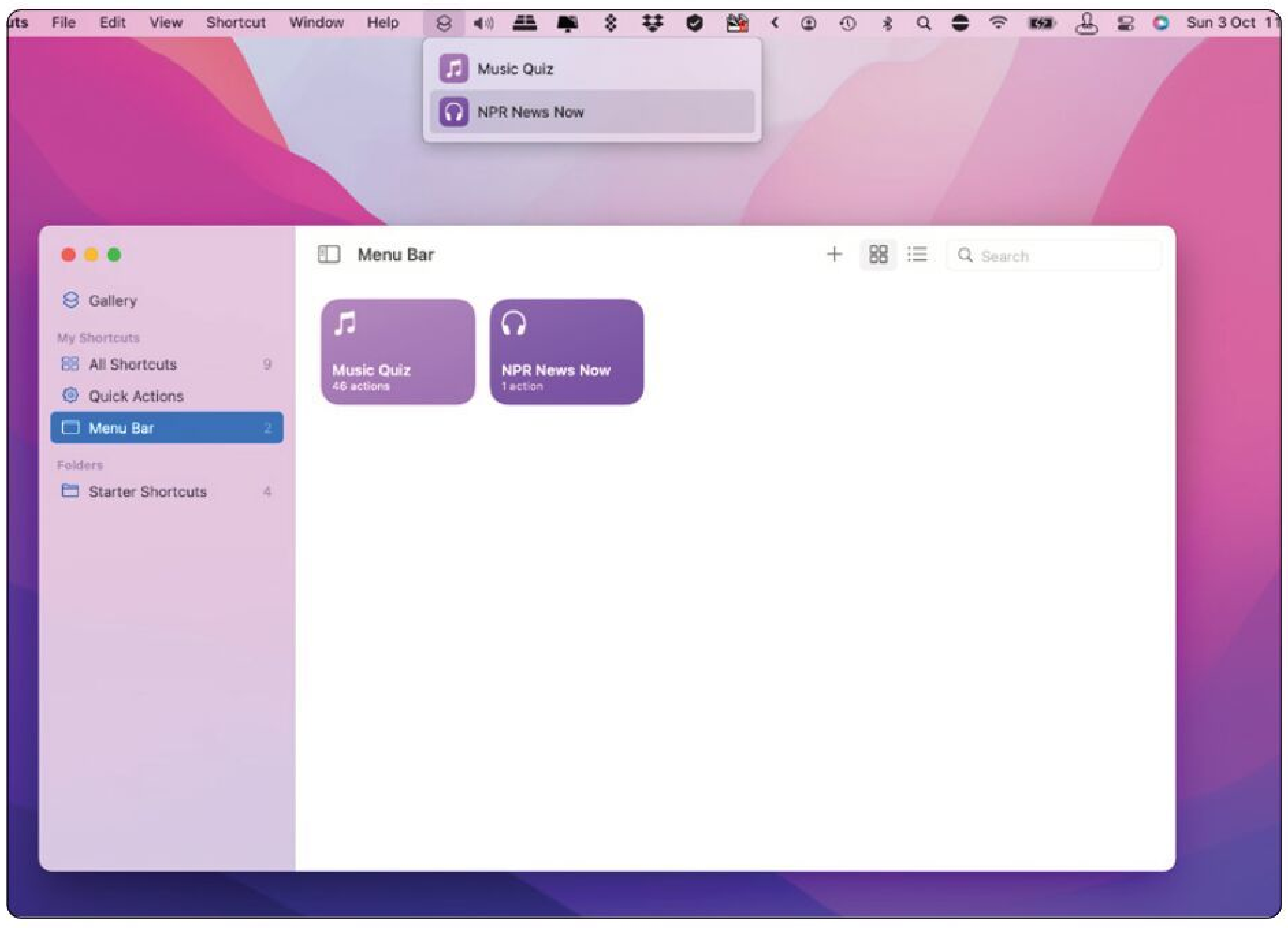
1 The Shortcuts app comes preinstalled with macOS Monterey. It's can be found in Applications > Other. You can open it through a Finder window, by using the Launchpad or simply by typing 'Shortcuts' into the spotlight search.


Gallery
All Shortcuts
Quick Actions
Menu Bar
Starter Shortcuts
I Need a Coffee
Check order status...
Stairs
Coffee time
Take a Break
Text Last Image
Shazam shortcut
Music Quiz

2 The Shortcuts app is compatible with, and syncs with, Shortcuts on your iPhone or iPad, so if you've already created Shortcuts on those devices, they're seen here, along with some 'Starter Shortcuts' which are prebuilt by Apple.

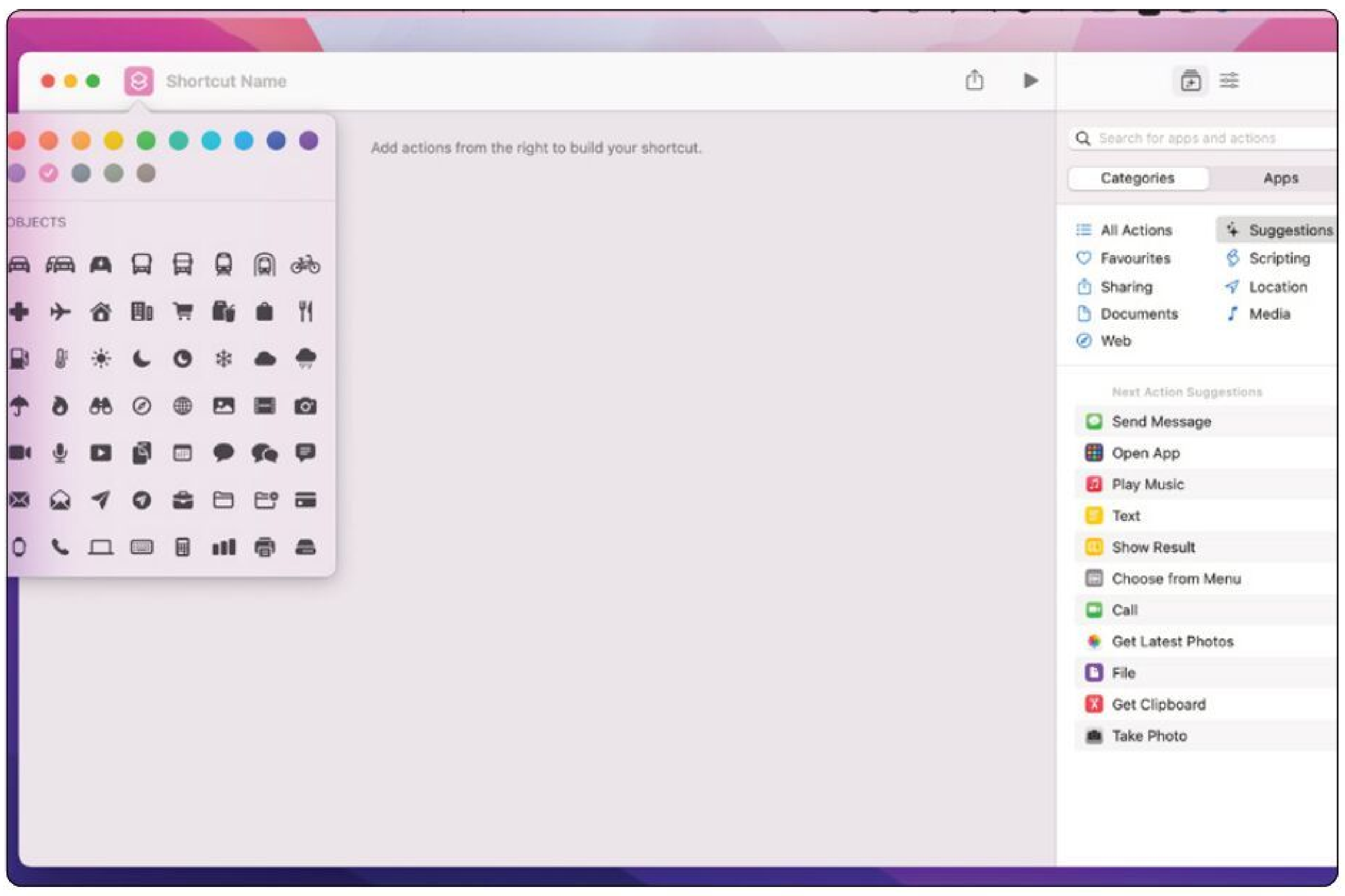

Gallery
Starter Shortcuts
Shortcuts for Accessibility
Essentials
Shortcuts everyone should have in their toolbox
See All
Create Meeting Note
Make GIF
Music Quiz
What's a shortcut?
Work from Anywhere
Get work done, wherever you are.
Break Timer
Start My Next Meeting
Start a Personal Conference
Reflect on the Day
Morning routine

3 In the left-hand sidebar, click on the Gallery option at the top. Here you see a range of pre-built shortcuts which you can download by clicking on the + icon in their top-right corners. They then appear with your own Shortcuts.

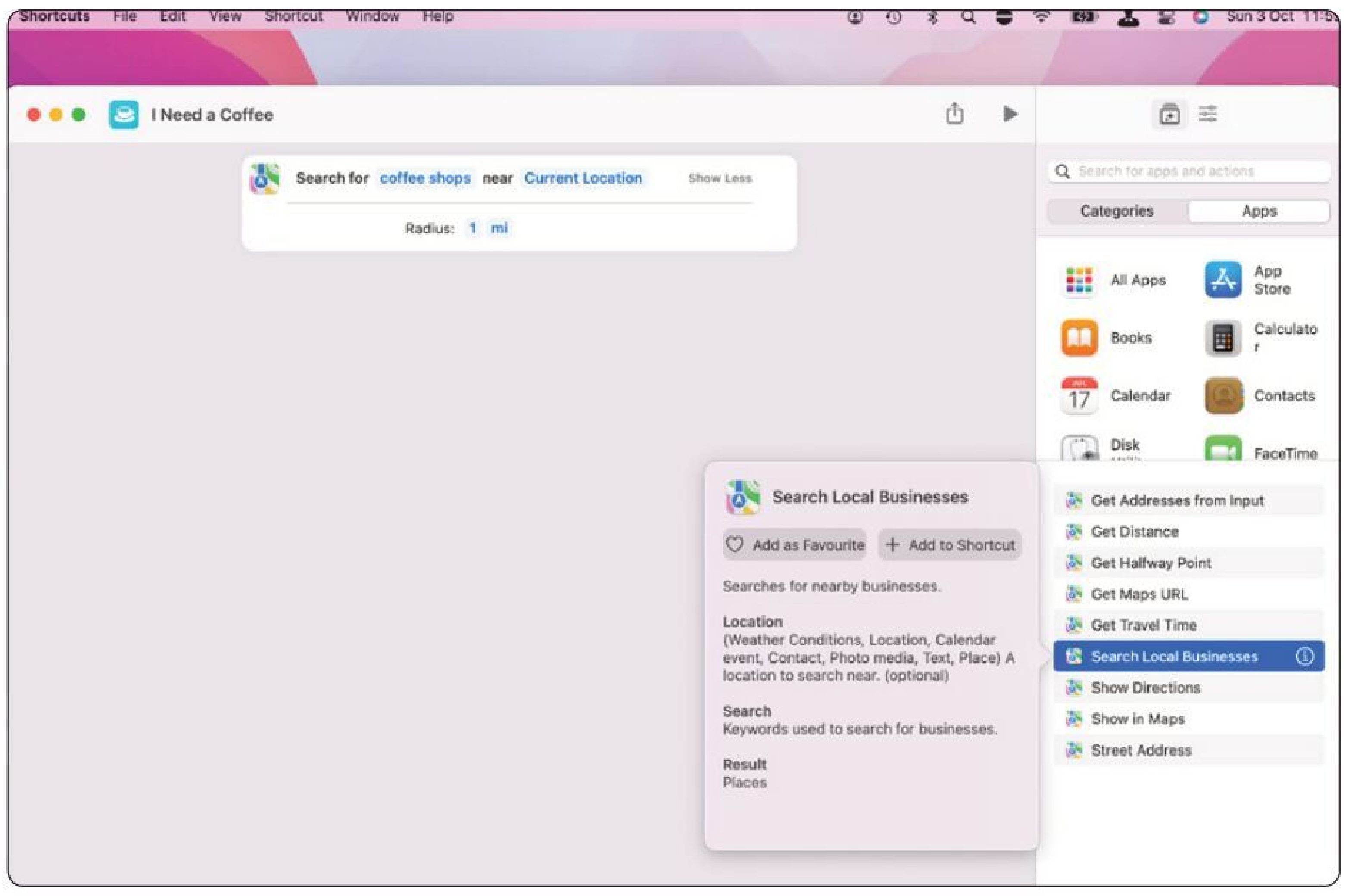

Music Quiz
NPR News Now
Menu Bar
Gallery
All Shortcuts
Quick Actions
Starter Shortcuts

4 Drag a shortcut from your own collection in the My Shortcuts section (not from the Gallery), into the Menu Bar folder and you can launch them from the Shortcuts icon in the Menu Bar. It's great for getting quick access.

Going Further with Shortcuts


Shortcut Name
Add actions from the right to build your shortcut.
OBJECTS
Search for apps and actions
Categories
Apps
All Actions
Favourites
Sharing
Documents
Web
Suggestions
Scripting
Location
Media
Next Action Suggestions
Send Message
Open App
Play Music
Text
Show Result
Choose from Menu
Call
Get Latest Photos
File
Get Clipboard
Take Photo

1 To build a new Shortcut, click the + icon in the toolbar. The editor window will then open. Click on 'Shortcut Name' in the top bar and type a name for the Shortcut, then click the icon to its left and choose a colour and symbol for it.


Shortcuts File Edit View Shortcut Window Help
Sun 3 Oct
I Need a Coffee
Search for coffee shops near Current Location
Show Less
Radius: 1 mi
Search for apps and actions
Categories
Apps
All Apps
App Store
Books
Calculator
Calendar
Contacts
FaceTime
Search Local Businesses
Add as Favourite
Add to Shortcut
Get Addresses from Input
Get Distance
Get Halfway Point
Get Maps URL
Get Travel Time
Search Local Businesses
Show Directions
Show in Maps
Street Address

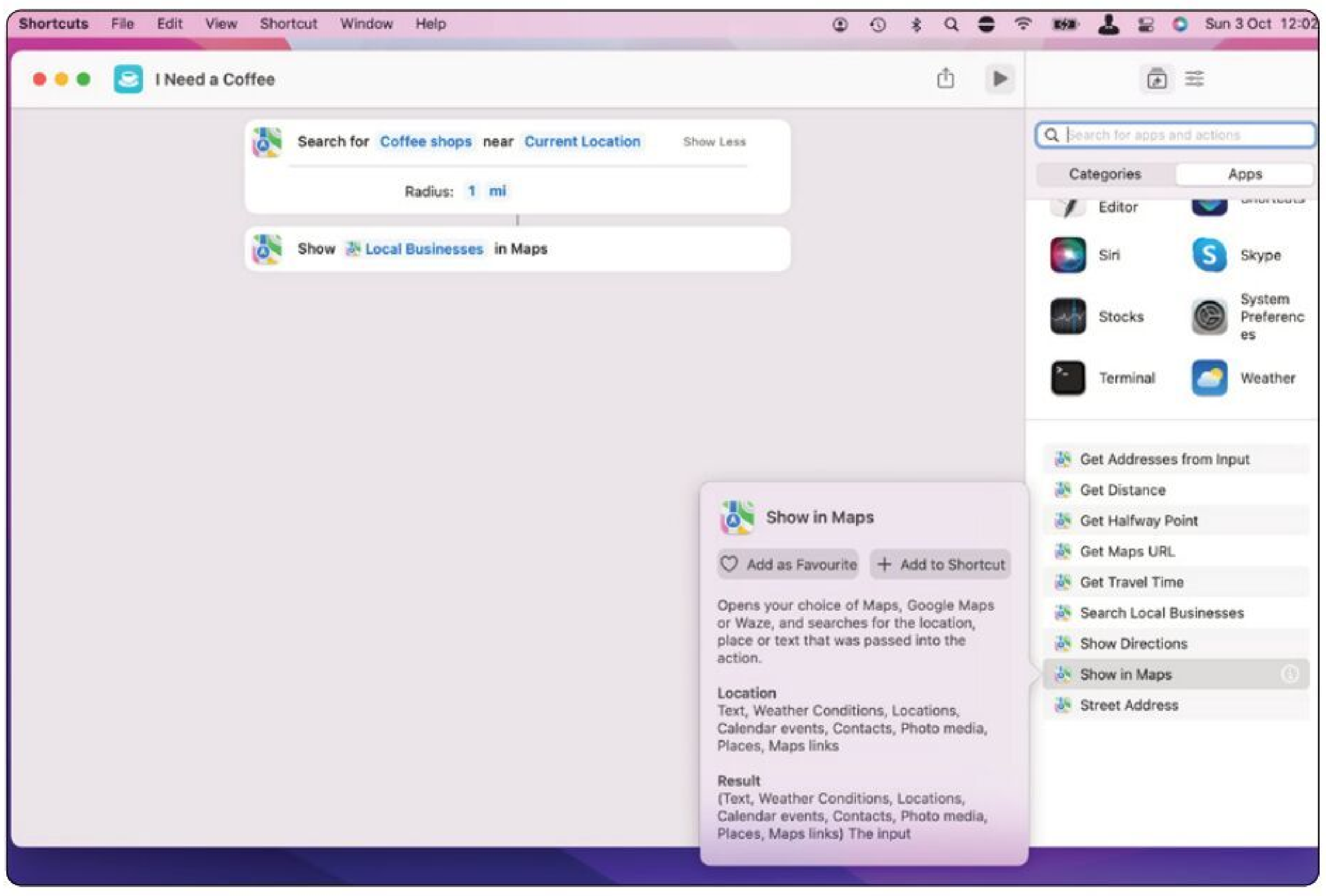
Searches for nearby businesses.

Location
(Weather Conditions, Location, Calendar event, Contact, Photo media, Text, Place) A location to search near. (optional)

Search
Keywords used to search for businesses.

Result
Places

2 Shortcuts are built up by adding chained commands from the right-hand sidebar. Here, for example, we added a 'Search Local Businesses' option from Maps to search for coffee shops within a mile of the current location.

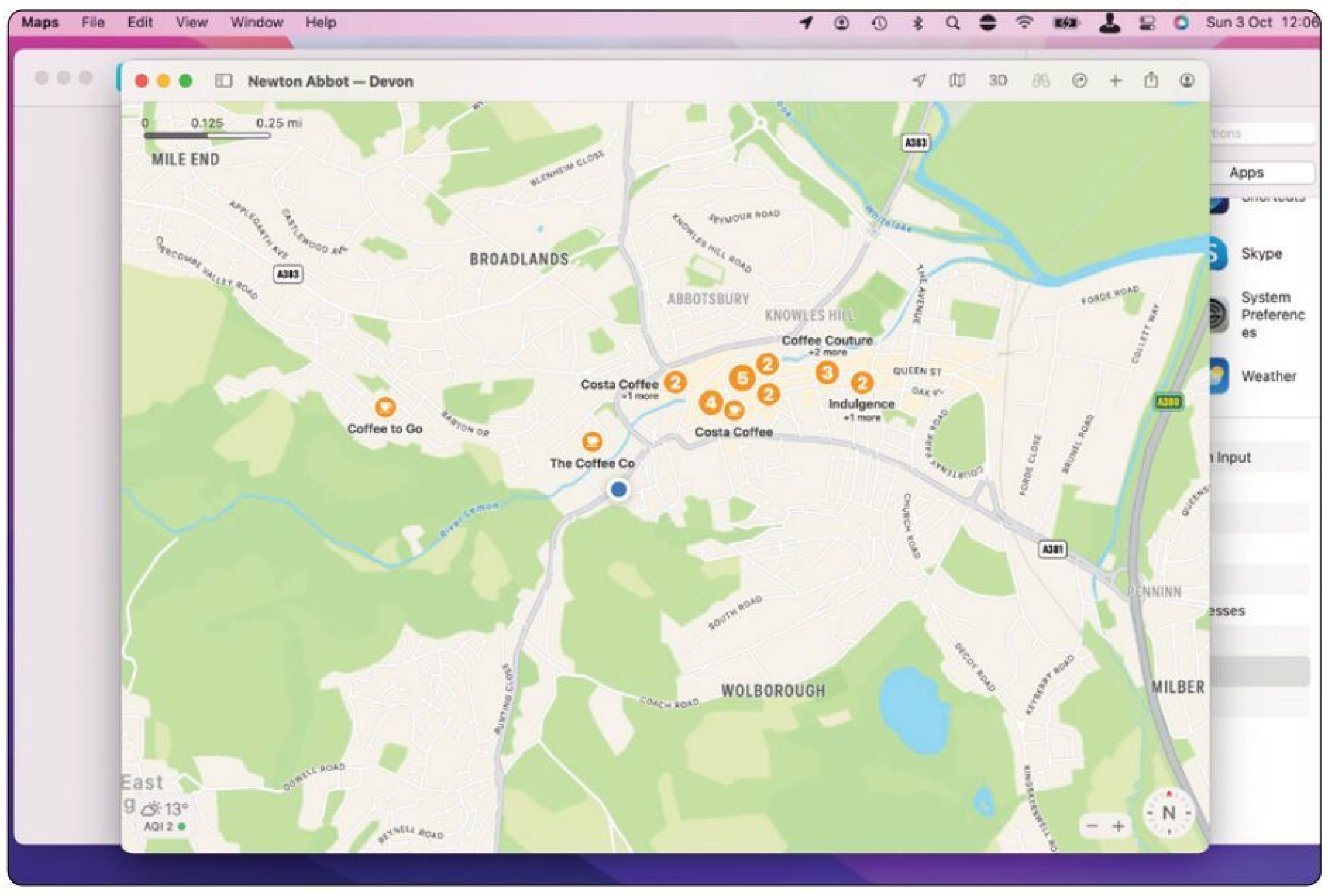

Shortcuts File Edit View Shortcut Window Help
Sun 3 Oct 12:02
I Need a Coffee
Search for Coffee shops near Current Location
Show Less
Radius: 1 mi
Show Local Businesses in Maps
Categories
Apps
Editor
Siri
Skype
Stocks
System Preferences
Terminal
Weather
Show in Maps
Add as Favourite
Add to Shortcut
Get Addresses from Input
Get Distance
Get Halfway Point
Get Maps URL
Get Travel Time
Search Local Businesses
Show Directions
Show in Maps
Street Address

Opens your choice of Maps, Google Maps or Waze, and searches for the location, place or text that was passed into the action.

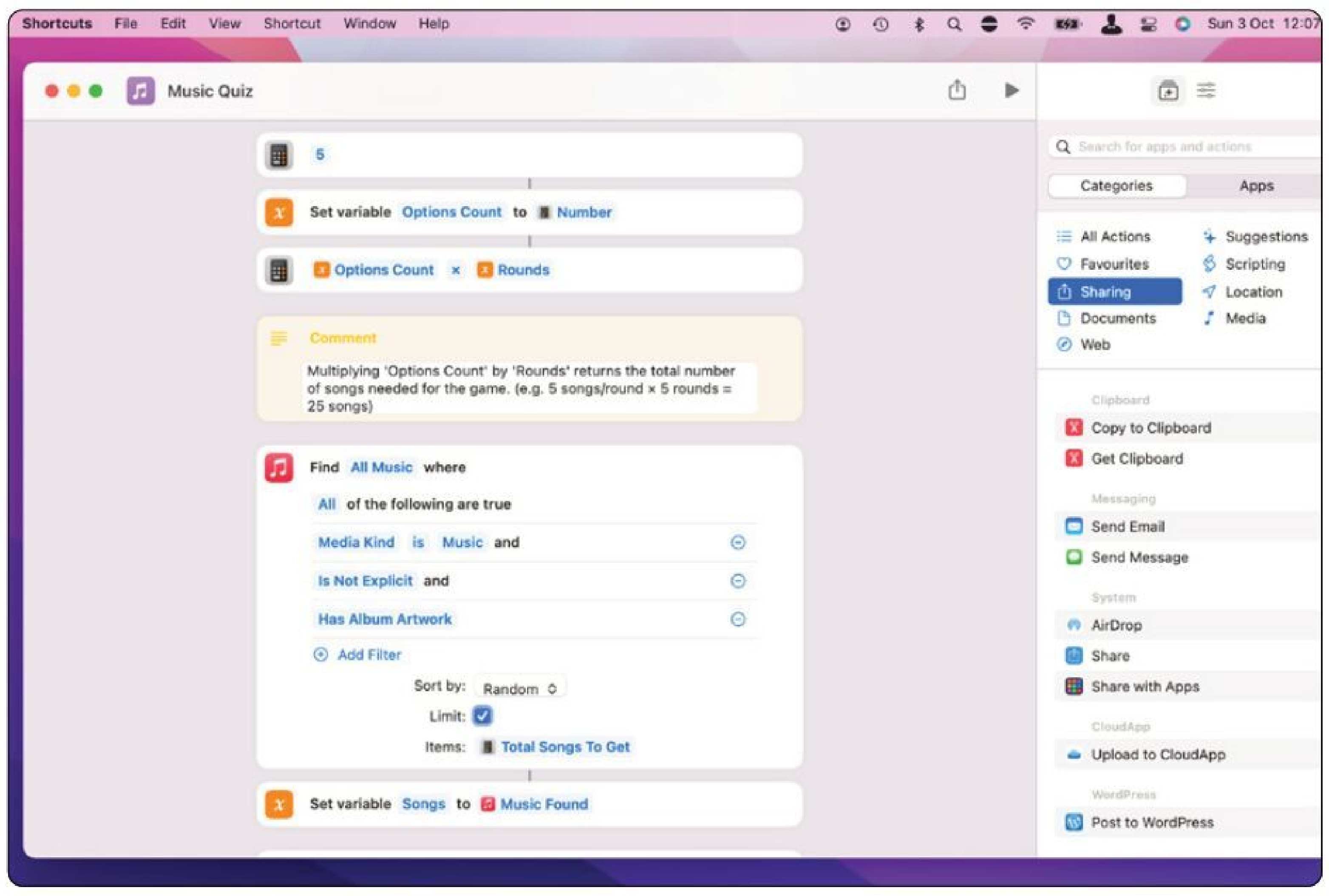
Location
Text, Weather Conditions, Locations, Calendar events, Contacts, Photo media, Places, Maps links

Result
(Text, Weather Conditions, Locations, Calendar events, Contacts, Photo media, Places, Maps links) The input

3 When the Maps app has found the coffee shops, we want to be shown where they are, so we added the 'Show in Maps' action. Add an action by dragging it into place or clicking on it and then clicking the 'i' icon on its right for a window.


Maps File Edit View Window Help
Sun 3 Oct 12:06
Newton Abbot — Devon
MILE END
BROADLANDS
ABBOTSBURY
KNOWLES HILL
Coffee Couture
Costa Coffee
Coffee to Go
Costa Coffee
Indulgence
The Coffee Co
WOLBOROUGH
MILBER
Skype
System Preferences
Weather

4 Click the Play icon in the toolbar at the top of the editing screen to test it out. The app shows what it's doing step by step. Here, it successfully searches for nearby coffee shops, opens the Maps app and displays the results.

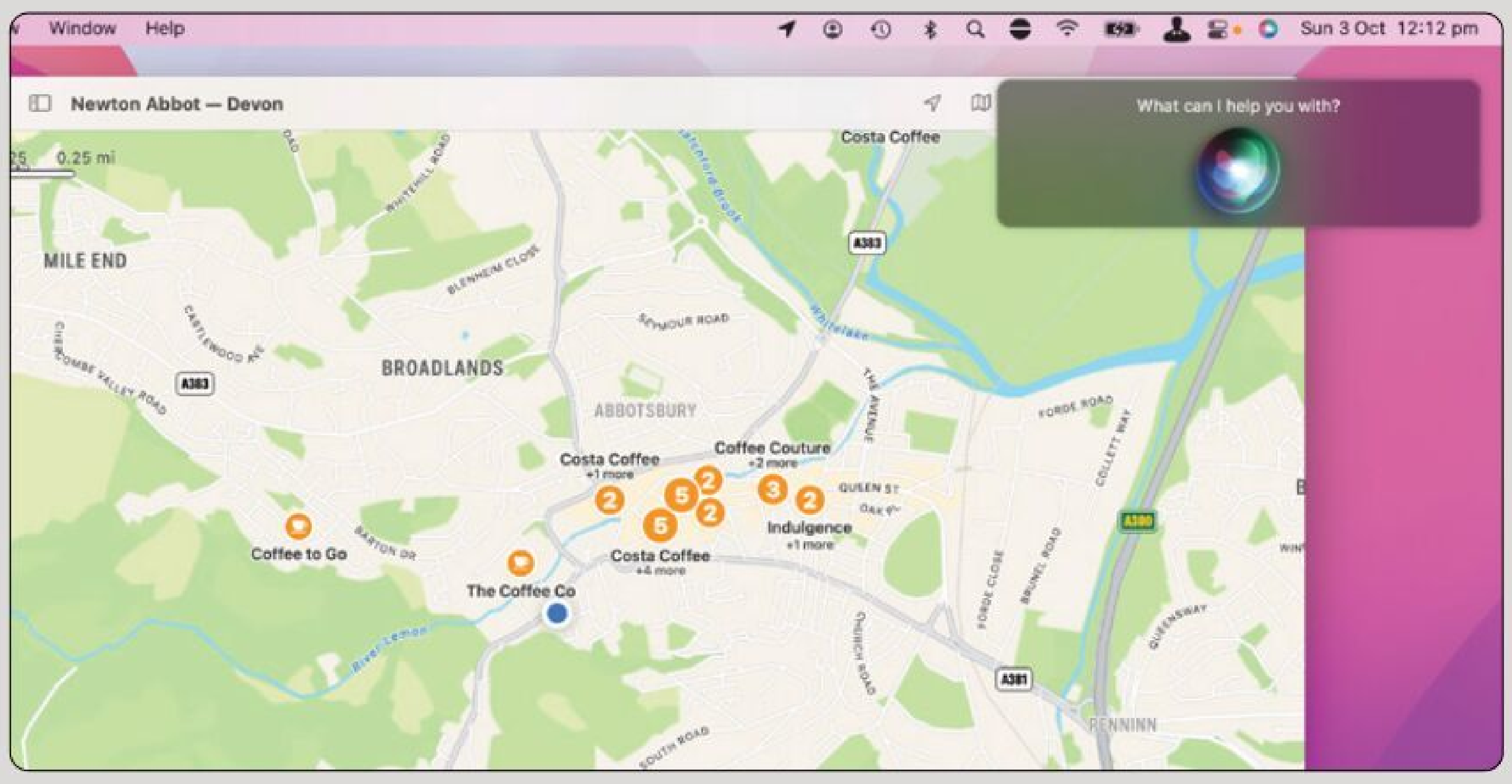

Shortcuts File Edit View Shortcut Window Help
Sun 3 Oct 12:07
Music Quiz
5
Set variable Options Count to Number
Options Count × Rounds
Comment
Find All Music where
All of the following are true
Media Kind is Music and
Is Not Explicit and
Has Album Artwork
Add Filter
Sort by: Random
Limit:
Items: Total Songs To Get
Set variable Songs to Music Found
Categories
Apps
All Actions
Favourites
Sharing
Documents
Web
Suggestions
Scripting
Location
Media
Clipboard
Copy to Clipboard
Get Clipboard
Messaging
Send Email
Send Message
System
AirDrop
Share
Share with Apps
CloudApp
Upload to CloudApp
WordPress
Post to WordPress

Multiplying 'Options Count' by 'Rounds' returns the total number of songs needed for the game. (e.g. 5 songs/round × 5 rounds = 25 songs)

5 It takes time and practice to get the most from the Shortcuts app. A good way to learn about it is to download a complicated Shortcut from the Gallery, and open it in the editor by double-clicking on it. You can then inspect its functions.

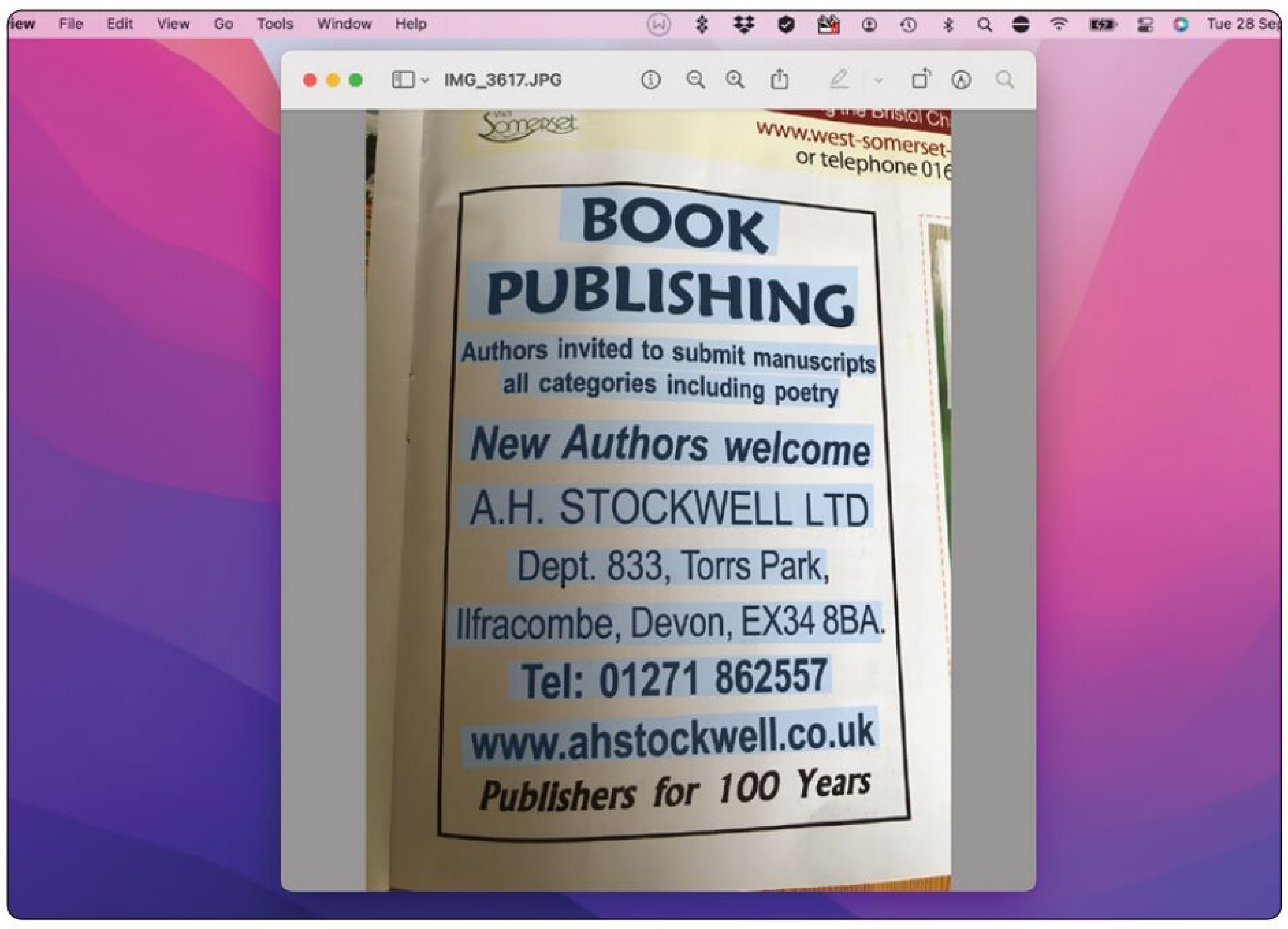
Launch Using Siri.

Shortcuts are built to be launched by Siri, using the shortcuts' name as a command. We called our shortcut 'I Need a Coffee', so if we open Siri and use that phrase, the shortcut is executed and we're shown the local cafés.


Window Help
Sun 3 Oct 12:12 pm
Newton Abbot — Devon
What can I help you with?
MILE END
BROADLANDS
ABBOTSBURY
Costa Coffee
Coffee Couture
Coffee to Go
Costa Coffee
Indulgence
The Coffee Co

Live Text
Pics to Words

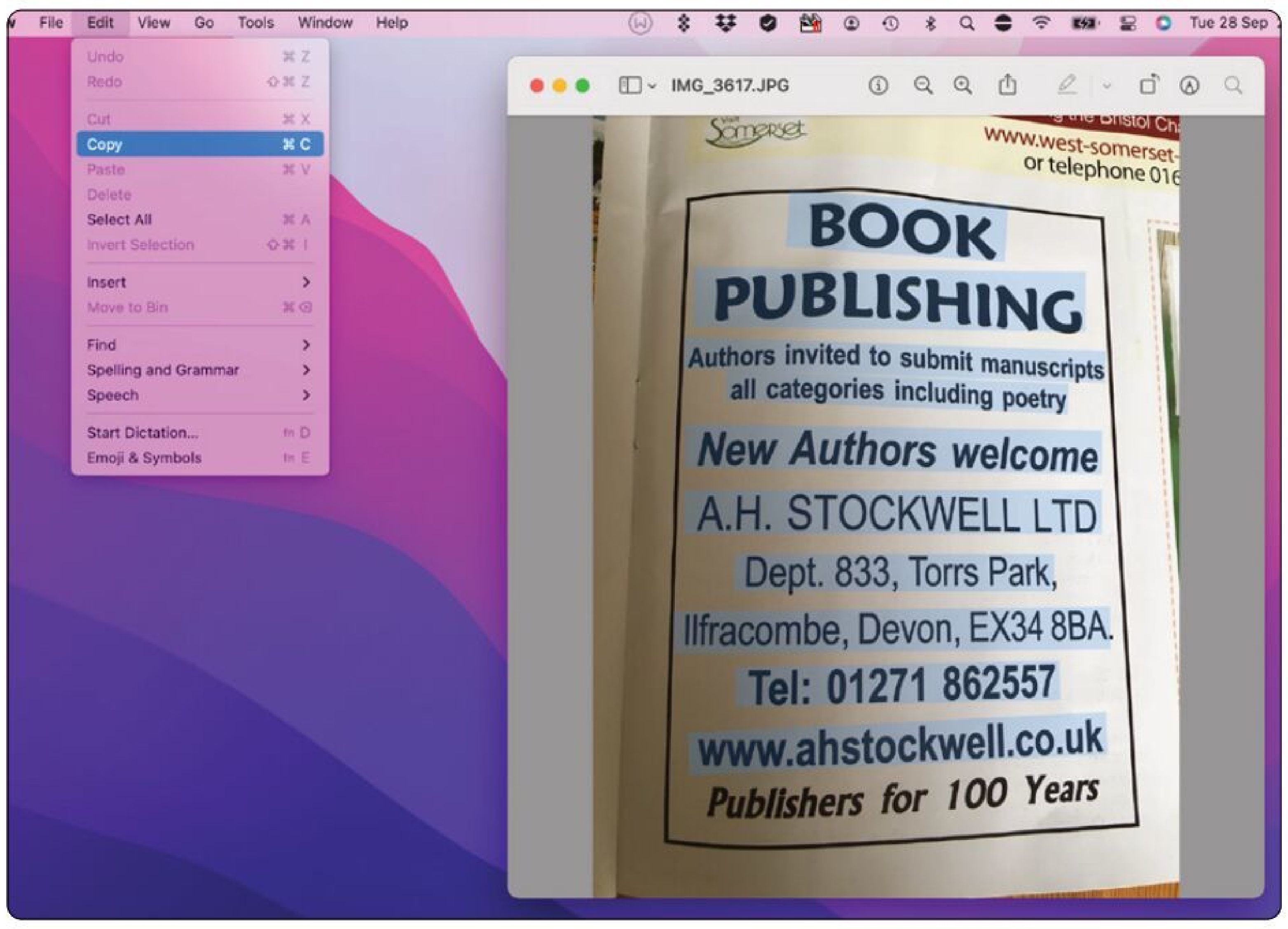
Live Text lets you take writing and numbers from photographs or using your Mac's webcam, and convert it into editable text. You can, for example, photograph a phone number and paste it into your Contacts application. It's a great new feature that's new to the Mac with macOS Monterey.


IMG_3617.JPG

Somerset
www.west-somerset-
or telephone 01

BOOK PUBLISHING
Authors invited to submit manuscripts
all categories including poetry
New Authors welcome
A.H. STOCKWELL LTD
Dept. 833, Torrs Park,
Ilfracombe, Devon, EX34 8BA.
Tel: 01271 862557
www.ahstockwell.co.uk
Publishers for 100 Years

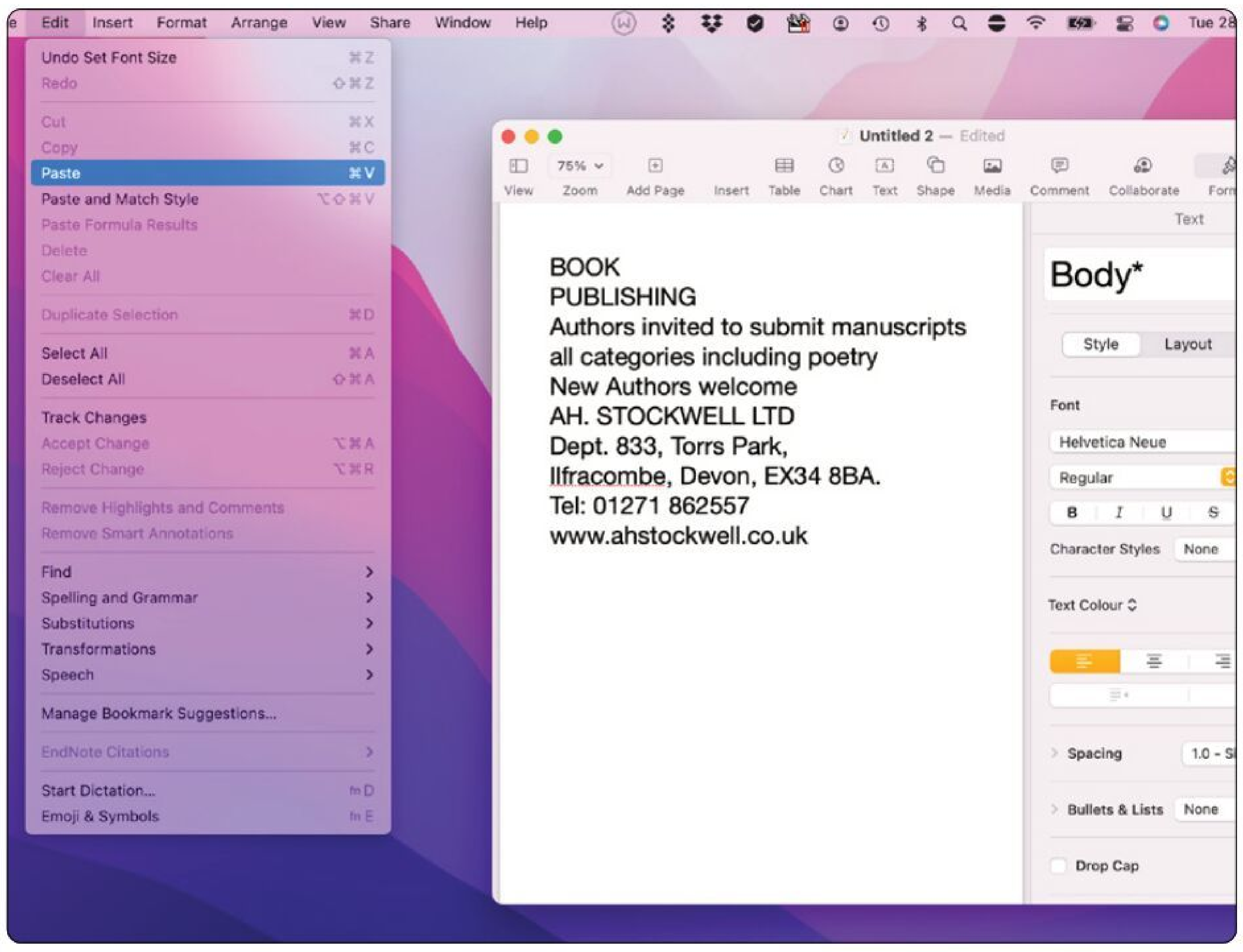
1 First of all, open a photo containing the text you wish to copy. Here we've opened the photograph in the Preview app, but you can use Photos instead if you like. Click and drag to select the text you wish to copy and paste.


Undo
Redo
Cut
Copy
Paste
Delete
Select All
Invert Selection
Insert
Move to Bin
Find
Spelling and Grammar
Speech
Start Dictation…
Emoji & Symbols
IMG_3617.JPG

Somerset
www.west-somerset-
or telephone 01

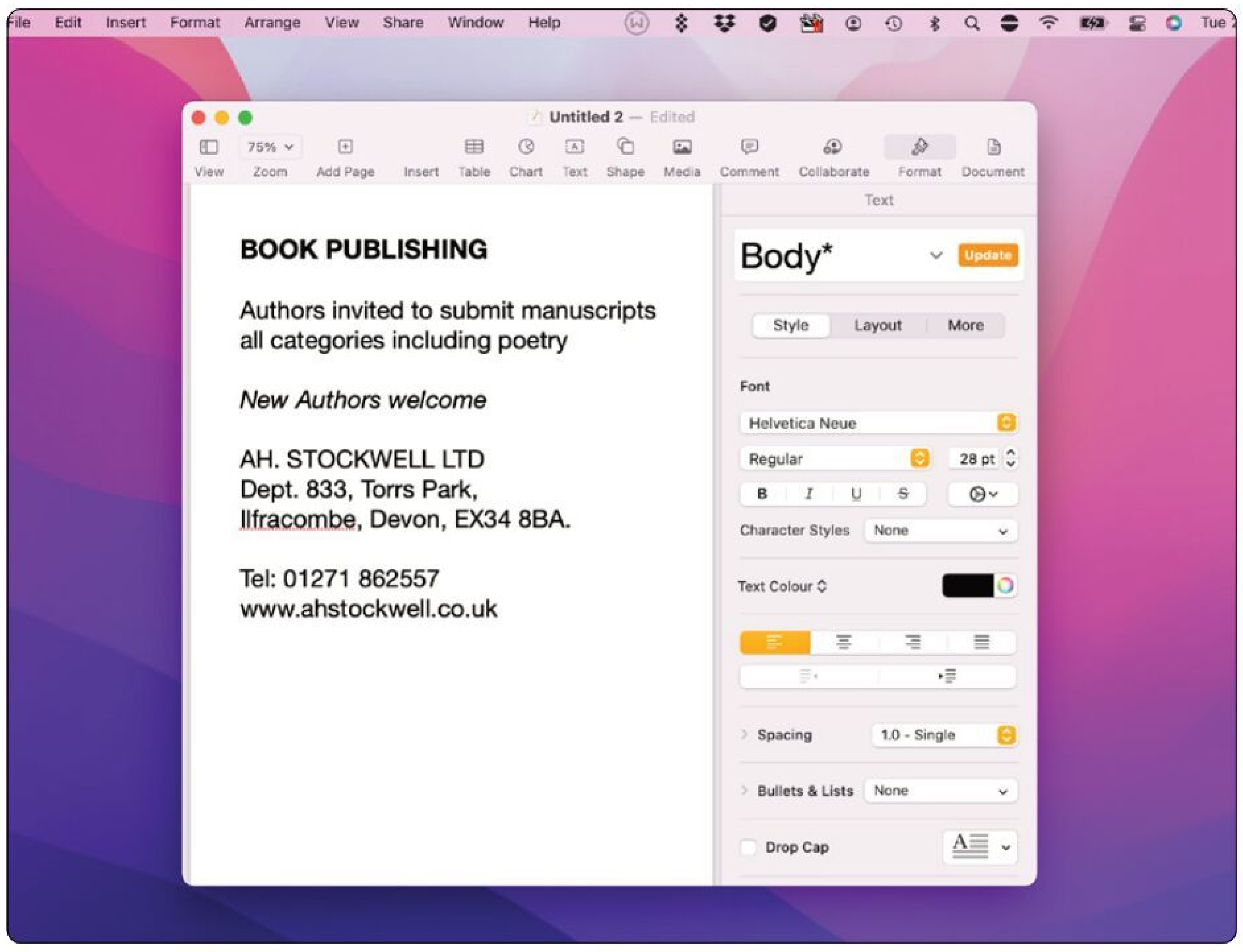
BOOK PUBLISHING
Authors invited to submit manuscripts
all categories including poetry
New Authors welcome
A.H. STOCKWELL LTD
Dept. 833, Torrs Park,
Ilfracombe, Devon, EX34 8BA.
Tel: 01271 862557
www.ahstockwell.co.uk
Publishers for 100 Years

2 To copy the text from the photo, type cmd-C on the keyboard or in the Edit menu in whichever app you're using, choose the Copy option. Again, this works in the Photos app as well as Previews. The text is saved to your clipboard.


Undo Set Font Size
Redo
Cut
Copy
Paste
Paste and Match Style
Paste Formula Results
Delete
Clear All
Duplicate Selection
Select All
Deselect All
Track Changes
Accept Change
Reject Change
Remove Highlights and Comments
Remove Smart Annotations
Find
Spelling and Grammar
Substitutions
Transformations
Speech
Manage Bookmark Suggestions…
EndNote Citations
Start Dictation…
Emoji & Symbols
Untitled 2 — Edited
Body*
Style
Layout
Font
Helvetica Neue
Regular
Character Styles
None
Text Colour
Spacing
Bullets & Lists
Drop Cap

BOOK
PUBLISHING
Authors invited to submit manuscripts
all categories including poetry
New Authors welcome
AH. STOCKWELL LTD
Dept. 833, Torrs Park,
Ilfracombe, Devon, EX34 8BA.
Tel: 01271 862557
www.ahstockwell.co.uk

3 Now open an app into which you can paste the text. Here we're using Pages, but you could as easily paste it into an email in Mail, a note in Notes, a TextEdit document and more. To paste, type cmd-V or use the Paste option in the Edit menu.


Untitled 2 — Edited
Body*
Update
Style
Layout
More
Font
Helvetica Neue
Regular
28 pt
Character Styles
None
Text Colour
Spacing
1.0 - Single
Bullets & Lists
None
Drop Cap

BOOK PUBLISHING

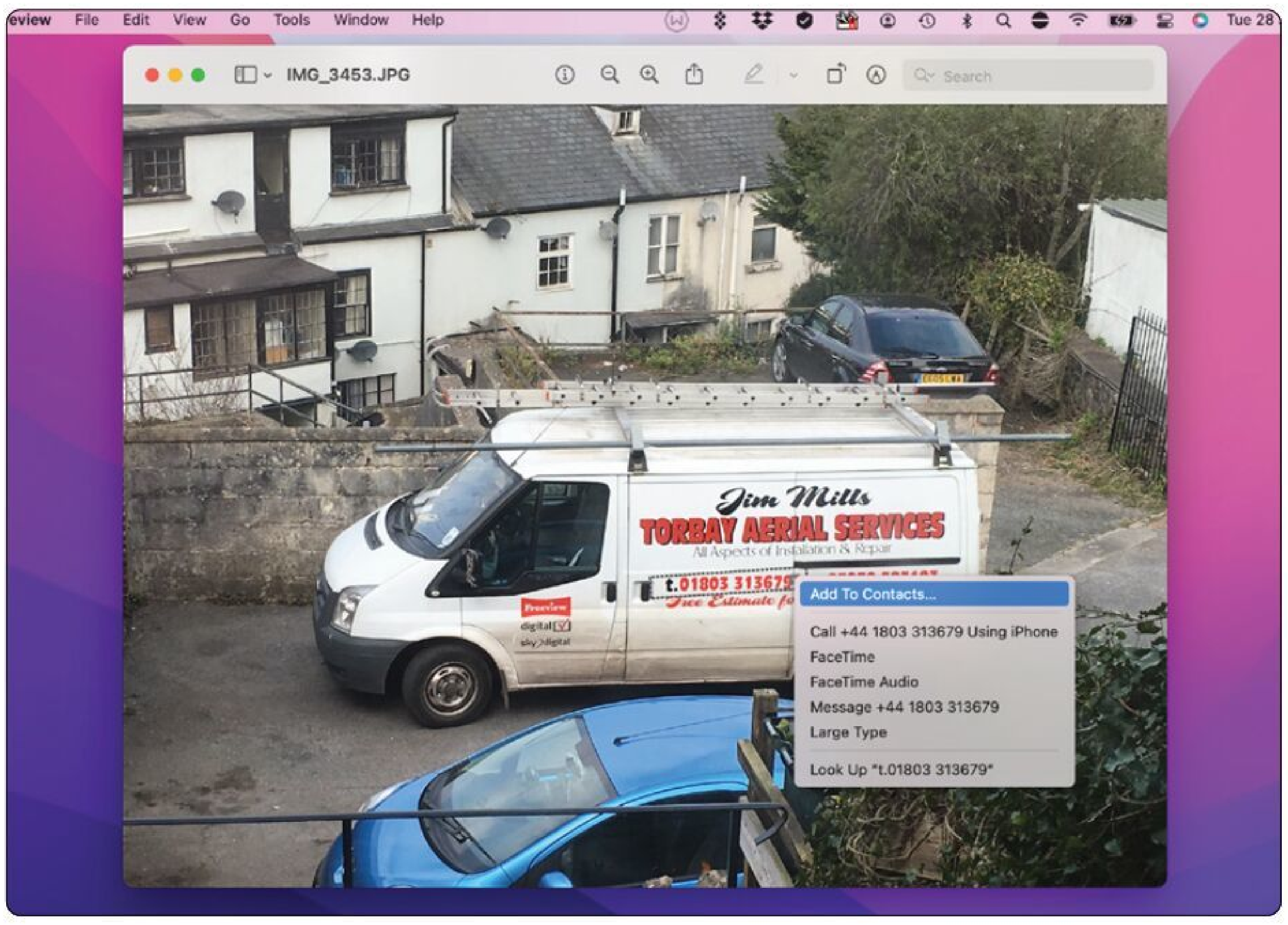
Authors invited to submit manuscripts
all categories including poetry

New Authors welcome

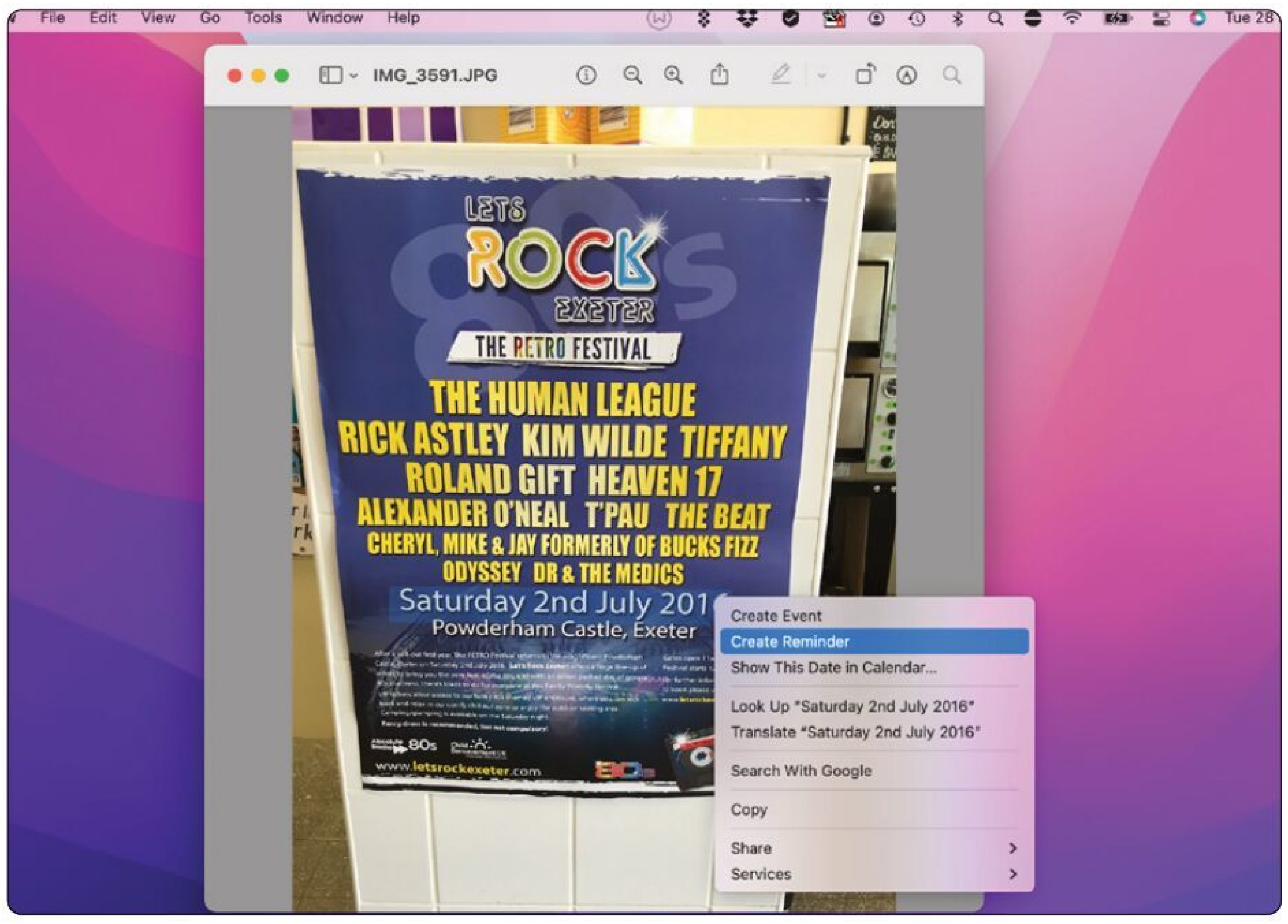
AH. STOCKWELL LTD
Dept. 833, Torrs Park,
Ilfracombe, Devon, EX34 8BA.

Tel: 01271 862557
www.ahstockwell.co.uk

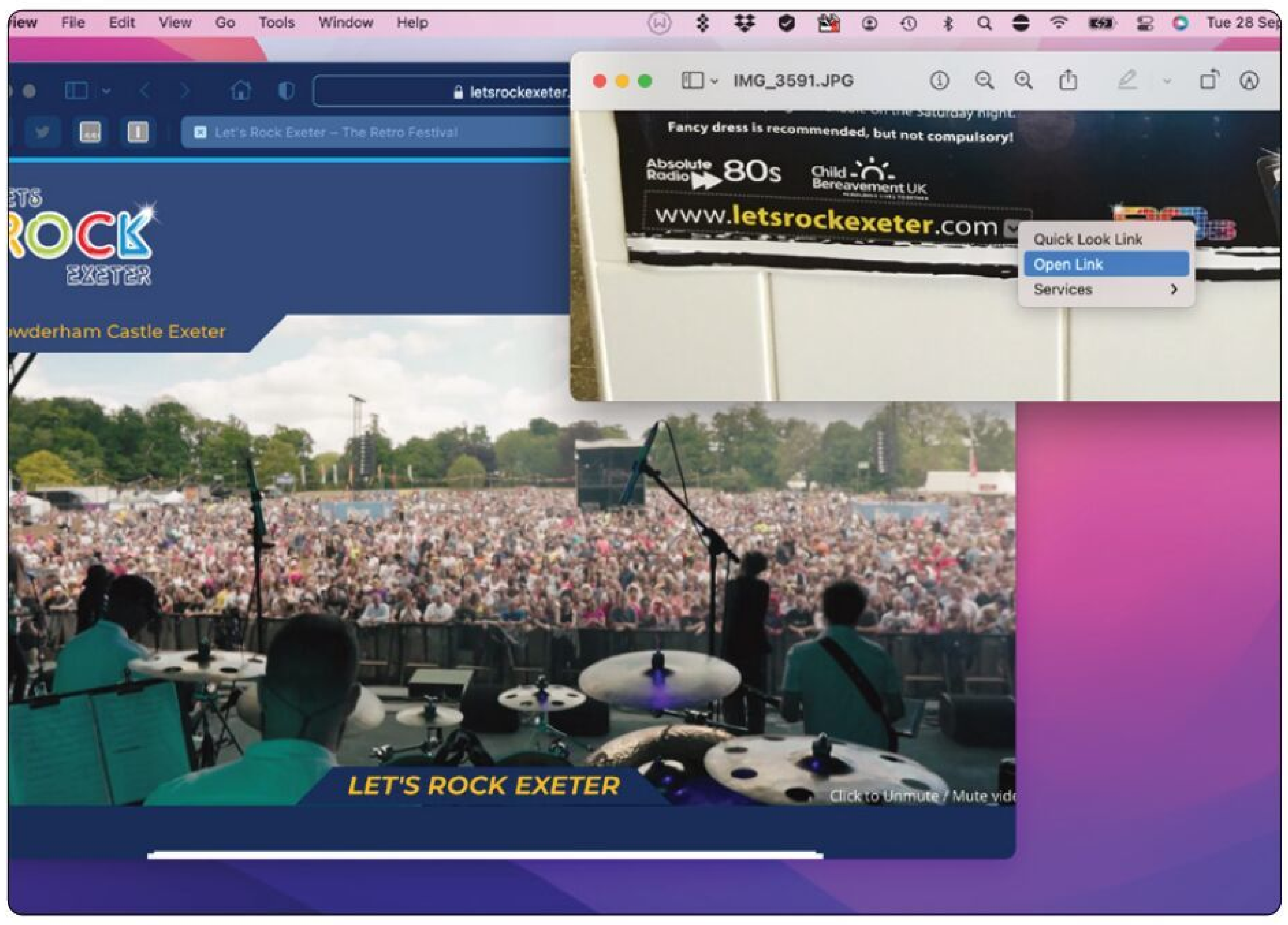
4 When you've pasted the text into an editable document like those listed in the previous step, you can edit and reformat them at will. Sometimes a little formatting is necessary due to misplaced returns or misreads on the text.


IMG_3453.JPG
Jim Mills
TORBAY AERIAL SERVICES
Add To Contacts...
Call +44 1803 313679 Using iPhone
FaceTime
FaceTime Audio
Message +44 1803 313679
Large Type
Look Up "t.01803 313679"

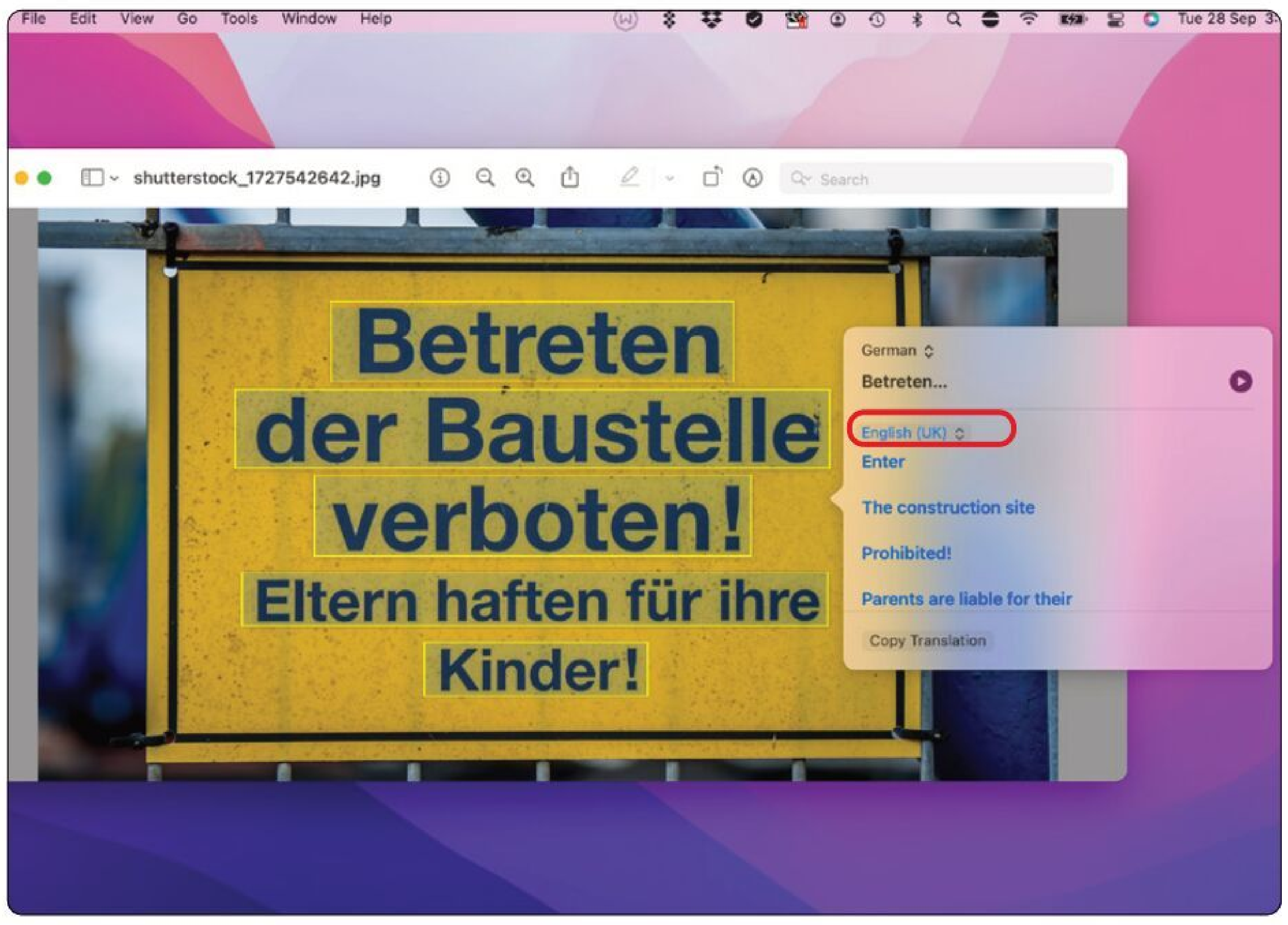
5 If you click on a phone number that's contained within a photograph, a chevron appears beside it. Click this for options to add that number to your Contacts app, and call or message to it using FaceTime (iPhone connection required).


IMG_3591.JPG
LET'S ROCK EXETER
THE RETRO FESTIVAL
THE HUMAN LEAGUE
RICK ASTLEY KIM WILDE TIFFANY
ROLAND GIFT HEAVEN 17
ALEXANDER O'NEAL T'PAU THE BEAT
CHERYL, MIKE & JAY FORMERLY OF BUCKS FIZZ
ODYSSEY DR & THE MEDICS
Saturday 2nd July 2016
Powderham Castle, Exeter
Create Event
Create Reminder
Show This Date in Calendar...
Look Up "Saturday 2nd July 2016"
Translate "Saturday 2nd July 2016"
Search With Google
Copy
Share
Services

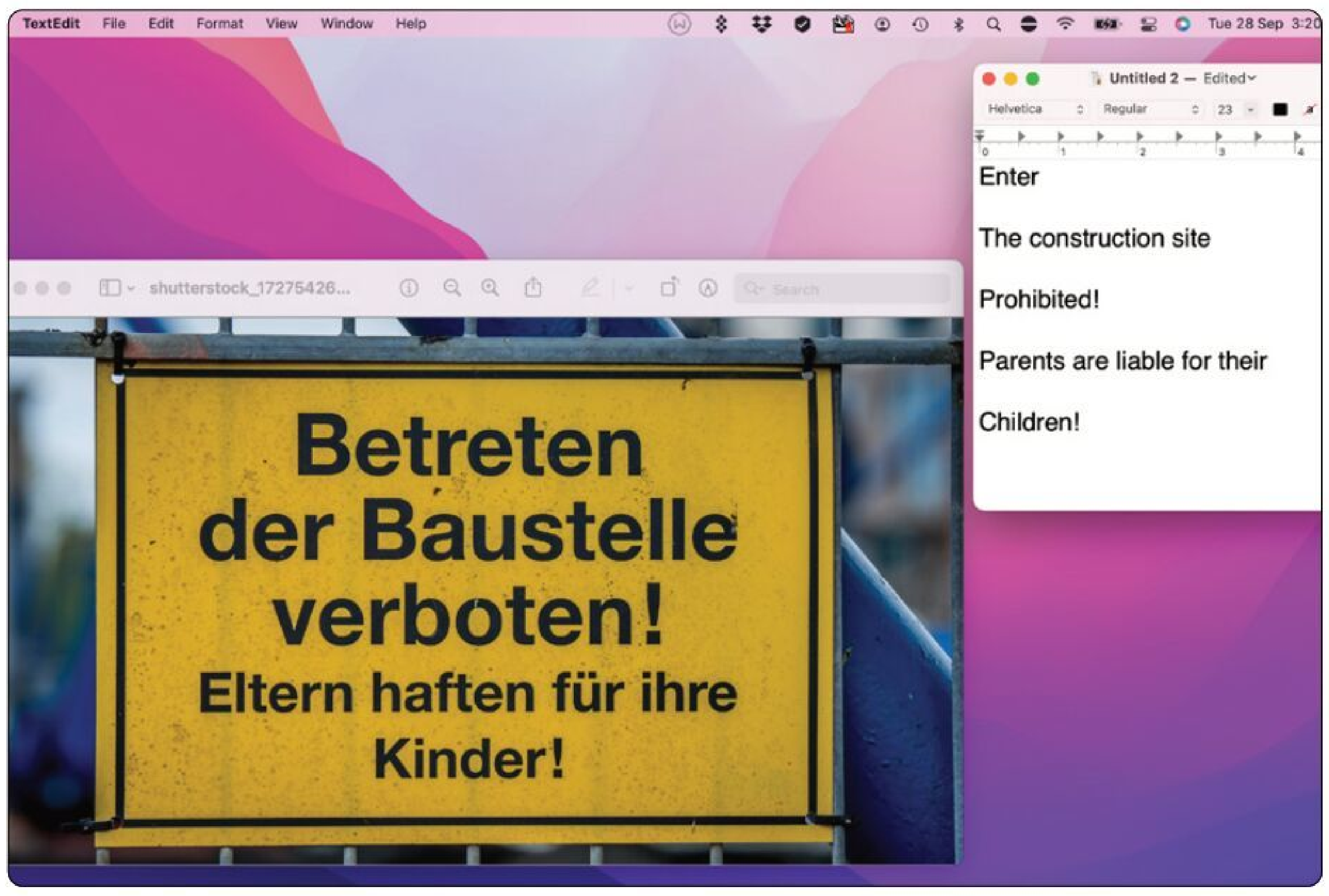
6 If you highlight a date and then right-click or ctrl-click it, you can add it to the Calendar app as an event, or the Reminders app as a new reminder; then add alerts and choose a list for it to go in.


IMG_3591.JPG
Fancy dress is recommended, but not compulsory!
www.letsrockexeter.com
Quick Look Link
Open Link
Services
Let's Rock Exeter – The Retro Festival
LET'S ROCK EXETER

7 Click on a web address (also known as a URL) in a photograph and it opens in the Safari app. Right-click on it for a menu, from which you can Quick Look the link (giving you a preview of the website), or open it in Safari.


shutterstock_1727542642.jpg
Betreten der Baustelle verboten!
Eltern haften für ihre Kinder!
German
Betreten...
English (UK)
Enter
The construction site
Prohibited!
Parents are liable for their
Copy Translation

8 You can also translate highlighted text, both into and out of your native language. Highlight the text, right or ctrl-click on it and select the Translate option. Choose which language to translate it into using the pull-down.


Untitled 2 — Edited
shutterstock_17275426...
Betreten der Baustelle verboten!
Eltern haften für ihre Kinder!

Enter

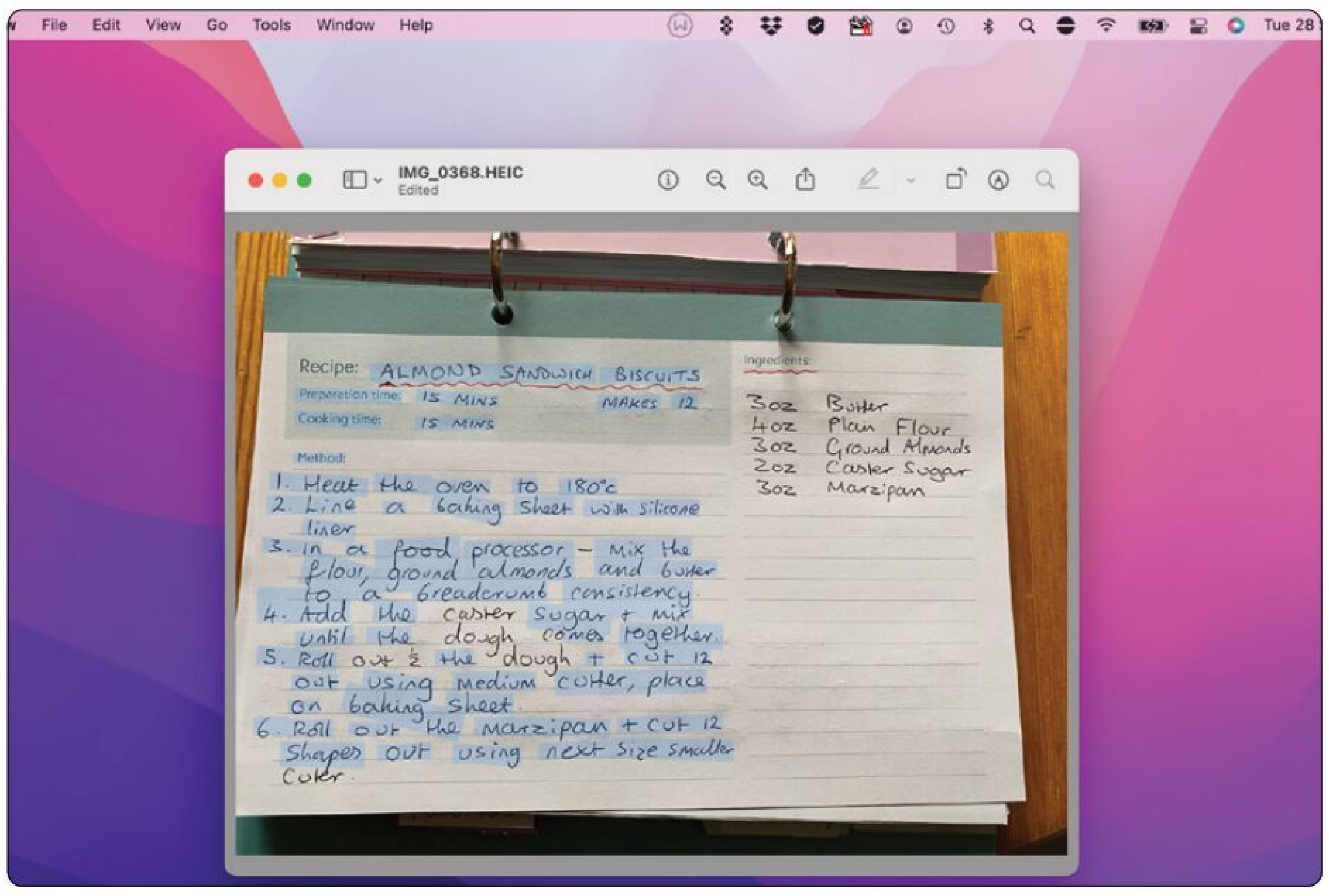
The construction site

Prohibited!

Parents are liable for their

Children!

9 Click the Copy Translation button at the foot of the pop-up window and you can copy the translation of the in-photo text and paste it as editable text into another app, where you can once more reformat and edit it at will.


IMG_0368.HEIC
Edited

Recipe: ALMOND SANDWICH BISCUITS
Preparation time: 15 MINS MAKES 12
Cooking time: 15 MINS

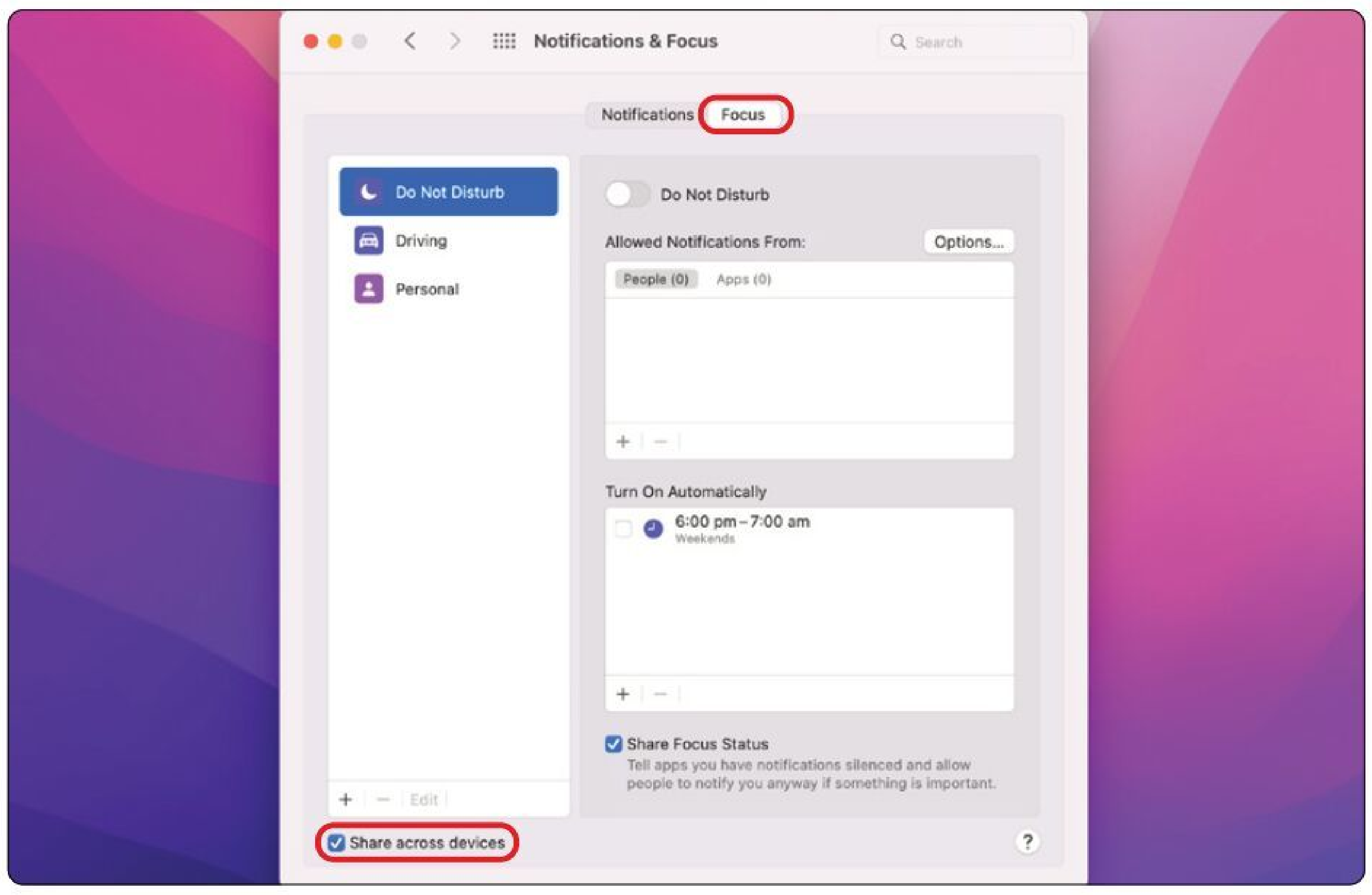
Method:
1. Heat the oven to 180°c
2. Line a baking Sheet with silicone liner
3. in a food processor – Mix the flour, ground almonds and butter to a breadcrumb consistency
4. Add the caster Sugar + mix until the dough comes together.
5. Roll out ½ the dough + cut 12 out using medium cutter, place on baking sheet
6. Roll out the marzipan + cut 12 Shapes out using next size smaller Cutter.

Ingredients:
3oz Butter
4oz Plain Flour
3oz Ground Almonds
2oz Caster Sugar
3oz Marzipan

10 You can copy and paste text in Live Text regardless of what font it's written in, and you can even take a photo of handwriting and turn it into editable text. Again, though, you might have to make edits and corrections after pasting.

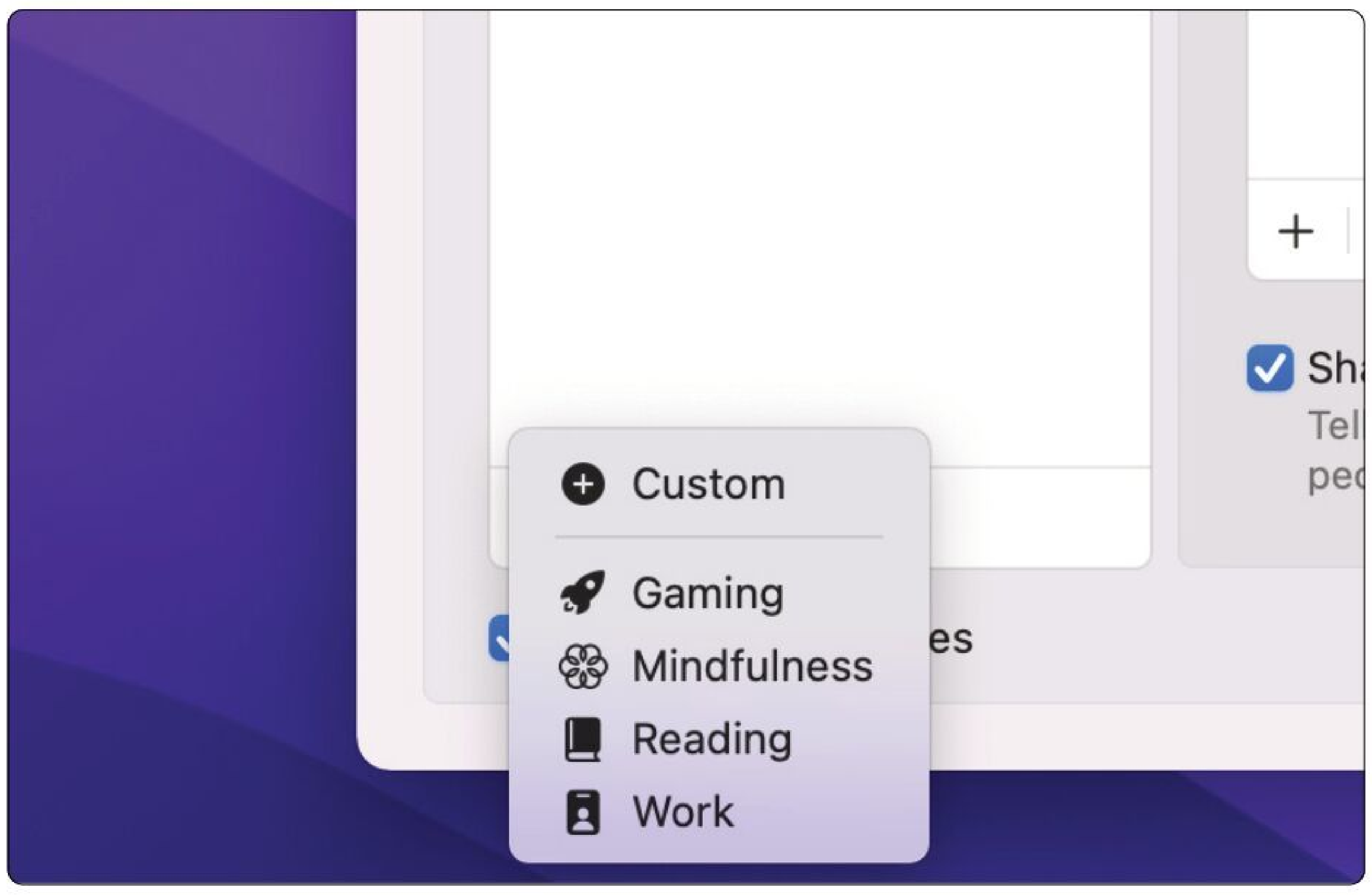
Focus
Reduce Distractions

Focus takes Do Not Disturb to the next level, with customisable categories that let you concentrate on what's important at the time. For example, a Work focus can block social media and leisure apps, but let through things that might be relevant to your job. You can set up multiple categories, or 'focuses', and choose to have them activate automatically if you wish.

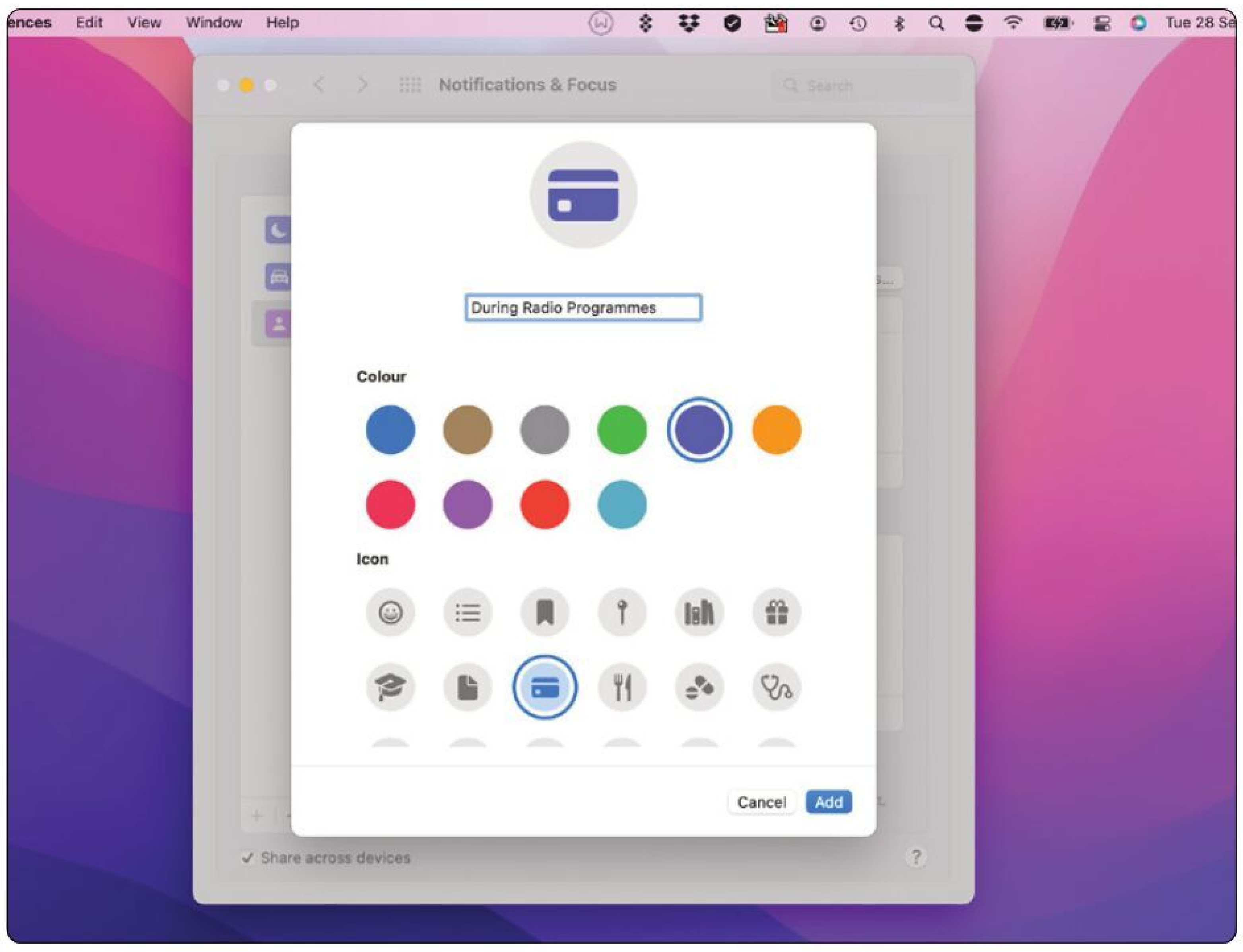

Notifications & Focus
Search
Notifications
Focus
Do Not Disturb
Driving
Personal
Do Not Disturb
Allowed Notifications From:
Options...
People (0)
Apps (0)
Turn On Automatically
6:00 pm – 7:00 am
Weekends
☑ Share Focus Status
Edit
☑ Share across devices

Tell apps you have notifications silenced and allow people to notify you anyway if something is important.

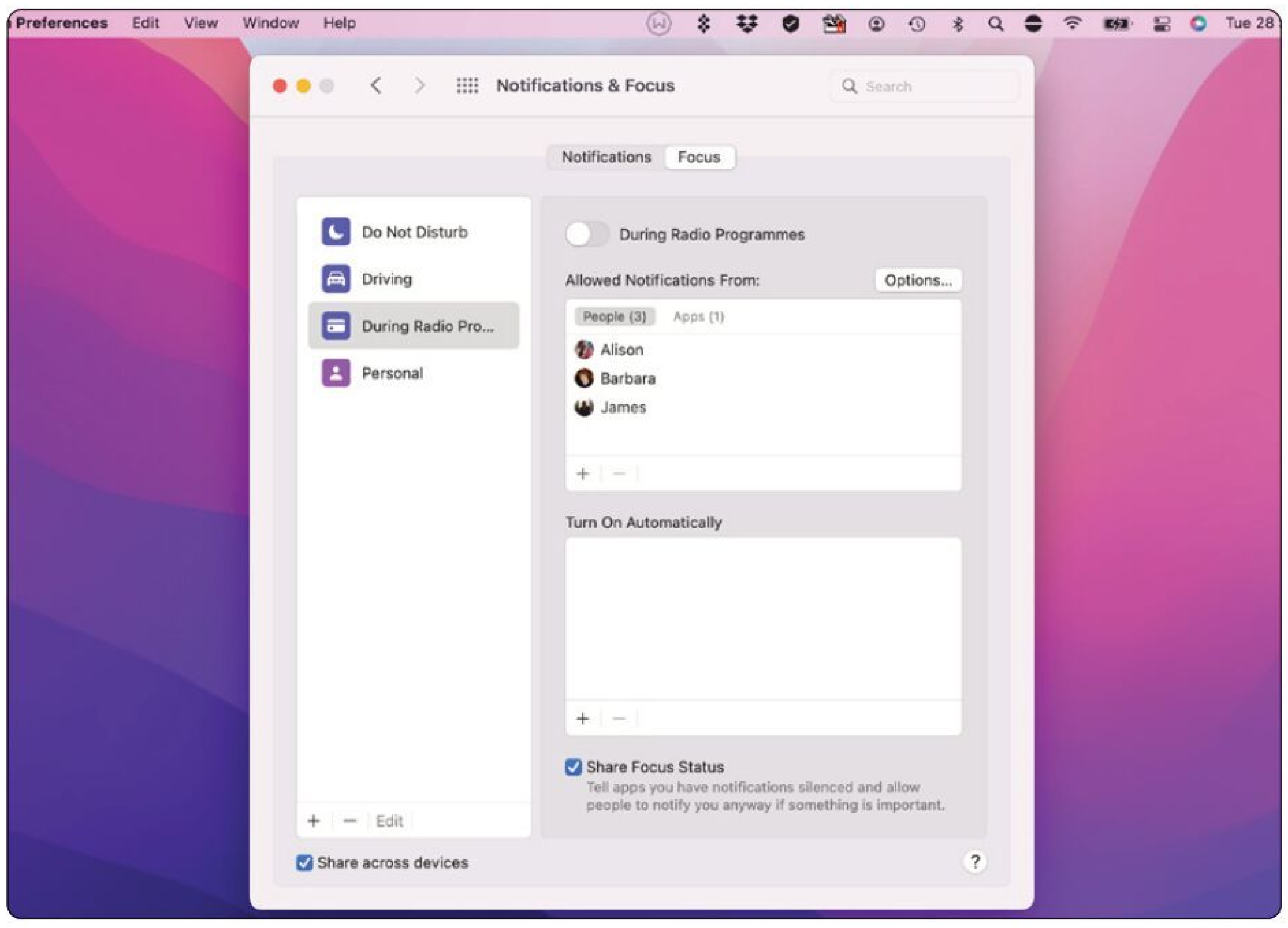
1 Go to System Preferences > Notifications & Focus and click the Focus tab. Some categories are already offered, namely Do Not Disturb, Driving and Personal. Turn on Share Across Devices to sync your settings across your Apple gear.


Custom
Gaming
Mindfulness
Reading
Work

2 Tap the + icon in the bottom-left to choose a new focus. You can choose one for when you're Gaming, for Mindfulness, for when Reading or for when Working. If none of these are a fit, choose a Custom focus and call it whatever you like.

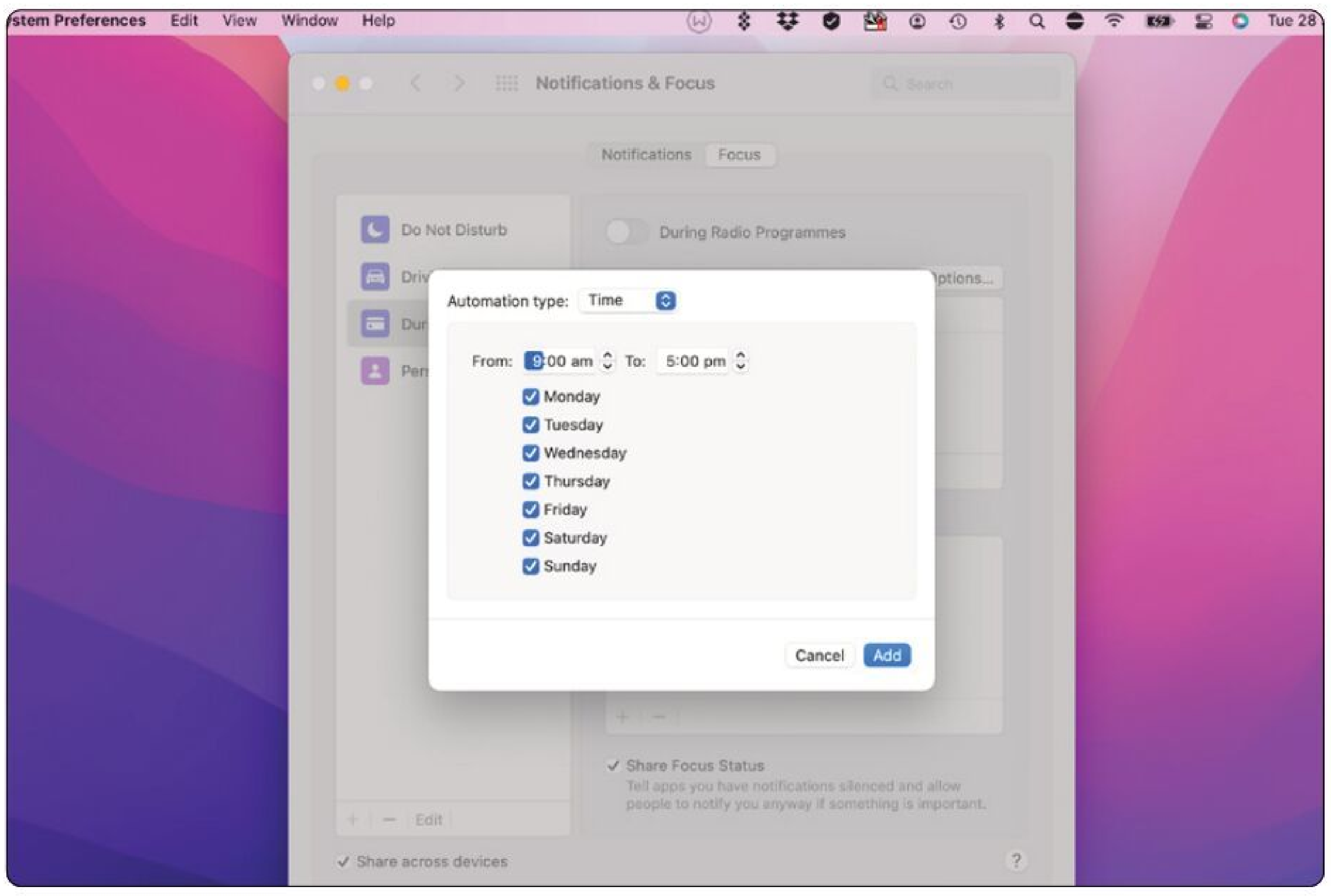

Edit
View
Window
Help
Notifications & Focus
During Radio Programmes
Colour
Icon
Cancel
Add
Share across devices

3 If you're making a Custom focus, the first thing you must do is give it a name, choose an icon from the range on offer (scroll up for more) and choose a colour for that icon. It's simple enough to do. When you've finished, press Add.


Preferences
Edit
View
Window
Help
Notifications & Focus
Search
Notifications
Focus
Do Not Disturb
Driving
During Radio Pro...
Personal
During Radio Programmes
Allowed Notifications From:
Options...
People (3)
Apps (1)
Alison
Barbara
James
Turn On Automatically
☑ Share Focus Status
Edit
☑ Share across devices

Tell apps you have notifications silenced and allow people to notify you anyway if something is important.

4 Under 'Allowed Notifications From:', click People then the + sign, and add the names of people you would like to get through even when this focus is active. Then click Apps, and do the same for applications you wish to let through when the focus is active.

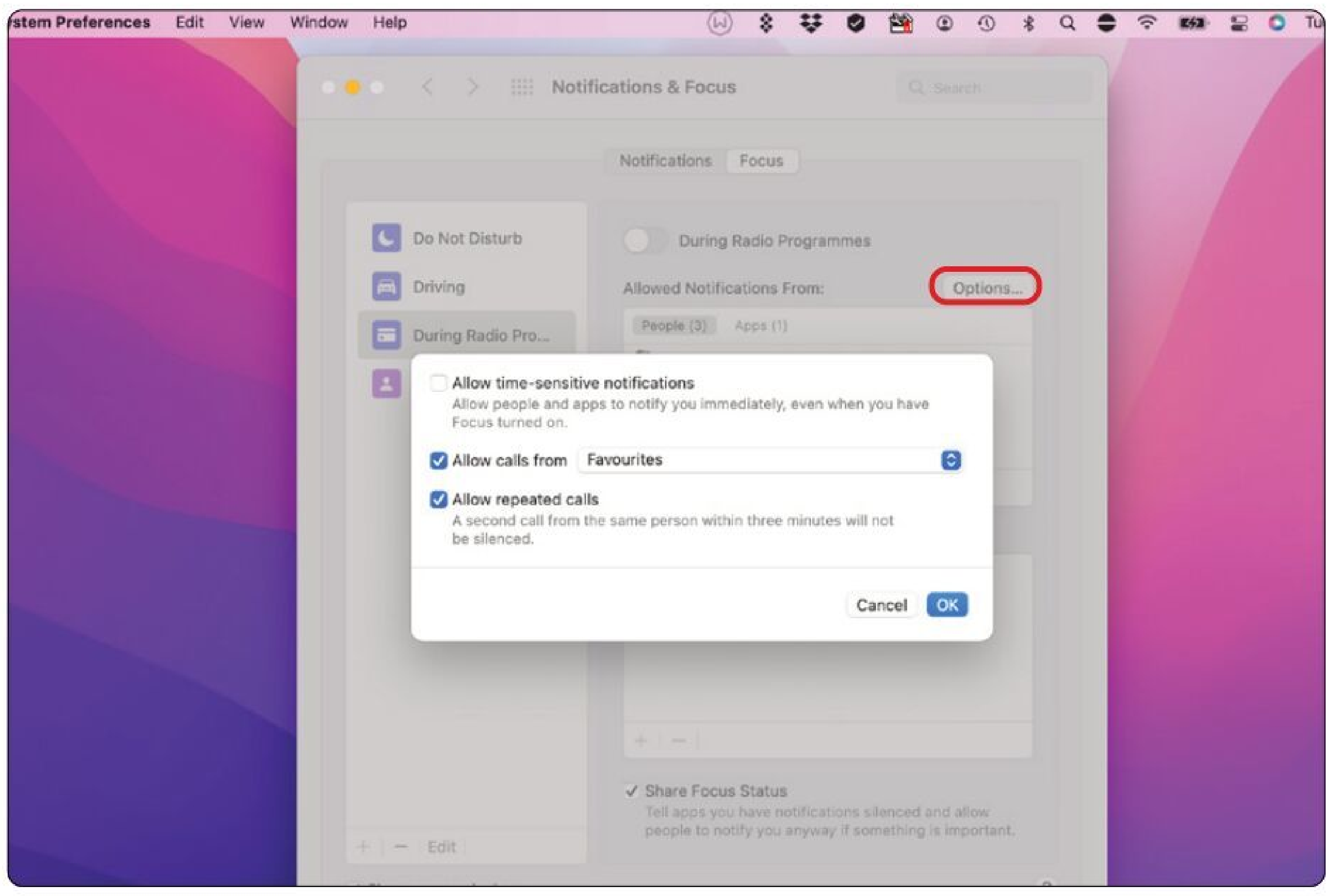

Notifications & Focus
Notifications
Focus
Do Not Disturb
During Radio Programmes
Cancel
Add
Share Focus Status
Share across devices

Automation type: Time

From: 9:00 am To: 5:00 pm

☑ Monday
☑ Tuesday
☑ Wednesday
☑ Thursday
☑ Friday
☑ Saturday
☑ Sunday

5 Under 'Turn On Automatically' at the bottom of the window, you can set up automations based on time, location or apps. That is, you can set the focus to turn on at a certain time, at a certain location or when you're using a certain app. Just the thing if you use Focus on a regular basis.

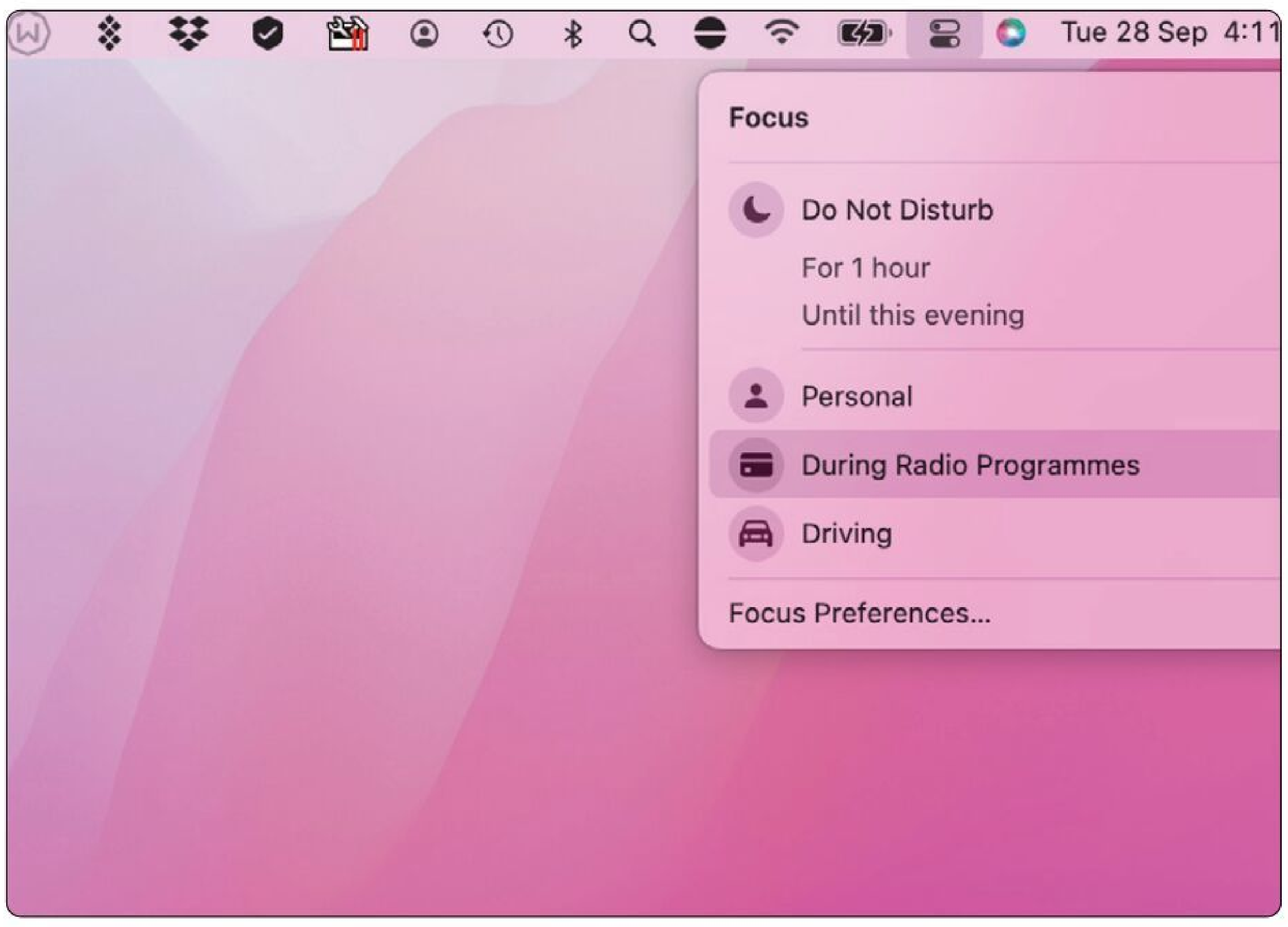

Notifications & Focus
Notifications
Focus
Do Not Disturb
Driving
During Radio Pro...
During Radio Programmes
Allowed Notifications From:
Options...
Cancel
OK
Share Focus Status

☐ Allow time-sensitive notifications
Allow people and apps to notify you immediately, even when you have Focus turned on.

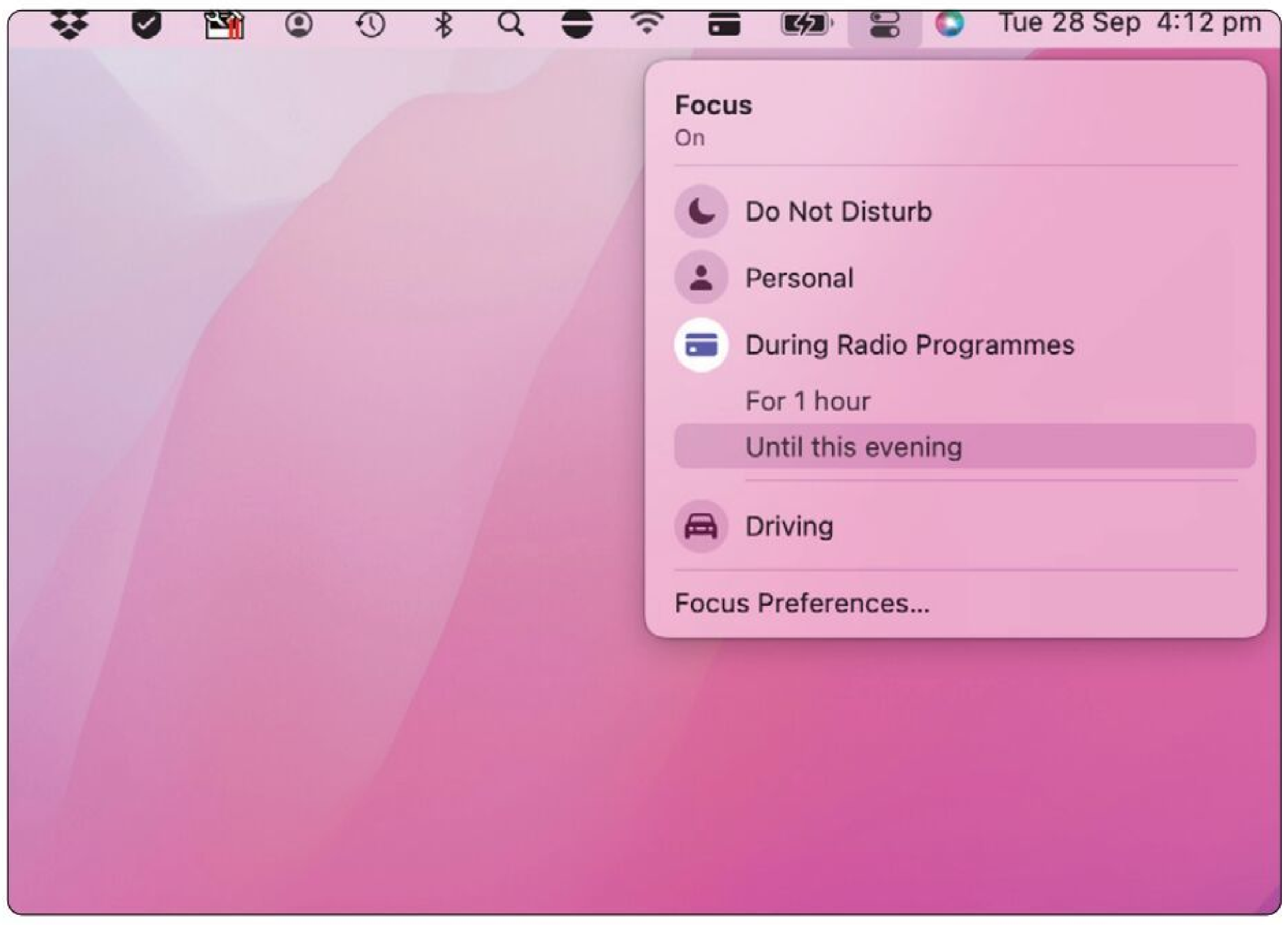
☑ Allow calls from Favourites

☑ Allow repeated calls
A second call from the same person within three minutes will not be silenced.

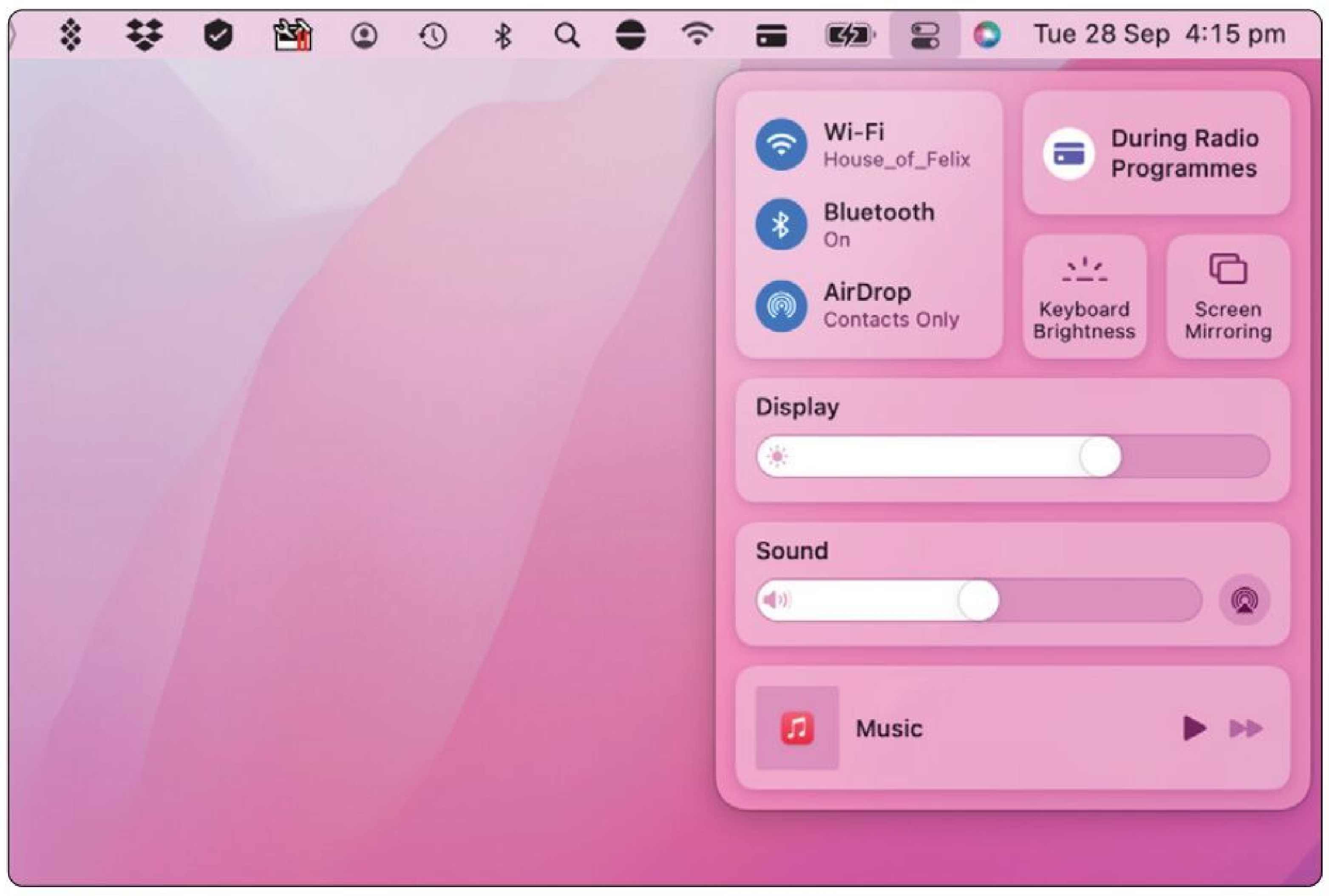
6 The Options button brings up a window with several available customisations. You can allow time-sensitive notifications to get through when the focus is active, allow calls from a select Contacts group or allow a second call within a couple of minutes to get through.


Tue 28 Sep 4:11
Focus
Do Not Disturb
For 1 hour
Until this evening
Personal
During Radio Programmes
Driving
Focus Preferences...

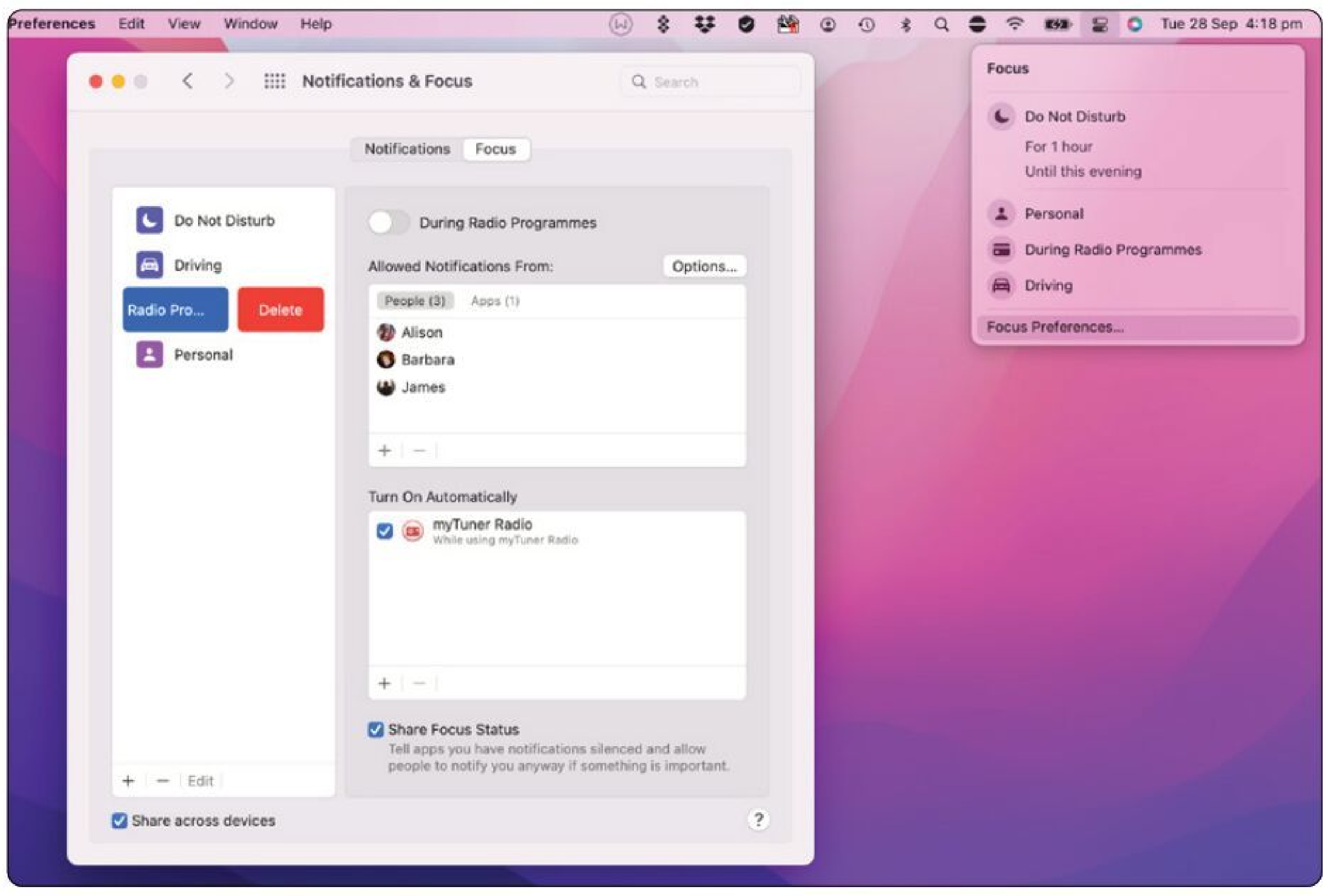
7 To manually activate a focus when you've set it up, click the Control Centre icon in the menu bar at the top of the screen, and on the Control Centre window, click Focus. You can now click on the focus you wish to activate in the list.


Tue 28 Sep 4:12 pm
Focus
On
Do Not Disturb
Personal
During Radio Programmes
For 1 hour
Until this evening
Driving
Focus Preferences...

8 Now decide whether you want it on for an hour or until that evening. Choose, and the focus is active. Incoming calls and notifications are silenced, with the exception of the ones specifically excluded when you set it up; those get through as normal.


Tue 28 Sep 4:15 pm
Wi-Fi
House_of_Felix
Bluetooth
On
AirDrop
Contacts Only
During Radio Programmes
Keyboard Brightness
Screen Mirroring
Display
Sound
Music

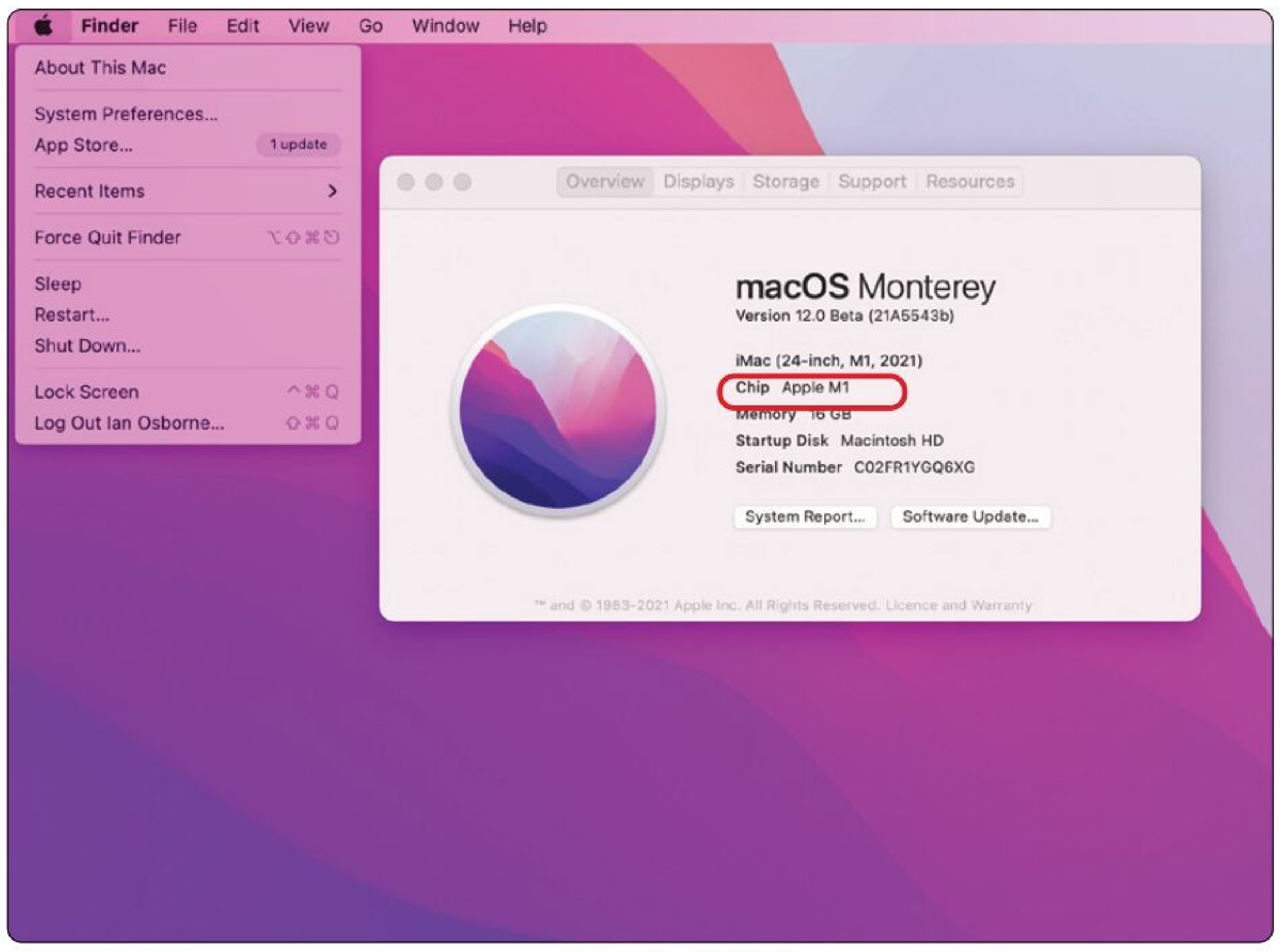
9 To manually turn off a focus, click the Control Centre icon in the menu bar (the one that looks like two switches), and click the box showing the active focus. Then click on the active focus in the list that pops up, and it switches off again.


Notifications & Focus
Notifications
Focus
Do Not Disturb
Driving
Radio Pro...
Delete
Personal
During Radio Programmes
Allowed Notifications From:
Options...
Alison
Barbara
James
Turn On Automatically
myTuner Radio
Share Focus Status
Share across devices
Focus
Do Not Disturb
For 1 hour
Until this evening
Personal
During Radio Programmes
Driving
Focus Preferences...

10 To edit a focus, in the Focus Preferences click on the focus you want to edit. Remove items from the windows by clicking on them and clicking the minus icon. Delete a focus by swiping it left (two-fingered swipe on a trackpad), and clicking the bin.

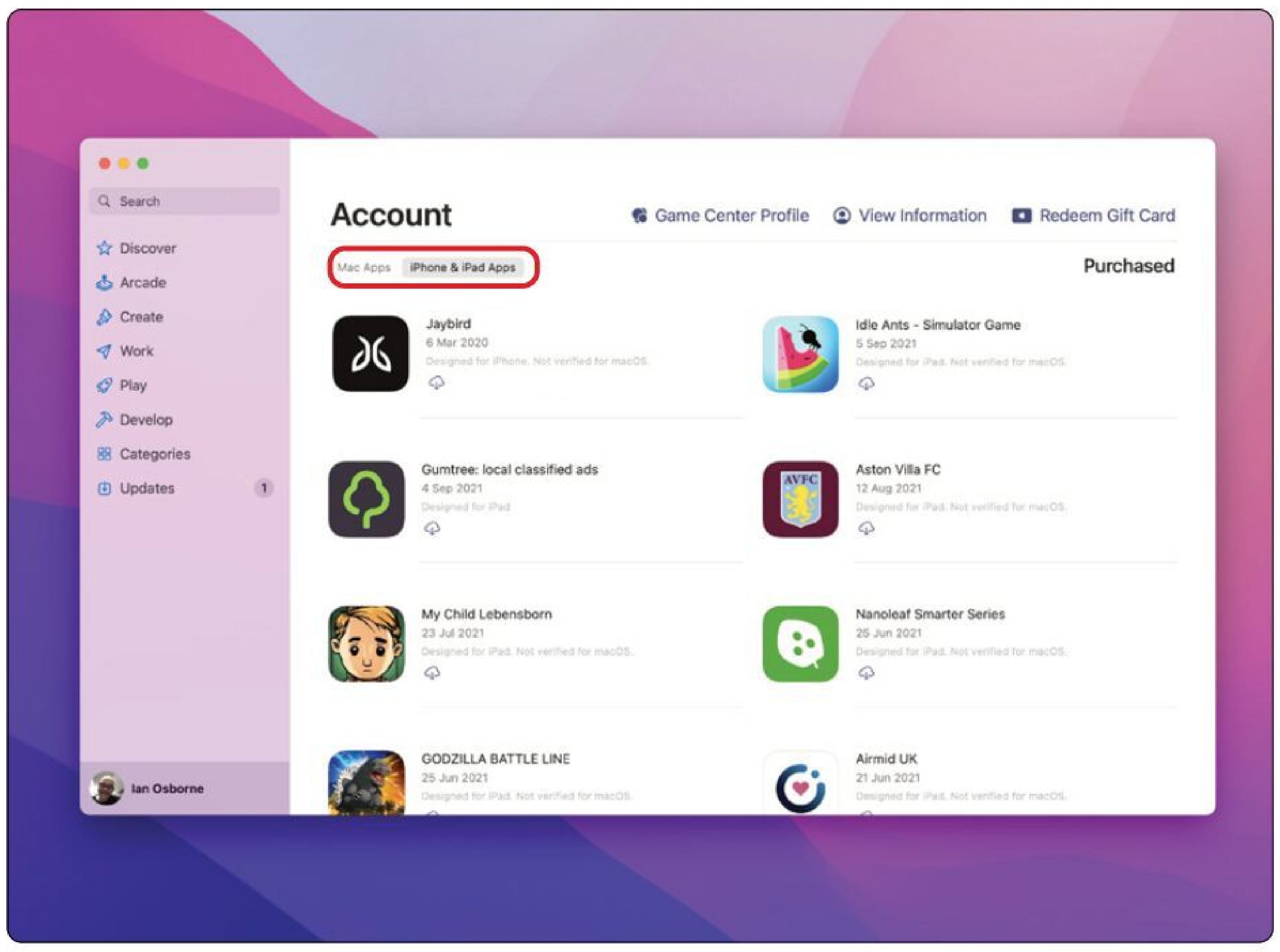
iPad Apps On an M1 Mac

The newest Macs and the top-of-the-range iPad Pro use the same processor, an ARM-based chip from Apple Silicon rather than Intel. Other iPads currently on sale also use Apple Silicon processors, such as the A13, A14 and A15. As a result, you can use iPad apps on your Apple Silicon Mac!


Finder File Edit View Go Window Help
About This Mac
System Preferences...
App Store... 1 update
Recent Items
Force Quit Finder
Sleep
Restart...
Shut Down...
Lock Screen
Log Out Ian Osborne...
Overview Displays Storage Support Resources
System Report...
Software Update...

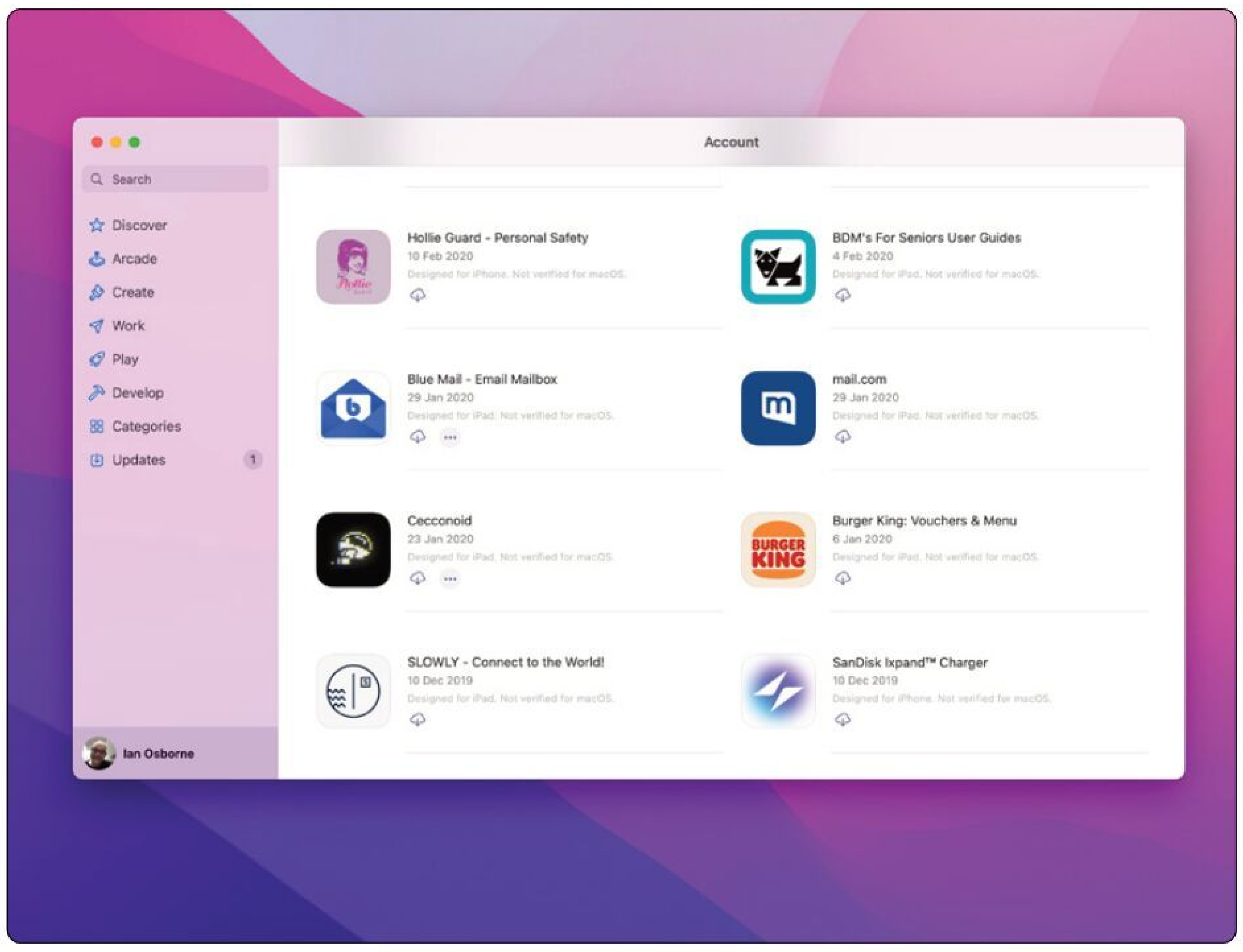
macOS Monterey
Version 12.0 Beta (21A5543b)
iMac (24-inch, M1, 2021)
Chip Apple M1
Memory 16 GB
Startup Disk Macintosh HD
Serial Number C02FR1YGQ6XG

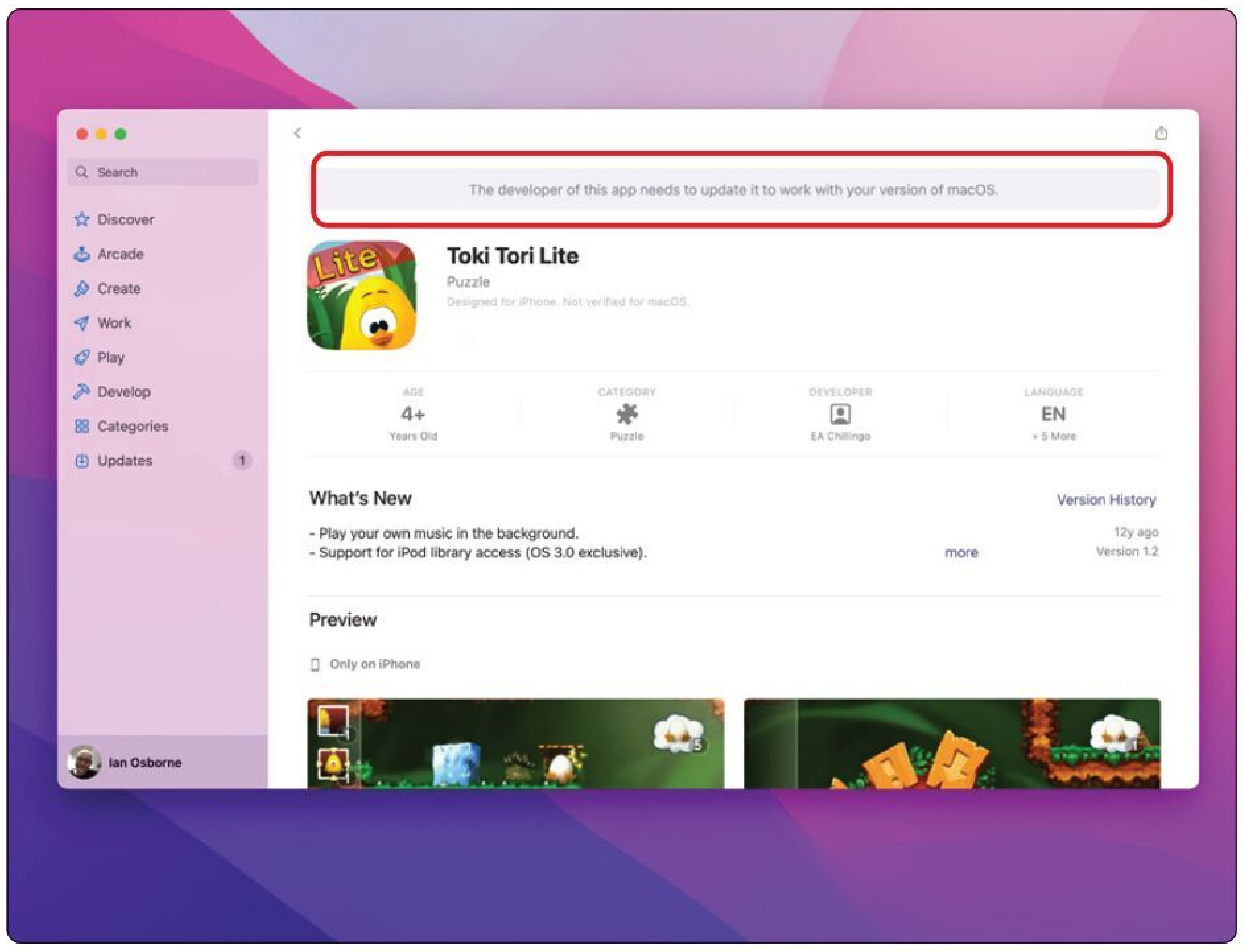
™ and © 1983-2021 Apple Inc. All Rights Reserved. Licence and Warranty


Search
Discover
Arcade
Create
Work
Play
Develop
Categories
Updates
Ian Osborne
Account
Game Center Profile
View Information
Redeem Gift Card
Mac Apps
iPhone & iPad Apps
Purchased
Jaybird
Idle Ants - Simulator Game
Gumtree: local classified ads
Aston Villa FC
My Child Lebensborn
Nanoleaf Smarter Series
GODZILLA BATTLE LINE
Airmid UK

1 First of all, check you have an Apple Silicon Mac. Under the Apple menu in the top-left corner, select About this Mac. Look for the Chip listing. If it says 'Apple M1' or later, you can run iPad apps.

2 Open the App Store on your Mac. Click on your account in the bottom left corner of the App Store window to take you to a list of your purchased apps. Click on 'iPhone & iPad apps'.


Account
Search
Discover
Arcade
Create
Work
Play
Develop
Categories
Updates
Ian Osborne
Hollie Guard - Personal Safety
BDM's For Seniors User Guides
Blue Mail - Email Mailbox
mail.com
Cecconoid
Burger King: Vouchers & Menu
SLOWLY - Connect to the World!
SanDisk Ixpand™ Charger


Search
Discover
Arcade
Create
Work
Play
Develop
Categories
Updates
Ian Osborne
Toki Tori Lite
Puzzle
AGE
4+
Years Old
CATEGORY
Puzzle
DEVELOPER
EA Chillingo
LANGUAGE
EN
+ 5 More
What's New
Version History
more
12y ago
Version 1.2
Preview
Only on iPhone

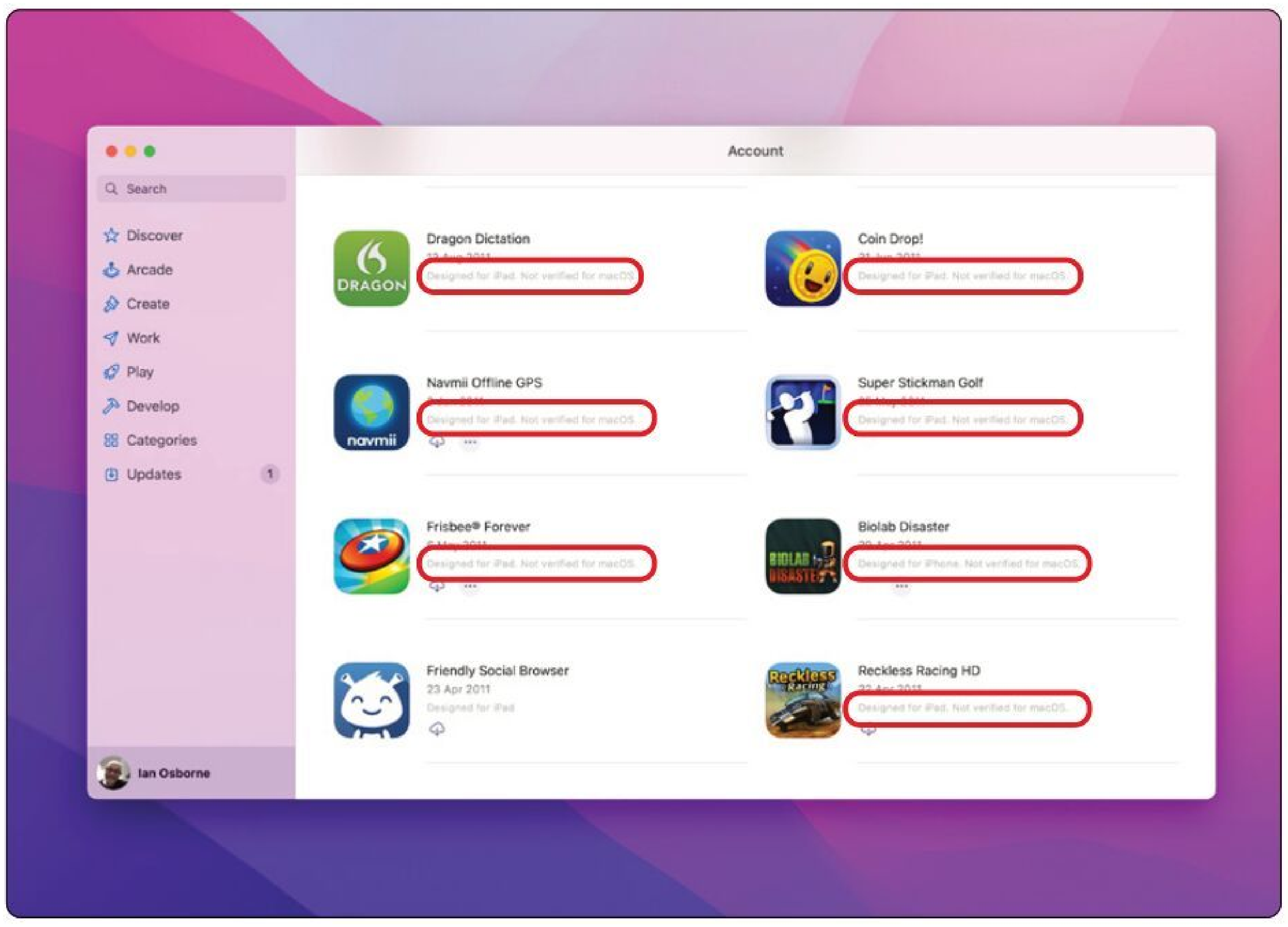
The developer of this app needs to update it to work with your version of macOS.

Designed for iPhone. Not verified for macOS.

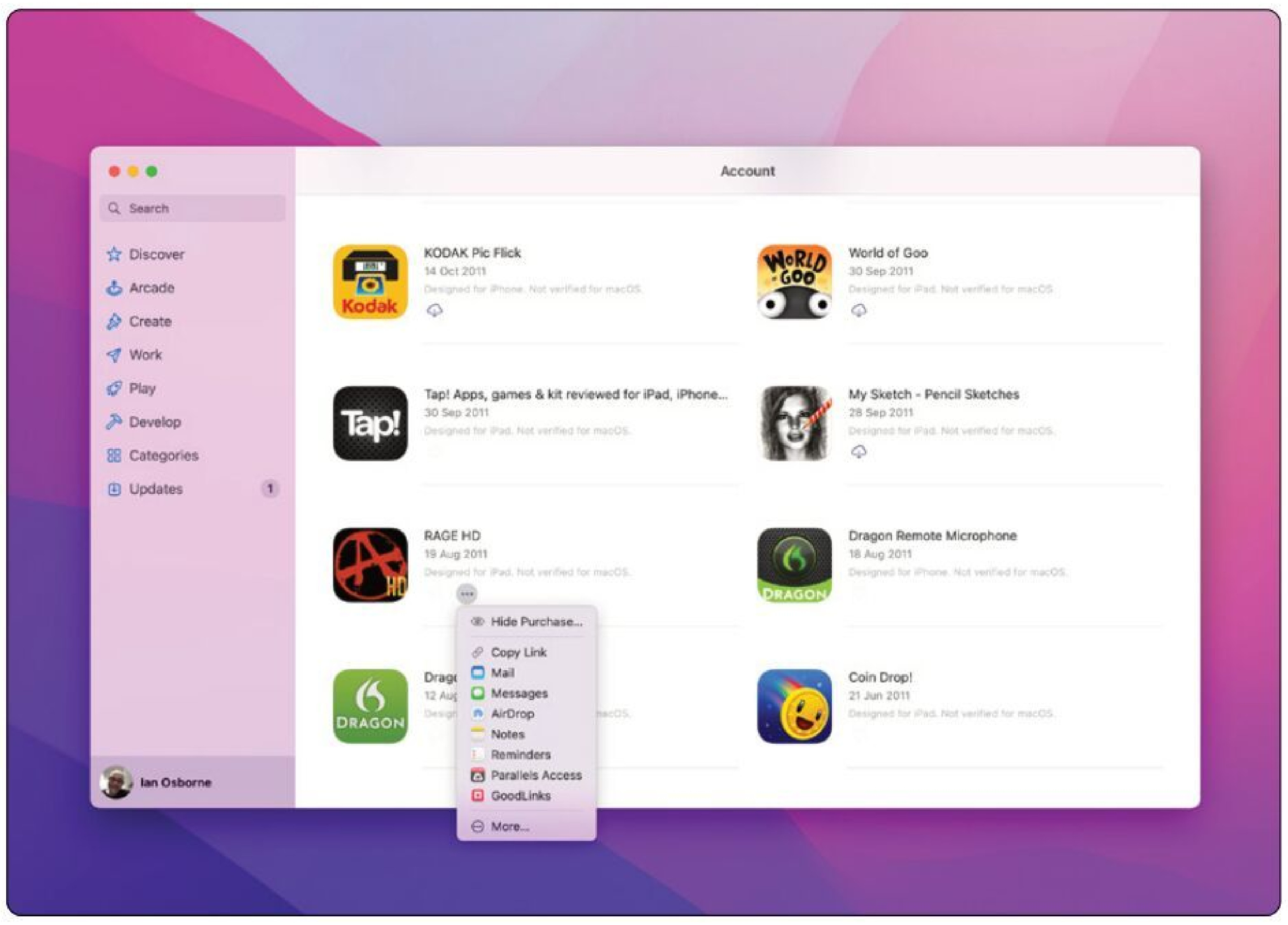
- Play your own music in the background.
- Support for iPod library access (OS 3.0 exclusive).

3 Scroll up and down and you'll see a complete list of all the apps you've bought and/or downloaded on your Apple mobile devices. A cloud under the description means you can download it to your Mac.

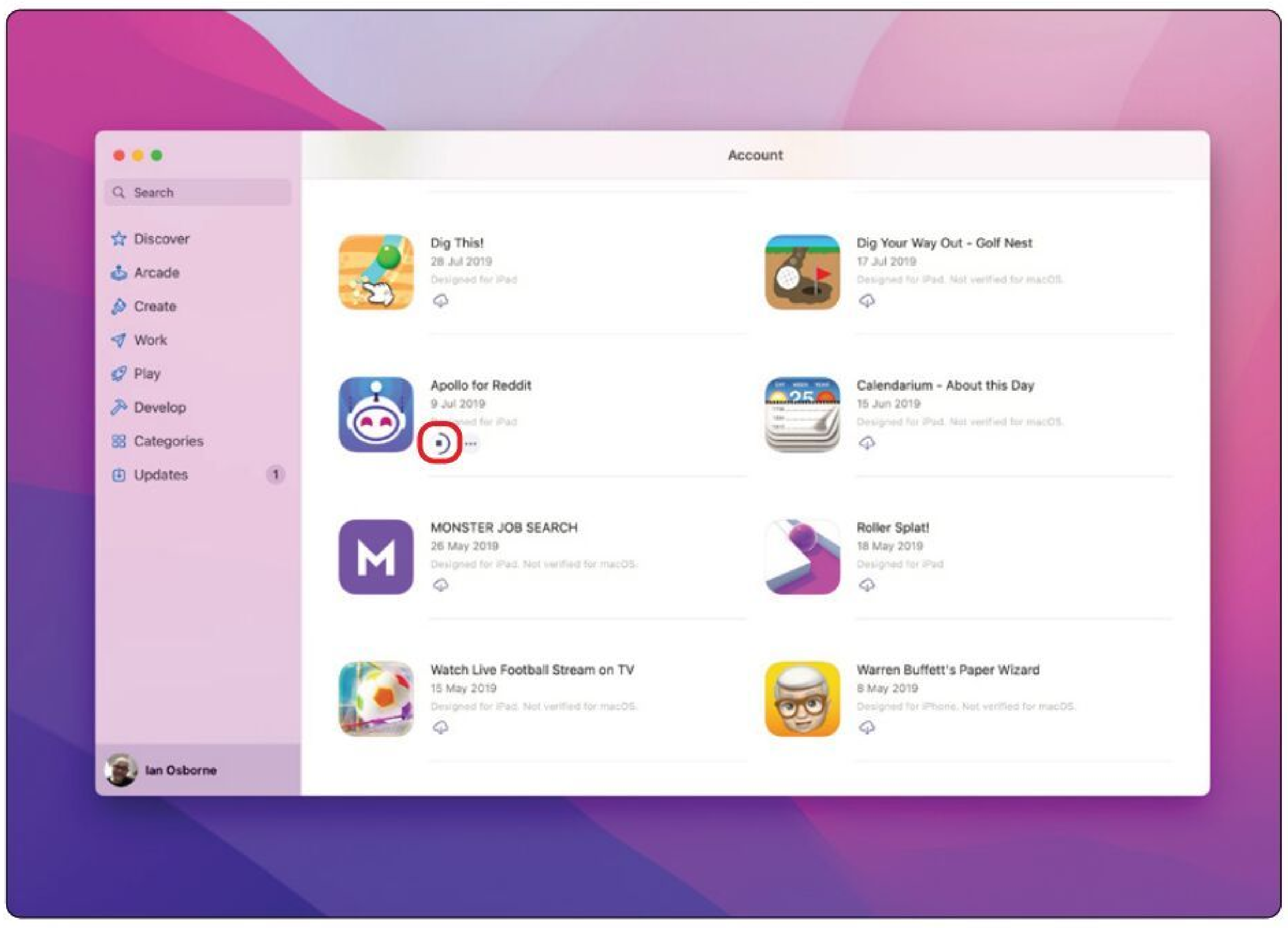
4 If an app doesn't have a cloud, it's either no longer on the App Store or it's too old to run on your Mac. Either way, it cannot be downloaded. Click on it to open its page and you're told as much.


Account
Search
Discover
Arcade
Create
Work
Play
Develop
Categories
Updates
Dragon Dictation
Coin Drop!
Navmii Offline GPS
Super Stickman Golf
Frisbee® Forever
Biolab Disaster
Friendly Social Browser
Reckless Racing HD
Ian Osborne

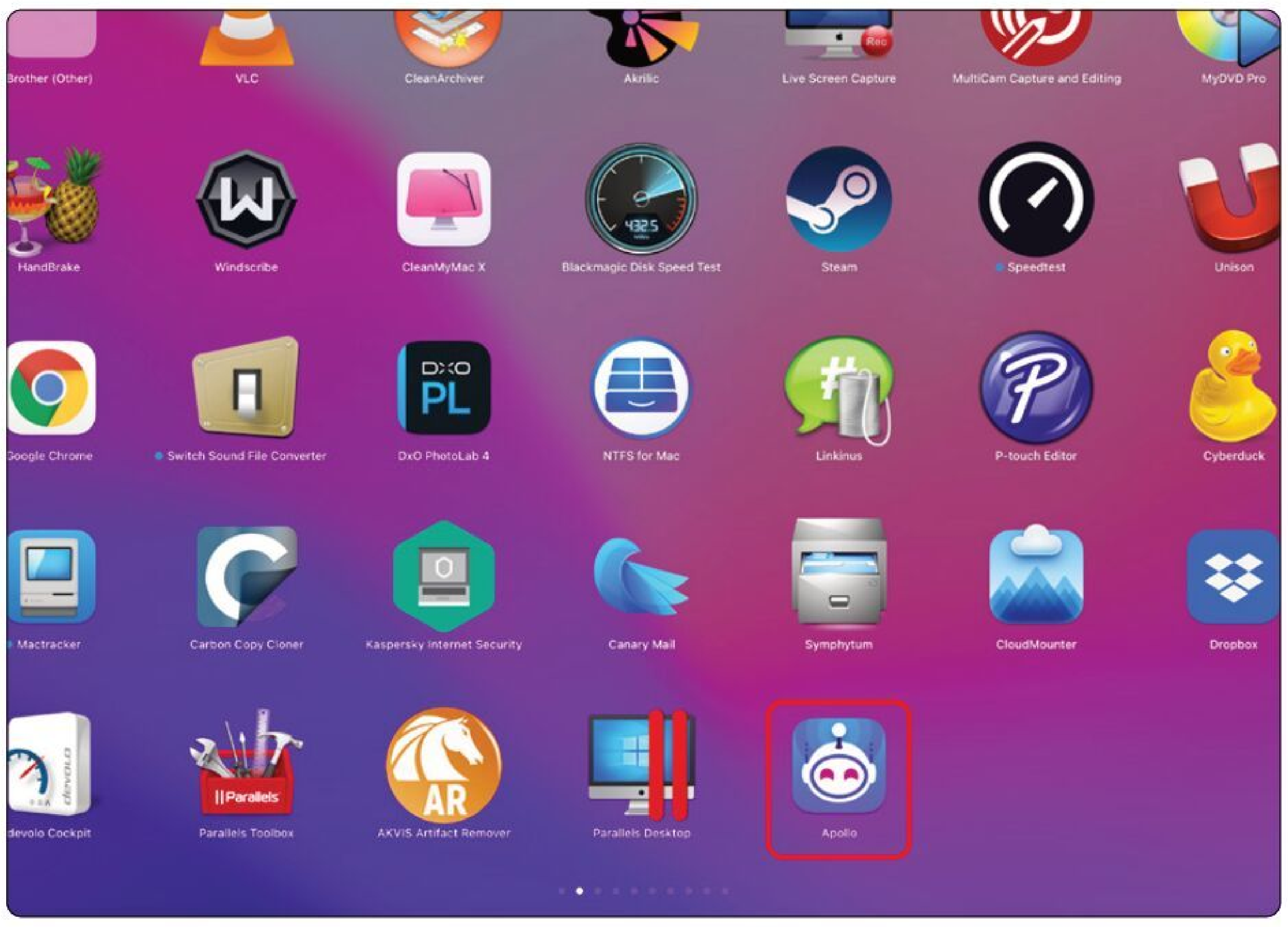
5 'Designed for iPad. Not verified for macOS' means it's not been tested on a Mac. It might well still run, but the user experience might be poor. For example, touch controls might not translate well to the Mac.


Account
KODAK Pic Flick
World of Goo
Tap! Apps, games & kit reviewed for iPad, iPhone...
My Sketch - Pencil Sketches
RAGE HD
Dragon Remote Microphone
Coin Drop!
Hide Purchase...
Copy Link
Mail
Messages
AirDrop
Notes
Reminders
Parallels Access
GoodLinks
More...
Ian Osborne

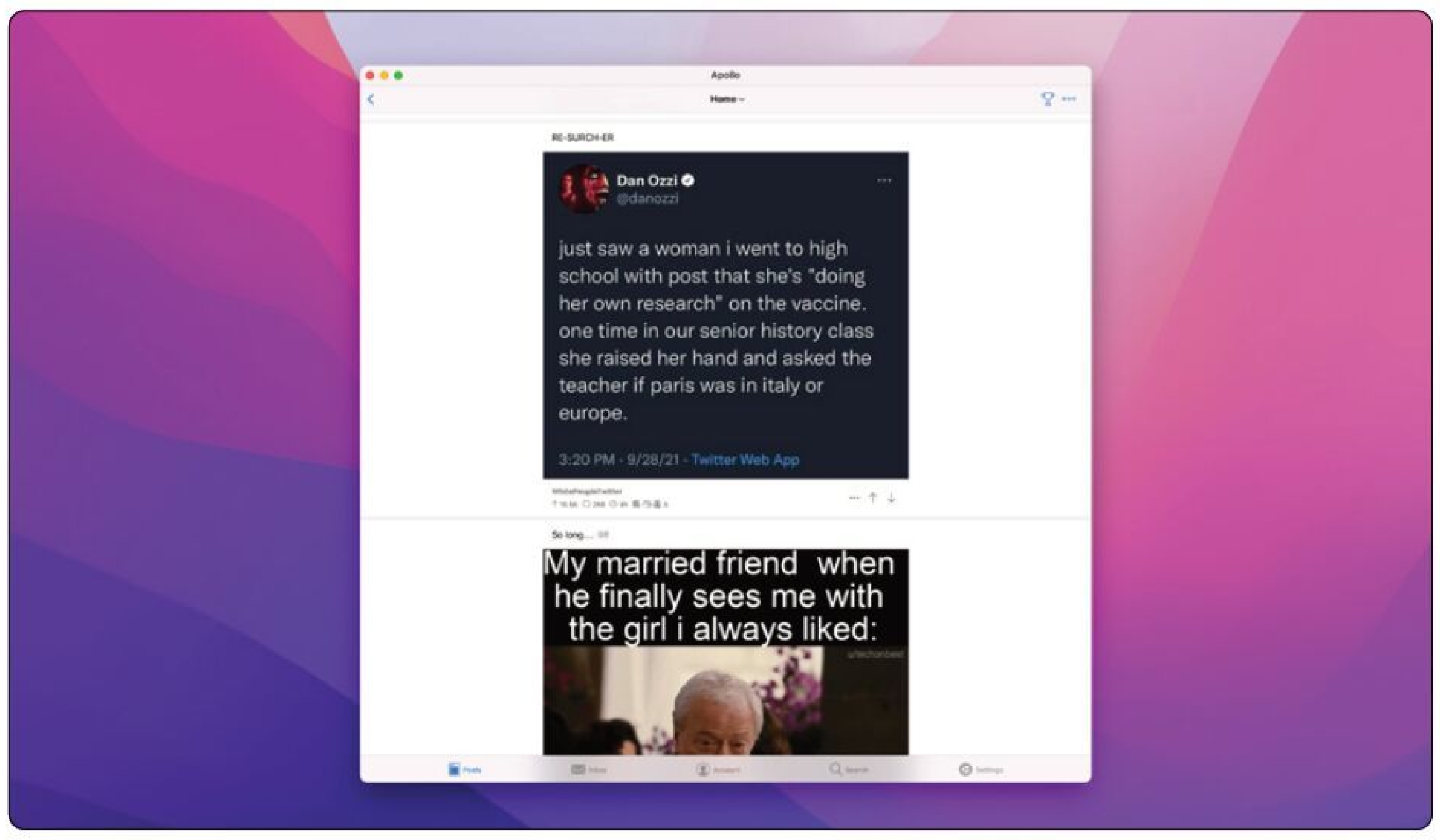
6 Some apps have a three-dots icon under them. Click on this for a contextual menu offering the chance to copy its App Store link, send it via Mail, Messages or AirDrop, make a new Note or Reminder of it and more.


Account
Dig This!
Dig Your Way Out - Golf Nest
Apollo for Reddit
Calendarium - About this Day
MONSTER JOB SEARCH
Roller Splat!
Watch Live Football Stream on TV
Warren Buffett's Paper Wizard
Ian Osborne

7 When you've found a mobile app you'd like to have on your Mac, click the small cloud underneath it to download it. As you'd expect, a circle gradually fills around a Stop icon. When complete, it's downloaded.


VLC
CleanArchiver
Live Screen Capture
MultiCam Capture and Editing
MyDVD Pro
HandBrake
Windscribe
CleanMyMac X
Blackmagic Disk Speed Test
Steam
Speedtest
Unison
Google Chrome
Switch Sound File Converter
DxO PhotoLab 4
NTFS for Mac
Linkinus
P-touch Editor
Cyberduck
Mactracker
Carbon Copy Cloner
Kaspersky Internet Security
Canary Mail
Symphytum
CloudMounter
Dropbox
Parallels Toolbox
AKVIS Artifact Remover
Parallels Desktop
Apollo

8 When an app has downloaded, you can click the Open button in the App Store to launch it. Otherwise, you can open it in Launchpad, the Applications folder or the Spotlight feature; just like any other app on your Mac.


Apollo
Home
Dan Ozzi
@danozzi

just saw a woman i went to high school with post that she's "doing her own research" on the vaccine. one time in our senior history class she raised her hand and asked the teacher if paris was in italy or europe.

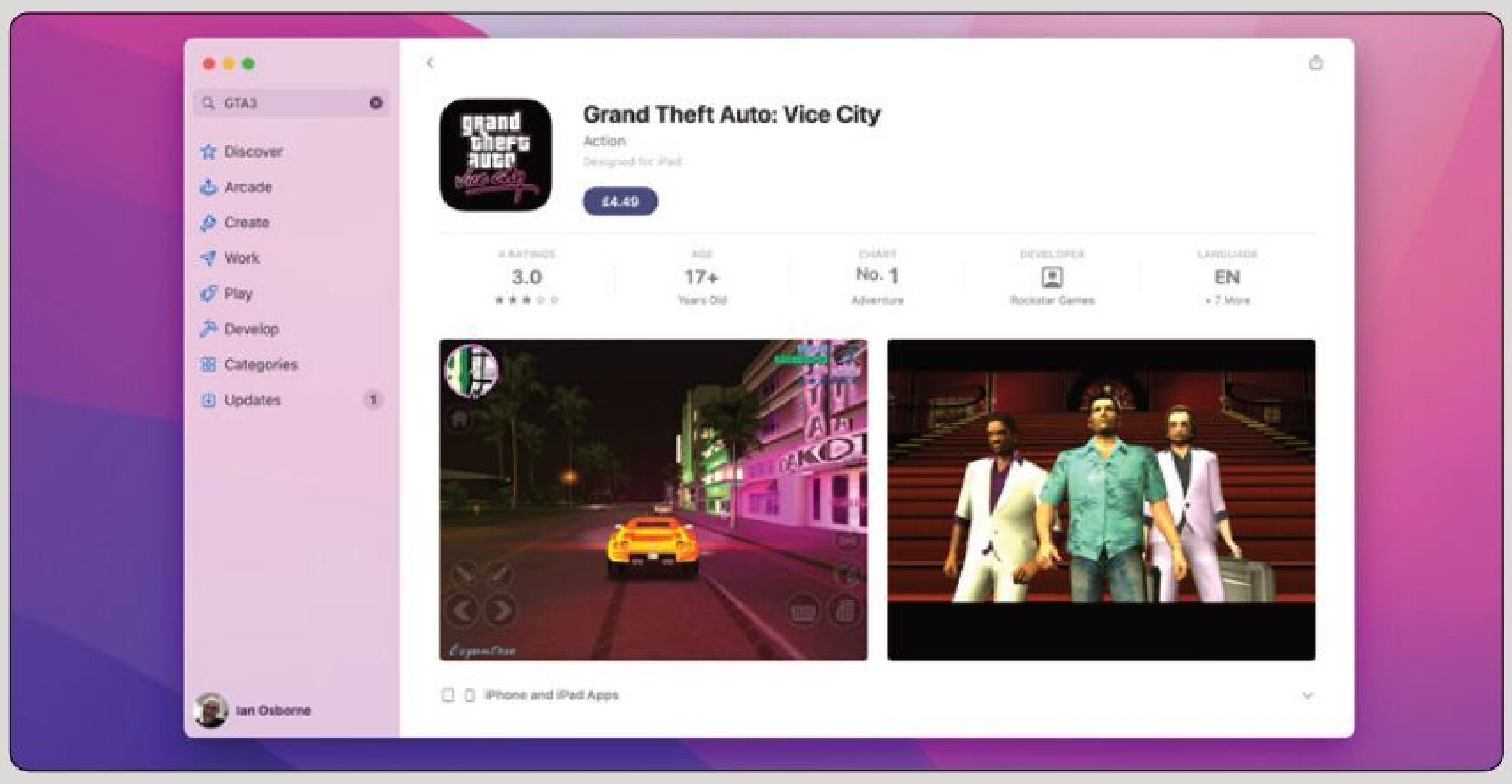
3:20 PM · 9/28/21 · Twitter Web App

My married friend when he finally sees me with the girl i always liked:

9 When you've launched an iOS or iPadOS app on your Mac, you can use it just like any other app. A mouse click replaces a tap, trackpad gestures replace on-screen gestures. The experience might not be perfect, as the interface was designed with touchscreen mobile devices in mind, but it should work just fine.

Search for an App.

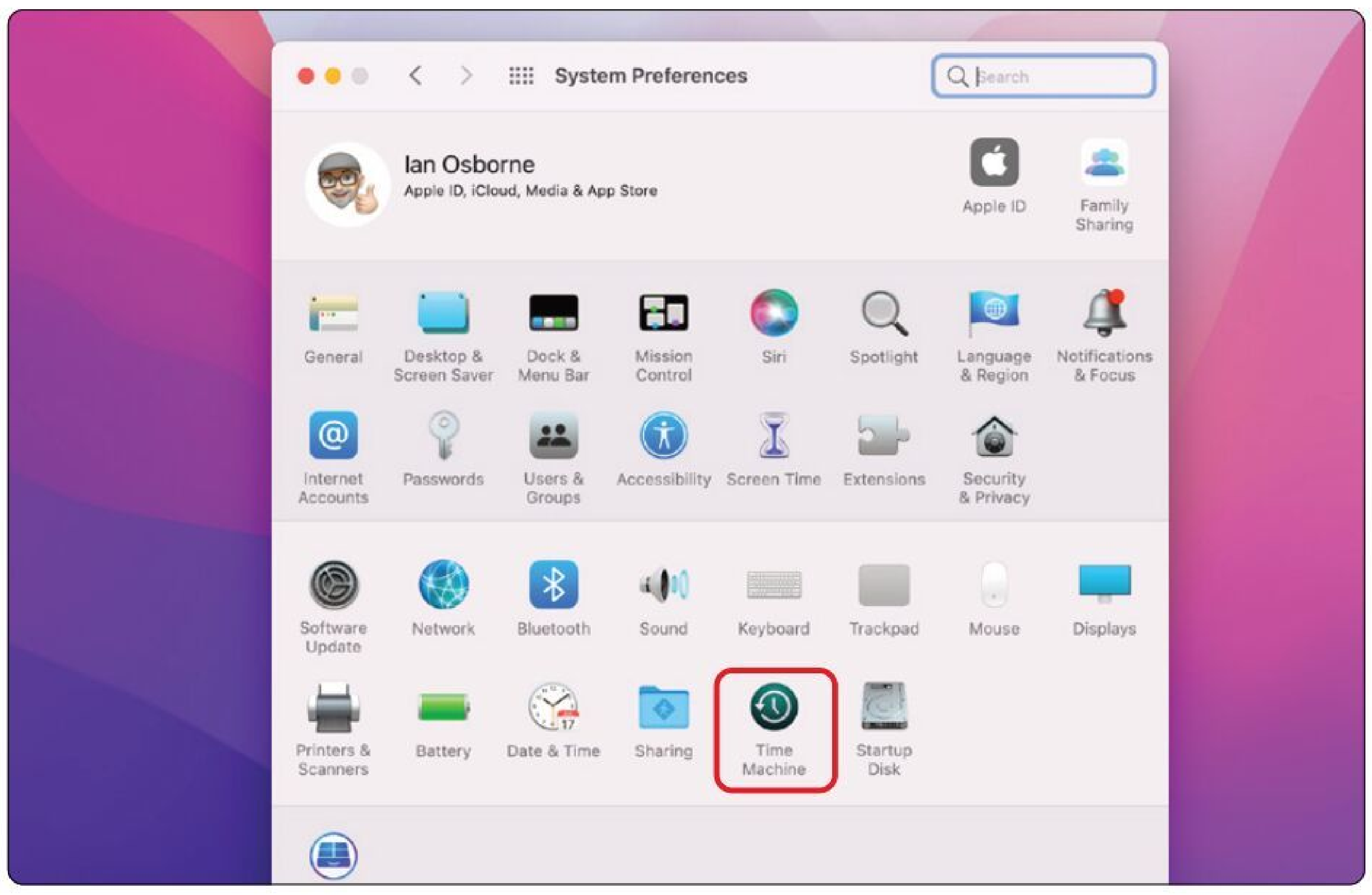
If you want to download a mobile app to your Mac which you don't own on your iPad or iPhone, you can search for it in the App Store, and click the iPhone & iPad Apps button to see mobile apps answering that search query. Then you can buy and download them as you would a Mac app.


GTA3
Grand Theft Auto: Vice City
Action
£4.49
3.0
17+
No. 1
EN
iPhone and iPad Apps
Ian Osborne

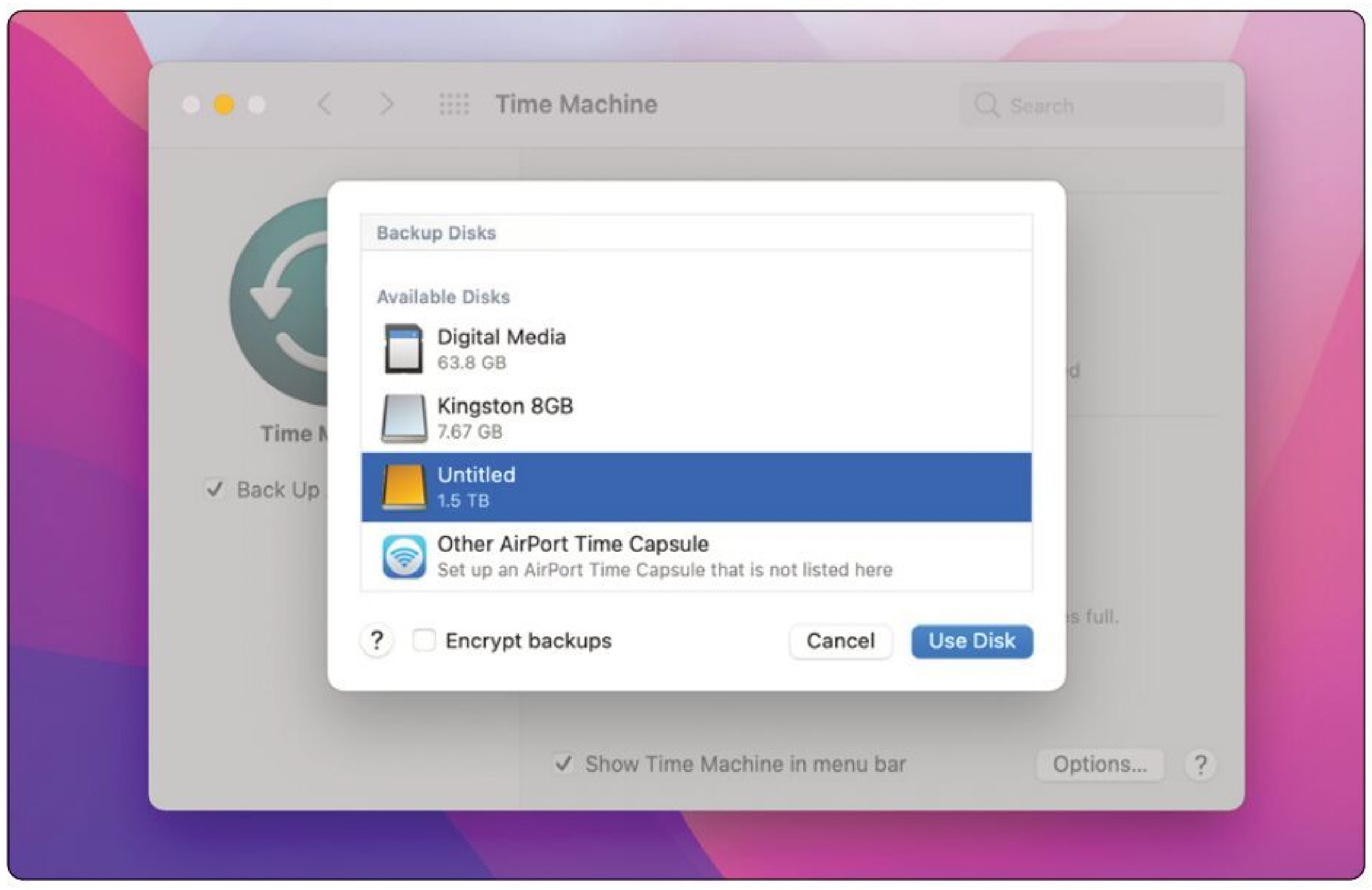
The Time Machine
Back Up & Restore

It's always a good idea to back up your data to guard against disk failure and accidental deletion. macOS Monterey has a built-in backup system called Time Machine. With it, you can retrieve files that have been lost or corrupted, and even reinstall an entire system after a major drive problem. Here's how to do it.

Getting started


System Preferences
Search
Ian Osborne
Apple ID, iCloud, Media & App Store
Apple ID
Family Sharing
General
Desktop & Screen Saver
Dock & Menu Bar
Mission Control
Siri
Spotlight
Language & Region
Notifications & Focus
Internet Accounts
Passwords
Users & Groups
Accessibility
Screen Time
Extensions
Security & Privacy
Software Update
Network
Bluetooth
Sound
Keyboard
Trackpad
Mouse
Displays
Printers & Scanners
Battery
Date & Time
Sharing
Time Machine
Startup Disk

1 Connect an external hard drive, via USB, FireWire or Thunderbolt, to your Mac. It should be at least the size of your Mac's hard drive. The larger the drive, the further back in time you will be able to store backups. Now open System Preferences and click on Time Machine in the bottom row.


Time Machine
Search
Backup Disks
Available Disks
Cancel
Use Disk
Options...
?

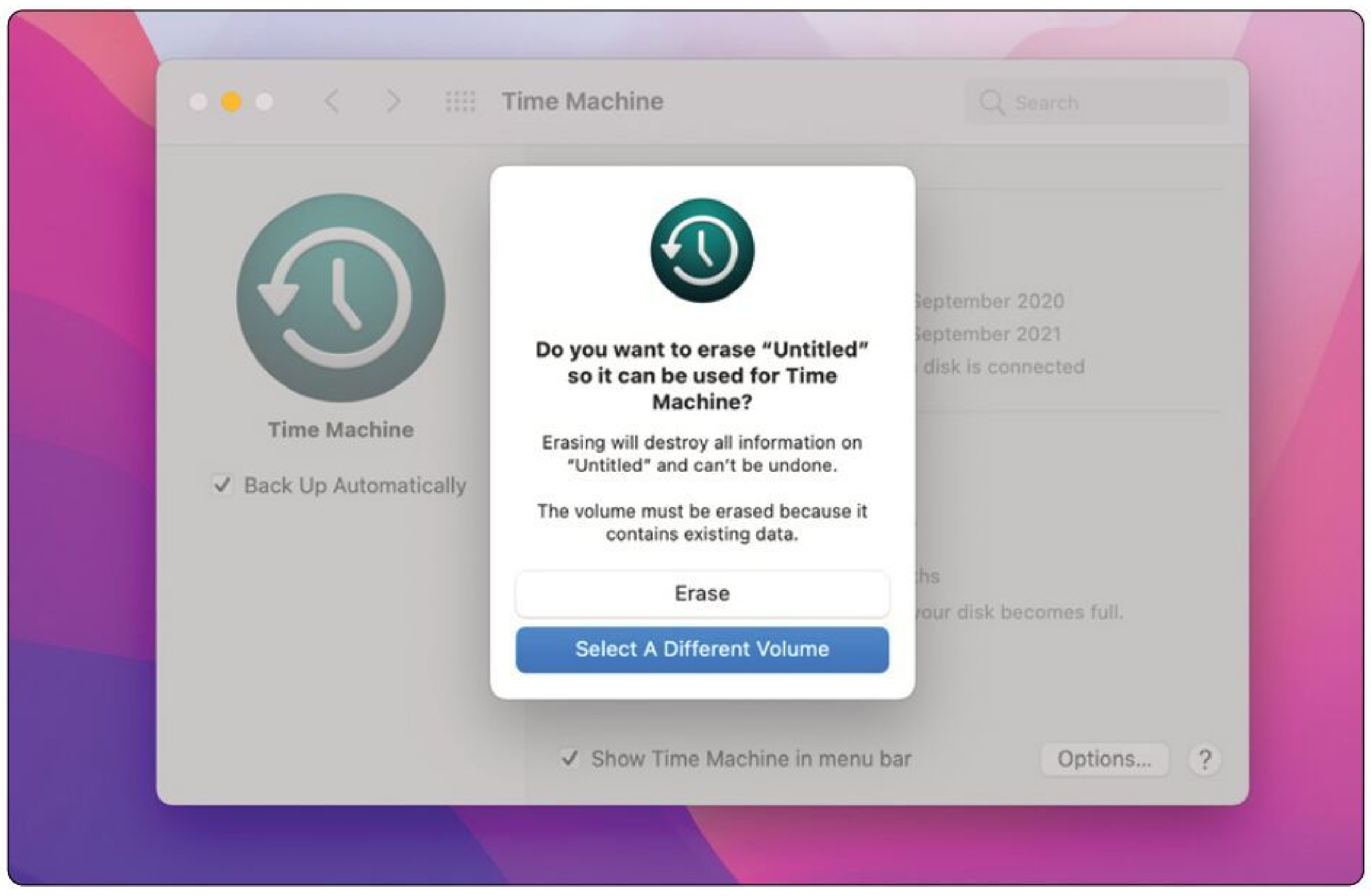
Digital Media
63.8 GB
Kingston 8GB
7.67 GB
Untitled
1.5 TB
Other AirPort Time Capsule
Set up an AirPort Time Capsule that is not listed here

☐ Encrypt backups

✓ Back Up

✓ Show Time Machine in menu bar

2 Click the Select Disk... button and you will be presented with a window listing your connected drives. Select the drive on which you would like to store your backups. If your external drive isn't already formatted as 'Mac OS Extended (Journaled)', Time Machine invites you to erase and reformat it.


Time Machine
Search
Time Machine
Erase
Select A Different Volume
Options...
?

Do you want to erase "Untitled" so it can be used for Time Machine?

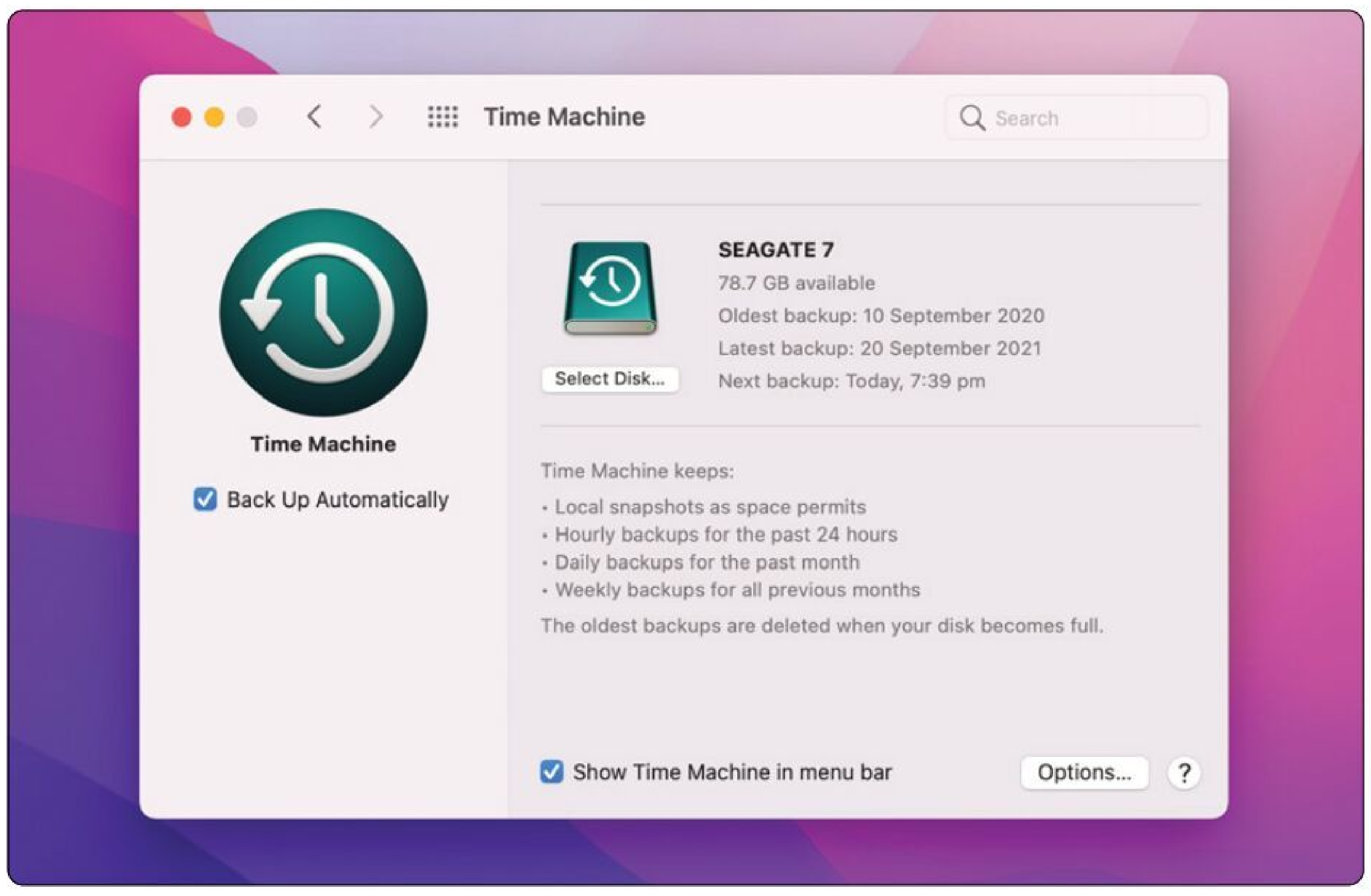
Erasing will destroy all information on "Untitled" and can't be undone.

The volume must be erased because it contains existing data.

✓ Back Up Automatically

✓ Show Time Machine in menu bar

3 If you choose to reformat your disk, all data currently on the drive is wiped. You might get a pop-up asking if you would like to use the connected drive with Time Machine. Click Decide Later so the Time Machine settings can be configured to your requirements first.


Time Machine
Search
Time Machine
Select Disk...
Options...
?

SEAGATE 7
78.7 GB available
Oldest backup: 10 September 2020
Latest backup: 20 September 2021
Next backup: Today, 7:39 pm

☑ Back Up Automatically

Time Machine keeps:

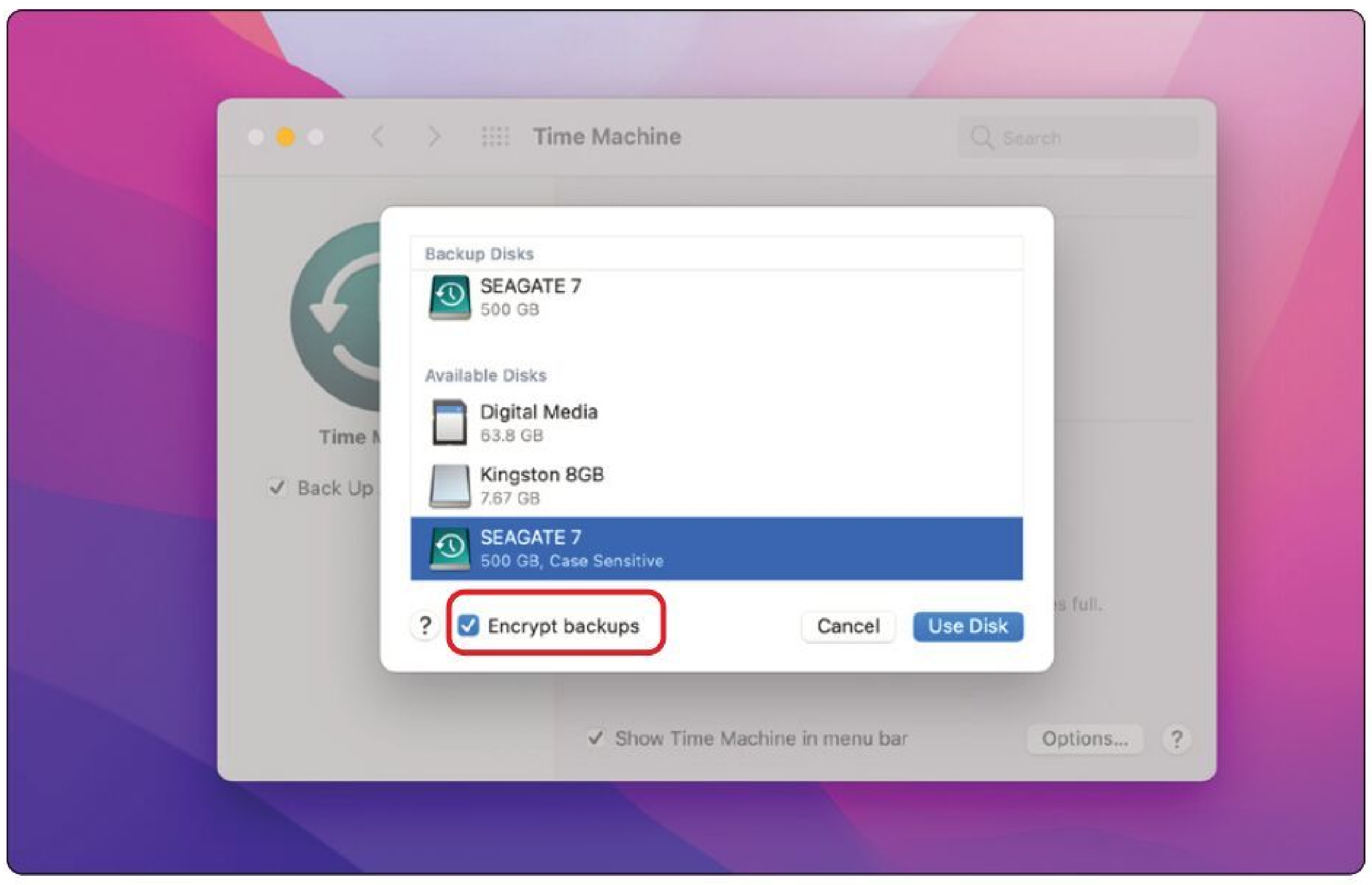
- Local snapshots as space permits
- Hourly backups for the past 24 hours
- Daily backups for the past month
- Weekly backups for all previous months

The oldest backups are deleted when your disk becomes full.

☑ Show Time Machine in menu bar

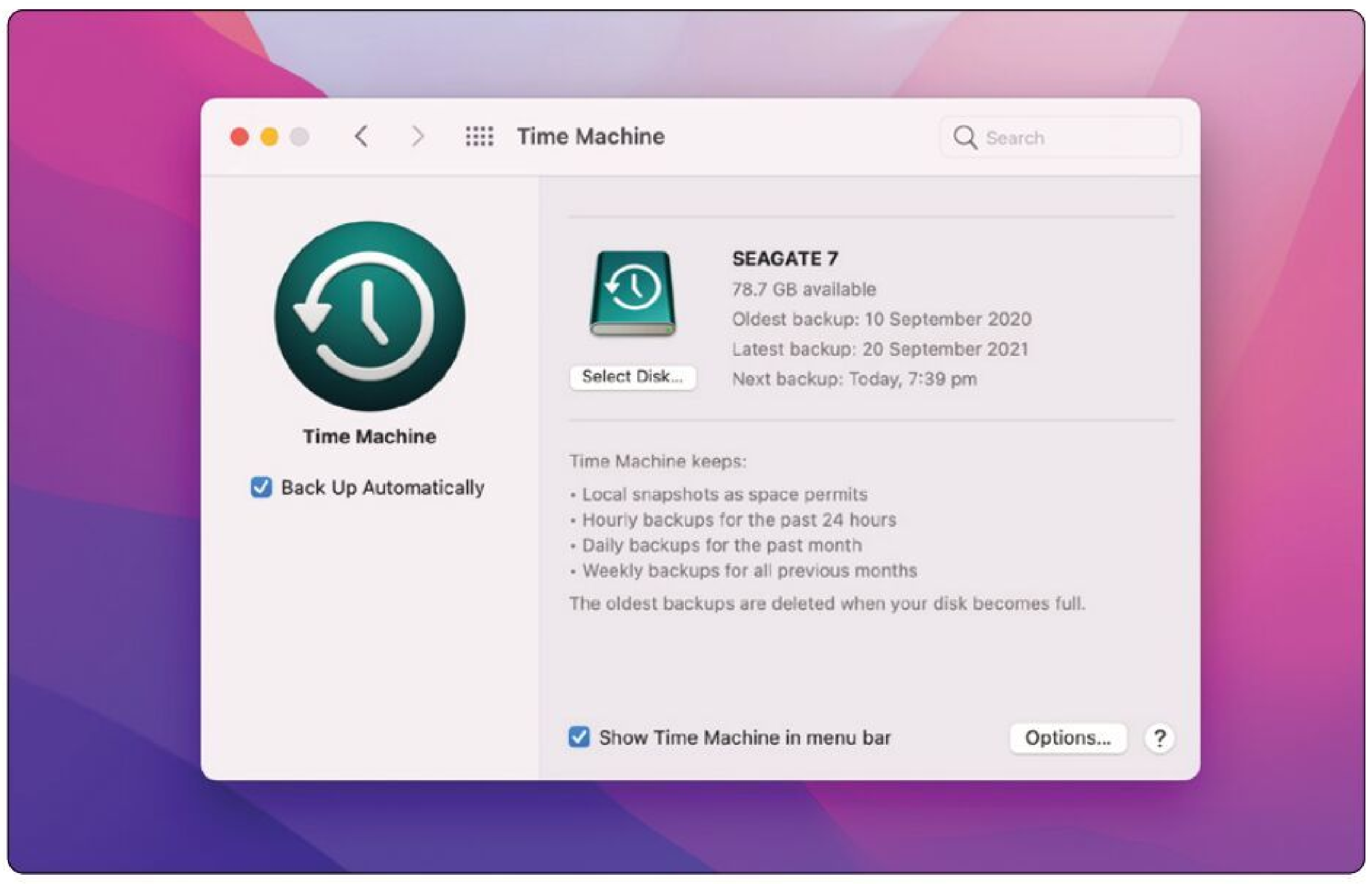
4 Once your external drive is connected correctly, you can always access Time Machine by opening System Preferences from Launchpad or the Applications folder on your Mac. Check the Show Time Machine in Menu Bar box and you can also access it from the menu bar.

Backing Up to Time Machine


Time Machine
Search
Backup Disks
SEAGATE 7
500 GB
Available Disks
Digital Media
63.8 GB
Kingston 8GB
7.67 GB
SEAGATE 7
500 GB, Case Sensitive
?
Encrypt backups
Cancel
Use Disk
Show Time Machine in menu bar
Options...

☑ Encrypt backups

1 There's an option to encrypt backups. To activate it, click the Select Disk button, then choose your Time Machine disk in the Available Disks section. Check the Encrypt backups option, then click Use Disk. You're invited to add a password and a hint in case you forget it. Do so and no one can access your backups without this password.


Time Machine
Search
Time Machine
Select Disk...
Options...
?

☑ Back Up Automatically

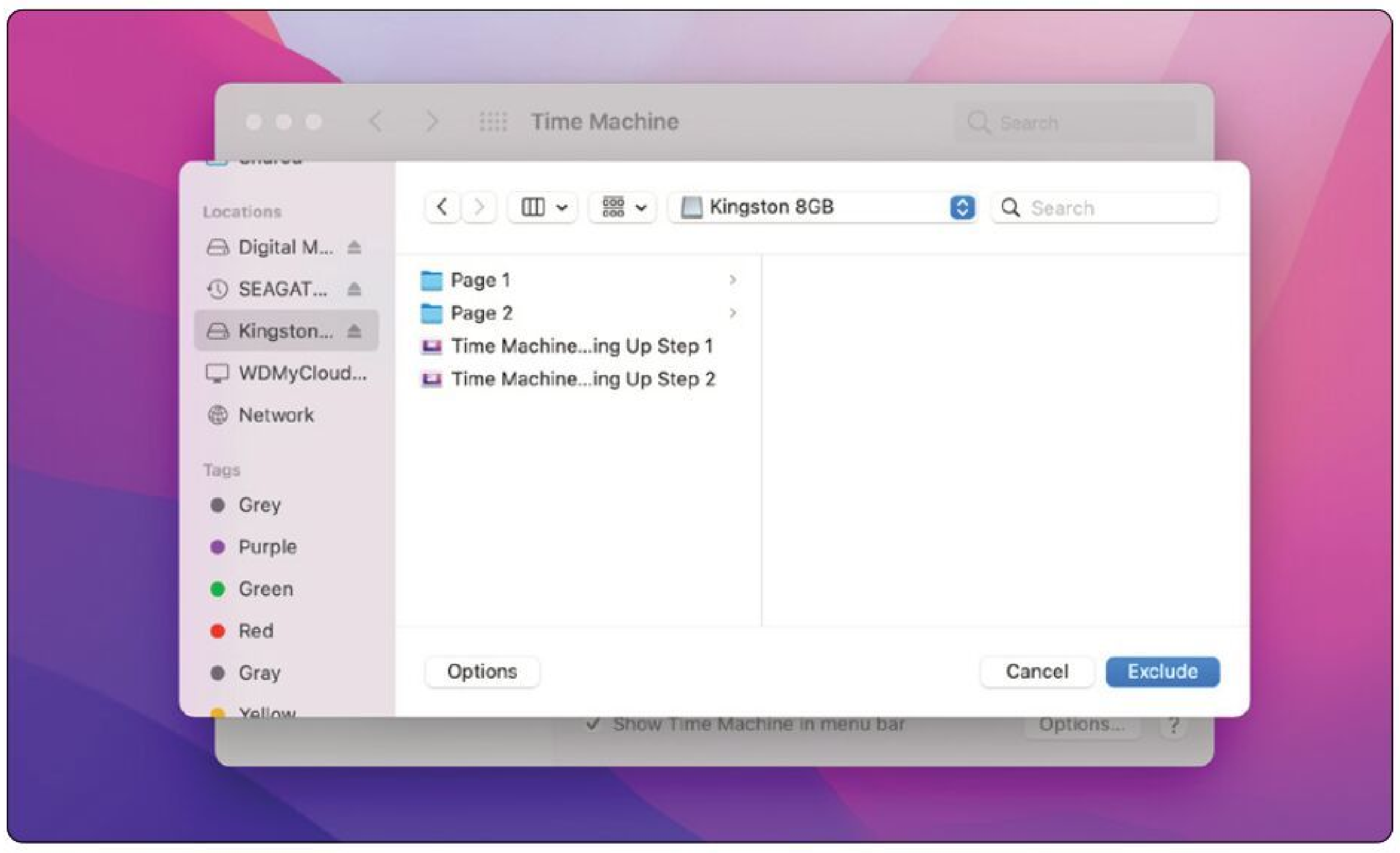
SEAGATE 7
78.7 GB available
Oldest backup: 10 September 2020
Latest backup: 20 September 2021
Next backup: Today, 7:39 pm

Time Machine keeps:
- Local snapshots as space permits
- Hourly backups for the past 24 hours
- Daily backups for the past month
- Weekly backups for all previous months

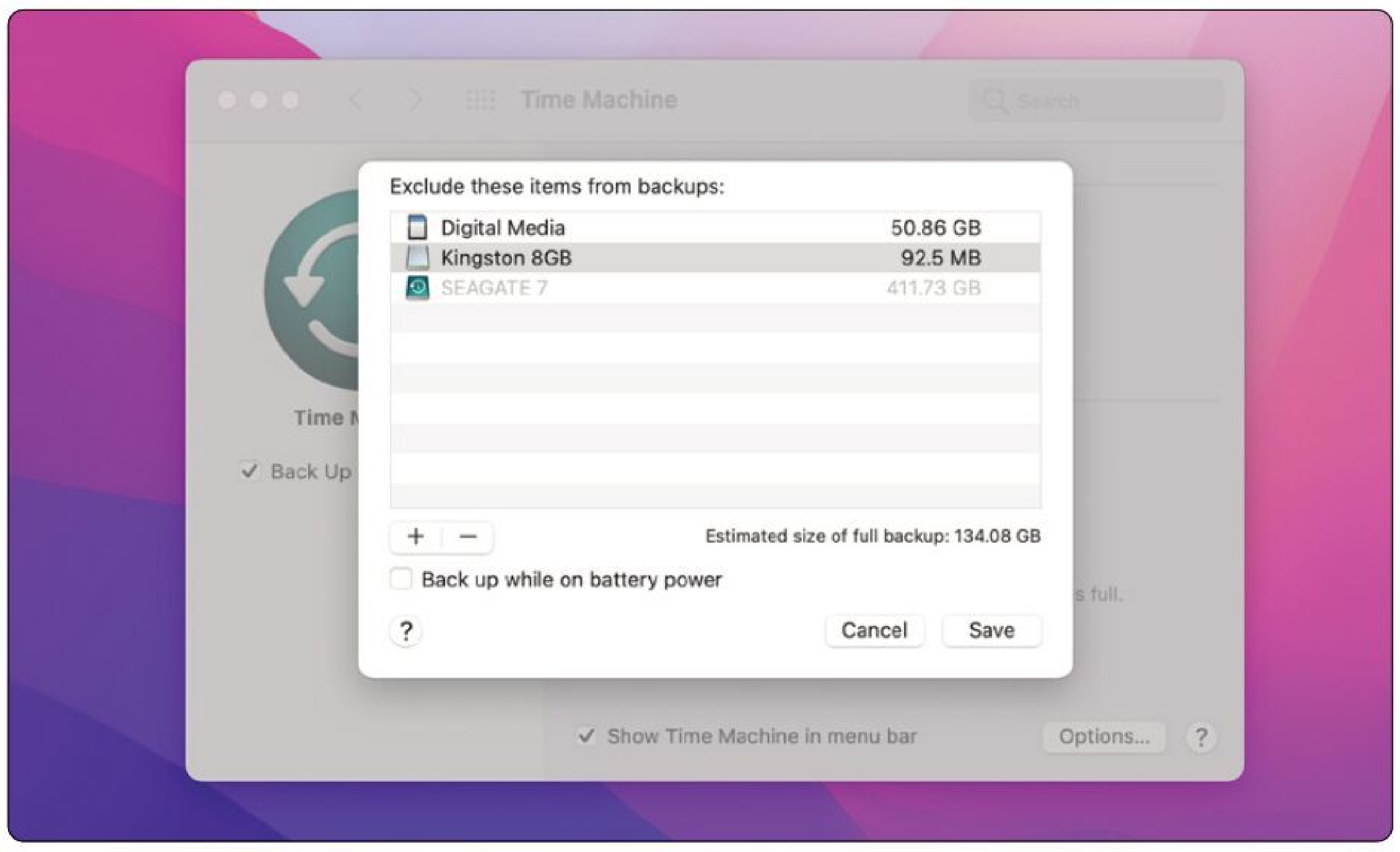
The oldest backups are deleted when your disk becomes full.

☑ Show Time Machine in menu bar

2 You're now presented with a window that shows the status of your currently selected drive, the one that's to be used for your Time Machine backups. This window lets you know how much space is available, as well as the date of your oldest and latest backup and when the next backup will take place.


Time Machine
Search
Locations
Digital M...
SEAGAT...
Kingston...
WDMyCloud...
Network
Tags
Grey
Purple
Green
Red
Gray
Yellow
Kingston 8GB
Search
Page 1
Page 2
Time Machine...ing Up Step 1
Time Machine...ing Up Step 2
Options
Cancel
Exclude
Show Time Machine in menu bar
Options...

3 By default, Time Machine is configured to back up all data on your Mac's hard drive. If you click the Options button, you can add locations on your Mac's hard drive not to be backed up. To exclude a new item, press the '+' icon to reveal the file browser. Browse to the file or folder you don't want included in your backups and click the Exclude button.


Time Machine
Search
+
−
?
Cancel
Save
Show Time Machine in menu bar
Options...

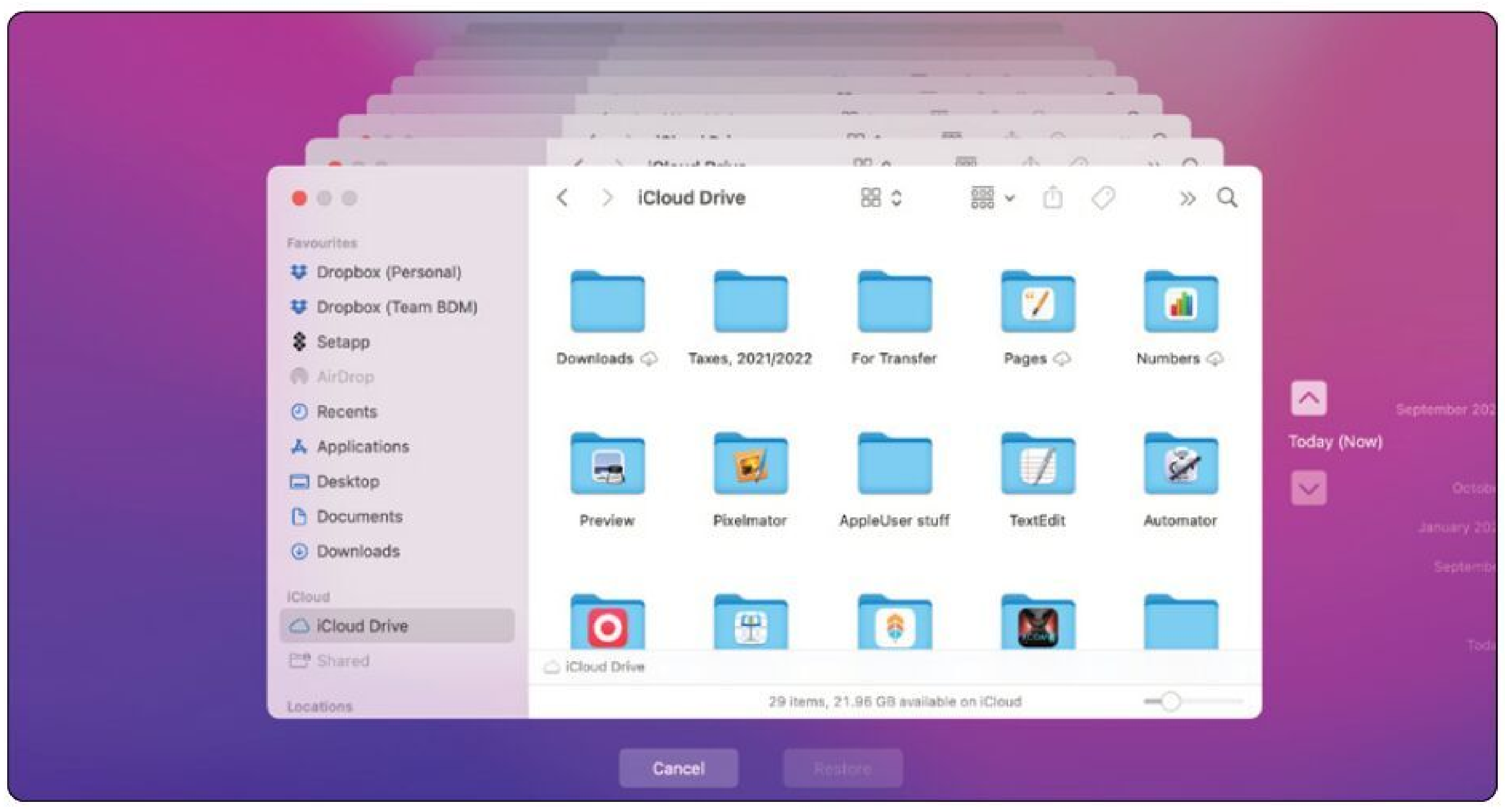
Exclude these items from backups:

Digital Media	50.86 GB
Kingston 8GB	92.5 MB
SEAGATE 7	411.73 GB

Estimated size of full backup: 134.08 GB

☐ Back up while on battery power

4 To remove an item from the list of excluded backup items, click the item once to highlight it and then click the '-' icon. You can either Cancel or Save your changes to return to the previous screen. The item you removed is dropped from the list and will once more be backed up with your Mac's next Time Machine backup.


iCloud Drive
Favourites
Dropbox (Personal)
Dropbox (Team BDM)
Setapp
AirDrop
Recents
Applications
Desktop
Documents
Downloads
iCloud
iCloud Drive
Shared
Locations
Downloads
Taxes, 2021/2022
For Transfer
Pages
Numbers
Preview
Pixelmator
AppleUser stuff
TextEdit
Automator
29 items, 21.96 GB available on iCloud
Today (Now)
Cancel
Restore

5 To retrieve a file from Time Machine, Choose Enter Time Machine in the Time Machine menu and then navigate to the file you want. You can get hold of an older version of a current file or one you've deleted. When you've found it, highlight it and press Restore.

6 It's important that you keep your Time Machine backups separate to your data files. Never, for example, partition a hard drive and keep data on one partition and Time Machine backups on the other. If you do, both your data and your backups are lost if the hard drive fails.

Restoring a Mac from a Time Machine Backup

If something has gone very wrong with your Mac, and you want to wipe your hard drive clean and reinstall from a Time Machine backup, this is what you should do. Naturally, to restore from a backup you need to actually have a backup, and anything you've done on your Mac between the last time you ran Time Machine and the time when you restore to your last backup, will be lost. That's why you should back up on a regular basis.

• First of all, make sure a notebook Mac is powered using the power adapter, and regardless of what Mac you have, make sure your Time Machine backup drive is connected.

• Power down your Mac, count to ten then switch it on again and immediately press cmd-R. Hold these keys until the Apple logo appears on the screen.

• Your Mac boots up into Recovery Mode. Click on your name in the macOS Recovery window, then click Next. Enter your administrator's password, and click Next again.

• On the next screen, you're offered four options; Restore from Time Machine, Reinstall macOS Monterey, Safari and Disk Utility. If you think reinstalling macOS over the top of your current install, keeping your files and folders as they are will work, do this. But if you've tried this, or you're sure your system is beyond help, go for Restore from Time Machine. Click Continue.

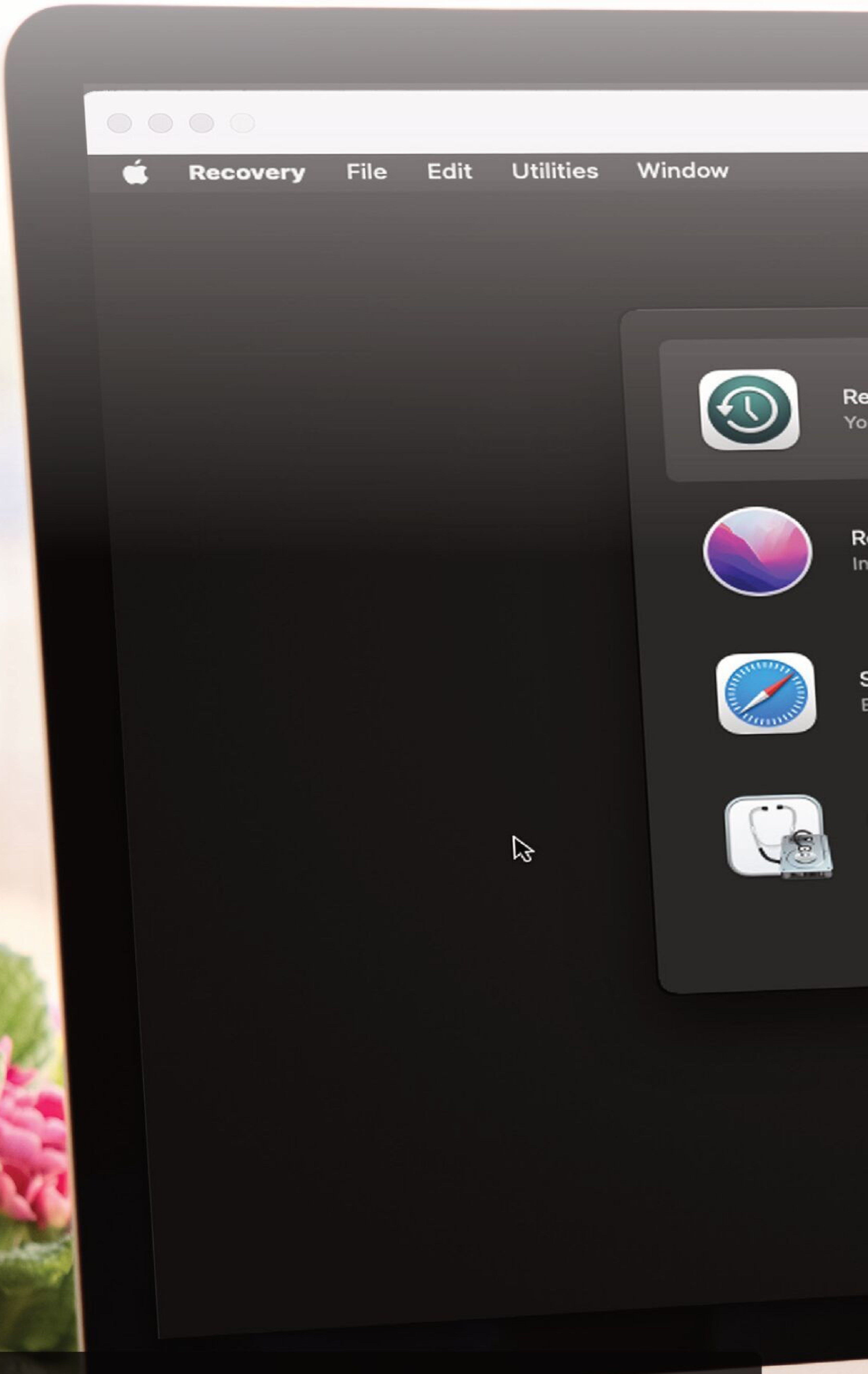
• After a screen of information on what restoring a Time Machine backup will do, click Continue if you're sure you want to proceed with it.

• You must now select the drive containing your Time Machine backups. Click on your Time Machine drive – and if it isn't there, make sure it's plugged in – then click the Continue button.

• The drive is scanned for Time Machine backups. Choose the most recent backup made before your problems started; click on it and then click Continue.

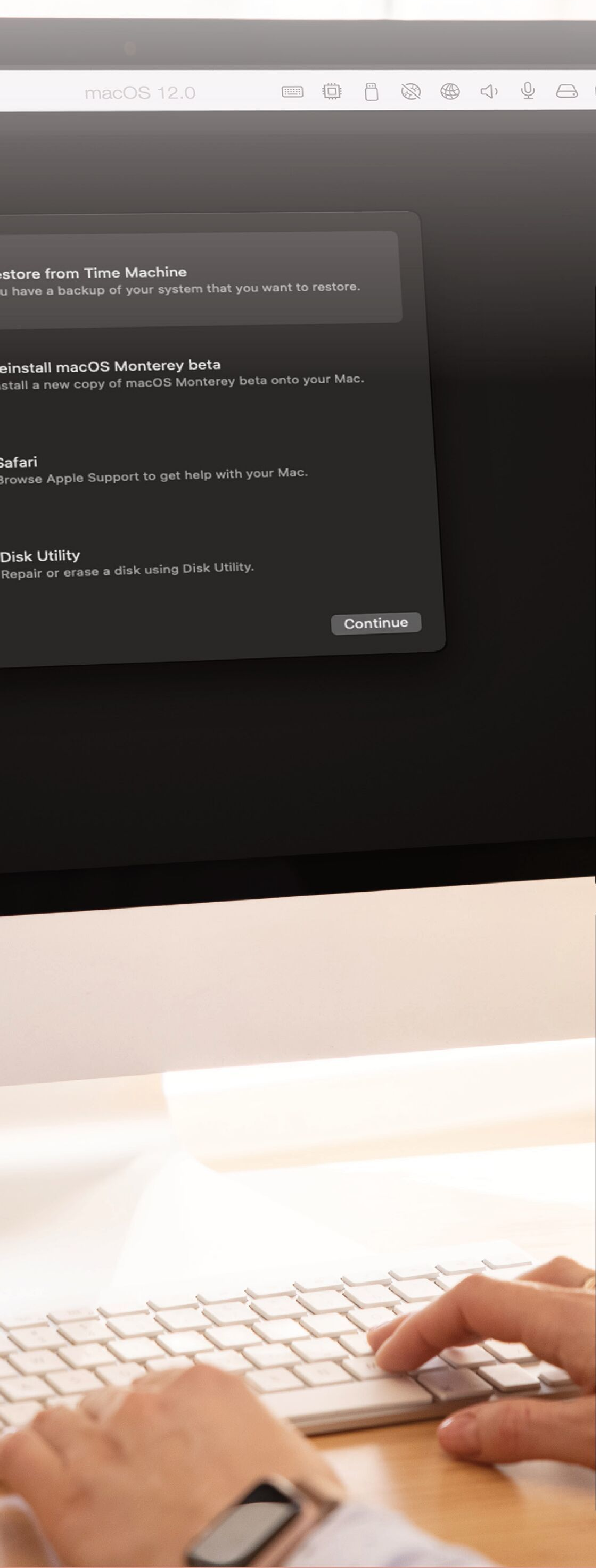
• Now select the drive you want to install the Time Machine backup on. This is presumably your hard drive, but you could install it on a secondary drive if you wanted. If you have FileVault turned on, you have to enter your password again to unlock the disk.

• The system is restored, and you're invited to restart. Once you do, your Mac should be up and running again.



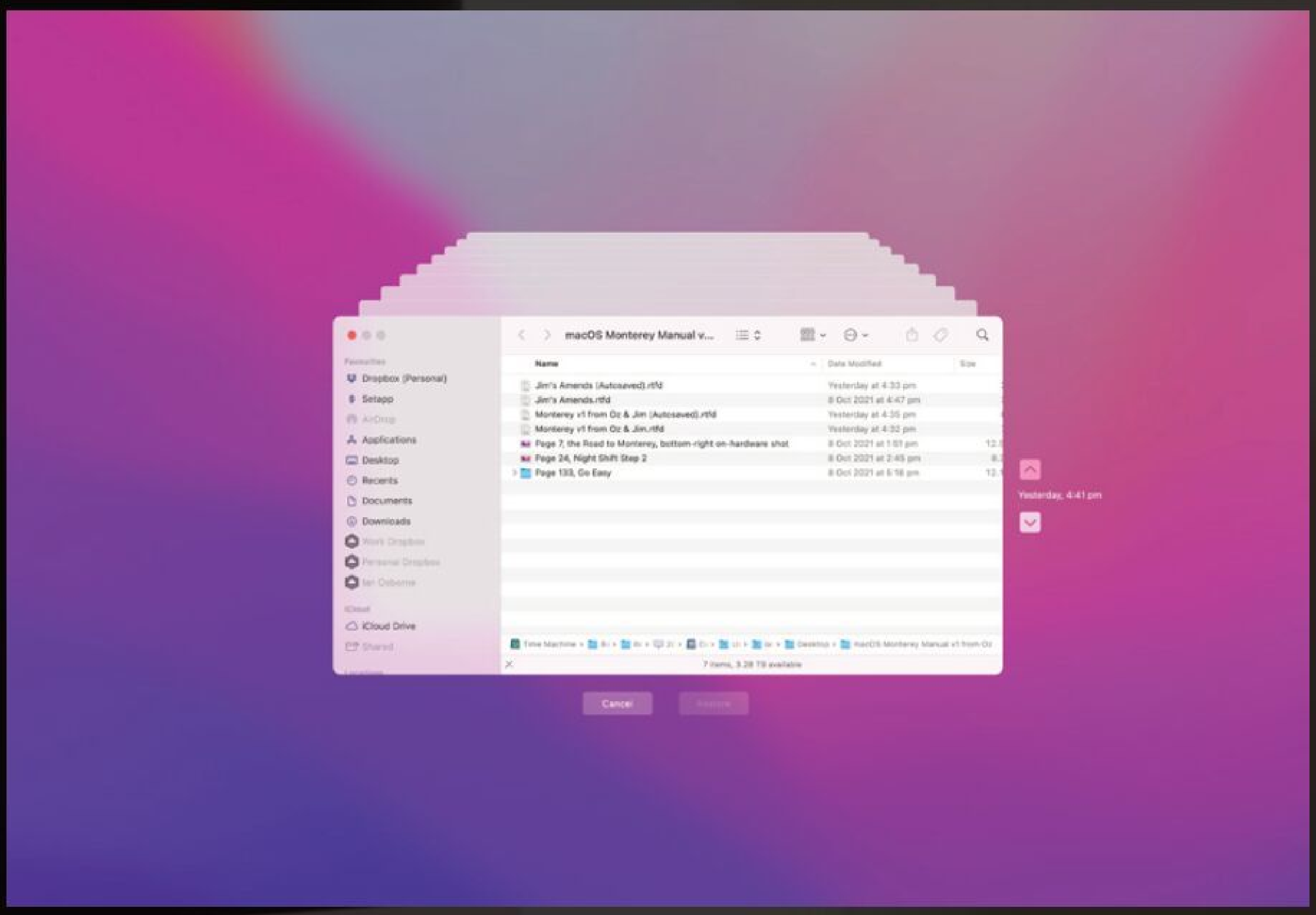
External Hard Drives Advice

A word to the wise about external Time Machine hard drives. It's tempting to get a huge drive and partition it, with your data on one side and your Time Machine backups on the other. This is a really bad idea. If your external drive fails, you lose not only your data, but also your backups of that data. It's best to make sure everything – your boot drive and any data drives you use – is backed up, but do it on a different drive.


macOS 12.0
estore from Time Machine
u have a backup of your system that you want to restore.
einstall macOS Monterey beta
stall a new copy of macOS Monterey beta onto your Mac.
Safari
Browse Apple Support to get help with your Mac.
Disk Utility
Repair or erase a disk using Disk Utility.
Continue

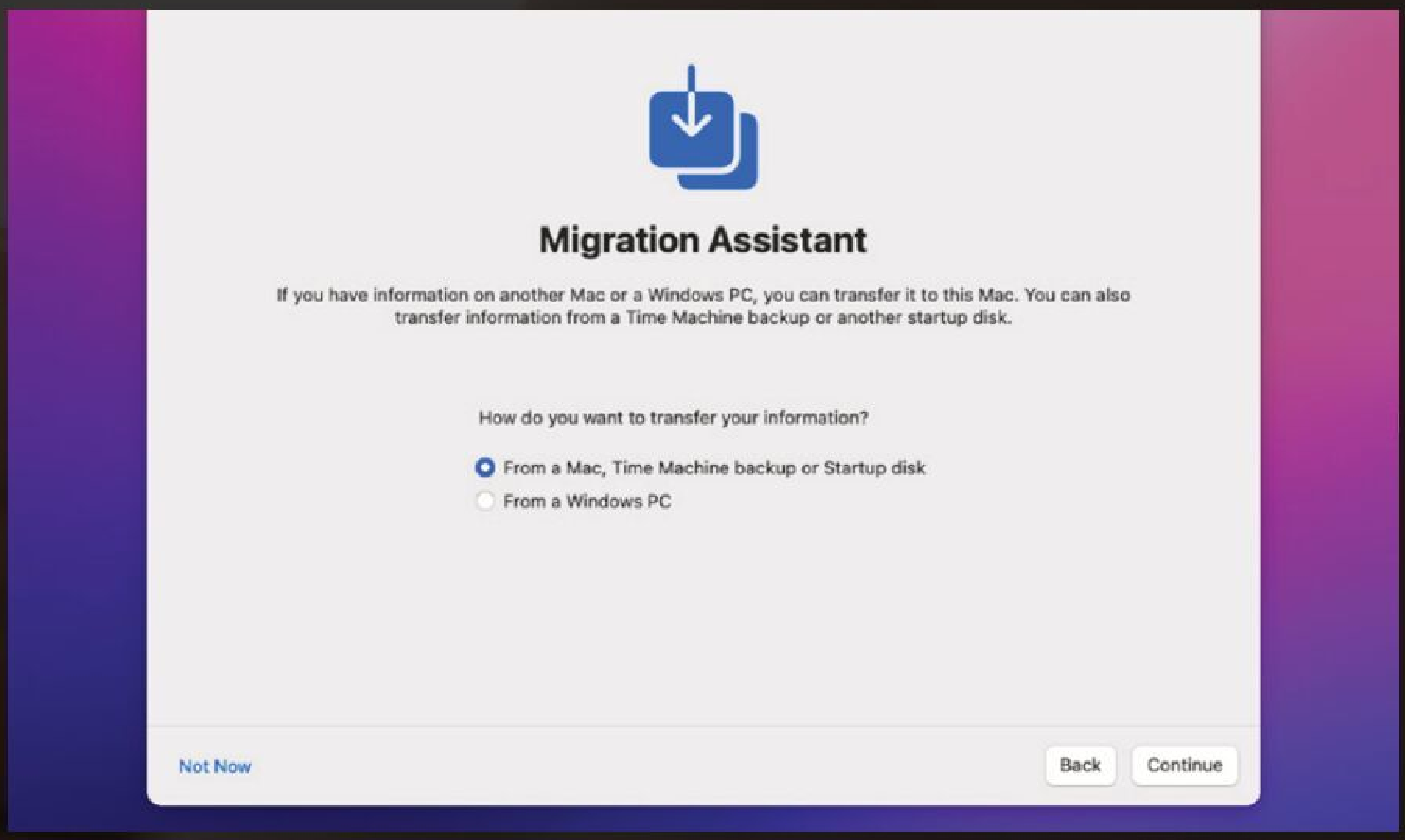
Which Backup?

When restoring a Time Machine backup, you don't have to use the most recent one. If your Mac started giving you grief last Tuesday, for example, you might prefer to use the last backup on Monday evening, and see if that solves the problem. Any documents created or edited after this backup won't be carried over, of course, but you can always delve back into Time Machine and recover individual files.



Setting Up a New Mac from a Time Machine Backup

If you've bought a new Mac and want to set it up using a Time Machine backup from your old one, follow the First-Time Setup guide until you get to this step, the Migration Assistant. Click on the first option, which includes transferring from a Time Machine backup, then Continue. Follow the on-screen instructions to have your files, folders and settings transferred to your new Mac from Time Machine.



Migration Assistant

If you have information on another Mac or a Windows PC, you can transfer it to this Mac. You can also transfer information from a Time Machine backup or another startup disk.

How do you want to transfer your information?

● From a Mac, Time Machine backup or Startup disk
○ From a Windows PC

Not Now
Back
Continue

The Keyboard Customised Shortcuts

While Apple's classic pointer-driven interface is great for pretty much everything, you can make using your Mac even more quick and efficient by memorising a few simple keyboard shortcuts. The macOS has dozens of pre-configured keyboard shortcuts. Here are some of the most useful and most used shortcuts on your Mac.

Finder Shortcuts

These shortcuts are available when you're using Mojave's Finder features, like windows and folders.

Command + [	Go to the previous folder
Command +]	Go to the next folder
Command + ↑	Navigate up one level
Command + ↓	Navigate down one level
Option + Double click	Open the selected folder in a new window and close the current window
Command + Double click	Open selected folder in a new tab
Command + Tab	Cycle forward through your opened applications
Command + Shift + Tab	Cycle backward through your opened applications
Space	Launch Quick Look
Command + A	Select all items in Finder
Command + Option + A	Deselect any selected items
Command + N	Open new Finder window
Command + Shift + K	Open Network window
Command + I	Get info on an item
Command + J	Show view options
Command + Option + Esc.	Force quit an application
Command + Delete	Move the selected item to Trash

Common Application Shortcuts

Not every application supports every one of these shortcuts, but where they do, they come in very useful.

Command + `	Cycle through open App windows
Command + H	Hide the current window
Command + Option + H	Hide all open windows
Command + M	Minimise the current window
Command + Option + M	Minimise all windows
Command + W	Close the selected window
Command + Option + W	Close all windows
Function + F3	Launch/Quit Mission Control

File and Folder Shortcuts

You can cut, copy, paste, duplicate, open files and folders directly from the keyboard, using these handy shortcuts.

Command + Shift + Delete	Empty Trash
Command + drag file/folder	Move the selected item to another location
Option + drag file/folder	Copy item to another location
Command + L	Make alias of selected items
Command + D	Duplicate the selected item
Command + C	Copy the selected item
Command + X	Cut the selected item
Command + V	Paste copied/cut item
Command + Z	Undo action
Command + Shift + N	Create new folder
Command + Option + N	Create new Smart folder
Command + O	Open the selected item
Shift + Command + /	Show the Help menu
Command + ,	Open App Preferencer

Desktop Shortcuts

With these shortcuts, you can access Mission Control, your application windows and hide/show the Dock.

Function + F10	See all Application windows
Function + F11 -	Show the Desktop
Option + Command + D	Toggle Dock On/Off
Control + ←	Move to space on left

Mission Control Shortcuts

When you're in Mission Control, these shortcuts help you navigate your way around your desktop and apps.

Control + →	Move to space on right
Control + #	Switch to a specific numbered (#) desktop

Screenshots

There are plenty of reasons why you might want to take a screenshot on your Mac. This is how you do it.

Snap selected area	Cmd-Shift-4 and drag over an area while dragging, hold the space bar to move the selected area, hold Shift to change size in one direction only or Option to start selecting from the centre
Snap a window	Cmd-Shift-4, press space bar and click on the window
Snap entire screen	Cmd-Shift-3
New screenshots options	cmd-Shift-5

Display and Accessibility Shortcuts

These shortcuts control your display, and also features associated with Apple's Accessibility options.

F1	Decrease screen brightness
F2	Increase screen brightness
Command + F5	VoiceOver on/off
Option + Command + F5	Display Accessibility controls
Command + Option + 8	Zoom On/Off
Command + Option + +	Zoom in
Command + Option + -	Zoom out

Document Shortcuts

These shortcuts come in very handy when you're creating or editing a document, and they work in most apps.

Command + I	Italicise the selected text, or turn italics on or off
Command + U	Underline the selected text, or turn underlining on or off
Command + T	Show or hide the Fonts pane
Command + D	When saving a document, this selects the Desktop folder
Command + Control + D	Highlight a word and this shortcut shows its definition
Command + Shift + :	Display the Spelling and Grammar pane
Command + ;	Spellcheck the document
Option + Delete	Delete the word to the left of the cursor
Control + H	Delete the character to the left of the insertion point. Or use Shift + Delete
Control + D	Delete the character to the right of the cursor
Fn + Delete	Forward delete on keyboards without a Forward Delete key
Control + K	Delete the text between the cursor and the end of the line or paragraph
Fn + Up Arrow	Scroll up one page
Fn + Down Arrow	Scroll down one page
Fn + Left Arrow	Move to the beginning of a document
Fn + Right Arrow	Move to the end of a document
Command + Up Arrow	Move the cursor to the beginning of the document
Command + Down Arrow	Move the cursor to the end of the document
Command + Left Arrow	Move the cursor to the beginning of the current line
Command + Right Arrow	Move the cursor to the end of the current line

Boot, Sleep and Shutdown Shortcuts.

These are not strictly speaking keyboard shortcuts, but are used when starting or shutting down your Mac to access various options. Some of these options are especially useful if you have a problem with your Mac.

Power Button (⏻)

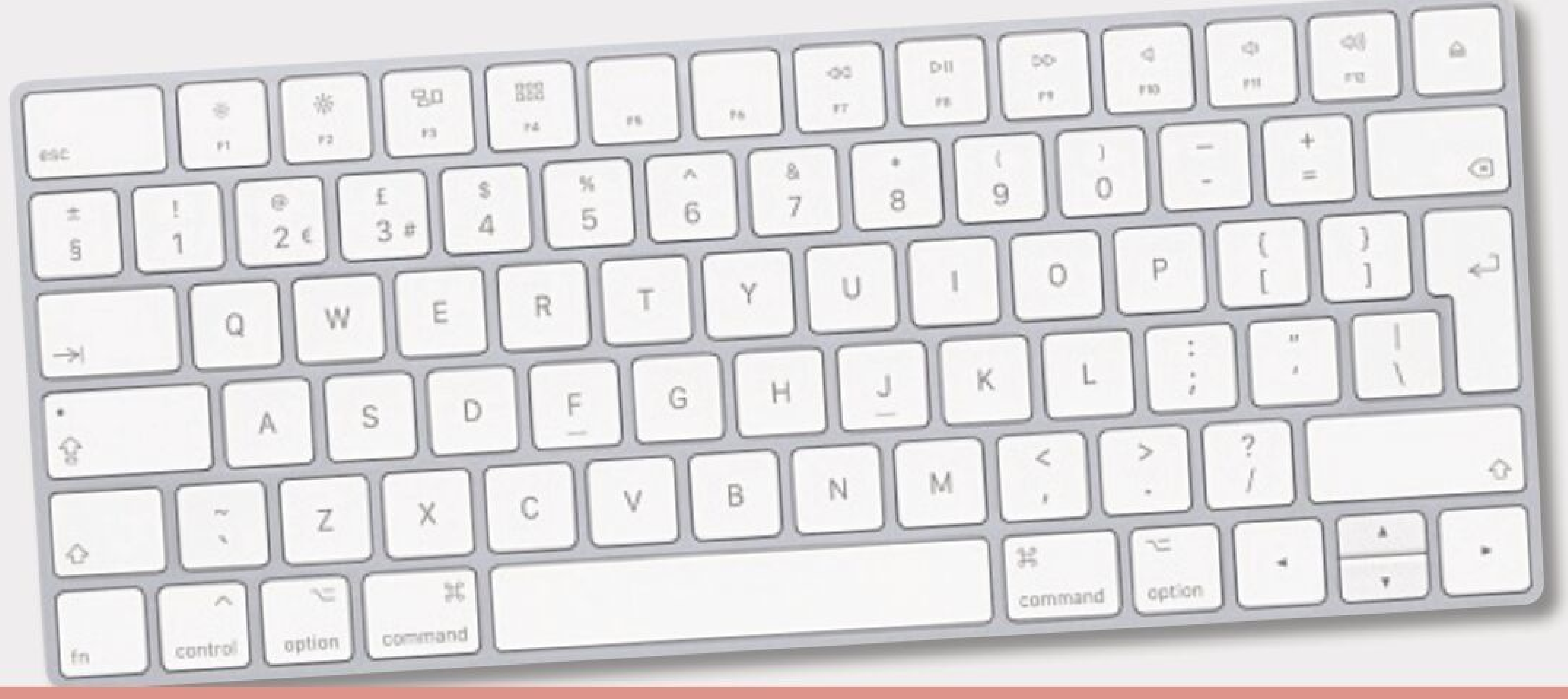
Press once	Put Mac to sleep
Press again	Wake Mac up
Hold	Force Mac shutdown
Command + Control + ⏻	Force Mac to restart

While Starting

Option (hold)	Display bootable volumes
Shift (hold)	Start in Safe Mode
Left Shift (hold)	Bypass automatic login
C (hold)	Boot from other media
T (hold)	Start in FireWire target disk mode
N (hold)	Start from NetBoot server
X (hold)	Force Mac startup
Command + R (hold)	Start in Recovery Mode
⏏ (hold)	Eject discs

Shutting Down

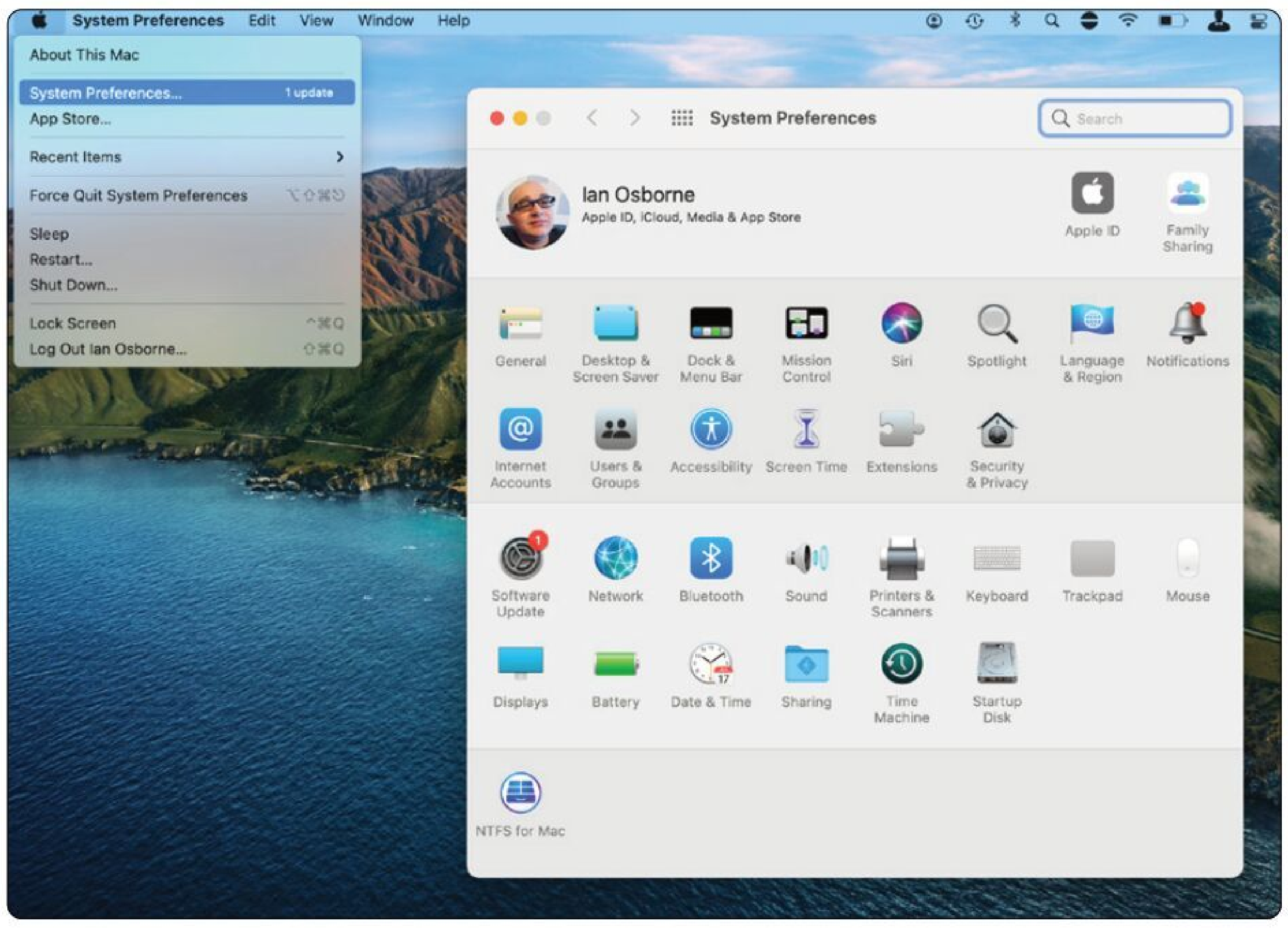
Control + ⏏	Show restart/sleep/shutdown
Command + Option + Control + ⏏	Quit all of your opened applications
Shift + Control + ⏏	Put displays to sleep
Command + Shift + Q	Log out
Command + Shift + Option + Q	Log out (immediately)



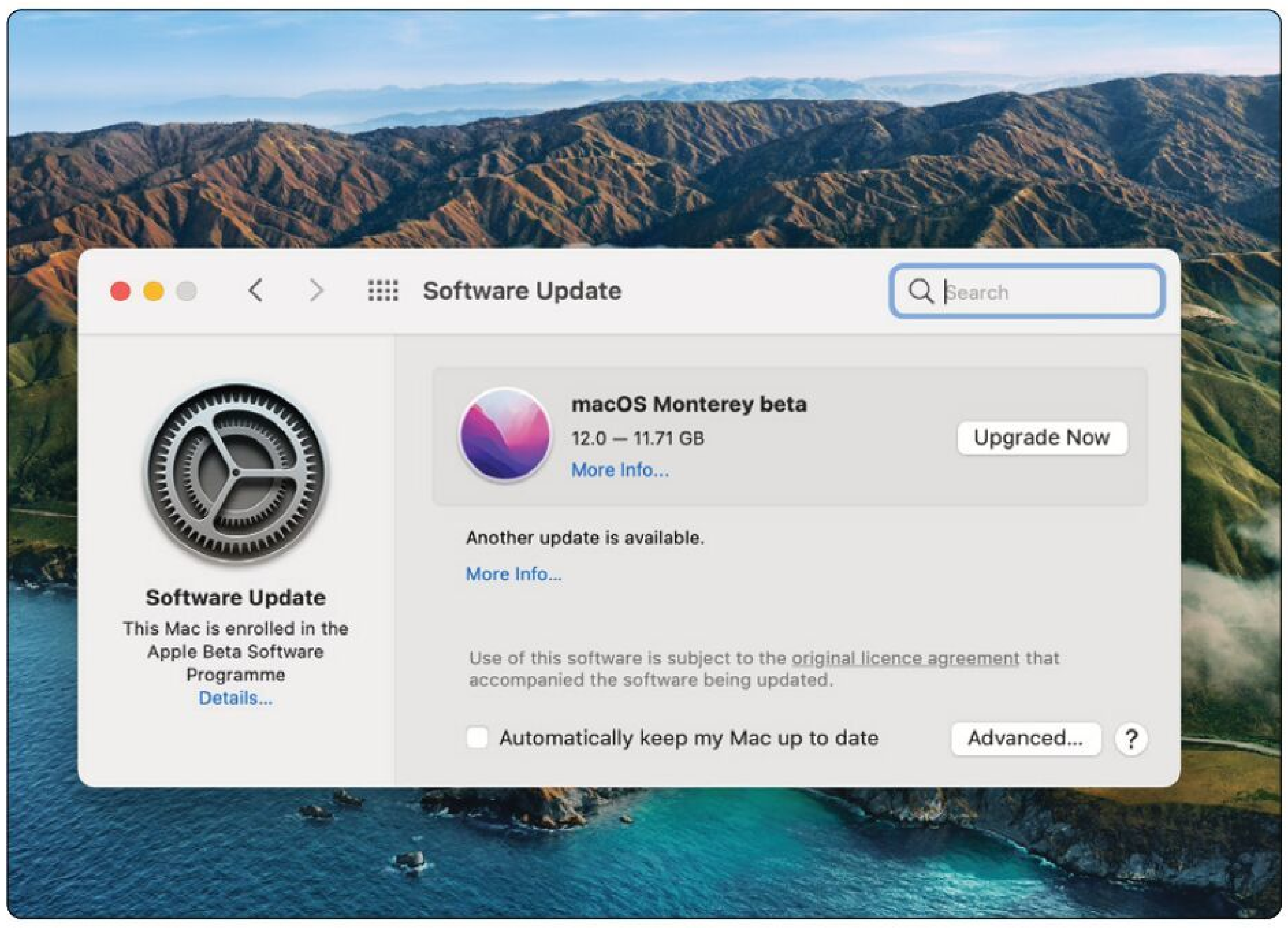
Update macOS To Monterey

You can also use these tips to upgrade to future macOS releases, whenever they are made available.

If your Mac is running an older version of the operating system, you're probably keen to upgrade to the latest release of macOS Monterey. It's completely free of charge, and as long as your Mac meets the minimum system requirements, it's very easy to do. To update your Mac to macOS Monterey, you need an Internet connection, and it's best to plug in your charger too.


System Preferences
Edit
View
Window
Help
About This Mac
System Preferences...
1 update
App Store...
Recent Items
Force Quit System Preferences
Sleep
Restart...
Shut Down...
Lock Screen
Log Out Ian Osborne
Search
Ian Osborne
Apple ID, iCloud, Media & App Store
Apple ID
Family Sharing
General
Desktop & Screen Saver
Dock & Menu Bar
Mission Control
Siri
Spotlight
Language & Region
Notifications
Internet Accounts
Users & Groups
Accessibility
Screen Time
Extensions
Security & Privacy
Software Update
Network
Bluetooth
Sound
Printers & Scanners
Keyboard
Trackpad
Mouse
Displays
Battery
Date & Time
Sharing
Time Machine
Startup Disk
NTFS for Mac

1 When an update to your current version of macOS – or a new release entirely – is available, Software Update is badged in System Preferences. In the Apple menu, there's an update listed in System Preferences too.


Software Update
Search
macOS Monterey beta
12.0 — 11.71 GB
More Info...
Upgrade Now
Details...
Automatically keep my Mac up to date
Advanced...
?

This Mac is enrolled in the Apple Beta Software Programme

Another update is available.

Use of this software is subject to the original licence agreement that accompanied the software being updated.

2 Open System Preferences from the Apple menu, the Dock or LaunchPad (it doesn't matter which), and click on the badged Software Update icon. It checks for an update, then tells you what it is. Click the Upgrade Now button.

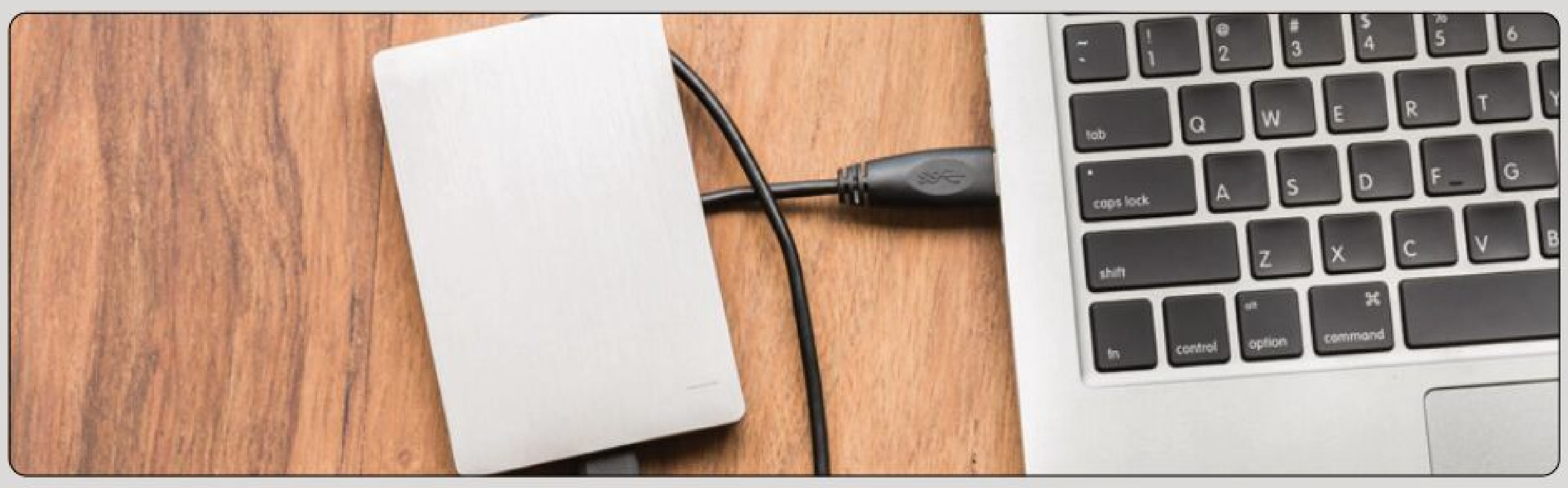
Minimum Requirements For macOS Monterey.

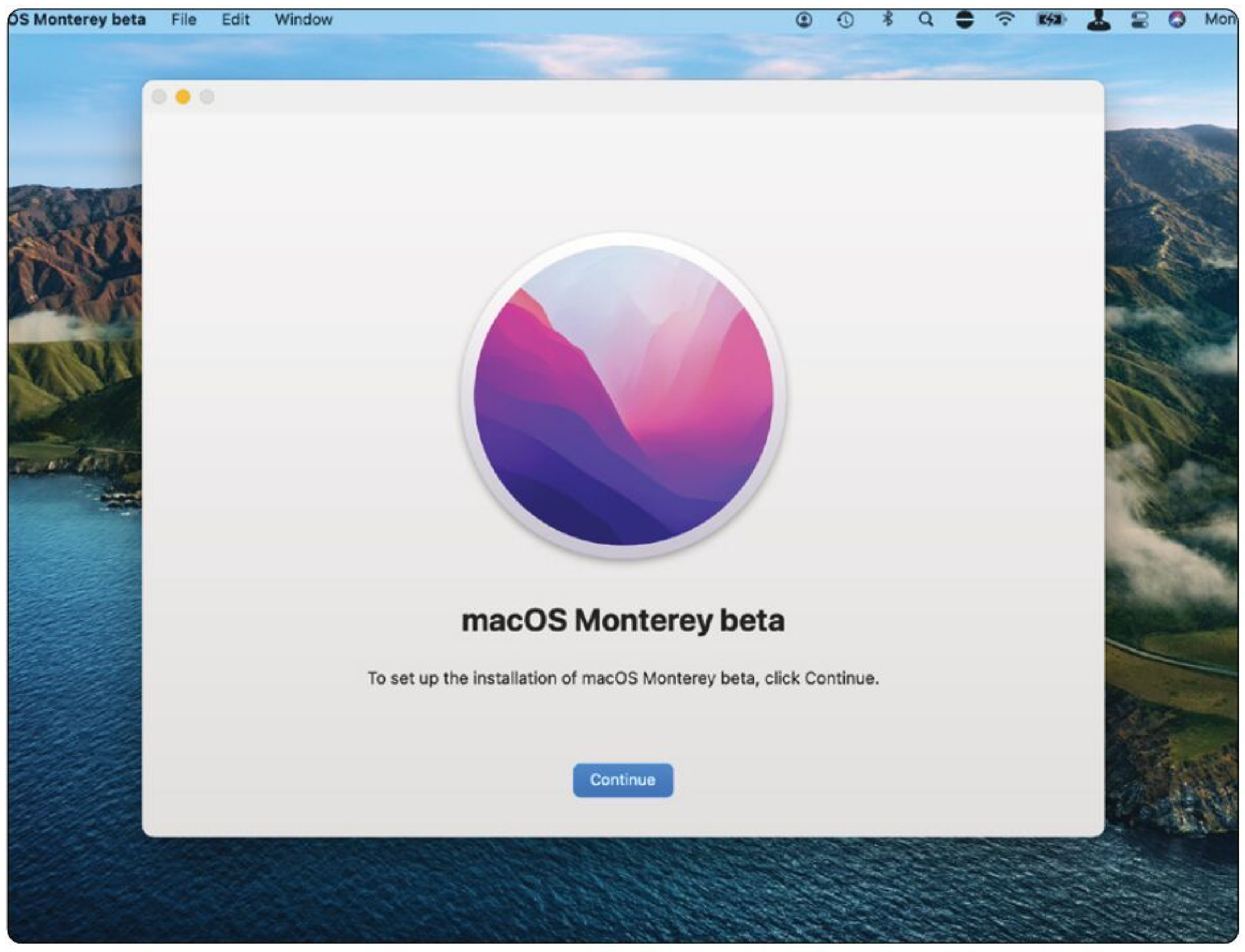
Apple can't support older Macs forever, and in the step up to macOS Monterey, a few models have been left behind. If you're running macOS Big Sur on a 2014 or early 2015 iMac, a MacBook Air from 2014 or earlier or a first-generation, 2015 MacBook, for example, you're out of luck. But if you have one of the models listed below, you can upgrade to the latest version of macOS right now. If you're unsure which model of Mac you have, click on the Apple icon in the menu bar (top left), and select About This Mac.

MacBook	Early 2016 and later
MacBook Air	Early 2015 and later
MacBook Pro	Early 2015 and later
Mac Pro	Late 2013 and later
Mac mini	Late 2014 and later
iMac	Late 2015 and later
iMac Pro	2017 and later

Make a Backup Before You Start.

Upgrading the macOS operating system is a big step, so as always, before making any major change to your computer, it's a good idea to make a backup of your data using Time Machine. The upgrade is a very safe process and won't damage your files by itself, but there's always the unexpected risk of a drive failure or a power cut during the installation process, which could leave your Mac crippled. In the unlikely event of this happening, you can simply restore your Time Machine backup to your Mac and try again.

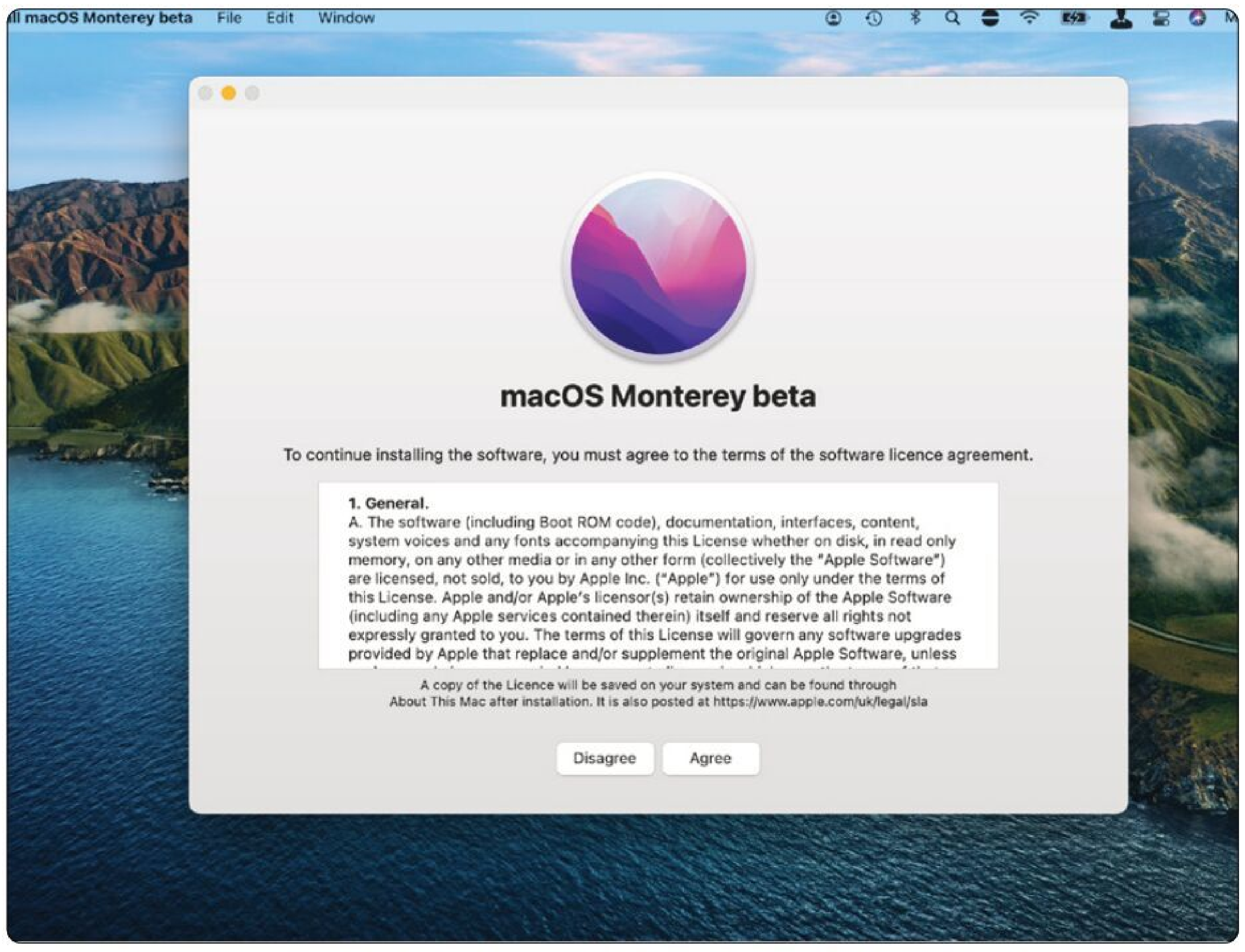



macOS Monterey beta
File
Edit
Window
Continue

macOS Monterey beta

To set up the installation of macOS Monterey beta, click Continue.

3 The installer downloads and automatically launches with this screen. Click Continue if you're ready to install and if not, quit it and install from the Applications folder later.


macOS Monterey beta
File
Edit
Window
Disagree
Agree

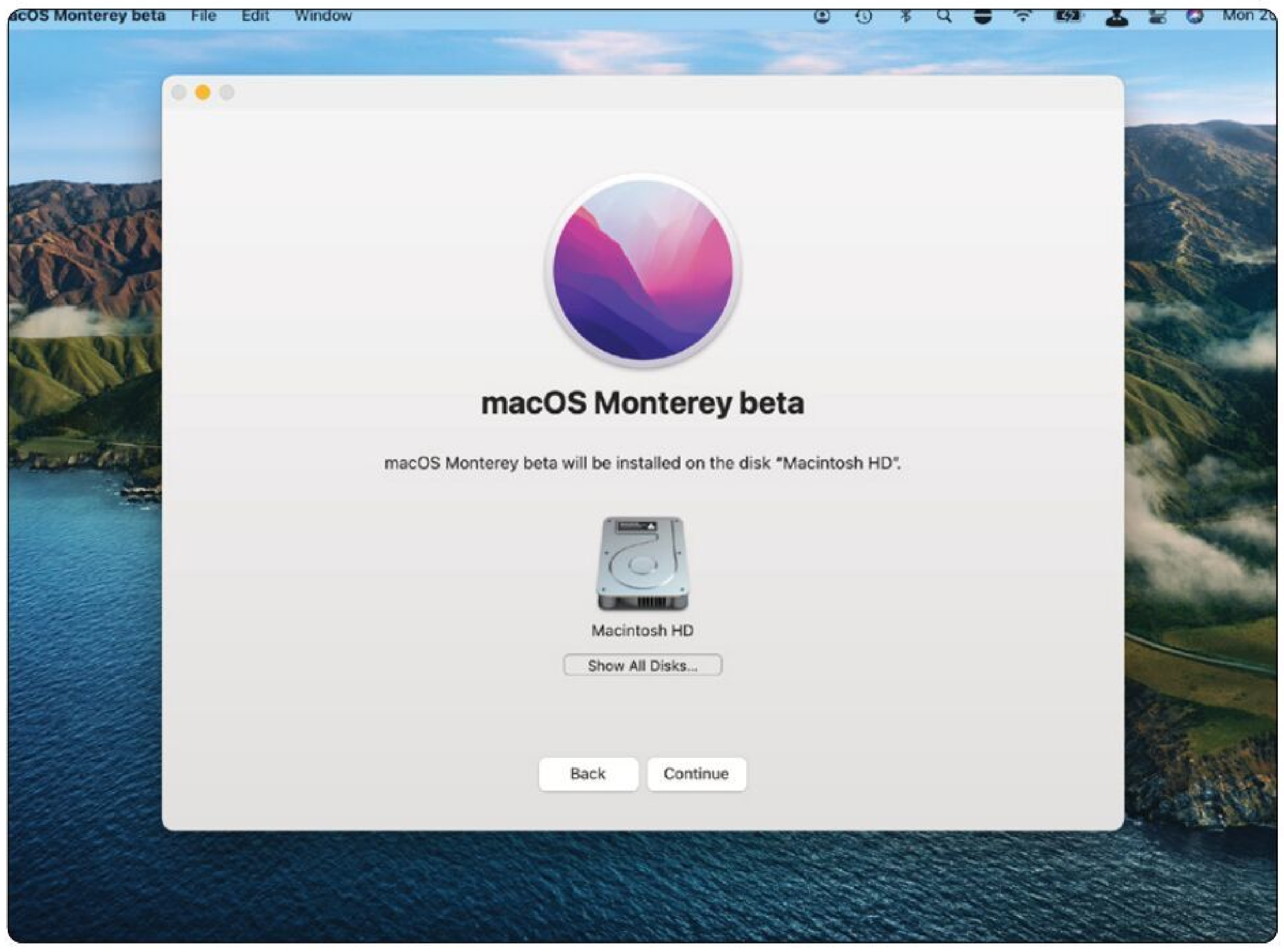
macOS Monterey beta

To continue installing the software, you must agree to the terms of the software licence agreement.

1. General.
A. The software (including Boot ROM code), documentation, interfaces, content, system voices and any fonts accompanying this License whether on disk, in read only memory, on any other media or in any other form (collectively the "Apple Software") are licensed, not sold, to you by Apple Inc. ("Apple") for use only under the terms of this License. Apple and/or Apple's licensor(s) retain ownership of the Apple Software (including any Apple services contained therein) itself and reserve all rights not expressly granted to you. The terms of this License will govern any software upgrades provided by Apple that replace and/or supplement the original Apple Software, unless

A copy of the Licence will be saved on your system and can be found through About This Mac after installation. It is also posted at https://www.apple.com/uk/legal/sla

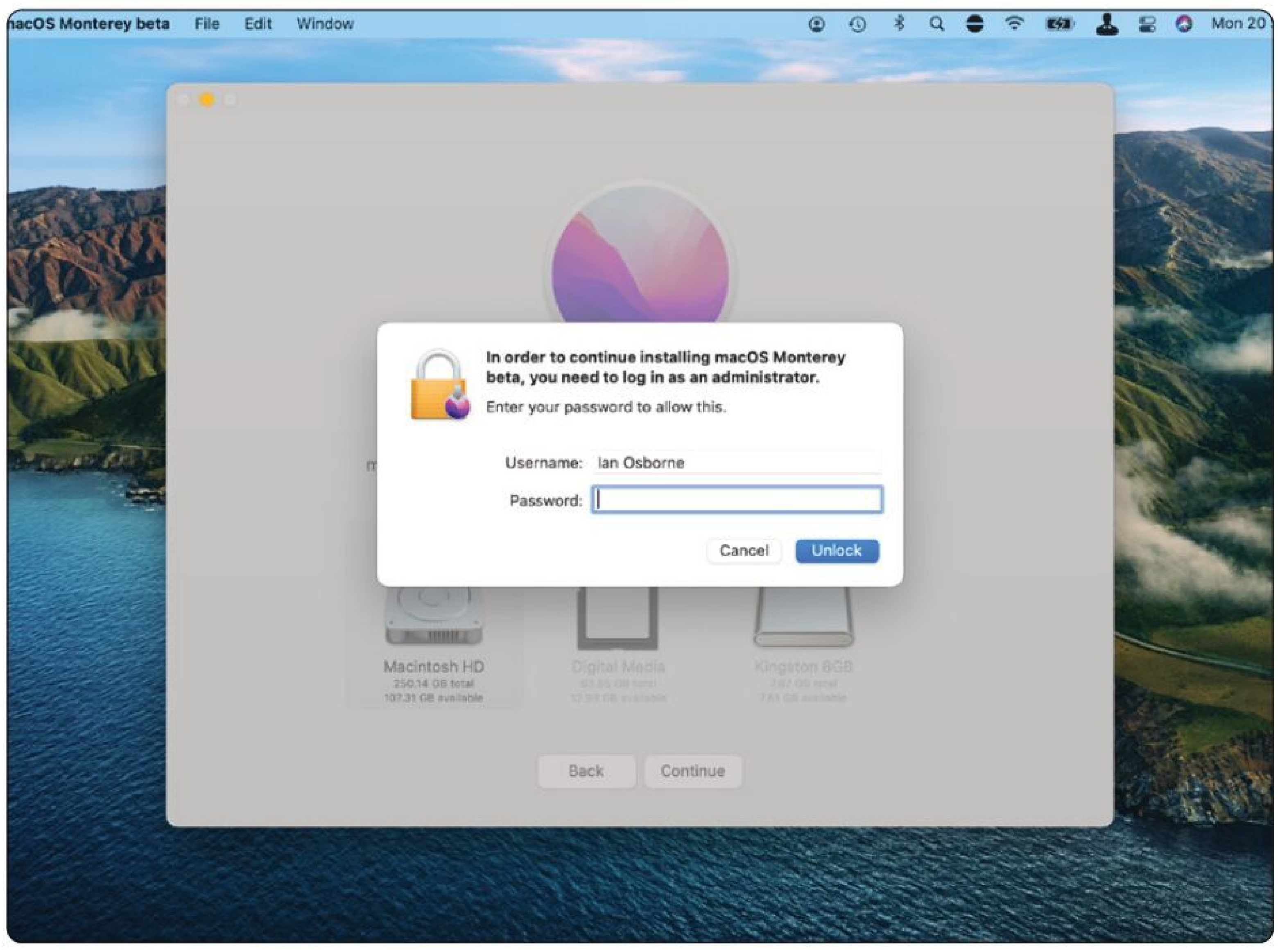
4 Next step is terms and conditions. You have to click on Agree to continue. If you don't have time to read them, there's a copy available in About This Mac, after the installation.


macOS Monterey beta
File
Edit
Window
Macintosh HD
Show All Disks...
Back
Continue

macOS Monterey beta

macOS Monterey beta will be installed on the disk "Macintosh HD".

5 Next choose the hard drive you want to install Monterey on. It will probably be your Mac's own hard drive, but you can also use an attached external drive. Choose then click continue.

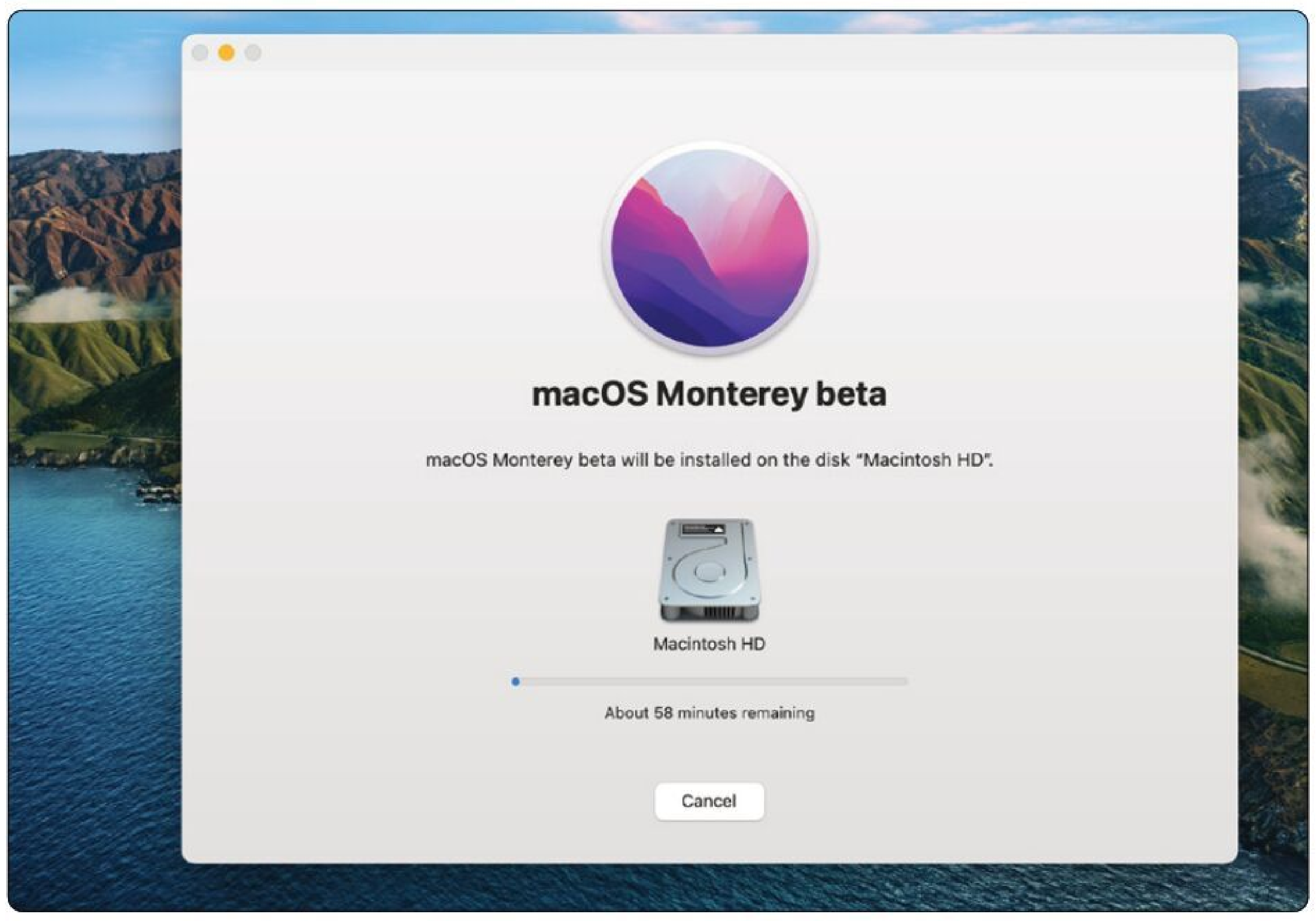

macOS Monterey beta
File
Edit
Window
Macintosh HD
250.14 GB total
107.31 GB available
Digital Media
Kingston 8GB
Cancel
Unlock
Back
Continue

In order to continue installing macOS Monterey beta, you need to log in as an administrator.

Enter your password to allow this.

Username: Ian Osborne
Password:

6 After entering your admin password, Monterey begins the first stage of its installation. All you can do now is wait. Make sure you don't turn off or unplug your Mac during the process.

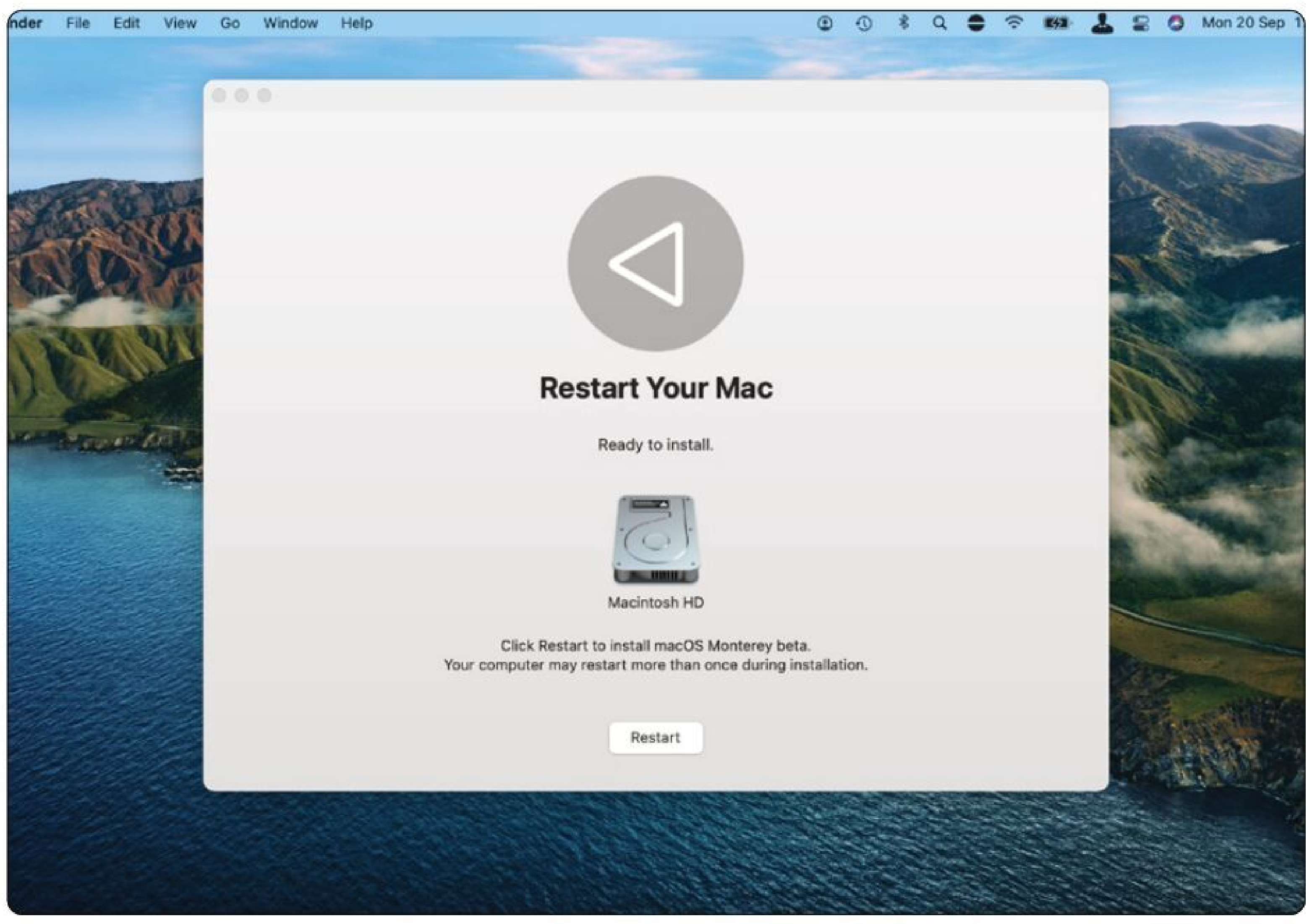

Macintosh HD
Cancel

macOS Monterey beta

macOS Monterey beta will be installed on the disk "Macintosh HD".

About 58 minutes remaining

7 The new operating system downloads and installs on your Mac. When the installation is complete, your Mac closes down any open apps and restarts, continuing the installation of macOS Monterey.


File
Edit
View
Go
Window
Help
Mon 20 Sep
Macintosh HD
Restart

Restart Your Mac

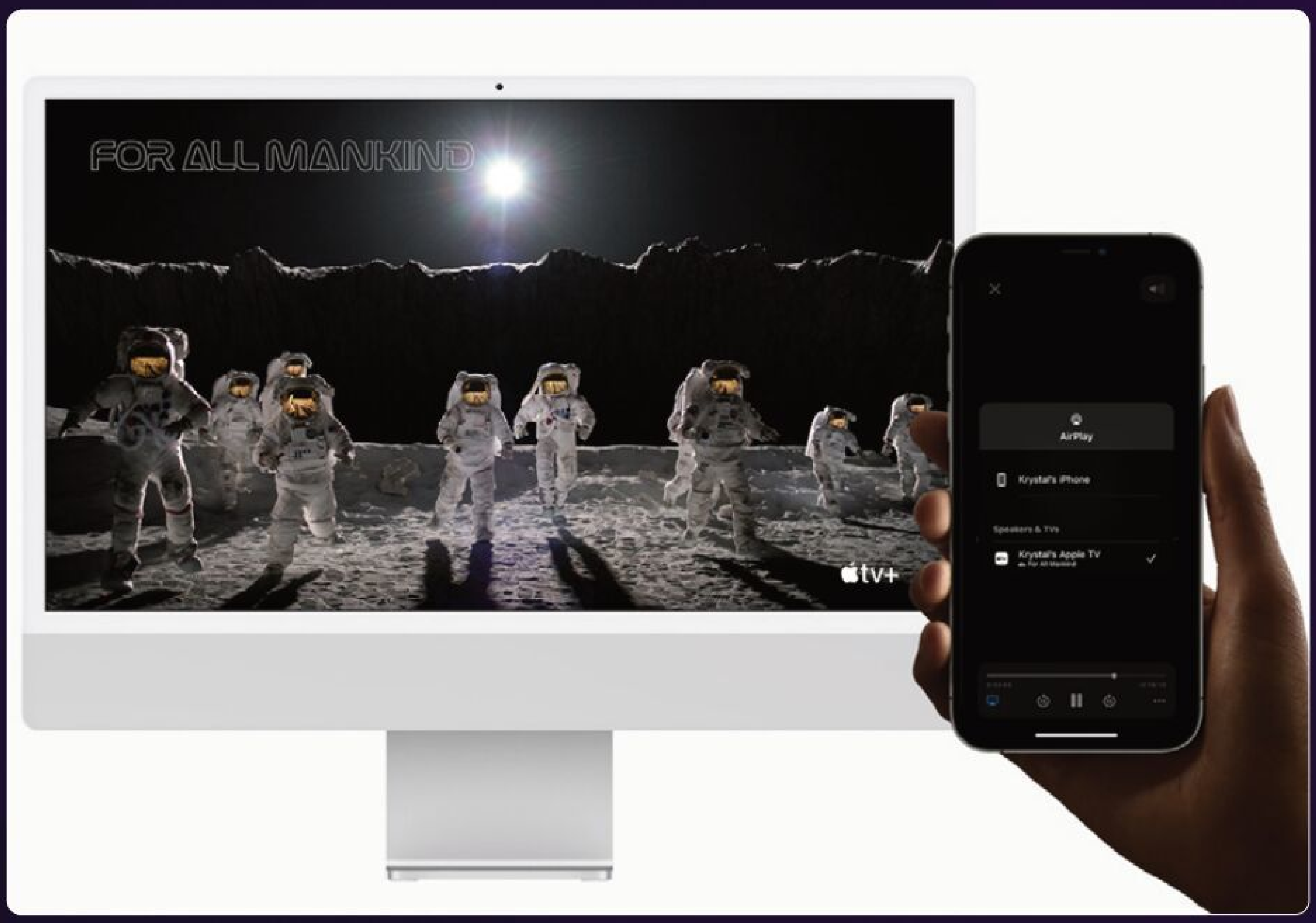
Ready to install.

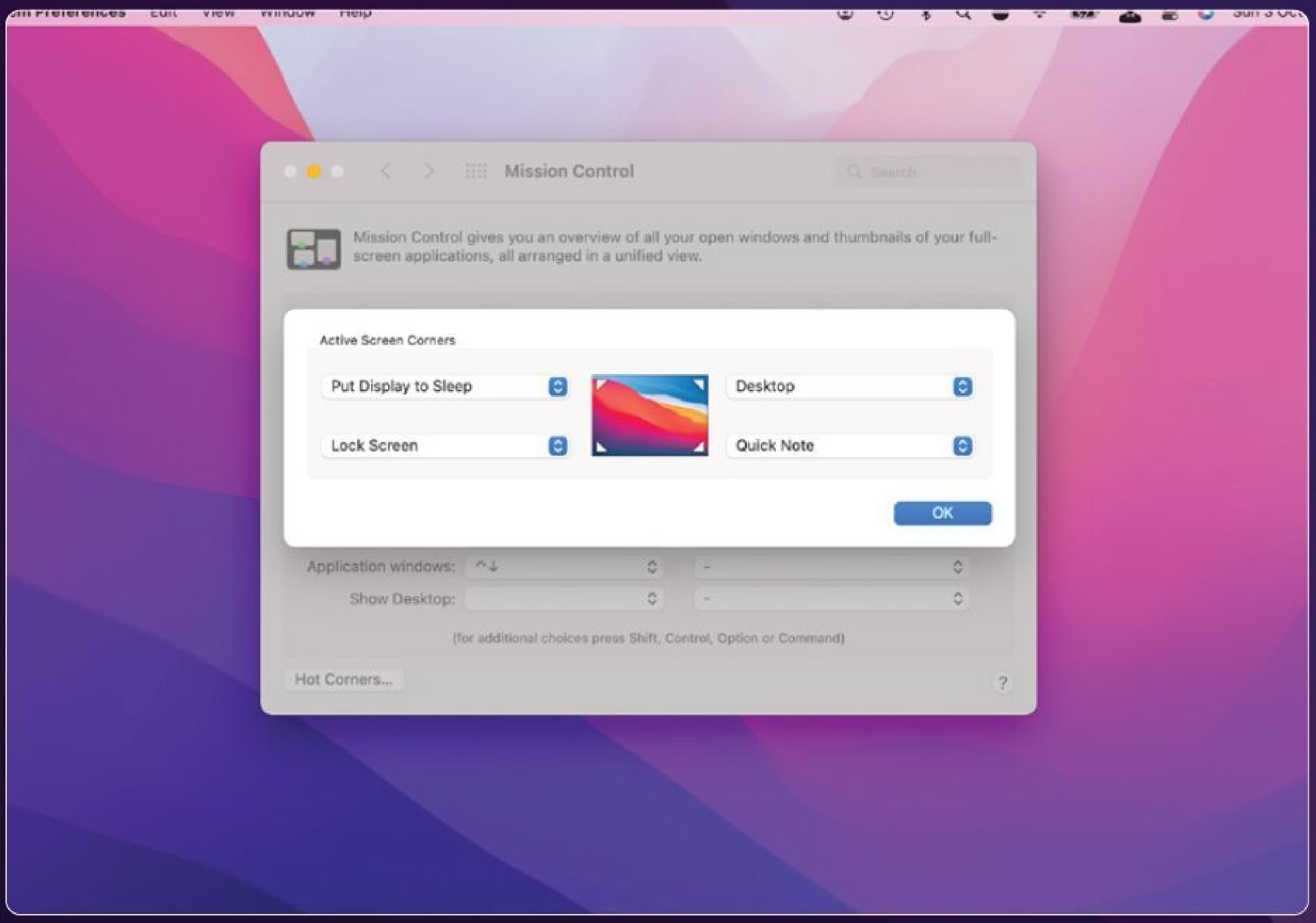
Click Restart to install macOS Monterey beta.
Your computer may restart more than once during installation.

8 When instructed, click Restart and your Mac reboots into macOS Monterey. You're asked to choose a few options, which can be changed later if you wish, and after that, the setup of Monterey is complete.

Top Tips for macOS Monterey

These Mac tips will help you get the most from your Monterey experience and improve your knowledge and efficiency for when you need to get the job done. Every Mac user needs to know these tips, so let's get cracking.


FOR ALL MANKIND
tv+
AirPlay
Krystal's iPhone
Speakers & TVs
Krystal's Apple TV


Mission Control
Search
Hot Corners...
OK

Mission Control gives you an overview of all your open windows and thumbnails of your full-screen applications, all arranged in a unified view.

Active Screen Corners

Put Display to Sleep
Desktop
Lock Screen
Quick Note

Application windows: ^↓
Show Desktop:

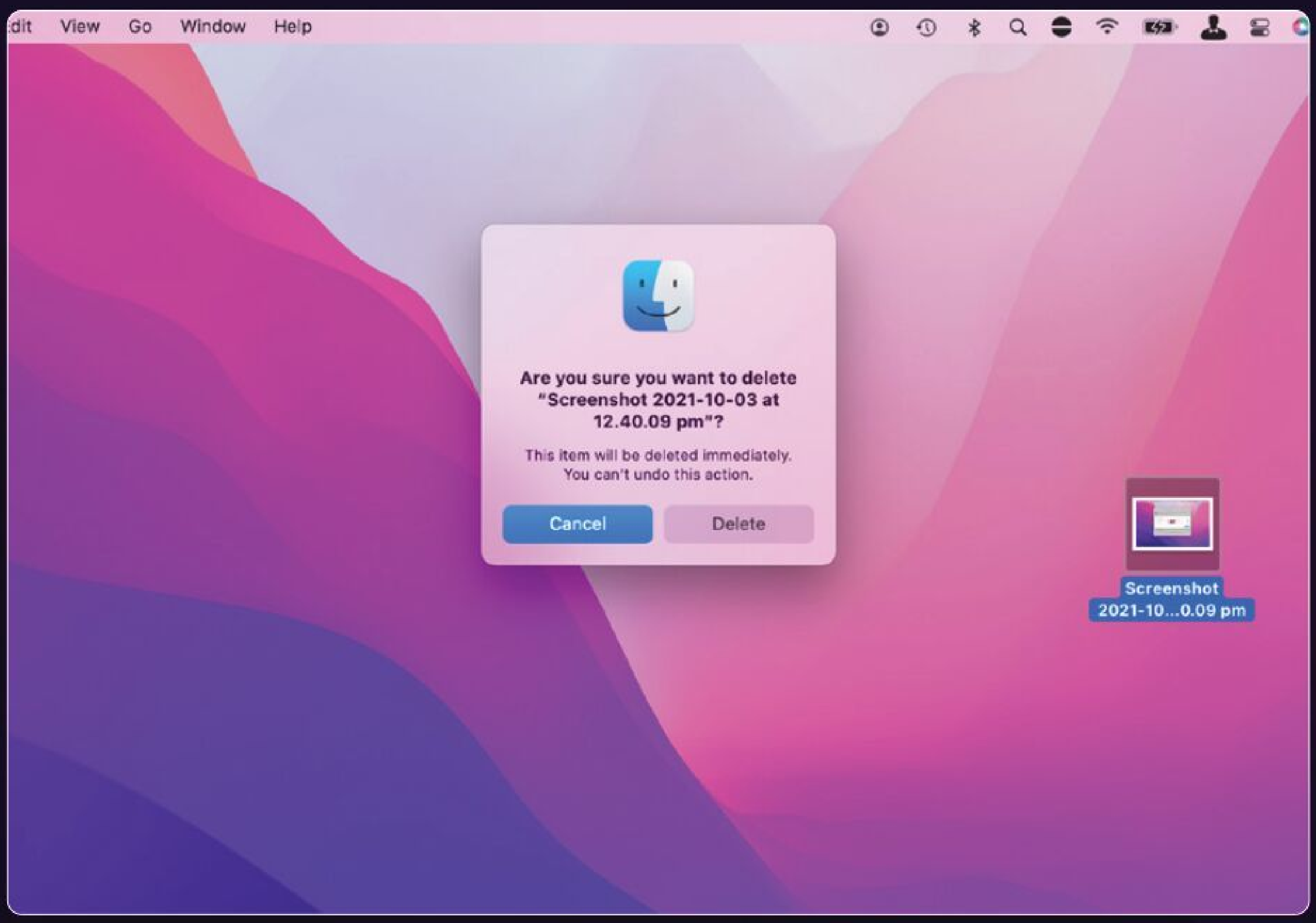
(for additional choices press Shift, Control, Option or Command)

AirPlay to Mac

You can use the AirPlay feature to play, present and share content from a mobile device to your Mac. You can enjoy your music using your Mac's sound system as an AirPlay speaker, or watch your videos on its Retina screen.

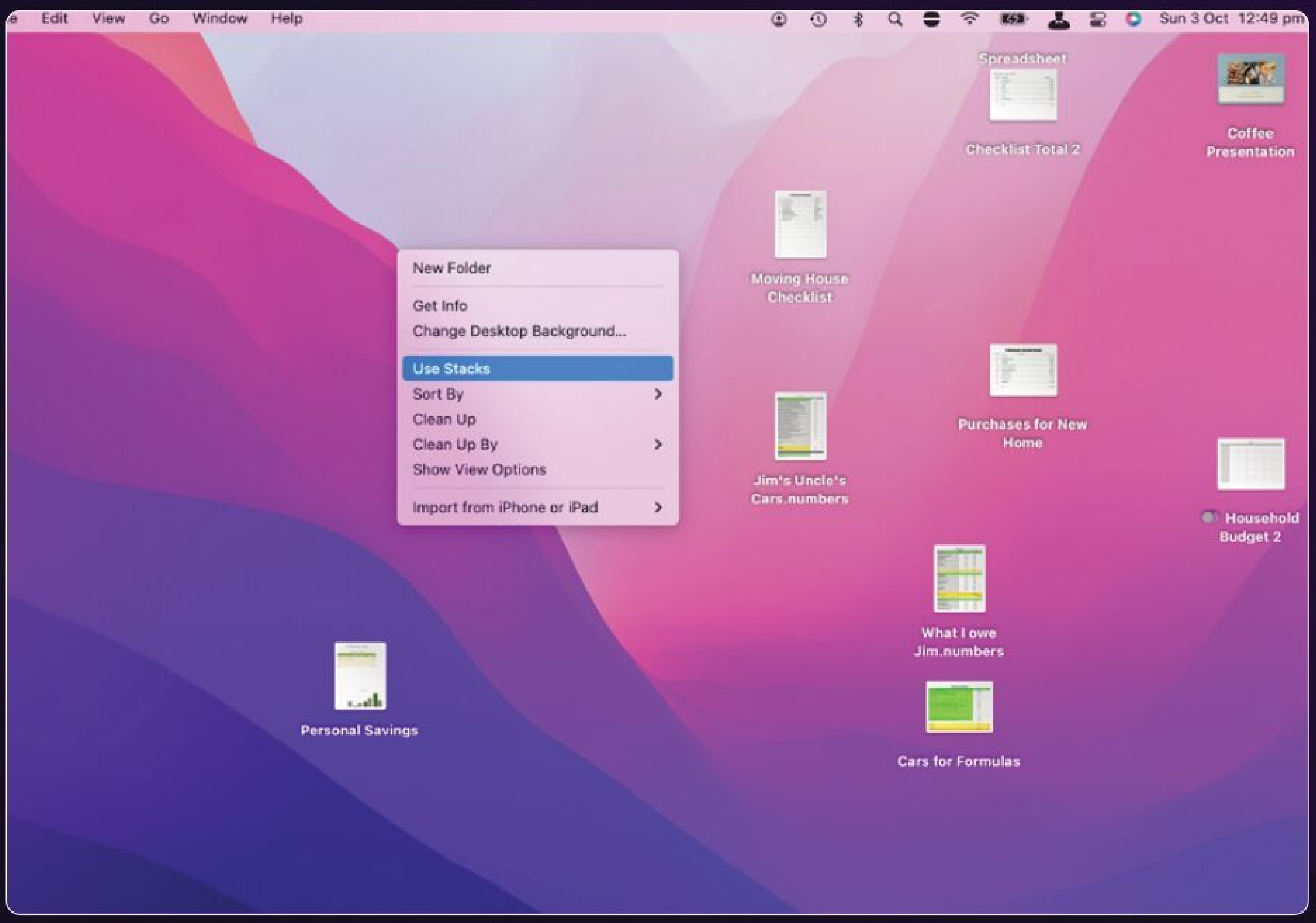
Hot Corners

Hot Corners are the physical corners of the desktop, that can be customised to perform certain tasks when your mouse hovers over them. Go to System Preferences > Mission Control > Hot Corners to set them up.


dit
View
Go
Window
Help
Cancel
Delete
Screenshot
2021-10...0.09 pm

Are you sure you want to delete "Screenshot 2021-10-03 at 12.40.09 pm"?

This item will be deleted immediately. You can't undo this action.

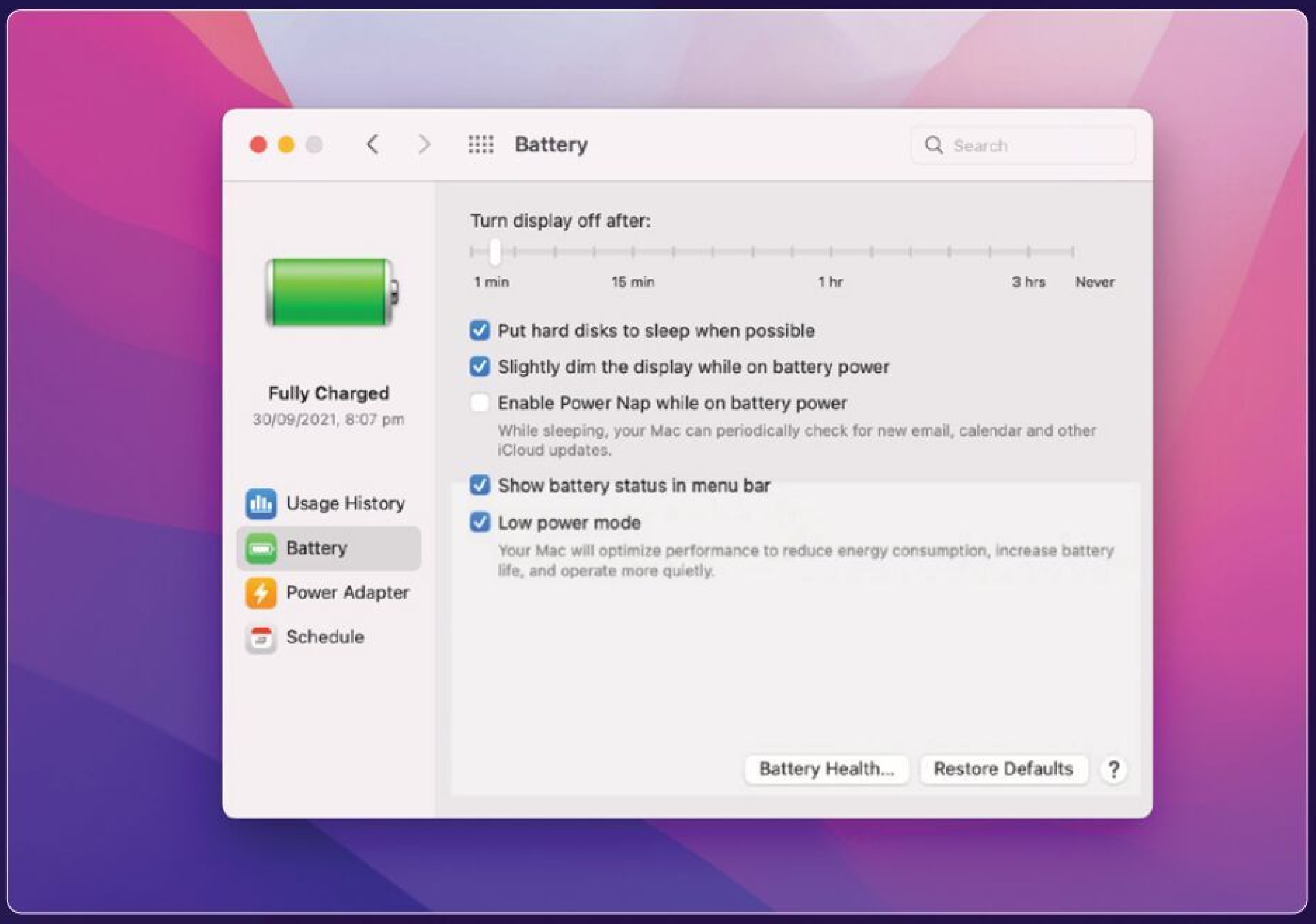

Edit
View
Go
Window
Help
Sun 3 Oct 12:49 pm
New Folder
Get Info
Change Desktop Background...
Use Stacks
Sort By
Clean Up
Clean Up By
Show View Options
Import from iPhone or iPad
Spreadsheet
Checklist Total 2
Coffee Presentation
Moving House Checklist
Purchases for New Home
Jim's Uncle's Cars.numbers
Household Budget 2
What I owe Jim.numbers
Personal Savings
Cars for Formulas

Immediate Deletion

If you wanted to delete a file immediately, simply select a file, press alt and cmd together and then press Delete. You get a window inviting you to delete the file. Do so and it's deleted, without being placed into the bin first.

Use Stacks

If you've got a lot of content on your desktop, there's a quick and easy way of sorting them by Stacks. Right-click the desktop and choose Use Stacks from the menu. Then Monterey automatically organises everything by its file type.



Battery
Search
Fully Charged
30/09/2021, 8:07 pm
Usage History
Battery
Power Adapter
Schedule
Battery Health...
Restore Defaults
?

Turn display off after: 1 min | 15 min | 1 hr | 3 hrs | Never

☑ Put hard disks to sleep when possible

☑ Slightly dim the display while on battery power

☐ Enable Power Nap while on battery power

While sleeping, your Mac can periodically check for new email, calendar and other iCloud updates.

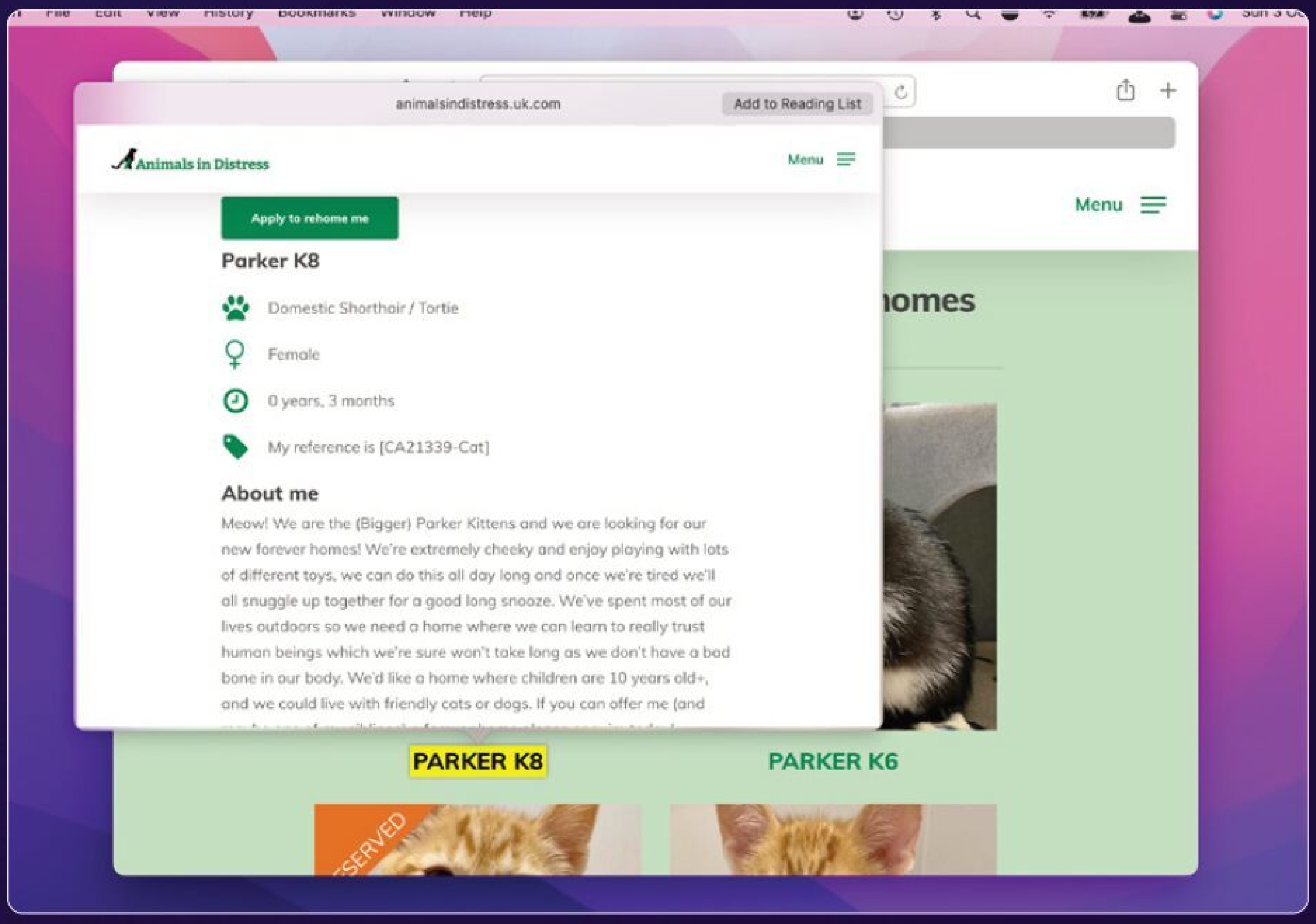
☑ Show battery status in menu bar

☑ Low power mode

Your Mac will optimize performance to reduce energy consumption, increase battery life, and operate more quietly.

Low Power Mode

Another feature that's come to the Mac from the iPhone is Low Power Mode. If your notebook Mac is recent enough, go to System Preferences > Battery, and click on the Battery option in the left-hand sidebar and check Low Power Mode.



animalsindistress.uk.com
Add to Reading List
Animals in Distress
Menu
Apply to rehome me
homes
PARKER K8
PARKER K6
RESERVED

Parker K8

Domestic Shorthair / Tortie

Female

0 years, 3 months

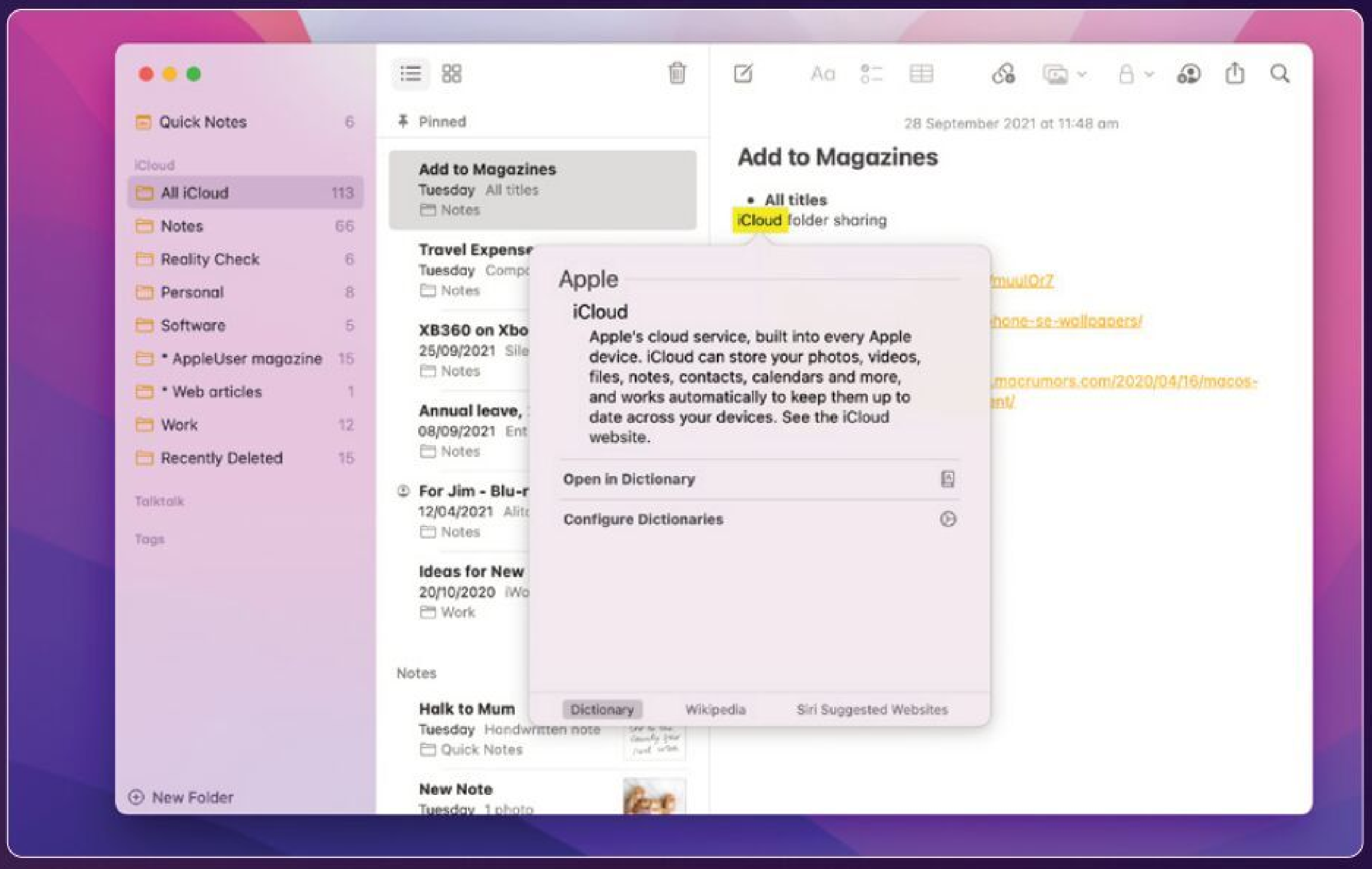
My reference is [CA21339-Cat]

About me

Meow! We are the (Bigger) Parker Kittens and we are looking for our new forever homes! We're extremely cheeky and enjoy playing with lots of different toys, we can do this all day long and once we're tired we'll all snuggle up together for a good long snooze. We've spent most of our lives outdoors so we need a home where we can learn to really trust human beings which we're sure won't take long as we don't have a bad bone in our body. We'd like a home where children are 10 years old+, and we could live with friendly cats or dogs. If you can offer me (and

Force Touch Previews

If you own a Mac with a Force Touch Trackpad, you can get previews of website pages or YouTube videos by deep clicking (one finger) and holding on a link. A window pops up giving you a preview of where the link takes you.



Quick Notes
All iCloud
Notes
Reality Check
Personal
Software
AppleUser magazine
Web articles
Work
Recently Deleted
New Folder
Pinned
Dictionary
Wikipedia
Siri Suggested Websites
Open in Dictionary
Configure Dictionaries

28 September 2021 at 11:48 am

Add to Magazines

- All titles

iCloud folder sharing

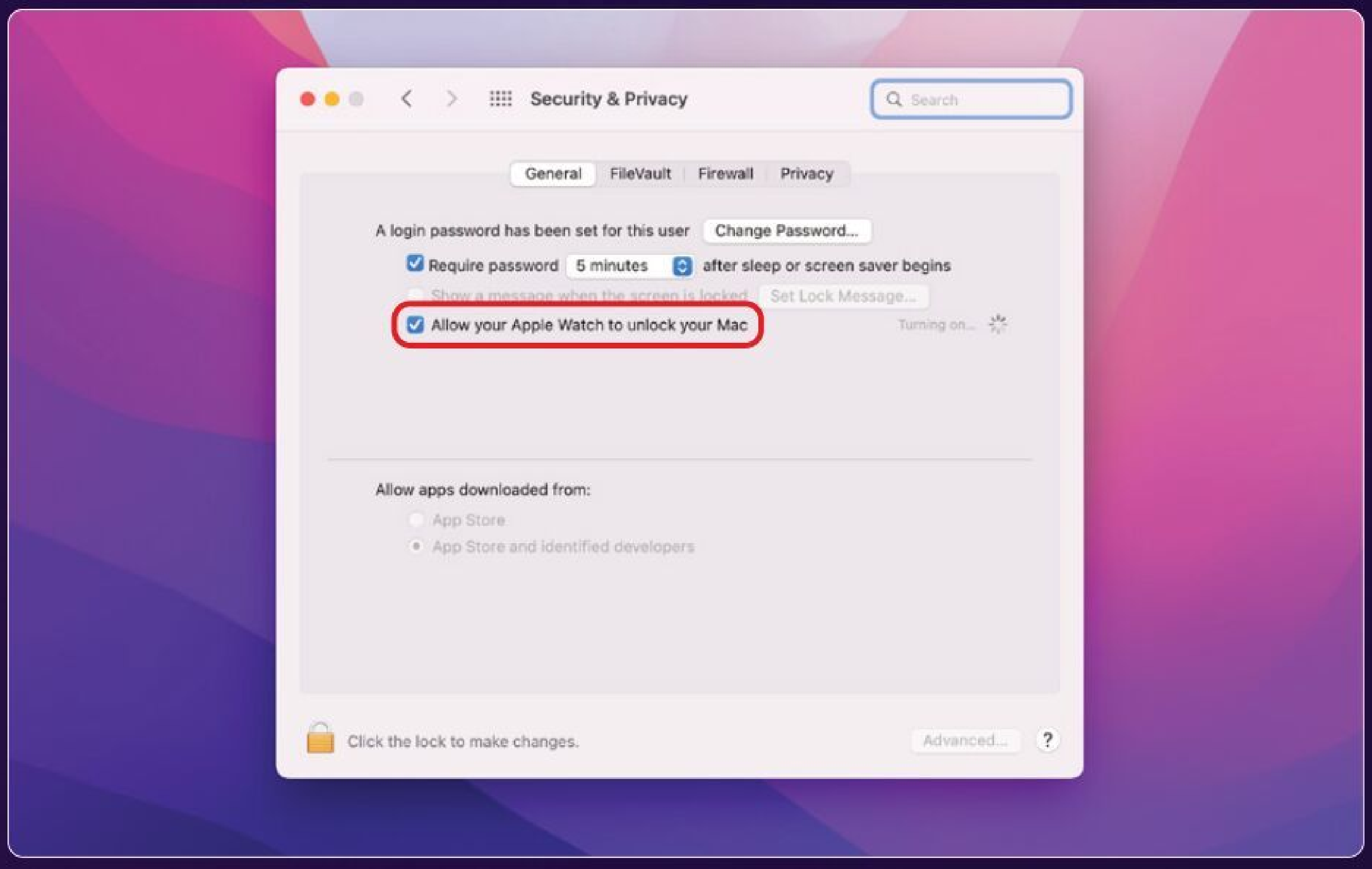
Apple

iCloud

Apple's cloud service, built into every Apple device. iCloud can store your photos, videos, files, notes, contacts, calendars and more, and works automatically to keep them up to date across your devices. See the iCloud website.

Force Touch for Dictionary

Also, when using a Force Touch Trackpad, if you see a word you're not familiar with, you can highlight it then press down to get a dictionary definition and usually thesaurus options too. This works in most apps on your Mac.



Security & Privacy
Search
General
FileVault
Firewall
Privacy
Change Password...
Set Lock Message...
Turning on...
Advanced...
?

A login password has been set for this user

☑ Require password 5 minutes after sleep or screen saver begins

☐ Show a message when the screen is locked

☑ Allow your Apple Watch to unlock your Mac

Allow apps downloaded from:

○ App Store

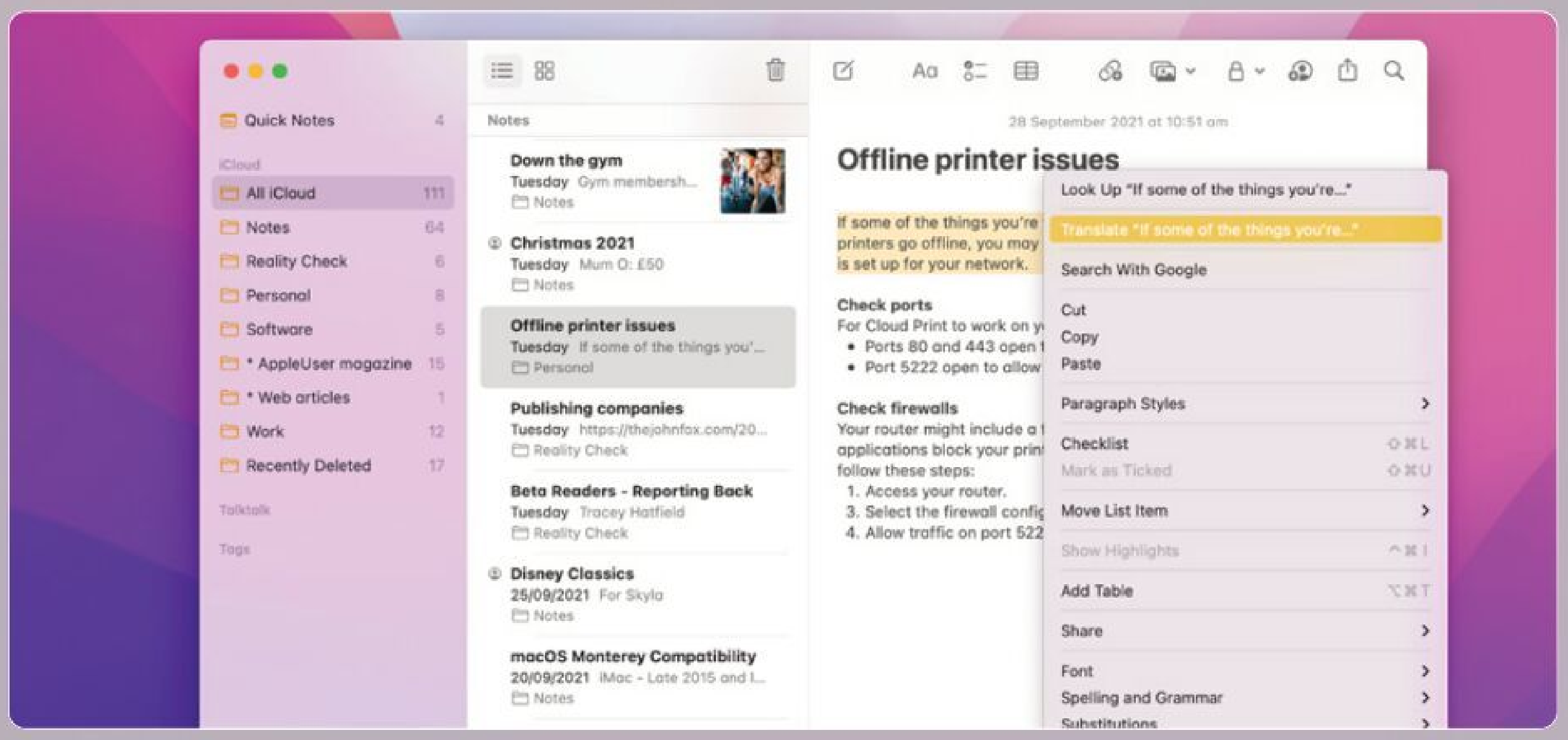
● App Store and identified developers

Click the lock to make changes.

Unlock with Apple Watch

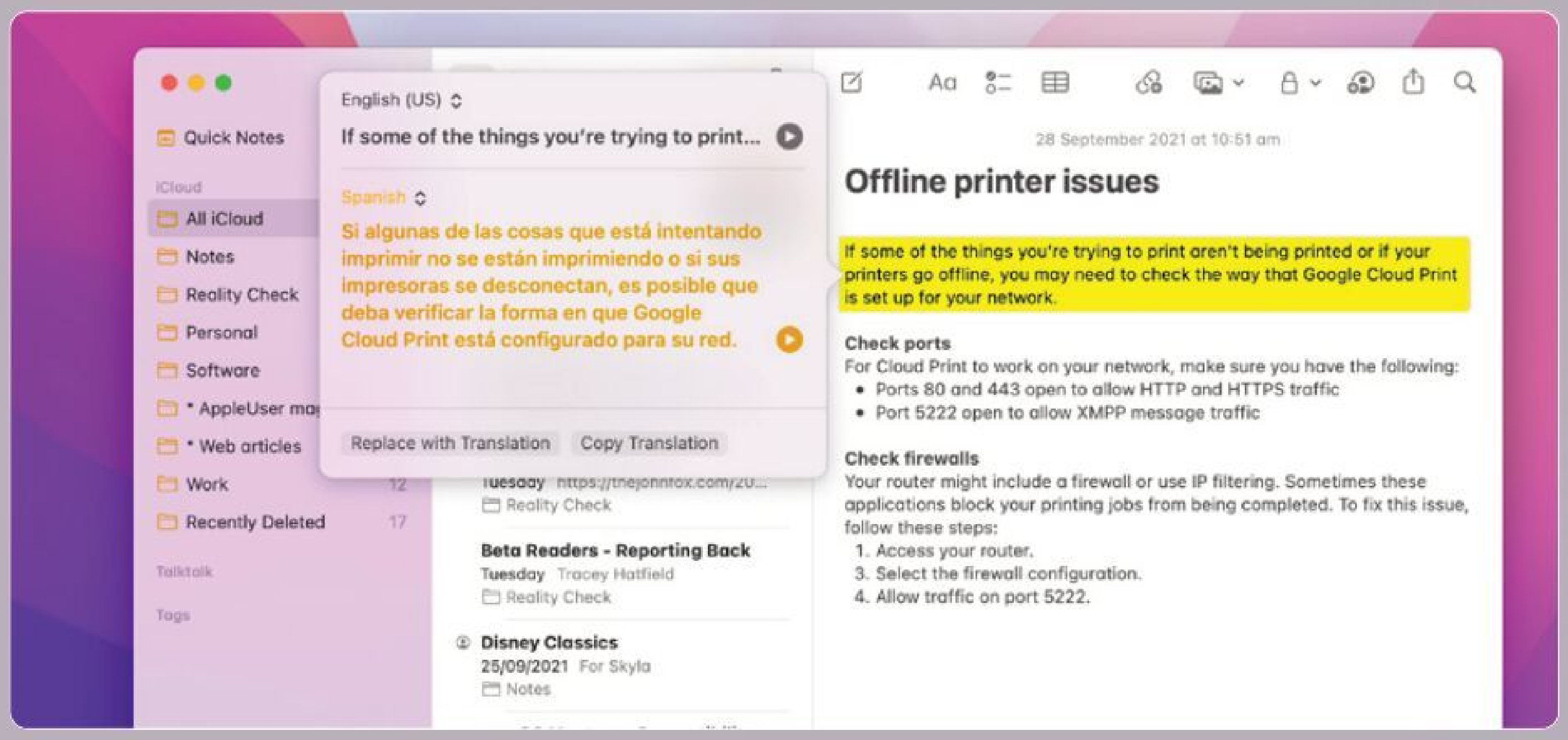
If you own an Apple Watch you can unlock your Mac with it instead of typing your password. You need to check the box in System Preferences > Security & Privacy > General. You still need your password after restarting, though.

System-Wide Translation.



Look Up "If some of the things you're..."
Translate "If some of the things you're..."
Search With Google
Cut
Copy
Paste
Paragraph Styles
Checklist
Mark as Ticked
Move List Item
Show Highlights
Add Table
Share
Font
Spelling and Grammar
Substitutions

You can translate any piece of text on your Mac by highlighting it, right-clicking and selecting the Translate option, which is found near the top of the contextual window that pops up. Almost any text you can highlight can be translated.



English (US)
Spanish
Replace with Translation
Copy Translation

If some of the things you're trying to print...

Si algunas de las cosas que está intentando imprimir no se están imprimiendo o si sus impresoras se desconectan, es posible que deba verificar la forma en que Google Cloud Print está configurado para su red.

28 September 2021 at 10:51 am

Offline printer issues

If some of the things you're trying to print aren't being printed or if your printers go offline, you may need to check the way that Google Cloud Print is set up for your network.

Check ports

For Cloud Print to work on your network, make sure you have the following:

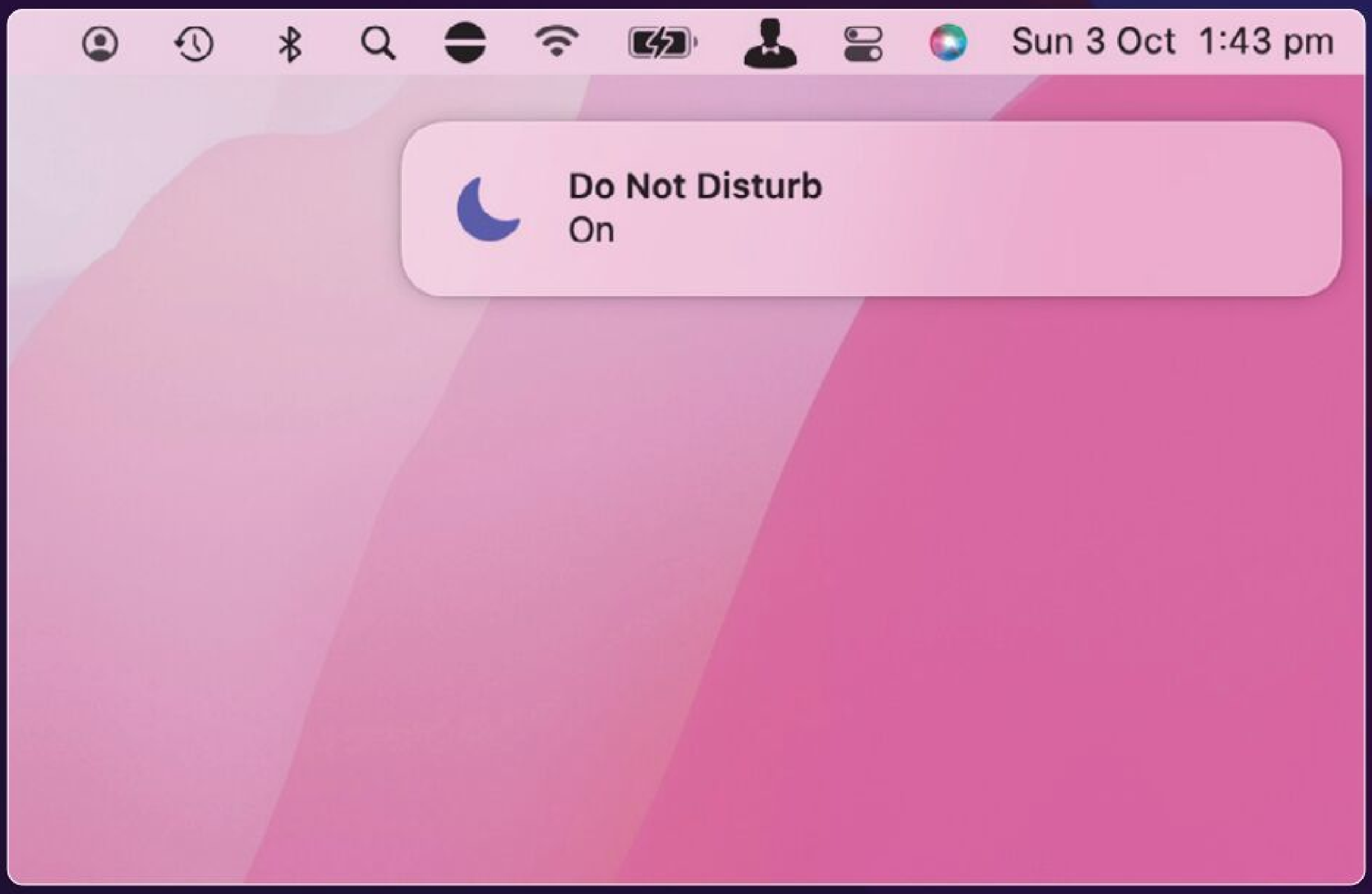
- Ports 80 and 443 open to allow HTTP and HTTPS traffic
- Port 5222 open to allow XMPP message traffic

Check firewalls

Your router might include a firewall or use IP filtering. Sometimes these applications block your printing jobs from being completed. To fix this issue, follow these steps:

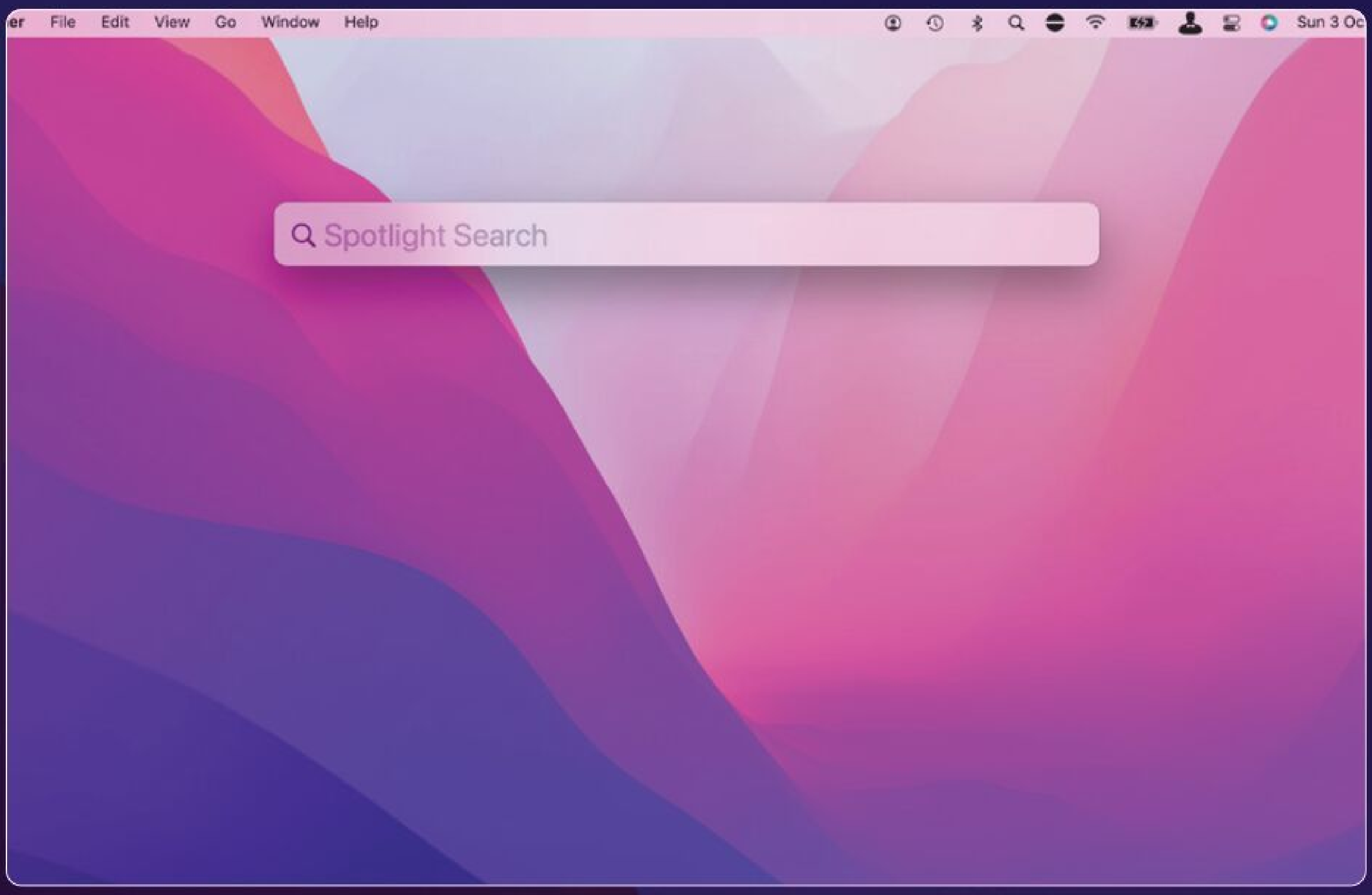
1. Access your router.
3. Select the firewall configuration.
4. Allow traffic on port 5222.

You can change the language the text is translated into using the pull-down above the translated text. Click the Play icon to have it read out to you, and the buttons to replace the text with the translation or copy it to your clipboard.


Sun 3 Oct 1:43 pm
Do Not Disturb
On

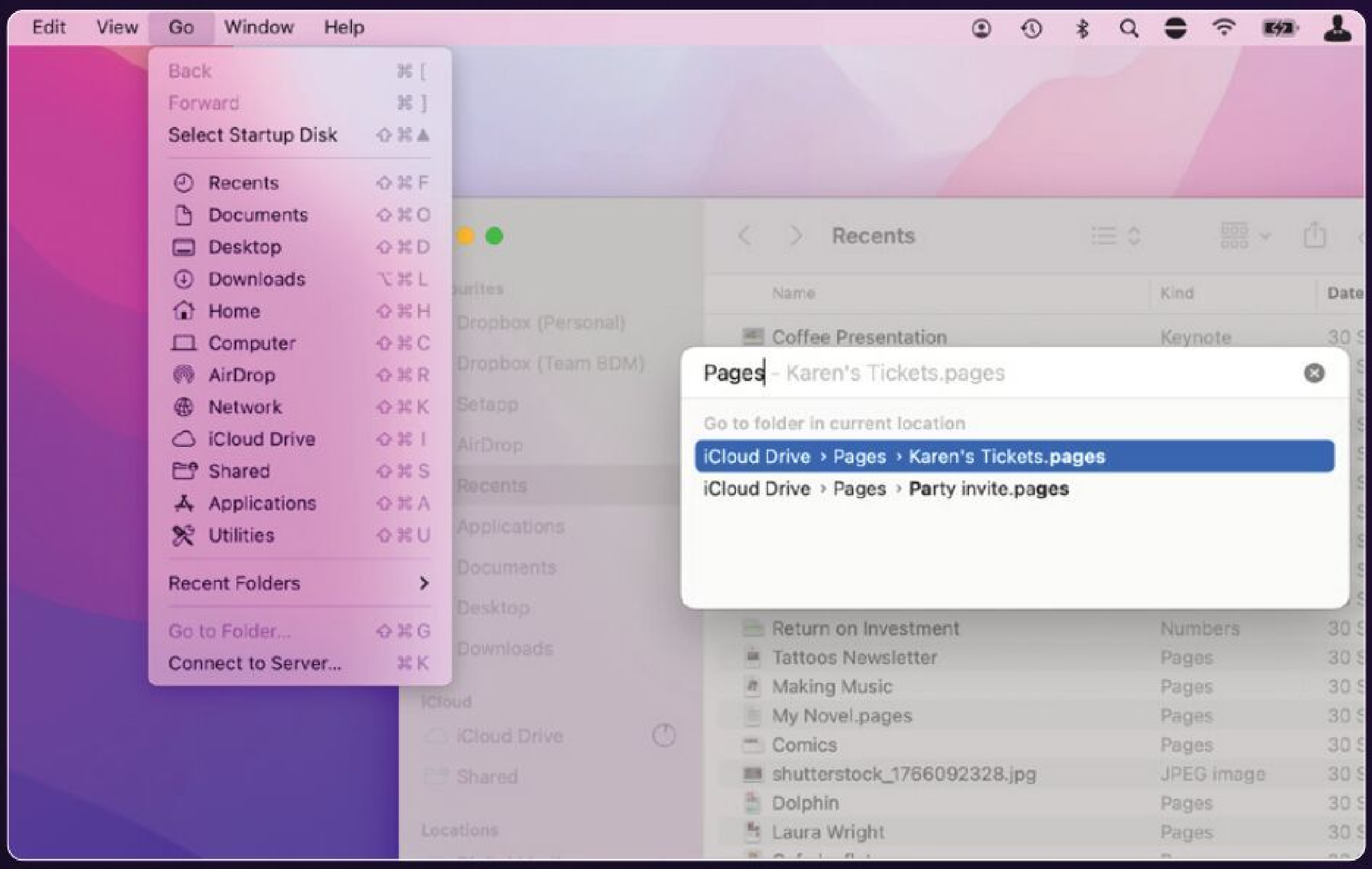
Quick Do Not Disturb

If you hold down the Alt key, then click on the date and time in the menu bar (top-right corner), you can instantly activate the Do Not Disturb mode. You can tell by the crescent moon icon appearing in the top menu bar. Repeat to turn off again.


Spotlight Search

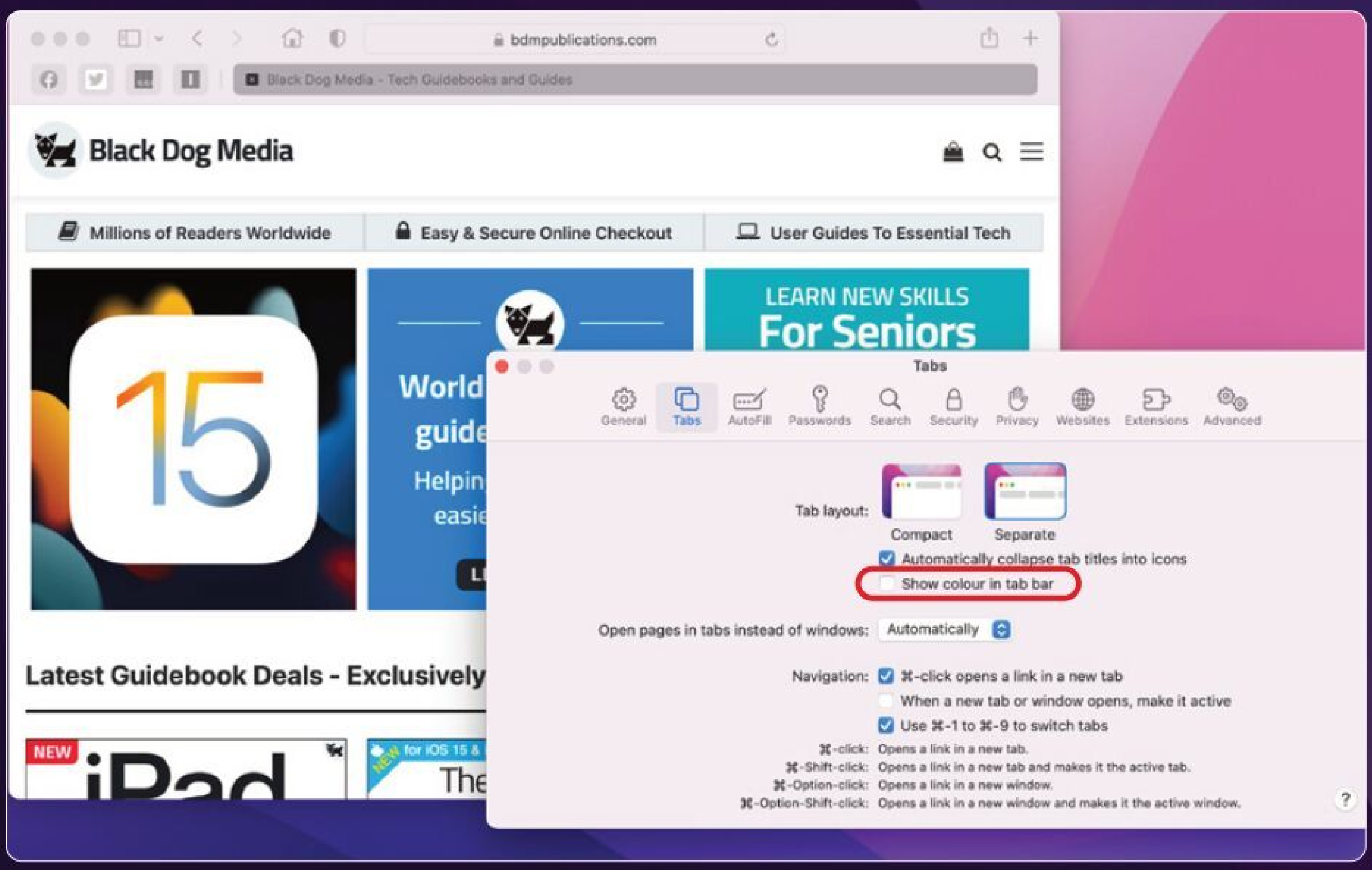
Quick Spotlight

You can access the Spotlight feature quickly and easily by pressing cmd and the Space Bar. The Spotlight window appears, which you can drag around the desktop if you wish. To dismiss it again, click anywhere on the desktop.


Edit
View
Go
Window
Help
Back
Forward
Select Startup Disk
Recents
Documents
Desktop
Downloads
Home
Computer
AirDrop
Network
iCloud Drive
Shared
Applications
Utilities
Recent Folders
Go to Folder...
Connect to Server...
Recents
Pages
Karen's Tickets.pages
Go to folder in current location
iCloud Drive › Pages › Karen's Tickets.pages
iCloud Drive › Pages › Party invite.pages

Go to Folder

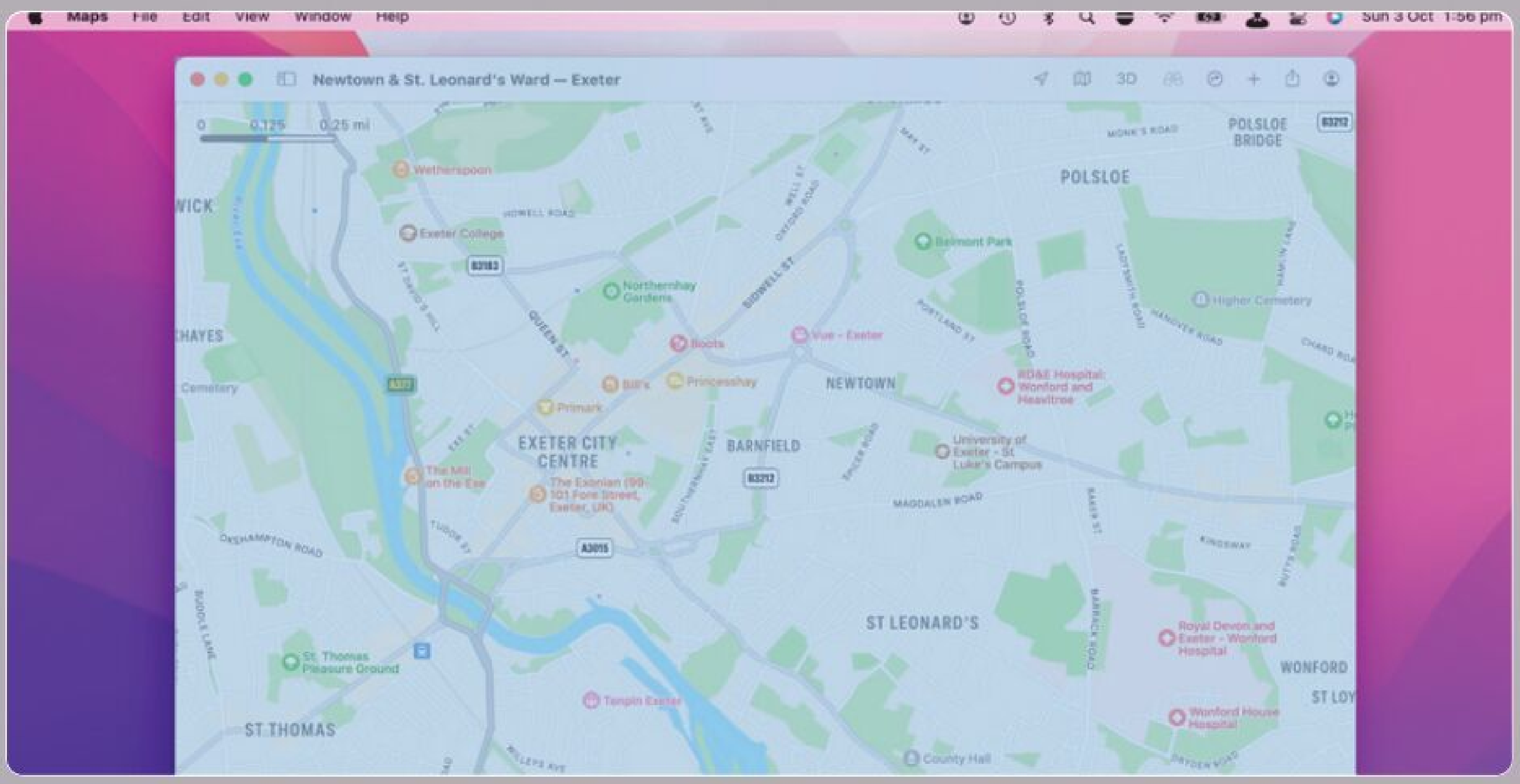
Select Go to Folder in the Finder's Go menu, or press Shift-cmd-G, and a window pops up. Type the name of the folder you want and you're offered options. Select one to open that folder without going through Finder windows.


bdmpublications.com
Black Dog Media
Millions of Readers Worldwide
Easy & Secure Online Checkout
User Guides To Essential Tech
15
LEARN NEW SKILLS
For Seniors
Latest Guidebook Deals - Exclusively
Tabs
General
Tabs
AutoFill
Passwords
Search
Security
Privacy
Websites
Extensions
Advanced
Tab layout:
Compact
Separate
Automatically collapse tab titles into icons
Show colour in tab bar
Open pages in tabs instead of windows:
Automatically
Navigation:

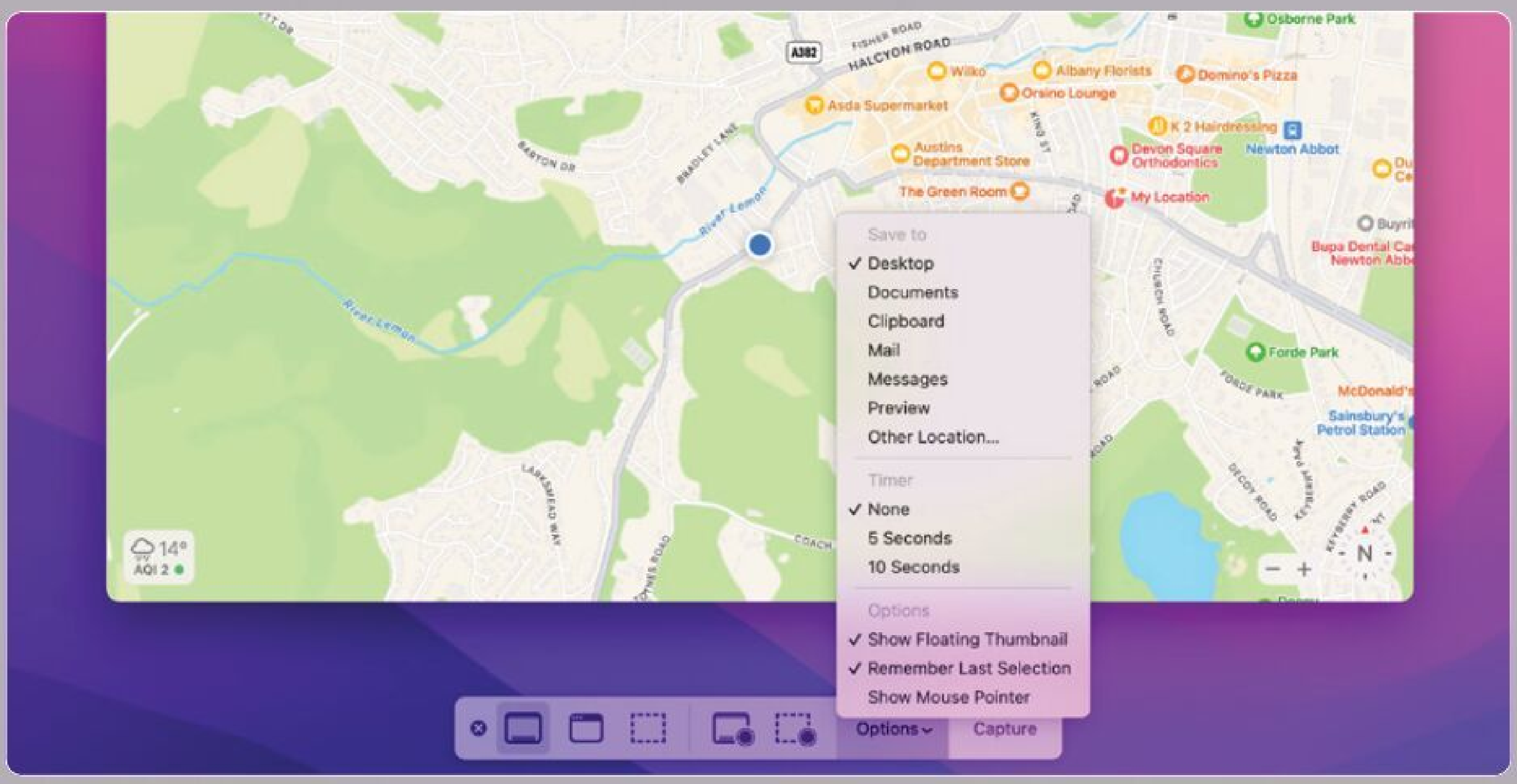
Turn off Coloured Safari Toolbar

If you dislike the coloured tabs and toolbar in Safari, open Safari's preferences and click on Tabs. Uncheck the box marked 'Show Colour in Tab Bar', and the top of a Safari window no longer takes its colour from the website being displayed.

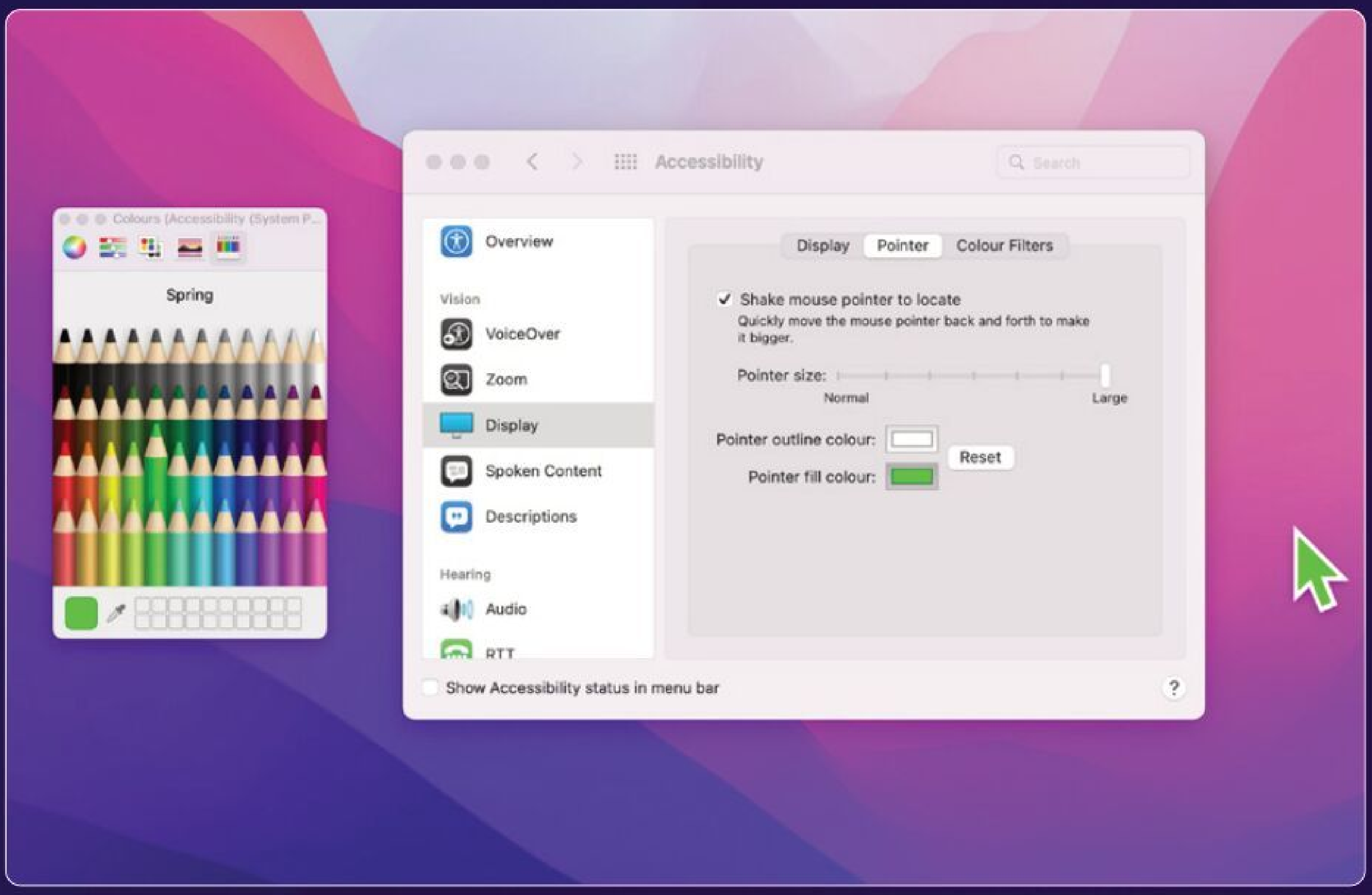
Screenshots.


Newtown & St. Leonard's Ward — Exeter
EXETER CITY CENTRE
NEWTOWN
ST LEONARD'S
ST THOMAS

Take a screenshot with cmd-3, or shoot a portion of the screen with cmd-4; click and drag the crosshairs over the part you want to shoot then release. Press cmd-4 then the Space Bar and click on a window to shoot that window alone.

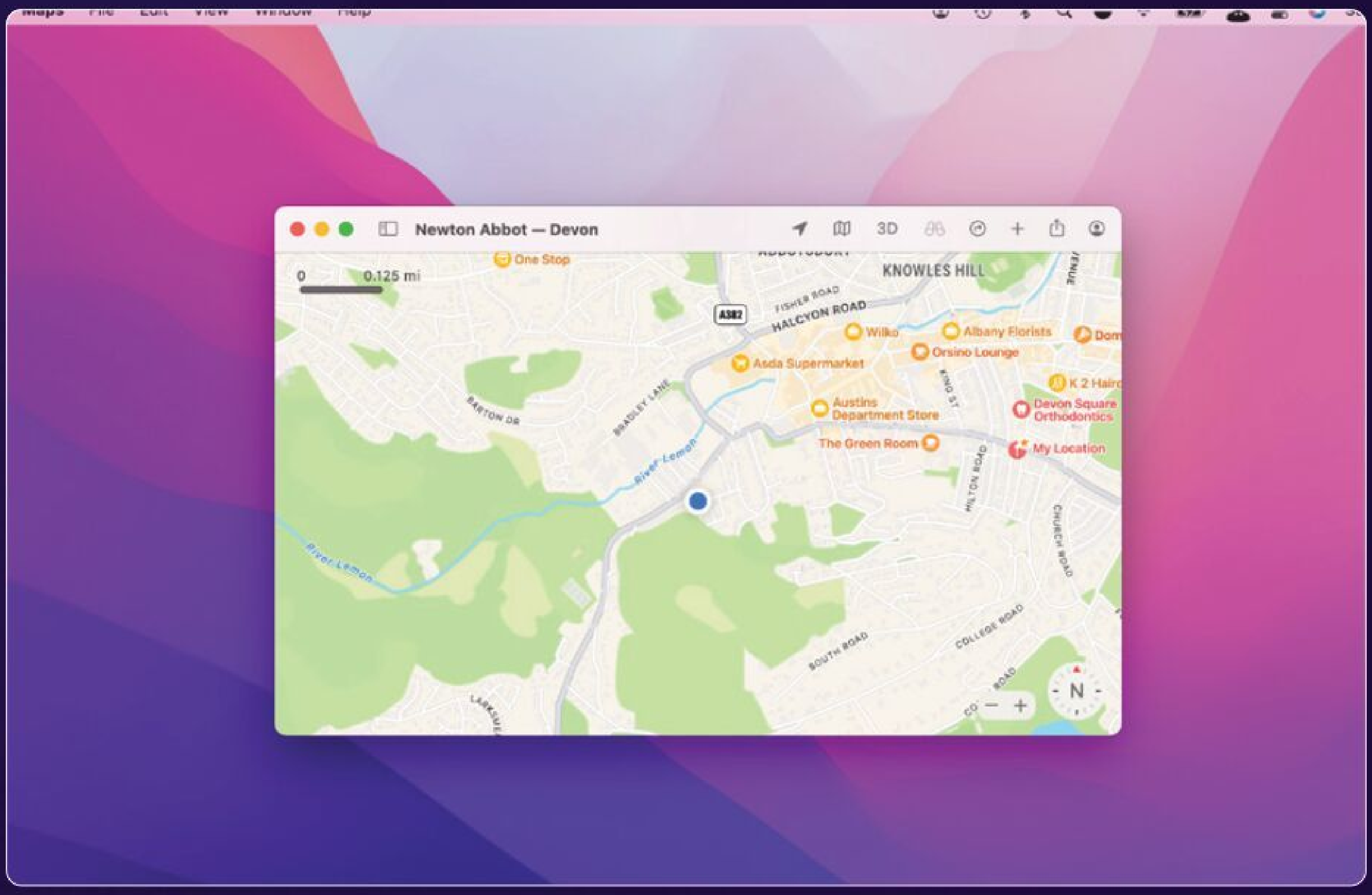

Save to
Desktop
Documents
Clipboard
Mail
Messages
Preview
Other Location...
Timer
None
5 Seconds
10 Seconds
Options
Show Floating Thumbnail
Remember Last Selection
Show Mouse Pointer
Options
Capture

Press Shift-cmd-5 to bring up a screenshots bar. With this, you can capture the entire screen, capture a selected window, capture a selected portion of the screen, record the screen or a portion thereof and more. Press Esc to close it again.


Colours (Accessibility (System P...
Spring
Accessibility
Search
Overview
Vision
VoiceOver
Zoom
Display
Spoken Content
Descriptions
Hearing
Audio
RTT
Show Accessibility status in menu bar
Display
Pointer
Colour Filters
Normal
Large
Reset
?

☑ Shake mouse pointer to locate
Quickly move the mouse pointer back and forth to make it bigger.

Pointer size:
Pointer outline colour:
Pointer fill colour:

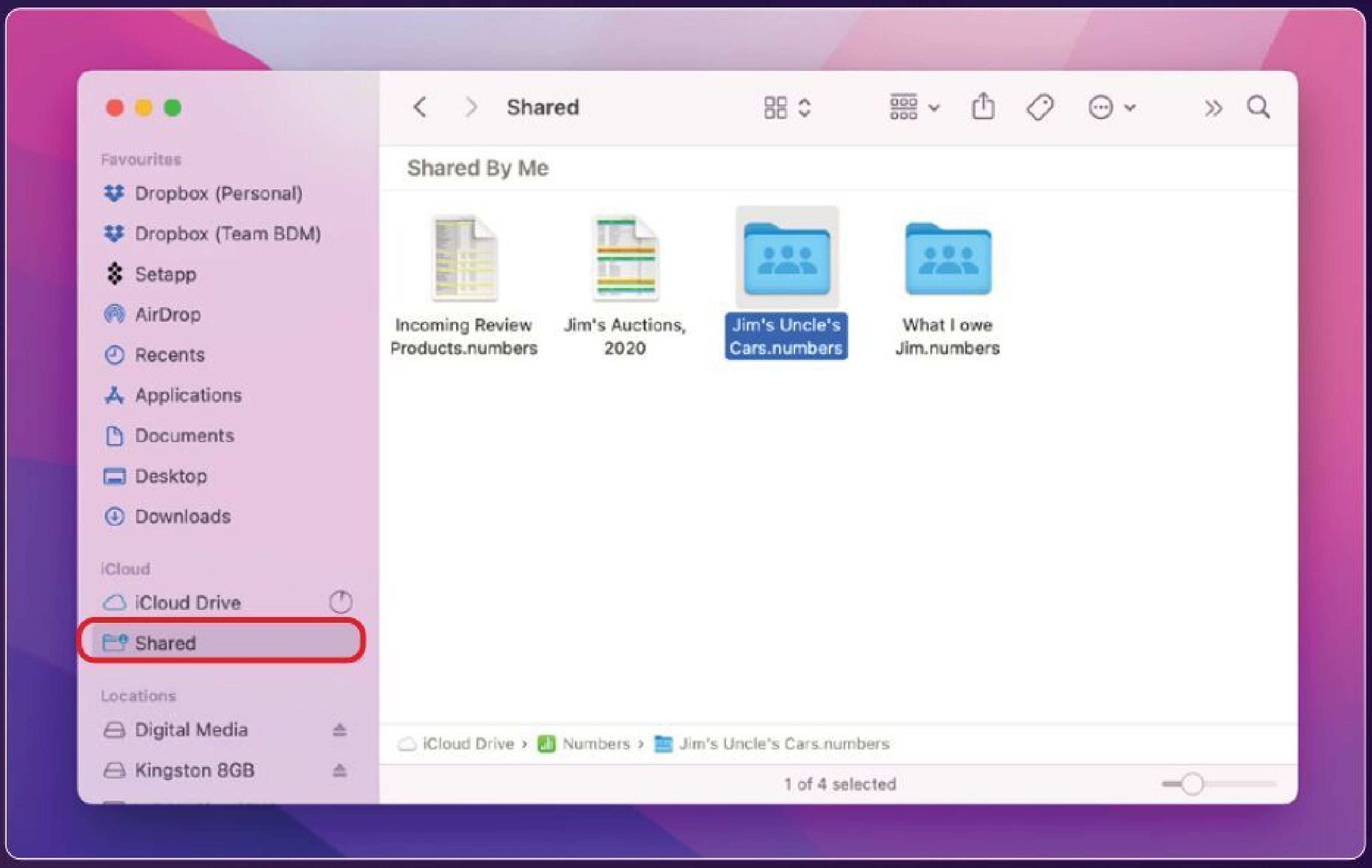

Newton Abbot — Devon
3D
0.125 mi
KNOWLES HILL
HALCYON ROAD
FISHER ROAD
A382
One Stop
Wilko
Albany Florists
Orsino Lounge
Asda Supermarket
Austins Department Store
K 2 Hair
Devon Square Orthodontics
The Green Room
My Location
N

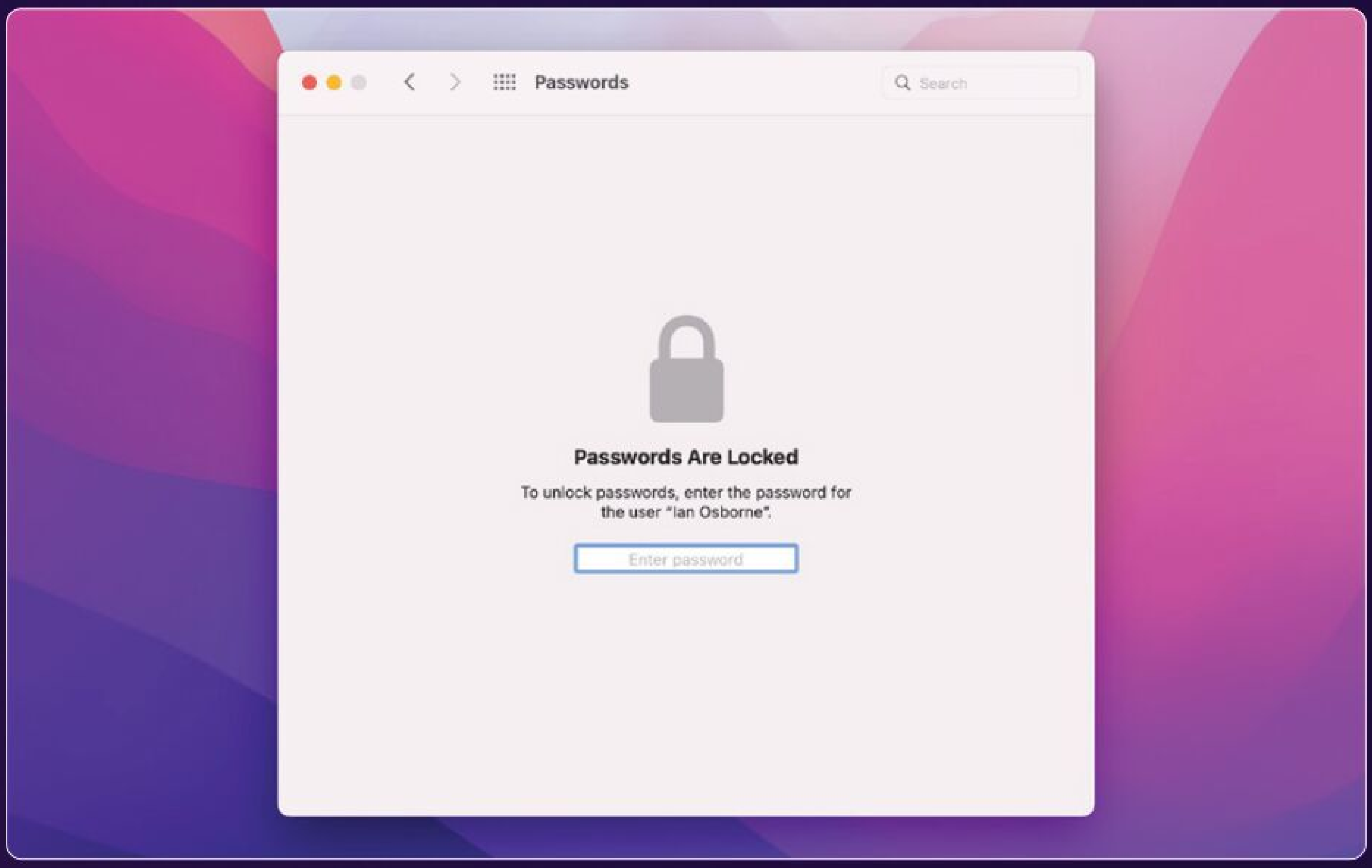
New Mouse Pointer Colour

You can change the colour and size of your mouse pointer. Open System Preferences > Accessibility, and click on Display. Click on the Pointer tab, and use the slider to change its size and the colour boxes to change its colour.

Resizing a Window

You can resize a Finder or app window by clicking and dragging the edge of that window. If you hold the Alt key while resizing a window, it resizes from the centre as opposed to the corner or side you're controlling with the mouse.


Shared
Shared By Me
Favourites
Dropbox (Personal)
Dropbox (Team BDM)
Setapp
AirDrop
Recents
Applications
Documents
Desktop
Downloads
iCloud
iCloud Drive
Shared
Locations
Digital Media
Kingston 8GB
Incoming Review Products.numbers
Jim's Auctions, 2020
Jim's Uncle's Cars.numbers
What I owe Jim.numbers
iCloud Drive › Numbers › Jim's Uncle's Cars.numbers
1 of 4 selected


Passwords
Search

Passwords Are Locked

To unlock passwords, enter the password for the user "Ian Osborne".

Enter password

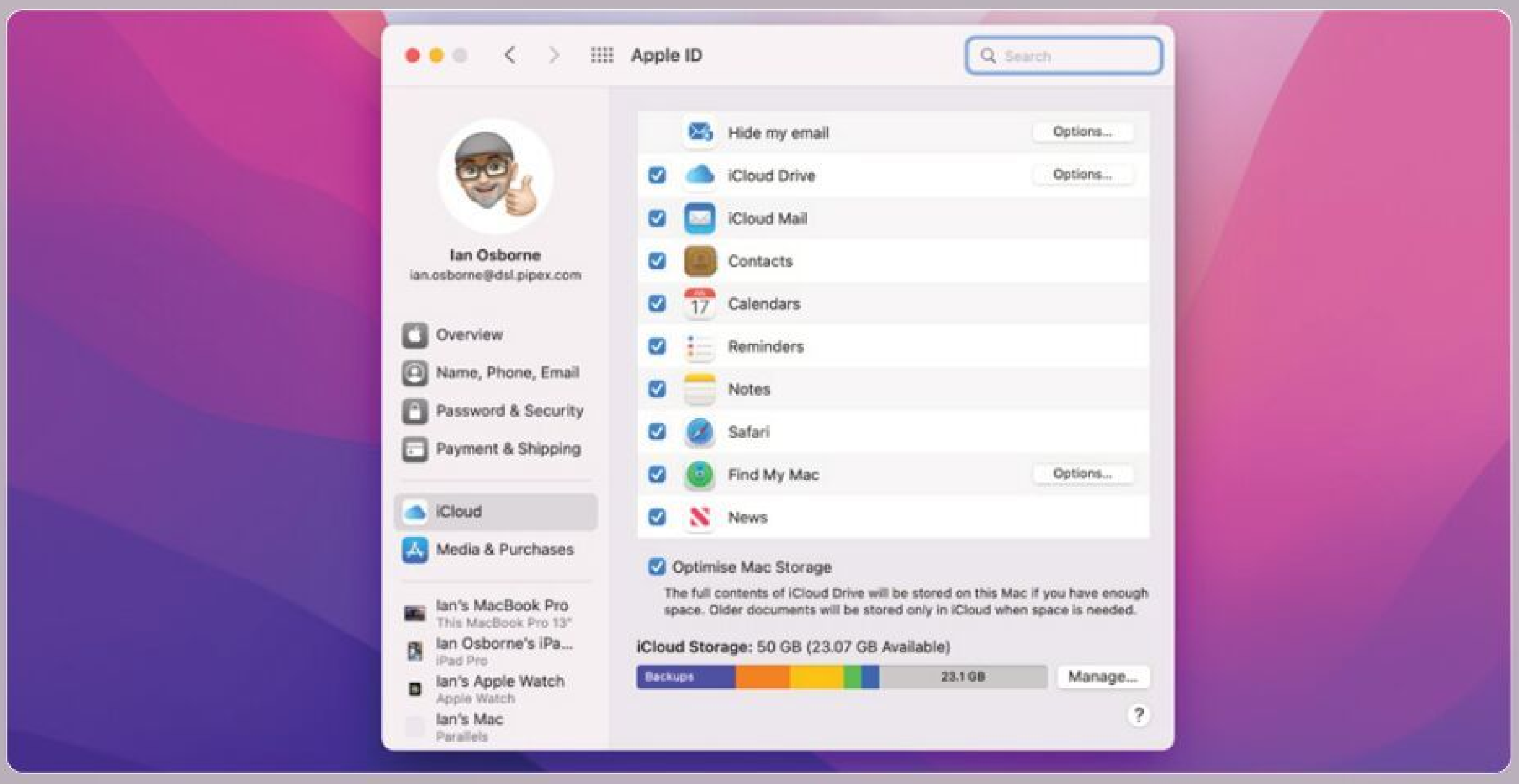
Shared Files and Folders

In a Finder window, in the left-hand sidebar, there's a folder called 'Shared' in the iCloud section. Click on this to review all the files and folders that are shared with you by other people, and also shared with others by you.

Password Manager

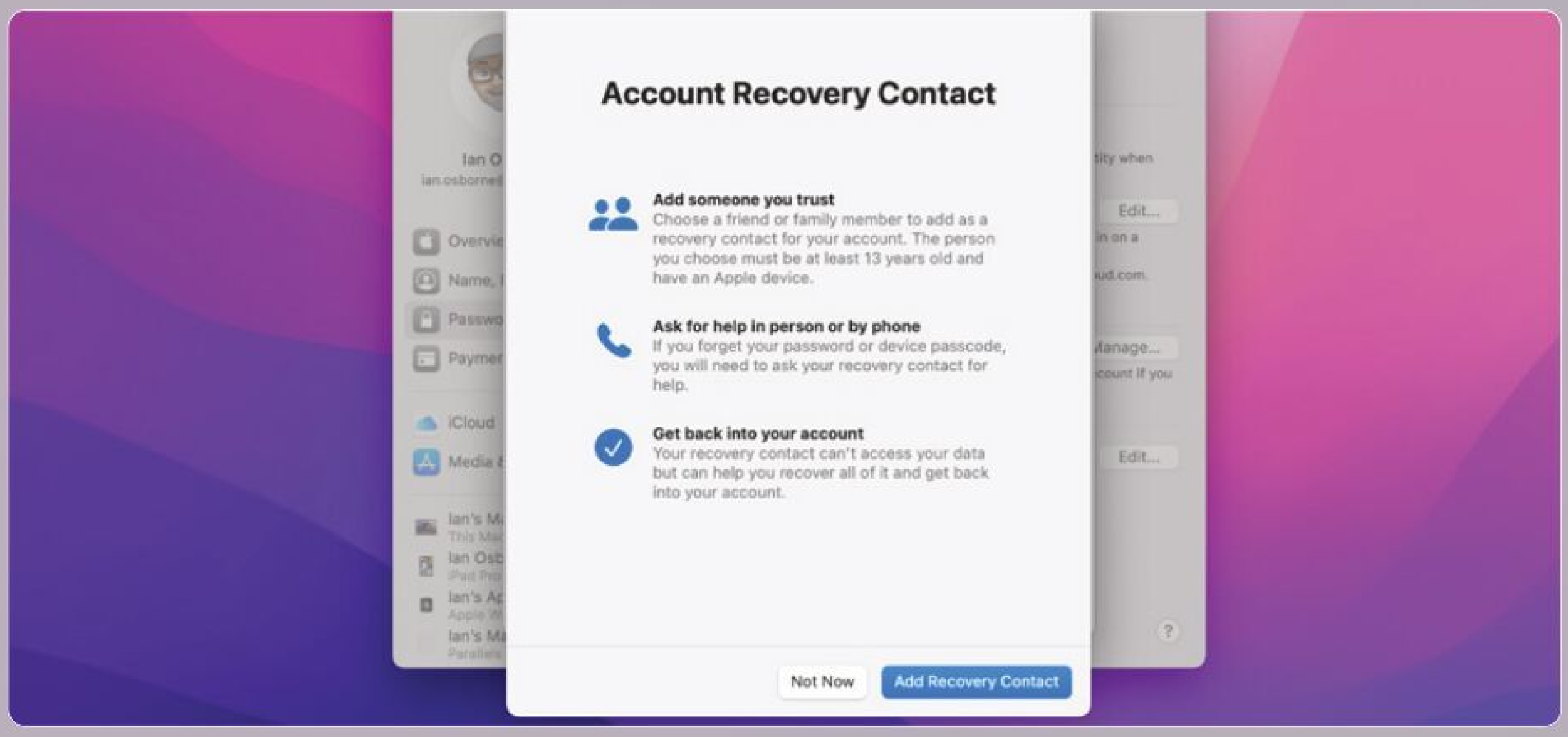
A much better password manager was introduced with macOS Monterey. Go to System Preferences > Passwords and then enter your administrator password to review your passwords, including checks for vulnerabilities.

Account Recovery.


Apple ID
Search
Ian Osborne
ian.osborne@dsl.pipex.com
Overview
Name, Phone, Email
Password & Security
Payment & Shipping
iCloud
Media & Purchases
Ian's MacBook Pro
This MacBook Pro 13"
Ian Osborne's iPa...
iPad Pro
Ian's Apple Watch
Apple Watch
Ian's Mac
Parallels
Hide my email
iCloud Drive
iCloud Mail
Contacts
Calendars
Reminders
Notes
Safari
Find My Mac
News
Options...
Backups
23.1 GB
Manage...
?

☑ Optimise Mac Storage
The full contents of iCloud Drive will be stored on this Mac if you have enough space. Older documents will be stored only in iCloud when space is needed.

iCloud Storage: 50 GB (23.07 GB Available)



Account Recovery Contact

Add someone you trust
Choose a friend or family member to add as a recovery contact for your account. The person you choose must be at least 13 years old and have an Apple device.

Ask for help in person or by phone
If you forget your password or device passcode, you will need to ask your recovery contact for help.

Get back into your account
Your recovery contact can't access your data but can help you recover all of it and get back into your account.

Not Now
Add Recovery Contact

What happens to your iCloud data if you forget your password or device passcode? You can recover it if you set up a recovery contact. Open System Preferences > Apple ID and click Password & Security in the sidebar.

Under Account Recovery, click the Manage button. Read about the service in the window that pops up, and then click the + icon below the Recovery Assistance panel. Choose someone with an Apple device, and they can help you get your account back, but can't see your data themselves.

Maintenance and Troubleshooting

Macs are well known for their stability and reliability, but even so, things can and do occasionally go wrong. Don't panic though, we've put together a guide to solving some of the most common issues you might have on your desktop or notebook Mac. So if you're having trouble, take a look at these tips and guides. They might solve your problem and save you a trip to the Apple Store.

Modern computers like the Mac are amongst the most complicated machines ever designed. It's an amazing testament to the quality of both the Mac hardware and software that they're usually so stable and reliable. However, no machine can ever be 100 percent perfect. If your Mac stops working, the screen freezes up, there's a battery problem or other such issues, you don't always need to call the Genius Bar to get it fixed. There are a number of things you can try for yourself that might help and could save you the cost of a service call.

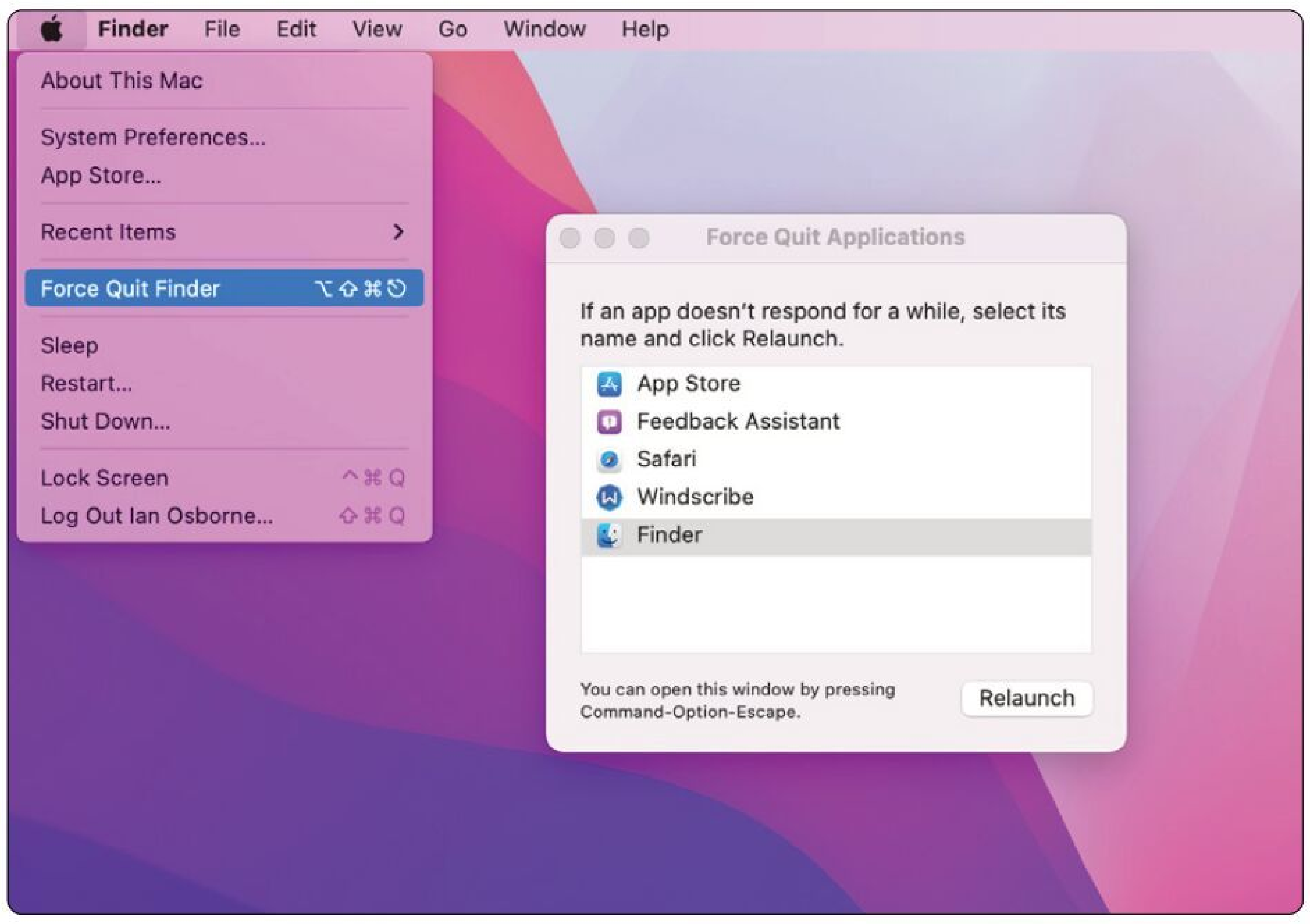
Finder
File
Edit
View
Go
Window
Help
Mon 20 Sep 1:29 pm
Overview
Displays
Storage
Support
Resources
System Report...
Software Update...
MacBook Pro

macOS Monterey
Version 12.0 Beta (21A5506j)

MacBook Pro (Retina, 13-inch, Early 2015)
Processor 2.7 GHz Dual-Core Intel Core i5
Memory 8 GB 1867 MHz DDR3
Startup Disk Macintosh HD
Graphics Intel Iris Graphics 6100 1536 MB
Serial Number C02P902HFVH5

™ and © 1983-2021 Apple Inc. All Rights Reserved. Licence Agreement

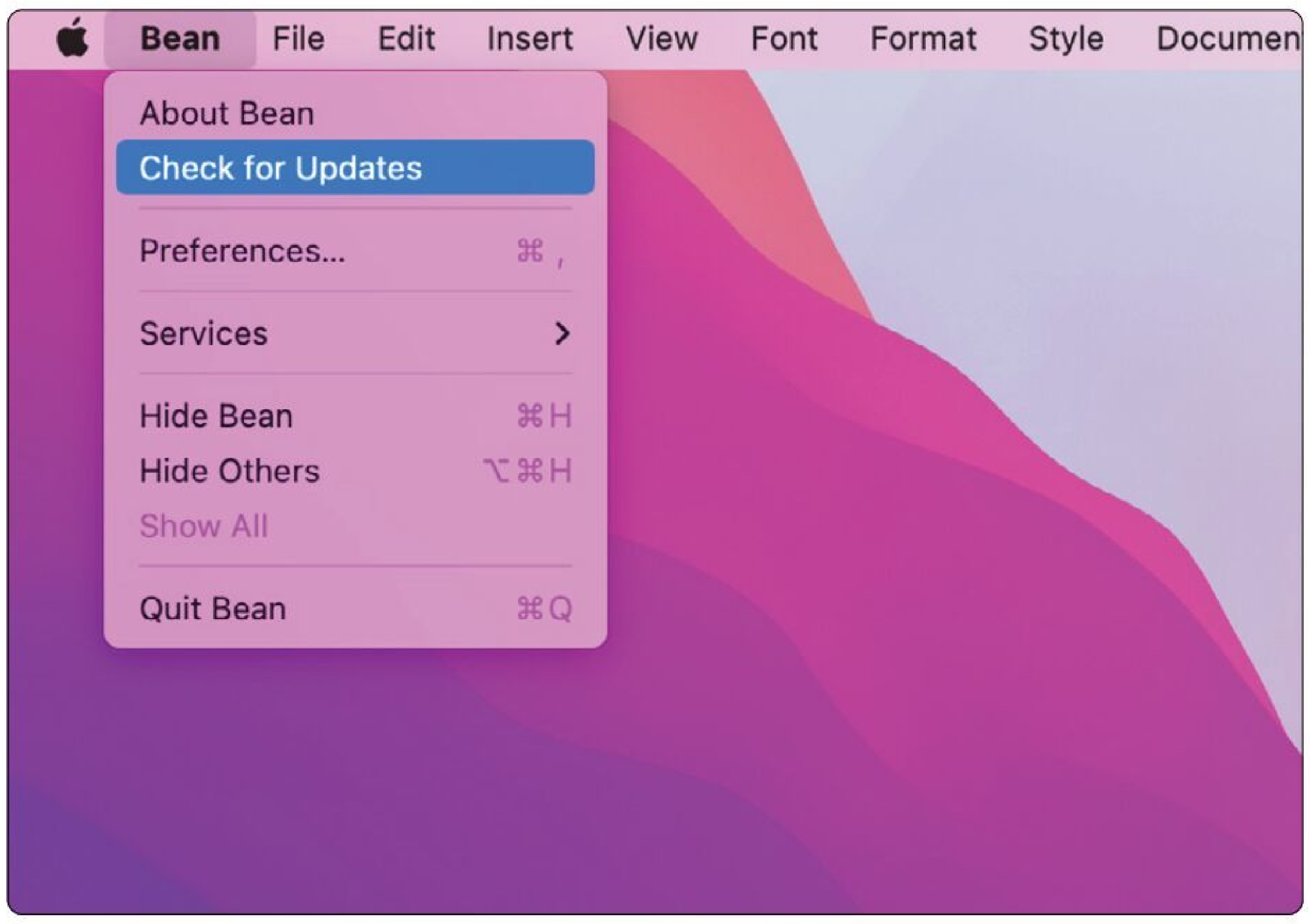
Clearing a Frozen Screen


Finder
File
Edit
View
Go
Window
Help
About This Mac
System Preferences...
App Store...
Recent Items
Force Quit Finder ⌥⇧⌘⎋
Sleep
Restart...
Shut Down...
Lock Screen ^⌘Q
Log Out Ian Osborne... ⇧⌘Q
Force Quit Applications
App Store
Feedback Assistant
Safari
Windscribe
Finder
Relaunch

If an app doesn't respond for a while, select its name and click Relaunch.

You can open this window by pressing Command-Option-Escape.

1 Press cmd+OPT+Esc or choose Apple menu > Force Quit from the menu bar. The Force Quit window appears. If the app is identified as 'not responding', select it and click Force Quit. The app quits. If you still have problems, try restarting your Mac. Under the Apple menu, choose Restart. Your open windows reopen if you check the box in the pop-up.

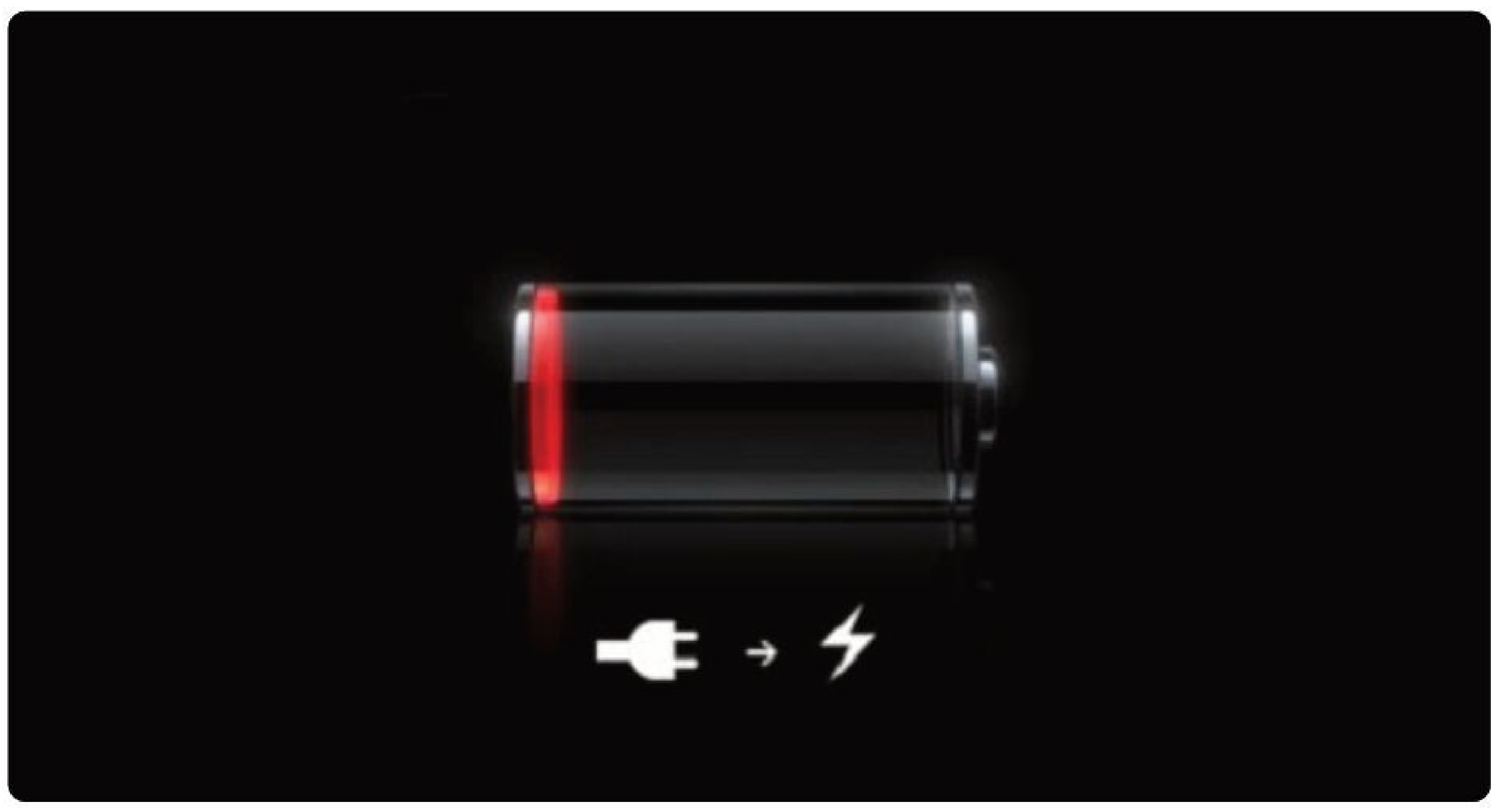

Bean
File
Edit
Insert
View
Font
Format
Style
Documen
About Bean
Check for Updates
Preferences... ⌘,
Services
Hide Bean ⌘H
Hide Others ⌥⌘H
Show All
Quit Bean ⌘Q

2 If the problem occurs only when you use a particular application, try updating it. Open the App Store and check for updates or use the option in the app's menu on the top bar, found next to the Apple menu. If you still have problems with that app, try reinstalling it. Drag it into the trash, empty the trash then reinstall the app.

If Your Mac Won't Start

If your Mac fails to start or it won't finish booting up, try these simple fixes to get you back up and running once more.

1 Make sure the power cable or adapter is plugged into your Mac and a mains power outlet and make sure your mains electricity is working. This sounds silly but you'd be surprised how many people call computer service centres during a power cut.



2 For notebooks, check whether the battery needs to be charged. Plug it into the mains. If the light on the power adapter glows amber, it's charging. Let it charge up for about 30 minutes and then try starting it up again. You should only use the charger that came with your Mac.

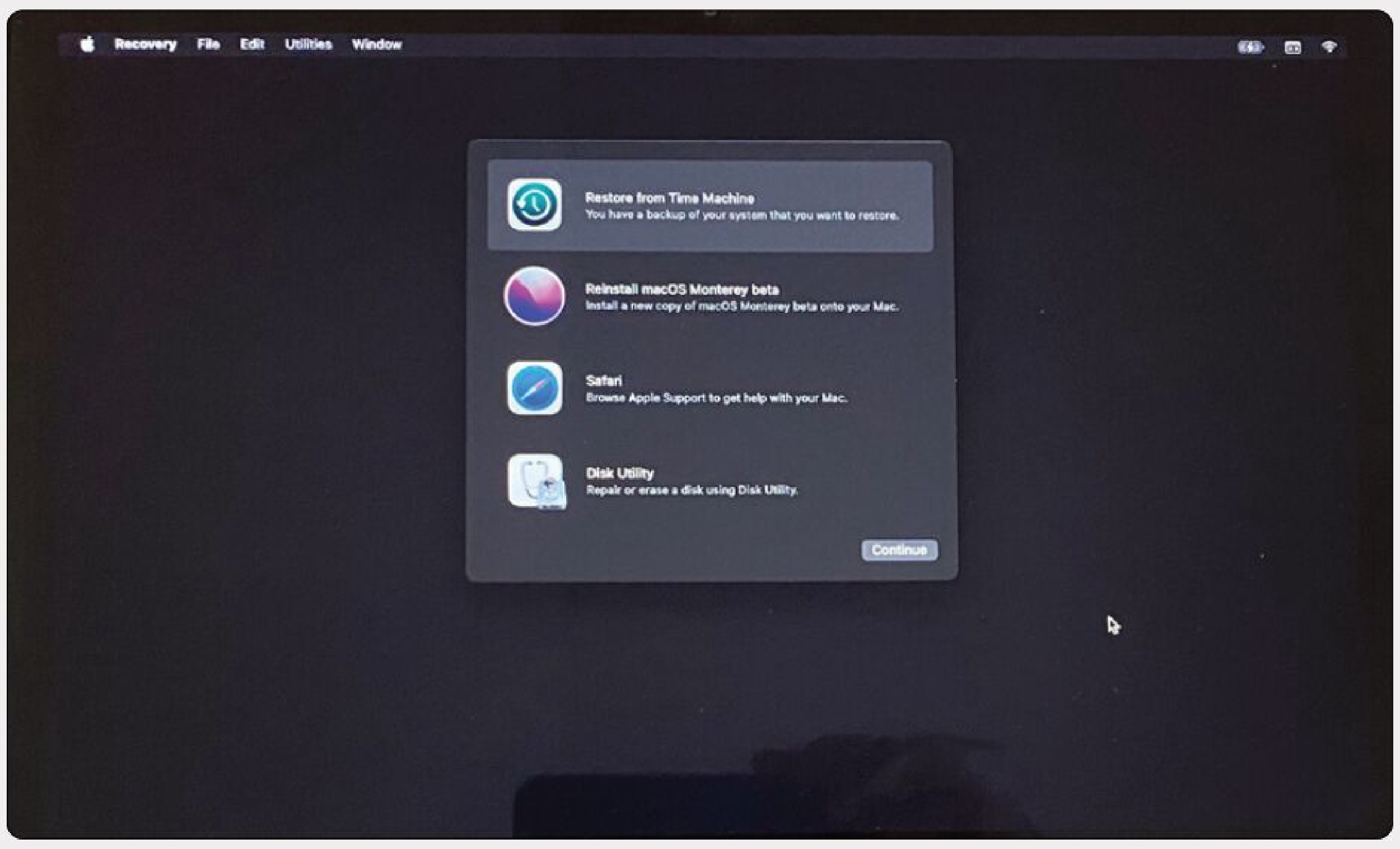
3 Again for notebooks, if the charger fails to start charging or simply stops charging, and you don't see the indicator light on the power adapter turn on when you plug in the power cord, try unplugging and replugging the power cord to reseat the USB-C or MagSafe plug.

4 If the problem persists and you can find no way of fixing it, book a Genius Bar appointment at your local Apple Store. Here Apple's team of experts can talk you through the problem and if they can't solve it, they can advise as to whether a repair is needed.

Using the Recovery Drive.

If your Mac won't boot up, help is at hand. Recent versions of OS X and macOS have their own Recovery Drive.

If your Mac begins to start up but won't finish, stopping perhaps on the grey screen or giving you a folder with a question mark on it, try rebooting from the Recovery Drive. Press the power button to turn off the Mac, then turn it on again whilst holding cmd-R.



Restore from Time Machine
You have a backup of your system that you want to restore.

Reinstall macOS Monterey beta
Install a new copy of macOS Monterey beta onto your Mac.

Safari
Browse Apple Support to get help with your Mac.

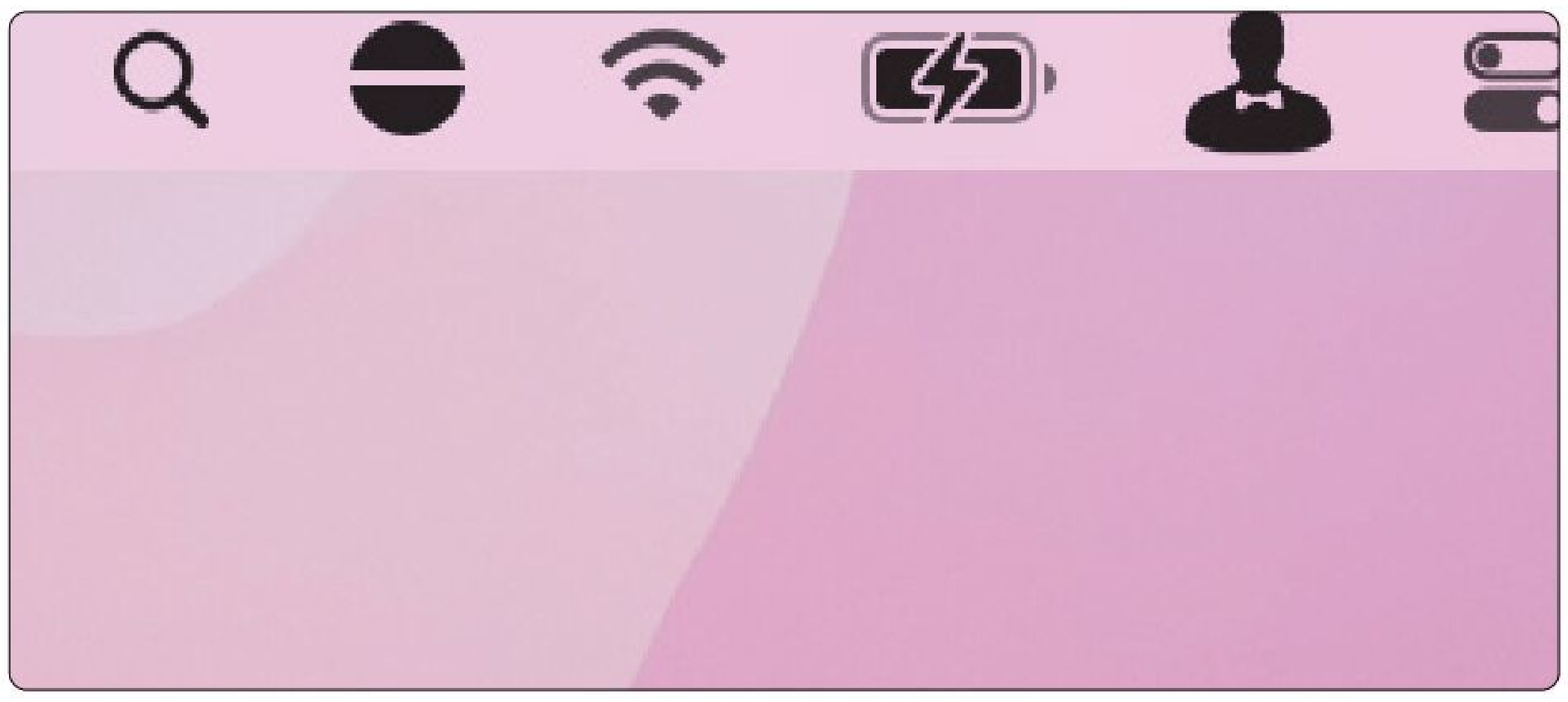
Disk Utility
Repair or erase a disk using Disk Utility.

Let go when you see the Apple logo. Your Mac boots using its Recovery Partition; enter your admin password. You can use Disk Utility or research a problem in Safari. Use the Apple menu to restart your Mac, and it should boot normally.

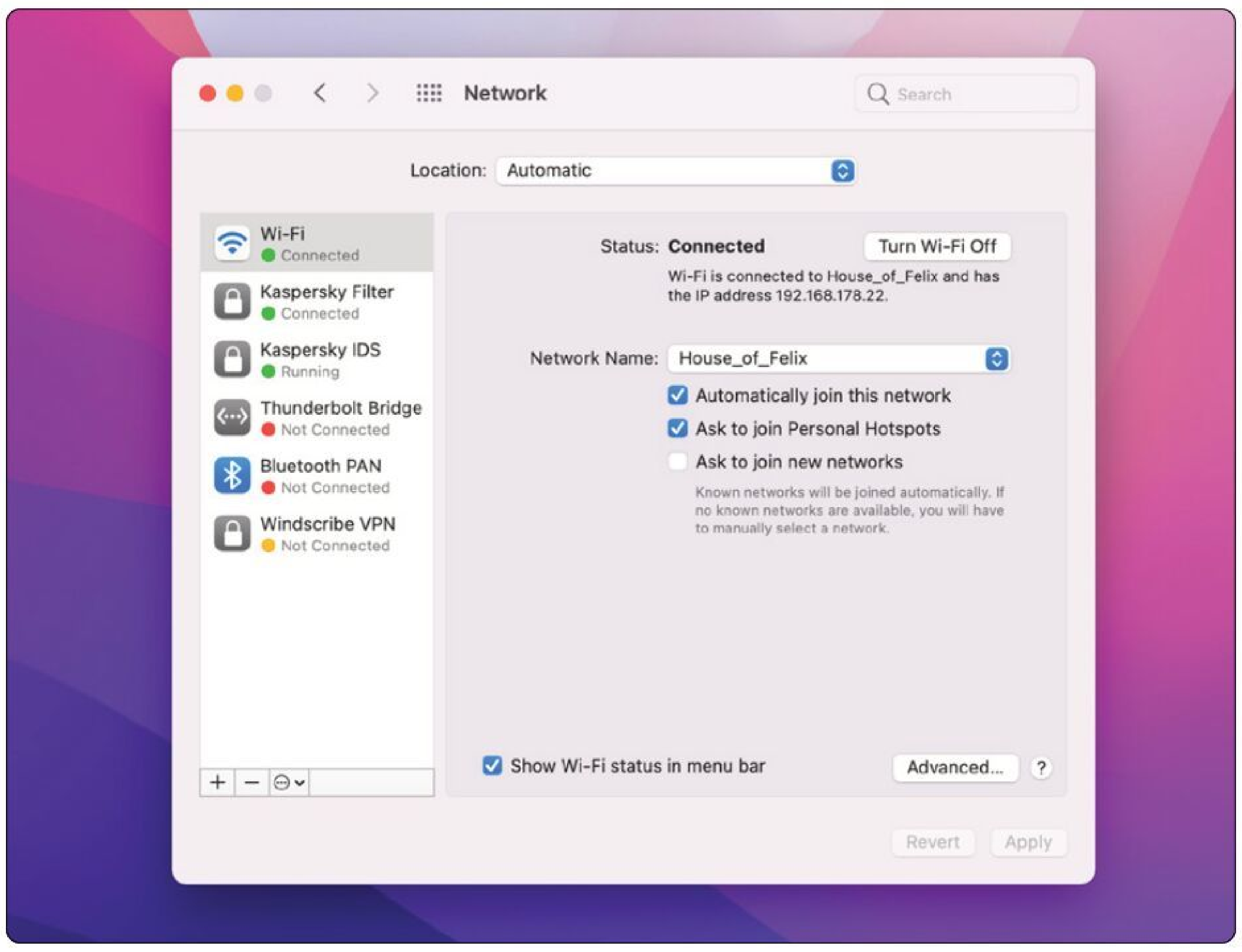
Problems with Wi-Fi

Wi-Fi is usually reliable, but sometimes problems occur. If you're having issues, here's how to troubleshoot it.

1 First make sure the router you're trying to connect to is switched on and has a wireless access point. Usually there are indicator lights on the front that tell you this, so check in the manual. If there seems to be a problem, restart your router by switching it off and on again.



2 Check the Wi-Fi status icon in the menu bar. It can have up to four bars indicating signal strength. If signal strength is low, try moving closer to the router. Remember, the signal can be blocked by thick walls or other obstructions, so moving around in the room might help.


Network
Search
Wi-Fi
Connected
Kaspersky Filter
Connected
Kaspersky IDS
Running
Thunderbolt Bridge
Not Connected
Bluetooth PAN
Not Connected
Windscribe VPN
Not Connected
Turn Wi-Fi Off
Advanced...
?
Revert
Apply

Location: Automatic

Status: **Connected**

Wi-Fi is connected to House_of_Felix and has the IP address 192.168.178.22.

Network Name: House_of_Felix

☑ Automatically join this network

☑ Ask to join Personal Hotspots

☐ Ask to join new networks

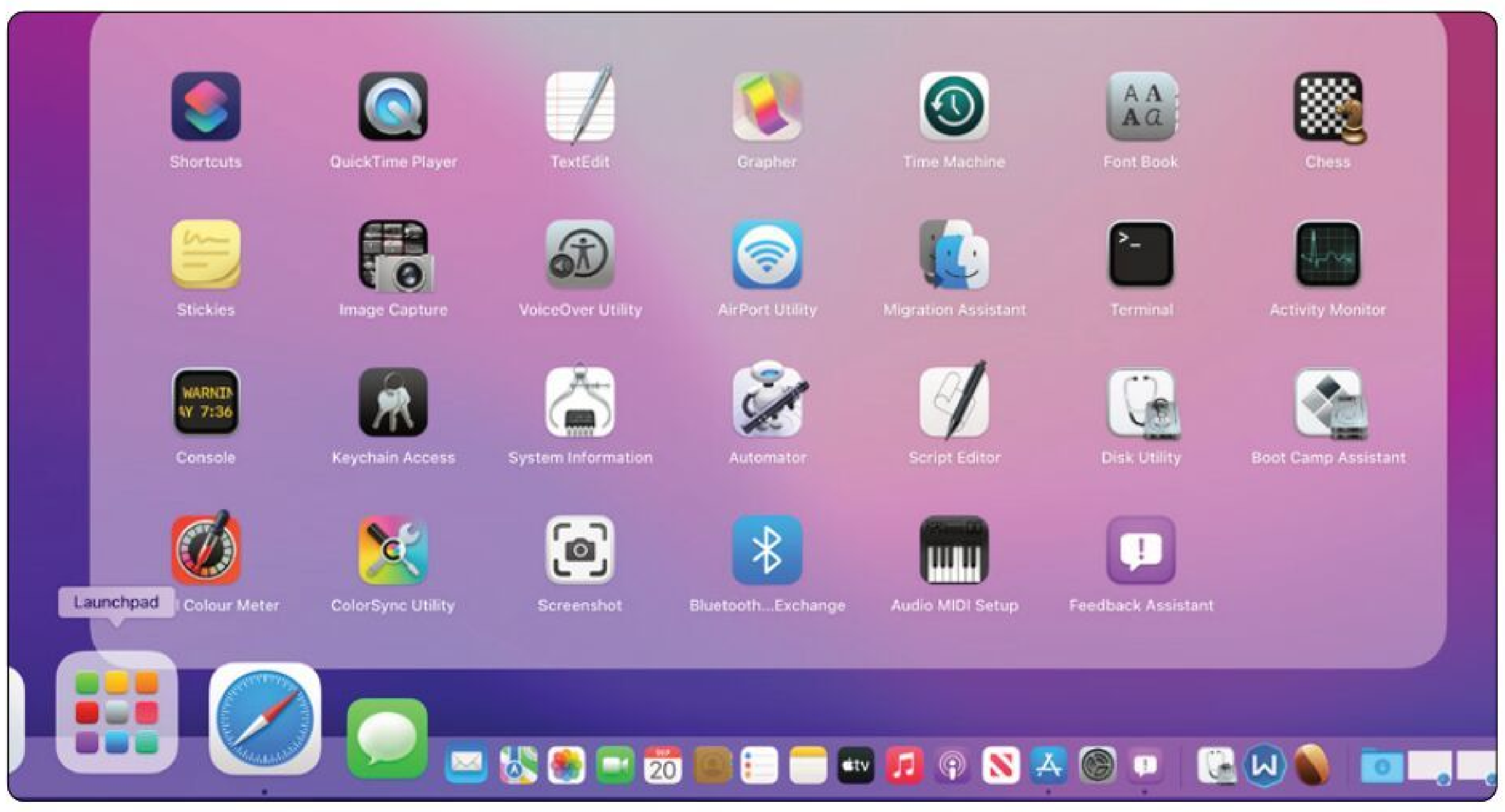
Known networks will be joined automatically. If no known networks are available, you will have to manually select a network.

☑ Show Wi-Fi status in menu bar

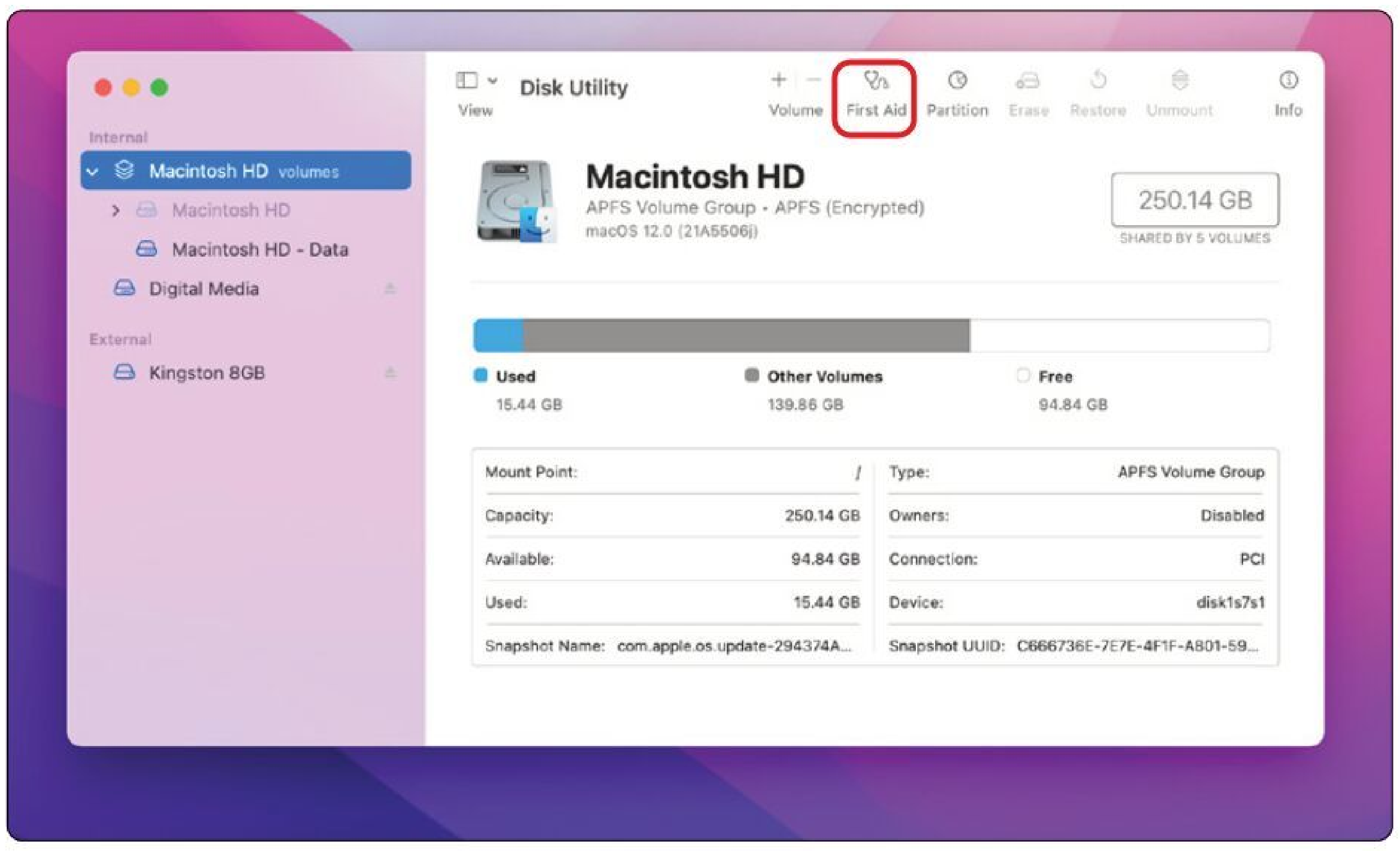
3 If you're still having problems, go to the Apple menu and open System Preferences. Click on Network and select your Wi-Fi connection. From here you can turn Wi-Fi off and on, choose another network and also Advanced options if you know what you're doing.

Use Disk Utility

The Mac's Disk Utility application can do much to diagnose and even repair problems with drives.


Shortcuts
QuickTime Player
TextEdit
Grapher
Time Machine
Font Book
Chess
Stickies
Image Capture
VoiceOver Utility
AirPort Utility
Migration Assistant
Terminal
Activity Monitor
Console
Keychain Access
System Information
Automator
Script Editor
Disk Utility
Boot Camp Assistant
Launchpad
Colour Meter
ColorSync Utility
Screenshot
Bluetooth...Exchange
Audio MIDI Setup
Feedback Assistant

1 You can find your Disk Utility app in the Utilities folder within the Applications folder. Or just open Launchpad, the Dock icon with the nine coloured squares, and launch Disk Utility from there. On the Launchpad screen, Disk Utility is found in the folder marked 'Other'.


Disk Utility
View
Volume
First Aid
Partition
Erase
Restore
Unmount
Info
Internal
Macintosh HD volumes
Macintosh HD
Macintosh HD - Data
Digital Media
External
Kingston 8GB

Macintosh HD

APFS Volume Group • APFS (Encrypted)

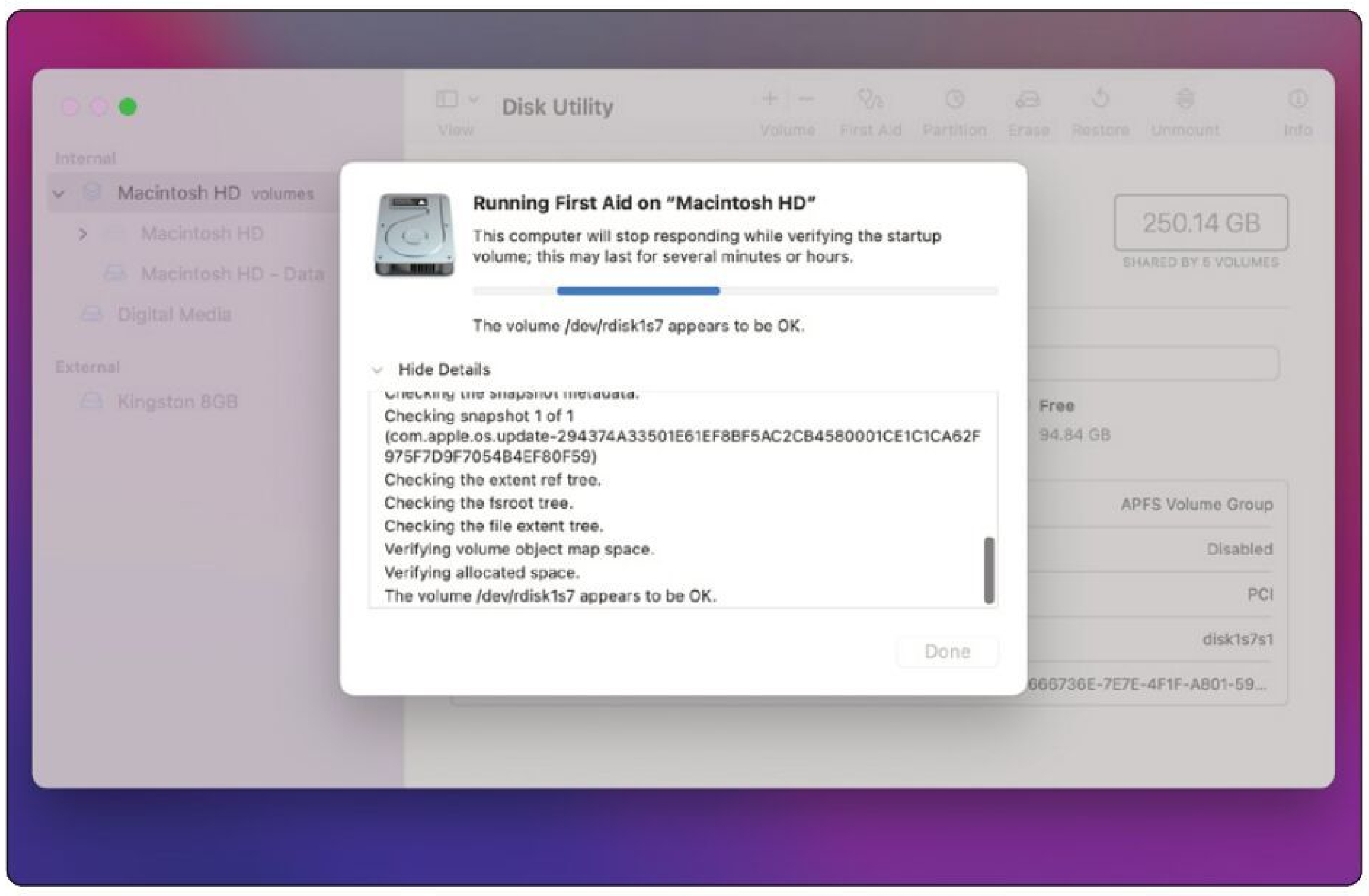
macOS 12.0 (21A5506j)

250.14 GB SHARED BY 5 VOLUMES

Used 15.44 GB | Other Volumes 139.86 GB | Free 94.84 GB

Mount Point:	/	Type:	APFS Volume Group
Capacity:	250.14 GB	Owners:	Disabled
Available:	94.84 GB	Connection:	PCI
Used:	15.44 GB	Device:	disk1s7s1
Snapshot Name:	com.apple.os.update-294374A...	Snapshot UUID:	C666736E-7E7E-4F1F-A801-59...

2 Click on the drive you wish to check and then press the First Aid button. Disk Utility's First Aid feature then checks your disk for errors and if necessary, repairs and corrects them. This process might take some time if you haven't run First Aid recently.


Disk Utility
Hide Details
Done

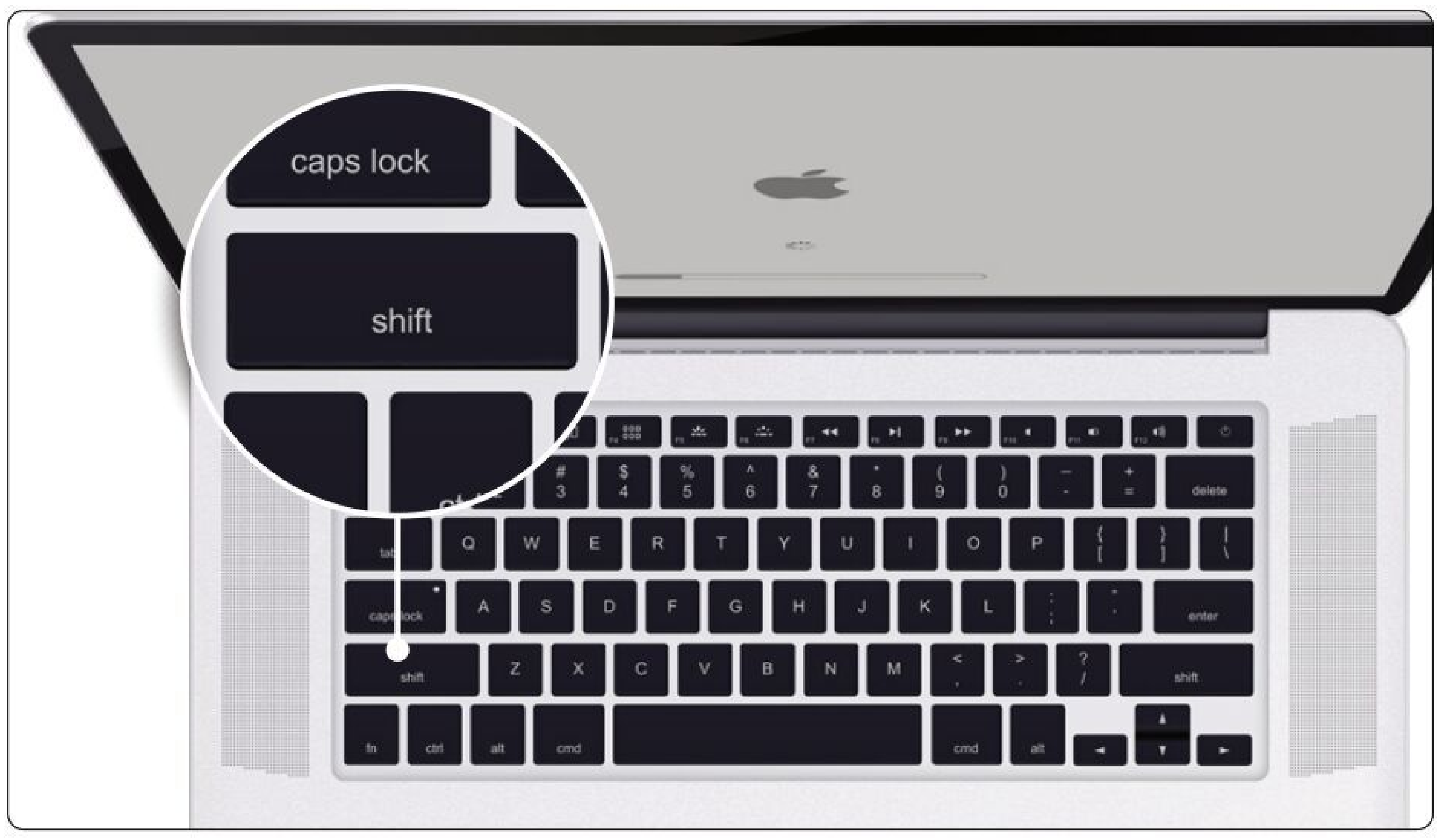
Running First Aid on "Macintosh HD"

This computer will stop responding while verifying the startup volume; this may last for several minutes or hours.

The volume /dev/rdisk1s7 appears to be OK.

```
Checking the snapshot metadata.
Checking snapshot 1 of 1
(com.apple.os.update-294374A33501E61EF8BF5AC2CB4580001CE1C1CA62F
975F7D9F7054B4EF80F59)
Checking the extent ref tree.
Checking the fsroot tree.
Checking the file extent tree.
Verifying volume object map space.
Verifying allocated space.
The volume /dev/rdisk1s7 appears to be OK.
```

3 When you're done, click the triangle next to Show Details to see what was repaired. Please note that you can also run First Aid from the Recovery HD. This might be necessary if you're having difficulties booting your Mac.

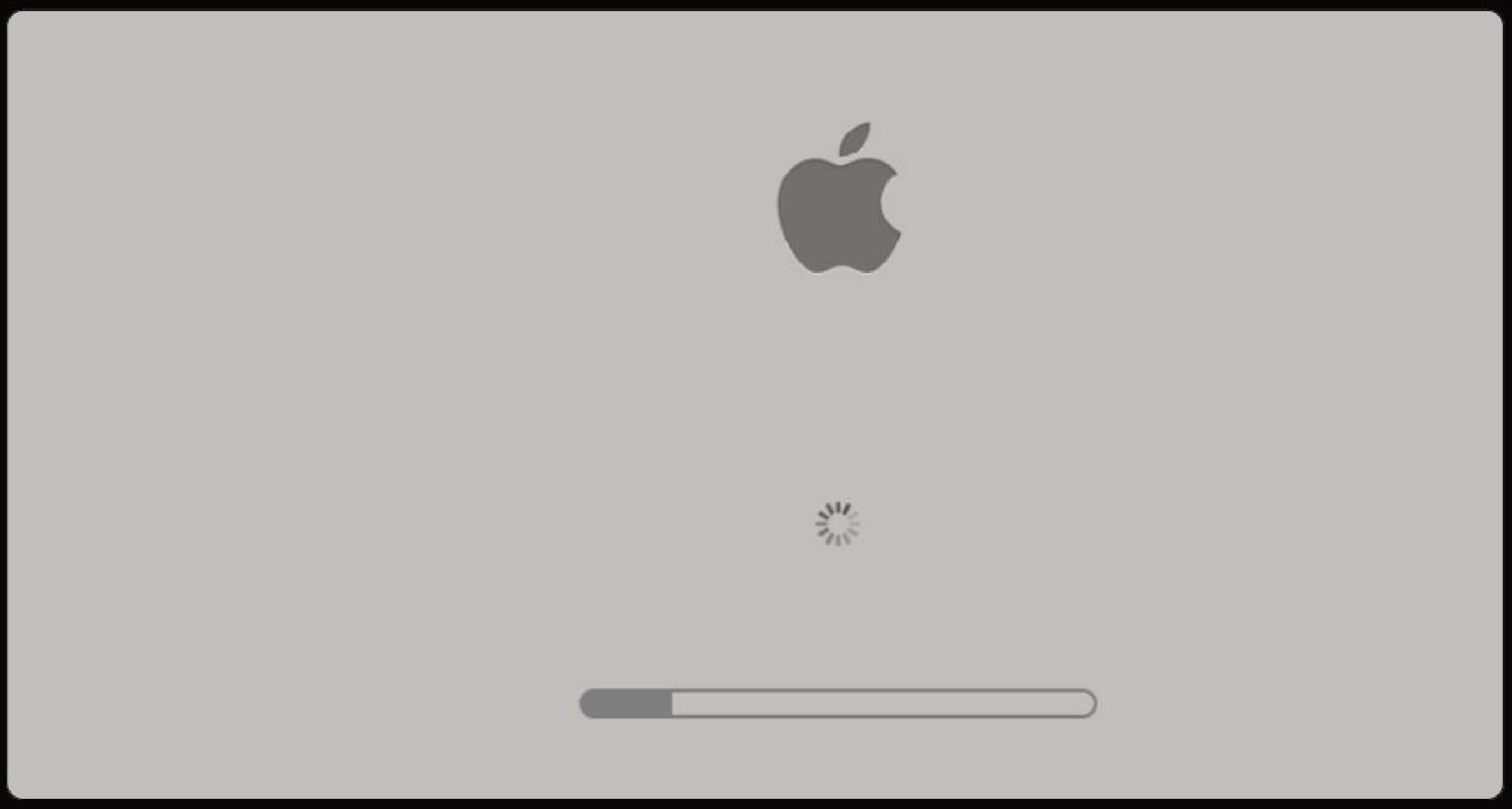


Boot into Safe Mode: Booting into Safe Mode, sometimes called a ‘safe boot’, runs an automatic startup check and can repair problems. Restart your Mac whilst holding the Shift key. Enter your password and the Mac checks your disks (it might take a while). When it’s done, reboot your Mac.

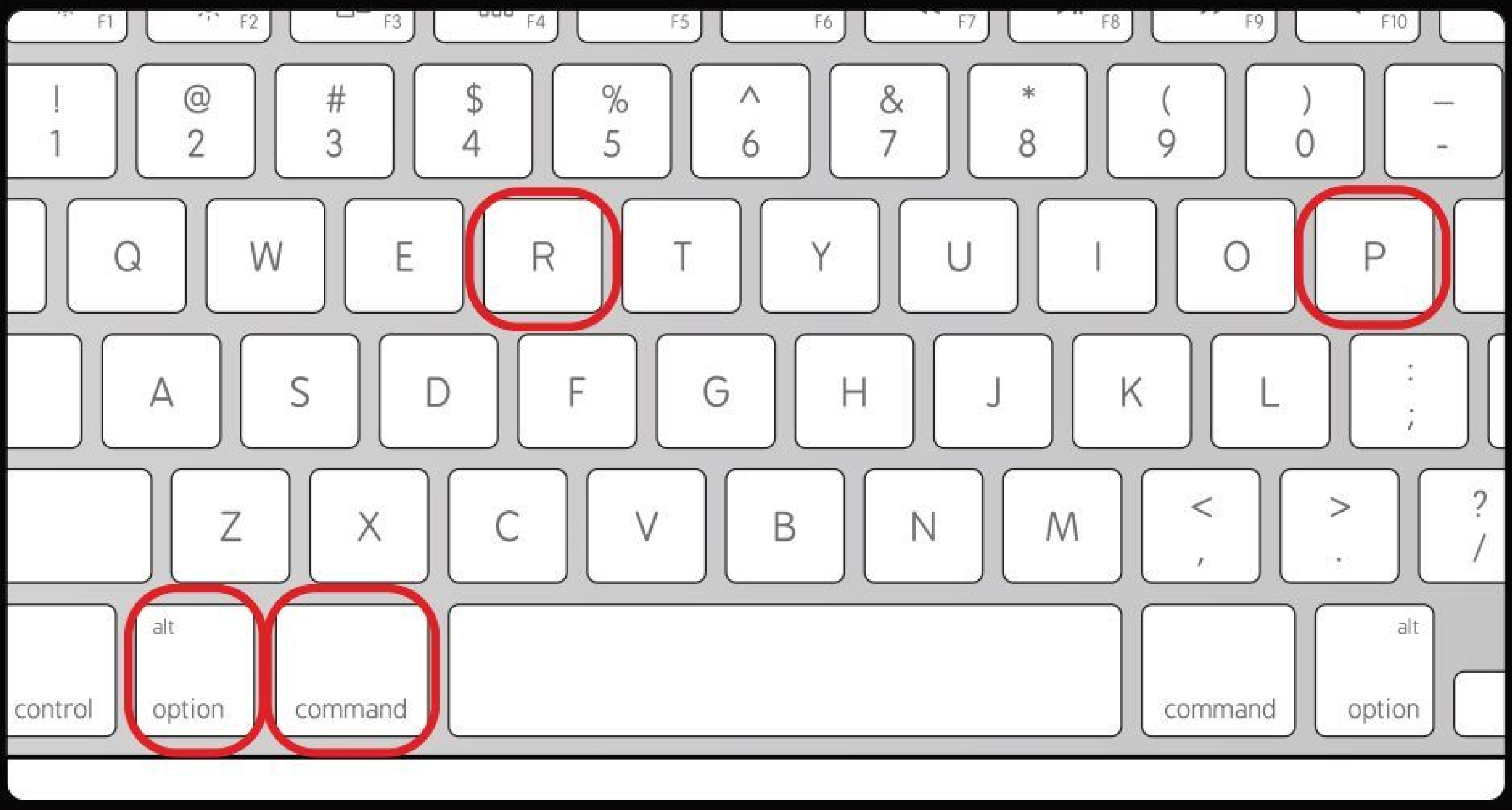
Ejecting an Optical Disk: If you have an older Mac that still has a CD/DVD drive and a disc gets stuck, shut down your Mac. Boot it up again with the mouse button or trackpad button held down. This forces the optical drive to eject a stuck disc during the startup sequence.

Reset NVRAM.

Resetting the NVRAM, also called PRAM, can solve a range of problems if your Mac is misbehaving. Just follow these steps.



NVRAM stores information such as speaker volume, screen resolution, startup disk solution and more. If you’re having problems with any of these things, try resetting your NVRAM. First of all, you must shut down your Mac in the usual way.



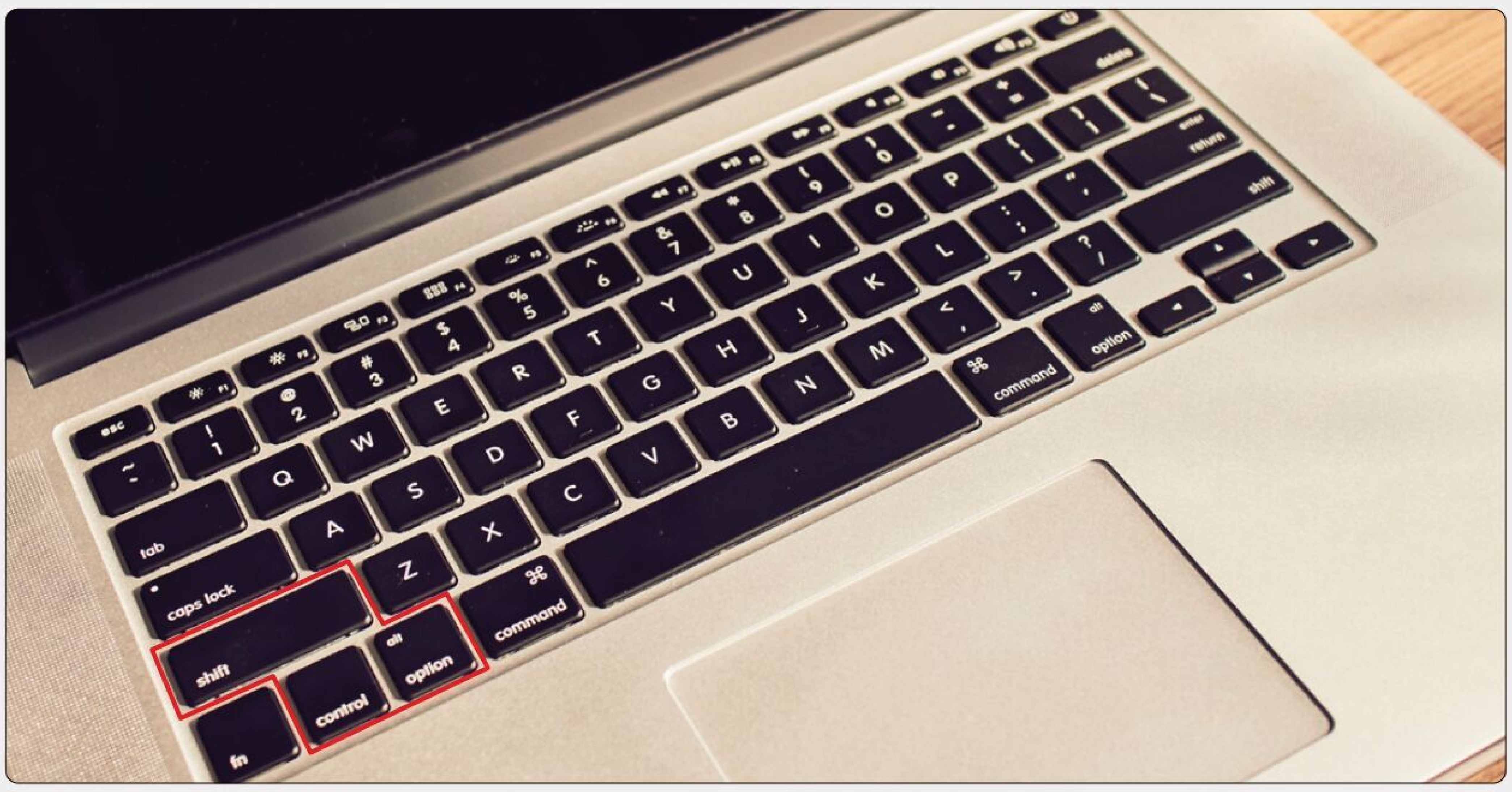
Turn on your Mac and as soon as you hear the startup chime, press and hold the cmd+OPT+P+R keys. The computer restarts once more and you hear a second startup chime. At this point, release the keys and let your computer restart as normal.

Reset the SMC.

Your Mac’s SMC (System Management Controller) deals with hardware issues. Here’s how to reset it.

If your Mac is displaying minor hardware issues such as fans running at high speed or expansion ports not working, try resetting the SMC. For a desktop computer, turn it off and unplug it from the mains. Wait 15 seconds, then plug it in and power it up again.

For a notebook Mac, unplug its charger and power it off. Plug the charger back in again, then press and hold Shift+Control+Option on the left side of the notebook’s keyboard and also the power button. Release all the buttons and then press power again to start up your MacBook.



Glossary of Mac and Computing Terms

We've tried to keep this guide as jargon free as possible, but inevitably there are some words and phrases that might still seem mysterious to the newcomer. Where that's the case, this glossary should help. If you're confused by a technical term, take a look; you might just find the definition you need in here.

A

Accessibility: A series of tools and features designed to make an Apple device such as the Mac and mobile devices easier to use by those with disabilities such as vision or hearing impairments. You can find the Mac's Accessibility features and customise them in System Preferences.

AirPlay: A protocol for streaming sounds and video from an Apple device to a set of compatible speakers, or a device such as an Apple TV. It's wireless, and easy to use as well.

AirTag: A small Bluetooth device that can be tracked using the Find My app. It's used to locate property like keys or luggage.

App: Short for 'application', another name for a computer software program. Your Mac comes with a selection of pre-installed apps, and you can buy more from the Mac App Store.

App Store: The App Store is where you can download free and paid programs to your device using your Apple ID. You can access it through the application that comes bundled with your Mac.

Apple ID: This is the email address and password that you have registered with Apple. It's required to access many online applications on your Mac, including iTunes, App Store and Books.

Apple Menu: The menu that's opened by clicking on the Apple icon in the left of the menu bar. It gives access to system functions such as Preferences, App Store, Force Quit and more.

Apple Silicon: Apple's new series of processors, used in the latest Macs. They replace the older, Intel CPUs previously used.

B

Bluetooth: Bluetooth is a wireless technology used to link and exchange data with another compatible device. It has a range of approximately eight metres (25ft). The Mac supports many Bluetooth devices, including headphones, keyboards and fitness trackers.

Books: This is Apple's eBook application, which is available for free from the App Store and is also bundled with recent versions of macOS. It handles the standard electronic publishing formats protected by FairPlay DRM, and also PDF documents. It was introduced in 2010 along with the iPad.

Browser: An app used to access websites found on the worldwide web. The Mac comes with Apple's Safari browser preinstalled, but others are available in the App Store.

C

Calendar: This is one of Apple's preloaded apps. Use it to keep track of events, invitations, and reminders on your Mac, iPhone, iPod touch and iPad.

Closed Clamshell Mode: By connecting your notebook Mac to a display, an external keyboard and a controller such as a mouse or Magic Trackpad, you can use it like a desktop computer, with the notebook closed.

D

Desktop: A computer that's designed to be used on a desk while plugged into the mains, at home or in the office, as opposed to a notebook or laptop. Apple's range of desktop computers is the iMac, the Mac mini and the Mac Pro.

Dock: The opaque strip at the bottom of the screen. Apps in the dock are easy to access and open, and you can customise it to best suit your requirements. Apps that are currently running are also shown in the dock.

E

Emoticon: A small drawing used to augment a message or text. Typically, these are yellow faces showing a variety of expressions.

F

Facebook: Currently the most popular social networking site on the Internet. Add your Facebook account to your list of Internet Accounts in System Preferences and you can share material directly to it using the macOS Share button.

FaceTime: You can make video and audio calls to other Apple devices using the FaceTime app. These are made over the Internet so are free unless using mobile data.

Finder: The Finder is the Mac's user interface. It deals with management of folders, windows, menus and more. Its feature set has grown over the years, with recent introductions including tabbed Finder windows and tags.

Folders: A folder is a container for a group of apps or files. You can create one by using Finder's File menu, or right-clicking on the desktop and using the contextual menu. You can drag items into and out of a folder.

Force Quit: The act of forcing an application to close down, perhaps because it's crashed or frozen. It's achieved by right-clicking its dock icon, or opening the Apple menu and selecting Force Quit. Unfortunately, unsaved work will be lost.

G

Gestures: These are actions performed with your fingers on the Mac's trackpad. You can use gestures on a notebook trackpad, an Apple Magic Trackpad or to a limited extent, an Apple Magic Mouse.

Gumdrops: A colloquial term for the three coloured buttons found in the top left corner of an app or finder window. They close the window (red), minimise the window (yellow) or switch to and from full-screen mode (green)

H

HTML: Hypertext Markup Language, the standard for building websites, and a cornerstone technology of the worldwide web.

I

iCloud: The collective name for Apple's online services, it replaced MobileMe and integrates with all iOS/ iPadOS and macOS/OS X Mac computers.

iMessage: A text message that's sent from one Apple device to another. iMessages use the Internet rather than the mobile phone network, so they're sent free of charge from iPhones and iPads.

iOS: Apple's mobile operating system. iOS is the software that powers the iPhone, iPod touch, iPad and Apple TV.

iPadOS: The latest operating system used by the iPad. It evolved from iOS.

iTunes: Apple's abandoned music playing software, which was also used to activate and sync iPads and iOS devices. In macOS Catalina, iTunes was replaced by three new apps; Music, TV and Podcasts.

L

LaunchPad: Found in the dock represented by a rocket icon, the LaunchPad is an easy way of opening apps. It resembles and behaves like an iOS Home screen.

Lightning: The cable connection used by modern iPads and iPhones. It replaces the old 30-pin dock connectors, and is used to charge these mobile devices and sync them with your Mac.

Location Services: Features and software on your Mac that pinpoint and use your current location. The Maps app is one example.

M

macOS: Formerly known as OS X, macOS is the operating system on which the Mac runs. The current version of macOS is Monterey. Like most recent versions of macOS, Monterey is a free upgrade.

Mail: The Mac's bundled email client. It can handle a wide range of email accounts, including Apple iCloud accounts, Microsoft's and Google's mail services, Yahoo email accounts and those accounts that are provided by your Internet Service Provider. Third party email apps are available.

Menu Bar: The macOS Menu Bar sits atop the desktop, at the top of the screen. On the left are pull-down menus, which vary according to what app you're using. On the right are menulets and controls, along with info such as the time and date.

Messages: One of Apple's built-in apps that handles SMS text messages and MMS multimedia messages.

MMS: Multimedia Messages (MMS) supports images, videos, sound, contact cards, and location data. Sent and received via the Messages app on the Mac to other Macs and mobile cell phones.

Monitor: Also called a display, this is an external screen that's essential for Mac minis and Mac Pros. You can also add a monitor to an iMac or notebook Mac as a second or even primary display.

Mouse: A controller used to move your pointer around your Mac's screen, and to select options using the mouse buttons. A mouse is traditionally used with a desktop computer such as the iMac or Mac Pro, but if you don't like trackpads, you can use one with your notebook too.

N

Notebook: A portable computer, sometimes called a laptop. Notebooks can be mains or battery powered and have their own built-in screen, which folds down for portability. Apple's notebook range includes of the MacBook, MacBook Air and MacBook Pro.

Notification Centre: A list of recent notifications, accessible by clicking on the icon in the top-right corner of the Mac's desktop.

P

Photo Stream: Part of iCloud, Photo Stream stores your last thirty days or 1000 photos online and on your iOS/iPadOS devices, and all your photos on your Mac.

Photos: A bundled Mac application that lets you store, manage and edit your photo collections and share them with your other Apple devices using iCloud.

Q

QuickTime: Apple's 2D video and graphics player, used to play movies and other video on your Mac.

R

Retina Display: This is Apple's term for its high-resolution screens. The pixels are so small it's impossible to distinguish between them at a normal viewing distance, making the on-screen images very smooth and clear.

Right Click: On a two-button mouse, a right-click is a click with the right-hand mouse button instead of the left. On a Mac, with a trackpad or Magic Mouse, a right-click is achieved by holding the Control button and clicking, or setting up the device so a two-fingered click or a click on the right-hand side of the Magic Mouse or Trackpad delivers a right-click.

S

Safari: Apple's web browser, similar in function to Microsoft Explorer or Google Chrome. It's available for both Macs and iOS/iPadOS devices, and it lets you surf the worldwide web.

SharePlay: A feature that lets you share movies and music while in a FaceTime chat. All parties in the chat enjoy the same media, which is played in sync so no one's a few seconds ahead or behind.

Siri: Apple's voice activated digital assistant. You can give Siri spoken instructions and the service replies by giving you the information you asked for; or by activating the requested Mac function.

SMS (Short Message Service): Text messages sent from the Messages app from a Mac's Messages app or mobile device such as the iPad or iPhone to other cell mobile phones.

T

Tablet: A computer in a flat, 'tablet' form factor, such as the iPad. While the iPad is the most popular tablet computer, other models are available.

Text Field: Any area of the screen where you can add text. For example, when completing a web form, there are text fields for things like your name, address and more. Tap on a text field to bring up the cursor, so you can start typing.

Thunderbolt: A high-speed connectivity port offered on recent Macs. A Thunderbolt port can carry a video signal as well as data, so it can be used for an external display.

Touch Bar: The very latest models of the MacBook Pro replaces the function keys with a touch-sensitive screen which displays functions and controls according to the app or feature you're currently using. It also has a Touch ID fingerprint scanner for unlocking your Mac.

Trackpad: The controller device used in notebook Macs. You control your on-screen pointer by dragging your finger across the trackpad. Apple's Magic Trackpad is available for desktop computers.

Twitter: One of the most popular social networks built around a follower/ following system rather than friends, with messages limited to 280 characters. There's an official Twitter app for the Mac, and several third party options for sending Tweets too.

U

URL: Uniform Resource Locator, the address used to access a web page. For example, Apple's URL (its website) is www.apple.com.

USB: (Universal Serial Bus) an industry standard for connecting computers and peripherals introduced in the mid-Nineties. The latest version, USB-C, has a similar plug to Thunderbolt 3, and is compatible with Thunderbolt 3 ports.

V

VPN: (Virtual Private Network): This provides secure access over the Internet to private networks, such as the network at your company or school.

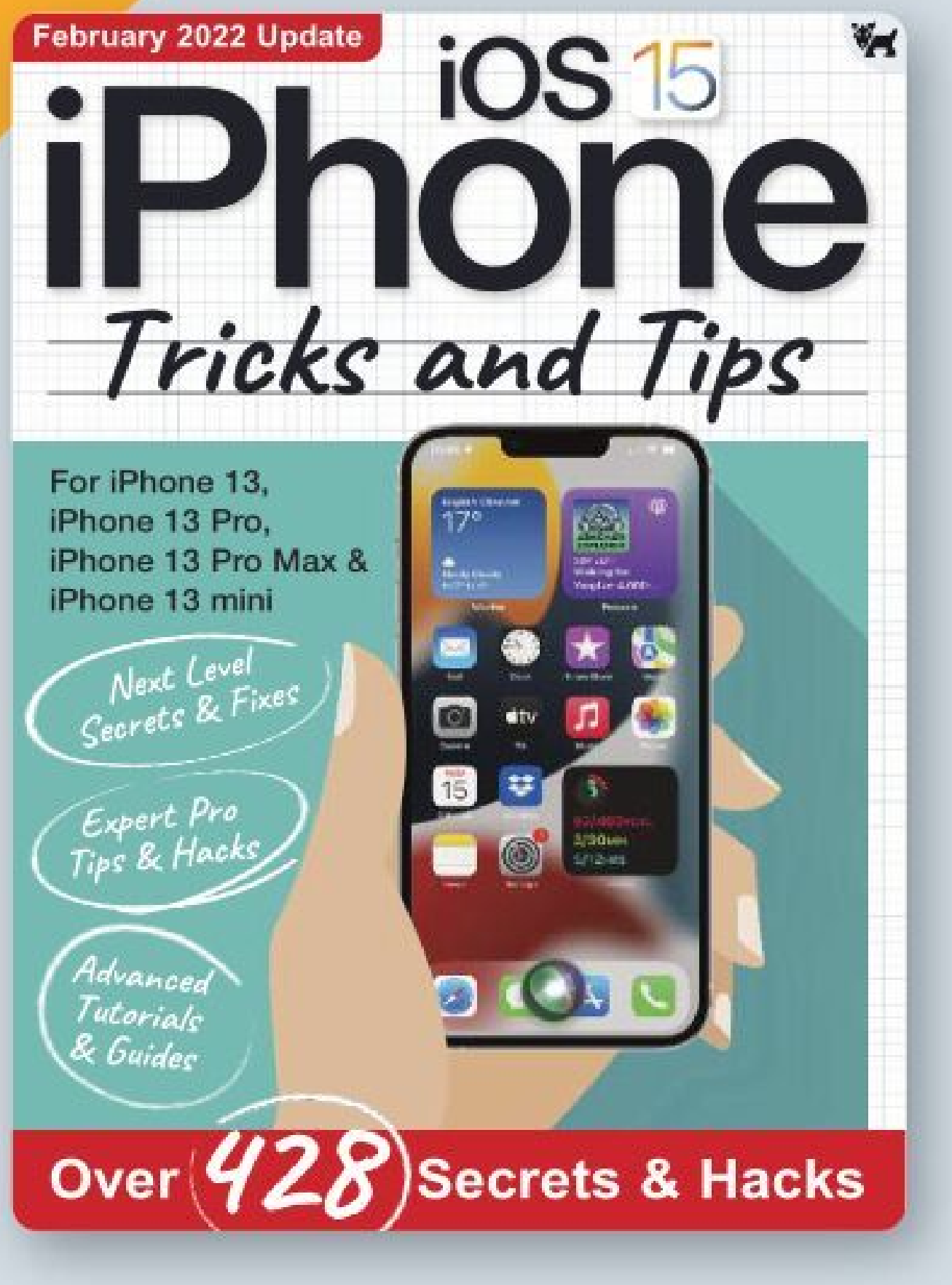
W

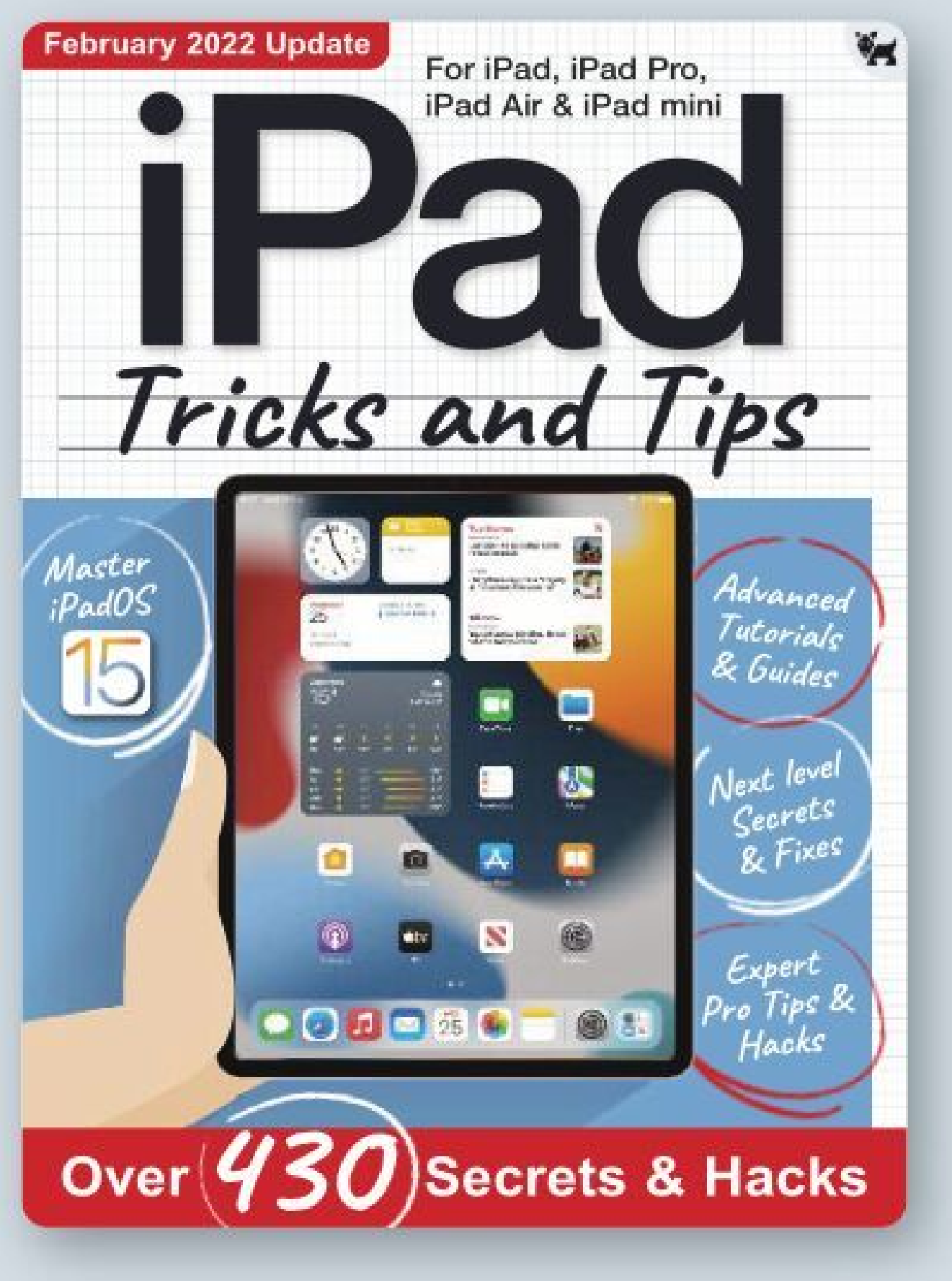
Wi-Fi: A wireless means of getting onto the Internet or connecting two devices. At home, your Wi-Fi network is established through your router. Whilst away from home, you might have access to public Wi-Fi networks like those offered in coffee shops or libraries.

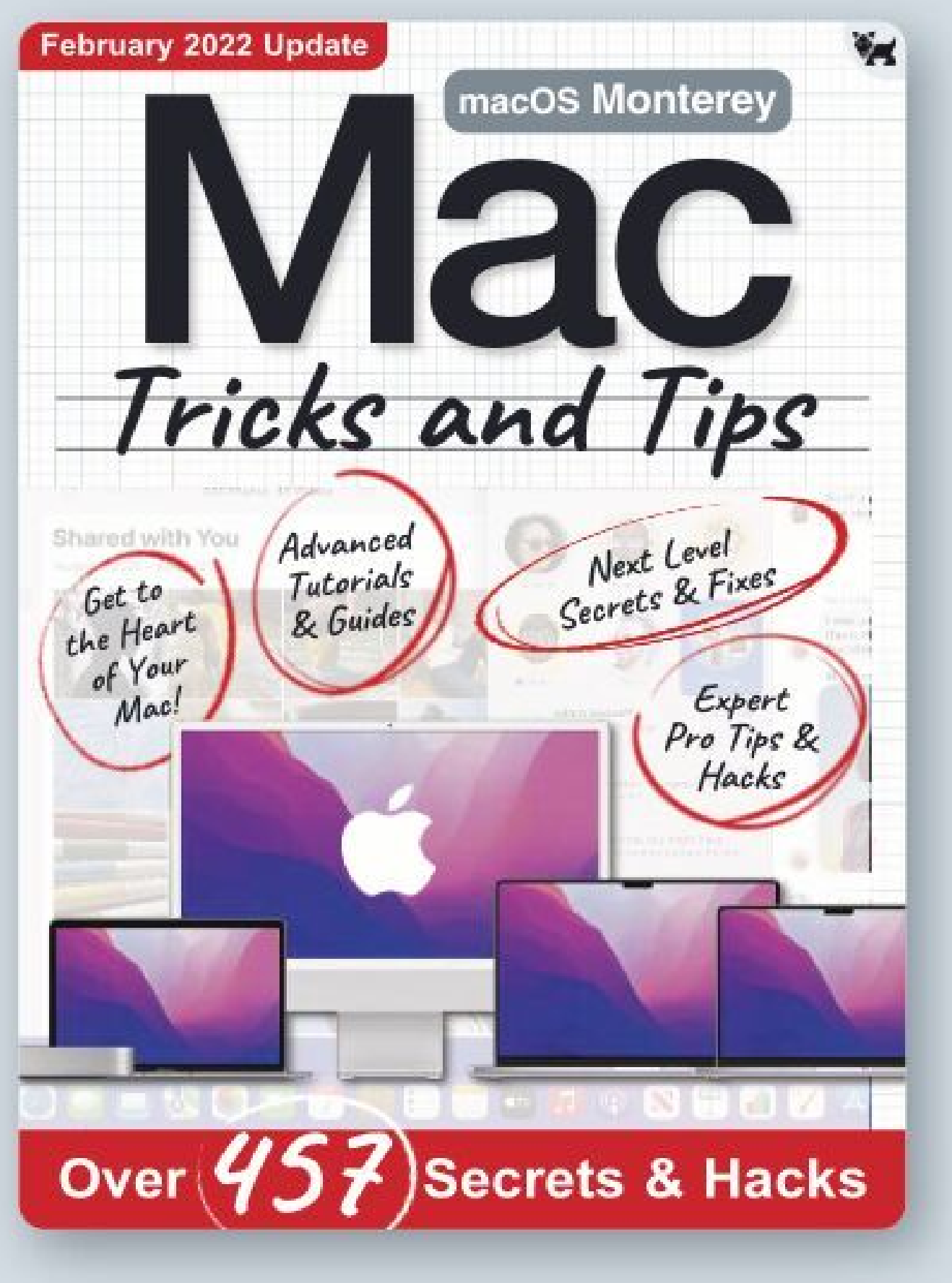
Y

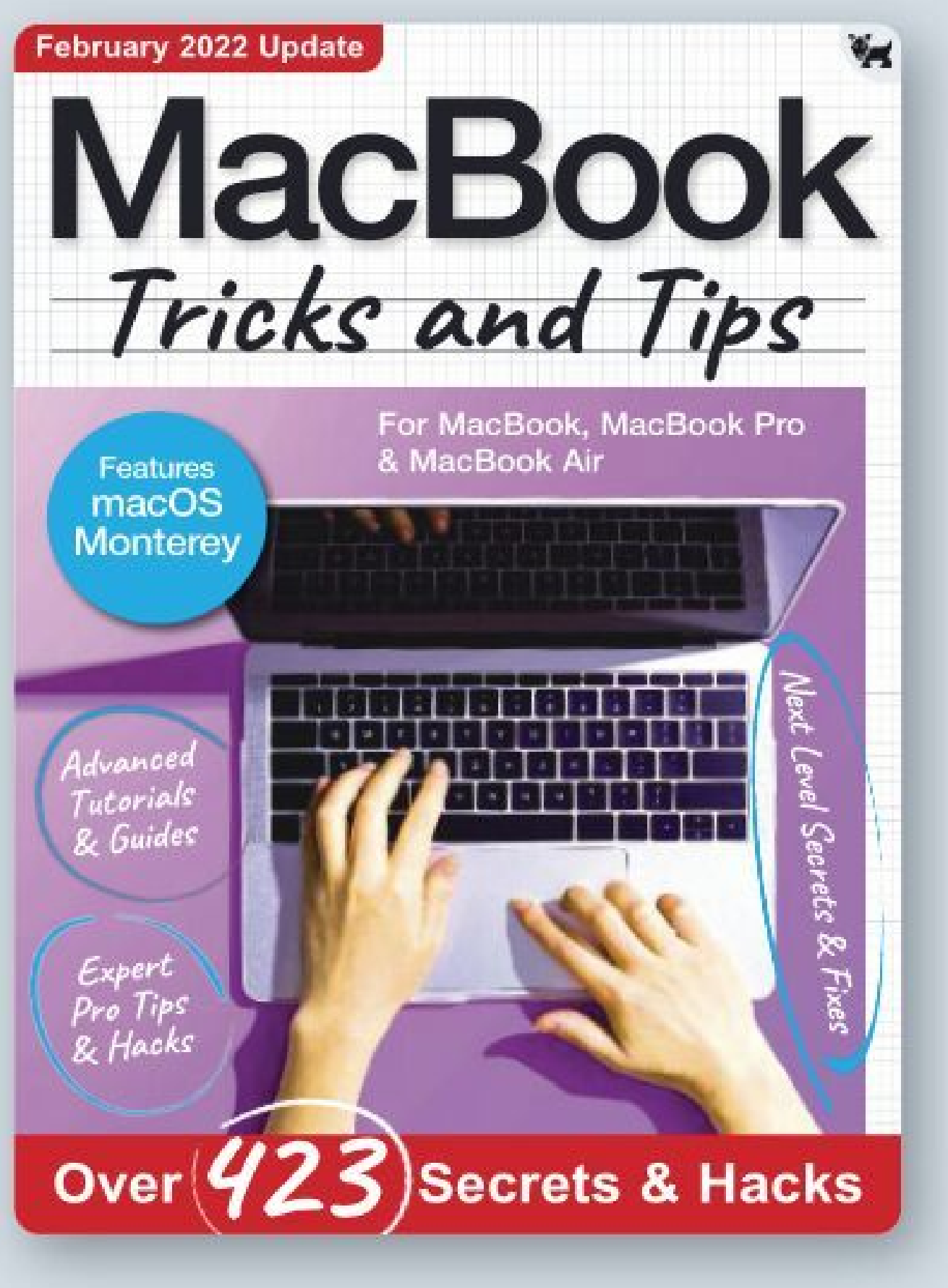
YouTube: The Internet's most popular video viewing and sharing service. Owned by Google, you can access YouTube through a web browser, or through a dedicated app available for the Mac, iPhone, iPad or iPod Touch.

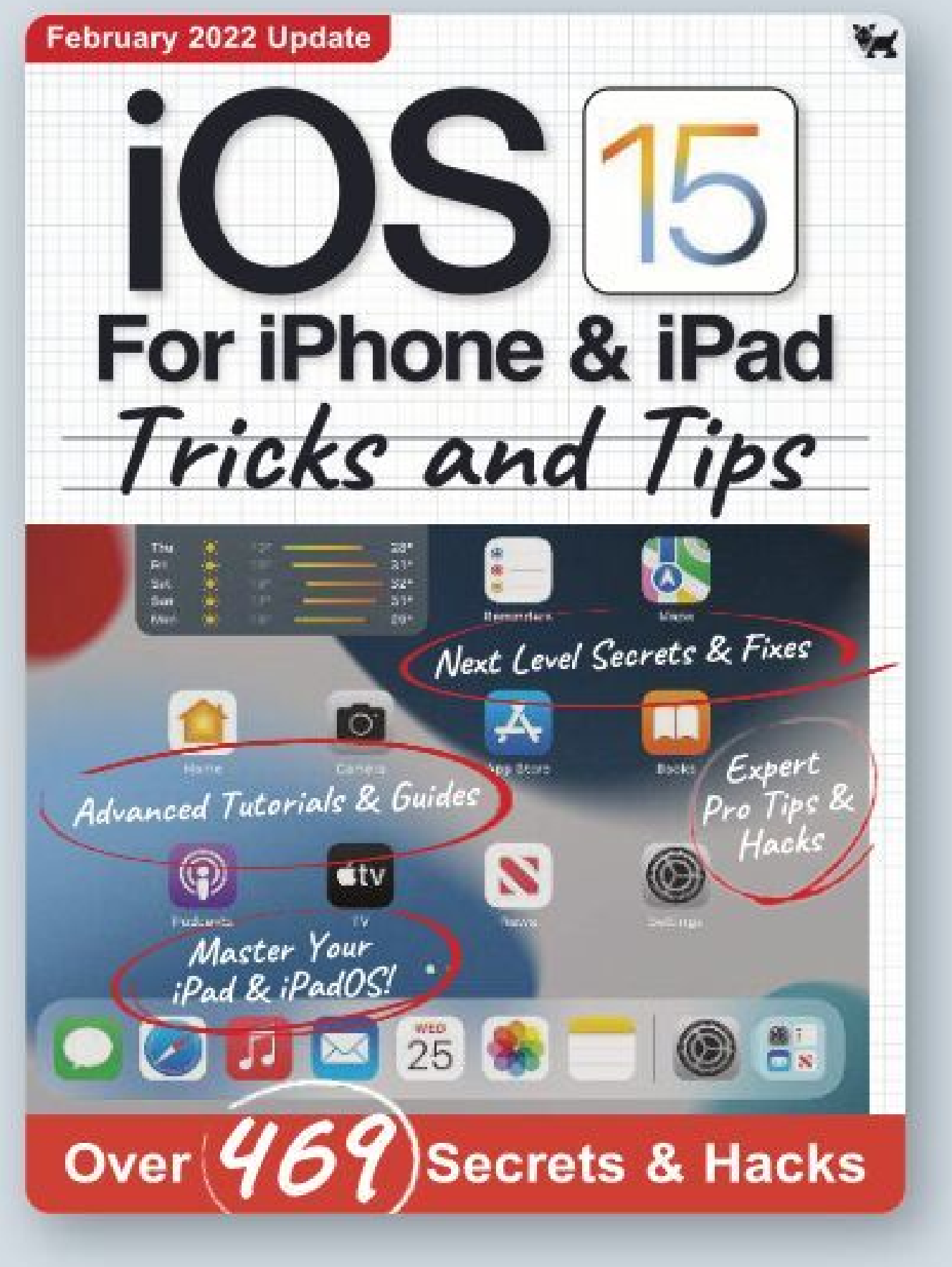
Read More Tricks and Tips

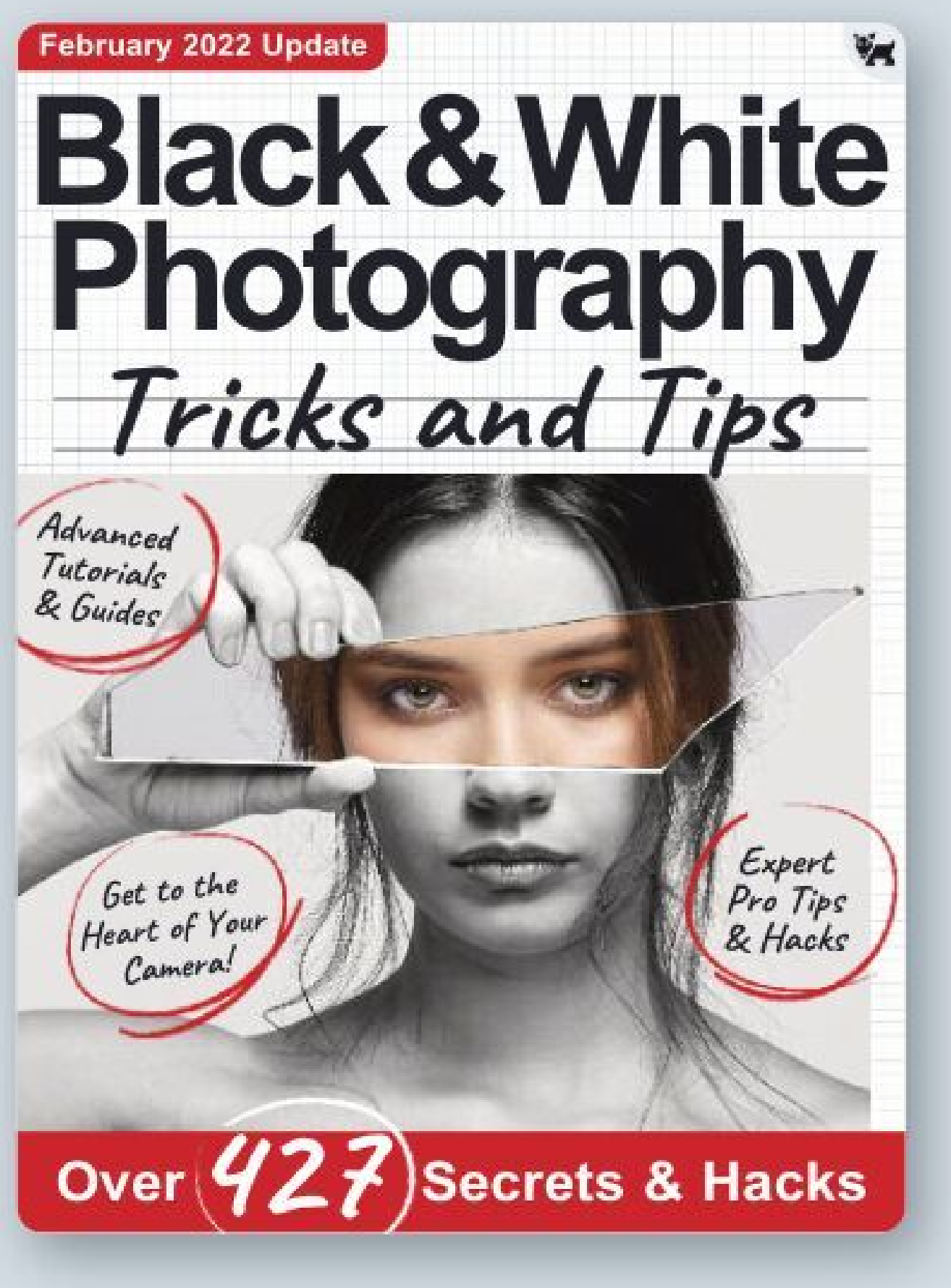

February 2022 Update
iOS 15
iPhone
Tricks and Tips
For iPhone 13, iPhone 13 Pro, iPhone 13 Pro Max & iPhone 13 mini
Next Level Secrets & Fixes
Expert Pro Tips & Hacks
Advanced Tutorials & Guides
Over 428 Secrets & Hacks

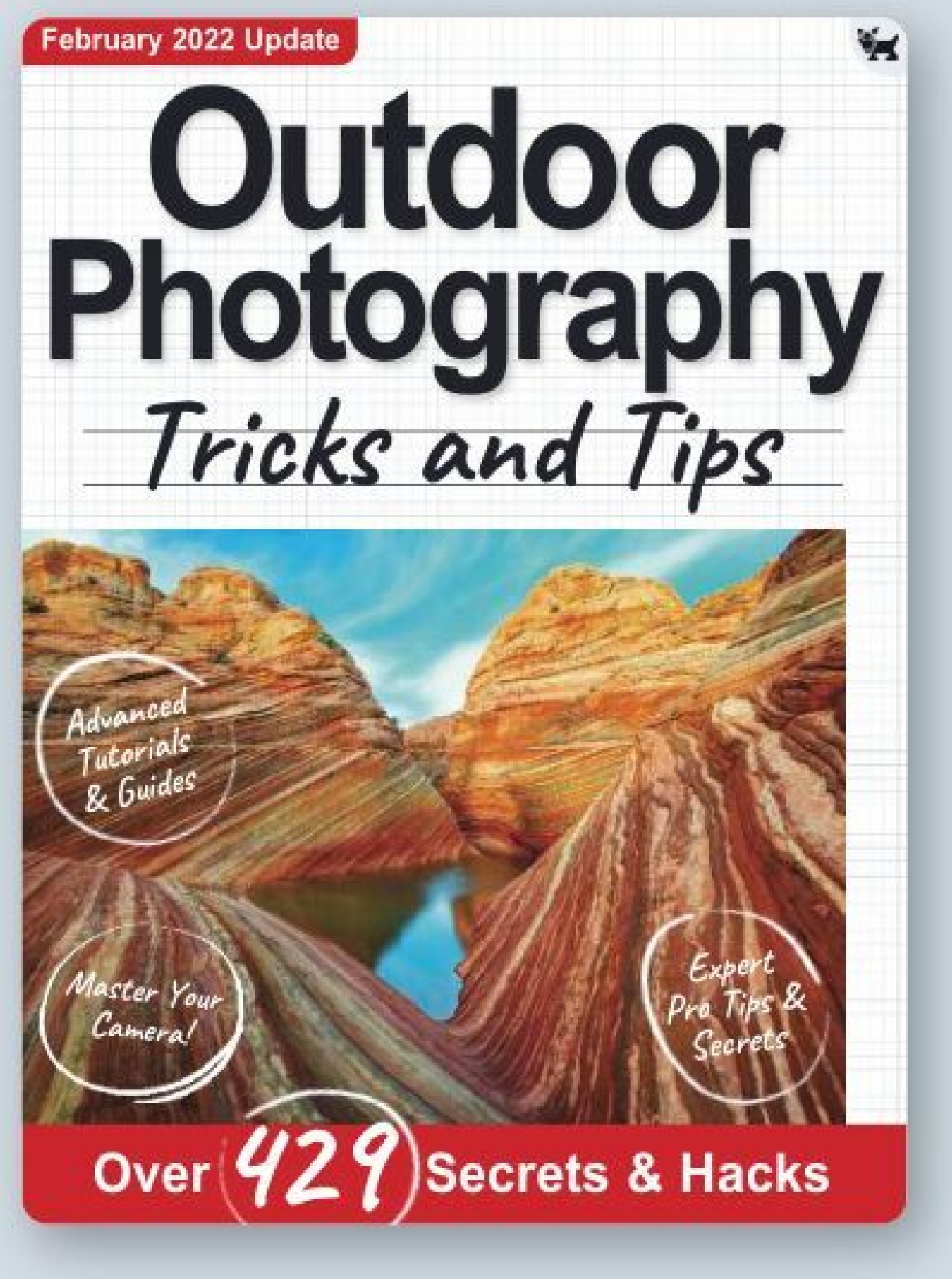

February 2022 Update
For iPad, iPad Pro, iPad Air & iPad mini
iPad
Tricks and Tips
Master iPadOS 15
Advanced Tutorials & Guides
Next level Secrets & Fixes
Expert Pro Tips & Hacks
Over 430 Secrets & Hacks

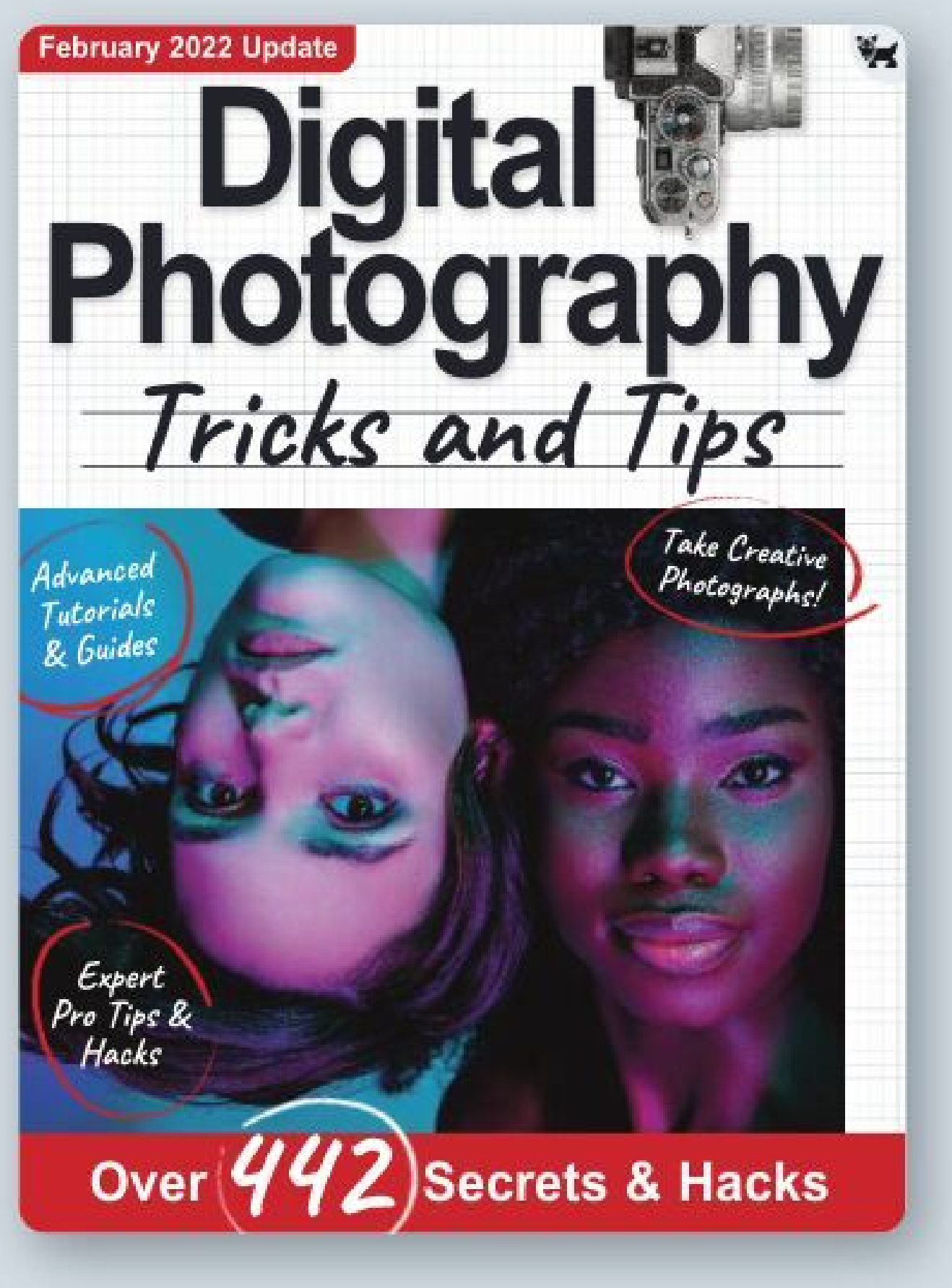

February 2022 Update
macOS Monterey
Mac
Tricks and Tips
Get to the Heart of Your Mac!
Advanced Tutorials & Guides
Next Level Secrets & Fixes
Expert Pro Tips & Hacks
Over 457 Secrets & Hacks

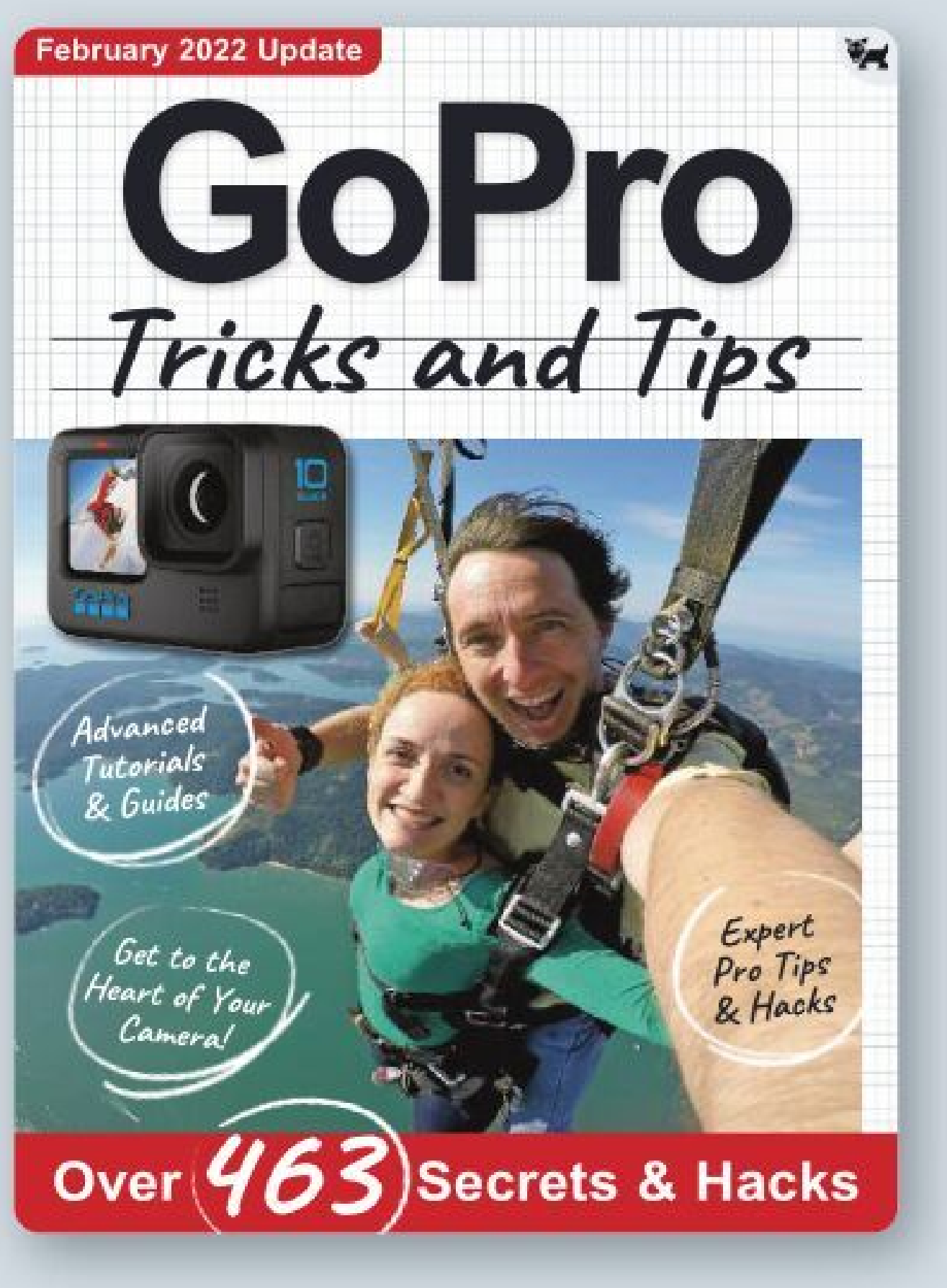

February 2022 Update
MacBook
Tricks and Tips
Features macOS Monterey
For MacBook, MacBook Pro & MacBook Air
Advanced Tutorials & Guides
Expert Pro Tips & Hacks
Next Level Secrets & Fixes
Over 423 Secrets & Hacks

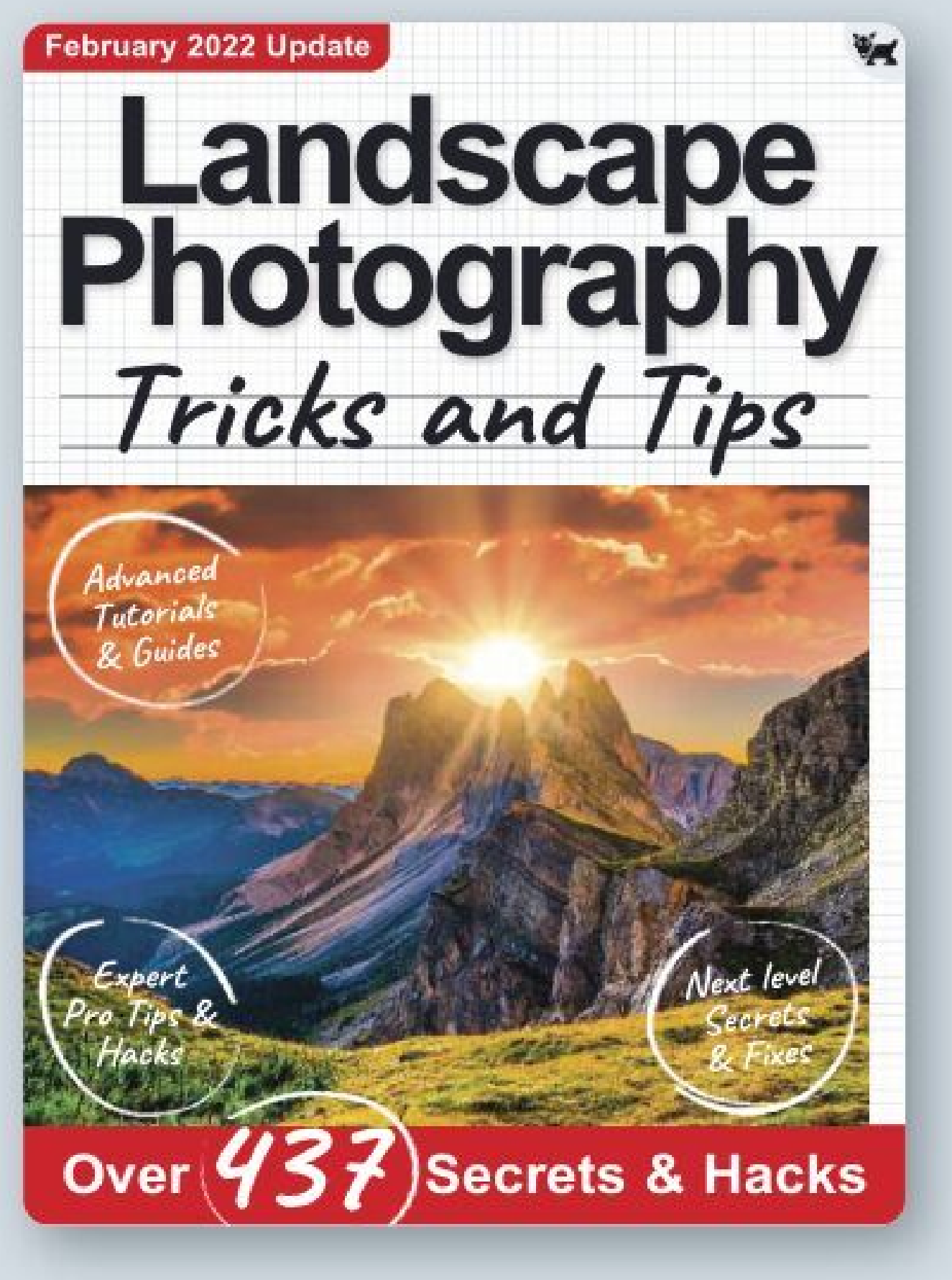

February 2022 Update
iOS 15
For iPhone & iPad
Tricks and Tips
Next Level Secrets & Fixes
Advanced Tutorials & Guides
Expert Pro Tips & Hacks
Master Your iPad & iPadOS!
Over 469 Secrets & Hacks

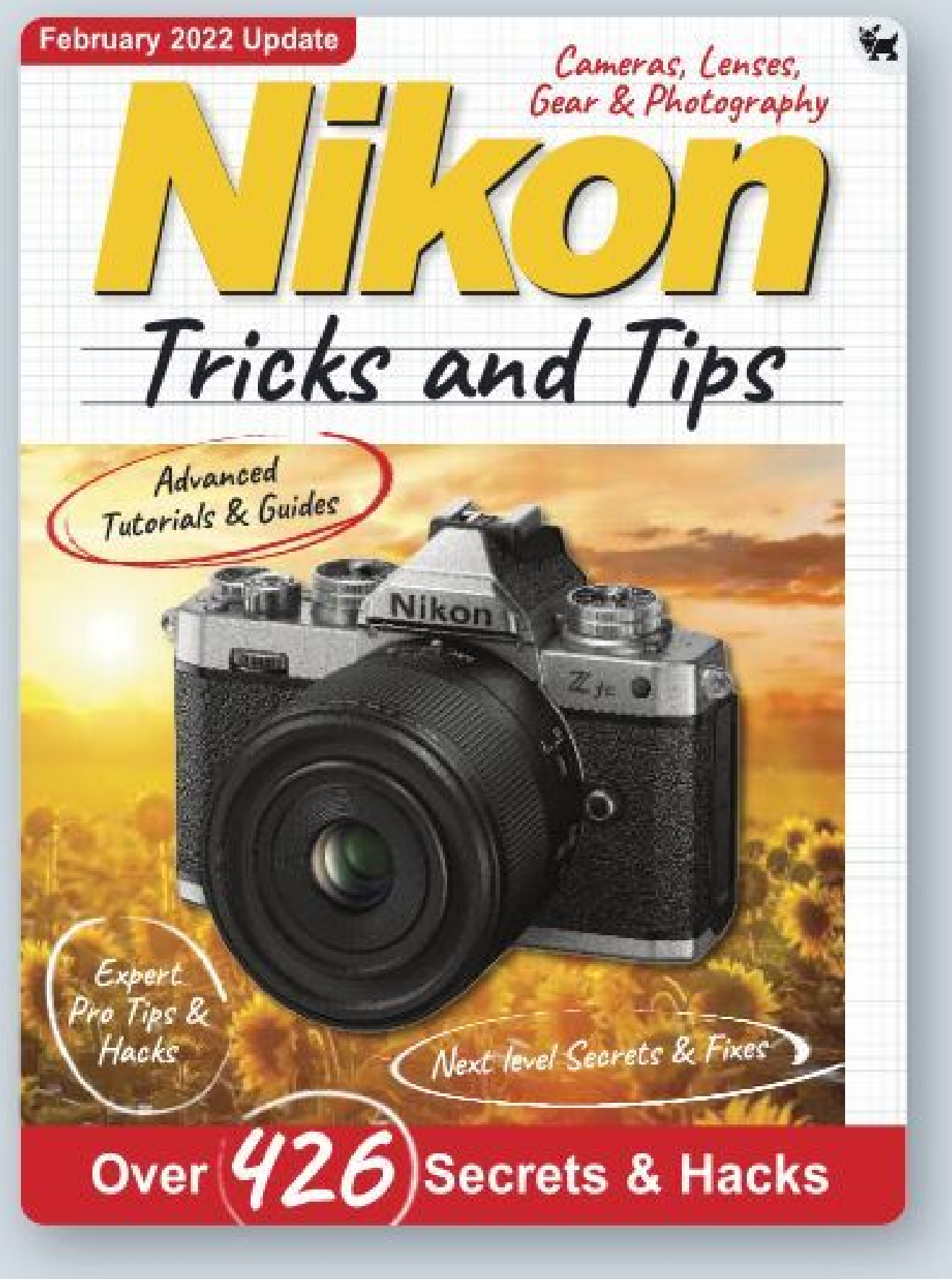

February 2022 Update
Black & White Photography
Tricks and Tips
Advanced Tutorials & Guides
Get to the Heart of Your Camera!
Expert Pro Tips & Hacks
Over 427 Secrets & Hacks

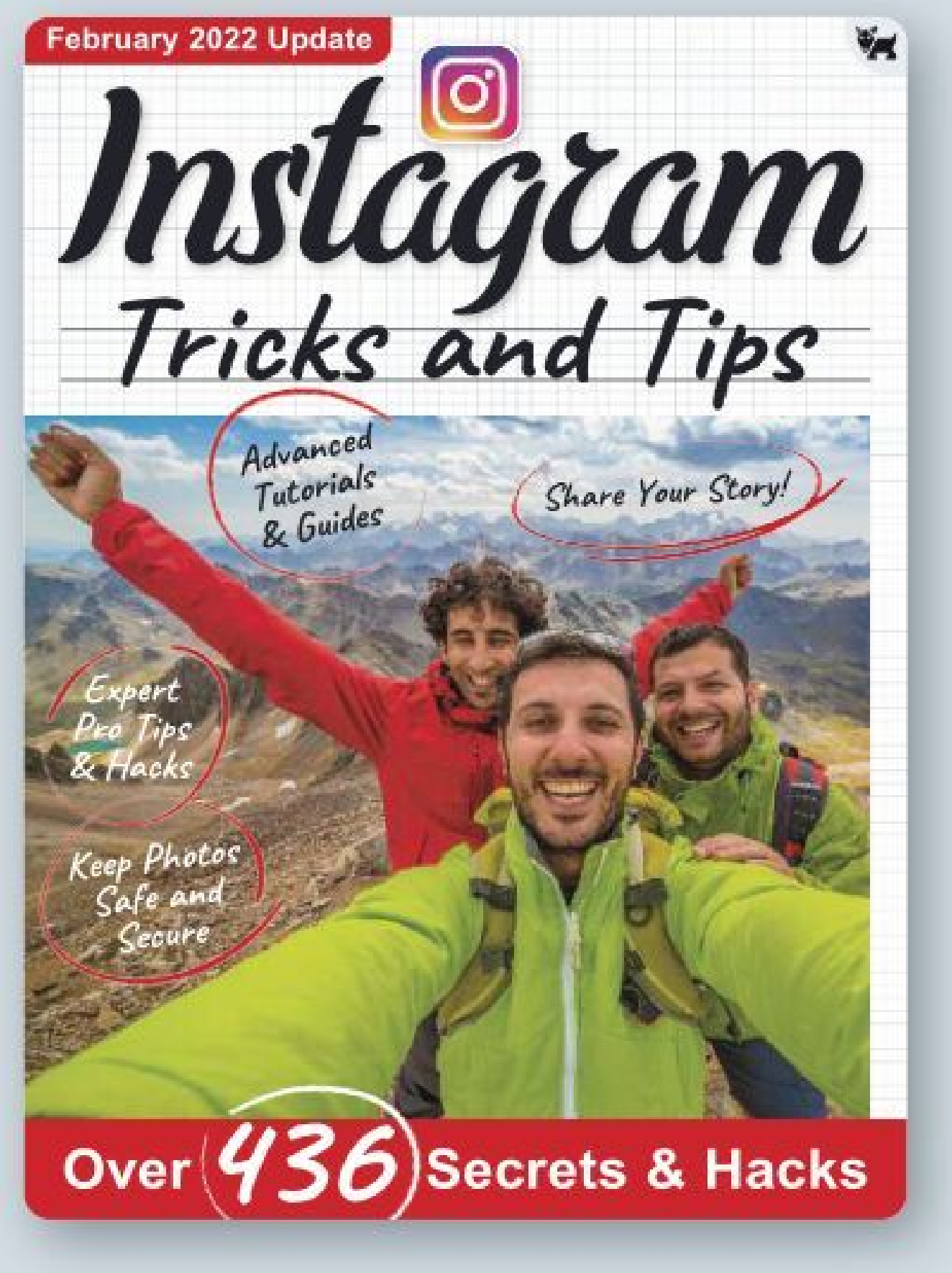

February 2022 Update
Outdoor Photography
Tricks and Tips
Advanced Tutorials & Guides
Master Your Camera!
Expert Pro Tips & Secrets
Over 429 Secrets & Hacks

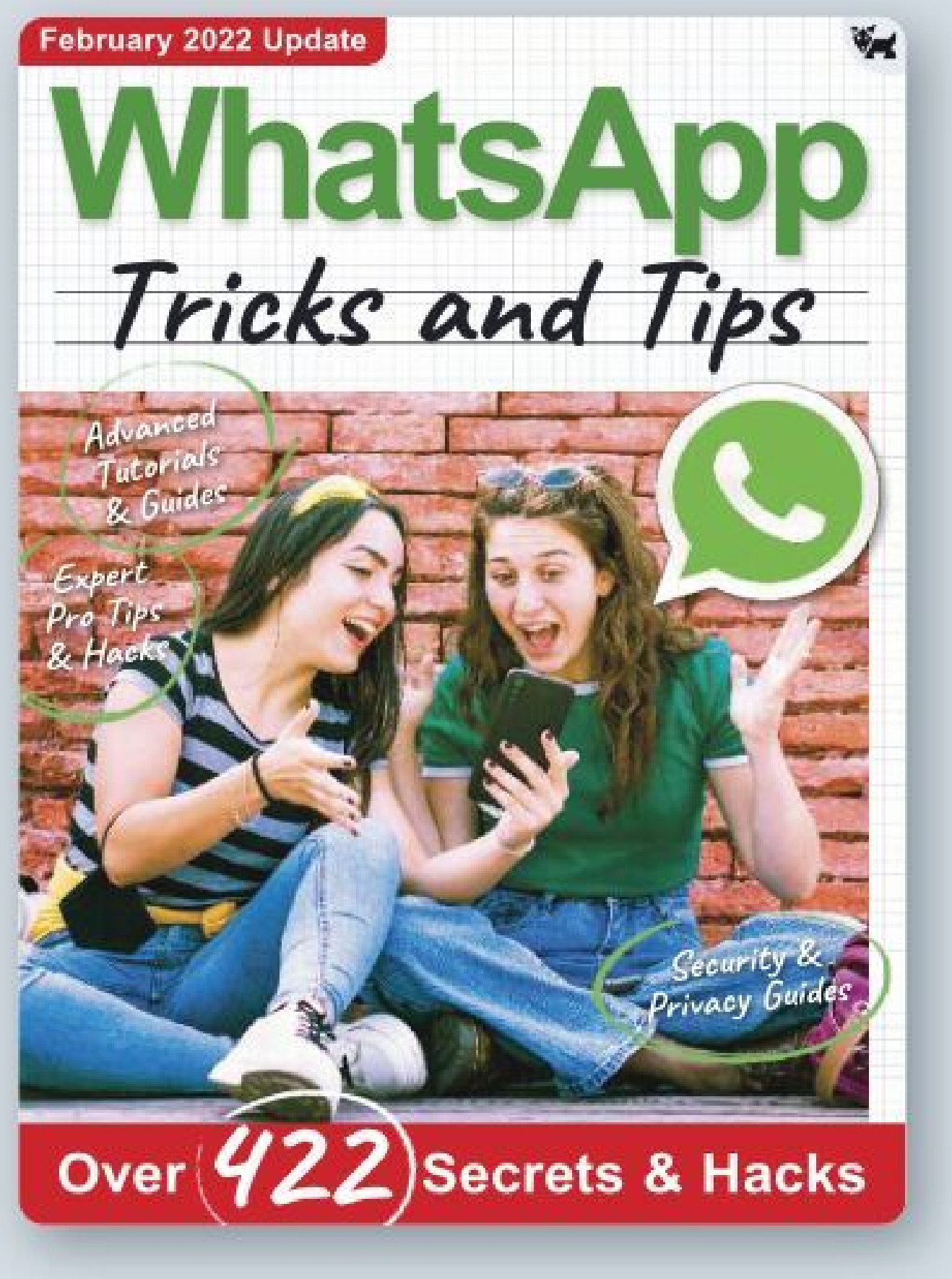

February 2022 Update
Digital Photography
Tricks and Tips
Advanced Tutorials & Guides
Take Creative Photographs!
Expert Pro Tips & Hacks
Over 442 Secrets & Hacks

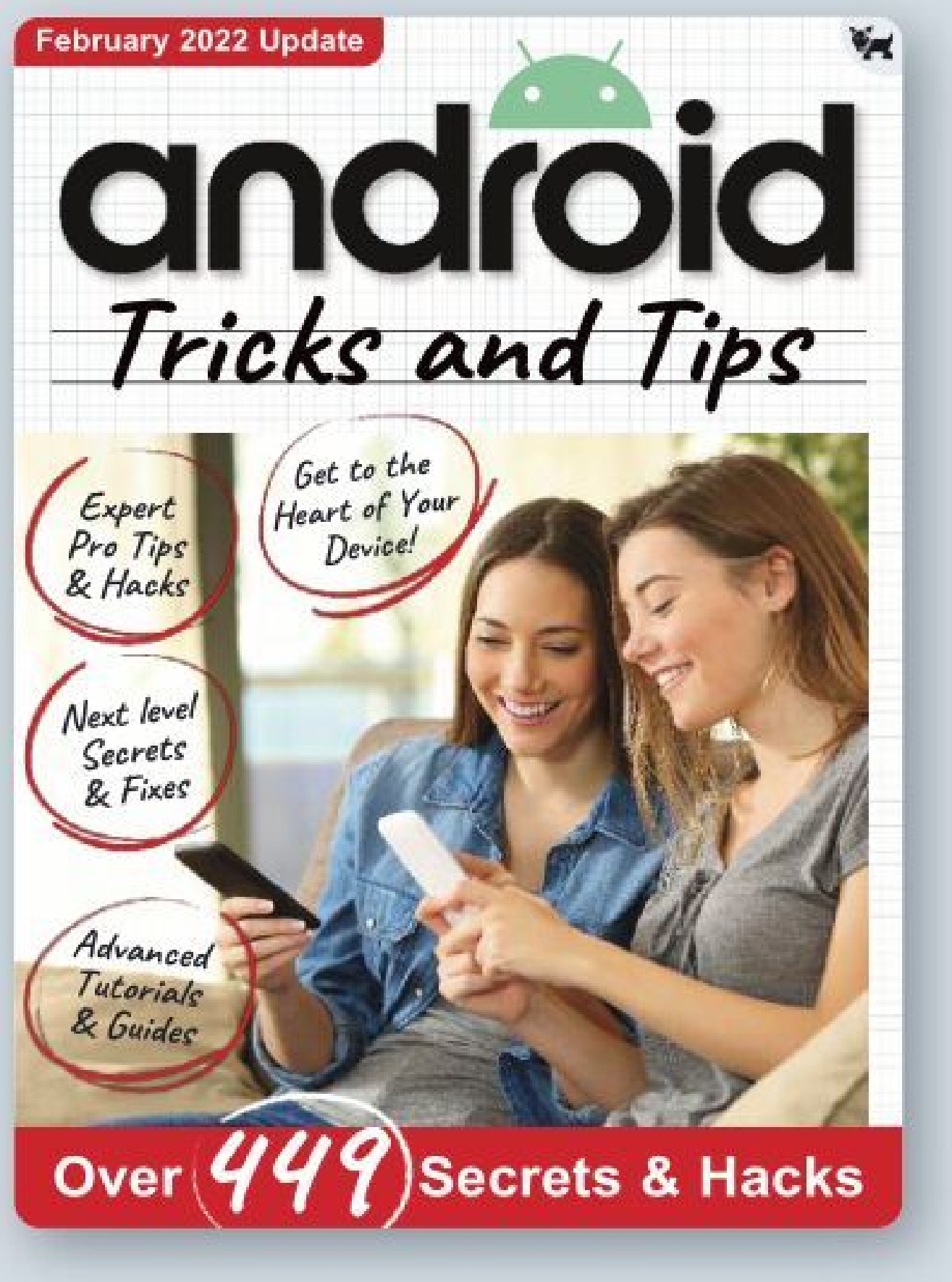

February 2022 Update
GoPro
Tricks and Tips
Advanced Tutorials & Guides
Get to the Heart of Your Camera!
Expert Pro Tips & Hacks
Over 463 Secrets & Hacks

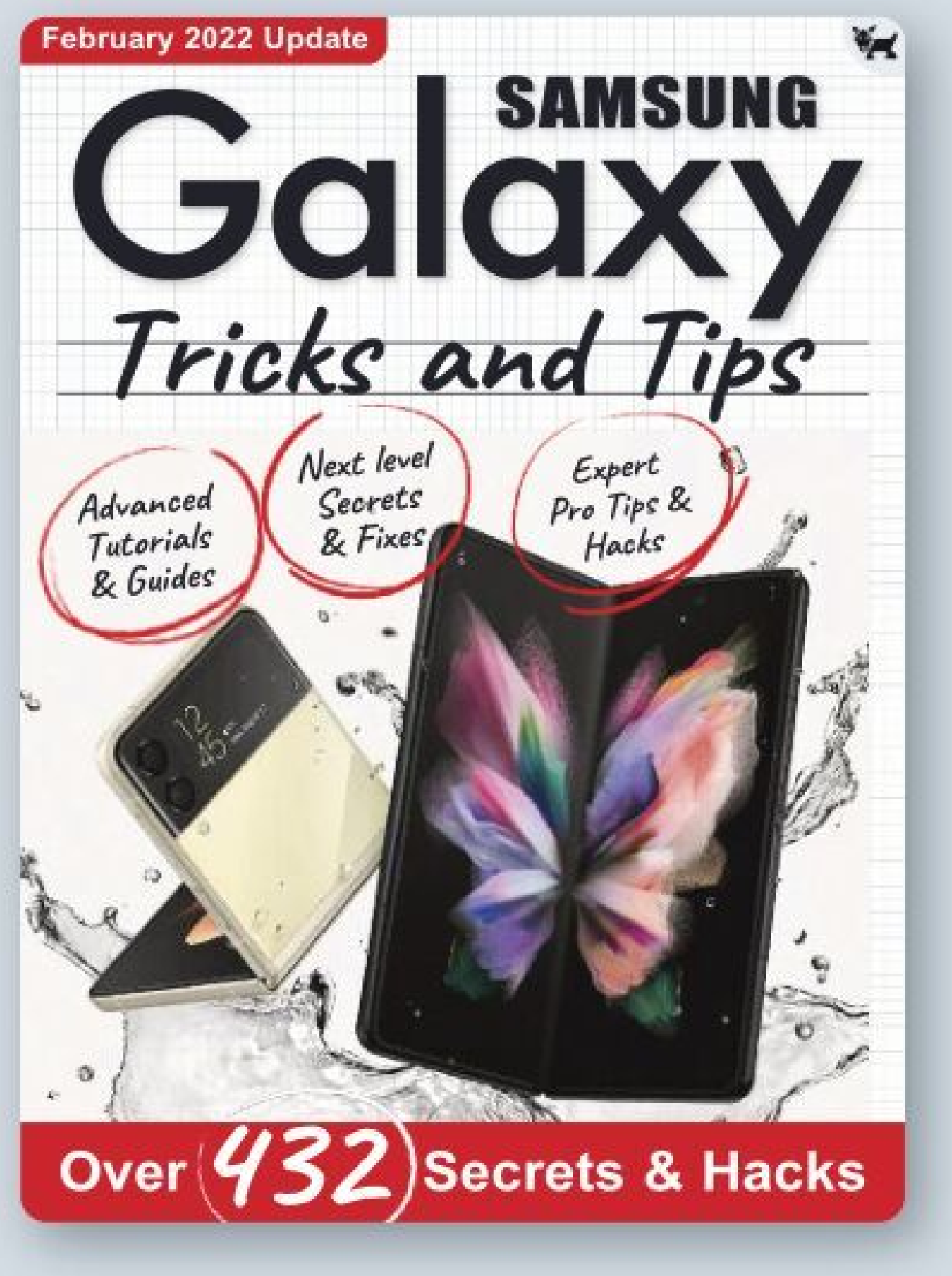

February 2022 Update
Landscape Photography
Tricks and Tips
Advanced Tutorials & Guides
Expert Pro Tips & Hacks
Next level Secrets & Fixes
Over 437 Secrets & Hacks

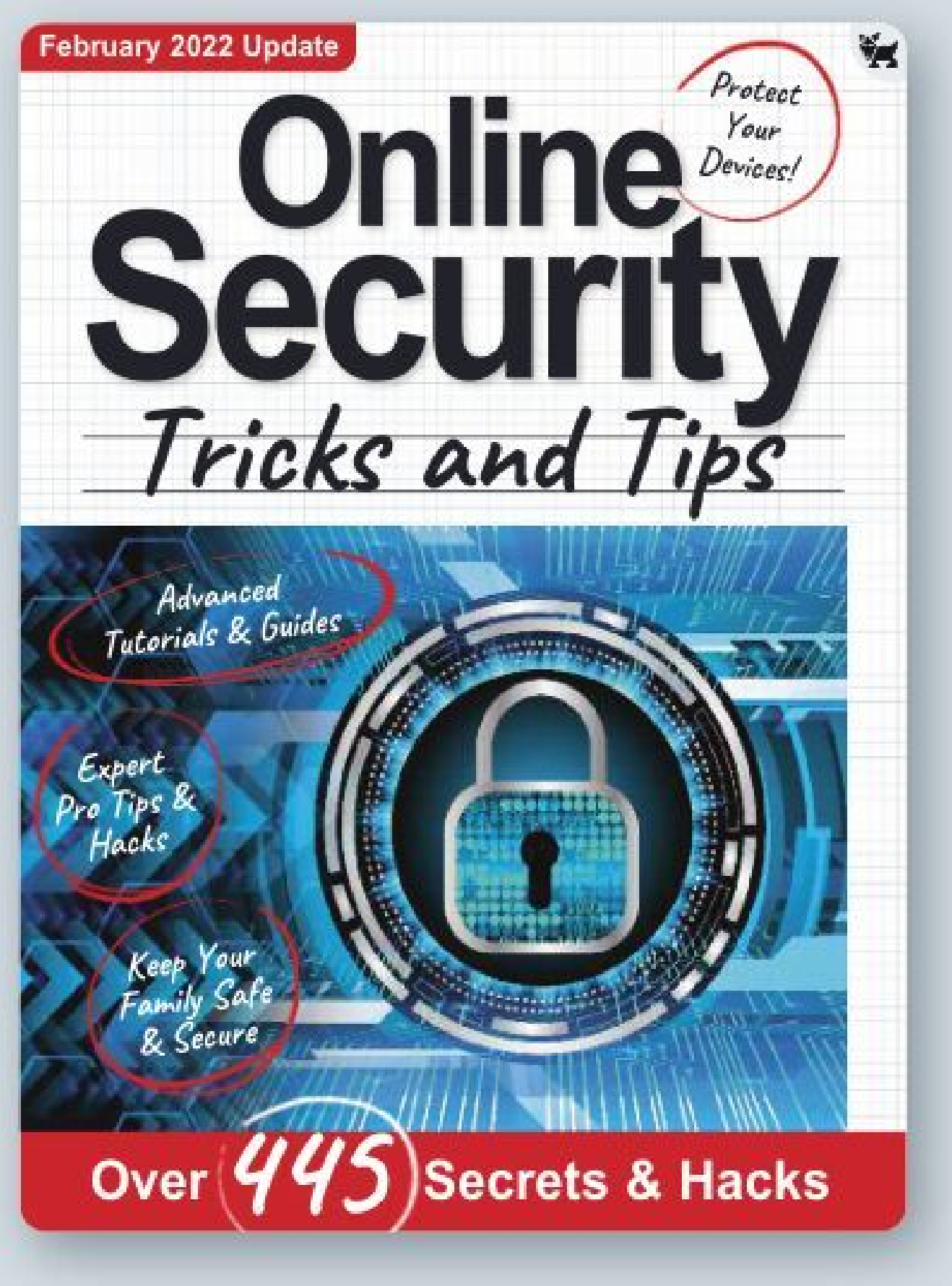

February 2022 Update
Cameras, Lenses, Gear & Photography
Nikon
Tricks and Tips
Advanced Tutorials & Guides
Expert Pro Tips & Hacks
Next level Secrets & Fixes
Over 426 Secrets & Hacks

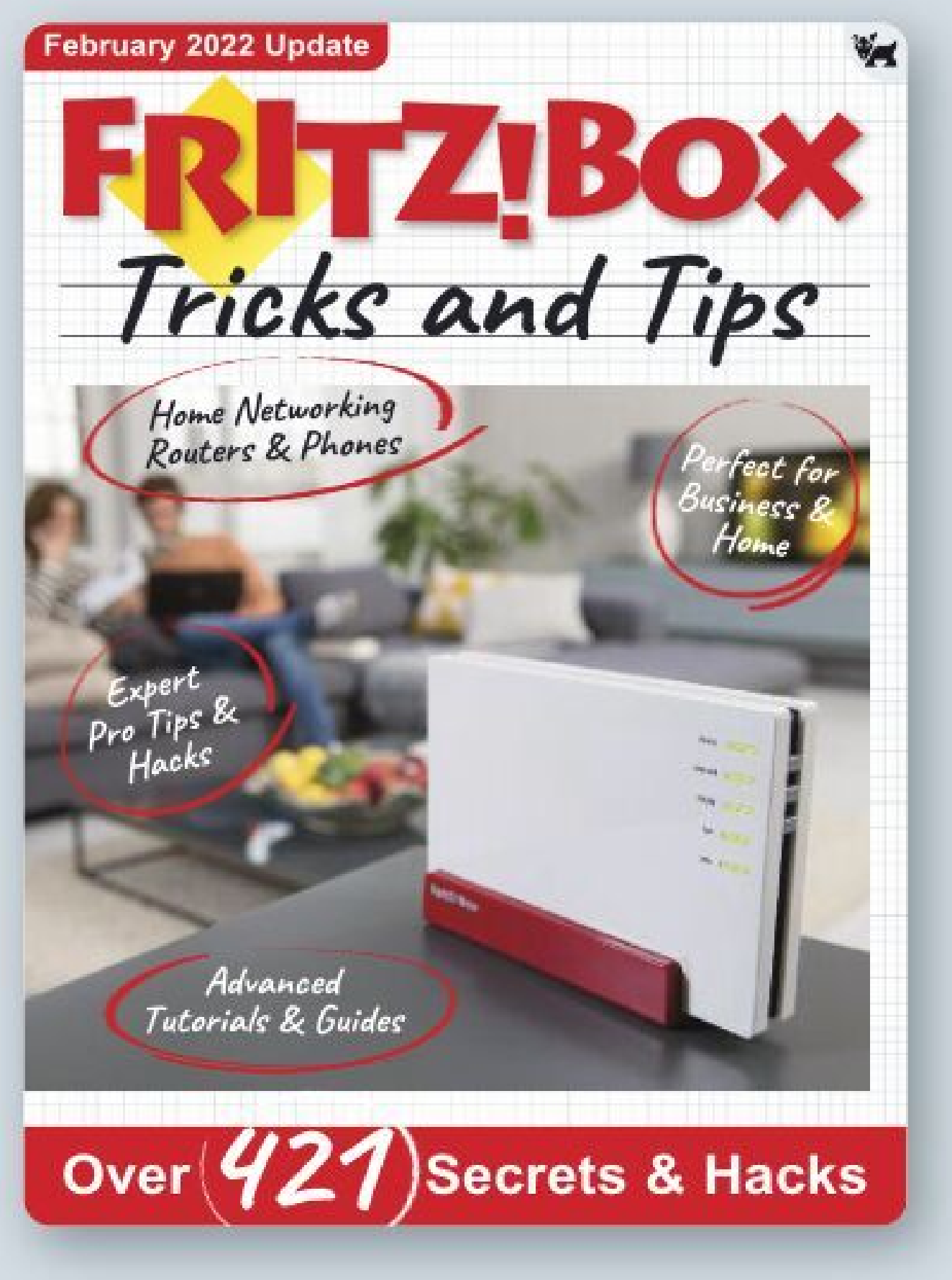

February 2022 Update
Instagram
Tricks and Tips
Advanced Tutorials & Guides
Share Your Story!
Expert Pro Tips & Hacks
Keep Photos Safe and Secure
Over 436 Secrets & Hacks

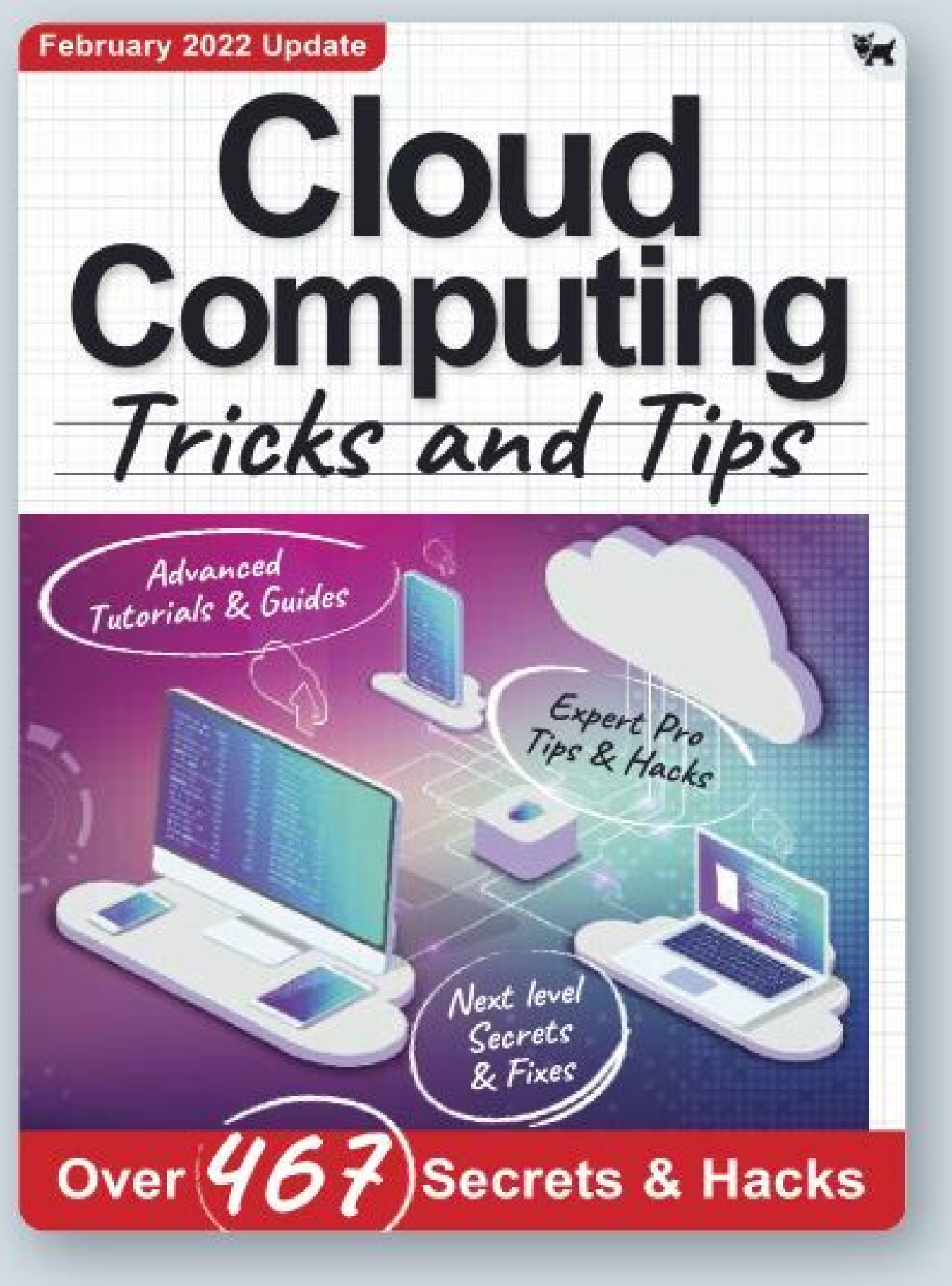

February 2022 Update
WhatsApp
Tricks and Tips
Advanced Tutorials & Guides
Expert Pro Tips & Hacks
Security & Privacy Guides
Over 422 Secrets & Hacks

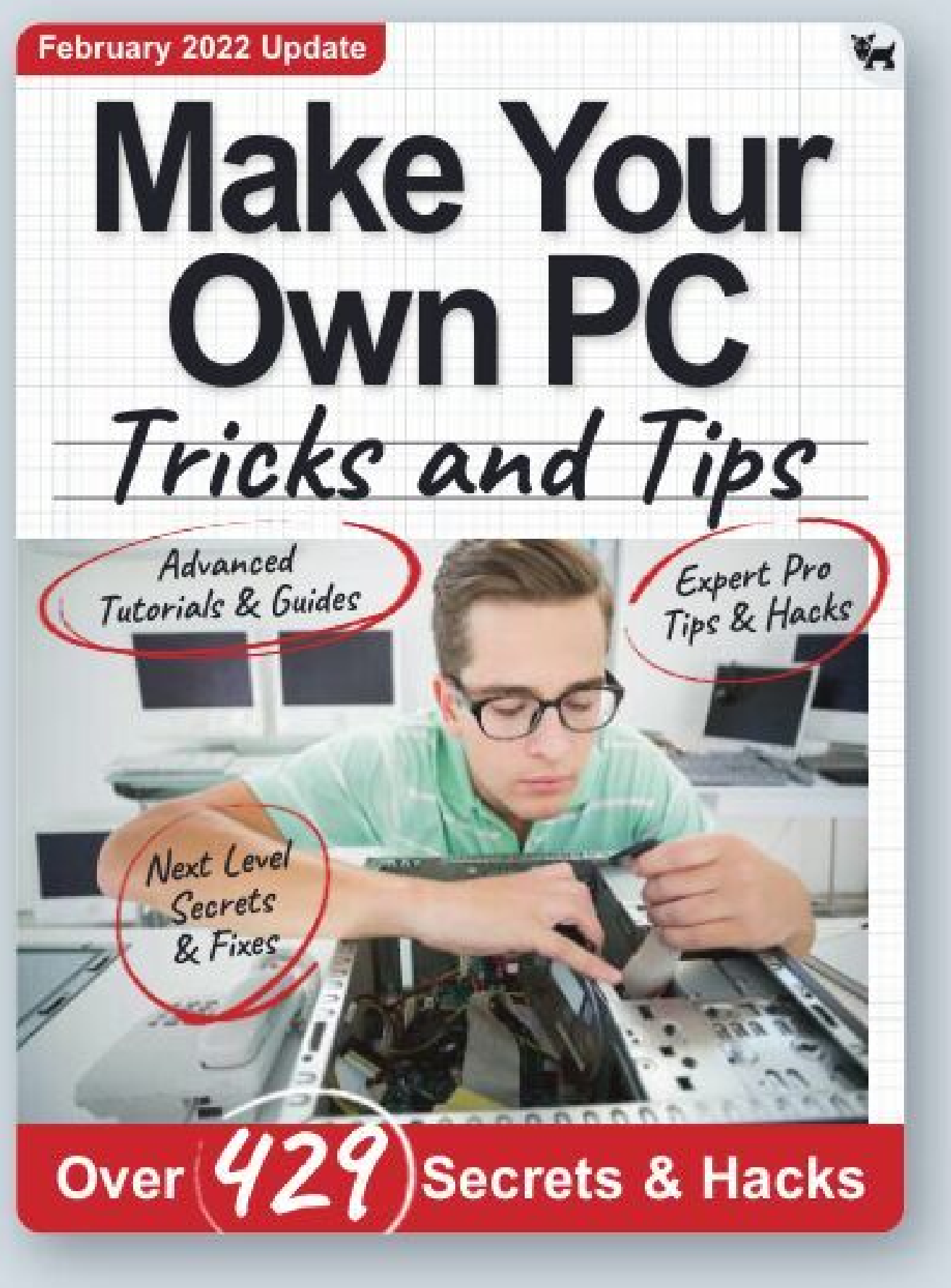

February 2022 Update
android
Tricks and Tips
Expert Pro Tips & Hacks
Get to the Heart of Your Device!
Next level Secrets & Fixes
Advanced Tutorials & Guides
Over 449 Secrets & Hacks

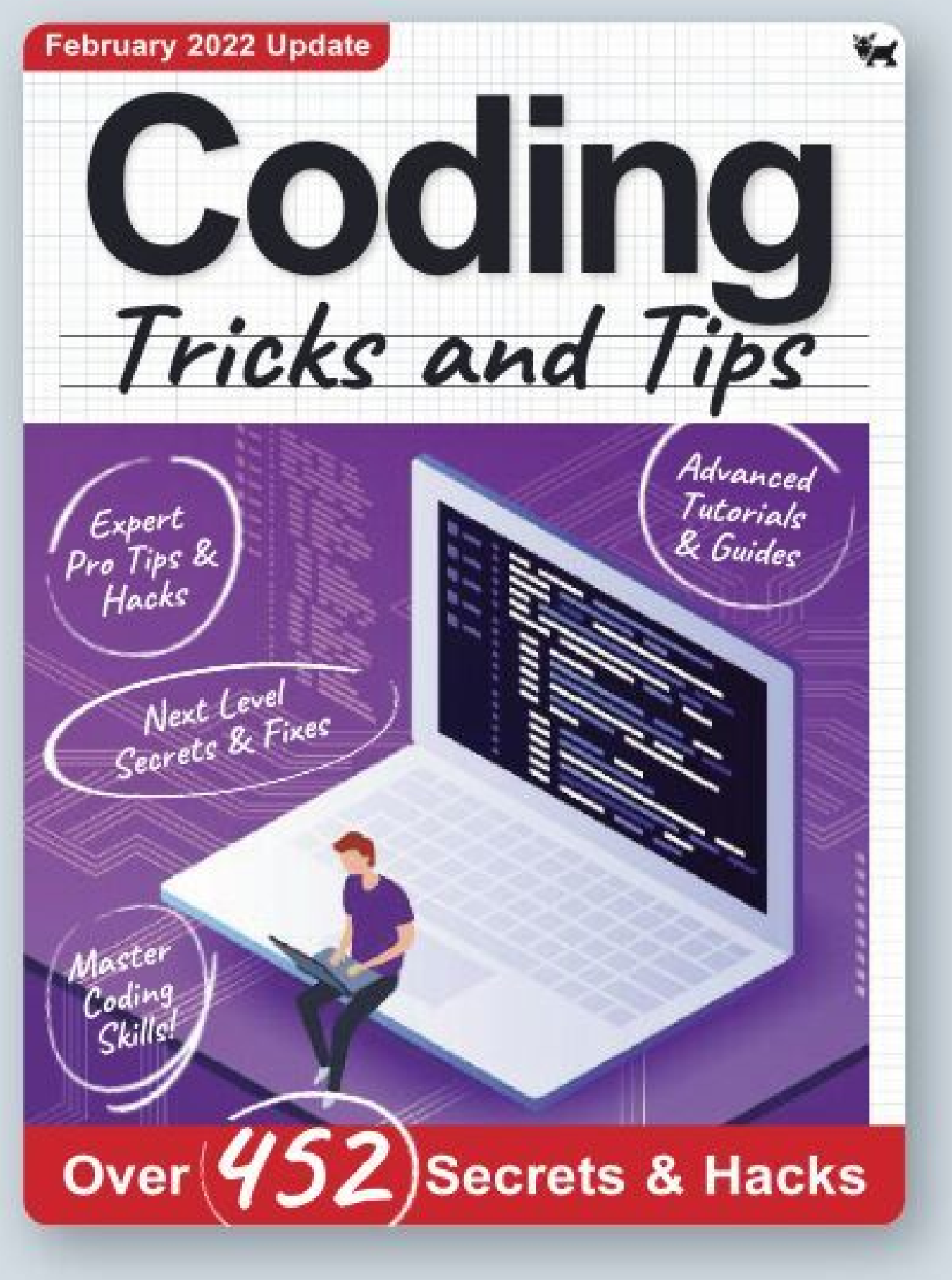

February 2022 Update
SAMSUNG
Galaxy
Tricks and Tips
Advanced Tutorials & Guides
Next level Secrets & Fixes
Expert Pro Tips & Hacks
Over 432 Secrets & Hacks


February 2022 Update
Protect Your Devices!
Online Security
Tricks and Tips
Advanced Tutorials & Guides
Expert Pro Tips & Hacks
Keep Your Family Safe & Secure
Over 445 Secrets & Hacks

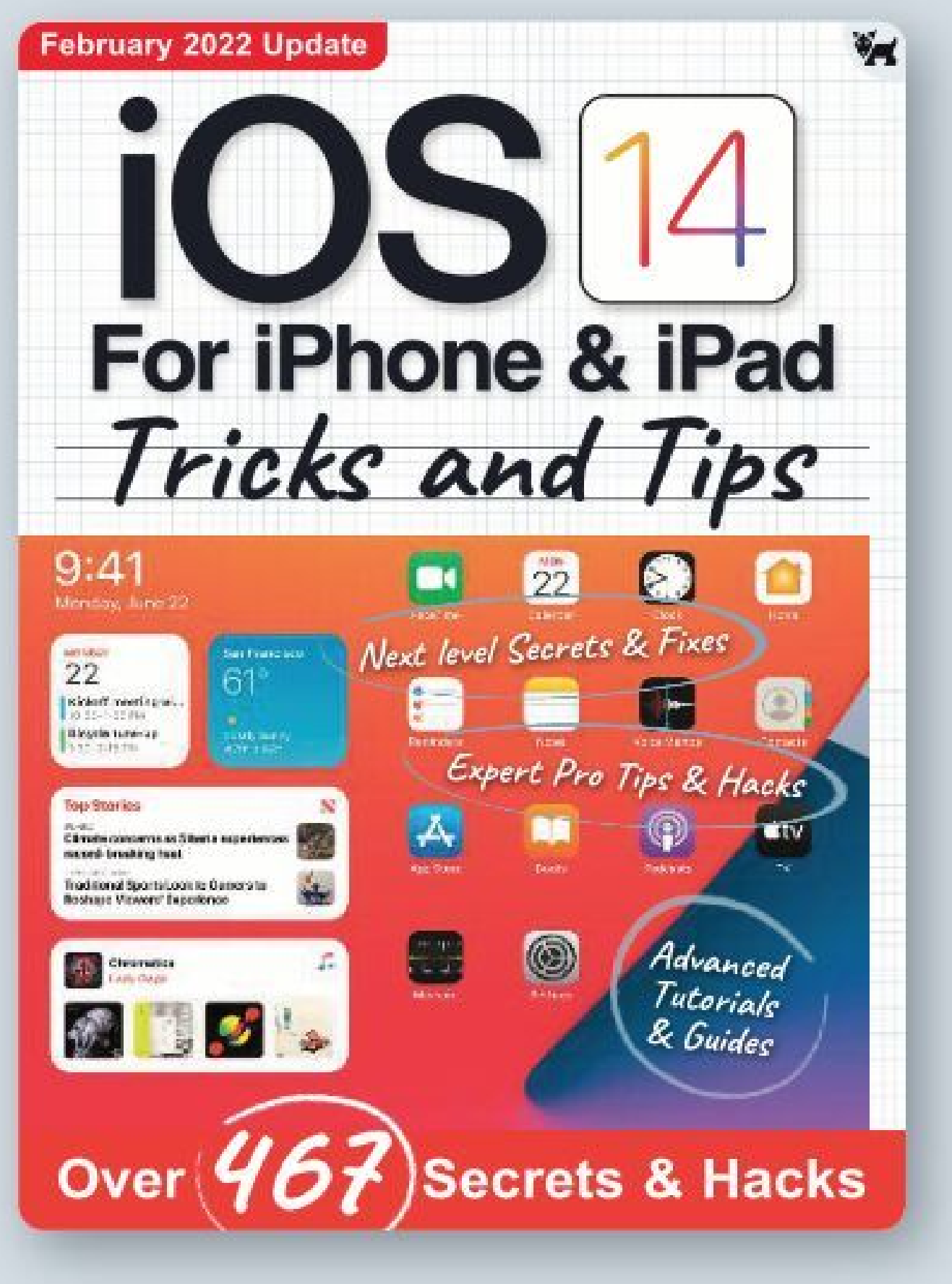

February 2022 Update
FRITZ!Box
Tricks and Tips
Home Networking Routers & Phones
Perfect for Business & Home
Expert Pro Tips & Hacks
Advanced Tutorials & Guides
Over 421 Secrets & Hacks

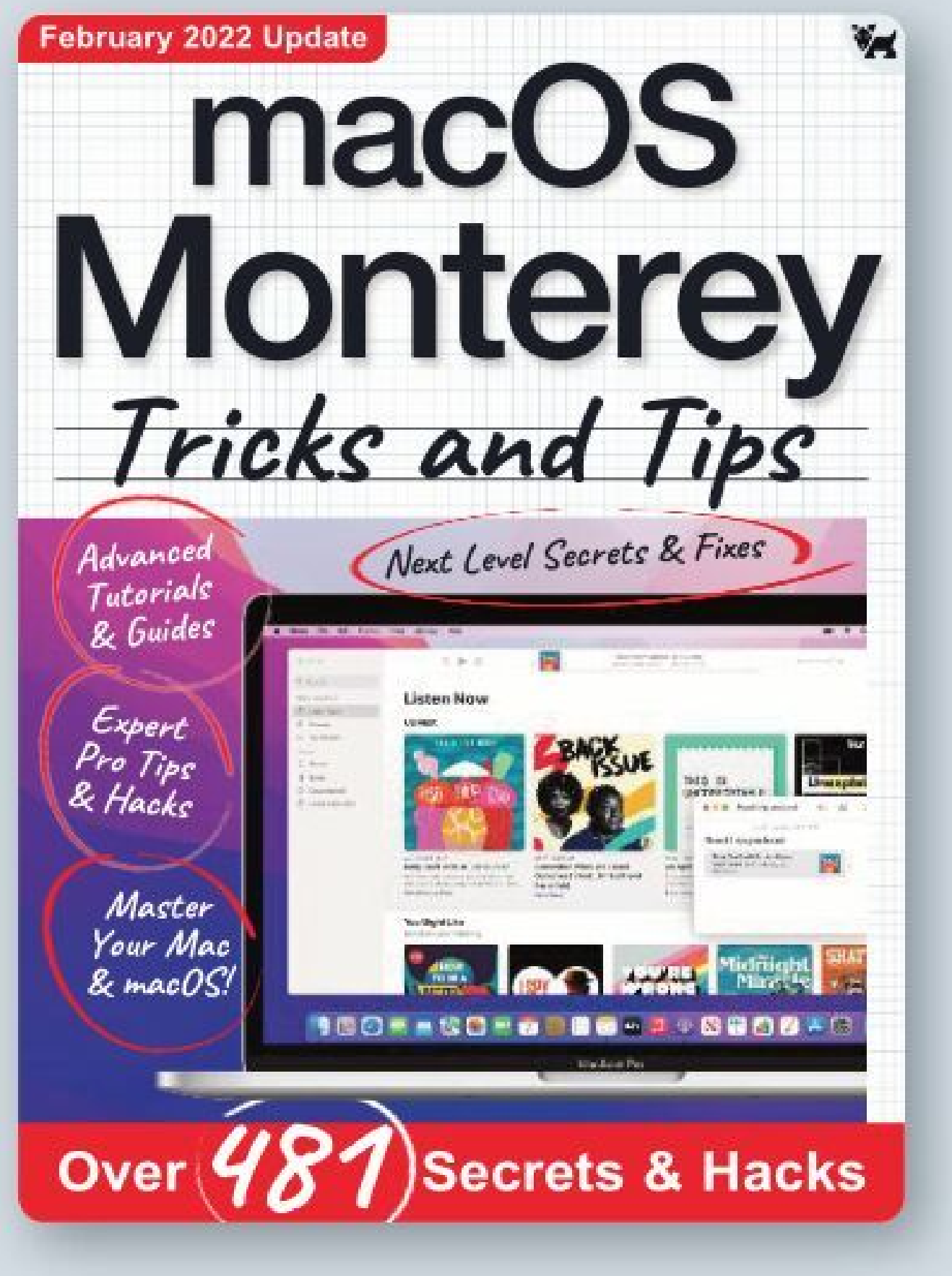

February 2022 Update
Cloud Computing
Tricks and Tips
Advanced Tutorials & Guides
Expert Pro Tips & Hacks
Next level Secrets & Fixes
Over 467 Secrets & Hacks

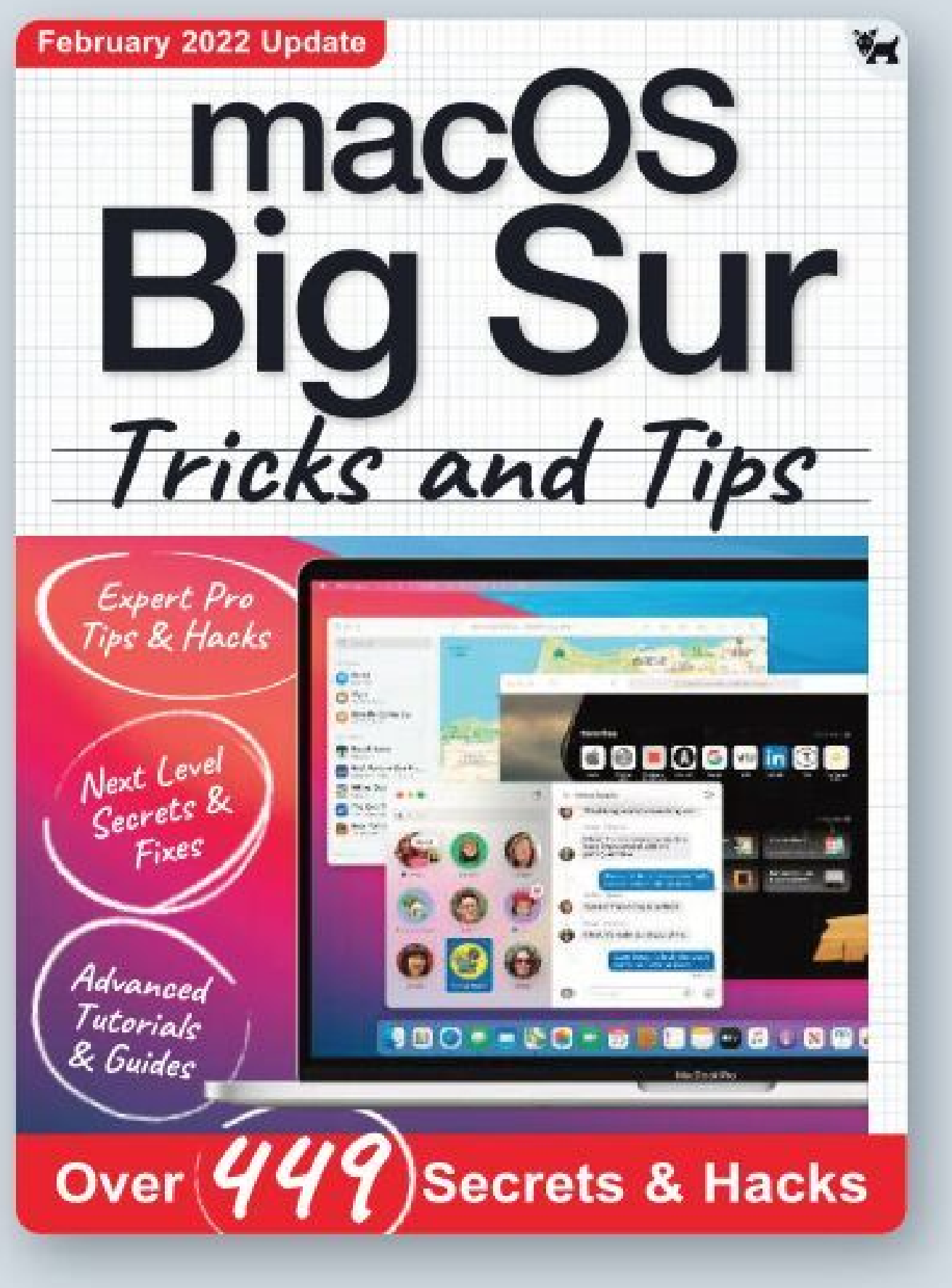

February 2022 Update
Make Your Own PC
Tricks and Tips
Advanced Tutorials & Guides
Expert Pro Tips & Hacks
Next Level Secrets & Fixes
Over 429 Secrets & Hacks

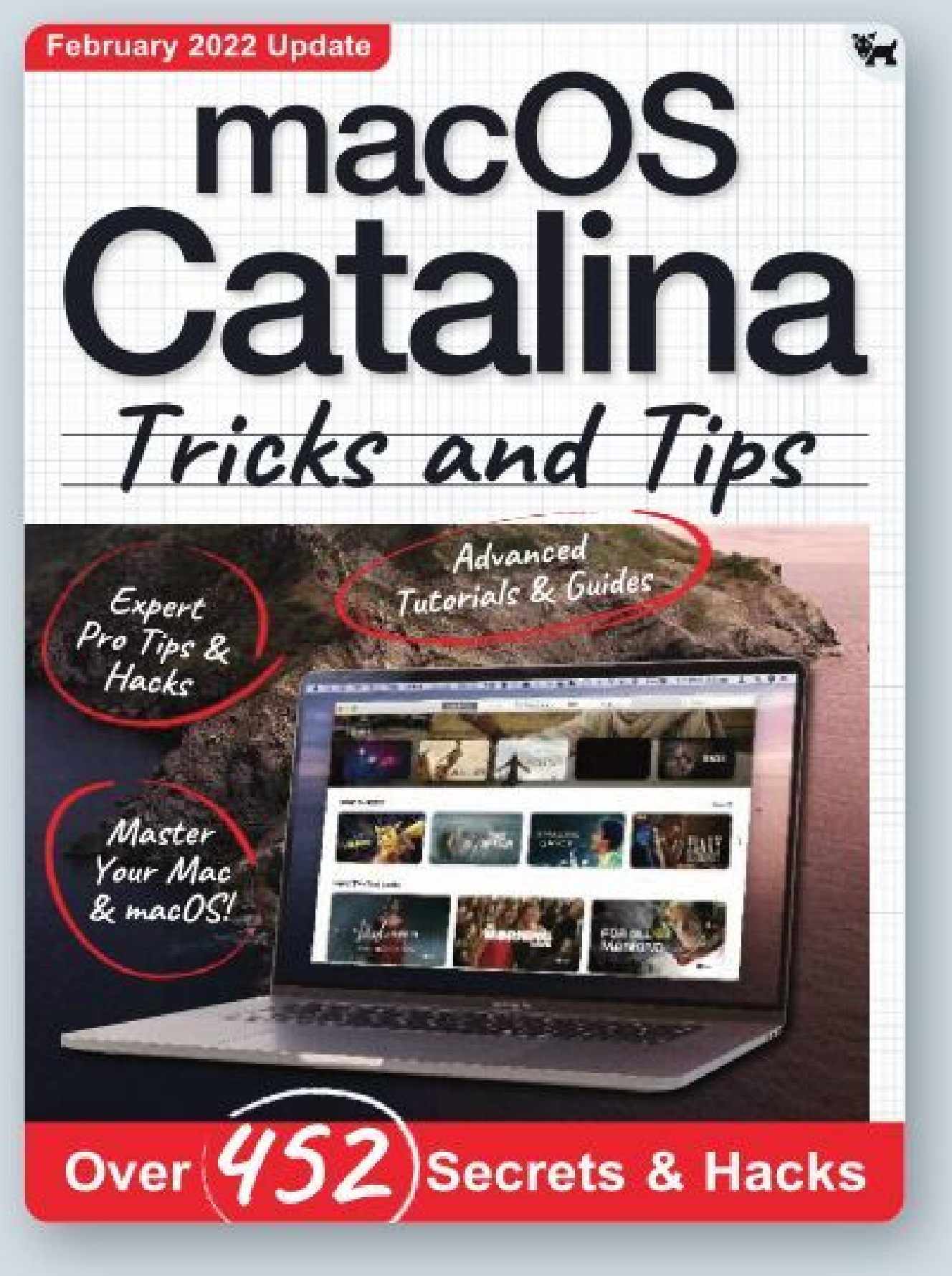

February 2022 Update
Coding
Tricks and Tips
Expert Pro Tips & Hacks
Advanced Tutorials & Guides
Next Level Secrets & Fixes
Master Coding Skills!
Over 452 Secrets & Hacks

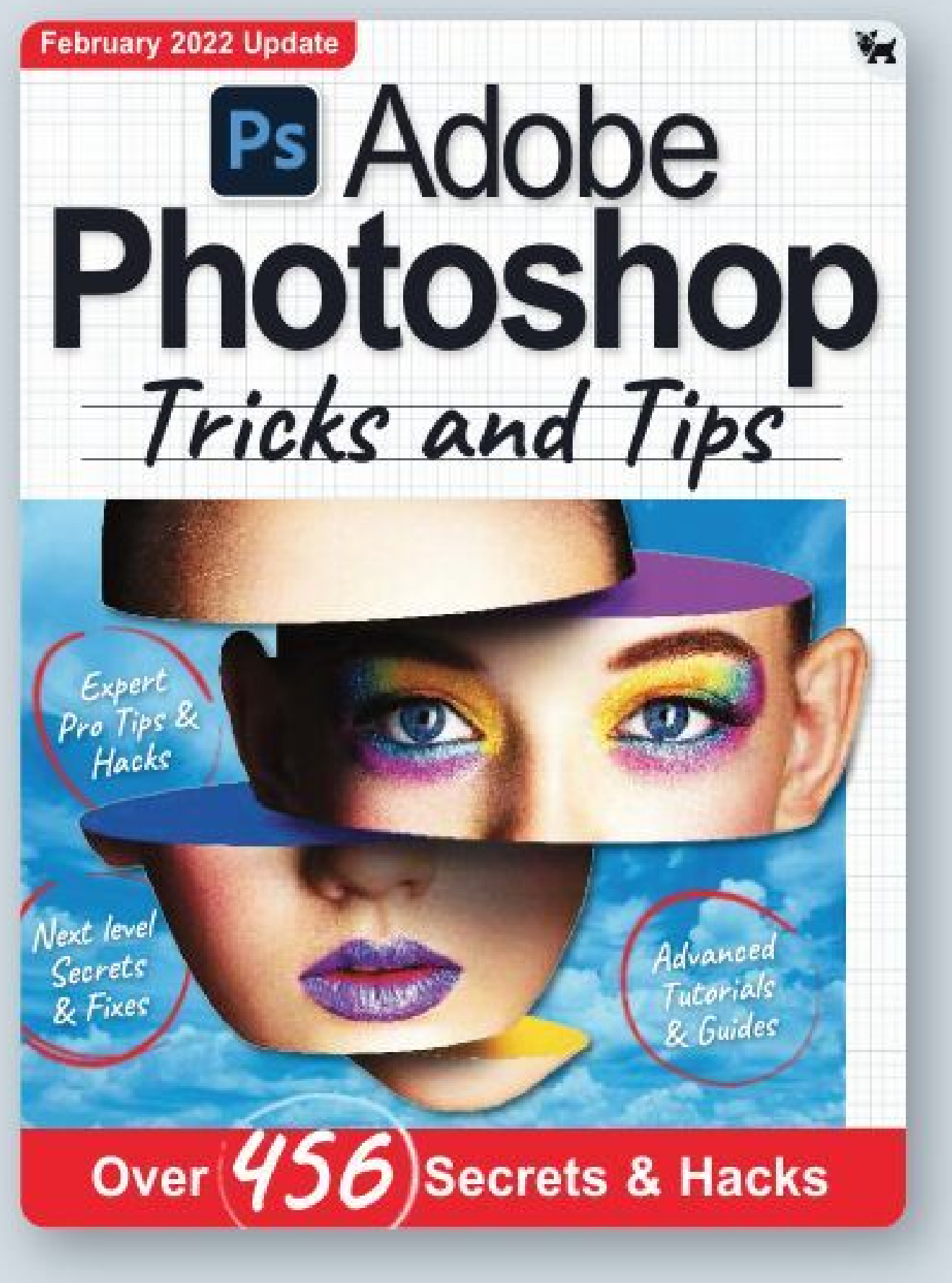
Tech Guides
Available on Readly

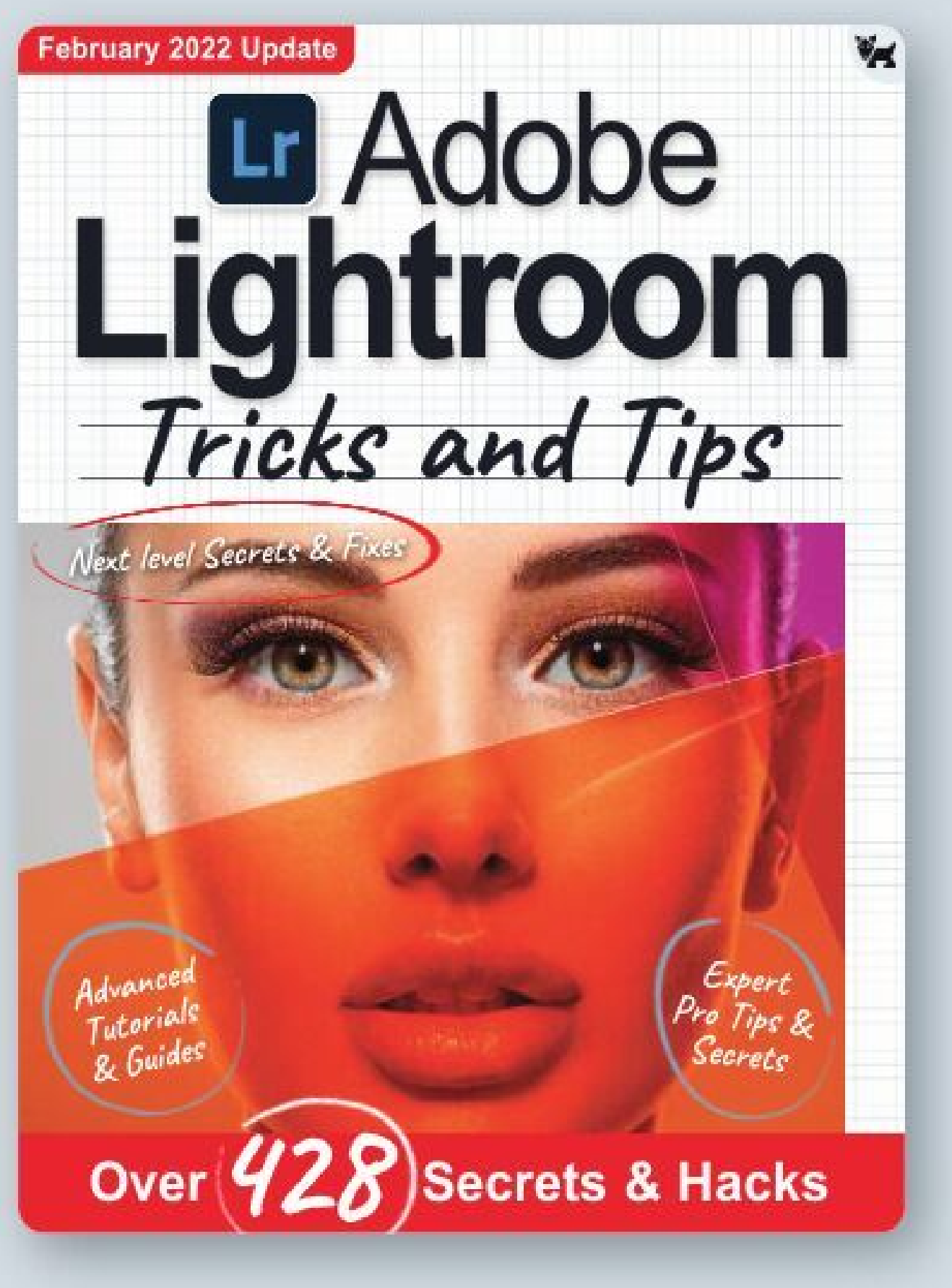

February 2022 Update
iOS 14
For iPhone & iPad
Tricks and Tips
Over 467 Secrets & Hacks

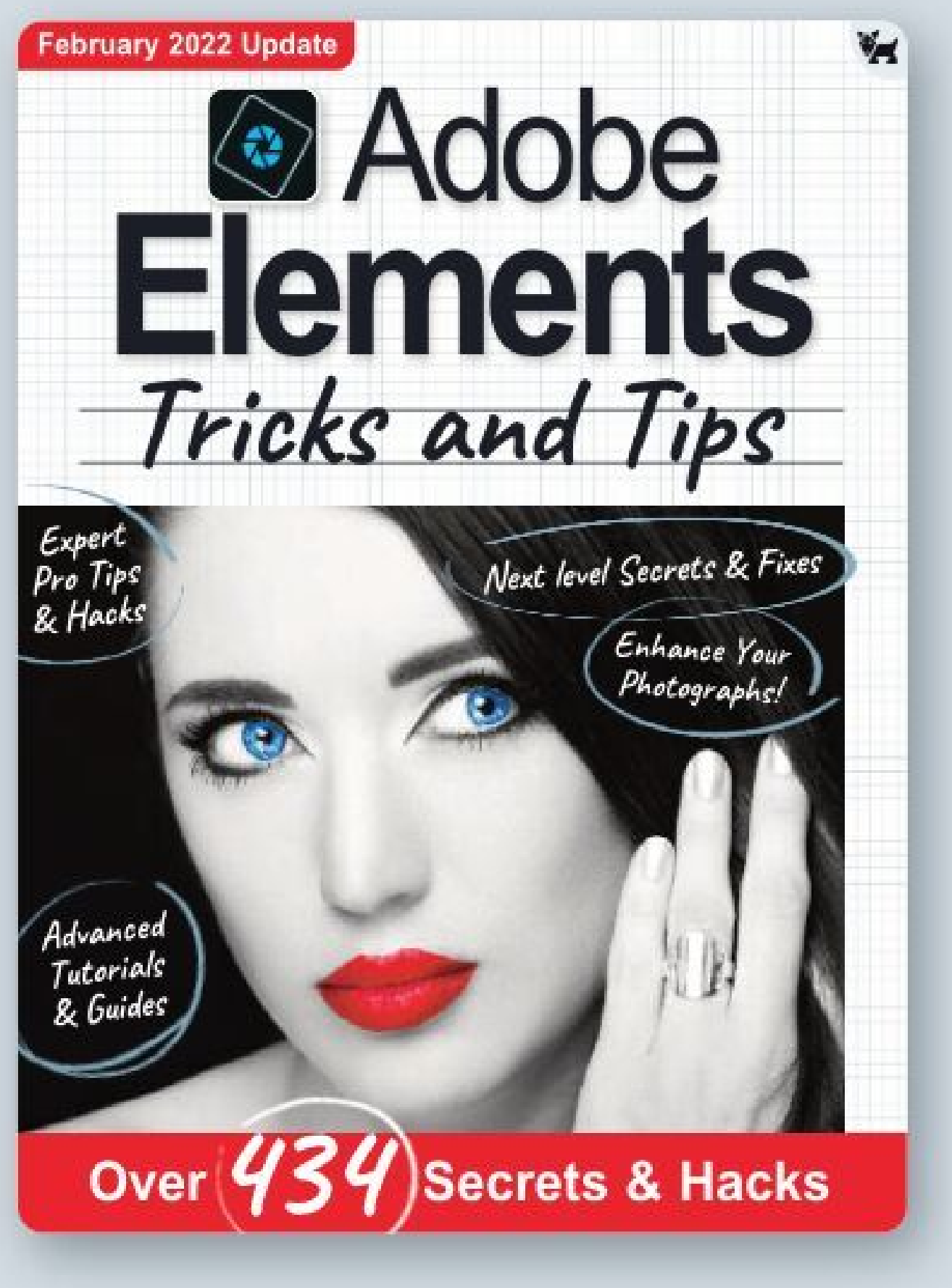

February 2022 Update
macOS Monterey
Tricks and Tips
Over 481 Secrets & Hacks

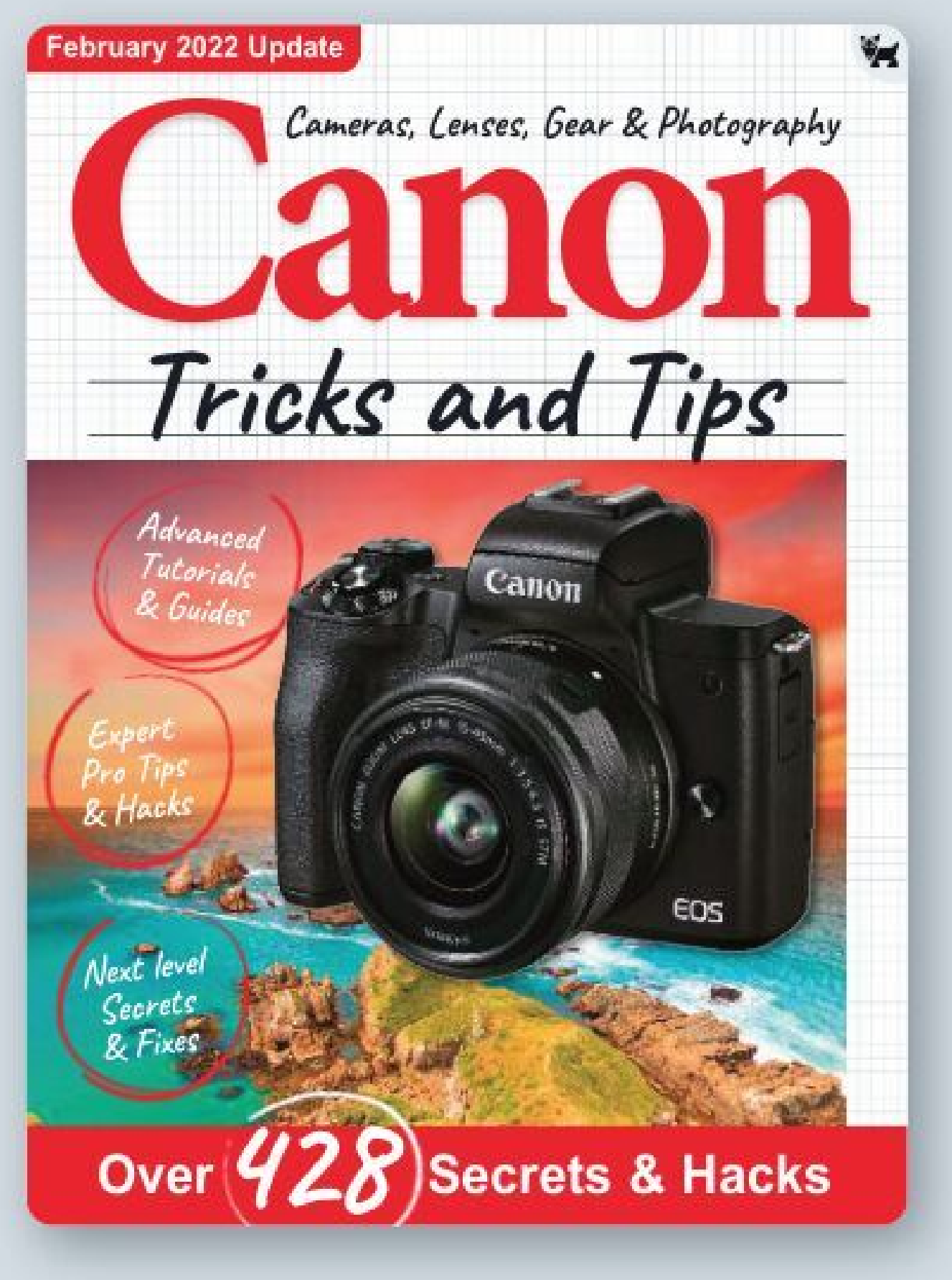

February 2022 Update
macOS Big Sur
Tricks and Tips
Over 449 Secrets & Hacks

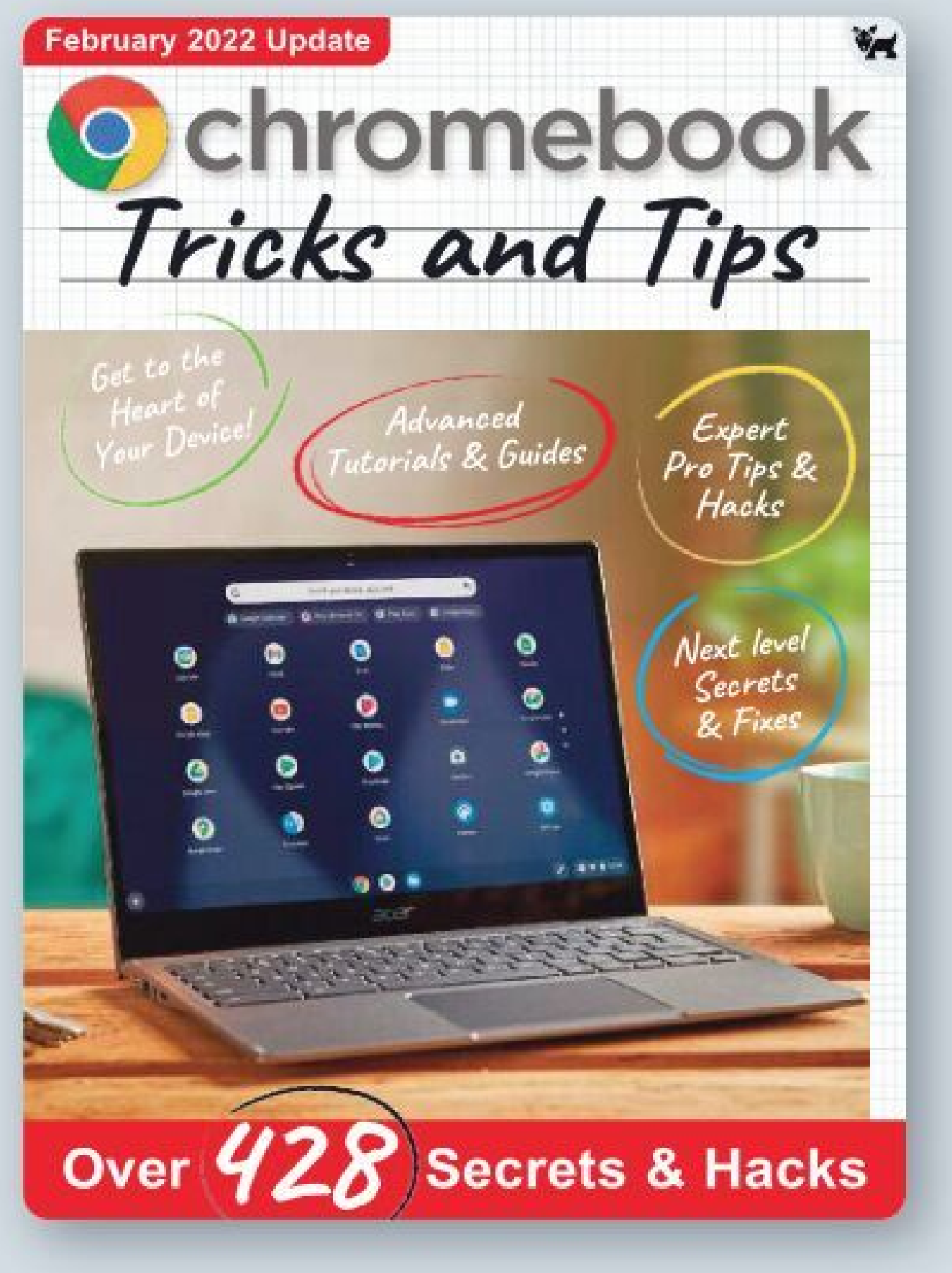

February 2022 Update
macOS Catalina
Tricks and Tips
Over 452 Secrets & Hacks

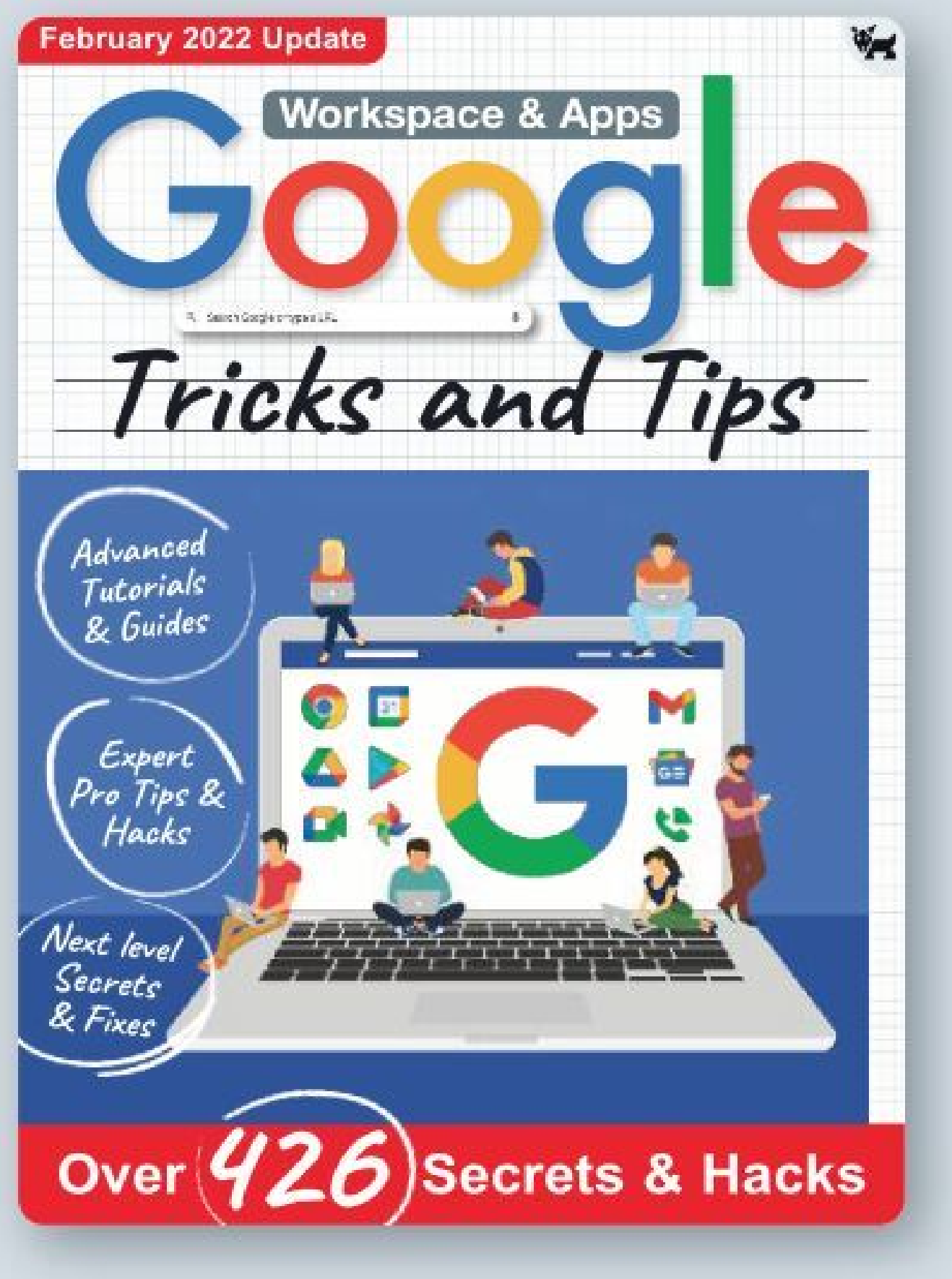

February 2022 Update
Adobe Photoshop
Tricks and Tips
Over 456 Secrets & Hacks

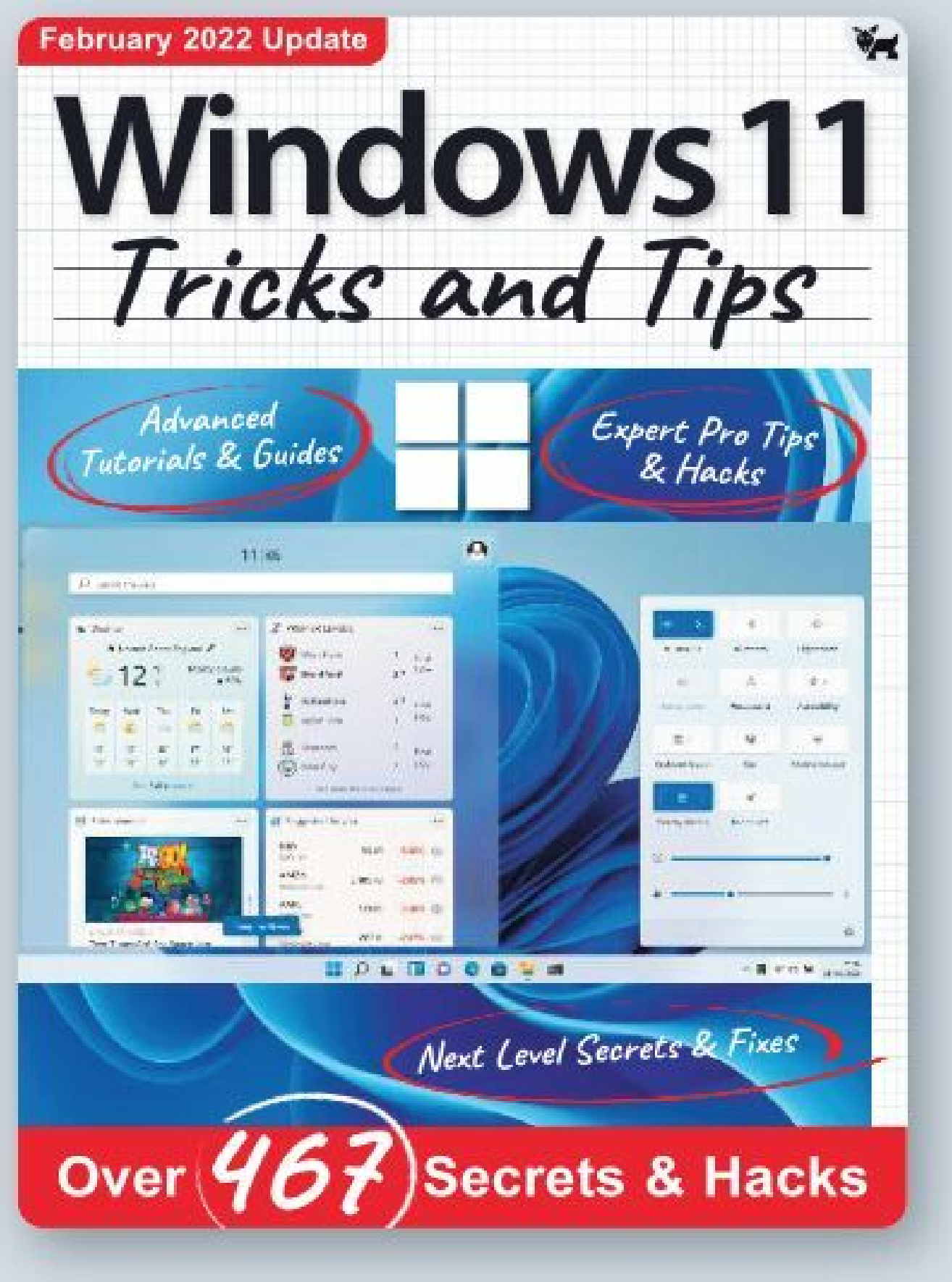

February 2022 Update
Adobe Lightroom
Tricks and Tips
Over 428 Secrets & Hacks

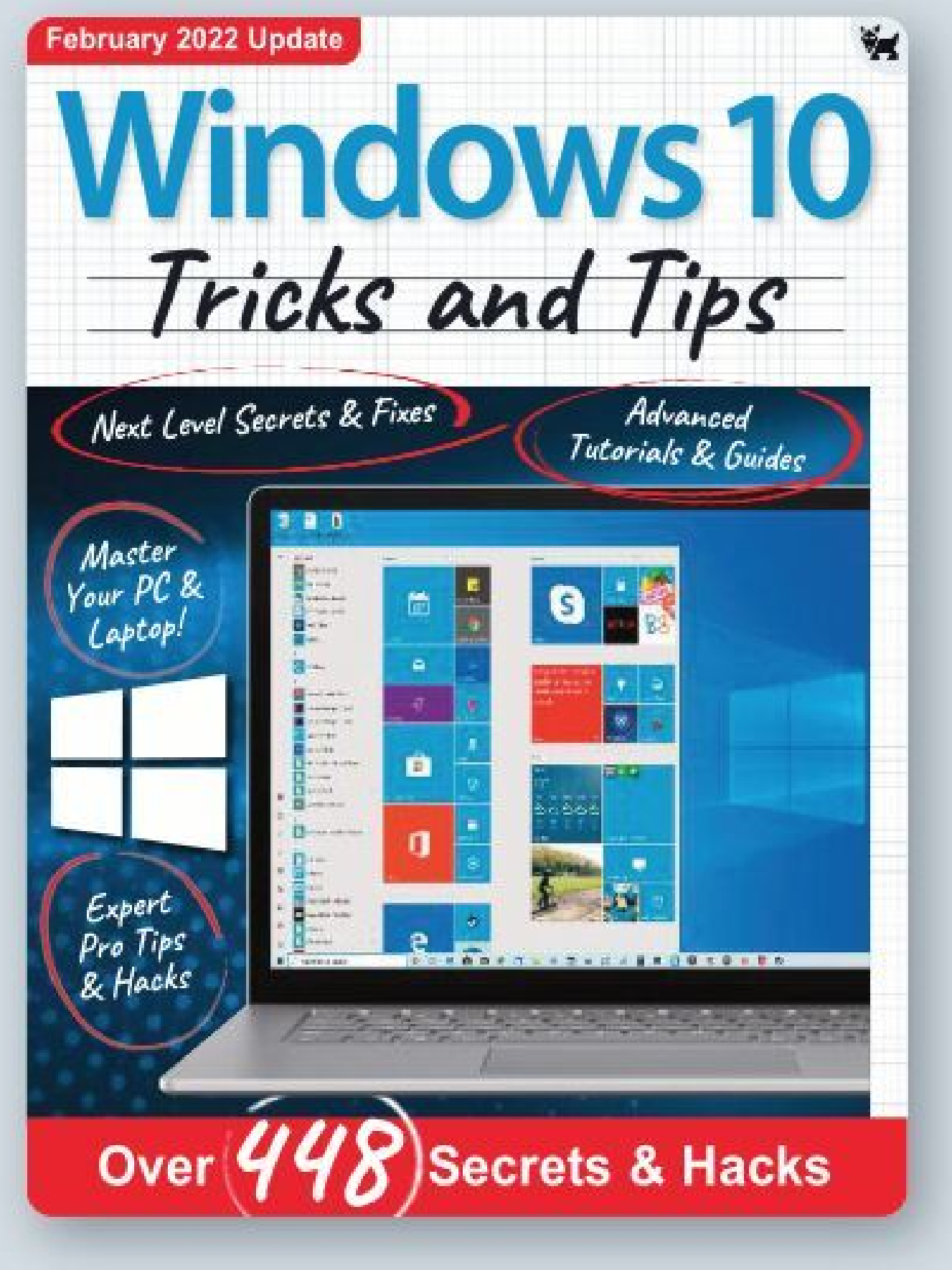

February 2022 Update
Adobe Elements
Tricks and Tips
Over 434 Secrets & Hacks

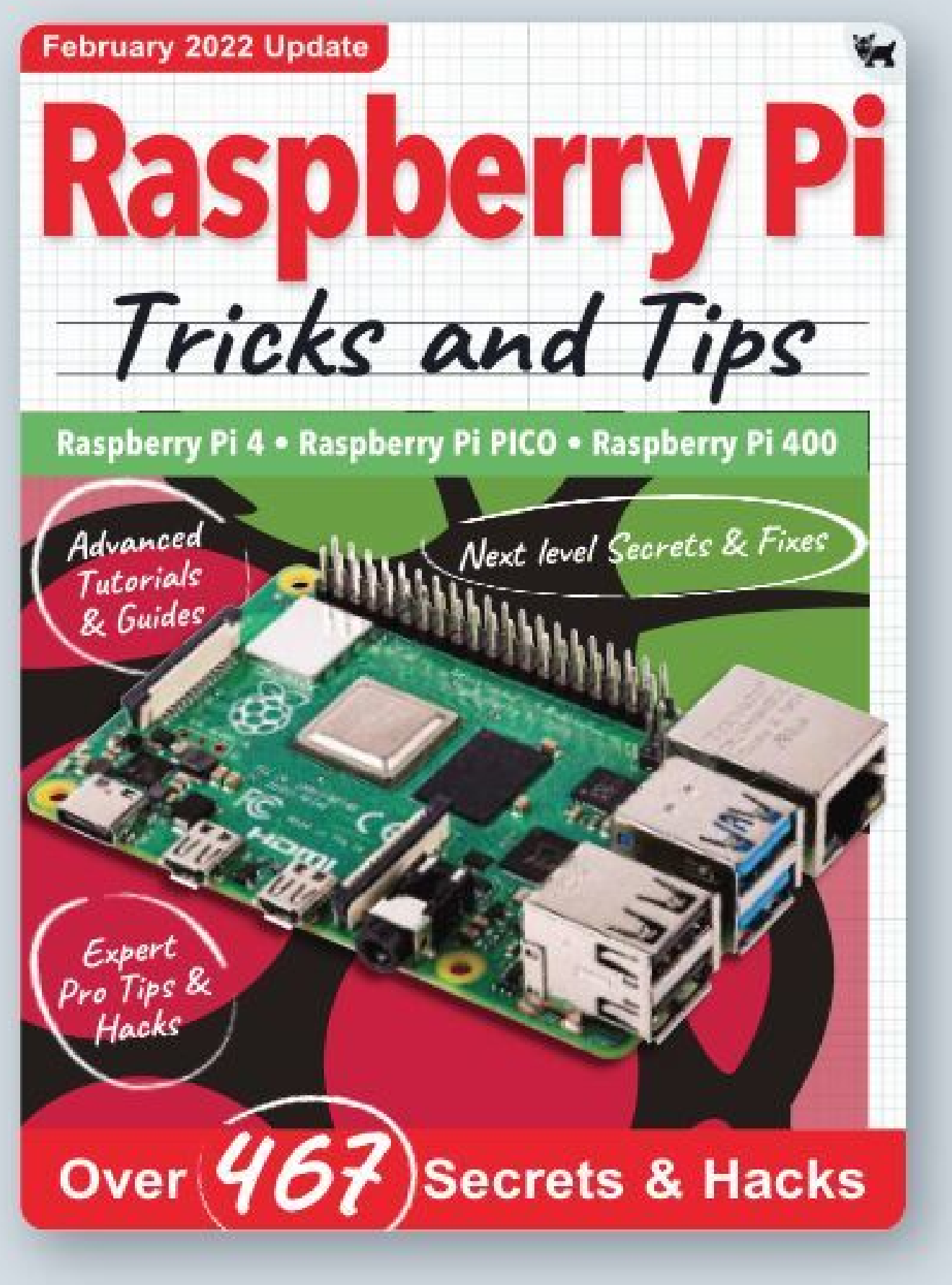

February 2022 Update
Cameras, Lenses, Gear & Photography
Canon
Tricks and Tips
Over 428 Secrets & Hacks

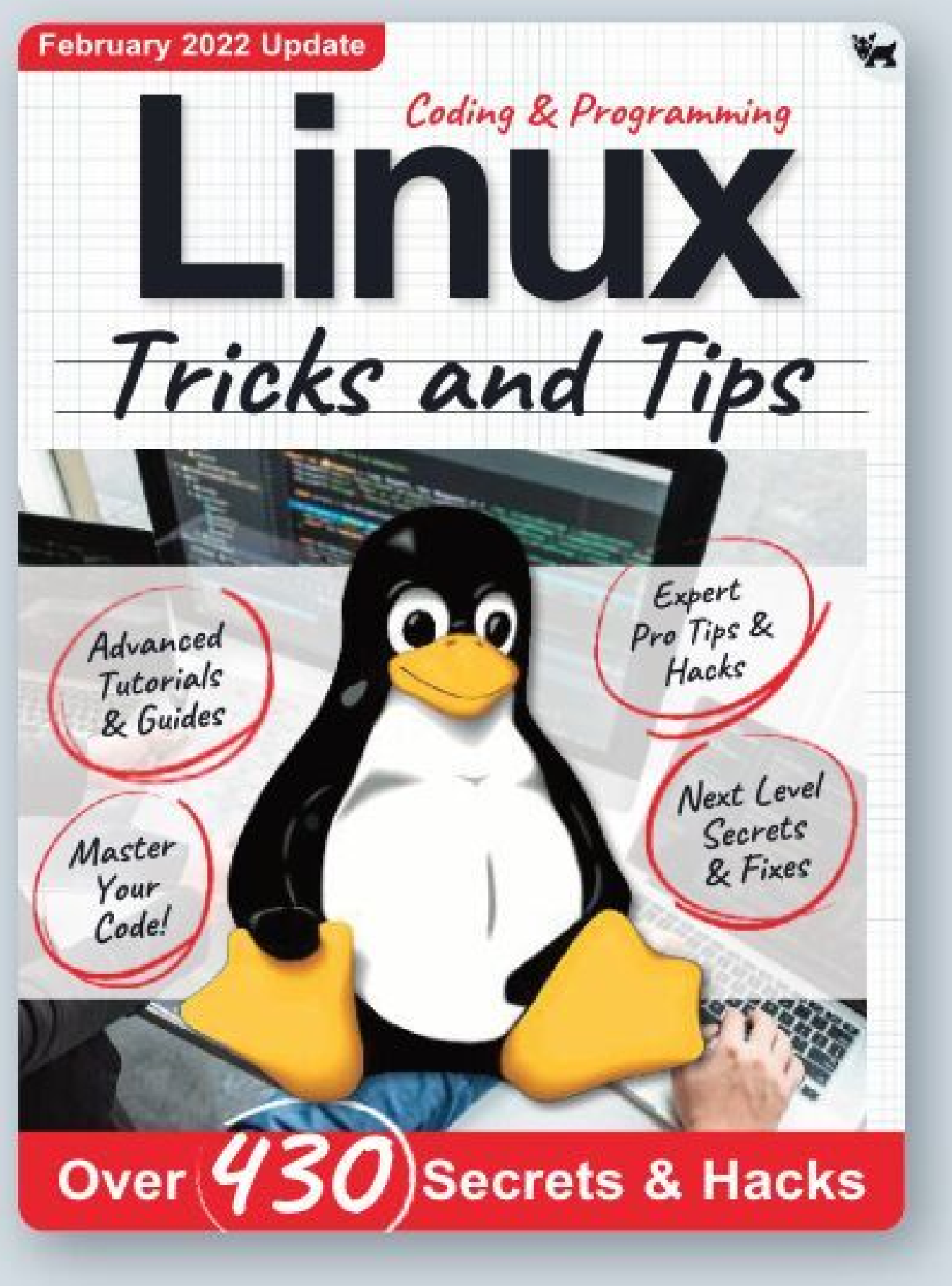

February 2022 Update
chromebook
Tricks and Tips
Over 428 Secrets & Hacks

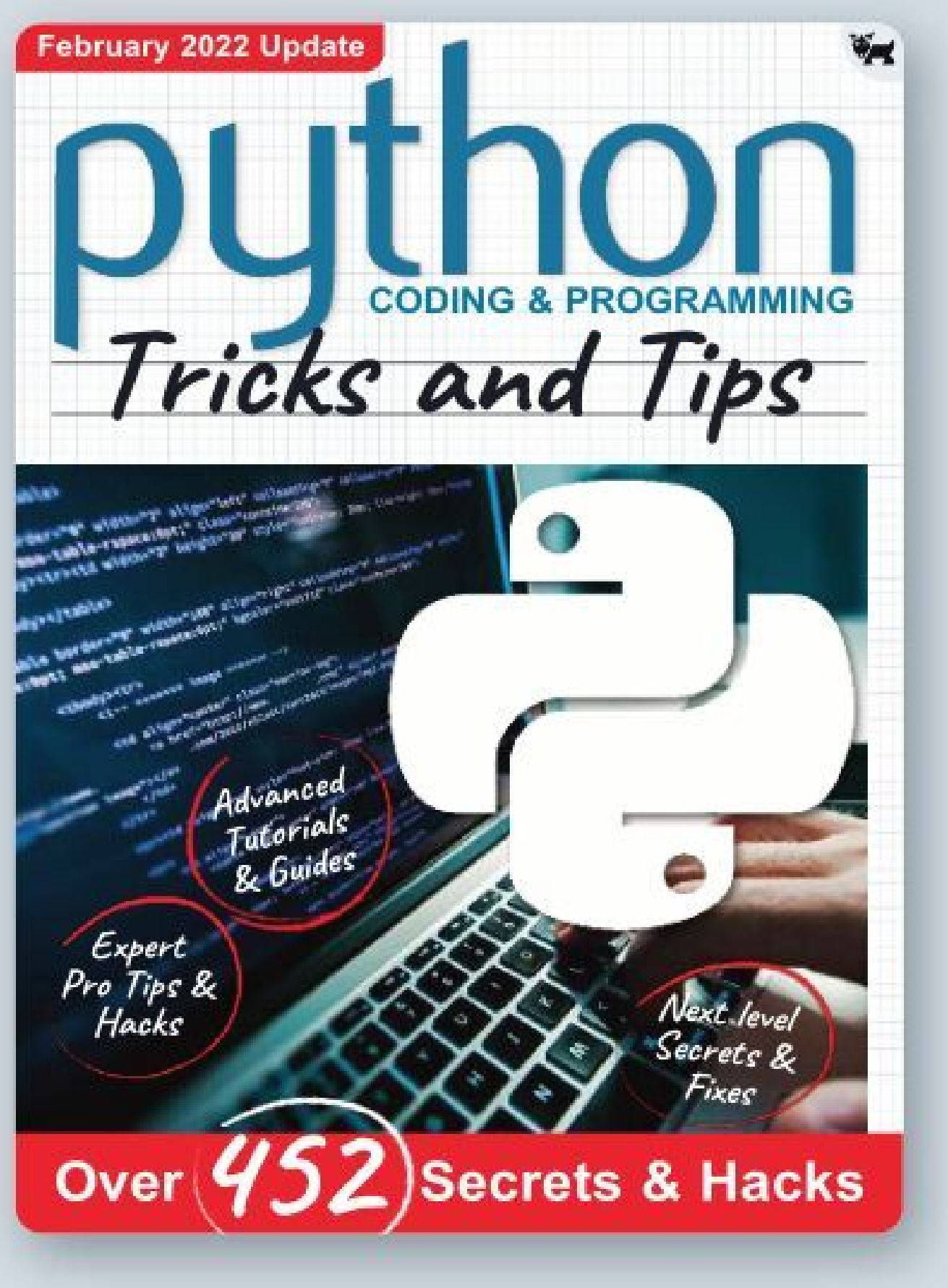

February 2022 Update
Workspace & Apps
Google
Tricks and Tips
Over 426 Secrets & Hacks

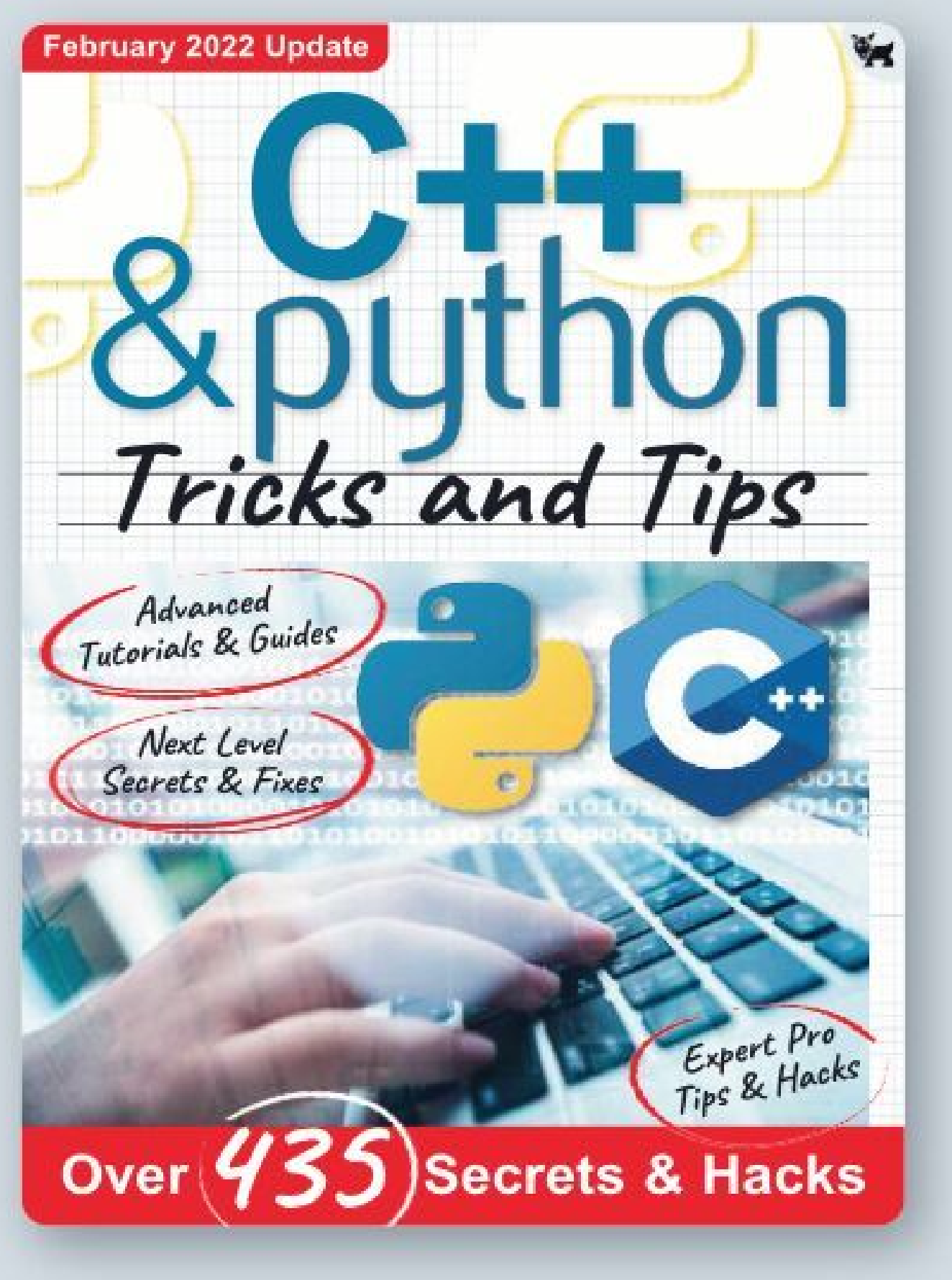

February 2022 Update
Windows 11
Tricks and Tips
Over 467 Secrets & Hacks


February 2022 Update
Windows 10
Tricks and Tips
Over 448 Secrets & Hacks


February 2022 Update
Raspberry Pi
Tricks and Tips
Raspberry Pi 4 • Raspberry Pi PICO • Raspberry Pi 400
Over 467 Secrets & Hacks


February 2022 Update
Coding & Programming
Linux
Tricks and Tips
Over 430 Secrets & Hacks


February 2022 Update
python
CODING & PROGRAMMING
Tricks and Tips
Over 452 Secrets & Hacks


February 2022 Update
C++ & python
Tricks and Tips
Over 435 Secrets & Hacks

Congratulations, we have reached the end of your latest tech adventure. With help from our team of tech experts, you have been able to answer all your questions, grow in confidence and ultimately master any issues you had. You can now proudly proclaim that you are getting the absolute best from your latest choice from the ever changing world of consumer technology and software.

So what's next?
Do you want to start a new hobby? Are you looking to upgrade to a new device? Or simply looking to learn a new skill?

Whatever your plans we are here to help you. Just check our expansive range of **Tricks and Tips** & **For Beginners** guidebooks and we are positive you will find what you are looking for. This adventure with us may have ended, but that's not to say that your journey is over. Every new hardware or software update brings its new features and challenges, and of course you already know we are here to help. So we will look forward to seeing you again soon.

www.bdmpublications.com

Black Dog Media

Master Your Tech

FROM BEGINNER TO EXPERT

To continue learning more about Your Tech visit us at:

FREE Tech Guides

Apple iPhone, iPad,
Mac, MacBook & Watch

PC, Windows 11 & 10

Samsung & Google

Photography, Photoshop,
Lightroom & Elements

Coding Python, C++,
Raspberry Pi & Linux

EXCLUSIVE OFFERS & DISCOUNTS on Our Tech Guidebooks

- Print & Digital Editions
- Featuring the Latest Updates
- Step-by-step Tutorials & Guides
- Created by BDM Experts

The iOS 15 iPhone GuideBook
Coding for Beginners
Windows 11 The Essentials

BDM's Ultimate Photoshop

bdmpublications.com/ultimate-photoshop

Buy our Photoshop guides and download tutorial images for free! *Simply sign up and get creative.*

PLUS SPECIAL DEALS and Bonus Content When you sign up to our monthly newsletter!

MacBook Tricks and Tips
9th Edition | ISBN: 978-1-912847-63-1

Published by: Papercut Limited
Digital distribution by: Readly, Pocketmags & Zinio

© 2022 Papercut Limited. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form, stored in a retrieval system or integrated into any other publication, database or commercial programs without the express written permission of the publisher. Under no circumstances should this publication and its contents be resold, loaned out or used in any form by way of trade without the publisher's written permission. While we pride ourselves on the quality of the information we provide, Papercut Limited reserves the right not to be held responsible for any mistakes or inaccuracies found within the text of this publication. Due to the nature of the tech industry, the publisher cannot guarantee that all apps and software will work on every version of device. It remains the purchaser's sole responsibility to determine the suitability of this book and its contents for whatever purpose. Any app, hardware or software images reproduced on the front cover are solely for design purposes and are not necessarily representative of content. We advise all potential buyers to check listings prior to purchase for confirmation of actual content.
All editorial herein is that of the reviewer - as an individual - and is not representative of the publisher or any of its affiliates. Therefore the publisher holds no responsibility in regard to editorial opinion or content. This is an independent publication and as such does not necessarily reflect the views or opinions of the producers of apps, software or products contained within. This publication is 100% unofficial and in no way associated with any other company, app developer, software developer or manufacturer. All copyrights, trademarks and registered trademarks for the respective companies are acknowledged. Relevant graphic imagery reproduced with courtesy of brands, apps, software and product manufacturers. Additional images are reproduced under licence from Shutterstock. Prices, international availability, ratings, titles and content are subject to change. Some content may have been previously published in other editions. All information was correct at time of publication.

Papercut Limited
Registered in England & Wales No: 04308513

INTERNATIONAL LICENSING
Papercut Limited has many great consumer tech, coding, photography and Photoshop image editing publications and all are available for licensing worldwide.
For more information email: james@bdmpublications.com